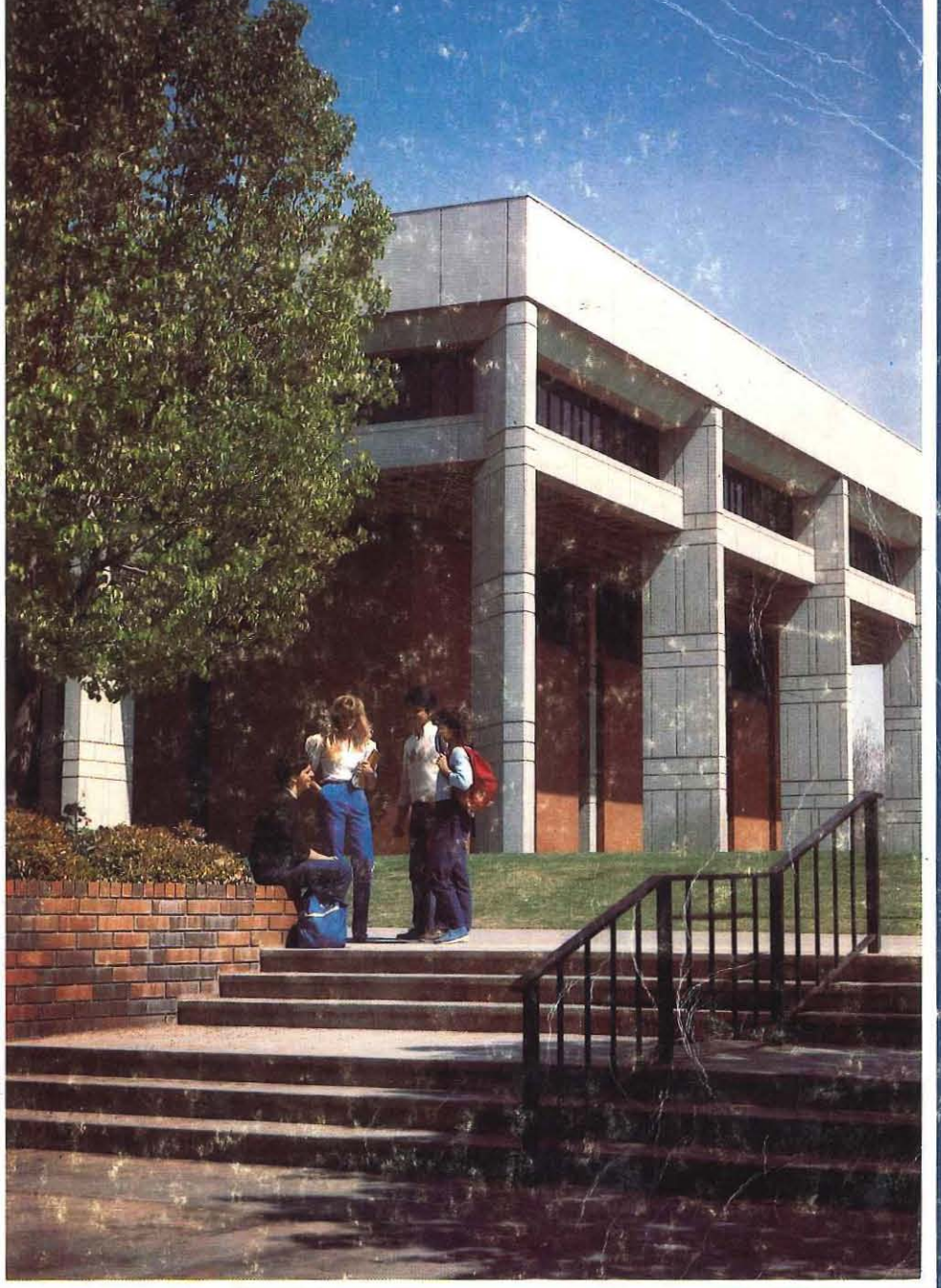


California State University, Fresno

General Catalog 1984-85

Undergraduate and Graduate

Acknowledgments

The California State University, Fresno Catalog is prepared under the supervision of the Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs,
J. Leonard Salazar.

Editor:
Margala C. Woods

Curriculum Editor:
Ruth B. Thornton

Graphic Design:
Priscilla D. Helling
Instructional Media Center

Planning and Printing Operations:
Fred Relyea
Office of the State Printer

Photographers:
James Kenney
Craig Maddux
Don Priest

Selected photographs appear through the courtesy of:
Carolyn Skei
Public Information Office

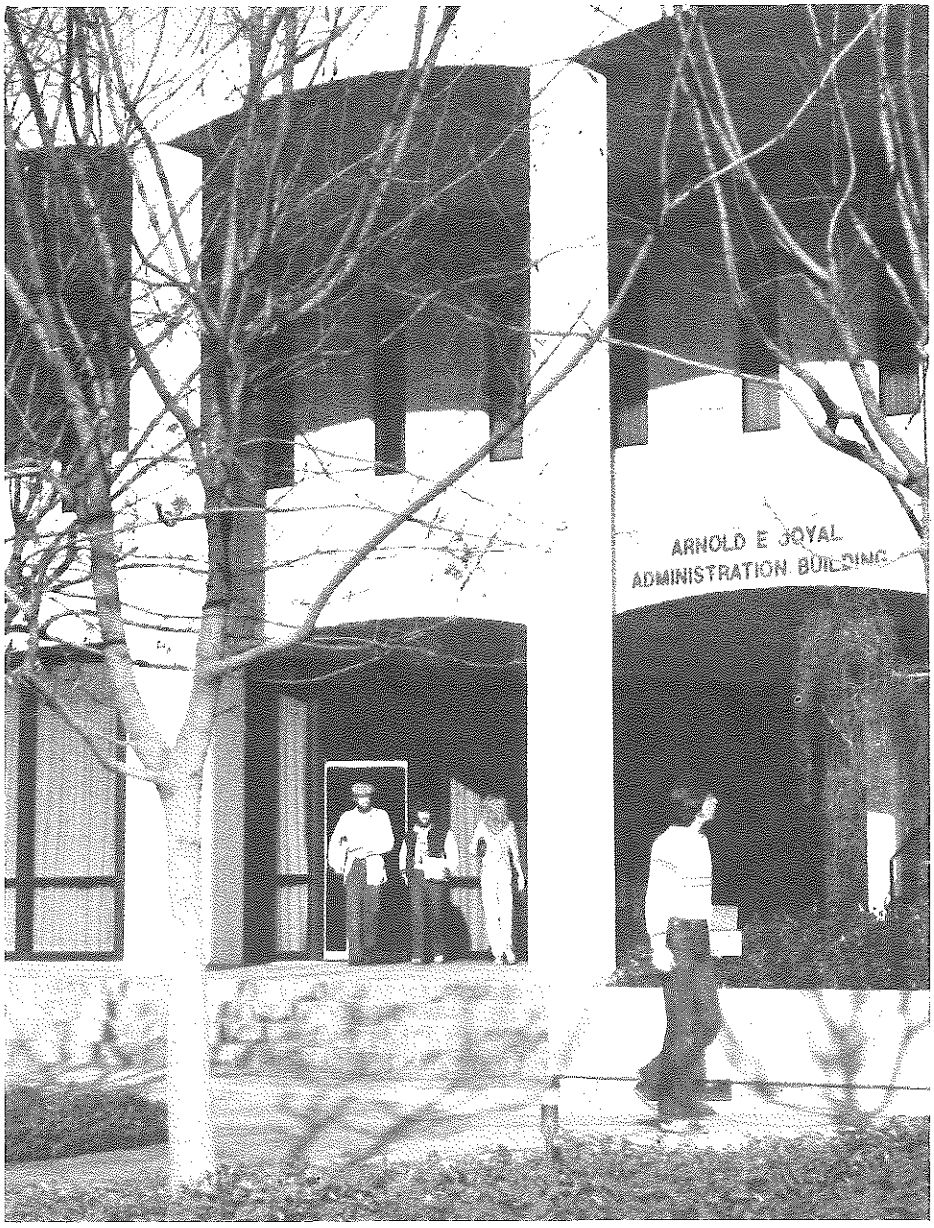
Instructional Media Center
Robert Downing
Rod Duddy

Front Cover Photo:
Wymond W. Eckhardt

Back Cover Photo:
James Kenney

Index:
Sue Hefner
Henry Madden Library

Production Assistant
Julie Penn



Please note:

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of The California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of The California State University, or by the President or designee of the institution. Further, it is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and The California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of The California State University, the Chancellor of The California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or The California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

Vol. LIV April 84 No. 3
One of a series of administrative catalogs published four times a year in January, March, May and September, by California State University, Fresno, Shaw and Cedar Avenues, Fresno, CA 93740. Second class postage paid at Fresno, California. (USPS 210240)
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Office of Admissions, California State University, Fresno, Shaw and Cedar Avenues, Fresno, CA 93740

Contents

4 Academic Calendar
5 The California State University
9 President's Message
10 Preview
13 Profile
41 Sources/Resources
42 Center for Information Processing
42 Instructional Media Center
43 Henry Madden Library
44 Dean of Student Affairs Office
45 Activities and Student Development
47 Athletics
49 Alumni Association
50 Auxiliaries
51 Advising and Orientation
52 Counseling
53 Career Planning and Placement
55 Disabled Students Services
56 Educational Opportunity Program
57 Extended Education Information
58 Health Services
59 Housing
61 International Student Services
62 Learning Assistance Center
63 Reentry Program
64 Testing Services
65 Veterans Affairs

67 Admissions, Fees and Financial Assistance
68 Admission Requirements
78 Fees and Expenses
81 Financial Aid

85 Academic Programs
86 Academic Regulations
92 Academic Placement
94 Degree Requirements
98 Degree Programs
100 General Education
108 Course Prefixes, Symbols and Terms

111 School of Agriculture and Home Economics
115 Agricultural Economics and Education
121 Animal Science
126 Enology, Food Science and Nutrition
133 Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
142 Family Studies and Home Economics
149 Industrial Arts and Technology

159 School of Arts and Humanities
160 Art
166 Communication Arts and Sciences (Radio-TV, Speech, Theatre Arts)
179 English
185 Foreign Languages
194 Journalism
199 Linguistics
203 Music
209 Philosophy
213 Women's Studies

217 School of Business and Administrative Sciences
220 Accountancy
222 Finance and Industry
226 Information Systems and Decision Sciences
230 Management and Marketing
234 Graduate Business Program
239 Aerospace Studies
241 Military Science

243 School of Education and Human Development
248 Advanced Studies
255 Teacher Education
263 Liberal Studies

267 School of Engineering
273 Civil Engineering, Surveying & Photogrammetry
278 Electrical Engineering
282 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

287 School of Health and Social Work
288 Athletics
289 Communicative Disorders
296 Health Science
301 Nursing
308 Physical Education
314 Physical Therapy
317 Recreation Administration
321 Rehabilitation Counseling
323 Social Work Education

327 School of Natural Sciences
328 Biology
341 Chemistry
347 Geology
352 Mathematics
359 Physics and Physical Science
364 Psychology

371 School of Social Sciences
373 Anthropology
378 Criminology
383 Economics
387 Ethnic Studies
391 Geography
396 History
401 La Raza Studies
404 Political Science
411 Sociology
414 Urban and Regional Planning

419 Special Programs
428 Division of Extended Education
431 Division of Graduate Studies and Research
441 University Administration and Policies
442 CSU, Fresno Organization and Administration
445 System Policies and Regulations

449 Faculty and Administration Index
490 Subject Index
Inside Back Cover • Campus Map

Academic Calendar 1984–85

April 1984	**23**	**Monday**	Advising and Early Registration for Fall 1984 Semester begins.
May 1984	**19**	**Saturday**	The 73rd annual Commencement for 1983–84.
June 1984	**22**	**Friday**	Last day to submit changes and clearances (incomplete grades, approved petitions, departmental approvals, transfer transcripts) required for graduation at the end of the Spring 1984 semester.
July 1984	**2**	**Monday**	Last day to submit Fall 1984 Early Registration forms to the Financial Aids Office for fee deferments (vouchers).
	17	**Tuesday**	Last day to pay fees for Early Registration for Fall 1984 semester.

1984 Fall Semester

August 1984	**27**	**Monday**	**SEMESTER BEGINS.**
	28	**Tuesday**	Advising Day for new students. **Academic Assembly for Faculty.**
	29	**Wednesday**	PRIORITY ADD DAY FOR EARLY REGISTRATION.
	30	**Thursday**	WALK-THROUGH REGISTRATION.
	31	**Friday**	Regular Add and Drop period begins.
September 1984	**3**	**Monday**	**Labor Day. No classes. All offices closed.**
	4	**Tuesday**	INSTRUCTION BEGINS. LATE REGISTRATION BEGINS ($25 late fee). Auditors may register. Final application period for a degree to be granted in December 1984 (Sept. 1–17).
	17	**Monday**	LATE REGISTRATION ENDS. END OF REGULAR ADD PERIOD. Last day to register for Credit by Examination. End of regular filing period for applications for degrees to be granted in December 1984. Last day for refunds by resident students. Nonresidents see fee schedule.
	24	**Monday**	Last day to file an application for the master's degree to be granted in December 1984. (Late fee required September 18–24.)
October 1984	**1**	**Monday**	**LAST DAY TO DROP A CLASS without notation on the permanent record.** Last day to obtain approval for credit/no-credit grading. Last day to change from audit registration to credit registration or credit registration to audit registration. Last day to take examination for Credit by Examination.
	1–12	**Mon–Fri**	Filing period for applications for Spring 1985 student teaching—elementary and secondary.
	12	**Friday**	Last day for faculty to submit Credit by Examination grade. Last day for graduate students to apply for advancement to candidacy this semester to be eligible for graduation in May 1985.
	15–26	**Mon–Fri**	Early filing period for applications for the baccalaureate degree to be granted in May 1985.
	26	**Friday**	Last day of late filing period for application for the baccalaureate degree and credentials to be granted December 1984. Late fee required September 18 to October 26. Last day to register for reading and writing examination for admission to student teaching.
November 1984	**1**	**Thursday**	**Filing deadline for Financial Aids for Spring 1985.**
	5	**Monday**	Last day to file edited, committee-approved master's thesis for December 1984 graduation.
	12	**Monday**	Advising and Early Registration for Spring 1985 semester begins.
	14	**Wednesday**	Advising Day for new students, Spring 1985 semester. Classes in session.
	21	**Wednesday**	LAST DAY TO WITHDRAW FROM A COURSE FOR SERIOUS AND COMPELLING REASONS EXCEPT BY COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY. Last day to submit Spring 1985 Early Registration forms to the Financial Aids Office for fee deferments (vouchers).
	22–23	**Thurs–Fri**	Thanksgiving Recess. All offices closed.
December 1984	**3**	**Monday**	**Last day to pay fees for Early Registration for Spring 1985 semester.**
	14	**Friday**	LAST DAY OF INSTRUCTION. LAST DAY TO WITHDRAW FROM A COMPLETE PROGRAM.
	17–21	**Mon–Fri**	SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS.
	27	**Thursday**	FALL SEMESTER ENDS. Last day to submit to the graduate office departmental clearance paperwork on behalf of December 1984 master's degree candidates.
	28 – Jan. 13		Winter Recess.

1985 Spring Semester

January 1985	**14**	**Monday**	**SEMESTER BEGINS.**
	15	**Tuesday**	Advising Day for new students.
	16	**Wednesday**	PRIORITY ADD DAY FOR EARLY REGISTRATION.
	17	**Thursday**	WALK-THROUGH REGISTRATION.
	18	**Friday**	Regular Add and Drop period begins.
	21	**Monday**	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day. Campus Closed.
	22	**Tuesday**	INSTRUCTION BEGINS. LATE REGISTRATION BEGINS ($25 late fee). Auditors may register. Application period for degree to be granted in May 1985 (January 22–February 4).
	25	**Friday**	Last day to submit changes and clearances (incomplete grades, approved petitions, departmental approvals, transfer transcripts) required for graduation with a baccalaureate degree at the end of the Fall 1984 semester.
February 1985	**4**	**Monday**	**LATE REGISTRATION ENDS. END OF REGULAR ADD PERIOD. Last day to register** for Credit by Examination. End of regular filing period for applications for degrees to be granted in May 1985.
	5	**Tuesday**	Last day to file for refund by resident students. Nonresidents see fee schedule.
	8	**Friday**	Last day to file an application for the master's degree to be granted in May 1985. (Late fee required February 5–8.)
	18	**Monday**	Presidents' Day. No classes. All offices closed.
	19	**Tuesday**	LAST DAY TO DROP A CLASS without notation on the permanent record. Last day to obtain approval for credit/no-credit grading. Last day to change from audit registration to credit registration or credit registration to audit registration. Last day to take examination for Credit by Examination.
	19 – March 1		File applications for Fall 1985 student teaching—elementary and secondary.
March 1985	**1**	**Friday**	**Filing deadline for Financial Aids for Fall 1985.**
	4	**Monday**	Last day for graduate students to apply for advancement to candidacy this semester to be eligible for graduation in August 1985 or December 1985. Last day for faculty to submit Credit by Examination grade.
	4–15	**Mon–Fri**	Early filing period for applications for the baccalaureate degree to be granted December 1985.
	15	**Friday**	Last day of late filing period for application for the baccalaureate degree and credentials to be granted in May 1985. (Late fee required February 5–March 15.)
	29	**Friday**	Last day to file edited, committee-approved master's thesis for May 1985 graduation.
April 1985	**1–5**	**Mon–Fri**	**Spring Recess.**
	19	**Friday**	LAST DAY TO WITHDRAW FROM A COURSE FOR SERIOUS AND COMPELLING REASONS EXCEPT BY COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY.
	22	**Monday**	Early Registration for Fall 1985 begins.
	25–28	**Mon–Fri**	**Vintage Days.**
May 1985	**10**	**Friday**	**LAST DAY OF INSTRUCTION. LAST DAY TO WITHDRAW FROM A COMPLETE PROGRAM.**
	13–17	**Mon–Fri**	SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS.
	18	**Saturday**	74th Annual Commencement.
	20	**Monday**	SPRING SEMESTER ENDS.
	22	**Wednesday**	Last day to submit to the graduate office departmental clearance paperwork on behalf of May 1985 master's candidates.
June 1985	**21**	**Friday**	Last day to submit changes and clearances (incomplete grades, approved petitions, departmental approvals, transfer transcripts) required for graduation with a baccalaureate degree at the end of the Spring 1985 semester.

The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became The California State University and Colleges and in 1982 the system became The California State University. Today, 16 of the 19 campuses have the title "university."

The oldest campus—San Jose State University—was founded as a Normal School in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus—California State College, Bakersfield—began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for The California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of The California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by The California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All of the campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education-Breadth Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,500 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 200 subject areas. Nearly 500 of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper-division and graduate requirements by part-time late afternoon and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California.

The Consortium of the CSU draws on the resources of the 19 campuses to offer regional and statewide off-campus degree, certificate, and credential programs to individuals who find it difficult or impossible to attend classes on a campus. In addition to Consortium programs, individual campuses also offer external degree programs.

Enrollments in fall 1983 totaled over 315,000 students, who were taught by a faculty of 18,500. Last year the system awarded over 50 percent of the bachelor's degrees and 30 percent of the master's degrees granted in California. More than 900,000 persons have been graduated from the 19 campuses since 1960.

California State College, Bakersfield
9001 Stockdale Highway
Bakersfield, California 93309
Dr. Tomas A. Arciniega, President
(805) 833-2011

California State University, Chico
1st & Normal Streets
Chico, California 95929
Dr. Robin S. Wilson, President
(916) 895-6116

California State University, Dominguez Hills
Carson, California 90747
Dr. Donald R. Gerth, President
(213) 516-3300

California State University, Fresno
Shaw and Cedar Avenues
Fresno, California 93740
Dr. Harold H. Haak, President
(209) 294-4240

California State University, Fullerton
Fullerton, California 92634
Dr. Jewel Plummer Cobb, President
(714) 773-2011

California State University, Hayward
Hayward, California 94542
Dr. Ellis E. McCune, President
(415) 881-3000

Humboldt State University
Arcata, California 95521
Dr. Alistair W. McCrone, President
(707) 826-3011

California State University, Long Beach
1250 Bellflower Boulevard
Long Beach, California 90840
Dr. Stephen Horn, President
(213) 498-4111

California State University, Los Angeles
5151 State University Drive
Los Angeles, California 90032
Dr. James M. Rosser, President
(213) 224-0111

California State University, Northridge
18111 Nordhoff Street
Northridge, California 91330
Dr. James W. Cleary, President
(213) 885-1200

California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
3801 West Temple Avenue
Pomona, California 91768
Dr. Hugh O. La Bounty, President
(714) 598-4592

California State University, Sacramento
6000 J Street
Sacramento, California 95819
Dr. Austin J. Gerber, Acting President
(916) 454-6011

California State College, San Bernardino
5500 State College Parkway
San Bernardino, California 92407
Dr. Anthony H. Evans, President
(714) 887-7201

San Diego State University
5300 Campanile Drive
San Diego, California 92182
Dr. Thomas B. Day, President
(619) 265-5000

Imperial Valley Campus
720 Heber Avenue
Calexico, California 92231
(619) 357-3721

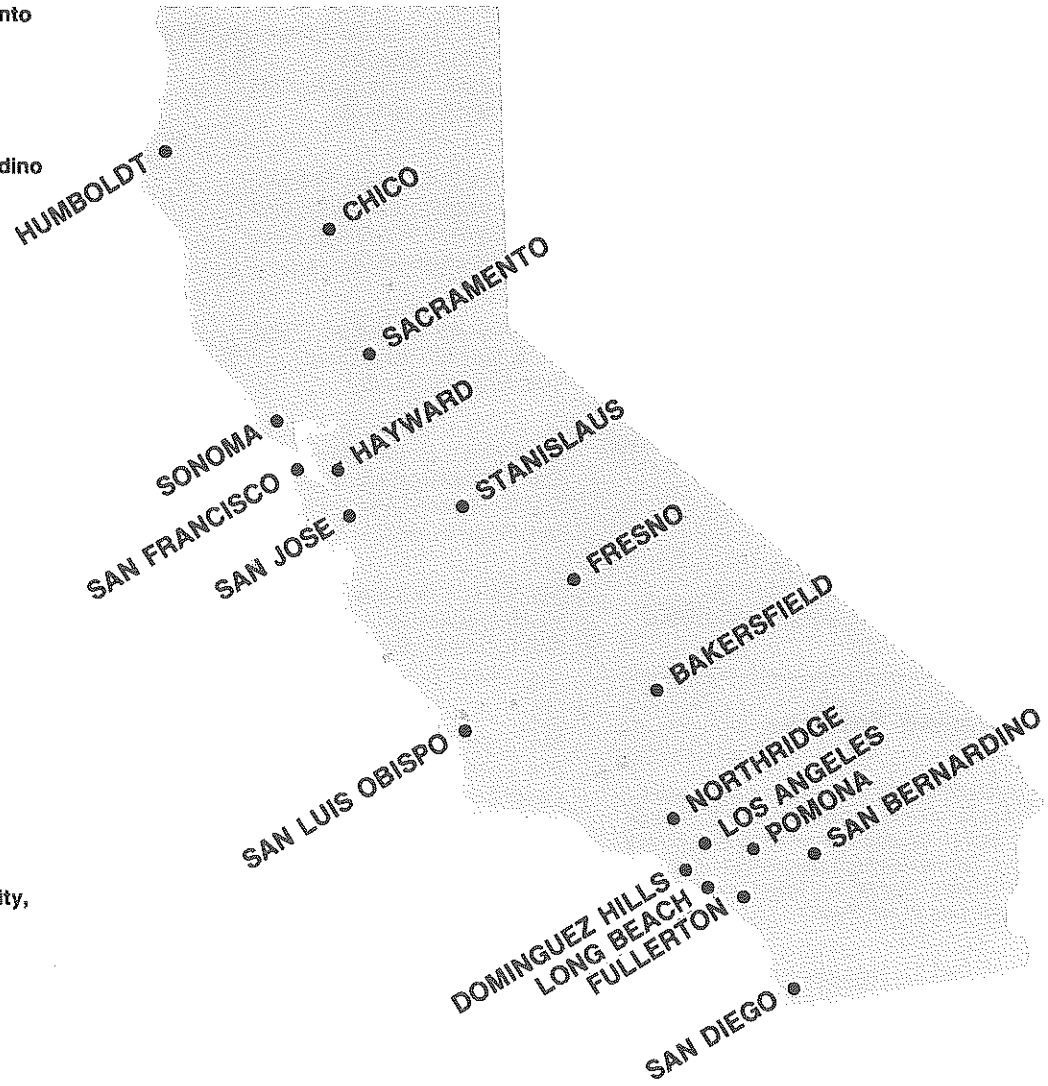
San Francisco State University
1600 Holloway Avenue
San Francisco, California 94132
Dr. Chia-Wei Woo, President
(415) 469-2141

San Jose State University
One Washington Square
San Jose, California 95192
Dr. Gail Fullerton, President
(408) 277-2000

California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
San Luis Obispo, California 93407
Dr. Warren J. Baker, President
(805) 546-0111

Sonoma State University
1801 East Cotati Avenue
Rohnert Park, California 94928
Dr. Hobert W. Burns, Interim President
(707) 664-2880

California State College, Stanislaus
801 West Monte Vista Avenue
Turlock, California 95380
Dr. A. Walter Olson, President
(209) 667-3122



Office of the Chancellor

The California State University
400 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802
(213) 590-5506

Trustees and Officers of the California State University

Ex Officio Trustees

The Honorable George Deukmejian
Governor of California
State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Leo T. McCarthy
Lieutenant Governor of California
State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Willie L. Brown, Jr.
Speaker of the Asembly
State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Louis "Bill" Honig
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
721 Capitol Mall, Sacramento 95814

Dr. W. Ann Reynolds
Chancellor of
The California State University
400 Golden Shore, Long Beach 90802

Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except for a student Trustee, alumni Trustee, and faculty Trustee whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed in order of appointment to the Board.

Dr. Claudia H. Hampton (1986)
4157 Sutro Avenue
Los Angeles 90008

Mr. Willie J. Stennis (1991)
Golden Bird, Inc.
3947 Landmark
Culver City 90230

Dr. Juan Gómez-Quiñones (1984)
Professor, History Department
University of California, Los Angeles
405 Hilgard Avenue
Los Angeles 90024

Mr. John F. O'Connell (1984)
Bechtel Power Corp.
50 Beale Street, 19A10
San Francisco 94105

Ms. Blanche C. Bersch (1984)
415 N. Camden Drive, Suite 107
Beverly Hills 90210

Mr. Michael R. Peevey (1985)
California Council for Environmental & Economic Balance
215 Market Street, Suite 1311
San Francisco 94105

Mr. John F. Crowley (1985)
San Francisco Labor Council
1855 Folsom Street, 5th Floor
San Francisco 94103

Ms. Wallace Albertson (1986)
1618 Sunset Plaza Drive
Los Angeles 90069

Mr. Donald G. Livingston (1987)
Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc.
550 S. Flower Street, 11th Floor
Los Angeles 90071

Ms. Celia I. Ballesteros (1987)
Keating Building
432 F. Street, Suite 406
San Diego 92101

Mrs. Lynne Myers (1988)
514 Doheney Road
Beverly Hills 90210

Dr. August F. Coppola (1988)
Zoetrope Studios
1040 N. Las Palmas Avenue
Los Angeles 90038

Mr. George M. Marcus (1989)
Marcus & Millichap, Inc.
1801 Page Mill Road, Bldg. E
Palo Alto 94304

Mr. Dixon R. Harwin (1990)
Alwin Management Co., Inc.
9300 Wilshire Boulevard
Beverly Hills 90212

Mr. Thomas J. Bernard (1989)
Tomar, Inc.
2115 Kern Street, Suite 1
Fresno 93721

Mr. Roland E. Arnall (1990)
Chairman of the Board
Long Beach Savings and Loan
11878 La Grange
Los Angeles 90025

Mr. Daniel J. Branfman (1984)
Associated Students Office
Sonoma State University
Rohnert Park 94928

Mr. Roy T. Brophy (1991)
Gannon/Brophy Organization
3040 Explorer Drive, Suite 11
Sacramento 95827

Dr. Robert D. Kully (1985)
Professor, Department of Communication Studies
California State University, Los Angeles
5151 State University Drive
Los Angeles 90032

Officers of the Trustees

Governor George Deukmejian
President

Mr. John F. O'Connell
Chairman

Ms. Wallace Albertson
Vice Chair

Chancellor W. Ann Reynolds
Secretary-Treasurer

Office of the Chancellor

The California State University
400 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802
(213) 590-5506

Dr. W. Ann Reynolds
Chancellor
Dr. William E. Vandament
Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor Academic Affairs
Dr. Herbert L. Carter
Vice Chancellor, Administration
Mr. D. Dale Hanner
Vice Chancellor, Business Affairs
Dr. Caesar J. Naples
Vice Chancellor, Faculty and Staff Relations
Mr. Mayer Chapman
Vice Chancellor and General Counsel



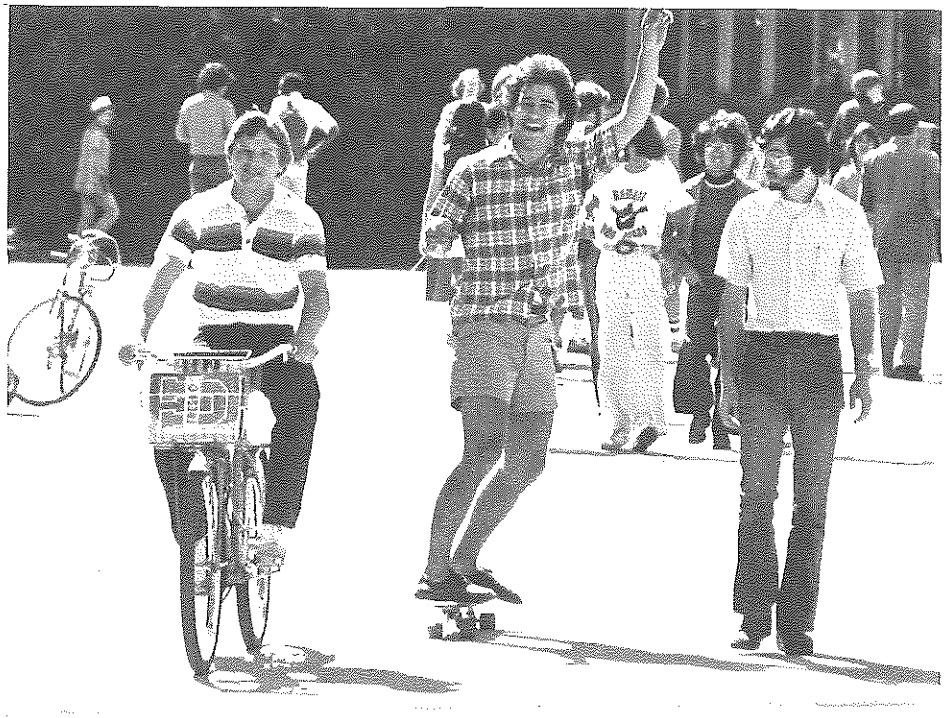
This catalog will tell you much about California State University, Fresno, its academic programs and requirements, and its supplementary services designed to assure that your experience with us is maximally profitable. By perusing it you will also be exposed to some of our distinguished faculty and students.

Let me make explicit what I believe to be the most important characteristic of interest to you as our student: our number one priority in all we do is to provide you with a quality instructional program and student experience. We want to help you to be all that you can be as a person and a citizen, whatever your choice of degree program and future career.

Welcome, then, to California State University, Fresno—your university. May your experience with us be rich and rewarding in every way.

Harold P. Haak
President
California State University, Fresno

Preview



California State University, Fresno is a stimulating center of intellectual and cultural activity, dedicated to academic excellence, integrity, and freedom. It is committed to developing qualified professionals and leaders, and to serving the San Joaquin Valley.

CSU, Fresno offers challenging and innovative programs in the liberal arts and sciences, in the professions, in applied fields, and in special and interdisciplinary areas. Departmental programs provide unusual and interesting opportunities for a proficient and enriching university experience.

The excellence of the CSU, Fresno faculty has been documented in a variety of ways, including recognition from national and international associations. More than 80 percent of the tenured faculty hold doctoral degrees in their areas of study. However, the most important characteristic of the CSU, Fresno faculty is their ability to care about students and their willingness to give of their time on an individual basis.

The Campus

Under a dense canopy of more than 4,000 trees, the CSU, Fresno campus sits at the northeast edge of Fresno, amid San Joaquin Valley vineyards and orchards, against a backdrop of the beautiful Sierra Nevada. The campus was officially designated as an arboretum in 1978 and its park-like setting creates a beautiful environment for making new friends and pursuing a quality education.

The 220-acre main campus features more than 45 traditional and modern buildings. An additional 34 structures are on the 1,190-acre University Farm, which is considered one of the most modern and best equipped agricultural facilities in the West.

Outstanding research facilities, including computer, engineering, electronics, and industrial technology labs, are complemented by cultural and recreational facilities, which include two college unions, indoor and outdoor theatres for drama and music, swimming facilities, many individual and team sport facilities, a new baseball stadium at Beiden Field that seats 3,758 spectators, and a new 30,000-seat football/soccer stadium. The CSU, Fresno campus is fully accessible and students with mobility impairments will find the naturally flat terrain easy to navigate.

The Community

Fresno's metropolitan area has a population of more than 400,000 and yet it maintains a friendly "big town" feeling. Cultural events are numerous and feature such groups as the Fresno Philharmonic Orchestra, the Fresno Arts Center, the Fresno Metropolitan Museum, and the Community Theatre.

The community is proud of CSU, Fresno and enthusiastically supports many of the university's programs, whether they are sports, the arts, academic competitions or other special events.

Recreation

Fresno is the only place in the nation within an easy drive of three national parks—Yosemite, Sequoia, and Kings Canyon. Therefore, it isn't surprising that much of CSU, Fresno's recreational and social life centers on the outdoors. Boating, fishing, water skiing, and windsurfing at one of the six nearby lakes are popular activities during the spring and summer. Winter recreation includes downhill skiing and cross-country skiing at nearby Sierra Summit or Badger Pass in the beautiful Sierra Mountains.

In addition to an extensive intramural program, on-campus recreation includes

a series of current films, drama productions, and concerts ranging from rock to jazz to classical. The annual Vintage Days celebration and a number of university receptions, winetastings, and art festivals are among the many events open to the public. Informal meeting places such as the College Union and the Satellite College Union are visited by students throughout the day and evening.

Accreditation

California State University, Fresno is fully accredited by the California Board of Education, Western Association of Schools and Colleges, and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

CSU, Fresno is also a member of the Western Association of Graduate Schools, the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, and the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education.



Departmental and area accreditations, certificated memberships, and accrediting organizations include:

- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- Council on Education of the Deaf
- American Speech and Hearing Association
- American Chemical Society
- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
- National Accreditation Council for Environmental Health Curricula
- Member of the American Society of Allied Health Professions
- State Department of Public Health
- American Home Economics Association
- Approved for admission to internship program of the American Dietetic Association
- National Association of Industrial Technology
- Accrediting Council on Education for Journalism and Mass Communications
- National Association of Schools of Music
- California Board of Registered Nursing
- National League for Nursing
- American Physical Therapy Association
- Council on Rehabilitation Education, Inc.
- Social Work (Undergraduate and Graduate Programs) Council on Social Work Education

The University's Mission

The primary mission of California State University, Fresno is to provide comprehensive bachelor's and master's degree instruction for qualified students. The university may in the future offer doctoral degrees jointly with a doctoral granting university in some academic areas. As the major public university in the San Joaquin Valley, a large geographical area with a rapidly growing population, the university especially serves students from its particular service area: Fresno, Madera, Kings, and northern Tulare counties.

The university provides a General Education Program for the purpose of fostering life-long learning, and works in partnership with community colleges for the matriculation of transfer students. The

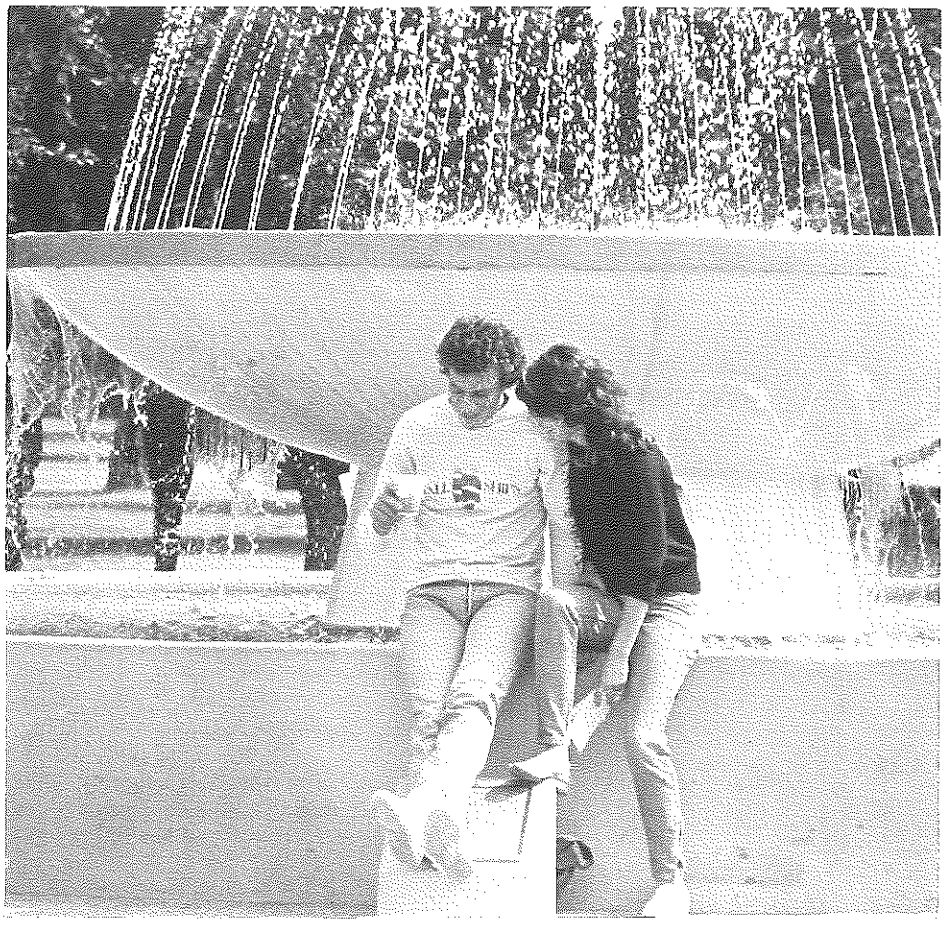
university maintains strong programs in the arts and sciences as well as in many professional and applied fields. The university also emphasizes programs in agriculture and business, reflecting its location in the world's premier agriculture and agribusiness center. The university recognizes a special commitment to work with the community in the preparation of students for industries and professions in the San Joaquin Valley.

As a publicly supported institution, the university also has a special mission to serve students from groups that historically have not participated in university education, whether because of age, socio-economic background, physical disability or geographical location.

The university fosters applied research and public service programs which encourage the development of its faculty and support and enhance instruction, especially those contributing to the intellectual, social, cultural, and economic vitality of the San Joaquin Valley and California.

The University's History

CSU, Fresno is the sixth oldest in The California State University system. It began with the establishment of the first junior college in California in 1910 and a state normal school in 1911 which, under a single administration, offered two-year programs in general and vocational training and in teacher preparation. Between 1911 and 1921 a campus was built on University Avenue, then the northern border of Fresno. In 1921 the combined schools became Fresno State Teachers College, authorized to offer a four-year program and grant the bachelor of arts degree in teaching. In 1935, by act of the Legislature, the official designation became Fresno State College. A variety of degree programs in addition to those related to the teaching credential were authorized at that time. Following World War II, expansion was accelerated, both academically and physically. The first master's degree was offered in 1949; today it is offered in 38 fields of study.



Between 1953 and 1958 the college was moved from the old campus site, by then surrounded by the City of Fresno, to a 1,410-acre site six miles to the northeast. In 1961, under the newly created California State College system, the administration and control of the state colleges was transferred from the State Board of Education to an independent board, the Trustees of the California State Colleges. By legislative action in 1972 the state college system became The California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system was renamed The California State University.

The present official seal of the university was designed by artist and CSU, Fresno professor Darwin Musselman, who also created the new seal used by The California State University system. It includes the "lamp of learning" and the "book of knowledge". The Latin inscription "Lvcem Accipe Vt Reddas" translates to "Receive the light that you may give it forth." The date 1911 refers to the founding year of the school.

Between 1965 and 1968 an approximation of university organization was accomplished on the Fresno campus and the transition to official university status in the state system became effective on June 1, 1972. The university now comprises the Schools of Agriculture and Home Economics, Arts and Humanities, Business and Administrative Sciences, Education and Human Development, Engineering, Health and Social Work, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, the Division of Extended Education, and the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

Fresno State College in 1911 had an enrollment of 150 students, most of whom were women. By 1940 the enrollment had increased to 2,000 students, by 1964, to 7,500. In the fall of 1983 more than 16,000 students registered.

The Presidents, in order of tenure are:

Charles L. McLane	(1911–1927)
Frank W. Thomas	(1927–1948)
Arnold E. Joyal	(1948–1964)
Frederic W. Ness	(1964–1969)
Karl L. Falk (Acting)	(1969–1970)
Norman A. Baxter	(1970–1980)
Robert O. Bess (Vice President-in-Charge)	(1979)
Harold H. Haak	(1980–)

Profile

California State University, Fresno brings together thousands of people with diverse backgrounds and interests, and integrates them into a dynamic university system that is dedicated to serving the individual.

The following interviews were recorded last year in various offices and classrooms on campus. They offer you an opportunity to "meet" some of the individuals who make the university experience unique.

Karen Dill Bowerman
Professor of Management

When Karen Dill Bowerman isn't teaching undergraduate and graduate management courses, she is conducting management development workshops in the community. Her enthusiasm is contagious.

"I really enjoy working in business," says Bowerman. "For the past 12 years I've done everything from managing an investment company to directing a state agency for Governor Dolph Briscoe in Texas. But, that type of background is typical of our business faculty. What you'll find in the classroom is not just theory, but lots of practical application."

When the Governor lost his bid for re-election, Bowerman and her husband, Earl Bowerman, decided to look for a place that emphasized both business and agriculture, which was his field of study. Fresno afforded tremendous opportunities in both areas.

"At that point I started thinking about coming into the university to teach," says Bowerman. "The opportunity was there and once the decision was made, I never regretted it."

Bowerman's vivacity is demonstrated best when she talks about her students.



"I care about their success," she says, "and I know that we're teaching them skills that are vital for building a rewarding career."

In addition to her teaching, Bowerman served as Chairman for the CSU, Fresno Academic Senate during 1982–83 and has been involved with several committees on campus, including the Core Faculty Affirmative Action Committee, the Women's Studies Board, and the Women's Caucus. She is also the author of the book, Family Violence: Children Within The Cycle. *She maintains a vigorous interest in Japan's corporations and their management techniques and recently realized her long time goal to visit several companies in Japan.*

Q: When did you first become interested in Japanese management procedures?

A: About 10 years ago I began reading about American consultants who were experiencing great success with Japanese companies. Since I specialized in organizational behavior, I continued to study Japanese management techniques, hoping that someday I would be able to visit Japan and make some first-hand observations.

Then two years ago I had the opportunity through the West Fresno Rotary Club to live in Uji, Japan for two months and take extensive tours of their companies. I met with the CEO's (Chief Executive Officers) and we discussed their motivational and organizational principles. Inevitably, they would ask me for my recommendations, as an American management person, on how they could improve. They still have so much respect for American management.

Q: What do the Japanese respect about us?

A: They know that after the Second World War it was largely American principles instilled in their management,

Bowerman continued . . .

"The Japanese still have so much respect for American management."

coupled with their own investments in technology, that created the successful results they are experiencing now. In fact, the top award in Japan for quality and productivity is called the Deming Award, named after an American who taught the Japanese much of what they have developed into the quality control that they use today.

Q: Why are these American principles working better for the Japanese than they are for us?

A: What the Japanese have done that is so wonderful is to take these basic principles and adapt them excellently to their culture. For example, the (almost) all-male, all-Japanese management is single sex and uni-ethnic. Consequently, there tends to be, not a uniformity, but a lack of diversity in their culture and thinking. That type of structure is advantageous if your goal is to reach consensus, right? In American management, we have the diversity in our thinking, but it's difficult to reach agreement. What we need is a way to reach business decisions and improve productivity that takes advantage of our diversity without creating internal conflicts. We've got to tap our tremendous creativity in a cooperative way, without stifling individual spirit.

Q: Have any American companies taken advantage of the inherent diversity and yet fostered cooperation?

A: Yes, Hewlett-Packard, Delta Airlines, and IBM have done some excellent things. They also share another characteristic described in Thomas Peters' and Robert Waterman's book, "In Search of Excellence." It's called simultaneous loose-tight properties. Loose in the sense that they have a lot of fluid, informal, flexible communication and yet rigid in the sense of adhering to the values of the corporation. So if the corporation is driven by a value of "quality products for the consumer," no member of the corporation will bend from that value, regardless. I think another characteristic they share is knowing what the consumer thinks and then adapting to the consumer's reaction to their product or service. I'm not talking about rigid statistical marketing research. I'm talking about *knowing* your customers and meeting their needs. Finally, I think the most important factor in their successful management structure is their recognition of productivity. That means realizing productivity comes from the people who work with you and for you and giving them positive reinforcement.

Q: What is the best way to give employees positive reinforcement?

A: From top level management down to first-line supervisor, we must communicate that we care. And it's more than listening to personal problems, it's taking the time to let individuals know that we care about the quality of their work. It's encouraging high standards, not only for the benefit of the company, but for the excellence of that employee.

Q: Employers have not had the time to do that?

A: *Made* the time! It is a skill that needs to be developed. There are many reasons why people sometimes hesitate to give positive reinforcement. Perhaps they fear rejection or they fear that giving other people strokes will make them look less competent. But good management moves beyond the realization that productivity comes through people, and creates ways to demonstrate appreciation. In our introductory level management courses, we're attempting to go one step beyond intellectualizing. We give students experiential exercises that help them to develop their human relations skills by practicing them in their classroom work groups.

Q: Will you describe the nontraditional format that you follow in your Advanced Management Block Program offered in the spring?

A: First of all, it's a 12-unit class limited to 21 students. Instead of regular lectures and examinations, students arrange for as many as 40 business professionals to be guest speakers during the semester. They do a bonafide research project and they even counsel businesses in the community. There are no examinations at all—the students learn by doing.

Q: The students actually counsel businesses?

A: Yes. We call it the Small Business Institute Program and individual faculty members make the arrangements with businesses that would like to have students counsel them on problems they are having. The advantage to the student is that it gives them an opportunity to apply their skills. The advantage to the business is that there is no charge for receiving new ideas or better perspectives. It's always a new experience for students. At first they may feel, "Gosh, what do I have to offer?" So part of my job is to build their confidence and convince them that yes, they can apply their skills and be of help to the business community. It's exciting to see them bridge that gap between the classroom environment and the business community.

Q: What advice would you give high school students who are planning to major in business administration?

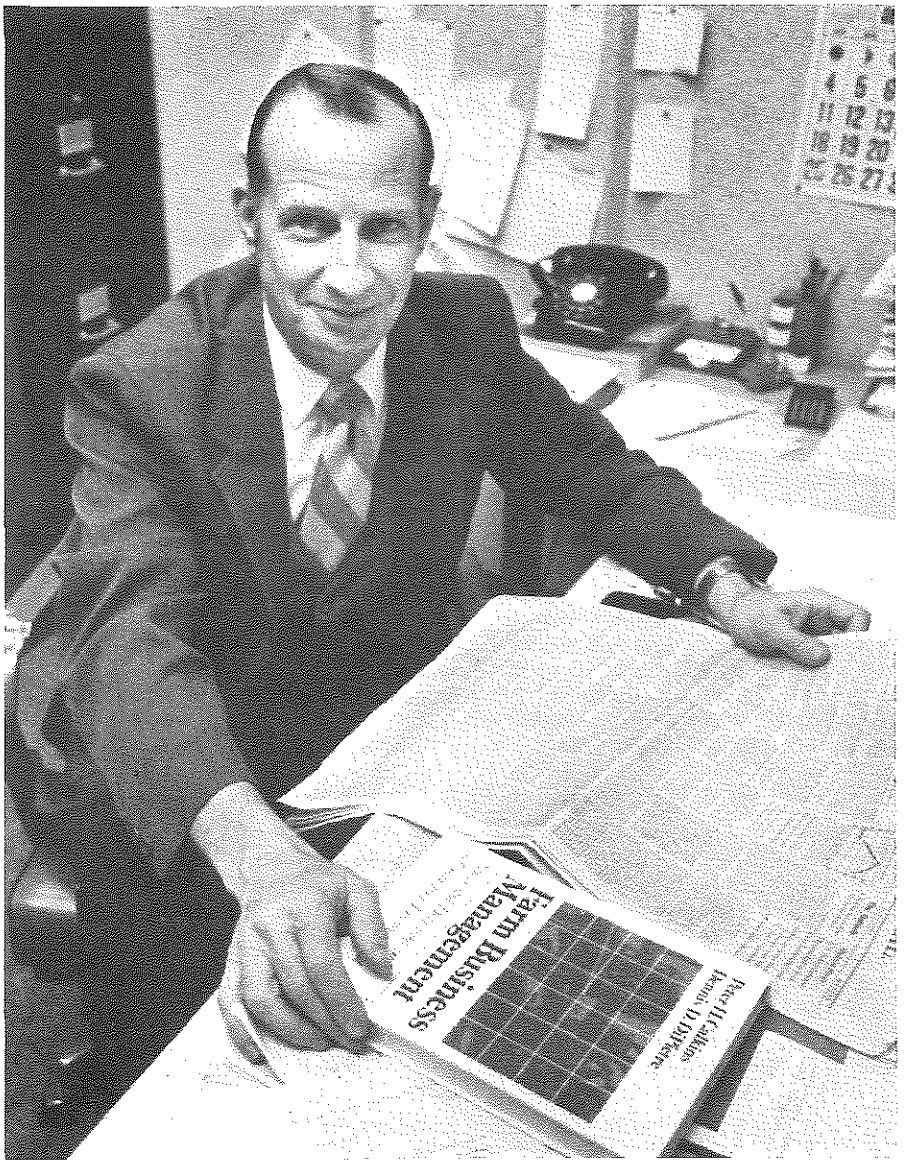
A: They should have a strong math background and develop good writing skills. Clarity in writing will help them tremendously in our program and in their career. Successful writing in business is that which is extremely clear, precise, and so much to the point that it's not excessively wordy. Sometimes, as students, we are fooled into thinking that we'll be rewarded in business for the quantity of writing we put out, and that is rarely the case.

John Hagen
Professor of Agriculture

About 14 years ago, John Hagen was working downtown at the U.S. Department of Agriculture when he was recruited to teach at CSU, Fresno. "One day the dean for the School of Business invited me to come to the university for lunch," he recalls. "I used to be the officer in charge of the government office, and we always took potential employees to the finest restaurants in town. Well, the dean took me to the faculty dining room—known today as The Bucket*—for chipped turkey on toast! It was so overwhelming, I just stayed right on."*

Hagen's dry sense of humor has earned him a reputation for making students feel at ease. Born in North Dakota, he "grew up in a little house on the prairie" with three brothers. "I came from a very small farming community and going to school was a big deal," he recalls. "There wasn't much to do but wait for the Friday night dances and the prom."

After trying several majors in college, Hagen decided to study agriculture. He completed his undergraduate and graduate studies at North Dakota State University, and earned his doctorate at Washington State University. He taught two years in the CSU, Fresno School of Business before transferring to the School of Agriculture to start the Agricultural Economics and Education Department.



Q: What does agriculture economics involve?

A: We say that agriculture economics is the study of scarce resources and their allocation. It involves knowing where crops are produced and how the sensitivity of prices is related to the size of the crops. It also deals with the economics of production and government policies, in addition to specialized areas such as agribusiness management, finance, marketing, and land and water economics.

Hagen continued . . .

"We have the capabilities to solve world hunger. The problem lies in politics and distribution."

Q: What are the career options for students studying agriculture economics?

A: About a third of our people go into banking as farm credit officers. About a quarter of them go into farming, but you have to have a farm to go to so that area is somewhat limited. The rest of our students go into agribusiness and get involved with the buying and selling of fruits and grains or as field-representatives for canneries, pesticide firms, and the like. Banking, farm management, and export marketing are the fastest growing employment areas.

Q: What agricultural trends do you see developing in our country?

A: It's a frustrating time for people in agriculture. The economy has such a great influence on market trends. Not only are we affected by the U.S. economy, we are also affected by the world's economy. For instance, 80 percent of the cotton grown in the San Joaquin Valley is exported somewhere and then comes back to our stores in the form of shirts. Most of the U.S. almond crop is grown in California, but the export market is a major outlet. Because our domestic per capita consumption of almonds has been fairly stable, the only demand expansion we have is the export market. There should be an increasing trend for agricultural exports especially into the "Pacific-Rim" countries like Canada, Japan and China.

Q: Do farmers have any method of control over the supply and demand situation?

A: Farmers have been able to develop limited supply control of some commodities. This is done through government sponsored marketing orders and some farmer agencies and organizations. Generally, however, weather and pests make supply control impossible for most agricultural commodities. Demand expansion is attempted by many agricultural groups through advertising and export promotion but these efforts have produced limited results.

Q: How do you feel about government programs?

A: Most of them are politically oriented. They are designed in Washington and whoever has the most clout has the greatest say in making the policies. A majority of the programs are designed to stabilize farm incomes and prices but their results have often been just another variable for the farmer to contend with.

Q: How do we justify paying farmers not to produce crops when world hunger is such a reality?

A: If we were to eliminate support programs, there would probably be many farms eliminated due to the severe economic instability it would create in the agricultural sector. Thus, the viability of agriculture is contingent on helping growers stay economically solvent.

We have the capabilities to solve world hunger. The problem lies in politics and distribution. For example, 40 percent of the fruit crop in Jamaica rots in the fields. In India, their grain is not stored properly and it becomes infested with bugs. This type of thing is not uncommon throughout the world. The solution is to expose people to the facts, educate them, evaluate their agricultural development in planned economics and most importantly, motivate them to take action.

Q: What areas of agriculture economics do you specialize in?

A: I specialize in agricultural management and statistics. Recently I have been involved with teaching classes in international agriculture which is a big thing in our state and around the world. We have a lot of foreign students here who are interested in the program.

Q: What do you enjoy most about your profession?

A: I enjoy it when the alumni come back and say hello and tell me what they are doing. We try to maintain a close relationship with our alumni. They give us a call when they have a position available, which helps us in placing our graduates.

George Hanna
Professor of Engineering



As a teenager growing up on a cattle ranch in Nebraska, George Hanna had the opportunity to work one summer with a team of engineers who were surveying portions of the state. "They were looking for guys who were sturdy and could pull surveying tapes over long distances," recalls Hanna. "I was so impressed by these young men and their intense interest in the project that I decided to become an engineer."

Hanna's decision marked the beginning of a career that would take him to a variety of settings, including countries like Venezuela, Turkey, Lebanon, Nigeria, and Afghanistan. In 1959, he became involved with education as the director of Ohio State University's first water resources center. "During the ten years I was with Ohio State, I taught civil engineering courses and developed the center into an interdisciplinary type of organization," explains Hanna. "We worked with biologists, chemists, economists, and engineers in several research projects dealing with environmental issues."

After earning his Ph.D. in civil engineering at the University of Cincinnati, Hanna served as dean of the School of Engineering at the University of Nebraska for eight years. "Finally I came to a point where I had solved the problems that were solvable and felt that I had been a dean long enough," he says. "I decided that I wanted to spend my remaining academic years teaching. When an opportunity opened up at the CSU, Fresno School of Engineering, I made contact and took it."

Q: Are environmental issues a major concern for today's engineers?

A: Absolutely. In order to compete now as an engineer, one must be involved in environmental issues. You can't construct anything today without writing an environmental impact report first. Engineers designing and building dams, power plants, transmission lines, airports, highways, utility systems, and

Hanna continued . . .

factories to name a few, must recognize the impact of these facilities on the total environment and be able to defend their projects. For example, when I was director for Ohio State's water resources center, one of our major projects dealt with coal mining methods in Appalachia. The coal in that area has a high sulfur content compared to western coals. We found that when the strata was exposed, the sulfur would oxidize forming sulfuric acid, which emptied into the region's waterways. Our research efforts led to changes in mining procedures and operations to effect cleanups. Another project dealt specifically with the interrelationships between the economic system of Toledo and the effects of pollution on Lake Erie. As engineers, we have a responsibility to respect the environment.

Q: How do you impart that responsibility to your students?

A: We stress the importance of the engineer's role in society and give the students a solid foundation in technology and specific modes of problem solving. We emphasize the importance of acquiring good communication skills, both written and verbal, in order to relate to the public in solving complex societal problems. We also try to take advantage of what we have learned from past mistakes and be sure that in the future we consider the long term effects of whatever we do.

Q: Can you give an example of a project in which future consequences were not considered?

A: When I was with Standard Oil in Venezuela, we were drilling oil on Lake Maricaibo—which is about the size of Lake Erie. The oil was to be transported by large tankers through the channel that connected the lake to the sea. However, a shallow bar in the channel had to be dredged to permit the tankers to enter. This dredging was done without consideration of possible consequences. Gradually the sea water began to intrude more and more into the lake until it totally changed the lake's characteristic, resulting in adverse affects on the area's large fishing industry.

Q: Have there been many changes in engineering since you first entered the field?

A: Decidedly so. There have been tremendous advances and an explosion of information that has required more and more technological knowledge to handle it. The most recent trends include concern for the environment, the computer age, value engineering, risk analysis, and more sophisticated approaches to overall problems in the field. Also communications have been revolutionized through the development of television, laser technology and placing satellites in space. Another relatively new major issue is our concern for greater efficiency in energy conversion systems.

Q: Do we need more engineers?

A: Yes. We always will because our technology is increasing all of the time. There are so many problems that we are going to have to solve. We will need to develop new energy sources and industries to support our ever-growing population. We will need to build new cities and find better ways to maintain existing cities. For example, the streets in New York City are literally going to pieces. Sewers and water lines in many of our major cities are 150–200 years old and they need to be replaced. All of these needs will require more engineers in the work-force.

Q: What advice would you give students who are considering a career in engineering?

A: Get a good sound background in mathematics and physical science because engineering is based primarily on these two broad areas. I tell students that if they like problem solving they will like engineering. Also, grades are very important because your record follows you wherever you go. Develop good study habits early and keep up with your reading. During the first two years you are acquiring the math and science background necessary to handle the engineering science and design courses you will encounter in the upper division. It is also important to develop a professional attitude, and become involved in student chapters of professional societies.

> **"It is important to develop a professional attitude, and become involved in student chapters of professional societies."**

Q: What makes the CSU, Fresno engineering program unique?

A: The engineering program stresses a good mixture of theory and application. We have laboratories in most of the major areas of study, enabling us to turn out practicing engineers. Also the senior professors are teaching at the undergraduate level, where guidance and development are so vital.

Patricia Kasmarik
Professor of Nursing

Patricia Kasmarik came to CSU, Fresno in the fall of 1979 and after one semester of teaching graduate courses, she became the coordinator of the Graduate Nursing Program. "We totally revised the program," she recalls, "and within one year we increased our combined part-time and full-time student enrollment by more than 300 percent!"

It isn't surprising that Kasmarik describes herself as "overcommitted." She is actively involved in schoolwide curriculum committees, is Chair of the Fresno Hypertension Council, President of the Newman Center's Board of Directors, and is currently completing requirements for a Marriage and Family Counseling Credential.

Her background has afforded her a variety of experiences in health care and she is a strong advocate of extensive academic preparation for nursing professionals. "Our graduate nursing program now has full accreditation by the National League of Nursing," she says. "We've built a solid curriculum that emphasizes advanced clinical expertise."



Although Kasmarik is very serious about the nursing profession, she admits that it helps to have a good sense of humor. "You have to be just a little bit crazy," she says, laughing. "I'm an avid skier, so when I really need to relax, I find the tallest slope in the area!"

Q: What made you decide to come to CSU, Fresno?

A: Well, I'm originally from New York and I completed all of my education there, including my doctorate at Columbia. Then I was recruited by the University of Chicago as a director for a division of their hospital and clinic. After that, I taught in a baccalaureate program in the suburbs of Chicago. One day I received a phone call from CSU, Fresno and I was told that there was plenty of opportunity to help further develop their Graduate Nursing Program. It sounded like something I would be interested in doing and it's turned out to be very gratifying.

Q: When did you first decide to become a nurse?

A: It's probably something I've wanted to do since I was a little girl. I had rheumatic fever when I was ten and experienced what hospitals were like. Somehow I could picture myself as a nurse and that thought just intensified. When I completed high school, I was offered a scholarship in biology, but instead I opted to go to the Bellevue School of Nursing. After completing my studies there, I knew the handwriting was on the wall.

Kasmarik continued . . .

Q: Are you currently practicing nursing?

A: I've always practiced nursing in some capacity. Right now I'm an R. N. volunteer with the Hospice of Fresno, which offers supportive care to the terminally ill and their families.

Q: How did you become interested in hospices?

A: I did my dissertation on the attitudes of nursing students toward death and dying. In the past, nurses were taught to develop an intellectual understanding about death but to retain a detached demeanor. But when someone dies, it is much more than an intellectual exercise. Today, nurses are encouraged to express their feelings, to cry with the families, and become a part of the experience. When sorrow is expressed freely, the experience is complete. This way you grow closer to the families in need of your services, plus the fact that if you don't have a method of venting yourself, you burn-out very quickly.

Q: Do you think baccalaureate preparation for nursing is absolutely necessary?

A: Yes. A recent study conducted by the National Institute of Medicine published its recommendations for the nursing profession. The report stated that the ever increasing technology in medicine created the need for a broader, more intensely prepared individual in nursing. The report specifically addressed the need for baccalaureate and graduate education, which is supportive of our department's philosophy.

> **"There will be a greater emphasis on preventive health care and nursing professionals will be running 'storefront' clinics in the community."**

Q: How would you describe the current trends in health care?

A: We're seeing a change in the health care needs of society. Aside from the elderly who may require longer periods of hospitalization, I think the future trend will be decreasing numbers of people spending time in a hospital. There will be other alternatives. For example, surgi-centers allow patients to be admitted in the morning, have their surgery, stay for a few hours of observation, and be released the same day—provided they have someone to assist them at home. We're also seeing extended care facilities developing for those patients who don't have people to care for them. I think there will be a greater emphasis on preventive health care and nursing professionals will be running "storefront" clinics in the community.

Q: How would you counsel a student who is considering a career in nursing?

A: I would want them to have a more realistic view of the profession than what the media portrays. I'd probably select a few people for them to talk to who are already working in the field. I would include a recent graduate, as well as a person who has been around for a while in order to give the student an appreciation of how one progresses through the field. I think it's important for students to know what their options are.

Q: What do you find most rewarding about the nursing profession?

A: I'll try to put it into words. It is dynamic and everchanging. It is the quality of human interaction. It is the gratification that comes from seeing positive changes in the people that you are helping. There are those times of great crisis and need during intensive care situations, but just as important are the protracted experiences with patients who have long term illnesses. You deal with them from day to day, month to month, and you are able to help them through it and see the changes. The same kinds of rewards come from observing progression in students, and that's always exciting.

David Lopez
Professor of Education

Teaching is more than just a job for David Lopez, Professor of Teacher Education. "It's my existence!" he says. "Education offers many positive situations that make you feel like you're contributing to the growth of other human beings."

Finding meaning in what he does is important to Lopez. He works closely with upper division education students and guides them through the challenges and rewards of becoming effective teachers. "In addition to informative education classes, one of the most important aspects of the teacher preparation program is the student-teacher's experience in a real classroom," he explains. "I love working with students because they are so vibrant and their enthusiasm rubs off on me."

Lopez, a native of Albuquerque, New Mexico, came to CSU, Fresno after completing his doctorate at New Mexico State University in Las Cruces. In addition to his professorial responsibilities, Lopez has done research relating to the special needs of bilingual children.



Q: When did you decide to pursue a career in education?

A: It was a very natural process for me. When I was in high school, I coached basketball and baseball for seven and eight-year-olds. I really enjoyed situations that enabled me to help others learn new things. In college, I was very fortunate to encounter some extremely knowledgeable, well prepared individuals who greatly influenced my life. I decided that I would like to be the type of person who shared information and ideas with young enthusiastic students, and I became interested in the teaching profession.

Q: Are you happy with your decision?

A: I'm sure every profession has its ups and downs. There are days when I leave the classroom and question what I accomplished. Good teachers are constantly reflecting on their teaching and learning from their mistakes. You must be very optimistic and take a positive approach. You may look back and cringe over a bad moment, but you pick yourself up and vow to do better next time. Also, in teaching you don't always have the opportunity to see the immediate results of your work. Sometimes the only feedback you receive is a smile, or a sparkle in someone's eye. But I've found that students are very honest and sincere. They will let you know when you're doing a good job.

Lopez continued . . .

"The technology movement is also influencing education's direction. I think that schools will be called upon to play a major role in preparing individuals to meet the demands of our evolving technology-oriented society."

Q: Is there currently a demand for teachers?

A: Yes, and I think there will be an even greater demand for teachers in the next decade. For example, there is presently a trend to increase teaching credential requirements and make them more stringent. Consequently, the numbers of individuals qualifying to become teachers will decrease. California's large urban areas, like Los Angeles, are already experiencing great difficulty in identifying qualified substitute and permanent teachers. Also, there are strong indications that there will be massive retirements in California at all levels of education. So there are numerous opportunities for people entering the field.

Q: What other trends are affecting today's education?

A: Administrators and politicians throughout the nation are increasing their commitment to revitalizing our schools. They are requesting more monies for education and are initiating a trend towards greater financial support for public education. The technology movement is also influencing education's direction. I think that schools will be called upon to play a major role in preparing individuals to meet the needs and demands of our evolving technology-oriented society.

Q: How would you describe your teacher-education students?

A: They are responsive. They have a real desire to learn, to be creative, and to share ideas. They realize their role in society is significant. They are willing to take on the responsibility of transmitting the values and wisdom from past generations to our future leaders. I've had the pleasure of working with a variety of students—including some that have previously been attorneys, contractors, nurses, etc., and have decided that for them, education would be a more rewarding profession. It's great to work in an environment where people are motivated and willing to investigate new ways of doing things.

Q: Do most teachers deal with bilingual children in the classroom?

A: It's very likely that if you are teaching anywhere in the southwest, you will have contact with bilingual children. They may be Hispanic or for example in Fresno, they may be from the expanding Hmong population. Right now I'm involved in a research project dealing specifically with special education teachers who are working with bilingual, Hispanic children. Many of the teachers I interviewed expressed that they aren't prepared to deal with parents of bilingual children, or to develop appropriate curricular activities and teaching methodology. The research indicates that many special education teachers are frustrated and in need of more information and in-service training to prepare them for meeting the particular needs of bilingual children.

Q: You were involved in a research project dealing with education for migrant gifted youngsters. What did you discover?

A: There is a dire need in our education system to improve the way migrant gifted children are identified. We need to provide these children with curriculum that is tailored to their unique abilities and cultural background. We have found that the traditional methods of identifying gifted children were inappropriate because the assessment techniques were culturally biased and did not relate to the migrant child's experience. We know that gifted children require specialized programs in order for them to reach their potential, and these children have not been provided for appropriately.

Q: What do you mean by "gifted?"

A: Gifted children have certain characteristics. They are persistent, very creative, they are risk takers, and they exhibit high verbal abilities and leadership qualities. To design an effective educational program for migrant gifted children, you would need to consider their unique abilities, their migratory experiences, their language and family experiences. That information could be used to encourage these children to reach their fullest potential.

Don Morgan
Professor of Geography

Amid the stacked bookshelves and photographs of white billowy clouds in Don Morgan's office, there is a sign that reads, "PEOPLE DON'T CARE WHAT YOU KNOW UNTIL THEY KNOW THAT YOU CARE." It is a statement that describes Morgan and his ability to earn the respect and admiration of his students and peers alike.

For five consecutive years, Morgan has been nominated for the Outstanding Professor Award. And yet his manner is calm and unassuming as he begins to explain how his research background in meteorology and hydrology led him to a career as a geography professor.



"I was at U.C., Davis doing research in hydrometeorology and micro-meteorology when I had an opportunity to help develop a course program in atmospheric science," says Morgan. "When the program was established, I got involved teaching a couple of classes and discovered that teaching was it!

According to Morgan, his department chairman advised him to get a doctorate if he intended to pursue teaching on a university level. "I knew he was right," he says, "but at the time I didn't want to go any deeper into meteorology. I was trying to decide what area to study when one of my students—bless her heart—suggested geography. She said geography was much more than maps and boundaries between states; it was weather and climate; it was land forms, soil, and vegetation; and it was people."

Q: Did geography meet your expectations?

A: Most definitely! I found it was the type of integrating science that brought together many of my interests. For example, my dissertation topic dealt with human comfort in a variety of meteorological settings. I was particularly interested in how weather affected runners. Did hot weather affect their performance? Did it affect them physically? I also studied the comfort of individuals in other settings—including buildings and in the high Sierra—to quantify the relationships between physiologic parameters of height, weight, and metabolism, and the environmental factors of temperature, sunshine, wind, and humidity. I find it very satisfying to study how our environment directly affects us and geography has allowed me to do this.

Q: When did you first become interested in meteorology?

A: When I entered junior college, I thought geology was fascinating. I

Morgan continued . . .

remember just absorbing the textbook. But my adviser told me that most of the jobs in geology were overseas at that time. Leaving the country didn't appeal to me so I started thinking more seriously about the future. I was taking a basic physical geography class that got me excited about weather and climate. I thought it would be a science that wouldn't require a lot of heavy math, but was surprised later when I got involved studying it. We put up a weather station on campus and I enjoyed reading the instruments and giving weather information to the school newspaper. I did my upper-division work in meteorology at UCLA and after graduating, went into the Army and practiced what I had learned. This stimulated my interest in weather even more, so I came back to UCLA and earned a master's degree in meteorology. I worked as a research meteorologist for seven years and then jumped at the opportunity to go to Stanford University for more education. This time I earned a master's in hydrology, which brought together the two sciences I loved—geology and meteorology.

Q: What kind of advice would you give students considering a career in meteorology?

A: With computers and the basic type of meteorology that is practiced today, you must have a good math background, and especially a good physics background because meteorology is applied physics.

Q: What areas of research are you involved with now?

A: My research is basically studying mountain weather. That's my primary interest and has been for several years. The flow of air currents within the canyons and along the slopes of the mountains is the focus of my most recent research. The two practical applications of this research are determining whether air pollution from the San Joaquin Valley is transported to the Sierra Nevada Mountains and determining the possibility for generating wind power from these currents. So far, my investigations have shown moderate airflow up the canyons and slopes during the afternoon hours. This means pollution from the valley is being ventilated up the slopes of the Sierra. Additional findings indicate that the wind currents during this time of day are strong enough for the local generation of energy by wind power.

Q: How does your research in the mountains relate to your class offerings?

A: I teach two courses relating to mountain environment. One is a classroom experience that I developed over the last eight years, where I am able to use many examples from my research in the Sierra to illustrate points in the course. The other course is a field experience in which I take groups of students into the high Sierra during the summer and give them first-hand experience with mountain weather and other elements of that beautiful country. I have a deep respect for the outdoors and I try to educate my students to appreciate the splendor of the high Sierra, as well as teach them to leave nothing behind but their footprints and take nothing away but pictures and memories.

Q: You have earned the reputation for being able to motivate students to learn about scientific things. How do you do it?

A: I think that students are able to see my own excitement about the subject matter and my desire to involve them and relate the material to their everyday experience. For example, meteorology is rather technical so I start with clouds. A cloud is something that everyone can see and become curious about. How do clouds form? Why did it rain last night? And why did we have that thunderstorm last week? They begin to get interested in what's going on out there. I picture myself as a coach of learning experiences. I'm rooting for all of my students to do their best.

"I try to educate my students to appreciate the splendor of the high Sierra, as well as teach them to leave nothing behind but their footprints and take nothing away but pictures."

Gina Strumwasser
Professor of Art



Gina Strumwasser bursts through her office door apologizing. "I'm sorry I'm late," she says, clutching a bag of Mrs. Fields' *chocolate chip cookies. "I just couldn't stand it any longer . . . I* had *to make a cookie-run!" Strumwasser's fresh and friendly manner suddenly causes you to feel as though you are seeing an old friend instead of meeting a Professor of Art History for the first time.*

Strumwasser, the youngest professor in the Art Department, has been teaching at CSU, Fresno for about ten years. In addition to her regular classes, she is active with the Fresno Metropolitan Museum's docent program and conducts tours to museum exhibits in San Francisco, Los Angeles and various parts of Europe. In 1980 she was awarded the National Endowment for the Humanities Grant to study for one year with Professor Creighton Gilbert at Cornell University.

With cups of coffee and cookies distributed, she begins to talk about her love for art history and how studying it has influenced her life. "I became very interested in art when I did my undergraduate work at Berkeley," she explains. "I should have majored in it but I stayed with sociology because I had visions of saving the world. After graduating I realized that I wanted to find a career that would keep me happy and support my expensive habits. I enrolled in the graduate program for art history at California State University, Los Angeles and then I entered the doctoral program at U.C.L.A."

About the time Strumwasser began the doctoral program, she accepted a teaching position at CSU, Fresno. During the next several years, she commuted back and forth from Fresno to Los Angeles in order to complete her doctorate.

Q: What was it like to teach in Fresno and study for your doctorate in Los Angeles at the same time?

A: It was hectic. For a while I was driving to Los Angeles every week and literally living in two places at one time. It was difficult to maintain my responsibility to my teaching and at the same time sustain my status in the doctoral program at U.C.L.A. One semester I was going back and forth so much that I lived here in my office with Abbey, my crazy German shepherd-chow. I had a little cot and a hot-plate and every morning before classes began, I would go downstairs to use the shower in the sculpture area. One morning I walked out at the same time one of my colleagues walked out of his office. I was in my robe and had curlers in my hair . . . he was in his robe and slippers . . . we looked at each other with surprise and finally he said, "Ladies first!" So I got to take my shower first. Because there are no doctoral programs in this area, living in your office and commuting is kind of a tradition with art historians.

Q: What intrigues you most about studying art history?

A: It is one of the most fascinating ways to learn history. In a sense, you can actually get to know people that lived hundreds of years ago

Strumwasser continued . . .

through the painting and sculpture of their time. You discover what they were really like, what they thought, and how they lived. From a sociological point of view, art is an absolute reflection of society. It involves the person who commissions the work, the patron, the artist and the viewer. The fascination for me is also in the transformation of ideas from different geographical areas and chronological periods.

To be honest with you, I also just love to look at beautiful things. My first art history class excited me so much and my decision to study it further was more of an emotional response to the subject. Art history is a dynamic subject that has pushed me to do things that I never pictured myself doing. For example, I never liked getting up and presenting papers in classes and now I'm teaching classes and reading papers at conferences. Studying art has also motivated me to travel to Europe quite often, which is one of the most important aspects of my life. Traveling is certainly another way to study people and learn to understand them better. As it turns out, my sociology background has been a wonderful foundation for my career in art.

Q: In what area of art history do you specialize?

A: I specialize in renaissance and baroque art. I divide my courses into separate classes—northern and Italian. However, I particularly enjoy teaching the introductory courses because that is where the students get their first exposure to art history. The beginning classes give my students a good understanding of certain periods rather than just a little bit of knowledge about four or five centuries.

"I would like to see more women pursuing not just jobs, but *careers* in exciting fields that have previously been denied them. They have the ability and the talent — it just takes determination to follow through."

Q: Do you find that your students' interest in art increases the more they are exposed to it?

A: I think it does. I try to push the gallery assignments and encourage them to visit the museums in California. I'm looking forward to sending my students to the new Fresno Metropolitan Museum in the spring of 1984 to view old master paintings. When they can go to a museum and recognize different artists and know something about what they are looking at, they come back really enthusiastic. It makes my job a lot easier.

Q: Are there many women teaching art history today?

A: Most of my students, especially my upper-division students, are women and most of the graduate students studying art history are women. But the majority of instructors are men.

Q: Why is that?

A: There are several reasons. Completing a graduate degree requires a lot of time and commitment, not to mention courage and fortitude. Perhaps women marry and get involved with raising families and do not have the emotional or practical support they need to finish their degree. In fact, while I was writing my dissertation, I would have loved to have someone at home cooking my dinner and cleaning for me! I would like to see more women pursuing not just jobs, but *careers* in exciting fields that have previously been denied them. They have the ability and the talent—it just takes determination to follow through.

Q: How would you describe yourself?

A: What I've started to realize is that I'm really a lot of different people. I have a side that is very aggressive and demanding and I have a side that is very tender and shy. Teaching has allowed me the flexibility to integrate all of these different sides into one whole person and that's been wonderful.

Lorraine Wiley
Professor of Biology

When Lorraine Wiley was nine years old her father brought home a magazine called Science Fiction Plus. *She had never liked science, but to appease her father, she read a story about some people living on another planet. "I remember it so clearly," says Wiley. "The planet had purple vegetation everywhere. I thought, Wow! I want to be an astronomer! I want to go to those other planets! My parents couldn't do a thing with me after that."*

According to Wiley, she took every science class offered in junior high and high school and her grades jumped from low C's to A's. "If I were asked to write an english composition, it would be about something in science," she says.

Today Wiley teaches plant physiology and botany in the CSU, Fresno Biology Department. She is also an adviser for the Health Career Opportunity Program (HCOP). The program, which is funded by a Department of Health and Human Services grant, is designed to increase the number of health care professionals in the San Joaquin Valley rural areas.

"We encourage young people, especially minority students, to pursue a career in health care," explains Wiley. "We offer them academic support throughout their undergraduate studies and make sure that they take the courses required for entrance to medical schools. On occasion, we've had the opportunity to visit groups in local high schools, the Black communities, and the Chicano communities to talk to students and make presentations. We try to get the students motivated early so they can successfully make the transition from high school to preprofessional studies at the university."



Q: When you encourage high school students to pursue a career in health care, what is their response?

A: Some of them don't even realize that they can do it. They think science is too difficult. The program sparks an interest and I am able to be a role model. I tell them, "I did it, you can too!"

Q: Did you have a role model?

A: I didn't have any women role models. I just had really nice teachers. My father was also a great influence. He was an avid reader and he was extremely talented in many ways, but he never had a formal education. It was very important to him for my brother and me to get a good education and go as far as possible in our chosen fields.

Q: How did you get from astronomy to botany?

A: The more I studied astronomy, the more I realized that I just wasn't that interested in stars. I began to get more curious about things that grew and things that moved. I liked biology and chemistry so when I entered the local state college in Sacramento, I searched through the catalog to find a practical career opportunity that combined the two. Medical technology appeared to be the answer. I wanted to help people and it looked interesting so I declared it as my major. Then I went to my first big college class. It was called Life Science, and the professor was an entomologist. Well, this "bug expert" started to talk about plants, of all things, and he made them sound so fascinating that I immediately decided I had to study botany!

Wiley continued . . .

"Ask questions when you don't understand . . . the only dumb question is the question you don't ask."."

Q: Would you describe yourself as impulsive?

A: I guess I would because my approach to education was very unrealistic in terms of planning for a future career. I just know the professor made that "green gunk" that sticks on the north side of a wall sound so intriguing that my parents found me outside scraping "green gunk" *off* the wall. They said, "It's all right . . . she's going to college. It's all right."

Q: What happened next?

A: I went to one of the botany professors and said, "Hey, I really like this! What can a botany major do?" And the man said, "I don't think it would be a very good area for you. You're a lady and there's really nothing to do in botany except teach or go into agriculture." So I thanked him and walked across the hall to the other botanist on staff and told him I was really interested in botany and wanted to know what I could do with it. He said, "Oh, there are *lots* of things you can do with botany! Why, you can teach or you can go into agriculture!" So I took his advice and did just that. I majored in botany and developed a specific interest in plant physiology.

Q: Where did you do your graduate work?

A: I applied to U.C. Davis because it was the closest school to Sacramento and they had a very good program. While I was there I had the opportunity to be a research assistant for a professor who had a grant in an area of plant physiology. We studied protein metabolism in germinating seeds. He was very encouraging. In fact, I ended up doing my dissertation on protein metabolism.

Q: How would you describe your educational experience?

A: I would have to say that it wasn't really thought out or planned. I didn't direct my own steps. I would stumble upon something that intrigued me and then I would pursue that interest without regard for what would be logical or practical. I tried once to make a rational decision, and that was when I decided to major in medical technology. But then I changed my mind. It's a much different situation for students today. They have access to more information and can explore a variety of career options.

Q: Are you glad you changed your mind?

A: Oh, yes. Teaching allows me to have a lot of interaction with people. I like that better than anything else. I think the way my own professors interacted with me greatly influenced my life.

Q: What kind of advice would you give students entering the University?

A: I would tell them to ask questions when they don't understand something. The only dumb question is the question you don't ask. Most professors are more than willing to answer questions and to help. The best part of teaching is getting ideas across to the students. I love to see the blank faces go to A-ha! faces.

Greg Barfield
Freshman

Greg Barfield, a freshman health science major, has been interested in sports medicine since he was hurt in a football game during his sophomore year in high school.

"I twisted my ankle and bruised my thighs," he recalls. "The following morning I took a hot shower instead of applying ice. That mistake slowed the healing process and I spent most of the season sitting on the bench. Not having a qualified trainer to turn to made me think. I enrolled in a course for sports trainers and decided that sports medicine would be a rewarding career."

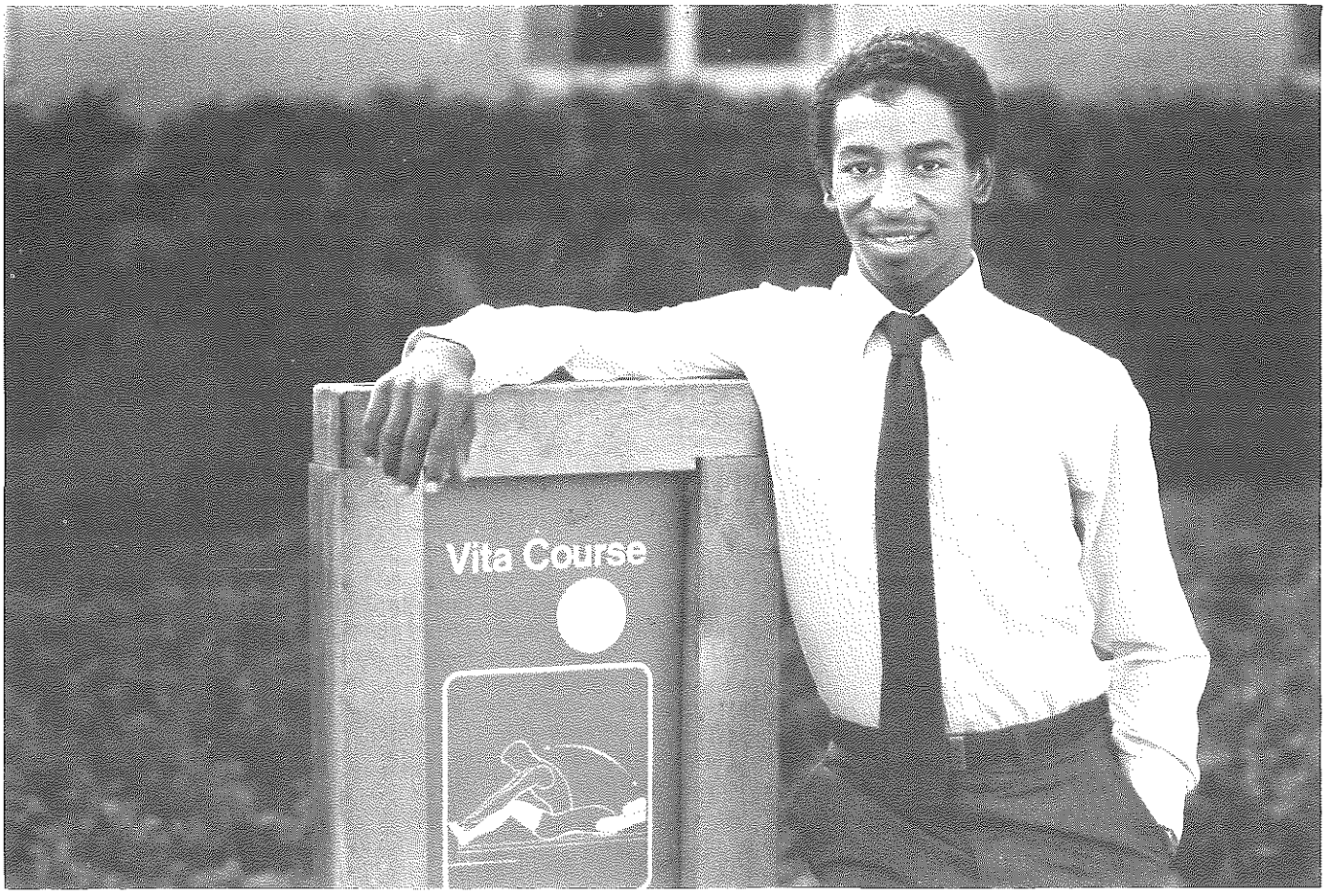
Although Barfield comes to CSU, Fresno, from Richmond, CA, he considers Fresno as his hometown. "I was born here," he says. "I have a lot of relatives here and I've spent every summer I can remember in Fresno. I like it here because everyone is so relaxed. In the Bay Area people are always coming and going. The atmosphere at CSU, Fresno is comfortable and it's a nice place to study."

Q: What does a sports trainer do?

A: Trainers basically look after the athletes on a team. If an athlete gets injured, they are there to assist him. Trainers also do a lot of taping to prevent injuries.

Q: Do most schools provide trainers?

A: When I started working as a trainer at my high school in the East Bay, I was the only trainer in the league and in the whole area. At that time coaches were usually the ones who knew how to tape an ankle or a wrist. But during a



Barfield continued . . .

game, a head coach can't deal with an injury because he can't take the time out to be away from his team.

Q: What happens to injured athletes when a trainer isn't available?

A: They either sit on the sidelines or go back out and play because they have no alternative. That's a big problem in the high schools. It seems to be better here. Each school in the Fresno Unified School District has a trainer. I worked at Clovis West High School for a couple of weeks and they also have a certified trainer. My goal is to return to the Bay Area and help build a similar program. There are a lot of kids there that I worked with in junior leagues and they will be going through high school in the next five to eight years. I'd like to help them.

Q: What types of sports need a trainer?

A: All sports can use a trainer's guidance. An athlete should have someone to turn to—whether he is injured swinging a golf club or out on the football field.

Q: What experience have you had?

A: During my junior and senior years I was a trainer at my high school. Also, during my senior year I worked for a junior college and three other high schools during the basketball season. My responsibilities included giving injured athletes whirlpool treatments or an ice massage. Then we would tape ankles and wrists to prevent injury and protect areas that may be injured.

> **"An athlete should have someone to turn to—whether he is injured swinging a golf club or out on the football field."**

Q: How do you feel about administering drugs to athletes to keep the level of pain low as they play?

A: I've done a lot of reading about drugs like DMSO. It does relieve pain but there are side effects. Drugs may help you make it through a game but later, the injuries sustained just might come back to haunt you. When you get hurt, you have to give yourself time to come back. It might be better to sit on the bench for a week or two rather than risk a more serious injury that would end your sports career forever.

Q: What are your plans for the near future?

A: I plan to go to school year-round and earn a paramedic certificate because I feel the training would give me a good background for emergency situations. After that, I may continue on to medical school. Eventually, what I'd really like to do is set up a facility like the Fresno Star Clinic. It would be similar to a health spa, but it would feature physical therapy and emphasize prevention of injuries.

Q: Why did you choose to live in the dorms?

A: I thought it was time to live away from my family, and yet they live close enough for me to see them often. The dorms can be kind of noisy but hearing that racket in the background makes it seem more like home. The major advantage is convenience. You're within a five minute walking distance from almost everything on campus. Also, if you are wanting to meet a lot of people, this is the place to do it.

Michelle DesJarlais
Junior



Like many of her peers, Michelle DesJarlais snow skiis, swims, and plays tennis to keep in shape and "have a good time." What sets her apart is the fact that she is an amputee.

"I feel very good about myself," Michelle says. "Most of the people I meet don't have a problem with my disability because I don't."

When Michelle was beginning high school, her doctors discovered bone cancer in her right leg. "They told me that if they didn't amputate, there was a very good chance that I would die by Christmas . . . that was less than six months away," she recalls. "I felt no hesitation. I said, 'Let's do it tomorrow.' "

After that "major interruption" in her life, Michelle said her family and friends helped her adjust to her circumstances. "My friends were particularly supportive. They stuck by me and made me feel accepted, no matter what."

In the past five years since her surgery, Michelle has been determined to remain active. Her enthusiasm for getting involved prompted her to start playing wheel chair tennis last year and within a few months, she advanced to the national U.S. semi-finals. She maintains a 3.9 grade point average and although she hasn't declared a major yet, her attitude towards the future is optimistic.

"During my three years at CSU, Fresno, I've developed an interest in physical therapy and am considering it as a major," she says. "I think the most important thing is to realize that you are capable of accomplishing any goal that you set for yourself."

DesJarlais continued . . .

"A common misconception about the disabled is that they are less intelligent or less capable than the able bodied. People need to learn how to look past an individual's disability and develop a respect for what they *can* do."

Q: Has your disability affected your academic decisions?

A: I'm realistic about my disability. Part of my hesitation to commit myself to the physical therapy program lies in the fact that as an amputee, I do not have the same physical capabilities as my counterparts in certain situations. I realize that I may not always be able to depend on my artificial leg because some days its just uncomfortable to wear. However, there are some areas in physical therapy that I could work in with no problem at all and that's what I'm in the process of investigating.

Q: Have you found the CSU, Fresno campus to be accessible?

A: The campus in general is great. It isn't too large and all of the buildings have elevators. It's particularly good for people in wheelchairs because the terrain is flat, and ramps and curb cuts make all areas of the campus accessible.

Q: Would you encourage disabled students to attend CSU, Fresno?

A: I would encourage anyone to come here. I've had some very good experiences at this campus. I enjoy meeting people and have found that there is an interesting mixture of students going to school here. If a student has a disability, I would especially encourage them to contact the Disabled Students Office where I work as a part-time receptionist. We are able to assist students with almost every aspect of attending the university. For example, we provide handicapped parking stickers, interpreters, and notetakers. If there is a problem that we are unable to handle, we know where to refer them. We also offer a lot of moral support.

Q: Has working with disabled students changed you in any way?

A: I'm more comfortable around people with disabilities now and I've discovered how interesting and fun they can be. Working with these students has taught me not to judge a person by their appearance, but rather take the time to know them for who they are. I think now I'm more aware of societal biases towards people with disabilities.

A common misconception about the disabled is that they are less intelligent or less capable than the able bodied. People need to learn how to look past an individual's disability and develop a respect for what they *can* do. That's why I make it a point to talk to little kids who stare at me and try to make them feel comfortable with who I am. If I can communicate with them now, perhaps when they grow up they will have an accepting attitude towards disabled people.

Q: As a full-time student, why did you decide to work, too?

A: Working does limit your time to some degree, but I think it is a positive experience to be able to help support myself through school. It gives me a feeling of independence and responsibility. However, I strongly believe that there is more to life than studying and working all of the time. I swim, or go to the lake with friends, or get involved in some activity away from school and that helps me to maintain some kind of balance in my life.

Jennifer Dobner
Sophomore

As editor for The Greek Forum *and assistant graphics editor for* The Daily Collegian, *sophomore Jennifer Dobner admits that she's had little time for her journalism classes. "I've been so busy working on the papers that I'm just getting started in the Journalism Department," says Dobner.*

Although Dobner appears to be confident and involved, she says that when she first came to CSU, Fresno, she was "pretty scared. I only knew one person in the Fresno area when I moved here from Monte Soreno, CA, my home town of 15 years," she explains. "I had never been away from my parents for more than a week."

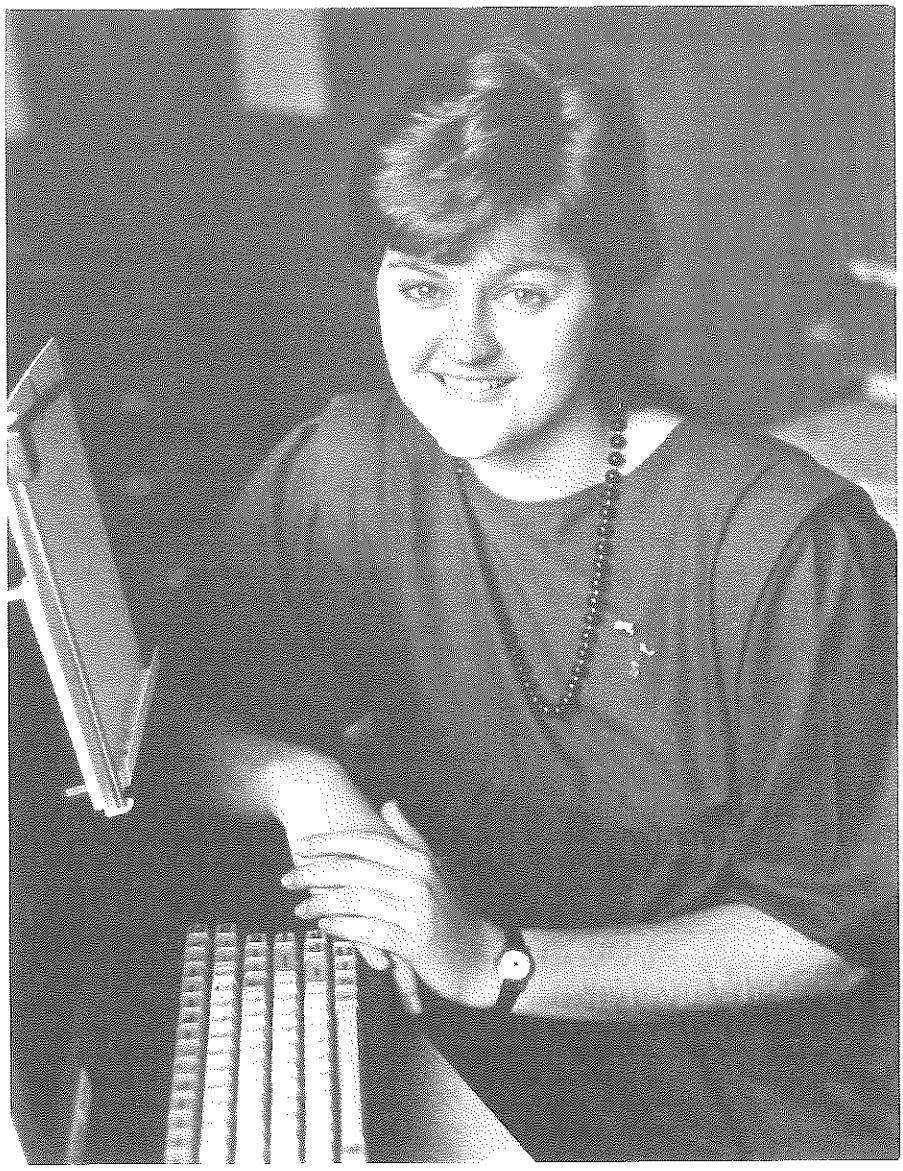
To make friends, Dobner became a member of Phi Mu sorority during her first semester. She also accepted a challenge from the Interfraternity Council to start a newspaper that would give the fraternities and sororities a voice at CSU, Fresno. "My first attempt was an eight-page issue that I'm not particularly proud of," she says. "The photos were terrible and the lines were crooked, but I had put it together from scratch in just two weeks." One year later The Greek Forum *had expanded to a 28-page newspaper published each semester, and it was named the second best paper on the West Coast by the Western Regional Interfraternity Council.*

Q: Why did you decide to come to CSU, Fresno?

A: My parents were hesitant to let me go very far from home so I was considering Fresno, along with Sacramento, Long Beach, and San Jose. I came here for a football game, looked around, and talked to a journalism professor and I really liked it. I felt as though CSU, Fresno would be a good place to go to school.

Q: How would you describe being in a sorority?

A: When I first came here, there was really no one that I felt I could go to



Dobner continued . . .

with dumb little problems. After I went through rush and was accepted into Phi Mu, I had a good secure feeling that this group of people would be concerned about me. There's a real bond that develops between the girls. There's a lot of love and support. Belonging to a sorority has been a real positive experience for me.

Q: Do you live at the sorority house?

A: Yes, I moved in the day I pledged because I felt insecure about living on my own. Expenses ran about $250 a month for room and board, plus $30 for dues. My parents thought it was great because cleaning and meals are included. I found that living in the house was like living with a big family.

Q: What exactly do you do at *The Daily Collegian?*

A: You name it—I do it. As assistant graphics editor, I train all of the typesetters, do page layout on Wednesdays, set stories, proof copy, make corrections, and write headlines. I also write stories every now and then. I was production manager during my first semester on staff and then last spring I worked on outside production projects such as brochures and resumes. I enjoy doing graphic work. It takes a lot of time and I don't sleep much, but it's fun.

Q: What are your career aspirations?

A: I've always wanted to be a writer. When I graduate, I'll try to find a job as a general assignment reporter, but someday I would really like to be an editor for a magazine or newspaper. I'm fortunate to be getting all of this practical experience on campus newspapers.

Q: Do you want to return to the Bay Area?

A: Journalists have to go where the jobs are. However, I think I'd like to try another area. I'd rather work for a middle to large size paper like *The Fresno Bee* or *The San Jose Mercury.*

Q: Are you looking forward to graduating?

A: In a lot of ways, yes, but in other ways, no. People have their whole lives to work and be responsible, practical, and economical. In comparison, you have few responsibilities in college and you have time to do fun things. You make a lot of decisions about who you want to be and you do a lot of growing up. You're also exposed to different attitudes and a lot of learning situations. I think it's a great time in a person's life!

"You make a lot of decisions about who you want to be and you do a lot of growing up."

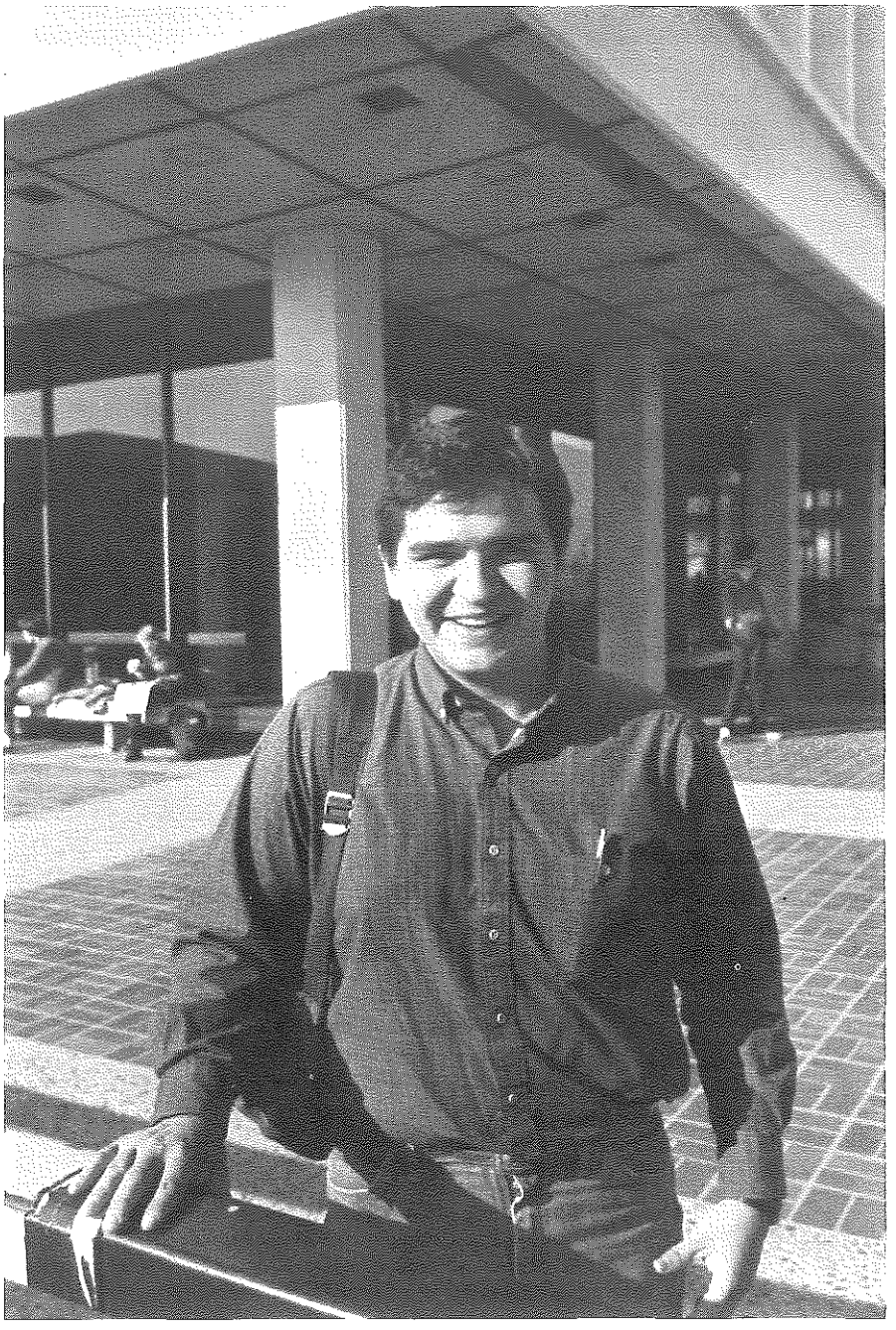
Jess Esquivel
Senior

"There were 77 students in my high school graduating class," says Jess Esquivel, a senior liberal arts major, "so the transition to a major university with an enrollment of more than 16,000 people was slightly overwhelming!"

Esquivel, who grew up in the small town of Planada, CA, says that of the 77 in his graduating class, only ten went on to a four-year university. "For Planada's high school graduates, the most obvious options were to join the service or get a job in town," he recalls. "But I thought, 'there's got to be more.'"

He visited the CSU, Fresno campus during the annual University Showcase *and was impressed with "how friendly everyone was and with the beauty of the campus." "I thought it was the ideal environment for continuing my education and I made the decision to enroll," he says. "The opprtunities that have opened up for me here have just been tremendous."*

During his four years at CSU, Fresno, Esquivel has been a member of the College Union Program Committee, a member and past-president of Theta Chi fraternity, and active in leadership workshops. For the past year he has also been involved in an internship at Fresno's Juvenile Hall, where he works as a counselor. "I think that getting involved in extra-curricular activities really completes your education experience," says Esquivel. "You learn to interact with people and you learn to set goals."



Q: What does the College Union Program Committee do?

A: The committee schedules, promotes, and produces a variety of entertainment programs for students. There are 10 people on the committee and each one is responsible for a line-item on the committee's $350,000

Esquivel continued . . .

budget. For example, my line-item responsibility was to look for diverse forms of fine arts entertainment. I was involved with bringing a variety of groups to the campus, including the Fresno Philharmonic Orchestra, various ballet companies, an Indian dance troupe, and various guest jazz artists to perform with CSU, Fresno's Jazz Band. Other committee members book rock concerts, drama productions, special lecture series, and keynote speakers such as Ralph Nader. The committee also provides free entertainment every Wednesday at noon in the College Union Lounge. The noon program may include new rock groups, country western groups, comedians, or mime acts.

Q: What have you learned from your experiences on the committee?

A: The most important thing I've learned is how to deal with people. When I first became involved with the committee, I went through a training program and learned how to book an act, how to negotiate a contract price, what to say, what not to say, etc. Also by working on the committee you have many opportunities to interact with people in a variety of situations. For example, even though you are responsible for a specific area, all programs must be approved by the whole committee before they can be scheduled. Sometimes you may be required to compromise or look for alternative ways to accomplish your goal, but in the process you learn how to work well together. Once the committeee approves your program, you learn good management skills because you are in charge of every detail right down to showtime—including publicity, production, and hospitality arrangements for the artist. It's been a great learning experience for me.

"Studying for high school and studying for college are two different things. When I took my first exam here, I left the room in shock."

Q: How do students get involved with the program committee?

A: Committee positions are advertised in *The Daily Collegian* and posted in the College Union. There is an interview process for the program committee, but it isn't difficult. There are several other committees and subcommittees that students can participate in. They should inquire with the College Union and with the Associated Students to see what their options are.

Q: Do you think the social side of campus life is important?

A: I think it is very important. Getting involved socially helps you meet people and it gives students the chance to learn by doing. I think it also promotes maturity and independence. I liked working with the program committee because we brought activities to the campus that expose students to areas they may have been unaware of before. However, studying must take priority over extra-curricular activities.

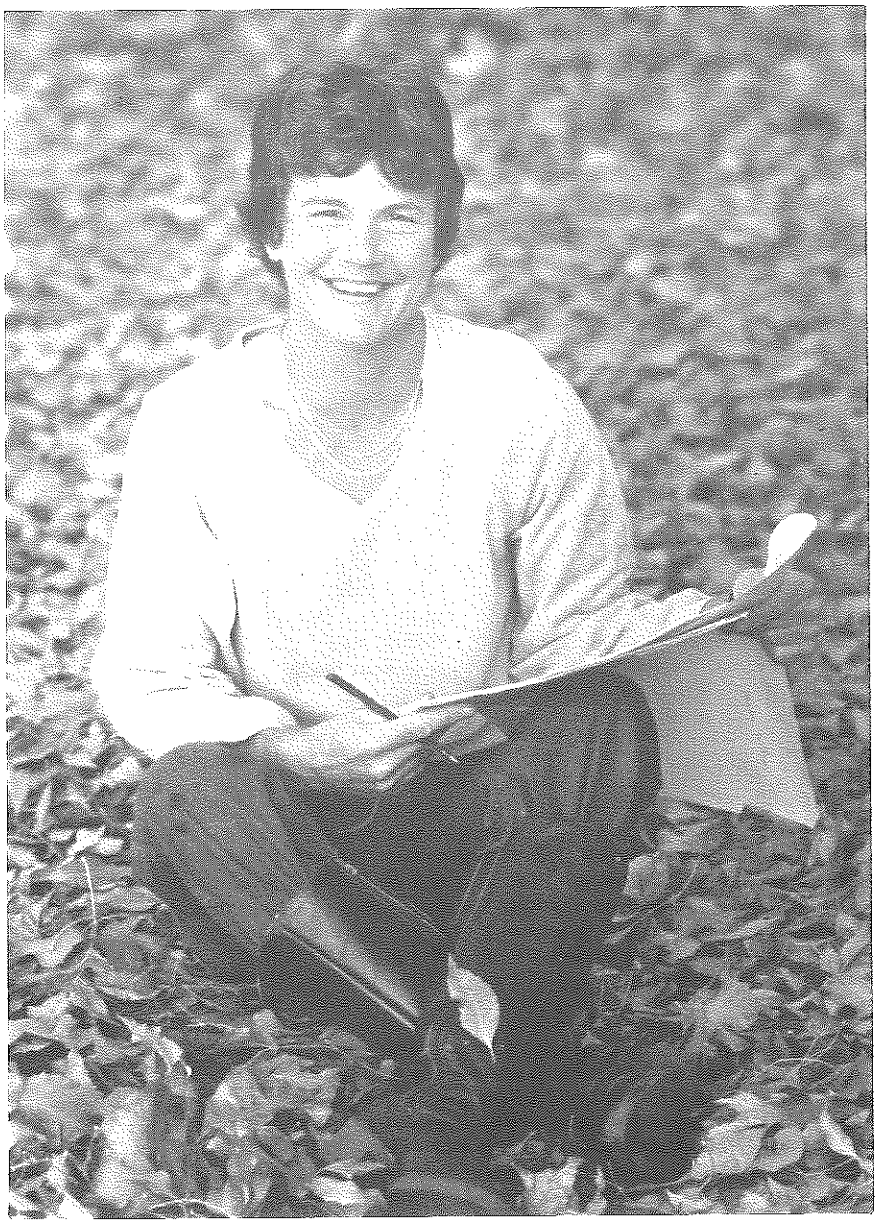
Q: What advice do you have for students entering the university?

A: Get your studies done *first.* It's really easy to get so involved that you spread yourself too thin. Studying for high school and studying for college are two different things. When I took my first exam here, I left the room in shock. But it made me realize how much I needed to prepare and study for the next one. My advice to new students is not to panic when you make a bad grade on a test and don't be afraid to ask your professor for help. Their goal is to see you pass and learn as much as possible.

Miriam LaChance
Graduate Student

By the time Miriam LaChance made the commitment to complete a master's degree in english literature, she had already taught english composition for 25 years and had accumulated about 200 graduate units.

"When I enrolled in CSU, Fresno's graduate program, I discovered my units were no longer valid because more than seven years had elapsed since I had taken them," recalls LaChance. "I had to start all over again."



Her first attempt to complete a master's at CSU, Fresno in 1968 was interrupted when she received an offer from the College of Sequoias in Visalia to teach english. "I was very excited about teaching in a junior college and enthusiastically accepted," she says. "But I got so involved with teaching and with raising my family that I had to leave the graduate program. I remember thinking that I didn't want the degree after all . . . but years later, I changed my mind."

LaChance says she is convinced that completing a degree is just the beginning of your education. "It is especially important for teachers to expand their knowledge and be exposed to new ideas, but I think people have a responsibility to keep their minds stimulated and challenged. When my thoughts began to get cloudy, I knew it was time to go back to school!"

Q: Why did you decide to complete your master's degree at CSU, Fresno?

A: I was impressed with the English Department and how the professors seemed to care about their students. I had done my undergraduate work at Berkeley and during my five years there, I had never spoken directly to my professors. If I had a problem in class, I was referred to the professor's assistant. So, when I first came to Fresno in 1968 and observed the professors interacting with students on an individual basis, I was thrilled. I found the same environment still existed when I returned in 1981.

LaChance continued . . .

Q: How does it feel to be on the student side of the classroom?

A: It's great! In fact, it's a lot more fun than being a teacher. The pressure for me to keep the class going is off and I have the joy of participating in the intellectual banter. I discovered that being a student gave me fresh enthusiasm for learning and for teaching.

> **"I can see how completing my degree has created new opportunities for me to learn and grow as a person."**

Q: Did you have to make any major adjustments in your personal life in order to go back to school?

A: Pursuing a graduate degree is demanding and the decision to return to school changes your lifestyle quite a bit. I have a 15-acre ranch and for the past several years, I raised and trained horses. Every day after work, I rode about four hours, and my weekends were devoted to keeping the fences repaired and taking care of the animals in addition to more riding. By 1981, my children were grown and I was beginning to feel the need for a change, so I started selling the horses and phasing out that part of my life. I returned to school and continued teaching until this year when I was granted a sabbatical. Now I have one horse that I ride for my own enjoyment and I stay home on weekends to study.

Q: After you complete your graduate work, will you continue to teach at the junior college level?

A: Definitely. I enjoy the junior college system because the students are very enthusiastic about learning. Unlike high school, they are not forced to be there and they arrive with a lot of positive expectations. I think they feel that junior college is their second chance to learn, especially if they didn't do well in high school. About 75 percent of the students who attend a junior college will not go on to a four-year university, so we have the challenge of giving them as much guidance as possible in a two-year period. In my classes, I try to open the minds of my students and encourage them to evaluate their lives and the accepted values of their culture. I challenge them to think and to believe that their thoughts are worth being expressed well. It *is* possible to convince others that they are worthwhile and that they ought to develop themselves. It's even possible to save some from self-destruction. Sometimes I think educators have given too much emphasis to preparing students for a career. I believe that education should help people to become imaginative and help them to integrate skills that will enable them to learn throughout their lives.

Q: What are your plans for the future?

A: I am planning to go to London and do research after I graduate and complete my sabbatical there. I want to study Jane Ellen Harrison's unpublished materials in Newnham Library at Cambridge. (Harrison is a feminist mythologist who wrote during the turn of the century.) I would also like to attend seminars at the University of London that deal with research in composition. Going back to school has inspired me to do some writing about teaching composition and some of my philosophies about education. I can see how completing my degree has created new opportunities for me to learn and grow as a person. I believe that every human being can improve if he or she is shown how.

Sources/ Resources

Center for Information Processing

Center for Information Processing
San Ramon 4, Room 131
(209) 294-3923
Director, Jack Chambers



Universitywide computing resources and services are provided by the Center for Information Processing to serve all information processing and computing needs of the campus. The many services you can obtain from the center include hardware facilities, laboratories, consulting and workshops.

Computer Facilities. There are 150-200 terminals on the CSU, Fresno campus which access two major campus computers. You can use the PDP 11/45 time-sharing system dedicated to instructional use, and a CYBER 170/720 mainframe computer which provides computing services for both instructional and administrative users. Students and faculty also have access to a powerful systemwide timesharing computer, a CYBER 730/760, located at the State University Data Center in Los Angeles. In addition, microcomputers located in several instructional laboratories throughout the campus provide today's newest and most popular computing resource.

Instructional Computing. Instructional users will find laboratories located throughout the campus which contain terminals, printers, and microcomputers, along with informative handouts and manuals. Two main student instructional computing laboratories have specially trained student assistants to provide consulting to students. For faculty, the center's staff provides workshops and consulting in a wide array of computing topics.

Administrative Computing. Most administrative users use the center's computing facilities to meet their needs. These systems include student registration, admissions and grades, as well as many business office systems.

Computer Assisted Instruction. The Fresno campus is the coordination center for the systemwide project entitled "Personal Adventures in Learning." CAI courseware for APPLE microcomputers in all academic fields is being developed on the Fresno campus from designs submitted by faculty, staff and students from the nineteen campus State University system. These programs are then made available for use on all 19 CSU Campuses.

Instructional Media Services

Instructional Media Services encompasses the Instructional Media Center, located in the basement and on the first floor of the Henry Madden Library, and the Instructional Television Service, located in the Speech Arts Building.

IMC provides the following services: graphic arts, photographics, photo typesetting, magnetic recording and duplication, booking and delivery of audiovisual materials and equipment, maintenance and repair of audiovisual equipment, and previewing of films.

ITV maintains the radio and color television studio complex which is shared with the Radio-Television Program. Primary services are the production of programming, booking and delivery of videotape materials and equipment, and maintenance and repair of television equipment. In addition, a staff of professional specialists is available to assist students, faculty and staff with appropriate projects.

Henry Madden Library

Hours of Opening 294-2596
Circulation Dept. 294-2551
Reference Questions 294-2174
University Librarian, Lillie Parker

The Henry Madden Library is a center for study, reading, and scholarship at CSU, Fresno. Its collections and services are basic resources supporting the undergraduate and graduate instructional programs. In the fall of 1980, a $5.8 million expansion and remodeling project increased student seating capacity to 2,000 study stations.



Collections

Books and Bound Periodicals. More than 650,000 books and bound periodicals are available for use. Arranged by Library of Congress number, they are listed in a carefully maintained catalogue by author and title, and by subject in a separate section. The collection is diverse, up-to-date, and constantly expanding.

Periodical Subscriptions. The library subscribes to more than 4,000 periodicals from all over the world. The Kardex, a complete and up-to-date listing, tells you which journals the library owns.

Government Publications. Publications of the Federal and State governments are received on deposit. Selected publications of foreign governments and international organizations are also received. The Government Publications Department houses over 250,000 such documents.

Specialized Collections. Several collections of special materials are maintained separately. These include rare books, materials on local history, 100,000 sheet maps, 60,000 scores and recordings, and curriculum and juvenile materials. Each of these collections is a model of its kind.

Services

Learning About The Library. Numerous orientation programs are available each semester. A self-guided tour is available whenever the library is open.

Professional Assistance. A professional librarian is on duty in the Reference Department during every hour the library is open. Similarly, staff in other departments—Music, Curriculum & Juvenile, etc.—are professionals in their specialities.

Easy Check Out. A new computer systems makes checking out a book simple and fast.

Copies. Photocopy machines are available throughout the library. Copy Cards, reduction and oversize copying, and prints from microfilm and fiche are available.

Computerized Research. This fee-based service, available in the Reference Department, allows you to search the periodical literature of several fields via computer.

Interlibrary Loan. The library's Interlibrary Borrowing Service allows you to obtain research materials which are not available locally.

Disabled Student's Study Center. Special services, including listening and recording booths, braille reference books, and reading machines for the visually impaired are available here.

Typing. Typewriters are available for rent in three locations in the library.

Dean of Student Affairs Office

Student Affairs Office
Joyal Administration, Room 224
(209) 294-2541
William H. Corcoran, Dean



The Dean of Student Affairs Office provides leadership, support and resources to the many offices and programs in the Division of Student Affairs. Included in the Division are offices that deal with student activities, intramurals, international student counseling, advising and orientation, testing, health services, financial aid, and career planning and placement. (Detailed descriptions of these programs are described in the following pages.) The Dean of Student Affairs Office is also responsible for administering student grievance procedures, student discipline, and maintaining liaison with other administrative and academic areas of the university.

Student Conduct

The Student Code of Conduct *(see full text in University Administration and Policies Section)* is designed to insure that the normal process—both instructional and administrative—can occur unhindered. In addition to the code, there are a number of local policies that apply to specific groups of students—such as those living in the residence halls. University, Trustee, and State regulations governing student conduct are described in the *Handbook for Student Organizations* and the *Student Rights and Responsibilities Manual.* Copies of these, as well as the faculty policy statements relating to cheating and plagiarism, are available from the Dean's Office.

Student Grievance Procedures

A grievance would arise out of a decision or action reached in the course of official duty by a member of the faculty, staff or Administration of CSU, Fresno which is alleged to be discriminatory, contrary to accepted academic relationships and procedures, or restrictive of the rights of any student of the university to fair treatment. The purpose of the grievance procedures is to provide a mechanism for students to have a third party review of the situation.

The student must first make a good faith effort to solve the dilemma informally by talking directly with the individual concerned, the individual's direct supervisor (or department chair) and the director of the unit (or school dean). If resolution is not effected through the informal procedures, students should contact the Office of the Dean for assistance and for a copy of the formal procedures for filing a grievance.

Cheating and Plagiarism

Also available from the Office of the Dean is the full text of the university Policy on Cheating and Plagiarism. Definitions of what is considered cheating and/or plagiarism are found in the *University Administration and Policies Section* of this Catalog.

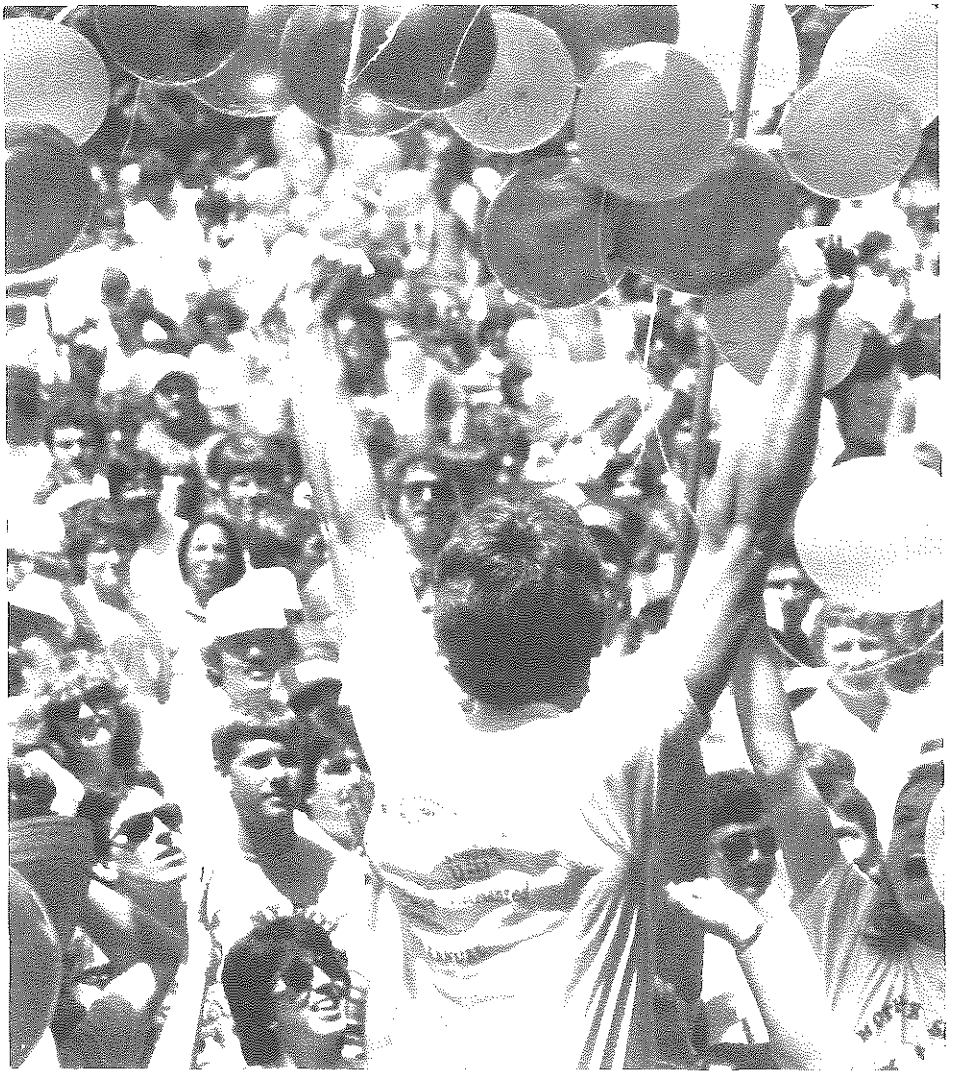
Student Absences

Students are expected to maintain regular attendance at classes. Extended absences (more than one week) due to illness, death in the immediate family, or other extraordinary emergencies, may be reported to the Counseling Center (294-2732), which will notify the faculty concerned. When any absence occurs, however, the student should contact the instructors involved concerning the possibility of making up the work missed.

Activities and Student Development

Student Activities and College Union
College Union Room 306
(209) 294-2741/294-2938
Director, Earl Whitfield

When you enroll at Fresno, you are entering a community comprising over 18,000 students, faculty, and staff. The campus community offers diverse programs which will add to your collegiate experience. The student life aspect of your college years can be as important as the academic. Your involvement outside the classrooms will help you meet people, make friends, learn to work with others, develop leadership skills, assume responsibility, and help you achieve the most from your college education.



Student Activities Office

The Student Activities Office, which is combined with the College Union Program Office, is located in the center of campus in the College Union building. This is the primary office providing information on student groups and major student programs. Staff members work closely with many program areas and offer assistance in a variety of ways. General information is also provided regarding use of campus facilities, including the Activities Plaza (Free Speech Area), issuance of permits to sell/distribute, general program advising, and the annual commencement ceremony. Several major program areas are described further in this section.

Student Organizations

There are approximately 150 recognized student organizations on the campus. Each student organization has an adviser from the faculty or staff who assists the groups with their programs. The organizations' programs, planning, and financial aspects are under the control of the student members and its' officers. There is a wide variety of student organizations, ranging from academically related groups to recreation and sports. Becoming involved with student organizations offers excellent opportunities to socialize and work towards a common goal.

Vintage Days

The annual spring celebration on campus is called Vintage Days and spans a period of several days. Vintage Days is coordinated by a student steering committee with assistance from staff members. The planning and production of the various Vintage Days events is done by the student committees with assistance from various university departments. Attendance during Vintage Days is estimated to be over 50,000 people from the campus and community. Your involvement with Vintage Days will enable you to gain insights and practical experience in working with your peers, faculty, and community leaders; you will be responsible for program planning, development, and execution; as a supervisor of a committee and event, you will apply managerial and personal skills; you will also assume responsibility for budgetary allocations and control. Typical steering committee positions consist of a director, and chairmen for Publicity, Craft Faire, Special Events, Opening Ceremonies, Casino Night, Competitive Events, and Boom Town Carnival. Applications for coordinator and committee positions are available during the third and fourth week of the fall semester, with planning beginning in October.

Fraternities and Sororities

Fraternities and sororities have existed nationally for over 200 years and for over 50 years in Fresno. Once you are a member of a fraternity or sorority, you are a member for life. Membership in a fraternity or sorority places you in a network of friends and associates throughout the country. Each group has its own traditions and each stresses friendship, helping, and belonging.

There are ten fraternities and six sororities at Fresno. All of the sororities and most of the fraternities have houses close to the university. Housing is available to members on a limited basis. Each group plans or participates in events throughout the year for alumni, charitable organizations, the university, other organizations, and for their own members. The primary membership drive for sororities occurs before classes begin in August. For the fraternities, the membership drive is shortly after classes begin in September.

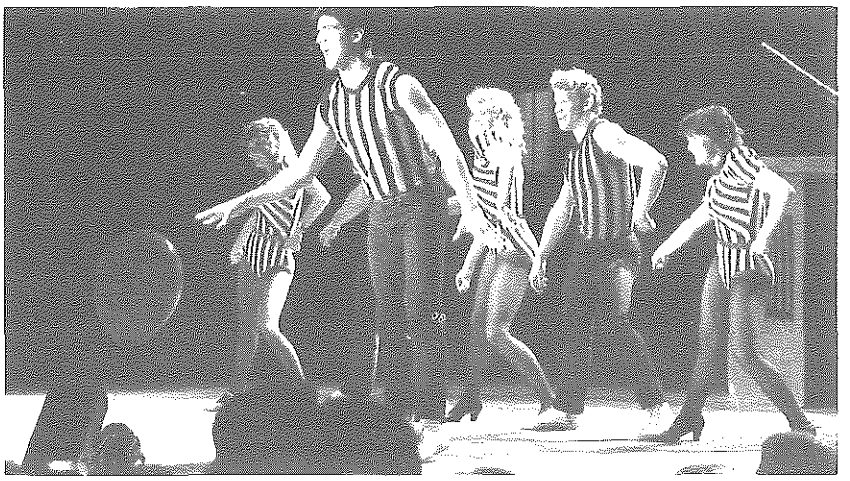
Fraternities	Sororities
Alpha Gamma Rho	Alpha Xi Delta
Alpha Phi Alpha	Delta Gamma
Delta Sigma Phi	Delta Zeta
Delta Upsilon	Kappa Alpha Theta
Kappa Sigma	Kappa Kappa Gamma
Lambda Chi Alpha	Phi Mu
Sigma Alpha Epsilon	
Sigma Chi	
Sigma Nu	
Theta Chi	

Campus Children's Center

Information about the Campus children's Center may be obtained through the Student Activities Office. The Center can accept a limited number of children, ranging in age from six months to six years, for care during the school day. The central office for the Center is located just south of the Residence Hall Dining Facility.

Intramurals and Recreation

The intramural and recreation program is designed to respond to the recreational and physical fitness needs of the students, faculty, staff, alumni, and a limited number of the general public. A full range of competitive and recreational sports programs are offered. Seven team sports are offered, consisting of flag football, volleyball, soccer, basketball, softball, bowling, and inner tube water polo. In addition to team sports, individual and dual sports are offered including track, swimming, racquetball, tennis, golf, freethrow, and Frisbee golf. Approximately 5,000 students are involved in one or more sports offered through the intramural program.



Open recreation and use of the physical education facilities are available most of the year, including semester break. Students are able to use the facilities which include a pool, weight room, gymnastics room, two gymnasiums, six racquetball courts, twelve tennis courts, and all-weather track, one soccer field, and athletic fields.

College Union Program Committee

The College Union Program Committee is a group of ten students charged with scheduling, promoting, producing, and evaluating a wide range of student programs. Classical arts, contemporary music, films, drama, and social dances are among the many programs offered during the year. From Jefferson Starship to the Philharmonic, the College Union is involved in presenting the very best in professional entertainment at the lowest possible cost. Many activities and programs are presented to students free of charge.

Applications for positions on the Program Committee are available the first part of April.

College Union and Satellite College Union

The College Union facility is the "living room of the campus" designed to encourage the university community to meet and share talents, interests, and ideas in an action-learning setting. Through cooperative governance between boards, committees, and staff and through the provision of cultural, social, and recreational programs, there is the opportunity for expanding your intellectual, creative, and communicative capacities. The College Union is involved with the educational life of the university, sharing goals of academic and personal development. Through the management of its physical and human resources, the Union encourages interaction of diverse people, ideas, and values to assist your development as a concerned and responsible citizen. The College Union is primarily supported by student body fees. Therefore, students play an active role in the governance of the Union by serving on the College Union Board and/or one of its committees: Budget, Program, or Services and Facilities.

Facilities in the College Union include: a recreational area which has billiard tables, 12 bowling lanes, pinball and video games, television, and table games; a lobby where students can view video programs or use the services of a uni-sex hair salon and travel agency; a coffee shop, known as "The Pit," provides a relaxing atmosphere in which to enjoy food or refreshments; a lounge on the second floor which provides a living room atmosphere for study and relaxation and also where many programs take place; the information desk, where you can buy tickets for campus and some community events, obtain money orders, and reserve rooms in the College Union; and, on the third floor, are conference rooms and offices, with conference rooms ranging in size to accommodate groups up to 100 people.

The first phase of the Satellite College Union opened in the spring of 1984. Included in this phase is an all-purpose room able to accommodate approximately 900 people. Most programs occur in the Satellite College Union.

Athletic Department
School of Health & Social Work
North Gym, Room 146
(209) 294-2644
Director, Jack Lengyel

Academic excellence and athletic accomplishment go hand-in-hand at Fresno State. The intercollegiate athletics program, with eleven men's teams and seven women's teams, provides student athletes with opportunities for high-level competition while pursuing a quality education.

In an effort to ensure academic development, Fresno State has instituted a counseling system designed specifically for student athletes. Services include academic advising, guidance and counseling, monitoring of progress, and daily study halls.

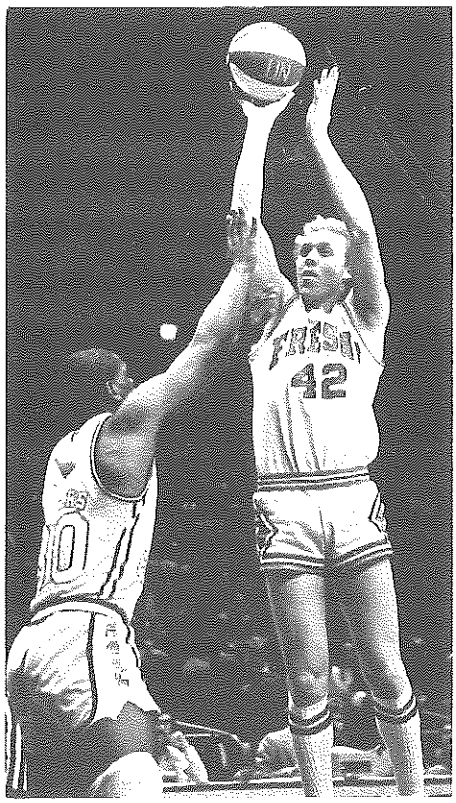
The Fresno State athletic programs draw record attendance and enthusiastic support from San Joaquin Valley residents—also known as "The Red Wave." The fine facilities and the excellent coaching enable student athletes to develop their abilities to the fullest.

Facilities

Community support and donations have enabled Fresno State to establish one of the finest athletic complexes in the country. Facilities include Bulldog Stadium, featuring a 30,000 seat capacity; Beiden Field, a new 3,578-seat baseball stadium which is ranked as the sixth largest collegiate facility in the nation; completely renovated softball and track and field facilities; two gymnasiums; an indoor/outdoor swimming complex; plus two weight training rooms, twelve tennis courts, six indoor handball/racquetball courts, two putting greens, and driving areas complete with sand traps for golf.

Men's Intercollegiate Athletics

Baseball. Fresno State has earned a national reputation for having one of the finest baseball programs in the country, regularly winning over 40 victories a year. Coach Bob Bennett's Bulldogs are consistently ranked in the Division I top 20, and more than 100 players have gone on to the major leagues. Since 1941, the Bulldogs have pocketed 18 conference championships and advanced to the NCAA playoffs on 14 occasions.



Basketball. Under the leadership of head coach Boyd Grant, the Bulldogs have won three conference titles and the 1983 National Invitation Tournament (NIT) championship in the past six years. The 1981 and 1982 teams posted outstanding 25-4 and 27-3 records, respectively, and went on to NCAA post-season play-offs. The 1983 NIT championship team finished 25-10, winning 12 of the last 13 games. The Bulldogs have dominated the PCAA conference and have competed nationally with basketball powers such as Oregon State, Michigan State, Purdue, Houston and Louisville.

Cross Country /Track and Field. Track and field is one of the fastest growing sports at Fresno State. Under head coach Red Estes, the track team recently captured its first PCAA conference title, and numerous individual athletes have achieved acclaim on the national, regional and local level during the last 14 years. Track is a year-round program that utilizes Warmerdam Field—a 400-meter polyurethane all-weather facility. The team competes with such opponents as UCLA, Stanford, San Jose State and Oregon State. Fresno State hosts the prestigious West Coast Relays which traditionally produce world records in a variety of events.

Football. The Bulldogs compete for the PCAA Conference championship and a trip to the California Bowl, hosted annually in Bulldog Stadium. They continually provide students and the community with action-packed football in a winning tradition. Under the direction of head coach Jim Sweeney, the Bulldogs captured the conference championship both in 1977 and in 1982 and went on to win the 1982 California Bowl as well. Fresno State has also produced numerous NFL prospects.

Golf. The Fresno State golf team has won the PCAA championship three of the past five years. Their success enabled the Bulldogs to host the prestigious NCAA Championships in 1983 at the San Joaquin Country Club in Fresno. Several graduates of Fresno State who were ranked as All-Americans include top pros Jerry Heard, Tim Norris, and Ed Luethke. Coached by Mike Watney, the Bulldogs finished 12th in the nation in 1983.



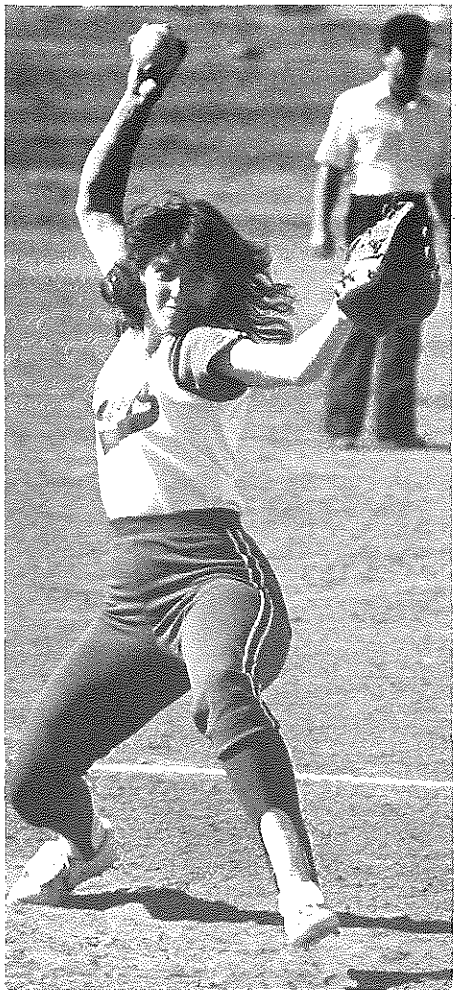
Soccer. During the last three years, the Fresno State soccer program has risen to national prominence. Coached by Jose Elgorriaga, the Bulldogs have produced consecutive records of 14–4, 15–6–1, and 15–4–3 and won the conference co-championship in 1982. Games are scheduled with top soccer teams in the country, including Indiana, USF, Florida International, UCLA, SMU and Washington State. The Bulldogs recently advanced to the Far West Regionals and continue to draw some of the largest crowds in the West.

Swimming. Fresno State's long history of success in swimming continues under current head coach Harold Zane. NCAA qualifiers have been frequent in this program that boasts an indoor-outdoor facility on campus and sends teams to compete in one of the finer swimming conferences in the country. The program has produced All-Americans such as Art Ruble who holds several school sprint records.

Tennis. Duane Ballard coaches another growing program that has produced over 150 wins in the past 13 years. The team plays at one of the West's finest tennis facilities—Sierra Sport and Racquet Club in north Fresno—which features a sunken center court that seats up to 3,000 spectators.

Water Polo. Consistently ranked in the Top 20 nationally, the Fresno State water polo team is now striving for its first berth in the nationals. In addition to the fine swimming complex on campus, the team has access to the excellent Clovis West High School Olympic complex pool, where the U. S. Longcourse Championships have been held.

Wrestling. Record season wins, outstanding performances and top ranked opponents are all part of the rebirth of wrestling at Fresno State under new head coach Dennis DeLiddo. He has turned the program around, producing several conference champions and All-Americans while stressing local recruiting. DeLiddo brought an amazing 95 percent winning percentage from the local high school ranks (145-7-1) upon his arrival two years ago.



Women's Intercollegiate Athletics

Basketball. Bob Spencer arrived at Fresno State in 1981 as the winningest active women's basketball coach in America. Spencer's career had previously produced 15 consecutive winning seasons. At the Bulldog helm, he has earned "Coach of the Year" honors in the NorPac Conference and led the team to an all-time Fresno State win record in 1982.

Cross Country/Track and Field. The 1982–83 athletic year marked the beginning for two more women's sports programs in cross country and track and field. In their inaugural year, under head coach Tom Pagani, both squads finished surprisingly well and produced their first All-American runner in Renee Wyckoff, who finished eighth at the NCAA 3,000-meter run. With such an outstanding debut, Pagani has been able to attract several high school All-American's and Canadian all-stars to the program, as well as walk-on talent from the student body.

Softball. Fresno State softball exploded onto the scene in 1979 and the intercollegiate softball community hasn't been the same. In five short years, the Bulldogs have recorded three conference championships and have appeared in five straight regional playoffs. The 1982 season produced a school record 43 wins and a second-place finish at the Women's Softball College World Series under Coach Donna Pickel. The softball complex was recently upgraded with additional seating, a concession area, a pressbox building and a new scoreboard.

Swimming and Diving. Dedication and hard work are characteristics of a solid swimming and diving program under 12th year coach Billie Poston. With those traits, it is no wonder that Fresno State has produced All-America talent in one of the most competitive swimming conferences in the West. The team trains and competes in the fine indoor-outdoor facility on campus.

Tennis. The women's tennis program is coached by graduate Carol Jensen. Establishing herself as one of the Bulldogs' all-time top netters, Jensen has won two national championships. The new home court facility located at Sierra Sport and Racquet Club in north Fresno also has enhanced the program.

Volleyball. Over the past 12 years, Bulldog volleyball coach Leilani Overstreet has compiled an impressive 121-89-3 record against some of the finest intercollegiate competition in the country. Competing in a league that has established itself as one of the strongest in the collegiate ranks, the Bulldogs face Top 20 teams annually, and the program has branched out internationally as well. Overstreet has been instrumental in bringing world-class volleyball to the San Joaquin Valley, scheduling international powers from Japan, People's Republic of China and Brazil.

Alumni Association

CSU, Fresno Alumni Association
Thomas Administration, Room 105
(209) 294-4006
Director, Myrna Axt

The CSU, Fresno Alumni Association provides an important link between the university and its alumni. Its primary purpose is to develop and apply its resources in the advancement of higher education, and to encourage communication and fellowship among alumni, students and friends. Because its members are made up of former students who care about the university, the Alumni Association is a strong support group.



The Alumni Association is governed by a voluntary Board of Directors which includes representatives from each of the university's schools, a student director, faculty director, staff director, and designees of CSU, Fresno's President and Associated Student Body President.

In addition to sponsoring student services, the Alumni Association hosts activities of interest to alumni including the *Golden Grad Reception*— to honor those who graduated 50 or more years ago— and during *University Showcase,* which involves alumni in the academic open house, reunions, receptions and the Homecoming tradition. The Association also presents awards to outstanding alumni.

Membership is open to both graduates and friends of the university. Annual dues are $15 for a single membership and $20 for a joint membership (husband and wife). Life memberships are respectively $200 and $300.

Student Services

The Career Exploration Network was established by the Alumni Office to create opportunities for you to explore different careers. The network is comprised of professionals in the community who volunteer to spend time talking to students about their careers. This is not a job placement service, but an opportunity for you to gather information, receive candid answers to your questions, observe a specific work environment, and assess both the pitfalls and the benefits of a particular profession. For more information, contact the Alumni Office during regular office hours.

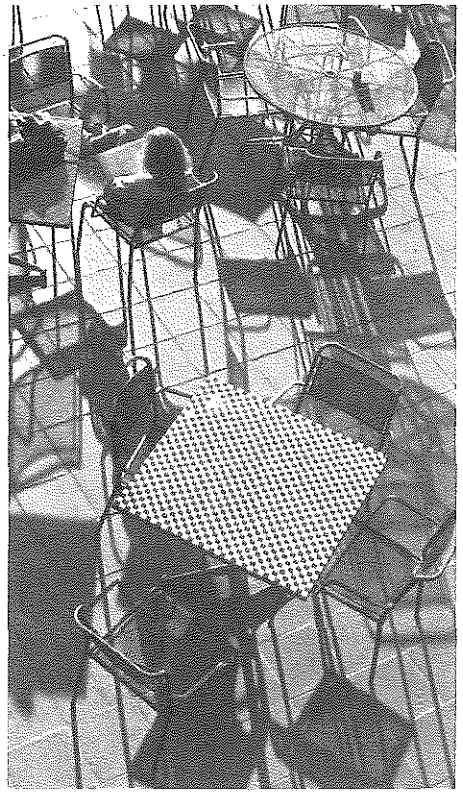
The Senior Yearbook Program is coordinated by the Alumni Office. If you are a senior, be sure to watch your mail or the Daily Collegian for notices of "when" and "where" photos will be taken for the Senior Yearbook. Photos are taken once each semester, free of charge. You can purchase the yearbook for about $15 (includes postage). It's a great way to remember your senior year.

Scholarships

Students at CSU, Fresno may apply for Alumni Scholarships through the Financial Aids Office. Awards are made to both undergraduate and graduate students based on need, scholarship, leadership and activities. Funds for scholarships are managed by the CSU, Fresno Alumni Trust Council. The Trust Council oversees the investment of contributions and funds of the Alumni Association. The interest earnings on these funds are used to support the Alumni scholarship program and for other educational purposes as specified by the donors.

Auxiliaries

Auxiliaries
College Union, Room 302
(209) 294-2574
Director, Earle Bassett



The Office of the Chancellor for The California State University system has authorized each campus to establish nonprofit organizations to assist the campus in administrating areas where funds are generated from nonstate sources. The following auxiliary organizations provide both direct and indirect services for CSU, Fresno students.

The Agricultural Foundation of California State University, Fresno

The Agricultural Foundation of California State University, Fresno was organized in 1954 to operate the university farm and student project program for the School of Agriculture and Home Economics. The Agricultural Foundation leases the 1,200 acre farm from the university and, in addition, operates the San Joaquin Valley Experimental Range of more than 4,000 acres located on Highway 41 south of the town of Coarsegold. It is governed by a Board of Governors consisting of the university President and twenty-four members of the community nominated by the university President and elected by the Board of Governors.

The Agricultural Foundation provides the funding, the land, animals, orchards, vineyards, etc., for students to receive practical experience in agriculture. Students in the student project program receive units of credit for their experience and also participate in any profit earned from their projects. In addition, the Agricultural Foundation, by maintaining herds of cattle, both dairy and beef, horses, sheep, swine, and by growing all types of crops on the university farm, provides the laboratory experiences needed by students in the School of Agriculture and Home Economics. This must be done on a self-supporting basis with the income from the farm meeting the costs of its operation.

California State University, Fresno Association, Inc.

The CSU, Fresno Association, Inc. is a nonprofit corporation, organized in 1921, which functions strictly to enhance the educational goals of the university. Through the operation of the Kennel Bookstore, the College Union, and the campus Food Services, as well as through the support of various university projects, the Association is a major contributor to the university; and so are you when you patronize these campus facilities. The money you spend, after expenses are met, is directed right back into university projects.

The Association is governed by a Board of Directors that includes the university President or his designee, Executive Vice President, Dean of Student Affairs, Director of Business Affairs, President of the Associated Students, a faculty member and a layperson. The Board must meet at least once each quarter and anyone is welcome to attend. The paid staff operate the facilities in accordance with the rules and regulations established by the Board of Directors.

In addition, there is a College Union Board, a Bookstore Advisory Committee, and a Food Service Committee to assist those areas in their operations.

Surplus funds which are generated in excess of required reserves for working capital, capital replacements and future operations are used for the benefit of the entire campus. When you see the following facilities and services, think of the CSU, Fresno Association, Inc.:

- The College Union Building, the Satellite College Union Building, the Kennel Bookstore, the Keats-Campus Building.
- Ramps, automatic doors, and elevators for use by the handicapped.
- The Residence Hall swimming pool.
- The all-weather track.
- The campus amphitheatre.
- Campus lighting and beautification projects.
- Signs and landscaping on Maple Avenue.
- The Vintage Room remodeling.
- The College Union Pit remodeling.

The California State University, Fresno Athletic Corporation

The California State University, Fresno Athletic Corporation is a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the State of California to administer the women's and men's intercollegiate athletic programs of this university. The Board of Directors, composed of faculty, administrators, laymen and students, exerts budgetary control and determines management policies.

California State University, Fresno Foundation

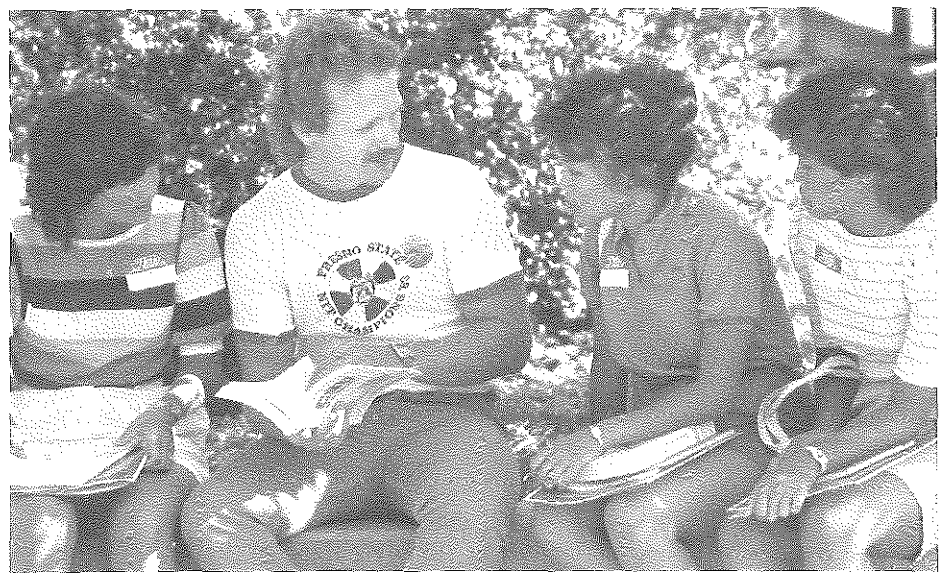
The California State University, Fresno Foundation was organized in 1931 as a nonprofit corporation to promote and assist the educational interests and services of the university. It is governed by a Board of Governors consisting of the university President and twelve members of the community who are nominated by the university President and elected by the Board of Governors.

The Foundation actively seeks additional funding for those activities necessary to maintain excellence within the university, but for which state monies are inadequate or non-existent. The Development Office of the university is funded by the Foundation.

Advising and Orientation

Student Affairs
Office of Advising and Orientation
Joyal Administration, Room 219
(209) 294-2924
Director, Dr. J. Richard Arndt

The Office of Advising and Orientation provides a variety of services designed to help you achieve your educational goals and effectively use the resources of the university. The office staff assists you in undergraduate academic advising, undeclared major advising, new student orientation, academic petitions procedures, change of major services, general academic problem solving, and appropriate referrals. You may also come to our office when seeking answers regarding university policies and procedures. In other words, the Office of Advising and Orientation is a resource to help you understand, enrich, and succeed in your academic experience.



Advising

The Office of Advising and Orientation works primarily with undergraduate students, especially undeclared majors. Advisers are available by appointment, and peer advisers are generally available on a walk-in basis. Peer advisers can help you interpret your transfer evaluation, answer questions related to policies and procedures, and explore with you how the General Education and major requirements and elective units complement each other. The staff does not advise students with regard to specific requirements for a major, minor, or teaching credential; advising in these specific requirements is done by the various departments.

If you have not yet chosen a major, you should come to the Office of Advising and Orientation for assistance until you choose a specific major or program.

If you have a declared major, you should meet with your faculty adviser at least once each semester before you register for classes. Depending on your major department's procedures, an adviser will be assigned to you or selected by you. A close working relationship with your major adviser and other department faculty can help you determine your program and choose appropriate experiences related to your academic and career goals. However, the ultimate responsibility for knowing and meeting all graduation requirements is yours. (See *Degree Requirements.*)

New Student Orientation

All newly-admitted undergraduate students should attend the new student orientation program provided by the Office of Advising and Orientation. One-day programs are conducted each summer for new students who plan to enter in the fall, and two Advising Day orientations (in November and January) are held for students entering in the spring semester. These sessions include academic advising; information on degree requirements, General Education requirements, transfer evaluation procedures, university policies and procedures, registration procedures; and an overview of student and instruction-related services.

Academic Petitions

Students should file academic petitions in the Office of Advising and Orientation. For further information, see *Student Academic Petitions.* Grade Correction Request forms are also submitted to this office for processing. Note: Petition forms for repeating a class and substituting the new grade are obtained in the Registrar's Office (see *Repeating Courses*).

Change of Major

If you want to change your major, initiate the procedure in the Office of Advising and Orientation. Graduate and international students should process major changes in their respective offices.

Special Major

An undergraduate student interested in designing a special major (i.e., a major composed of courses from several departments) initiates the process by obtaining an application form in the Office of Advising and Orientation and by discussing the proposed academic program with a departmental adviser. A graduate student interested in establishing a special major at the master's level should consult the Graduate Dean. (See *Special Major for the Bachelor of Arts Degree* and *Special Graduate Programs—Special Major.*)

Exit Interview

If you are considering leaving the university at the end of the semester for any reason other than graduation, check with the Office of Advising and Orientation to make sure of your options and to complete the necessary administrative procedures.

Counseling Center

Student Affairs
Counseling Center
Barton & Shaw Avenues
(209) 294-2732
Director, Dr. Esteban Steve Sena



The Student Counseling Center exists to facilitate emotional and interpersonal education, and to assist students in acquiring a wide range of skills in life management, career and life planning, and personal growth and development. Overall, the Center is committed to helping students achieve their academic goals and maximally benefit from their university experience.

What is the Student Counseling Center?

The Counseling Center is a program which offers a variety of counseling services to all CSU, Fresno students. Staffed by a group of professionally trained counselors, the center provides a wide range of assistance designed to meet students' academic, career and personal needs. Through both individual and group counseling, the center provides opportunities for students to discover more about themselves, where they want to go, and better ways of getting there.

What is Counseling?

Individual counseling is an opportunity for you to meet with a skilled counselor to discuss whatever concerns you may have. You may be able to resolve your concerns during one visit, or you may decide to meet regularly for awhile. Ongoing counseling sessions are typically scheduled once a week for 50 minutes; every student is eligible for 15 individual sessions each academic year. You may also request to talk with a particular type of counselor, such as a male or female or one of an ethnic minority. Regardless of the type of concern or extent of counseling, you can expect to be treated with respect. Referrals to other university or community resources are suggested as appropriate.

Group Counseling is offered each semester in such areas as stress management, weight awareness, assertion, relaxation, couples enhancement, career/life planning, re-entry support, and developing various types of relationships. All information in counseling is confidential and can only be released with the student's written permission, or in certain life or death emergencies, or by court order.

Is Counseling For You?

Studying, going to classes, and completing degree requirements are only a part of what it means to be a university student. Your life has many facets which must somehow be balanced to give you the time and energy you need to pursue your educational goals. Physical and financial needs must be met, but there are also emotional, social, vocational, recreational, political, and spiritual needs to attend to. As if this weren't enough, many people find that student life provides the kinds of stimulation that foster personal growth and development. In capitalizing on the opportunities and challenges, you may go through a transition period where decisions are no longer automatic and you find yourself questioning who you are, how to act, or what to do. For although the diverse perspectives and multiple alternatives presented in a university environment provide a fertile field for learning, change and growth, they can also be overwhelming. If you feel the stress is getting to you, if you want to explore your options, learn decision-making skills and better ways to cope, or just want an objective person to listen, you may want to see a counselor. You don't have to have a serious problem; the normal concerns that accompany the student role are very appropriate to discuss in counseling.

What Do People Usually Talk About in Counseling?

Some of the most frequently discussed issues include:

- Relationship concerns such as developing friendships, communicating with others, being assertive, dealing with parents and children, dating, and handling the breakup of a relationship.
- Stress management.
- Dealing with feelings and emotions, including anger, grief, loneliness, anxiety, lack of self-confidence, depression and suicidal feelings.
- Fears and worries about such areas as sexuality, academic responsibility, independence, eating patterns, drug use, and cultural differences.

How Do You Use Our Services?

Come by the center any time between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday (7:30–4:00 during the summer) or call 294-2732. No appointment is necessary. The Counseling Center is located in the Student Health Building, Area E.

Career Planning and Placement

Student Affairs
Career Planning and Placement
Joyal Administration, Room 267
(209) 294-2381
Acting Director, William Head

The Career Planning and Placement Center provides assistance to all students of the university in the long-term process of career exploration, career development and career placement. Services include a career information resource center staffed by a career information specialist, a part-time and summer section to assist those of you seeking part-time, temporary and summer positions, and a full-time career placement division to assist those of you who are in your final year of study and will be pursuing career employment.

The Placement Center not only serves the needs of the university and its students but is actively involved and concerned with the needs of the business, industrial and educational community.

There is no charge to students or employers for this service. Alumni pay an annual fee for service rendered. You are invited to participate in any of the different phases of the placement program. The staff is available on a drop-in or appointment basis. They will make every effort to assist you.



Career Information Resource Center

When you stop to think that you will be working for 30 to 40 years after completing your education, it becomes doubly important to make a well-considered, sophisticated career choice. The Career Information Resource Center is available to assist you not only in developing a career objective but also by providing information on how you can explore and reach this objective. The center gives you access to current information regarding requirements for various careers, employer information, and information relating to job-seeking techniques, including audio and video cassettes. Two computer-assisted guidance systems are also available to aid you in making career decisions. SIGI, the System of Interactive Guidance and Information, helps you to identify and prioritize work values, suggests occupations that meet those values, gives specific information about occupations of interest, provides an overview of entry level requirements, and aids in weighing the risks of entering an occupation against the satisfactions it would provide. EUREKA, the computerized California Career Information System, can help you learn more about occupations which relate to your interests and abilities. EUREKA's memory banks are filled with information covering over 360 occupations (including job descriptions and employment outlook), training programs to prepare for specific occupations, and colleges and universities offering desired areas of study.

The Staff

The university's professional career planning and placement staff can assist you in gaining a greater occupational perspective. They will discuss such subjects with you as anticipated supply and demand patterns, the entry level requirements for different positions, the resources of the career information center, the kinds of positions that have been obtained by other CSU, Fresno students, and your aptitudes and interests. It is vitally important to select a career which you will enjoy, which will provide you with a sense of accomplishment, and which will also provide you with a means for earning a living.



Part-Time and Summer Employment

The Student Employment section will assist you in obtaining permanent part-time, temporary and summer employment. Students are encouraged to review the listings on the job board frequently, selecting jobs that meet their needs and interests. An adviser will meet with you individually to review the selected jobs and make appropriate referrals. (*See also College Work Study Program* and *Graduate Assistantships.*)

Full-time Placement

As you approach the end of your educational experience at CSU, Fresno, you encounter the challenge of seeking out permanent full-time career employment. In order to have plenty of time to investigate all aspects of the world of work, you are encouraged to register with the Placement Center as early as possible during your final year of study. The placement staff will introduce you to resource publications which cover the gamut of full-time employment opportunities in business, industry, government, and the military. Interviews will be arranged for you with employers who regularly schedule on-campus recruiting visits to CSU, Fresno, and you will be referred to the many organizations which list individual job orders with the Placement Center staff. The specific positions for which employers recruit CSU, Fresno graduates represent a broad section of many different types of employment opportunities.

Placement services can easily be geared to your individual needs in view of your particular goals, experience, interests, and capabilities. The professional staff will be happy to assist you in planning your job campaign. Workshops relating to resume preparation and the personal interview will be offered for interested students during the fall and spring semesters. Contact the Placement Center for additional information.

It is hoped that your own efforts, in combination with those of the Placement Center staff, will enable you to find the *right* job instead of just a job.



Educational Placement

The Placement Center maintains an active program which is designed to effectively assist teachers and other education personnel in obtaining positions throughout all levels of education. Personal contacts are maintained with educational employers throughout the state. This provides you with an excellent opportunity to be continually advised of positions in your field of specialization which are located in geographical areas which you prefer. On-campus interviews are also arranged for you with employers who regularly schedule campus visits. Specific job openings are available throughout the world in elementary schools, secondary schools, community colleges, and four-year colleges and universities. For complete information, contact the Placement Office.

Alumni Placement

The Career Planning and Placement Center also provides placement assistance to alumni for an annual fee. Alumni are defined as those who have completed requirements for a degree, a credential program, or a minimum of 24 units of credit at CSU, Fresno.

Disabled Student Services

Student Affairs
Disabled Student Services
San Ramon 2, Room 45
(209) 294-2562
Coordinator, Weldon Percy

Disabled Student Services provides specialized assistance and resources that enable students with physical disabilities to achieve maximum independence while they pursue their educational goals. Staff specialists constantly interface with all areas of the university to eliminate physical and attitudinal barriers. Disabled Student Services take a personal interest in meeting the special needs of our students. If you have a temporary or permanent disability that may affect your academic function, you are eligible for a variety of unique services.



Accessibility Services

Fresno is one of the most accessible university communities in California. The climate is moderate and the flat terrain affords optimum mobility. You can move freely throughout CSU, Fresno's instructional facilities and related areas. Accessible restrooms, drinking fountains, and telephones are provided across the campus. Portable science lab stations and other specialized academic equipment are available for students who are in wheelchairs. Swimming, wheelchair tennis, weight training, and other physical fitness activities are available through the Mainstream Adaptive Physical Education Program. Other services include special parking permits, access maps, and wheelchair loans for those with temporary needs.

Disabled Student Study Center

The new Study Center, located in the Henry Madden Library, is the most efficient and extensive of its kind in California. It contains five study rooms, a large main room with special tables and materials, and a room for equipment storage. The Study Center offers academic support services to students with visual impairments or learning disabilities. Staff specialists can arrange for blind or partially sighted students to utilize reader services, taped text books, testing modifications, and adaptive equipment. The center has video enlargers, variable speed cassette players, a large print typewriter, a talking calculator, a Braille typewriter and a Perkins Brailler. We can also arrange for readers, notetakers, and scribes; help you pre-plan next semester's schedule, and interface with your professors to ensure academic adaption.

In addition, a Peer Support Group meets regularly to share practical strategies and develop insights on how to succeed as a student, both academically and socially.

Deaf and Hearing Impaired Services

Our Deaf Services Specialist acts as a liaison between student and faculty and coordinates your interpreter and notetaker needs for classroom activities. Services also include TDD, amplified telephones, and speech pathology-audiology referral.

Priority Registration and Assistance

Disabled Student Services can grant you priority status through early registration that will facilitate your requested class schedules. In addition, student aids are available to assist you during late registration walk-through.

Student Responsibility

It is your responsibility to arrange for services which are outside the scope of our program. This includes attendant care and special sources of financial aid. However, we do provide referrals to appropriate universities, and state and community agencies.

Independence for the disabled has become a reality on our campus. We are convinced that your creativity, coupled with our resources, will result in an extremely rewarding educational experience.

Educational Opportunity Program

Student Affairs
Educational Opportunity Program
Joyal Administration, Room 238
(209) 294-3021
Director, Robert Hernandez



The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is designed to make higher education a possibility for economically and educationally disadvantaged students who have the potential and motivation to achieve academic success with the assistance of comprehensive support services.

Eligibility

To qualify for the EOP, you must be an undergraduate student with a history of low family income. In addition, you must demonstrate academic capabilities and be motivated to achieve your educational goals. If the combination of your grades, test scores, and high school courses do not meet criteria normally required for entrance to the university, special admission may be offered. EOP also admits regularly eligible students with specific economic and educational support needs.

Services for EOP Students

Special services designed to support and assist the EOP students in developing their academic potential include the following:

- Pre-admission counseling
- Orientation programs
- Special Summer program—a two and one-half week, intensive session which focuses on the development of essential academic skills.
- Diagnostic testing
- Financial aid follow-up
- Academic advising
- Tutorial services
- Learning assistance workshops
- Counseling
- Career Planning
- Recreational activities

Financial Assistance

The EOP Grant is available to eligible students in the amount of $200 to $1000 per academic year. You may apply for the grant by using the standard financial aid application forms and procedures required by the Financial Aids Office.

How to Apply for EOP

When you apply for admission through EOP, you are required to submit additional forms and materials. This process enables EOP to select the most qualified applicants to fill the limited number of enrollment openings available each year.

Admissions Materials to Submit to the Office of Admissions and Records

Pick up a copy of the CSU system-wide application booklet and the EOP application from the Admissions or EOP Office of any CSU campus, or from your high school counselor, and submit the following:

1. Part A—the Application for Admission/Readmission
2. $30 Application Fee or Fee Waiver Application Form
3. High school and/or college transcripts, or GED score
4. SAT or ACT test score.

Application Materials to Submit to the EOP Office

1. Applicant Information Form
2. Nomination Form
3. Autobiographical Statement
4. One Recommendation Form

Extended Education
San Ramon 3, Room 141
(209) 294-2524
Dr. James Fikes, Dean



The Division of Extended Education offers a variety of classes and programs designed to enhance and enrich the quality of life of indivjduals and their communities through the acquisition of skills, experience, and knowledge. Programs are offered to all students, whether they are enrolled in the university or not. Classes may be taken on a credit or non-credit basis.

Extension Programs

Various academic departments offer institutes, workshops, seminars, and courses at several sites throughout the CSU, Fresno service area through the Division of Extended Education.

Concurrent Enrollment

Concurrent Enrollment provides an opportunity for those individuals who are not admitted to the university on a "regular status" to enroll in regular courses as an Extension student.

Reentry Programs

Created for non-traditional students beginning, or continuing, their college education, the Office of Reentry Programs is a referral center that has special interests in fulfilling the needs of the adult learner. *(See Reentry Programs.)*

Non-Credit Programs

Offerings in this area include specially designed programs developed to satisfy the needs of the specific participants or organizations involved. Professional conferences, seminars, workshops, and institutes are usually jointly sponsored by an academic department of the university and a professional organization, community agency or business.

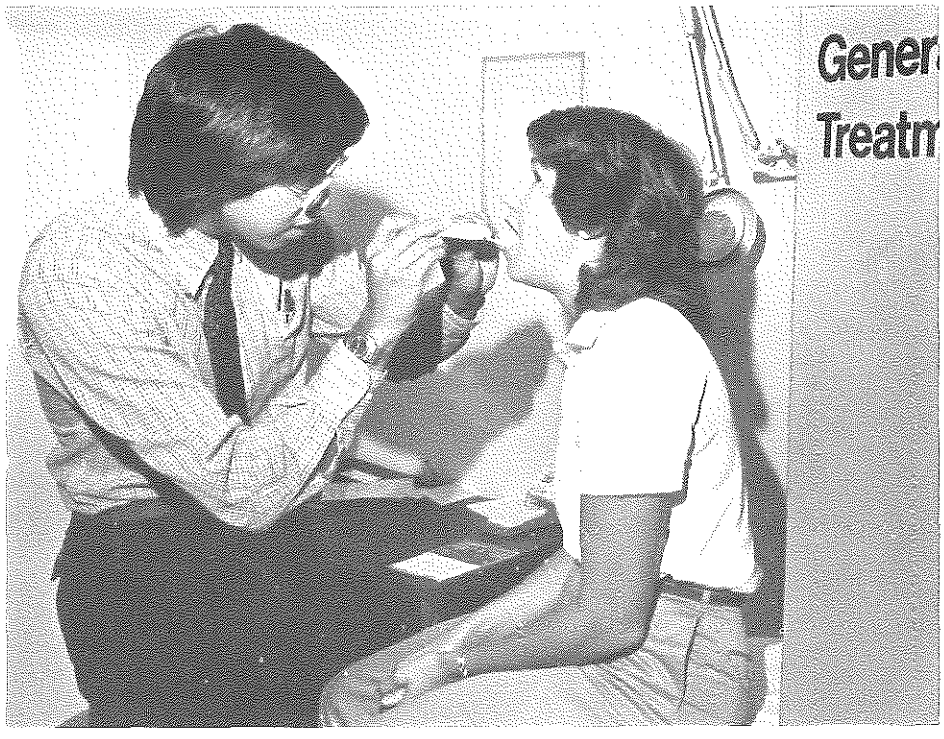
Summer and Winter Programs

The university offers short term Summer Session and Winter Session programs. A wide variety of programs are made available to the regular college students, as well as others who wish to expand their general, cultural, or avocational interests and knowledge.

For more information see the *Division of Extended Education* in this Catalog, or contact the Extended Education office.

Health Services

Student Affairs
Student Health Services
Barton and Shaw Avenues
(209) 294-2734
Director, John A. Vandrick, M.D.



Student Health Services provide outpatient clinical medical care to students enrolled in the university in accordance with policies set by the Board of Trustees of The California State University. The Health Center is supported by a portion of the Student Services Fee paid by each student. These funds finance basic health care for students. In addition, each student may voluntarily pay an optional health fee which supports certain services and treatments not funded through the Student Services Fee. A brochure is available at the Health Center which gives a detailed description of basic health care and additional services available through payment of the voluntary health fee or on a fee-for-service basis.

Facilities

The Health Center features well-equipped doctors' offices and examination rooms, laboratory and X-ray facilities, physical therapy, nurses' treatment rooms, a pharmacy, business office, and waiting rooms.

The Staff

The staff is here to help you reach your educational objectives and to assist you in maintaining optimum health, both physically and mentally. We have full-time physicians (including specialists in Family Practice, Internal Medicine, and Gynecology), part-time physicians, pharmacists, physical therapists, nurse practitioners, nurses, clinical laboratory technologists and X-ray technologists. The part-time physicians include consultants in Orthopedics, Dermatology, and Radiology.

Appointments and Consent to Treat

You may make appointments in person or by phone. If you are under the age of 18, we must have parental consent to treat you.

Family Planning

The Health Center provides a comprehensive family planning service that includes a complete examination, laboratory testing, pap test, birth control counseling and consultation.

Pharmacy

Prescriptions and nonprescription medicines are available for a modest fee.

Physical Therapy

This service is available if you have paid the voluntary health fee or on a fee-for-service basis.

Immunizations

The Health Center provides immunizations when clinically indicated. This includes administering allergy shots to students who have their own medication. Some charges are necessary if the voluntary health fee is not paid.

Summer Care

You are eligible for services in the specific summer session for which you are enrolled.

Health Insurance

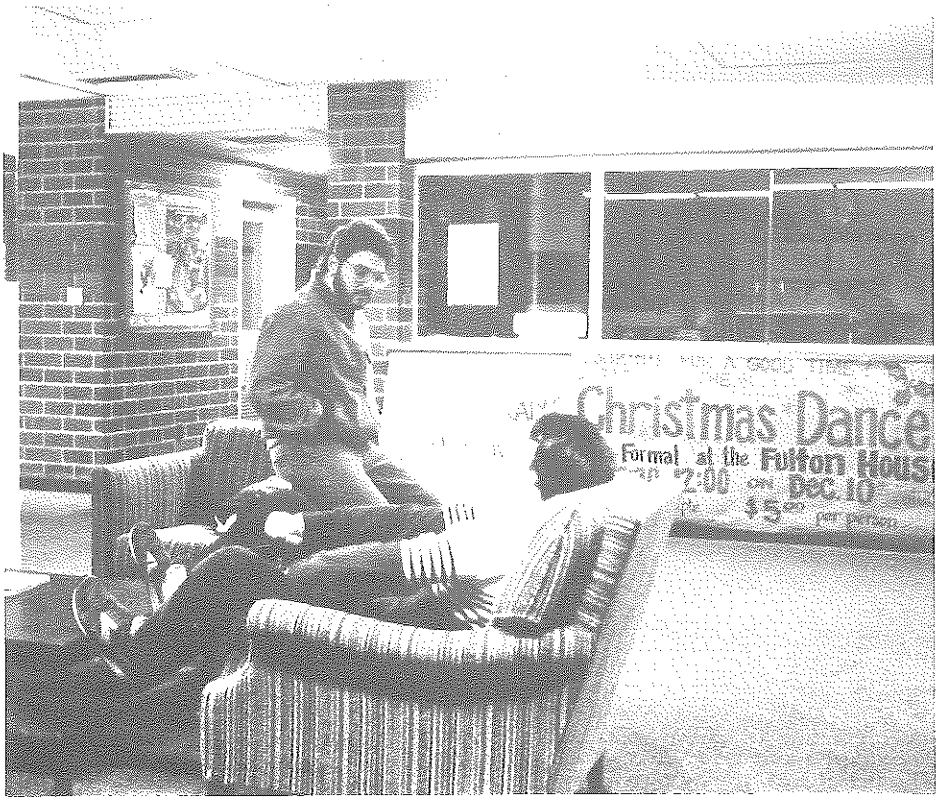
You may purchase an insurance protection plan for emergency illness and accidental injury during hours that the Health Center is closed. Sponsored by the Associated Students, the program provides substantial coverage for hospital benefits, medical, surgical, and related services for any illness or accident.

Health Education Information

If you are concerned with a health related problem, we encourage you to consult with the Health Center staff. They will either answer your questions or direct you to someone who can. Health education literature is available in the Health Center and in the College Union.

Housing
Commons Lodge
(209) 294-2345
Director, John C. Wetzel

On-campus housing is very popular. As a result, the buildings fill quickly. Applications are available in early May. Usually by the end of June we have started a waiting list. Because many students apply to more than one college or change their minds about living on campus, it is not uncommon for students on the waiting lists to eventually be assigned a dormitory room. If living on campus is important to you, please apply early so that everything possible can be done to make it a reality.



On-Campus Housing

The university's housing program is intended to provide students a safe, comfortable environment for living while attending CSU, Fresno. Students are urged to assume responsibility for their actions and as a result it is the university's philosophy that students living in the residence halls should be treated as mature adults.

The halls have a variety of interesting and enjoyable programs designed to add an exciting dimension to residence hall living in addition to providing a vehicle through which students can meet other students living in the halls. Social activities include dances, special hall and floor dinners, picnics, and concerts. A swimming pool is available for exclusive use by residence hall students. Other successful on-going programs include the Book Fair, Trivia Bowl, and film festivals. In addition, each semester there are special trips organized to take students to the mountains, amusement parks, and the beach, Educational and cultural programming include guest speakers from both on and off campus, seminars and workshops, and theatre trips. Many other activities are planned by each hall government based on student interest and input.

Individual Halls

The housing complex consists of nine residence halls, an administration building, and the residence dining hall. Baker, Graves, and Homan Halls are our three oldest buildings but offer excellent design features for residential living. Each building houses 212 students. The other halls are generally referred to as Commons although each building is named for easy identification. Birch, Cedar, and Sequoia surround the south quad, while Aspen, Ponderosa, and Sycamore surround the north quad. Each floor in Commons houses 53 students. A total of 1,272 students are living in on-campus housing.

Almost all of the rooms are shared by two students. Approximately 50 single rooms are available for returning upperclass students. Rooms are approximately 12' × 14' and are furnished with a desk, bookcase, dresser, extra-long single bed, chair, clothes closet, and storage closet. Each room has a telephone which the student may have connected by contacting Pacific Telephone. Refrigerators are also available for rent.

Coed Residence Halls

For many years most of Fresno's halls have been coed, although there remain three buildings (Sycamore, Aspen, and Ponderosa) that are all women. Coed buildings are characterized by men living on one floor or wing and women living on another floor or wing. This living arrangement has worked well, causing students to be more responsible and respectful of each other's rights. The demand for coed vs. non-coed housing has remained unchanged for the last several years. In almost all cases students are able to obtain the living environment they request.

Staff

The Director of Housing has overall responsibility for administration and programming in the residence halls. Assisting him are the Assistant Director, Residence Life, and Residence Life Coordinator who are responsible for the student life and enrichment programs. All three individuals have offices located in the Commons Lodge.





The Resident Advisers are student staff members living on each floor. When questions, problems or emergencies arise, RA's serve as the first line of help to the hall student.

How to Apply

The housing application process is completely separate from the process of being admitted to the university. You should apply for Housing as soon as you decide you want to attend CSU, Fresno. You can obtain an application by writing, calling, or visiting the Housing Office. All students must agree to live in the halls for the entire academic year. Returning students have priority in obtaining housing, although each year 60% of our residents are new. If you are applying for housing for the first time, your priority will be determined by the receipt date of your completed application. If after applying you decide that you would prefer to live elsewhere, a written request to Housing will enable us to refund your initial payment without any penalty if your notice is received 30-days prior to the opening of the halls. If you are not admitted to the university, a full refund will be returned to you once you notify us.

Off-Campus Housing

Certainly, many students will elect to live off campus in nearby apartments or homes. The Housing Office can assist you in finding accommodations which meet your needs.

Each year an apartment brochure is prepared identifying apartments which have responded to a request to be listed. While the university can make no guarantees regarding the information listed in the off-campus housing brochure, our experience indicates that most students find this publication helpful in locating good, affordable housing.

In addition, a listing of local homeowners who have houses and rooms to rent is available in the Housing Office. Occasionally, a homeowner will offer a room in exchange for light yard work or occasional babysitting. More information on this type of listing can be given to you if you call or come by the Housing Office.

Finally, a listing of students looking for roommates is maintained by housing. If you want to live in an apartment but don't know anyone in the area, this listing can be valuable in helping you find a fellow student in need of someone to share the rent.

Renting an Apartment

In most cases once you select an apartment you will be required to sign a lease, usually for the academic year. In signing any lease agreement, make certain you understand the terms of the lease. Be clear on how you can terminate the lease. Be certain to inspect the apartment to be rented and require that the manager provide you in writing a list of any repairs to be done as a condition of your lease. If you have any questions, you can contact the Housing Office or the Consumer Affairs Division of the Department of Weights and Measures at (209) 453-5904.

Married Student Housing

There is no on-campus married student housing available at Fresno, although there are many apartments in the vicinity that are ideally suited for married students.

International Student Services and Programs

Student Affairs
International Student Services
and Programs
Joyal Administration, Room 211
(209) 294-2782
Director, Carol B. Munshower

California State University, Fresno, welcomes you as an international student and provides a comfortable environment that allows you to make the most of your educational experience. CSU, Fresno attracts international students from over 65 countries and has one of the largest foreign student populations in the CSU system, numbering over 1,000. The university also employs international and multi-ethnic faculty and staff, many of whom work with you directly to assist you in attaining your educational goals and making the critical personal and cultural adjustments necessary for success.



The International Student Services Office is directly responsible for assisting you. Being an international staff themselves, they understand your goals, ambitions, home country, and family expectations. After you are admitted, the International staff sends you information regarding arrival in the United States, visa and immigration, housing in the Fresno area and registration. When you arrive, they guide you through several mandatory pre-registration workshops, post-admission English testing and registration. You may be enrolled in International Studies Courses your first semester and will work closely with the International staff. (See *International Programs—Special Programs Section*). Some of the other opportunities available to you include the following:

Help with housing is available. An American family or a student from your country can meet you at the airport when you first arrive and provide some short-stay emergency housing. Additional help from the International staff is available in obtaining housing for the year.

Learn about Americans by making friends with families through our International Host Family program.

Enjoy recreational activities with fellow classmates by participation in trips and activities.

Take advantage of opportunities to share your country and culture with the Fresno community and CSU, Fresno campus by speaking to small groups through our Speaker's Bureau.

Keep in touch with all the happenings through the monthly International Newsletter, written by the International staff with contributions from fellow international students.

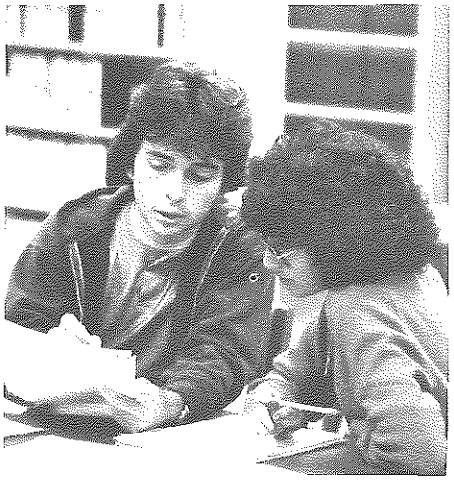
Join The International Club or any of the 200 clubs available on campus. As many as 15 different international clubs are recognized.

The International counselors take a personal interest in helping you get adjusted to the academic requirements of the university as well as your own personal concerns, such as financial problems, immigration matters, counseling and personal problem solving. Agency and foreign government sponsored students participate in our Sponsored Student Program.

CSU, Fresno offers you more than good weather, a reasonable cost of living, and excellent selections in undergraduate and graduate academic programs. We care about your development as a whole person; that your stay and learning in the United States be worthwhile. We believe your experience and involvement in the United States will enrich your life as well as our university. We look forward to sharing this experience with you.

Learning Assistance Center

Academic Affairs
Learning Assistance Center
Keats Campus Building
(209) 294-3052



The Learning Assistance Center (LAC) provides services to all students in the university who would like to become more independent and efficient learners. Located in the Keats Campus Building, the LAC houses the Tutorial Center, the Progress and Advancement through Special Services (PASS), and the CORE Student Affirmative Action-Retention Programs. Students are encouraged to drop by or they may be referred by instructors for specific help. In addition, students may enroll in specific basic skills classes.

The Learning Assistance Center works closely with the School of Education and Human Development, and the Departments of Social Work, English, Linguistics, Mathematics, Communication Arts and Sciences, and La Raza Studies and Ethnic Studies in the development of course offerings.

The following courses are offered by the above departments for LAC students on a CR/NC grade basis *only* and do not count toward the baccalaureate degree.

Reading Skills:

(Educ A) Emphasis given to vocabulary development, comprehension, and reading rate (see *School of Education—Interdepartment Courses*)

Writing Skills:

(Engl 3C) Sentence Structure and Punctuation (see *English Department Courses*)

Writing Skills:

(Ling 3A) Spelling and Vocabulary Building (see *Linguistics Department Courses*)

Basic Mathematics Skills:

(Math A) Review of mathmatics concepts, elementary algebra, and elementary geometry.

(Math 1A) Elementary Algebra Laboratory: Must be concurrently enrolled in Math 1 (see *Mathematics Department Courses*)

(Math 4A) Intermediate Algebra Laboratory: Must be concurrently enrolled in Math 4 (see *Mathematics Department Courses*)

Study Skills:

(Spch A) Improving ability to communicate when reading, speaking, and writing (see *Communications Arts and Sciences Department-Speech Communication Program Courses*)

College Survival Skills:

(Educ 001/Soc Work 001/Athletics 001) College Planning Skills: A seminar in skills, techniques, and strategies designed to address the educational needs of those students who may be experiencing difficulty in their academic and personal adjustment to college life.

Tutoring Skills:

(Educ 101) Practicum in Tutoring: Development of Skills in tutoring individuals and small groups (study habits, problem solving, writing and test taking).

The Tutorial Center

The Center offers free tutorial assistance in any course to currently enrolled students. Students are matched in small groups with tutors hired through faculty recommendations at the time they request services. Drop-in labs in accounting, chemistry, math, reading and writing, enhance the tutorial effort.

Progress and Advancement Through Special Services (P.A.S.S.)

The P.A.S.S. Program is a free student retention service designed to improve reading, writing, and study skills. Students may participate in study groups, receive individualized assistance, or enroll in specific courses taught by P.A.S.S. program specialists. Students must meet eligibility requirements at the time they request services.

Student Affirmative Action

The Student Affirmative Action Program (SAA) is a student retention program comprised of three units: 1) the Retention Program, 2) the Faculty Referral Program, 3) the Retention Advising Program.

The Retention Program provides a variety of services designed to assist students from non-traditional backgrounds in achieving their educational objectives. Students may come into the Retention Office with any question or concern, either academic or personal. Appointments are not necessary. In addition, study skills workshops are available throughout the semester.

Retention Advising Program

The Retention Advising Program provides intensive assistance to undergraduates on academic probation or disqualification. Participants are involved individually, in small groups, or in classes. The program helps develop time management, study skills, improved communication, and better adjustment to the campus environment.

Faculty Referral Program

The Faculty Referral Program is designed to serve as a clearinghouse for all referrals on campus. It provides a single, central location to which a faculty member can direct students who have academic or personal problems. Working in total confidence, the staff further refers students to the unit on campus that can best help them. After the students contact the unit, the Faculty Referral Program sends the faculty member (usually within seven days) a summary of the services provided.

Reentry Programs

Academic Affairs
Reentry Programs
San Ramon 3, Room 132
(209) 294-3046
Director, Dr. Merry Salehi

"It is time that we had uncommon schools, that we did not leave off our education when we begin to be men and women."—Thoreau, *Walden*



The Reentry Programs are a support system created specifically for anyone who is 24 years of age or older and wishes to begin or resume a college education. Think of the Reentry Office as an informative referral center that has a special interest in fulfilling the needs of the adult learner.

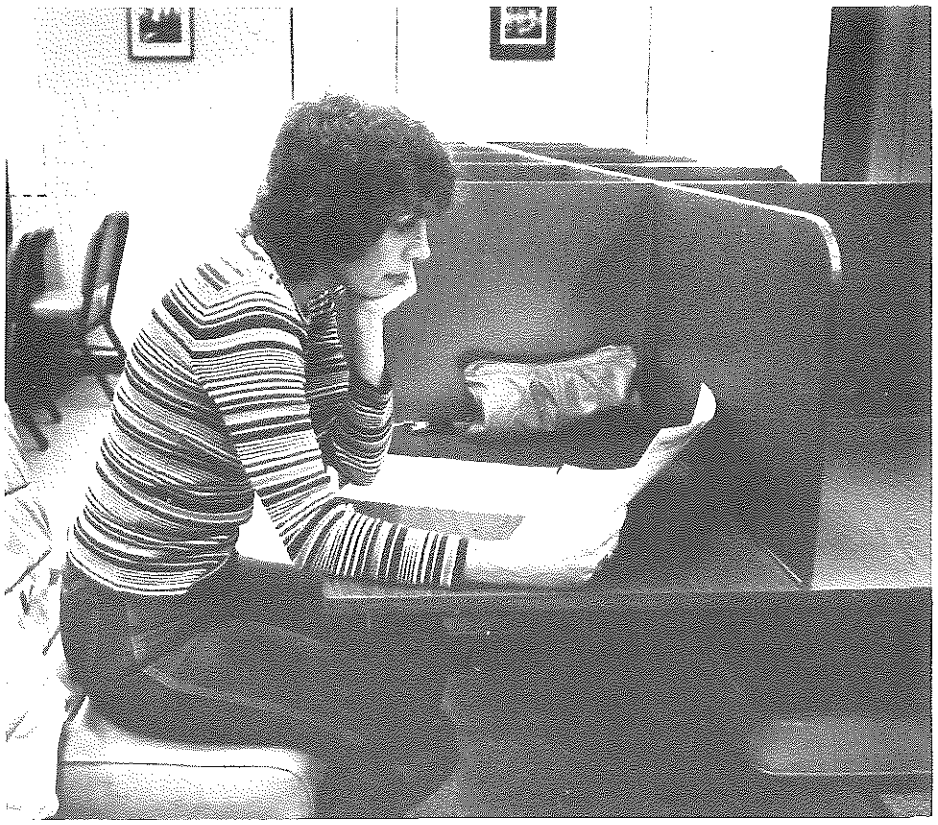
The Reentry staff can help you clarify educational goals, provide initial career exploration and guidance, and create a "support base" to ease the transition of going back to school. The staff understands that many persons who have been away from the formal learning process feel apprehensive and unsure about the campus experience. Perhaps you are faced with complex circumstances that make further education doubly important, but also more difficult to achieve. In an effort to meet your needs, Reentry Programs offer the following services:

- **Pre-entry advising** to help you with your initial questions about college. We can advise you regarding eligibility, courses, costs, and services available.
- **Academic advising** to give you the information you need to make informed decisions about your academic career.
- **Career counseling** is offered by the Reentry staff and the Career Planning and Placement Office. These services can be helpful when making significant life direction choices.
- **Peer counseling** to give you reassurance and support. Program activities include a weekly lunch get-together to further provide the support you need in an informal atmosphere.
- **Referral information** concerning services available throughout the university, such as the Children's Center.

If you would like more information about the many opportunities for reentry students, we invite you to telephone or visit the Reentry office soon.

Testing Services

Student Affairs
Office of Testing Services
Joyal Administration, Room 218
(209) 294-2457
Director, Dr. Roger L. Bailey



Taking a test may not be your favorite way to pass the time away, but test-taking is very much a part of student life on a university campus. Many students take tests to "get in," others take tests to "get out." It is the overall goal of the Office of Testing Services to effectively and accurately measure your academic aptitudes and personal attributes as required or deemed desirable by the California State University system regulations, faculty, and your own personal needs and interests.

Our professional staff includes a Director and a Psychometrist, who both have special educational backgrounds and training emphasizing tests and measurement, research, and computer applications. We work closely with other offices, the Counseling Center staff, and faculty to offer you the following services:

Psychological Testing

A variety of psychological tests designed to measure educational abilities, personality, and vocational/career interests are available. If these are of interest to you, see a Counselor in the CSU, Fresno Counseling Center to discuss your interest and to arrange for the administration of the appropriate tests.

Research Services

Within the limits of time, the staff provides assistance to students, faculty, or departments with questions or projects of special interest to them. Testing Services often becomes a link between the researcher and the campus Center for Information Processing.

Entrance Examinations

Your application for admission to CSU, Fresno, may require scores from the SAT or ACT. While most students take the SAT or ACT on regular national testing dates, the office schedules special times during the year when you can take an admissions test.

Required Tests

Testing Service has information about tests you may be *required* to take, such as the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Math Test (ELM), the Upper Division Writing Exam (UDWE), reading and writing competency tests for the School of Education and Human Development, and admissions tests such as the SAT and ACT.

National Testing Programs

This office also handles the administration of many nationally given tests such as the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), Law School Admission Test (LSAT), Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), and others.

Test Scoring

An instructional test scoring service aids faculty in the development, scoring and analysis of objective tests used in the classroom. The staff also offers consultations to faculty aimed at improving the quality of assessment performed at CSU, Fresno.

For more information about tests and services, stop by the Office of Testing Services and ask the people who work with tests the most—Pat Brack, Secretary; Dr. William Stock, Psychometrist; and Dr. Roger Bailey, Director.

Veterans Affairs

Student Affairs
Office of Veterans Affairs
San Ramon 2, Room 42
(209) 294-2562
Director, Ernest Shelton

The Office of Veterans Affairs (OVA) at CSU, Fresno is a federally funded program that provides a variety of services to veterans. The OVA is your liaison with the Veterans Administration and the State Department of Veterans Affairs, and with the local and state Office of Vocational Rehabilitation and other related agencies for the student population of the campus.



Eligibility

Most honorably discharged veterans are eligible for educational benefits if they have served a minimum of 181 days of active duty after January 31, 1955. Veterans transferring to CSU, Fresno from other institutions are strongly urged to contact the OVA and file a request for a Change of Place Training (VA 22-1995) at least two months prior to the beginning of the semester. Students who have never used the G.I. Bill should also apply through the OVA at least eight weeks in advance. All enrollments must be certified by the Veterans Administration before any benefit checks are issued.

Veterans are not the only people eligible for G.I. benefits. Dependents of deceased or disabled veterans, and certain dependents of California veterans may qualify for benefits. Eligibility is established on a case-by-case basis. Contact the OVA for detailed information and assistance in establishing your claims.

How to Apply for Benefits

You may contact the Office of Veterans Affairs by telephone, letter, or better yet, in person. The staff will give you all the necessary application forms. The Educational Assistance Programs for which you may apply are:

G.I. Bill Educational Training for Veterans of the Post-Korean Conflict Period and Viet Nam Era, and service personnel.

Contributory Educational Assistance Program for Veterans and service persons entering active duty on or after January 1, 1977.

Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled Veterans of World War II, the Korean Conflict, the Post-Korean Conflict, the Viet Nam Era and certain peacetime Veterans.

Survivors and Dependents Education for children, spouses, survivors of Veterans whose deaths or permanent total disabilities were service-connected and for spouses and children of service persons missing in action or prisoners of war.

Services Provided by Office of Veterans Affairs

- Processing veterans application for educational benefits
- Processing and forwarding certification forms
- Processing application for advance pay
- Processing enrollment status, i.e., dropping of units, changing of majors, withdrawals and, etc.
- Processing tutorial forms
- Processing of Fee Waivers
- Inquiries
- Academic Advising
- Personal Counseling
- Work-Study Program

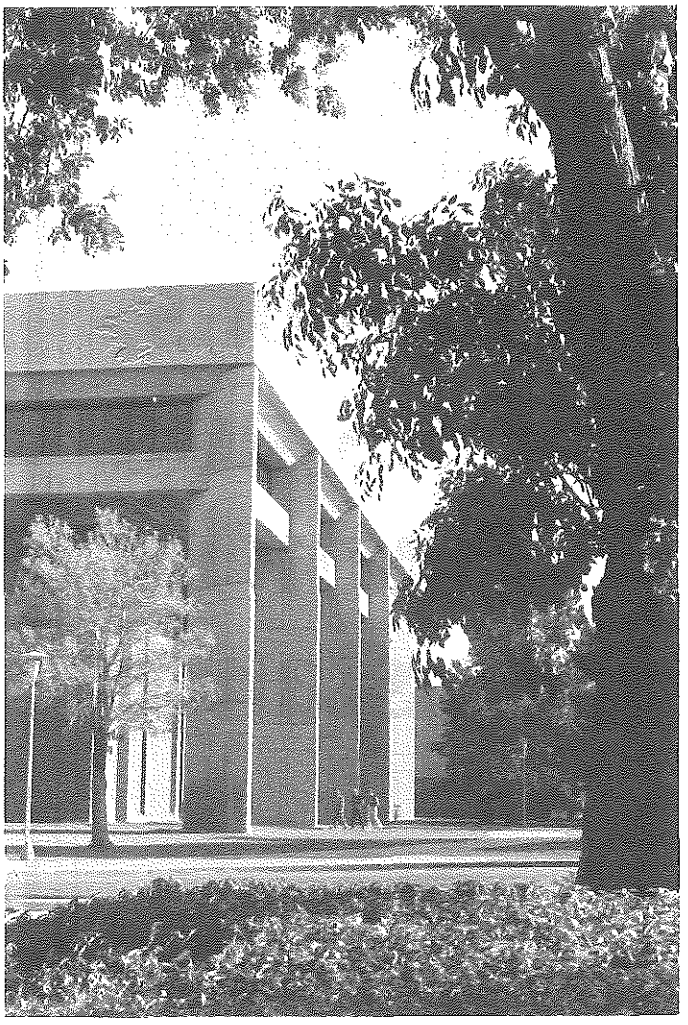


Admissions, Fees and Financial Assistance

Admission Requirements and Registration Process

Admissions Office
Joyal Administration Lobby
(209) 294-2261
Director, Kent Davies

Requirements for admission to California State University, Fresno, are in accordance with *Title 5,* Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the *California Administrative Code.* If you are not sure of these requirements you should consult a high school or community college counselor or the Admissions Office. Applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office at any of the campuses of The California State University or at any California high school or community college.



The CSU advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, *California Administrative Code*).

Applicants are required to include their Social Security account number in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Title 5, *California Administrative Code,* Section 41201. The Social Security account number is used as a means of identifying records pertaining to the student as well as identifying the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution.

Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students, applying for part-time or full-time programs of study, in day or evening classes, must file a complete application as described in the application booklet. The $35 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to The California State University and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. Applicants need file only at their first choice campus. An alternative choice campus and major may be indicated on the application, but *applicants should list as alternative campus only that campus of The California State University that they can attend.* Generally, an alternative degree major will be considered at the first choice campus before an application is redirected to an alternative choice campus. Applicants will be considered automatically at the alternative choice campus if the first choice campus cannot accommodate them.

For undergraduate admission to CSU, Fresno a student must:

1. Submit a current application with the nonrefundable $35 application fee to the Admissions Office.
2. Request institutions formerly attended to send directly to the Admissions Office transcripts of credits from high school and colleges. College transcripts are required in duplicate. Failure to include all colleges attended may result in cancellation of the student's registration. All transcripts submitted by students are retained by CSU, Fresno.
3. Take the SAT or ACT and request official scores be sent to CSU, Fresno, if a lower division applicant. TOEFL required of all foreign applicants and applicants who do not have a least three years of schooling, at the secondary level or beyond, where English is the principal language of instruction.
4. Take any additional proficiency of placement tests required.

In addition to the other documents required a veteran should file a copy of the *Notice of Separation* (DD 214) from the armed services with the Application for Admission. Academic credit will be awarded for service time and service schools completed as recommended by *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services.* Veterans who are California residents may be exempt from certain admission requirements. Special admission may be granted if applicant is judged likely to succeed academically. Standard admission procedures should be followed.

Applications will not be accepted after admissions categories have closed. Eligibility for admission cannot be determined until *all* required documents have been received. Due to staff limitations, an evaluation of transfer credit will generally not be available until sometime during the first semester's enrollment.

Degree credit may be granted for work completed satisfactorily in another accredited institution of collegiate grade subject to the restrictions imposed on work taken at this institution. Questions concerning acceptability of a course from another institution should be addressed to the Evaluations Office.

A maximum of 70 semester units of credit is allowed toward the bachelor's degree for work completed in a community college. No upper division credit is given; however, community college credit in excess of 70 units may be used to satisfy subject requirements.

A maximum of twelve (12) semester units will be allowed for Agricultural Projects, Work Experience, and/or Internship courses. No more than six (6) semester units taken prior to junior standing will be accepted toward the degree.

Remedial course units are not accepted for degree credit.

For limitations on extension and correspondence credit, see *Extension Classes*.

Students desiring university housing or financial aid should file special applications with the appropriate offices concerned as soon as possible.

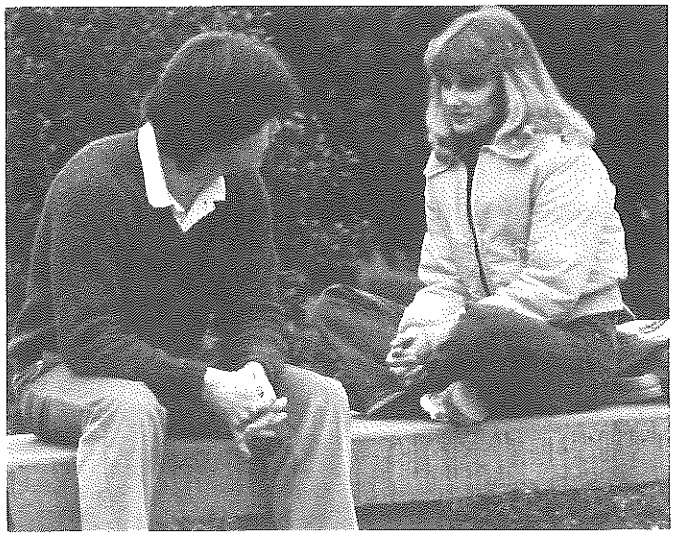
Impacted Programs. Impacted programs are undergraduate programs in which the number of applications received in the first month of the filing period exceeds the total spaces available, either locally (at individual campuses) or systemwide. You must make application for an impacted program during the first month of the filing period and may file more than one application and fee for additional programs. Nonresidents, foreign or domestic, usually are not considered for admission to impacted programs. High school and community college counselors are advised before the opening of the fall filing period which programs will be impacted.

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Campuses are authorized to use a freshman applicant's ranking on the eligibility index, the transfer applicant's overall GPA, or a combination of campus-developed supplementary criteria in selecting those to be admitted. If you are a freshman applicant and plan to apply to an impacted program, you should take the ACT or SAT test at the earliest date. Your test scores and your grades earned in the final three years of high school may be used in determining admission to the program. The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants appear periodically in the *Counselors Digest* and are sent by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program.

Unlike unaccommodated applicants to locally impacted programs, who may be redirected to another campus in the same major, unaccommodated applicants to systemwide impacted programs may not be redirected in the same major but may choose an alternative major either at the first choice campus or another campus.

Post-Baccalaureate Application Procedures.
All applicants for any type of post-baccalaureate status (e.g., master's degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete application within the appropriate filing period. A complete application for post-baccalaureate status includes all of the materials required for undergraduate applicants (Part A) plus the supplementary graduate admissions application. (Part B). Second baccalaureate degree candidates must complete Parts A and B. Post-baccalaureate applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the $35 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, redirection to alternative campuses or later changes of campus choice will be minimal. In the event that a post-baccalaureate applicant wishes to be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it will be necessary to submit a separate application (including fee) to each. Applications may be obtained from the Graduate Studies Office of any California State Univerity campus in addition to the sources noted for undergraduate applicants.

Graduate applicants are encouraged to submit applications during the initial filing period (November for fall admission; August for spring). For additional information, see the *Division of Graduate Studies and Research*.



Application Filing Periods. Each campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Most campuses accept applications up to a month prior to the opening day of the term. Some campuses will close individual programs as they reach capacity.

- Applications for the 1984 Fall Semester or Quarter are first accepted November 1, 1983. Student notification begins December 1983.
- Applications for the 1984 Spring Semester or Quarter are first accepted August 1, 1984. Student notification begins September 1984.

All applications postmarked or received during the initial filing period will be given equal consideration within established enrollment categories and quotas. There is no advantage in filing before the initial filing period. Applications received before the initial filing period may be returned, causing a delay in processing. With the exception of the impacted

undergraduate program areas applications will be accepted well into the extended filing periods until quotas are filled.

Space Reservation Notices. Normally you may expect to receive some form of space reservation notice from your first choice campus within two months of filing the application. A notice that space has been reserved is also a request for records necessary to make the final admission decision. It is an assurance of admission *only* if evaluation of the applicant's previous academic record indicates that admission requirements have been met. Such a notice is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Hardship Petitions. There are established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Prospective hardship petitioners should write the Admissions Office regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

First-Time Freshman Applicants. First-time freshman eligibility is determined by (1) high school grade point average, (2) scores on either the ACT or SAT tests, (3) whether the applicant is a resident of California, and (4) whether four years of college preparatory English and two years of college preparatory mathematics have been completed.

Test Requirements. Applicants with fewer than 56 semester or 84 quarter units of transferable college work must submit scores for either the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Board (SAT) or the American College Test Program (ACT). Registration forms and test dates for either test may be obtained from school or college counselors or from a campus Testing Office. Or, you may write to the following addresses:

The College Board (SAT)
Registration Unit
Box 592
Princeton, New Jersey 08541

American College Testing Program (ACT)
Registration Unit
P.O. Box 168
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Grade Point Average and Test Score Requirements. To determine eligibility, the campus needs (1) the high school grade point average (for the final three years of high school, not counting physical education or military science) and (2) the total score from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the composite score from the American College Test (ACT). These are used to compute an eligibility index. Applicants can calculate their index by multiplying their grade point average by 800 and adding their SAT total score. Or, if they took the ACT, multiply their grade point average by 200 and add 10 times their ACT composite score. If their high school GPA is above 3.2 (3.6 for nonresidents) they are exempt from the test requirement except at Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo where test scores are required of *all applicants.*

Residents. If the applicant graduated from a California high school or is a legal resident of California for tuition purposes, he or she needs a minimum eligibility index of 3072 using the SAT or 741 using the ACT. The following table shows the grade point averages and test scores needed.

Nonresidents. If the applicant is neither a graduate of a California high school nor a legal resident for tuition purposes, he or she needs a minimum eligibility index or 3402(SAT) or 826(ACT).

Admissions Table for California High School Graduates

GPA	A.C.T. Score	S.A.T. Score	GPA	A.C.T. Score	S.A.T. Score	GPA	A.C.T. Score	S.A.T. Score
(—)[1]			2.80	19	832	2.39	27	1160
3.20	11	512	2.79	19	840	2.38	27	1168
3.19	11	520	2.78	19	848	2.37	27	1176
3.18	11	528	2.77	19	856	2.36	27	1184
3.17	11	536	2.76	19	864	2.35	28	1192
3.16	11	544	2.75	20	872	2.34	28	1200
3.15	12	552	2.74	20	880	2.33	28	1208
3.14	12	560	2.73	20	888	2.32	28	1216
3.13	12	568	2.72	20	896	2.31	28	1224
3.12	12	576	2.71	20	904	2.30	29	1232
3.11	12	584	2.70	21	912	2.29	29	1240
3.10	13	592	2.69	21	920	2.28	29	1248
3.09	13	600	2.68	21	928	2.27	29	1256
3.08	13	608	2.67	21	936	2.26	29	1264
3.07	13	616	2.66	21	944	2.25	30	1272
3.06	13	624	2.65	22	952	2.24	30	1280
3.05	14	632	2.64	22	960	2.23	30	1288
3.04	14	640	2.63	22	968	2.22	30	1296
3.03	14	648	2.62	22	976	2.21	30	1304
3.02	14	656	2.61	22	984	2.20	31	1312
3.01	14	664	2.60	23	992	2.19	31	1320
3.00	15	672	2.59	23	1000	2.18	31	1328
2.99	15	680	2.58	23	1008	2.17	31	1336
2.98	15	688	2.57	23	1016	2.16	31	1344
2.97	15	696	2.56	23	1024	2.15	32	1352
2.96	15	704	2.55	24	1032	2.14	32	1360
2.95	16	712	2.54	24	1040	2.13	32	1368
2.94	16	720	2.53	24	1048	2.12	32	1376
2.93	16	728	2.52	24	1056	2.11	32	1384
2.92	16	736	2.51	24	1064	2.10	33	1392
2.91	16	744	2.50	25	1072	2.09	33	1400
2.90	17	752	2.49	25	1080	2.08	33	1408
2.89	17	760	2.48	25	1088	2.07	33	1416
2.88	17	768	2.47	25	1096	2.06	33	1424
2.87	17	776	2.46	25	1104	2.05	34	1432
2.86	17	784	2.45	26	1112	2.04	34	1440
2.85	18	792	2.44	26	1120	2.03	34	1448
2.84	18	800	2.43	26	1128	2.02	34	1456
2.83	18	808	2.42	26	1136	2.01	34	1464
2.82	18	816	2.41	26	1144	2.00	35	1472
2.81	18	824	2.40	27	1152	(—)[2]		

[1] Above 3.2 eligible with any score.
[2] Below 2.0 not eligible.

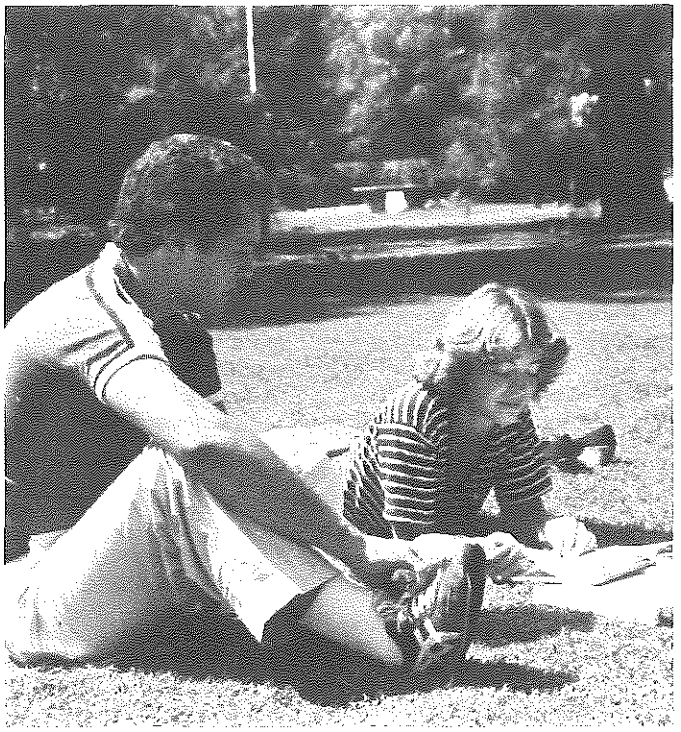
College Preparatory English Requirement. Beginning with admission to the fall term 1984 and thereafter, all entering freshmen must have completed four years of high school college preparatory English with grades of C or better. If a high school did not offer a fourth year of college preparatory English, or the English courses completed were not college preparatory, CSU campuses may waive a portion of the requirement during the 1984–86 phase-in period.

Regular 9th and 10th grade English courses are usually college preparatory. Most English courses for 11th and 12th graders are considered college preparatory if they include substantial instruction in reading and writing and frequent writing assignments. Written work should require critical thinking and the presenting of ideas in clear, sharp, and persuasive written form. Regular writing assignments, critically

graded and rewritten, are the best preparation for college work. College preparatory English courses also should require wide reading in both modern and classical literature, fiction and nonfiction. There should be a close relationship between reading and written work.

Courses in speech, drama, or journalism are acceptable if they include the kinds of reading and writing experiences described. Courses in remedial reading and writing are not college preparatory. Beginning or intermediate courses in English as a Second Language (ESL) are not considered college preparatory although a year of advanced level ESL is acceptable as one year of the four-year English requirement. If there are questions about which courses are college preparatory, a high school counselor or other staff can advise you.

College Preparatory Mathematics Requirement. Beginning with admission to the fall term 1984 and thereafter, all entering freshmen must have completed two years of high school college preparatory mathematics with grades of C or better. Most students will take algebra and geometry; second year algebra is strongly recommended. If the applicant plans to complete a college major in mathematics, science, engineering, computer science, pre-medicine, or other science-related fields, business, or economics, the applicant should take four years of college preparatory mathematics. Business or technical mathematics, arithmetic, pre-algebra, and similar basic classes are not college preparatory.



Additional College Preparatory Courses Recommended. English and mathematics are not the only high school courses needed to prepare for college. There are many college courses where the instructor will expect students to have had high school preparation in biology, physics, chemistry, history, economics, geography, as well as art and music. There are some college majors that require high school preparation in a foreign language.

Students should take full advantage of the college preparatory courses offered in high school, continuing studies, particularly in English and mathematics, through the entire senior year. A solid college preparatory program will be valuable no matter where the applicant goes to college and will prepare him or her to compete on an equal basis with other students.

TOEFL Required of Applicants Who Attend Foreign Institutions. Beginning with admission to the fall term 1984 and thereafter, all undergraduate applicants, regardless of citizenship, who have not attended for at least three years schools at the secondary level or beyond where English is the principal language of instruction are required to earn a minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Individual CSU campuses may require a higher minimum score.

Undergraduate Transfer Admission Requirements (Resident and Nonresident)

Grade Point Average and Subject Requirements. If in good standing at the last college or university attended, applicants can qualify for admission by meeting one of the following standards.

1. They graduated from high school prior to spring 1984, and
   a. *were eligible as a freshman* and have a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable * college units attempted, or
   b. *were not eligible as a freshman* and have completed at least 56 transferable * semester units or 84 transferable * quarter units, with a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better if they are California residents for tuition purposes (2.4 if a nonresident).

2. They graduated from high school in the spring of 1984 or later, and
   a. *were eligible as a freshman* (see freshman requirements) and have a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable * college units attempted, or
   b. *were eligible as a freshman* except for the high school subject requirements in English and mathematics, have satisfied any deficiencies by equivalent course work, and have a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable college units attempted, or
   c. *were not eligible as a freshman,* have completed at least 56 transferable * semester units or 84 transferable * quarter units with a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better if a California resident for tuition purposes (2.4 if a nonresident) and have satisfied any high school subject deficiencies in English and mathematics by equivalent course work.

NOTE: Effective fall 1986 and for all subsequent terms, transfer applicants must meet standard 2a, 2b, or 2c regardless of the date of high school graduation.

* Transferable courses are those designated for that purpose by the college where the courses are taken.

High School Students. Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment. Contact the CSU, Fresno Admissions Office.



International (Foreign) Students

An applicant who is a graduate of a secondary school in a foreign country or who has equivalent preparation in a foreign country, may be admitted as a first-time freshman if his or her preparation and ability are such that in the judgment of the appropriate campus authority, the probability of his or her academic success at the campus is equivalent to that of eligible California high school graduates.

At CSU, Fresno admissions decisions are made on the basis of complete academic records from all secondary and college level schools, demonstrated English proficiency based on the results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and a certification of financial support.

Information on TOEFL testing dates and centers may be obtained by writing, TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 or from the CSU, Fresno, Testing Center.

Applicants should take TOEFL at least six months before the beginning of the semester to which they are seeking admission to allow time for evaluation and receipt of test scores.

To qualify for undergraduate admission an international student must present a score of 500 or better on the TOEFL. A post-baccalaureate or graduate student must present a score of 550 or better. The TOEFL score required for admission to specific programs may be higher than the minimum of 500 for undergraduate and 550 for post-baccalaureate applicants indicated above. Students should check these TOEFL requirements in the departmental listings.

To assure that students are prepared to take advantage of the educational opportunities available at CSU, Fresno each international student who must submit TOEFL scores will be required to participate in a post-admission testing program. The tests will be administered during Orientation, immediately before the student's first matriculated semester. The purpose of the testing program is to assess strengths and weaknesses in oral and written English. As a result of the post-admission testing, a student may be required to enroll in certain International Studies Courses (ISC) as a condition of admission.

An undergraduate student whose academic qualifications are acceptable, but who has not achieved an acceptable TOEFL score may be granted a conditional admission. Such a student must obtain an 1-20 Form (Certificate of Eligibility) from an English language school and attend an English as a Second Language (ESL) Program. In order to transfer from a language school to CSU, Fresno a conditionally admitted student must present an acceptable score on the TOEFL. Applicants to undergraduate majors in business or engineering are not eligible for conditional admission.

Returning Students

Applicants who seek readmission after an absence of one semester or more must file an application for admission. Applicants absent one semester only are exempt from the $35 application fee *providing* no academic work was taken in the interim at any other institution. Students absent on an approved planned educational leave are not required to file an application for admission and are exempt from the $35 application fee. See Planned Educational Leave.

Graduate Admission Requirements

See Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

The campus Admissions Office determines the residence status of all new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. Responses to items 29–45 on the Application for Admission and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adquate information to establish a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a nonresident.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law, but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by The California State University is found in *Education Code* Sections 68000–68090, 68121, 68123, 68124, 89705–89707.5 and 90408 and in Title 5 of the *California Administrative Code*, Sections 41900–41912). A copy of the statutes and regulations is available for inspection at the campus Admissions Office.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his or her permanent home. Steps must be taken at least one year prior to the residence determination date to show an intent to make California the permanent home with concurrent relinquishment of the prior legal residence. The steps necessary to show California residency intent will vary from case to case. Included among the steps may be registering to vote and voting in elections in California; filing resident California state income tax forms on total income; ownership of residential property or continuous occupancy or renting of an apartment on a lease basis where one's permanent belongings are kept; maintaining active resident memberships in California professional or social

organizations; maintaining California vehicle plates and operator's license; maintaining active savings and checking accounts in California banks; maintaining permanent military address and home of record in California if one is in the military service, etc.

The student who is within the state for educational purposes only does not gain the status of resident regardless of the length of the student's stay in California.

In general, the unmarried minor (a person under 18 years of age) derives legal residence from the parent with whom the minor maintains his or her place of abode. The residence of a minor cannot be changed by the minor or the minor's guardian, so long as the minor's parents are living.

A married person may establish his or her residence; independent of spouse. An adult alien may establish his or her residence, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required by law to complete a supplemental questionnaire concerning financial independence. The general rule is that a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date in order to qualify as a "resident student" for tuition purposes. A residence determination date is set for each academic term and is the date from which residence is determined for that term. The residence determination dates for the 1984–1985 academic year are:

Quarter Term Campuses

Fall	September 20
Winter	January 5
Spring	April 1
Summer	July 1

Semester Term Campuses

Fall	September 20
Winter (Stanislaus only)	January 5
Spring	January 25

Questions regarding residence determination dates should be directed to the campus Admissions Office which can give you the residence determination date for the term for which you are registering. There are exceptions from nonresident tuition, including:

1. Persons below the age of 19 whose parents were residents of California but who left the state while the student who remained was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues for one year to enable the student to qualify as a resident student.
2. Persons below the age of 19 who have been present in California with the intent of acquiring residence for more than a year before the residence determination date, and entirely self-supporting for that period of time.
3. Persons who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determinatioin date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year.
4. Dependent children and spouses of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year. The exception, once attained, is not affected by retirement or transfer of the military person outside the State.
5. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.
6. Certain credentialed, full-time employees of California school districts.
7. Full-time State University employees and their children and spouses. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for one year.
8. Certain exchange students.
9. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees, who were California residents, and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.

Any student, following a final campus decision on his or her residence classification only, may make written appeal to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
400 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802

within 120 calendar days of notification of the final decision on campus of the classification. The Office of General Counsel may make a decision on the issue, or it may send the matter back to the campus for a further review. Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the *California Administrative Code.* Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Applications for a change in classification with respect to a previous term are not accepted.

The student is cautioned that this summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. The student should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Program Planning and Registration

Freshmen students should plan their programs early; beginning, when practical, with the selection of a major. Degree requirements in each major are listed under the appropriate department. If a student is undecided about a major, indicate "Undeclared" on the appropriate forms until a definite decision is reached. For general information, see *Degrees and Credentials.*

An academic adviser is assigned to each student or selected by the student depending on the major department's procedure. Undeclared majors are advised by the Office of Advising and Orientation.

It is recommended that all students meet with a faculty adviser once each semester before registering for classes. A faculty adviser assists the student in planning an academic program, but the primary responsibility for meeting all graduation requirements is the student's.

Recommended Preparation

Freshmen Students Overall excellence of performance in high school subjects and evidence of academic potential provide the basis for admission at CSU, Fresno. The applicant is strongly encouraged to include the following subjects as minimal preparation for university study.

College preparatory English	4 years
Foreign language	2 years
College preparatory mathematics	3 years
College preparatory laboratory science	1 year
College preparatory history and/or social science	2 years

Study in speech, music, art, and other subjects contributing to general academic background.

Students must have completed eight semesters of college preparatory English and four semesters of college preparatory mathematics in high school and/or their equivalent at the college level to qualify for admission to a CSU campus.

Since certain academic majors require high school preparation in definite subjects, the student should consult the requirements indicated in the field of his choice.

In university majors such as engineering, natural science, mathematics, social science, and humanities a maximum number of high school credits should be obtained in appropriate subjects in English, mathematics, science, and foreign languages.

Transfer Students Students intending to transfer to CSU, Fresno should plan their programs while attending other colleges to meet CSU, Fresno general education and major degree requirements. Students transferring from a California community college should complete as many of the CSU general education requirements of that college as possible. A general education certification should be sent to CSU, Fresno along with the final transcripts. Earning an A.A. or A.S. degree does not necessarily mean one has fulfilled CSU admission and/or general education requirements.

After admission to CSU, Fresno, transfer students with twenty or more units will receive a copy of their advanced standing evaluation indicating how previous college units have been applied toward requirements at CSU, Fresno. Questions about one's evaluation should be directed to the student's adviser or the Office of Advising and Orientation. It is recommended that transfer students bring with them an unofficial copy of all previous college work when attending new student orientation and advising day to ensure accurate advising.



Registration

Registration is open to new and returning students who have been admitted and to continuing students in good standing. Former CSU, Fresno students returning after an absence of one semester or more must apply for readmission, subject to university enrollment limitations and filing deadlines. Students who are returning after an absence of two semesters or more, and those who have been absent one semester and who have attended another institution since last registered at CSU, Fresno will be required to pay the $35 application fee when applying. The *Academic Calendar* lists dates of registration. Students who register during the Late Registration period (first 10 days of instruction) are assessed a $25 late fee. No registrations will be allowed after the end of late registration. *Registration is complete only when all required forms are completed and filed and all fees are paid.* See the *Academic Calendar* for all deadline dates.

Registration priority for all students, new and returning, is determined by the number of academic units completed with limited exceptions. After a priority group, determined by the faculty-student Registration Committee, first-time freshmen register, followed by students with the highest number of completed units.

Registration in courses offered by some schools or departments may be restricted to students officially enrolled in certain majors. It is essential that each student's current major be correctly recorded in the university's records. Failure to do so may result in enrollment difficulties. It is the student's responsibility to be sure his or her major is correct as it appears each semester on the Early Registration form, the Enrollment Verification card, and on the student's grade report. Undergraduate major changes can be made at the Office of Advising and Orientation; post-baccalaureate and graduate changes at the Office of Graduate Studies; and international student changes at the International Student Services and Programs Office.

Schedule of Courses. An official *Schedule of Courses* is published each semester listing registration procedures, courses offered, class hours and locations and other important deadlines. The schedule is available prior to registration and may be purchased at the Bookstore for a nominal cost.

Concurrent Registration at Another College or University. Approval of the Registrar must be obtained in advance of registration before transfer credit may be earned at another college concurrently with registration at CSU, Fresno. Normally permission for concurrent registration will not be granted for a class which is offered at CSU, Fresno. Concurrent registration at another CSU campus may be accomplished by completing forms available in the Office of the Registrar.

Full-time/Part-time Students. Students taking at least 75% of the normal academic load are considered full-time students. Since the normal academic load is 15 semester hours, students carrying 12 or more semester hours are full-time students. For purposes of financial aid, graduate-level courses are weighted for graduate students. Each graduate unit attempted by a graduate student is considered as 1.5 units.

Full-time	12 or more units
Three-quarter time	9 to 11½
Half-time	6 to 8½

Program Restrictions. Undergraduate students are cautioned against registering for more than 18 units without consulting an adviser, since more than 18 units is generally considered to be an academic overload. A limit of 16 units applies to graduate students. See the *Schedule of Courses* for details.

To register for 19 units, an undergraduate student must have an overall grade-point average of 2.50; for 20 to 22 units, a student must have an overall grade-point average of 3.00. Exceptions to these limits must be approved by the chairman of the student's major department. An absolute limit of 22 units (excluding credit by examination units) is enforced which may be waived only with the approval of the Dean of the School of the student's major.

An academic department may restrict enrollment by requiring students to drop a class if the student has been disqualified from the major or the student has not achieved a grade of "C" or better in the major. This is especially true in academic areas that are impacted or are in high demand.

Enrollment in upper division courses is restricted to students with junior, senior or graduate standing, or who have the necessary prerequisites. Exceptions are subject to the approval of the instructor and department chairman. Upper division credit may not be granted until students have completed a minimum of 45 semester units. Only students who have been fully approved for admission to credential programs may enroll in certain education courses and qualify for a school service credential on the basis of the university's recommendation.

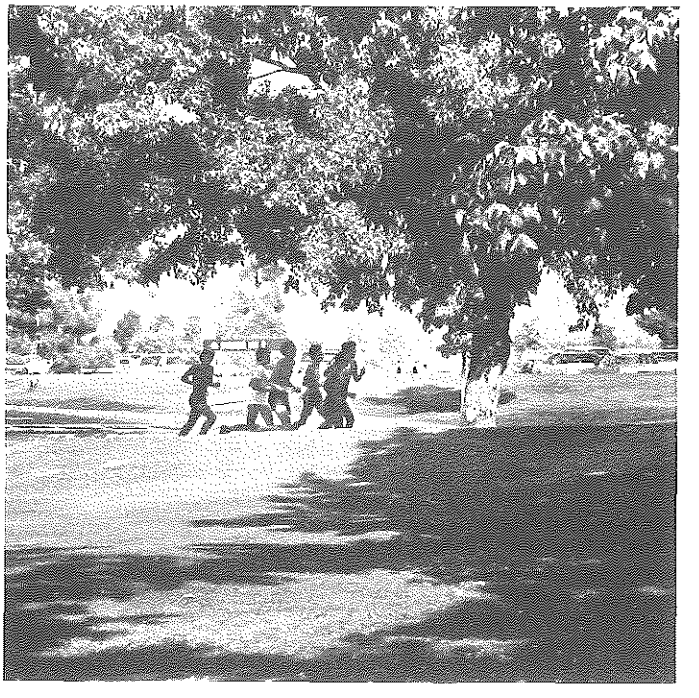
Credit in any course is also subject to all restrictions which may appear in the CSU, Fresno Catalog. For restrictions on graduate study, see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research—Master's Degrees.*

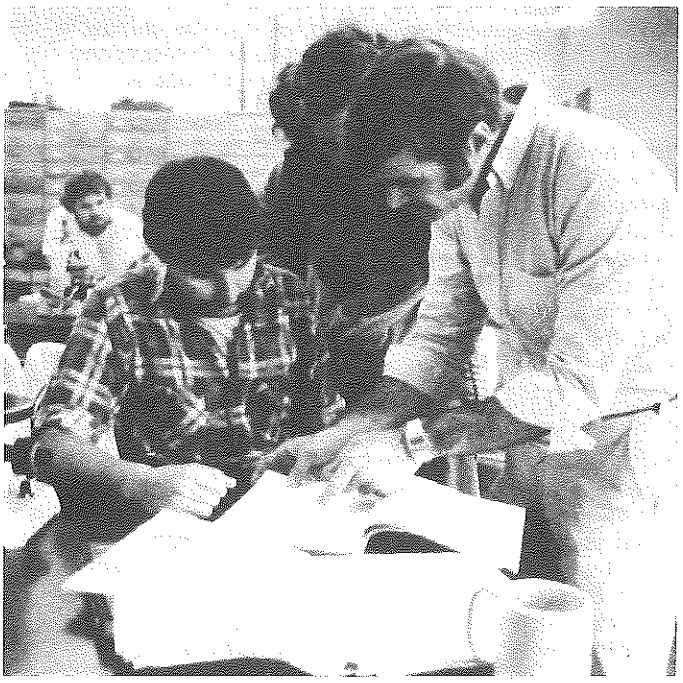
Change of Major. Each undergraduate student who wishes to change his or her major must report to the Office of Advising and Orientation to initiate the procedure; graduate students should report to the Graduate Office. The Office of Advising and Orientation will instruct the students on how to modify their old and new major departments. Advising and Orientation will see to it that the new major change is recorded on the data base.

Withdrawal From Courses. A student is held responsible for the program of courses in which he or she is officially registered. After registration no changes will be made or recorded until appropriate add or drop forms have been completed and filed at the Admissions-Records Office by the student. A student is urged to consult an adviser before making a program change. If the class is dropped before the end of the fourth week of classes, the course will not be recorded on the permanent record. The end of the fourth week is defined as the end of the twentieth instructional day of the semester.

After the fourth week, a student may drop a course only for serious and compelling reasons which must be stated in writing with the drop form. A serious and compelling reason is defined as a physical or emotional condition which makes it impossible for a student to complete course requirements. Such circumstances should be verified by a physician or an appropriate professional consultant. Personal dislike or dissatisfaction with the subject matter, class or instructor, failure to perform satisfactorily and the threat of a poor evaluation are not serious and compelling reasons within the university policy. If the drop is approved, a W grade will be assigned (see current *Schedule of Courses*).

Withdrawals are not permitted during the final three weeks of instruction except in cases such as accident or serious illness where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances beyond the student's control. If the student has completed a significant portion of the required course work, "Incomplete" grades are often assigned in such cases. Normally, withdrawal from courses during the final three weeks of instruction involves a total withdrawal from the university. Withdrawal from the university is not permitted during the final examination period.





Preprofessional Preparation

Preprofessional programs are available for students who plan to transfer to other institutions for the completion of professional curricula in such fields as law, medicine, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, optometry, forestry, theology, librarianship, chiropractic, and osteopathic and podiatric medicine. Certain of these programs are described below. Students planning to complete a preprofessional program and degree at CSU, Fresno must complete a major offered at this university. They should include their preprofessional area plus their university major on all registration forms; for example, premedical-chemistry, premedical-biology, prelaw-history, prelaw-political science. There are no preprofessional majors *per se.* Instead, preprofessional students work toward various university degrees and while doing so, knit into their college programs courses required for entry into professional school. Careful program planning is important in order to select proper classes and complete requirements in a timely way. Regular advising is essential since professional schools change their requirements occasionally. Preprofessional students should contact their respective major and preprofessional advisors before enrolling in classes each semester to stay abreast of current developments.

A current list of CSU, Fresno preprofessional advisers is available in the Office of Advising and Orientation.

Premedical. A student interested in preparing for medical school should declare his or her intent at the time he or she applies for admission to CSU, Fresno. To do this, it is necessary that the student use a term such as premedical-sociology, premedical-zoology, premedical-chemistry or premedical-general on all application, admittance and registration papers. In case premedical-general is chosen, a specific subject major should be selected as soon as possible and not later than the sophomore year from the list of approved CSU, Fresno majors in the catalog.

Requirements for admission to medical school vary considerably from one medical school to another and change from time to time, but a well-balanced liberal education is usually specified. Some aptitude and university training in science and English are essential in medicine. The minimum requirements in these subjects specified by most medical schools can be satisfied by the following: biology, 13 units; chemistry, 19 units; physics, 8 units; and English, 6 units. Calculus is required by some medical schools and a reading knowledge of a modern foreign language is required by a few. Because of competition for admission to medical schools, a grade average of above 3.5 grade points is highly desirable. The Medical College Apitude Test (MCAT) is required before a student can be accepted into medical school. It is recommended that the MCAT be taken and application for medical school be made at the end of the Junior year.

Freshman, transfer, and all other students who are entering the program are advised to attend the premedical student orientation meeting scheduled prior to registration. (See *Advising and Orientation—Orientation.*) Each student will be assigned to a member of the premedical advisory committee who will assist him or her in planning a program of courses and will advise him or her concerning preparatory procedures for application to medical school.

The Premedical Advisory Committee will mail to any interested student a booklet that covers the operation of the CSU, Fresno premedical program, courses required and medical school admissions procedures. Write to: Premedical Advisory Committee, California State University, Fresno, Fresno, CA 93740.

Predental. The minimum training for dentistry is a six-year course—the first two years (predental training) in a liberal arts college and the remaining four years (dental training) at a school of dentistry.

The minimum predental program required by accredited dental schools is one year each of English, inorganic chemistry, physics, and zoology; one semester of organic chemistry; and additional courses (usually elective in general education, but specified by some dental schools) for a total of 60 units. Each science course must include laboratory. The present trend among dental schools is to require more than two years of predental training including a broad liberal arts background. Since 1971, three years have been required by the University of California, San Francisco, and some other dental schools. Additional organic chemistry, quantitative chemical analysis, elementary physical chemistry, other zoology courses, and in some cases a foreign language and psychology are recommended or required. Several schools require a bachelor's degree for entrance. The American Dental Association apitude test and evidence of physical fitness and good moral character are usually required. Many dental schools also require a personal interview and some administer additional tests. For other information, see the predental adviser and dental school catalogs.

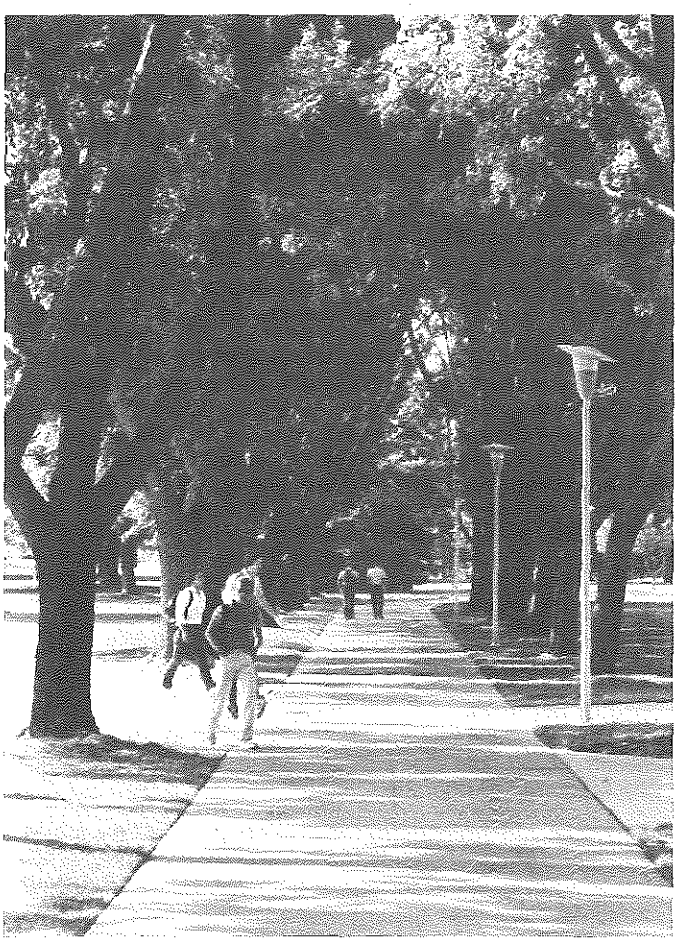
Prelegal. Most fully accredited law schools require a bachelor's degree for admission. Since a prelegal program providing a broad cultural background is recommended by the law schools, any baccalaureate major, depending on the student's interest, may be chosen from the university offerings. (See *Degree Programs, Majors and Minors.*) Law schools suggest courses, but not necessarily a major, in the following: written and oral English, American and English constitutional history, world history, accounting, business administration,

elementary logic, mathematics, statistics, economics, political science, philosophy, science, and foreign language. For further information consult a prelaw adviser and law school catalogs.

Prelibrarianship. Accredited graduate schools of librarianship require a bachelor's degree for admission. A major in any subject is acceptable. A reading knowledge of at least one modern foreign language is a requirement for admission to most graduate schools of librarianship; this requirement is normally satisfied by the successful completion of two college years of the language. Also, many schools now require a course in mathematics or statistics. In addition, a course in computer concepts is advisable. Students considering librarianship as a career should consult the prelibrary program adviser in the Library.

Preoptometry. California State University, Fresno provides courses for the completion of the first two years of a six-year optometry program. Most professional schools require junior standing and course work which includes two years of biology, one year of chemistry, mathematics, physics and English, and one semester of psychology and statistics with above average scholarship. Consult optometry school catalogs and the preoptometry adviser, Department of Physics, for further information.

The Optometry College Admission Test is required before application can be made to optometry school. Application should be made one year in advance of enrollment.



Prepharmacy. The first two years (prepharmacy) of a six-year pharmacy program may be completed at CSU, Fresno. All new and transfer students should indicate on application, admittance and registration papers an interest in prepharmacy-biology. Most professional schools require a "C" average or better for a minimum of 60 semester units, including one year each of inorganic chemistry, physics, calculus, zoology, English composition, and literature; one semester of organic chemistry or quantitative analysis; and additional elective courses which are specified in certain areas by some schools. Students may elect to complete more than 60 semester units before applying to pharmacy school. A personal interview may be required of applicants by some schools. For other information see pharmacy school catalogs and consult the prepharmacy adviser in the Department of Biology.

Preveterinary. Students preparing for the veterinary profession can satisfy their preveterinary curriculum requirements at CSU, Fresno. Preveterinary students should plan to complete a B.S. degree in Agricultural Science (Animal Science) or a B.A. degree in Biology prior to application to a school of veterinary medicine. Students should keep in mind, however, that adequate performance on the Advanced Biology portion of the Graduate Record Examination within five years prior to application is a major requirement for admission to veterinary school in California.

Courses recommended by the Animal Science Department for its majors preparing for veterinary school include Animal Science 10, 65, 120, and 125; Chemistry 1A, 1B, 8, 109, and 150; Physiology 140; Physics 2A and 2B; Zoology 1 and 160. The School of Agriculture and Home Economics is equipped to provide valuable experience with large animals through the student project program. Admission to veterinary school in California requires about 20 week-equivalents (800 hours) of relevant animal experience in activities that specifically give the applicant an appreciation and understanding of the profession of veterinary medicine.

Students desiring further information regarding the preveterinary curriculum should consult the Chairman of the Animal Science Department and/or the adviser in the Biology Department.

Fees and Expenses

Admissions Office
Joyal Administration Lobby
(209) 294-2261
Director, Kent Davies

Note: Fees are subject to change without advance notice by the Trustees of The California State University. Tuition is not charged to legal residents of California. No fees of any kind shall be required of or collected from those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act. Auditors pay the same fees as students registered for credit. See Financial Aids—Waiver of Fees for exceptions to the fees listed below.

Application fee (nonrefundable. Payable by check or money order at time of applying)	$35.00
Student services fee, per semester:	105.00
State university fee:	
0 to 5.9 units (undergraduate)	66.00
6.0 and more units (undergraduate)	201.00
0 to 5.9 units (post baccalaureate)	84.00
6.0 and more units (post baccalaureate)	219.00
Facilities fee, all students, per semester	3.00
Nonresident * tuition fee (foreign and domestic), per semester *in addition to other fees:*	
The total amount of nonresident tuition charged shall be based on the number of units taken, per unit or fraction thereof	108.00
Foreign visa student tuition fee—same as nonresident.	
Extension, per unit:	
Lecture or discussion course	45.00
Summer session courses, per unit	54.00
Other fees:	
Identification card fee	1.00
Graduation fee	10.00
Diploma fee	10.00
Diploma replacement, duplicate/reissue	10.00
Transcript of record (4.00 first copy, 2.00 each additional copy)	4.00
Thesis binding fee (not a state fee), per copy (includes 35¢ sales tax)	6.50
Credential fee (*collected for Commission on Teacher Credentialing)* Varies. Check with Credential Office, School of Education & Human Development	35.00
Health Service fee (not a state fee), optional, per semester	8.00
Student Body Association fee, all students (not a state fee), per semester	Fall 12.00 Spring 13.00
Student Body Center fee, all students (not a state fee), per semester	28.00
Instructionally Related Activities Fee, per semester	10.00
Penalties:	
Check returned for any cause	10.00
Late registration (in addition to student services fee)	25.00
Failure to meet administratively required appointment or time limit	10.00
Late filing of student programs	10.00
Late filing of application for degree	10.00
Lost or broken items	cost or $1.00 if cost is less than $1.00
Lost library items	replacement cost plus $10.00 service charge
Damaged library items	50¢ up to replacement cost, plus $10.00 service charge
Residence Hall rates:	
Room and board, per semester each student	$1,275–1,550
Parking fees: decal (subject to change):	
Fall and spring, per semester	22.50
Summer Session—three week term	6.00
Summer Session—six week term	9.00

* **NOTE.** A nonresident student is any person who has not been a bona fide resident of the State of California for more than one year immediately preceding enrollment. The exact determination date may be ascertained by contacting the Admissions/Records Office.

Student Services Fee

The Student Services Fee, established by the Board of Trustees in January 1975, is a reimbursement to the General Fund used to provide the following student support services:

Counseling. Counseling assists students in personal growth, value formation, and the resolution of personal problems which, especially in the period of young adulthood, may impede the learning process.

Testing. The Testing Office administers and interprets and, when necessary, develops tests used by Counseling, Career Planning and Placement, and other student support services. It also administers academic placement and advanced placement tests and conducts student profile surveys used in assessing the need for specific student support programs.

Career Planning and Placement. Career Planning Services focus the student on vocational and career opportunities related to a particular field of study. The Placement Office also assists students in preparing resumes, improving interviewing techniques, and in securing both part-time employment while students and full-time employment following graduation.

Social/Cultural Development. The Social/Cultural Development Program provides both opportunities and direction for students in developing organizational skills, planning and implementing programs, developing and administering program budgets and in working effectively with others to achieve a common goal.

Health Services. Student Health Services aid students to maintain physical and mental health and to avoid health-related problems which prevent active participation in the educational program.

Financial Aid Administration. Although funds for grants and loans are provided by federal and state governments and through private benefactors, the administrative staff required to assist students in securing needed financial support is funded through Student Services Fee reimbursements.

Housing Administration. Not all campuses offer on-campus housing for students. Each campus, however, provides services to all students in their efforts to secure suitable housing near the campus and at a reasonable cost.

Dean of Students. Fifty percent of the administrative cost for coordination of student support programs has been funded by Student Services Fee revenue since 1973–74. The Dean provides leadership and direction for fee-supported programs as well as for other programs and personnel (e.g., residence halls, student union, EOP, disabled students) not receiving Student Services Fee support.

NOTE. The law governing The California State University provides that a student body fee may be established by student referendum with the approval of ⅔ of those students voting. The Student Body Fee was established at CSUF by student referendum on May 12, 1959. The same fee can be abolished by a similar ⅔ approval of students voting on a referendum called for by a petition signed by 10% of the regularly enrolled students.
(*Education Code,* Section 89300) The level of the fee is set by the Chancellor. An increase in the student body fee may be approved by the Chancellor only following a referendum on the fee increase approved by a majority of students voting. Student body fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special support programs.

Refund of Fees

Fees may be refunded only as authorized by Sections 41802, 41803, and 41913 of *Title 5, California Administrative Code.* Whether a fee may be refunded and the circumstances under which a fee or any part of a fee may be refunded, vary depending on the particular fee involved. Requirements governing refund may include such matters as the reason for seeking a refund (for example, death, disability, compulsory military service), the number of days of instruction which have elapsed before application for refund is made, and the degree to which the campus has provided the services for which the fee has been charged.

The student must file a written application for refund of fees stating the reason for the refund request with the university accounting office. The application should be filed at the earliest possible date since the refund will be denied if submitted beyond certain time limits. For example, requests for refund of student services fees, student body organization fees, and student body center fees must be made no later than 14 days following the commencement of instruction and requests for refund of extension course tuition fees must be made prior to the fourth meeting of the class.

Details concerning the fees which may be refunded, the circumstances under which fees may be refunded, and the appropriate procedure to be followed in seeking a refund may be obtained from the university accounting office, Joyal 181, phone 294-2876.

Registration Fees. After a student makes a formal withdrawal from the university through the Student Records Office, a refund of a portion of the *student services fee* may be made if a written application for refund is filed not later than fourteen calendar days after the first day of instruction. A student shall make the application personally; if in the opinion of the administration, he or she is unable to do so, the parents or guardian of the student who is a minor, or the legal representative of the student may make the application. (See *California Administrative Code, Title 5, Section 41802)*

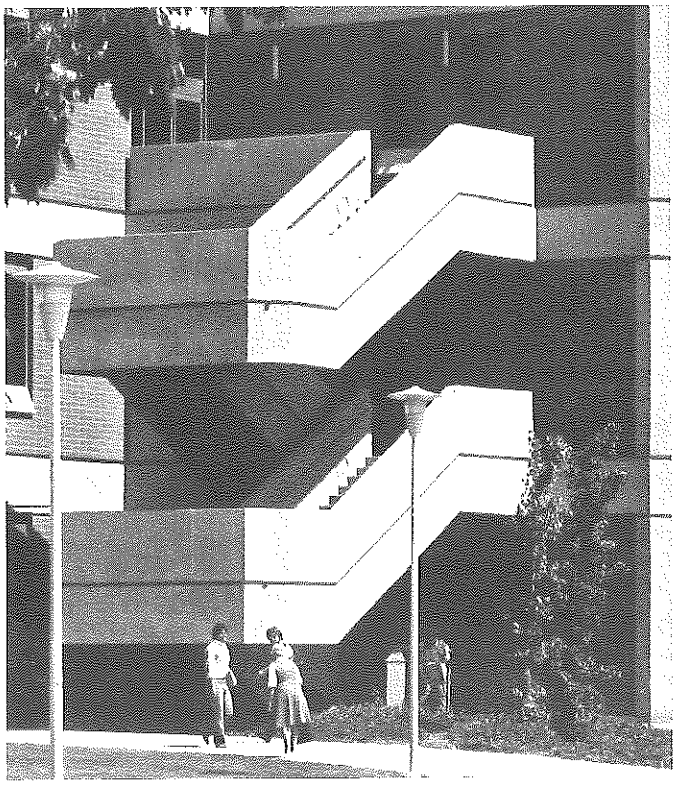
The amount of the refund will be determined by the Business Office by deducting $5 for registration costs. A full refund may be made to a student who is unable to continue a course, because of a university regulation, compulsory military service, death or disability, at any time prior to the date the student receives any academic credit for any course or courses for which he or she is registered. The *late registration fee* is not refundable. *There is a refund for a reduction in the student's unit load, if unit load is reduced to a lower fee category not later than 14 days following the day of the term when instruction begins.*

The same withdrawal and application for refund procedure applies for the *nonresident tuition fee* except that the time limit is different. There may be a refund for reduction in unit load. Within the first week of the session, a full refund may be made for units dropped. For each additional week, the refund diminishes as follows: 90 percent of the fee, the second week; 70 percent the third week; 50 percent, the fourth week; 30 percent, the fifth week; 20 percent, the sixth week; no refund, after the sixth week.

Parking Fees. A student is entitled to a refund of parking fees in the amount shown in the following schedule if on any one calendar day within the applicable period the student files with the Business Office a written application for refund and returns all documents issued to him or her by the university which evidence their right to use the parking facility including any parking permit, stickers, and decal so issued. If the decal is attached to a vehicle and the vehicle is presented to the university for removal of the attached item by or under the direction of the State, such presentation and removal shall constitute return of the attached item.

Beginning with the first day of instruction, 75 percent of the parking space fee is refunded if application is made as indicated above within 1–30 calendar days; 50 percent, within 31–60 calendar days; 25 percent, within 61–90 calendar days; no refund, 91 days to end of semester.

(For refund of fees during summer sessions consult the Business Office.)



Housing Facility Fees. The licensee of a residence hall facility in instances of cancellation, revocation, or vacating shall owe fees as provided in Section 42019 of *Title 5* of the *California Administrative Code* regardless of whether the licensee ever assumed actual occupancy and regardless of whether a licensee who has assumed actual occupancy moves out prior to the designated period of obligation. The university shall refund all money collected in excess of such obligation as soon as reasonably possible. A copy of *Title 5,* Section 42019 is available in the University Library, Student Affairs Office, and Housing Office.

Other Fees. The schedule of refunds for *the health service fee, the Associated Student Body fee, the Student Body Center fee, and the facilities fee* is set annually. Refunds are dependent upon the length of time between the opening of the semester and application for refund. Application must be made and the student body and student identification cards must be turned in to the Student Records Office.

Credit Cards. Visa and Master Charge bank credit cards may be used for payment of student fees.

Estimate of Expenses

The basic expenses for attendance at CSU, Fresno for a year (two semesters) for full-time students who live away from home will range from approximately $3,000 to $4,000. These figures are exclusive of nonresident tuition fee, but include an estimate of such personal items as clothes, laundry, and incidental expenditures. Students who live at home or share apartments with other students and commute to the campus are able to reduce their expenses considerably below the estimated figure. The cost of board and room may also be reduced by cooperative living arrangements or part-time work in exchange for room and board.

Room and board	$2,480–2,700
Registration fees	718
Health fee (optional)	16
Books and supplies	170–325

Average Annual Cost of Education and Sources of Funds per Full-Time Equivalent Student. The 19 campuses and the Chancellor's Office of The California State University are financed primarily through funding provided by the taxpayers of California. The total State appropriation to the CSU for 1983/84, including capital outlay, is $929,650,300. The total cost of education for CSU, however, is $1,199,787,540 which provides support for a projected 242,460 full-time equivalent (FTE) students.

The total cost of education in the CSU is defined as the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to the students in the form of financial aid, including all fully reimbursed programs contained in State appropriations, but excluding capital outlay appropriations. The average cost of education is determined by dividing the total cost by the total FTEs. The average cost is further differentiated into three categories: State Support (the State appropriation, excluding capital outlay), Student Fee Support, and Support from Other Sources (including Federal Funds).

Thus, excluding costs which relate to capital outlay (i.e., building amortization), the average cost of education per FTE student is $4,948. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTE is $1,006. The calculation for this latter amount includes the amount paid by nonresident students.

Source of Funds and Average Costs for 1983/84 CSU Budget (Projected Enrollment: 242,460 FTE)

	Amount	*Average Cost Per Student (FTE)* [a]	*%*
Total Cost of Education	$1,199,787,540 [b]	4,948	100.0
State Appropriation	916,291,300 [c]	3,779	76.4
Student Fee Support	243,896,427	1,006 [d]	20.3
Support from Other Sources	39,599,813	163	3.3

[a] For budgetary purposes, full-time equivalent (FTE) translates total head count into total academic student load equivalent to 15 units per term. Some students enroll for more than 15 units; some students enroll for fewer than 15 units.

[b] The total cost of education does not include the amount related to the capital investment of the CSU. The estimated replacement cost of all the system's permanent facilities and equipment on the 19 campuses is currently valued at $4.4 billion, excluding the cost of land.

[c] This figure does not include the capital outlay appropriation of $13,359,000.

[d] The average costs paid by a student include the State University Fee, Student Services Fee, Application Fee, Catalog Fee and Nonresident Tuition. Individual students may pay less than $1,006 depending on whether they are part-time, full-time, resident or nonresident students.

Debts Owed to the Institution

Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to the institution, the institution may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, *California Administrative Code,* Sections 42380 and 42381). For example, the institution may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt. If a student believes that he or she does not owe all or part of an unpaid obligation, the student should contact the campus business office. The business office, or another office on campus to which the student may be referred by the business office, will review the pertinent information, including information the student may wish to present, and will advise the student of its conclusions with respect to the debt.

Financial Aids

Financial Aids Office
Joyal Administration, Room 296
(209) 294-2182
Director, Joseph Heuston

The purpose of the Financial Aids Office is to provide assistance to eligible students. All financial aid is awarded on the basis of need. Preference is always given to those who demonstrate the greatest need. Aid recipients must be citizens or permanent residents of the United States. They must be accepted and enrolled in a degree-granting program. They must be in good academic standing and making satisfactory progress toward that degree.

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aids Office:

1. Student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at CSU, Fresno;
2. The method by which such assistance is distributed among student recipients who enroll at CSU, Fresno;
3. The means, including forms, by which application for student financial assistance is made and requirements for accurately preparing such application;
4. The rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance; and
5. The standards which the student must maintain in order to be considered to be making satisfactory progress for the purpose of establishing and maintaining eligibility for financial assistance.

The following information concerning the cost of attending CSU, Fresno is also available from the Financial Aids Office:

1. Fees and tuition (where applicable);
2. Estimated costs of books and supplies;
3. Estimates of typical student room and board costs or typical commuting costs; and
4. Any additional costs of the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest.

Financial Aid Programs

University Association and Foundation Loan Funds. The University operates an Emergency Loan Fund to assist students who need up to $200 for emergency expenses that are educationally related. These loans have to be repaid within 60 days or at the end of the semester, whichever comes first. Loans are granted on the basis of the students' need, educational program, and ability to repay. There are also available limited funds for loans up to $500 repayable after graduation. These funds, however, are restricted to "worthy upper division and graduate students majoring in education and working for a teacher's credential at CSU, Fresno". The funds for these programs have been provided by gifts to the university.

Applications for loans are processed through the Student Aid Accounting, Joyal Administration Building, Room 275, California State University, Fresno, Fresno, California 93740.

Waivers of Nonresident Fees. Upon written waiver by the Dean of Student Affairs or the Director of Admissions and Records, children or spouses of California State University full-time employees, who are not yet legal residents of California, may be exempted from the nonresident fee.

With verification by the Dean of the School of Education, *certificated California school district employees* who are not yet legal residents of California, may be exempted from the nonresident fee if they are provisionally credentialed and working toward regular credentials, completing postponed requirements, or completing the fifth year required under the *Teacher Preparation and Licensing Law of 1970 (Ryan Act).*

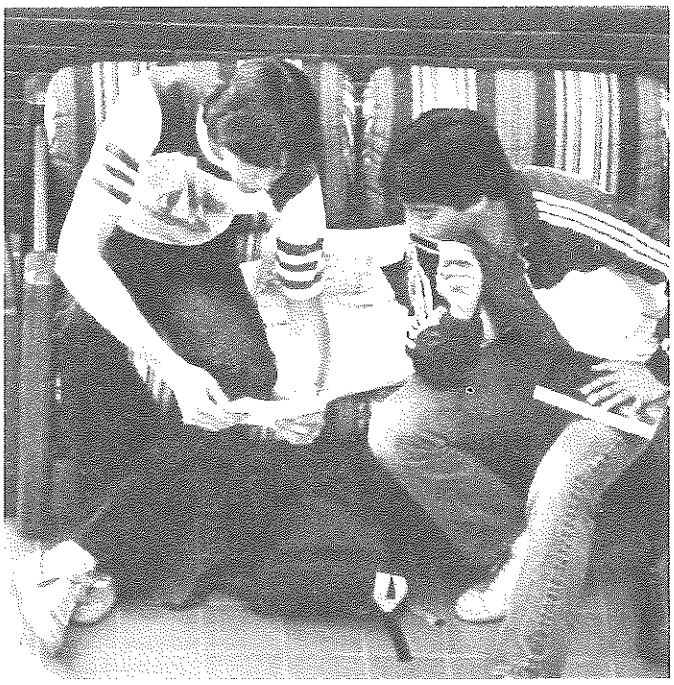
Scholarships and Grants. About 550 scholarships and grants totaling approximately $250,000 will be available for this academic year. Scholarships ranging from $50 to $1,000 are available to both undergraduate and graduate students.

Although requirements for specific scholarships vary, most scholarships require academic achievement or potential plus a demonstration of the students' commitment to their school, community or society. Financial need may be a factor but is seldom the exclusive factor.

Note: Applications for the 1985–86 academic year will be available November 1, 1984 and should be filed by February 1, 1985.

Scholarship applications are available after January 1. March 1, is the last day to submit a scholarship application. Successful applicants are notified during July and August.

The application, entitled *Scholarship Application and Information,* is available at the Scholarship Coordinator's desk located in Room 297 of the Joyal Administration Building.



Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants. CSU, Fresno participates in the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program as provided by the Higher Education Amendment of 1980. Undergraduate students who qualify will receive grants ranging from $200 to $2,000. Applications are available from the Financial Aids Office and should be made by March 1.

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) Financial Aid and Scholarships. Scholarships are available which provide full tuition, allowances for books, laboratory fees, and incidental fees.

The AFROTC program at CSU, Fresno offers both a four-year and a two-year AFROTC program. High school seniors should apply for a four-year scholarship during the fall of the senior year. Any students enrolled in the four-year program may also apply for 3½, 3, 2½, and 2-year awards. Applicants to the two-year program may apply for scholarships to a maximum of four semesters.

Students enrolled in the two-year AFROTC program receive $100 per month nontaxable financial assistance up to a maximum of $2,000.

Two-year applicants attend a six-week field training prior to enrolling in AFROTC and are paid approximately $587 plus travel pay to and from the field training location, and are provided meals and housing while in attendance.

Applicants with prior military service and four-year program students who have successfully completed the first two years of the program, and are accepted into the Professional Officer Course, attend a four-week field training for which they receive approximately $391 plus travel, meals, and housing.

Applications should be submitted to the Professor of Aerospace Studies during the fall semester one year prior to anticipated enrollment in AFROTC. Detailed information concerning AFROTC can be obtained by calling the Department of Aerospace Studies (294-2593) or by visiting the Air Science Wing of the Men's Gym, Room 158.

National Direct Student Loan Program. CSU, Fresno participates in the federal loan program which is provided for in Title IV, Part E, of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Under this program needy undergraduate students in any field of study may borrow up to a maximum of $6,000, and needy graduate students may borrow up to a combined maximum of $12,000. Students carrying at least a one-half academic workload are eligible to receive loans. Students entering the university for the first time as well as continuing students are eligible to apply for this type of loan.

No interest is charged until six months after the borrower ceases to be at least a one-half time student. (Since interest rates have changed a number of times, it is in the best interest of the student to contact the Financial Aids Office for precise information on the current interest rate.) Payments may extend for a period of not more than ten years, but will be at a rate of not less than $30 per month.

A borrower who becomes a teacher in a public or other nonprofit elementary or secondary school in which there is a high concentration of low income families as designated by the Commissioner or who becomes a teacher in special education (hard of hearing, mentally retarded, cerebral palsy, etc., classes) may have 15 percent of the loan cancelled for the first and second year of such service, 20 percent for the third and fourth year, and 30 percent for the fifth year. A borrower shall receive cancellation for service after June 30, 1972, as a member of the United States Armed Forces, at the rate of 12½ percent per year for each complete year of service in an area of hostilities for a total of 4 years.

Applications are available from the Financial Aids Office and should be made by March 1.

Nursing Student Loans. Under this program, a student who can show that a loan is needed to enter or continue in the nursing program may borrow up to $2,500 an academic year or its equivalent, with an aggregate maximum of $10,000. Preference will be given to licensed practical nurses in selecting loan recipients. No interest is charged while the borrower pursues at least a half-time course of study, or for a period of 9 months after leaving school. Interest then starts at 6% simple interest and the loan is repaid at not less than $15 per month. Interest and payments are deferred for a period of time while the borrower is a member of the uniformed service or is a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act.

Applications are available from the Financial Aids Office and should be made by March 1.

Federally Insured Student Loan/California Guaranteed Student Loan Programs. The Federally Insured Student Loan/California Guaranteed Student Loan Programs enable students with financial need to borrow to help pay educational costs. Under this program, the state and federal governments insure loans from participating lending institutions (banks, credit unions, savings and loans associations, etc.). Depending on the lender, undergraduates who qualify may borrow up to $2,500; students accepted into a graduate program may borrow up to $5,000 per year. The total outstanding principal balance for undergraduates may not exceed $12,500 at any time and $25,000 for graduates. Simple interest at the rate of 7% per annum is charged on loans for students who have previous outstanding loans at 7% and 9% per annum is charged for all new or existing loans at 9%. (Since interest rates have changed a number of times, it is in the best interest of the student to contact the Financial Aids Office for precise information on the current interest rate.) The federal government will pay this interest until the student borrower enters the loan repayment period. Applications may be obtained from the Financial Aids Office.

College Work-Study Program. CSU, Fresno participates in the College Work-Study Program under the Higher Education Amendments of 1980. Students who qualify may be offered employment on or off campus. The student would normally work between ten to twenty hours per week. Applications are available from the Financial Aids Office and should be made by March 1.

Resident Advisers. The university employs a number of students as advisers in its residence hall program. These positions are available to students whose interest and background indicate competence in this type of work. The stipends vary, depending upon the work assignment. Generally they cover the cost of residence hall room and board. Applications and further information are available at the beginning of the spring semester from the Director of Housing.

Graduate Assistantships. A number of graduate assistantships and teaching assistantships are available to students who are enrolled in the master's degree program and whose previous records show outstanding achievement in

academic work, outstanding subject matter competence in the major field, and the special qualities necessary to the duties assigned. A beginning graduate assistant may receive a stipend of up to $5,140 for twenty hours per week of work during the academic year. Some assistantships may be for reduced time and carry prorated stipends. For information write to the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research or your department chairman, specifying field of graduate study and any special abilities that might justify assignment as a graduate assistant.

Pell. The Pell Grant Program, formerly known as Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program (Basic Grants), is a program of student financial aid which was authorized by Title IV, Part A, of the Education Amendments of 1972. This program provides grants for all eligible students to assist them in meeting educational costs. Program regulations change from year to year. Check with the Financial Aids Office for the regulations now in effect. Students may apply by filling out the Student Aid Application for California or the Application for Federal Student Aid. Forms are available at high schools, community colleges and CSU, Fresno Financial Aids Office.

Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Grants. If you are at least one-fourth American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut, as recognized by a tribal group served by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, you may apply for a BIA grant. The amount is based on financial need and availability of funds from your area agency. You must first submit an application for financial aid and supportive documents. Obtain an application from your area agency, or the Financial Aids Office, then make an appointment with a Financial Aids counselor to complete the BIA application.

California State Educational Opportunity Grant Program (State EOP). Educational Opportunity Program Grants are provided by the State of California for students admitted to any one of the 19 campuses of The California State University under the Educational Opportunity Program. Eligibility for this grant is determined by criteria similar to that which governs federal financial aid programs. Admission to the university through the EOP does not automatically mean that the student will be awarded a State EOP Grant.

Grants provide aid to undergraduate students who, for lack of such assistance, would be unable to enter or remain in an institution of higher education. Funds are limited and are awarded to EOP students who come from low income families and demonstrate financial aid eligibility. EOP grants range from $200 to $1,000 for the academic year. Applications may be obtained from the Financial Aids Office, CSU, Fresno. The application deadline is March 1.

Alan Pattee Scholarships. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees, who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties, are not charged fees or tuition of any kind at any California State University campus, according to the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act, Education Code Section 68121. Students qualifying for these benefits are known as Alan Pattee scholars. For further information contact the Director of Financial Aids.

Application Procedures and Requirements

There are basically four separate applications that students may submit for financial aid:

1. When applying for the Guaranteed Student Loan, submit two forms:
   - A signed copy of student's and parents' IRS Form 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ. Independent students should submit a copy of their IRS Form 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ, and an *Affidavit of Non-Support.*
   - CSU, Fresno Guaranteed Student Loan application packet. (Available at the Financial Aids Office.)

   There is no charge for applying. Applications will be accepted up to 90 days prior to the end of the term for which the application is filed.
2. When applying *only* for a Pell Grant, submit the form entitled *Application for Federal Student Aid.* Applications should be filed 30 days prior to the end of the enrollment period.
3. To apply for Institutionally Administered Funds (National Direct Student Loan, College Work Study, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Educational Opportunity Grant, Nursing Loan) you must submit:
   - *A Student Aid Application for California* (SAAC) before the March 1 preceding the academic year for which you are applying. There is a charge (payable to the College Scholarship Service) for processing the application.
   - A signed copy of your parents' IRS Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ with all schedules. Independent students should submit their IRS Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, and an *Affidavit of Non-Support.*
   - *A financial Aid Transcript from all other post-secondary institutions attended. (This form is available in the Financial Aids Office.)*
   - *Any other forms requested by the Financial Aids Office.*
4. Applications for a CSU, Fresno scholarship should be filed before March 1. (The *Scholarship Application* form is available in the Financial Aids Office after January 1.) There is no charge for submitting this form.

Note: Applications for the 1985–86 academic year will be available November 1, 1984 and should be filed by February 1, 1985.



Academic Programs

Academic Regulations

California State University, Fresno is authorized to grant the bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of vocational education, master of arts, master of science, master of business administration, master of city and regional planning, master of public administration and master of social work degrees. See *School of Education and Human Development* for public school credentials for which the university is authorized to recommend candidates.

Definition of Key Terms

Additional Requirements. Courses from one or more departments or programs outside the major department or program which are required for preparatory or foundational purposes. Such courses are not included in the minimum 2.0 grade point average required for graduation in the major and may be waived or substituted at the discretion of the major department or program. Additional requirements normally may be applied toward a minor. Additional requirements may also be applied toward General Education unless specifically prohibited by the major department.

Core. a) One of the three main parts of the current General Education Program; b) also, a common set of courses within a major or minor which all students are required to complete.

Double-Counting. Allowing one course to fulfill two separate requirements concurrently; e.g., allowing one course to fulfill both a major requirement and the Upper Division Writing Skills Requirement.

The following double-counting policy pertains to General Education: The completion of both General Education and a major is required for a degree. The goal of General Education is to ensure a background that has solid foundations and broad scope. A student's major provides depth in a specific area, some foundations of which are in other disciplines. Therefore: a) CORE may be used to satisfy any degree requirements. b) A maximum of two General Education courses from one department or program may be applied to satisfy BREADTH requirements. A department or program may prohibit any General Education BREADTH course from simultaneously satisfying its own departmental or programmatic requirements. c) Courses used to satisfy CAPSTONE may not be used to satisfy requirements for the major.

Electives. Courses/units a student selects to complete requirements for a major, minor and/or total units for the baccalaureate degree.

Major. Selection of courses from one or more departments designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills and experiences necessary to pursue a specific career and/or advanced study. Lower division prerequisites for lower and upper division courses within the department are part of the major. A student must earn a 2.0 grade point average in all courses required for the major, except "additional requirements", in order to graduate. (Minimum Title V requirements: *BA Degree*—24 units of which 12 must be upper division exclusive of General Education; *BS Degree*—36 units of which 18 must be upper division exclusive of General Education.)

Minor. Selection of courses from one or more departments or programs but less comprehensive than the major. Courses fulfilling requirements for a minor also may be counted toward General Education. Courses in a major cannot be applied toward a minor unless designated as "additional requirements".

Option. Selection of courses within a school, department or program in addition to CORE courses which emphasizes one important aspect of that school, department or program.



Prerequisite Requirements. a) Course or courses which must be completed before a higher level course may be taken, sometimes allowed by the instructor to be taken concurrently; b) Courses outside the major department which must be completed before admission to the major.

Recommended Courses. Courses which the department faculty believe would be beneficial for a student to take but are not mandated or required as part of the major.

Units. A credit or semester unit represents one hour of class work per week for one semester. It is assumed that two hours of preparation are required for each hour in class. Three hours of laboratory per week are the equivalent of one unit. In a limited number of courses two hours of laboratory per week are the equivalent of one unit.

Choice of Catalog (Election of Regulations)

A student must fulfill degree requirements from one catalog, not the most favorable requirements from two or more catalogs. As long as a student maintains "continuous attendance"*, he or she may elect, for purposes of fulfilling graduation requirements,

a) the catalog in effect at the time a student begins attending a California public community college or California State University campus or any combination thereof, or
b) the catalog in effect at the time a student begins attending CSU, Fresno, or
c) the catalog in effect at the time the student graduates from CSU, Fresno.

Continuous attendance is defined as being officially enrolled at least one semester or two quarters during an academic year regardless of the number of units completed. Also, a student is considered to have been in attendance even if he or she registered and totally withdrew from school during that semester/quarter as long as the official transcript so indicates. Any break in attendance of one academic year or longer or attendance during a regular semester/quarter at campus other than a California Community College or a CSU will break a student's continuous attendance status. Active military duty will maintain a student's continuous attendance status providing he/she enters the military from a California Community College or California State University campus and returns at the first registration for a fall/winter/spring semester or quarter following his or her release. The dates of military service must account for all of the time not in attendance. A planned educational leave will maintain a student's continuous attendance status (see *Planned Educational Leave*).

* **NOTE:** A student may not begin "continuous attendance" while still enrolled in high school.

Transcript Evaluation

Undergraduate transfer students will be evaluated under the degree requirements listed in the Catalog at the time he or she enters CSU, Fresno unless eligible for the 1980–81 or earlier Catalog.

The advanced standing evaluation will be mailed to the student's mailing address sometime during the first semester of attendance assuming all transfer transcripts are on file. Upon completion of approximately 90 semester units, each student *should request* a 90 unit degree evaluation from the Evaluations Office. This evaluation will show all requirements completed and any remaining baccalaureate degree requirements. Only one degree evaluation can be made for each student. Each student should keep his or her personal copy current. All transcripts submitted in support of an application for Admission become the property of the Records Office and are not returnable, even on loan. Students are strongly encouraged to obtain duplicate copies of their records from high school and prior college attendance for their personal file. Students also are strongly encouraged to request a General Education certification (partial or full) from the California community college and/or California State University campus which they attended prior to enrolling in CSU, Fresno. The certification should be requested at the time final college transcripts are requested.

Grade Symbols and Grade Points

A — Exceptionally good. (4 points per unit.)
B — Above average. (3 points per unit.)
C — Average. (2 points per unit.)
D — Below average. (1 point per unit.)
F — Failure. (0 points per unit; units registered used in grade point calculation.)
U — Unauthorized Incomplete. (Failure) (0 points per unit; units registered used in grade point calculation.)
CR — Credit for units allowed, work of A, B, or C quality in undergraduate courses and A or B quality in 200-level courses. (0 points per unit; units allowed counted.)
NC — No credit for units registered for, work of D or F quality in undergraduate courses and C, D, or F quality in 200-level courses. Replaces I grade in courses where CR-NC grading is used if required work is not completed within required time. (0 points per unit; no units allowed.)
W — Withdrawal after the fourth week of instruction. (Not used in grade point calculation.)
I — Incomplete. Semester requirements at least two-thirds complete with work of passing grade. (Not used in grade point calculation.) See *Incomplete Grade—Explanation* which follows.
RD — Report delayed. (Not used in grade point calculation.)
SP — Satisfactory progress—Continuing work in progress. No units allowed and not included in grade point calculation until grade is assigned.)
AU — Audit. (Grade indicates student's status as Auditor and does not earn degree credit.)

Explanation of Grades

Audit Status (AU). Persons wishing to attend classes without matriculating or receiving college credit may register as auditors. Auditors must register during the late registration period. Students enrolled in audit status only may not transfer to credit status without completing admission procedures. This must be done within the first two weeks of instruction.

Matriculated students may audit courses in addition to those in which they are registered for credit.

Enrollment in a course as an auditor shall be permitted only after students otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had an opportunity to do so. Auditors are subject to the same fee structure as credit students. Regular class attendance is expected and the student may be required to participate in any or all classroom activities at the discretion of the instructor. An audited course will not be listed on the student's permanent record if the requirements for auditing the class are not met. Once enrolled as an auditor, a student may

not change to credit status unless such a change is requested prior to the last day to add classes. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to audit after the fourth week of instruction.

Credit for courses audited will not subsequently be granted on the basis of the audit. (See current *Schedule of Courses.*)

Incomplete (I). The symbol "I" (Incomplete Authorized) indicates that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified, reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. It is the responsibility of the student to bring pertinent information to the attention of the instructor and to determine from the instructor the remaining course requirements which must be satisfied to remove the Incomplete. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated. Reregistration in the course is *not* used to remove an "I" grade.

Normally it is expected that the student will make up an "I" grade during the next semester; however, it must be made up within one calendar year immediately following the end of the term during which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. An extension of time may be granted with justification by contacting the Registrar prior to the end of the second semester.

Failure to complete the assigned work will result in the "I" being counted as a failing grade for grade point average and progress point computation. An "I" grade not made up within one calendar year after the grade has been recorded will be changed on the transcript to an "F" (or an NC if CR-NC grading was approved).

Incomplete grades must be cleared before a degree is awarded. In the absence of the instructor who has assigned the Incomplete, a student seeking to make up this grade should consult the department chairman. A student may not be required to repeat a course in which an "I" grade was received unless he or she wishes to receive credit and the time for making up the grade has passed. A short-term extension of time may be obtained by requesting a petition from the Office of the Registrar prior to the last day of instruction of the second semester.

Satisfactory Progress (SP). The "SP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. It may be used only in courses designated on the approved "SP" grade course list published by the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Cumulative enrollment in units attempted may not exceed the total number applicable to the student's educational objective. Work is to be completed within a stipulated time period, which may not exceed one year except for graduate degree theses for which the time may be up to two years, but may not exceed the overall time limit for completion of all Master's degree requirements. Any extension of time limit must receive prior authorization by the Office of the Registrar.

Credit-No Credit Grading (CR-NC). The credit no-credit grading policy at CSU, Fresno is designed to encourage academic exploration outside the major field of study. The policy also recognizes that in certain types of courses, student performance is best evaluated in terms of credit no-credit grading rather than through the traditional letter grades.

Neither the CR nor NC grade is included in the calculation of the grade point average. The grade of CR will be assigned if the student's work is judged to be equivalent to an A, B, or C grade as applicable to regular enrollment in an undergraduate course or equivalent to an A or B grade in a 200-level course. The NC grade will be assigned if the student's work is not equivalent to these standards.

1. General conditions and limitations:
   Some courses are not available for CR-NC grading, (See individual course description), while others are designated as available for CR-NC grading; *only.* All other courses are available for CR-NC grading; however, a student may not elect more than 6 units of CR-NC graded coursework per semester. The decision to enroll for CR-NC grading must be made prior to the end of the fourth week of instruction and the decision must be recorded by the student at the Student Records office.
2. Undergraduate Students:
   A student may not elect CR-NC graded course work to satisfy requirements for the major unless the courses have been designated CR-NC *only.* A maximum of 24 units of CR-NC evaluated credit, including all course work taken CR-NC *only,* may be applied toward the degree. Exception: Up to 12 units of CR-NC credit for lower or upper division course work may be applied to the Liberal Studies Major.
3. Graduate Students:
   Credit for course work earned through CR-NC in Fall 1978 and in subsequent semesters may not be applied toward the master's degree unless the course has been designated as available for CR-NC *only* by the Graduate Council. A maximum of 6 units of CR-NC *only* credit may be applied to a 30-unit master's degree program and a maximum of 12 units of CR-NC *only* credit may be applied to a 60-unit program.

See the current *Schedule of Courses* for further information.

Unauthorized Incomplete (U). The symbol "U" indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course but failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade-point average and progress point computation this symbol is equilavent to an "F".

Withdrawal (W). The "W" grade indicates that the student was permitted to drop the course after the fourth week of instruction for serious and compelling reasons with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade-point average or progress points.

Grading Policies and Practices

Repeating Courses. An undergraduate student may repeat a course in which a grade of "D", "F", "U" or "I" was received. (Graduate/post-baccalaureate students are not eligible for this policy even though the class is an undergraduate course.) All units attempted will be used to determine the student's grade point average and graduation eligibility unless the student repeats the course and requests the new grade be substituted for the original grade. A

forgiveness substitution may be made only once for each course. To substitute a grade by repetition the student must file a petition with the Registrar before the end of the Late Registration Period of the semester during which the course is being repeated.

If the student receives the same grade or a higher grade than was received for a previous attempt, the units attempted, units completed (if any) and grade points for the previous attempt will not be used to compute grade point averages or graduation requirements. If the student receives a lower grade no deletions will be made. In all cases, all work will remain legible on the record ensuring a true and complete history.

A course completed at another institution may be repeated by enrolling in a regular CSU, Fresno course determined by the Evaluations Office to be essentially equivalent. In the case of a course taken and repeated at another college the policy of the college where the course was originally taken shall be followed. If it is not possible to determine that policy, the CSU, Fresno policy will be followed.

Although not recommended, a student may repeat a course in which he earns a "C" or higher grade. Such repetition is recorded on the transcript but is not used to compute unit or grade-point totals.

Academic Renewal. Under certain circumstances, the university may disregard up to two semesters (three quarters) of previous undergraduate course work taken at CSU, Fresno or at any other college from all considerations associated with requirements for the baccalaureate degree. When such action is approved the student's permanent academic record will be marked to indicate that *no* work taken during the disregarded term(s), even if satisfactory, may apply toward baccalaureate requirements. However, all work must remain legible on the record ensuring a true and complete academic history.

In order to qualify for renewal all of the following conditions must be met:

1. Five years must have elapsed since the most recent work to be disregarded was completed.
2. It must be evident that it would be necessary for the student to complete one or more additional terms in order to qualify for the baccalaureate degree if the request were not approved.
3. It must be evident that the poor level of work represented by the term(s) under consideration is not representative (see #4) of the student's usual academic performance and was due to extenuating circumstances.
4. Since the most recent work to be disregarded, the student must have completed in residence at CSU, Fresno 15 semester units with at least a 3.0 GPA, or 30 semester units with at least a 2.5 GPA, or 45 semester units with at least a 2.0 GPA. Work completed at another institution cannot be used to satisfy this requirement.

Planned Educational Leave Of Absence. A planned educational leave of absence is defined as a planned interruption or pause in a student's regular education during which the student temporarily ceases his or her formal studies at CSU, Fresno, while pursuing other activities that may assist in clarifying the student's educational goals. The intent of the policy is to make it possible for a student to suspend his or her academic work, leave the campus without jeopardizing his or her rights and privileges and later resume his or her studies with a minimum of procedural difficulty. A student who is approved for a planned leave will be considered as maintaining his or her status as a continuing CSU, Fresno student. A student may, therefore, enroll for classes at the end of an approved leave without reapplying for admission and may continue at CSU, Fresno without change in graduation requirements.

Planned educational leaves may be granted for a variety of reasons or projects, but certain characteristics must be contained in any request for a leave:

1. The student must have a definite objective, which in the judgment of the Admissions Committee, will contribute to his or her educational goals and objectives.
2. The request must be for a specific period of time which shall not exceed one academic year.
3. The student must plan to return to CSU, Fresno at the conclusion of his or her leave.

The following regulations will apply to the planned educational leave:

1. A currently enrolled student, enrolled in a fully matriculated session may be considered for a planned educational leave.
2. A student may be granted only one leave as an undergraduate and one leave as a graduate student. Planned educational leaves will be granted for up to one academic year.
3. Leaves must be recommended by a faculty member or by a member of the counseling staff. Graduate students must be recommended by the Dean of Graduate Studies; international students by the Director of International Student Services and Programs, and Educational Opportunity Program students by an EOP counselor.
4. Petitions for planned educational leaves must be filed (with the appropriate recommendation) at the Admissions Office before the first day of classes for the semester during which the leave is to begin.
5. A student who has registered through the Early Registration Program, and has subsequently been granted a planned leave must file a petition for Complete Withdrawal and a request for refund of registration fees before the deadlines listed in the Schedule of Courses.
6. Leaves will not be approved for students in disqualified status or on contract to remove academic deficiencies.
7. It is expected that a student will devote his or her leave primarily to nonclassroom activities. A leave will not be approved if the student plans to attend another institution unless the course work the student seeks is not available at CSU, Fresno. Any academic credit earned while on a planned educational leave will be accredited by CSU, Fresno only if permission is granted for that credit in advance by the Assistant to the Director of Admissions.
8. Students who do not return to the university at the conclusion of their planned educational leave and those who enroll elsewhere without permission of the Assistant to the Director of Admissions will be considered to have withdrawn from the university at the end of their last semester of regular enrollment at CSU, Fresno.

Students wishing to apply for a planned educational leave should obtain a petition from the Admissions Office.

Student Academic Petitions. The Student Academic Petitions Committee has the authority to permit exceptions to university degree requirements when fulfilling the degree requirement would prove to be an undue hardship for the student and/or such an exception can be demonstrated to be

educationally justifiable. The Committee will take action only upon the submission of a formal petition by the student which sets forth the facts and circumstances that may warrant special consideration. Petitions and procedural information are available in the Office of Advising and Orientation. The Petitions Committee does *not* make decisions pertaining to substitutions for major requirements.

The Student Academic Petitions Committee also has the responsibility of handling grade protests. If a student believes that he/she has been graded prejudicially or capriciously by an instructor, the student should consult first with the faculty member concerned and make every effort to resolve the issue. (On many occasions when a student contacts an instructor about a grade thought to be assigned unfairly, the student will learn that the instructor actually made a recording error which will be remedied when the instructor obtains a Grade Correction Request Form from the departmental secretary and submits the completed form to the Petitions Committee.) However, if the issue is not resolved, the student should then consult with the department chair. If the student still believes that the grade was assigned prejudicially or capriciously after completing this process, the student then may request that the Student Academic Petitions Committee review the issue. To request such a review, the student must submit a written statement setting forth all pertinent details relating to the issue to the Director of Advising and Orientation who chairs the Petitions Committee.

A full statement regarding "Protection Against Improper Academic Evaluation" and additional procedural instructions may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs. The Assistant Dean of Student Affairs is available for clarification of grade protest procedures.

Scholarship Status

Satisfactory Scholarship. Satisfactory scholarship means at least a C average (2.0 grade-point average or twice as many grade points as units attempted) and satisfactory progress toward a degree for undergraduate and post baccalaureate students without a master's degree objective. Graduate (master's degree) students must maintain at least a B average.

Probation. An undergraduate student will be placed on academic probation, a type of academic warning, if his or her:

a) grade-point average (GPA) based on total units attempted at all colleges is below a 2.0 (C average), or

b) GPA based on all units attempted at CSU, Fresno is below a 2.0 average.

The student will be continued on academic probation until both overall and CSU, Fresno grade point averages are 2.0 or better, or until the student is disqualified under one of the provisions of the disqualification regulations.

For example, a first semester freshman would be placed on probation if he/she carried 12 units (four 3-unit classes) and earned 1 B, 2 C's and 1 F. The student would then have to earn 3 C's and 1 B or better (in four 3-unit classes) the following semester to regain satisfactory scholarship status.

These regulations also apply to all post-baccalaureate students except those enrolled in master's programs. The latter are expected to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0. Master's students who fall below the required GPA will be placed on probation.

A student may be placed on Administrative-Academic probation for withdrawal from a substantial portion of a program in two successive terms or in any three terms; for repeated failure to progress toward a degree; or for failure to comply with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or for a defined group of students.

Disqualification. A student will be disqualified under the following provisions: if he/she is on probation and fails to meet the contractual conditions or if he/she has a cumulative deficiency on either the overall or CSU,Fresno record equal to or greater than that indicated below.

- Freshmen, Sophomores with (0–59 units completed): 15 grade-point deficiency
- Juniors (60–89 units completed): 9 grade-point deficiency
- Seniors (90 or more units completed): 6 grade-point deficiency
- Post baccalaureate students: 6 grade-point deficiency on post-baccalaureate units

For example, a new transfer junior will be academically disqualified if he/she carried 12 units (four 3-unit classes) and earned 2 C's, 1 D and 1 F. Upon readmission or continuation, the student then would have to earn 1 B and 3 C's (in four 3-unit classes) the next semester to be removed from academic disqualification and be placed on probation, or 3 B's and a C or better (in four 3-unit classes) to regain satisfactory scholarship status. The best way to regain satisfactory scholarship status is to repeat classes at CSU, Fresno in which the student previously earned D, F, or U grades, and petition to have the new grade substituted for the prior grade. Post-baccalaureate students are not eligible for repeat forgiveness (See *Repeating courses*). Disqualified students also are advised to not take heavy unit loads in attempting to bring up their GPA.

Graduate (master's) students, will be disqualified if their grade point average on either the overall or the CSUF post-baccalaureate record is equal to or greater than six (6) grade-points below a B (3.00) GPA.

A student who has been placed on Administrative-Academic probation may be disqualified for the following reasons:
a) if he or she fails to meet the conditions for removal of the probation;
b) becomes subject to academic probation while on Administrative-Academic probation;
c) or again becomes subject to Administrative-Academic probation for the same or similar reasons.

Readmission of Disqualified Students. Students placed on disqualified status at the end of a Fall Semester may be permitted to re-enroll for the following Spring Semester on "probation contract." Students disqualified from CSU, Fresno at the end of a Spring Semester or Summer Session may be readmitted for a subsequent Fall or Spring Semester only by special action of the appropriate undergraduate or graduate authority. A disqualified student, however, may enroll for summer session or extension classes without readmission.

Students disqualified at the end of Spring Semester desiring readmission must submit a Readmission Petition obtained from the Admissions Office. Upper division students must also schedule an interview with their departmental adviser and request that a "Student Readmission Recommendation Form" be forwarded to the Admissions Office. In addition, graduate, international and EOP students must schedule an interview

with the appropriate office and request a "Student Readmission Recommendation Form" be forwarded to the Admissions Office.

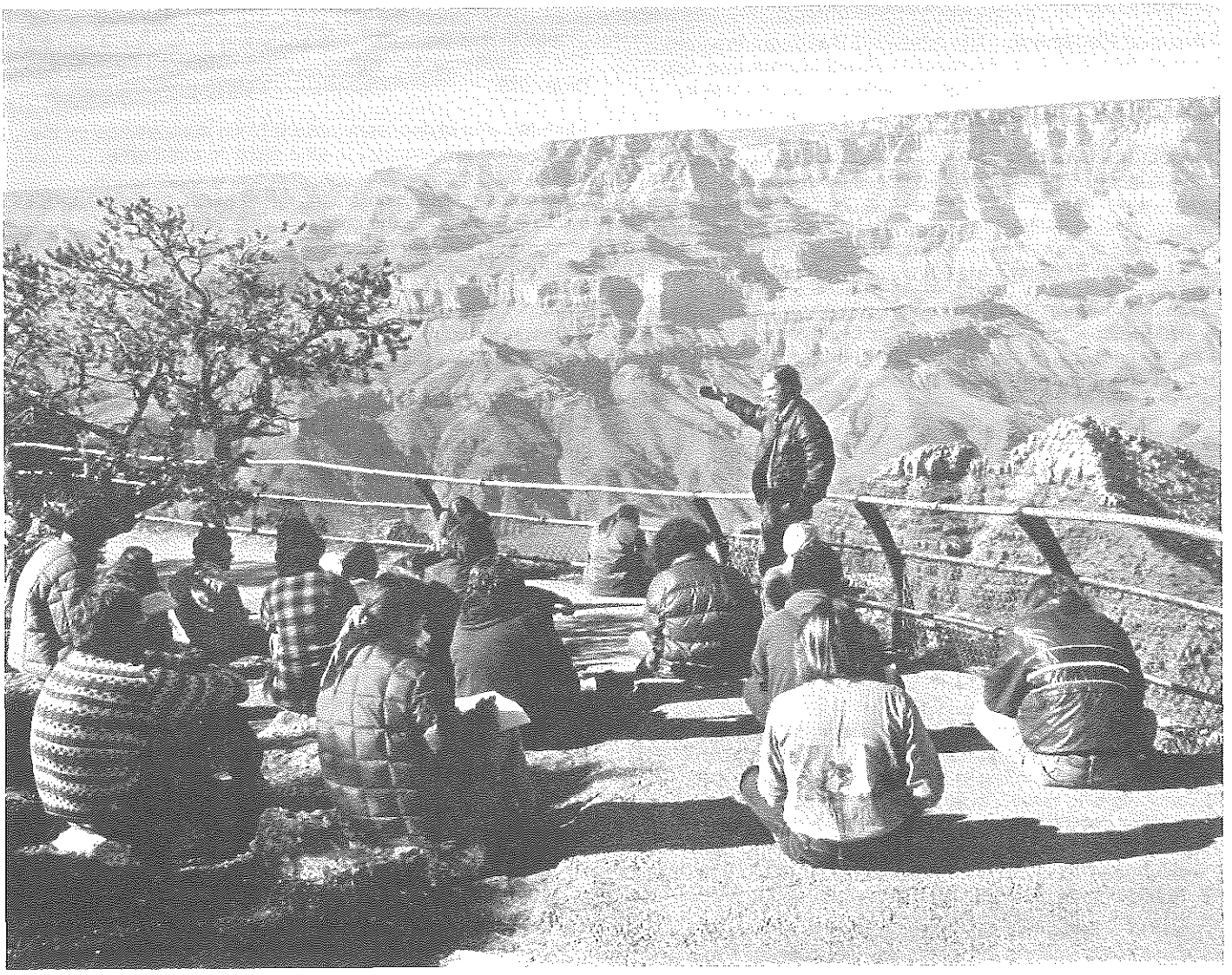
Disqualified CSU, Fresno students who have been away one semester or longer must submit an application for readmission in addition to the appropriate petitions and recommendations.

Disqualified students should schedule a readmission interview with the Admissions Officer, (209) 294-2287, if requested, or the academic department, as appropriate, no later than two weeks before registration for the semester in which the student wishes to re-enroll. Earlier deadlines will be required for participation in Early or Walk-Through Registration.

Transcripts and Reports

Transcript of Record. Students may request transcripts of their academic records at CSU, Fresno with the payment in advance of a $4.00 fee ($2.00 for each additional copy ordered at the same time). CSU, Fresno Extension transcripts must be requested separately. Because of the large number of transcripts ($2.00 each) requested at the end of each semester and summer session, three weeks should be allowed for requests to be filled during those periods. After the Admissions/Records Office has been notified of overdue student accounts, transcripts will not be provided without clearance from the Business Office. Transcripts of record from other institutions submitted to this institution will not be returned to the student.

Reports to Students. An enrollment report is made available to the students by the Admissions/Records Office and at the end of the semester final grade reports are mailed to the students at the address submitted to the Admissions/Records Office.



Academic Placement

Classification of Students

Student class levels are determined as follows:

Freshmen—Students who have earned a total of fewer than 30 semester units.

Sophomores—Students who have earned a total of 30 to 59 semester units inclusive.

Juniors—Students who have earned a total of 60 to 89 semester units inclusive.

Seniors—Students who have earned 90 semester units or more.

Post-Baccalaureate/Graduates—Students who have at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.

Advanced Placement. The Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board permits able high school students to take college-equivalent courses while in high school and, based upon comprehensive qualifying examinations, receive advanced placement and credit at participating universities and colleges. CSU, Fresno grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted six semester units of college credit for each examination.

English Placement Test. All entering freshman and lower division students who enroll with fewer than 56 transferable semester units must complete the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) with the exception of students who present one of the following:

1. Satisfactory scores on the CSU English Equivalency Examination.
2. Score of 3, 4, or 5 on the English Composition Examination of the College Board Advanced Placement Program.
3. A score of 600 or above on the College Board Achievement Test in English Composition with Essay.
4. A score of 510 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT-Verbal).
5. A score of 23 or above on the ACT English Usage Test.
6. Completion of an acceptable college course in English composition of four-quarter or three-semester units with a grade of C or better.

Failure to take the English Placement Test at the earliest opportunity after admission may lead to administrative probation which, according to Section 41300.1 of Title 5, *California Administrative Code,* and CSU Executive Order 186, may lead to disqualification from further attendance. The results of the EPT will not affect admissions eligibility but will be used to identify students who need special help in reading and writing in order to do college-level work.

Information bulletins and registration materials for the EPT will be mailed to all students subject to the requirement. The materials may also be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records.

Entry-Level Mathematics Requirements. All students entering CSU as of fall 1983 who are subject to the 1983–84 or subsequent Bulletin/Catalog must demonstrate basic competence in mathematics. New freshmen must demonstrate competence by successful completion of the CSU Entry-Level Mathematics (ELM) test. Transfer students who are subject to requirements in the 1983–84 catalog must take the ELM test unless they have successfully completed (grade of C or better) a mathematics course certified for General Education-Quantitative Reasoning (intermediate algebra or above) at the time of transfer. Satisfactory performance on any of several alternate examinations may exempt students from taking this examination. For more information, contact the Admissions Office.

Students required to take this examination should do so as soon as possible after admission. (The results of this examination do not affect admission.) Failure to take the examination before the end of the first term may lead to probation and disqualification according to Section 41300.1 of Title 5, *California Administrative Code,* and CSU Executive Order 338.

Students who cannot demonstrate basic competence on the examination are required to take steps to overcome deficiencies early in their enrollment. Any coursework undertaken primarily to acquire the required competence shall not be applicable to the baccalaureate degree.

Information bulletins and registration for the ELM Examination will be mailed to all students who may be subject to the requirement or they may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records. Further information regarding the examination and possible exemptions may be obtained from the Director of Testing.

Credit by Examination. CSU, Fresno grants credit to those undergraduate students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit systemwide. These include the CSU English Equivalency Examination and some CLEP examinations.

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at the campus. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. Credit by examination is designed to encourage a regularly enrolled student to seek college credit in courses in which the student has competence but for which credit has not been earned by the usual academic processes, thereby permitting the student to accelerate his or her progress and provide an opportunity for wider selection of course work. The following procedures should be followed:

1. A student may apply for credit by examination in any course in the current CSU, Fresno catalog for which he or she appears to be reasonably qualified by training or experience and for which college credit has not been previously allowed. Credit by examination will not be awarded if credit has been granted for previous course work more advanced than the level represented by the examination in question. Credit by examination will not be allowed in a course in which the student has been permitted to register as an auditor during the same semester, in which the student has received a failing grade, or in which he or she has unsuccessfully sought credit by examination.

2. The student will enroll for credit by examination at any time during the first two weeks of classes. The student must be regularly enrolled in other courses before he or she will be granted permission to earn credit by examination. Units of credit by examination are counted as part of the total units registered for a given semester or term. Applications for credit by examination should be completed by the student and approved by the department.
3. The examination must be administered by the end of the fourth week of instruction and the instructor must report the grade prior to the close of the sixth week.
4. The course in which the student requests credit by examination will be so designated on his or her record. If passed, the student will receive a credit (CR) grade. If he is unsuccessful, no grade will be reported. Units earned will count toward all appropriate requirements but will not be used in computing his grade-point average.
5. The number of units earned by credit by examination in any semester or term may not exceed the number of units completed in regular enrollment. A maximum of 30 units earned by examination may be counted toward a bachelor's degree.

Credit earned by examination *does not meet the residence requirement of the university.* For further information consult the department concerned. See also *Advanced Placement.*

Graduate Students: Credit by examination for course work may be used to fulfill prerequisites only and may not be applied toward the total units required for a master's degree.

Independent Study. Independent study is offered to give the student experience in planning and outlining a course of study on the student's own initiative under departmental supervision. Independent study should deal with a special interest not covered in a regular course or with the exploration in greater depth of a subject presented in a regular course. Each department has an independent study upper division course (190), and some departments have a graduate level course (290). In some departments a 190 or 290 course may be desirable preparation for the thesis or other advanced study.

To be eligible for independent study, a student should have an overall grade-point average of 3.0 or higher; this requirement may be waived in exceptional cases, when approved by the chairman of the department. Maximum credit of six units is allowed toward the bachelor's degree in 190 courses, and maximum credit of six units is allowed in 190 and 290 courses toward the master's degree. Credit is limited to a maximum of three units per semester. Under extraordinary circumstances more than three units per semester may be allowed on petition to the department chairman.

An eligible student desiring to register for a 190 or a 290 course must first obtain the consent of an instructor who will guide the project and the chairman of the department in which the course is given. The student must register for 190 and 290 courses during the regular registration period in the same manner as he registers for any other course at the time of registration.

An independent study course normally includes an oral examination by a committee set up by the supervising instructor, a formal report which is filed in the department office, and an abstract of the study which is filed with the department chairman. Approval forms and copies of the current regulations may be obtained at department or school offices. The entry on the permanent record will show the discipline and course number only; the title will not appear.

Certain special regulations concerning enrollment in 190 and 290 courses during a summer session will be found in the *Summer Session Bulletin.*

Credit for Military Service Course Work. Six semester units of lower division elective credit is given if the student was on active military duty for at least one year. An applicant for credit must submit a copy of *Notice of Separation* (DD214).

College courses given by the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) that are comparable with CSU, Fresno courses will be given degree credit, provided they are satisfactorily completed with an end-of-course examination.

USAFI correspondence credit is combined with other extension or correspondence course work to a maximum of 24 semester units.

Additional credit is granted for military courses and experiences as recommended in *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services,* Miller & Sullivan, 1978. The applicant for such credit must submit official documents giving all details such as location and length.

College Level Examination Program. The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) is designed to be a means through which recognition, academic credit, and placement may be given for less conventional forms of educational experience. Those who may have reached a college level of education through home or correspondence study, on-the-job training, television courses or by other means may take the CLEP examinations which are offered by the College Entrance Examination Board.
Within the restrictions of systemwide policy, CSU, Fresno will award credit for successfully completed CLEP examinations. Such credit will be applied to the total units required for the baccalaureate degree, but it will not be applied to the General Education requirement.
Not all CLEP examinations are acceptable under system policy. Subject examinations may require the recommendation of the appropriate department before credit is awarded. Course equivalency is also determined by the department concerned.
For additional information, contact the Office of Testing Services.

English Equivalency Examination. The English Equivalency Examination is an examination offered by the CSU system. It is administered each spring on the various campuses to prospective freshmen. Students passing both the objective and essay portions of the examination will be granted six units of freshman English credit. For information contact the Coordinator of Relations with Schools, CSU, Fresno.

Degree Requirements

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

A student must complete the following requirements in order to earn a bachelor of arts or science degree. Requirements are described in detail in the latter part of this section. Most students will accumulate a combination of units in the major, General Education and non-designated electives in order to fulfill the requirements of a baccalaureate degree.

1. A minimum of 124 semester units (most B.S. degree programs require 128 or more units)
2. An academic major
3. General Education
4. Specific Test/Course/Skill Requirements
   a. English Placement Test (unless exempt)
   b. English Composition (English 1 or equivalent)
   c. Intermediate Algebra (Math 4)
   d. United States History (History 11 or 12)
   e. United States and California Constitution (Political Science 2 or 101)
   f. Upper Division Writing Skills
5. A minimum of 30 residence units, of which 24 must be upper division and 12 in the major.
6. A minimum of 40 upper division units.
7. Minimum of a "C" average for units in major, all CSU, Fresno units and total units.
8. Completion of an application and fee payment for graduation by appropriate deadline.

Dual (Concurrent) Major Requirements

An undergraduate student may desire to complete the requirements for more than one major at the time of completion of the baccalaureate degree (i.e., graduate with a dual major). When the student applies for graduation, he or she must designate which major is to be the primary degree major for purposes of graduation. Minimum requirements and exceptions for dual majors are as follows:

- Dual B.A. majors must include 24 units, 12 of which must be upper division;
- Dual B.S. majors must include 36 units, 18 of which must be upper division;
- Courses in General Education may be used to fulfill secondary major requirements;
- Units may be double-counted for both majors above 24 mutually exclusive units (12 upper division) in B.A. programs and 36 units (18 upper division) in B.S. programs.

Special Major for the Bachelor of Arts Degree

The special major for a bachelor of arts degree provides an opportunity for students to engage in an individualized course of study leading to a degree when legitimate academic and professional goals are not accommodated by standard degree majors. The special major consists of correlated studies in two or more fields. It is not intended as a means of bypassing normal graduation requirements or a means by which students may graduate who fail to complete the degree major in which they are enrolled.

The special major must be approved in the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, with approval based upon a case-by-case justification. The candidate must have one full year of academic work (at least 30 units) still to be completed to meet minimum degree requirements. The minimum requirement for the special major is an approved program of 30 units at least 24 units of which must be upper division work. Units applied to satisfy general education requirements may not be counted. Also, a maximum of six (6) independent study units may be included in the special major program. Any exception to this limit must be approved in writing by the Vice President for Academic Affairs upon written recommendation by the special major adviser prior to registration for the additional units.



A student requesting a special major must obtain application forms from the Office of Advising and Orientation. On these forms the student must: 1) Prepare a statement giving his or her reasons for desiring a special major in terms of academic and professional goals and why these goals cannot be met through a standard major; 2) Develop a specific list of courses which would, in his or her opinion, lead to the academic and professional goals stated above; 3) Secure the signed approval from the Office of Advising and Orientation, as well as from special major adviser and department chairmen in the areas from which the special major courses are drawn. The student must submit the foregoing material to the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs for final approval.

Specific Test/Course/Skill Requirements

English Placement Test. Unless exempt, all entering freshmen and lower division transfers who enroll with fewer than 56 semester units must complete the CSU English Placement Test (EPT). See *Academic Placement-English Placement Test* for exceptions.

English Requirement. English 1, Composition, or its equivalent is a university graduation requirement which should be completed before the end of the fourth semester of university attendance. (A grade of "C" is the minimum acceptable grade to satisfy this requirement.) Students who are exceptionally well-prepared in composition may elect to satisfy the requirement by the successful challenge of English 1 through Credit by Examination or by successful performance in either the *English Equivalence Examination* or the *Advanced Placement Test.* The English Placement Test does not substitute for English 1. See *English Placement Test* for test scores prerequisite to enrollment in English 1.

Mathematics Requirement. All undergraduate students must complete Math 4 (Intermediate Algebra/Algebra II). If a student completed Algebra II in high school, then he or she may take an alternate class to fulfill the requirement (See *General Education—CORE*). Students who wish to take an alternate class must submit a high school transcript showing completion of Math 4 (Algebra II/Intermediate Algebra) at the time of admission.

U.S. History and Government Requirements. Undergraduate and second baccalaureate degree candidates in order to graduate must demonstrate competence with respect to the Constitution of the United States, American History, and in the principles of state and local government of California. This may be done by passing examinations or by completing History 11 or 12 and Political Science 2 or 101. (See *History Department—American History Requirement* and *Political Science Department—United States Constitution Requirement* and *General Education—CORE.*)

Upper Division Writing Skills Requirement. All students, including second baccalaureate degree candidates, who are subject to degree requirements listed in the 1979–80 and subsequent general catalogs must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation requirement may be obtained from the Office of Testing Services. For undergraduate students this requirement can be met only after completion of 56 units. It may be met in one of two ways.

1. Passing a university examination composed of both an essay and an objective component. This examination will be given several times each year, including once during the first two weeks of each semester. The successful completion of the examination may earn one unit of credit. For details, consult the Office of Testing Services.
2. Obtaining a "C" or better grade in an approved upper division course. Approved courses can be identified in the *Schedule of Courses* by the letter "W" (e.g., English 160W, Information Systems 105W). English Composition is a prerequisite to any such course. For university writing skills requirement as applied to graduate students see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Remedial Courses. Each student admitted to a CSU campus is expected to possess basic competence in the English language and mathematical computation. Students admitted who cannot demonstrate such basic competence are required to remedy this deficiency. Such remedial courses are designated by the letter R following the course number. Credits earned in remedial courses cannot be used to satisfy degree requirements. (See *Learning Assistance Center.*)

Unit Limitations

The following unit limitations apply to all bachelor's degrees:

1. A maximum of 70 transferable semester units is allowed from two-year institutions.
2. A maximum of 8 semester units of PE/Dance/Athletics activity is allowed (PE and Dance majors may have credit for 12 semester units).
3. A maximum of 12 semester units is allowed for work experience/internship/agricultural projects. (A maximum of 6 semester units may transfer into the university. A maximum of 6 semester units of the 12 is allowed in agricultural projects).
4. A maximum of 24 semester units at CSU, Fresno is allowed for CR/NC grading. (See *Credit-No Credit Grading* for other limitations.)
5. A maximum of 30 semester units is allowed for Credit by Examination (excluding Credit for Advanced Placement Examination).
6. A maximum of 24 semester units is allowed for credit through extension and/or correspondence course work.
7. A maximum of 6 semester units is allowed for independent study course work.
8. A maximum of 6 semester units is allowed for coursework in typing.
9. A maximum of 10 semester units is allowed for coursework in shorthand.

Second Baccalaureate Degree or Undergraduate Major Requirements

A post-baccalaureate student (i.e., one who already holds a bachelor's degree) may pursue a program leading to an additional baccalaureate *degree* or undergraduate *major.* Each student is urged to consult with a departmental adviser and with the Division of Graduate Studies and Research to determine whether a second baccalaureate or graduate program better meets his or her needs.

A. A post-baccalaureate student seeking an additional undergraduate *degree* must complete the following requirements:
   1. A minimum of 30 units in residence at CSU, Fresno since completion of the most recent degree.
   2. All state and university requirements for that degree, including English 1, Intermediate Algebra (Math 4), General Education, United States Constitution and American History, and the Upper Division Writing Skills Requirement. These requirements may be met by courses taken in the student's undergraduate program.
   3. All units required in the major. No credit may be applied from courses taken for an earlier degree. If required major courses were previously taken, the student must substitute, with the approval of the department, additional major courses. Graduate level courses (200 series) may not be applied toward the requirements for a second baccalaureate degree or additional undergraduate major.
   4. At least 12 units in the major in residence at CSU, Fresno since the last baccalaureate degree. Departments may set higher requirements.
   5. Filing of an undergraduate degree application and payment of graduation fee.

B. A post-baccalaureate student seeking an additional undergraduate *major* must complete numbers 3 and 4 above. The transcript will indicate that all coursework for the additional major has been completed. A student pursuing a second baccalaureate *degree* or additional undergraduate *major* cannot select the catalog or bulletin used for the initial undergraduate degree. If the student does not remain in continuous attendance, the requirements will be those in effect at the time the student re-enters the university or completes the program (See *Choice of Catalog*).



Post-Baccalaureate Credit. Upper division and/or graduate level units earned at CSU, Fresno in the semester or summer session in which the bachelor's degree is granted will be automatically listed on the student's permanent record as post-baccalaureate credit with the following exceptions:

a) Provided the courses are not needed for the bachelor's degree;
b) Provided the student is neither on academic probation nor academic disqualification at the beginning of the final term;
c) Units are not in excess of stated maximum limitations (e.g., six units of independent study).

In addition, only credit for courses in which grades A, B, C, or CR are earned may be counted, no course may have its credit divided between baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate programs, and use of such credit for graduate degrees at CSU, Fresno requires special approval and is limited to a maximum of 10 units. (See *Graduate Studies and Research—Advancement to Candidacy*). The amount of post-baccalaureate credit allowed may not exceed one-third of the required units for the master's degree. Only students with graduate standing may enroll in the following courses: 290, 298, 299. Use of post-baccalaureate credit for other purposes is to be determined by the appropriate authority.

Graduation and Commencement

Commencement is held annually at the end of spring semester. Students who have completed degree requirements in the summer or in the fall semester immediately preceding commencement are eligible to participate with those who complete their work in the spring semester. Students looking forward to meeting degree requirements should complete the following steps:

1. Obtain and file a completed application for a degree ($10 graduation fee and a $10 diploma fee) in the Evaluations Office when the student has one or two semesters remaining. See *Academic Calendar* for filing dates and deadlines ($10 fine for late filing). Failure to apply before the final deadline will delay the granting of the degree.
2. Request the Records Office Public Contact windows to transfer CSU, Fresno Extension units to the permanent record.

The Evaluations Office, considering the student's prior and current work, will check the student's application for a bachelor's degree against requirements and will report to the student regarding his or her eligibility for the degree. In the case of graduate degrees, this clearance is given by the Graduate Office. A degree will not be awarded to a student with an "I" grade remaining on his or her record. A student receiving an "I" grade during the final year which has not been completed (or changed to an "F" grade) by the appropriate clearance deadline will not be considered for graduation that semester and must reapply for the degree. See *Incomplete.*

In order to be eligible for graduation and participate in commencement exercises, the student must:
a) submit an application for the degree and pay the graduation fee,
b) have been approved for graduation by the faculty,
c) have met all financial obligations to the university,
d) and, have completed with appropriate scholastic standing all courses required for the degree. Graduates will receive their official diplomas by mail.

It is the responsibility of the student to be sure that all requirements have been met and that documentation has been filed with the Evaluations Office by the appropriate deadlines. No additions, deletions or changes to a student's record are permitted after the degree has been recorded.

Honors at Graduation. Honors at the time of graduation from CSU, Fresno will be awarded to undergraduate students with an overall grade point average of 3.50 on all work attempted. The student must also have completed at least 45 units at CSU, Fresno with the following GPA on all CSU, Fresno work:

Summa Cum Laude (highest honors)	3.90 to 4.00
Magna Cum Laude (high honors)	3.70 to 3.89
Cum Laude (honors)	3.50 to 3.69

Since the requirement for honors could change, students are requested to check the current Catalog for the criteria in effect at the time of graduation.

The Bachelor of Vocational Education Degree

The Bachelor of vocational education (BVE) degree is limited to vocational teachers who qualify for a Swan Bill evaluation through the state Board of Vocational Examiners. Qualifications required for such an evaluation are outlined in the State Education Code. Among these qualifications is the stipulation that the candidate shall have had a minimum of 1,620 hours of teaching experience in an approved vocational class or 1,000 hours of teaching experience in an approved trade extension class. Additional information regarding this degree program may be obtained from the Chairman of the Department of Industrial Arts and Technology. BVE students must complete all general requirements for the baccalaureate degree except the 40 upper division unit requirement.

Certificates

Many students want to study areas not covered by traditional degree programs to increase professional competence, to acquire paraprofessional training, to change careers, or to promote personal enrichment. A baccalaureate or master's degree, or second baccalaureate or second major may be inappropriate for them, yet they may still deserve recognition for their work. To meet the needs of these students the university has established three kinds of certificates. These are:

1) *The Certificate of Completion,* awarded for successfully completing a planned educational experience (workshop, conference, short course, or seminar) designed for specific academic objectives;

2) *The Certificate of Special Study,* awarded for successfully completing a structured program of educational experiences, at least twelve semester units, determined in advance by a department or school, and consisting of upper division (100–199) courses, professional (300–399) courses, and related activities and;

3) *The Certificate of Advanced Study,* awarded for successfully completing a structured program of at least twelve semester units of graduate (200–299) courses, upper division (100–199) courses, and professional (300–399) courses, determined in advance by a department or school.



Public School Credentials

California State University, Fresno, is authorized by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to recommend candidates for the following credentials. See *School of Education and Human Development* for program requirements.

Basic Teaching Credentials

Multiple subjects
Multiple subjects, with emphasis in Early Childhood Education
Multiple subjects, with emphasis in Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education (Spanish)

Specialist Teaching Credentials

Agricultural
Bilingual/Cross-Cultural
Early Childhood
Reading
Resources
Special Education

Services Credentials

Administrative
Clinical-Rehabilitative
Pupil Personnel, including School Psychologist
Health (School Nurse)

Basic Teaching Credentials

Single Subject
- Agriculture
- Art
- Business
- English, with separate concentrations in Drama and Speech
- Foreign Languages
- Health Science
- Home Economics
- Industrial Arts
- Life Science (Biology)
- Mathematics
- Music
- Physical Education
- Physical Science
- Social Science

Degree Programs, Majors and Minors

The California State University, Fresno, offers majors for the baccaalaureate degrees, minors, and master's degree programs as indicated below. Undergraduate options are indented under the programs; graduate degree options are fully listed under *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.* Requirements for approved undergraduate majors and minors, as well as graduate degrees, are listed in the appropriate school and department sections of the *General Catalog.* For general master's degree program requirements, see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

	Baccalaureate Degrees				*Master's Degrees*		
	BA	*BS*	*Other*	*Minor*	*MA*	*MS*	*Other*
Accountancy						X	
Aerospace Studies				X			
Agricultural Business		X				X	
Agricultural Education		X					
Agricultural Science		X		X			
Options I, II Dietetics & Food Administration							
Agriculture						X	
Anthropology	X			X			
Armenian				X			
Art	X			X	X		
Asian Studies				X			
Asian-American Studies				X			
Biology	X			X	X		
(BS) Biological Science, Botany, Environmental Biology, Functional Biology, Microbiology, Zoology							
Black Studies				X			
Business				X		X	
Business Administration		X					MBA
(BS) Accountancy, Agribusiness, Computer Applications & Systems, Decision Sciences, Finance, Financial Services, General Administration, Health Care Management, Information Management, Risk Management and Insurance, Legal Environment of Business, Marketing, Personnel and Industrial Relations, Real Estate and Urban Land Economics, Transportation and Physical Distribution Management							
Chemistry	X	X		X		X	
Child Development		X					
City and Regional Planning							MCRP
Classical Studies				X			
Communicative Disorders	X			X	X		
Counseling						X	
Criminology		X		X		X	
(BS) Corrections, Law Enforcement							
Economics	X			X			
Education					X		
Engineering		X				X	
Engineering, Civil		X					
Engineering, Electrical		X					
Engineering, Industrial		X					
Engineering, Mechanical		X					
English	X			X	X		
Ethnic Studies				X			
French	X			X			
Geography	X			X	X		
Geology		X		X		X	
German	X			X			
Gerontology				X			
Health Science		X		X		X	
(BS) School and Community Health, Environmental Health Science, Occupational Safety and Health							
History	X			X	X		

Degree Programs, Majors and Minors—Continued

	Baccalaureate Degrees				Master's Degrees		
	BA	*BS*	*Other*	*Minor*	*MA*	*MS*	*Other*
Home Economics	X			X		X	
Industrial Arts	X			X	X		
(BA) Graphics and Interior Design							
Industrial Technology		X					
(BS) Manufacturing Industries, Construction							
International Relations					X		
Journalism	X			X			
Advertising, News-Editorial, Photocommunication (see Mass Communication MA), Public Relations, R-TV News Communication							
La Raza Studies				X			
Latin				X			
Latin American Studies				X			
Liberal Studies	X						
Credential, Non-Credential							
Linguistics	X			X	X		
Marine Studies						X	
Mass Communication					X		
Print Media, Electronic Media							
Mathematics	X			X	X	X	
(BS) Computer Science							
Microbiology		X			X		
Music	X			X	X		
(BA) Options I, II							
Nursing		X				X	
Office Administration				X			
Performing Arts, Administration of				X			
Philosophy	X			X			
(BA) Religious Studies							
Physical Education	X				X		
Physical Science				X			
Physical Therapy		X					
Physics	X	X		X	X	X	
Political Science	X			X			
Pyschology	X			X	X	X	
Public Administration	X			X			MPA
Radio-Television Broadcasting	X			X			
(see Mass Communication MA degrees)							
Recreation Administration		X		X			
(BS) General, Therapeutic							
Rehabilitation Counseling						X	
Russian	X						
Russian Area Studies				X			
Social Science	X						
Social Work	X						MSW
Sociology	X			X			
Spanish	X			X	X		
Special Education					X		
Special Major	X				X		
Speech					X		
Speech Communication	X			X			
Surveying and Photogrammetry		X					
Theatre Arts	X			X			
(BA) Dance							
(see Speech MA)							
Vocational Education			BVEd				
Women's Studies				X			

General Education

All developed societies have emphasized education at the college level. Preparation for lifelong learning and the pursuit of career goals has been built on a broad base in the arts and sciences. General Education courses prepare students for advanced studies in a wide and changing variety of fields.

In the California State University system the General Education Program has been re-designed to emphasize command of basic subjects and skills. CSU, Fresno's program, developed by both faculty and students, provides what is planned as a rewarding learning adventure.

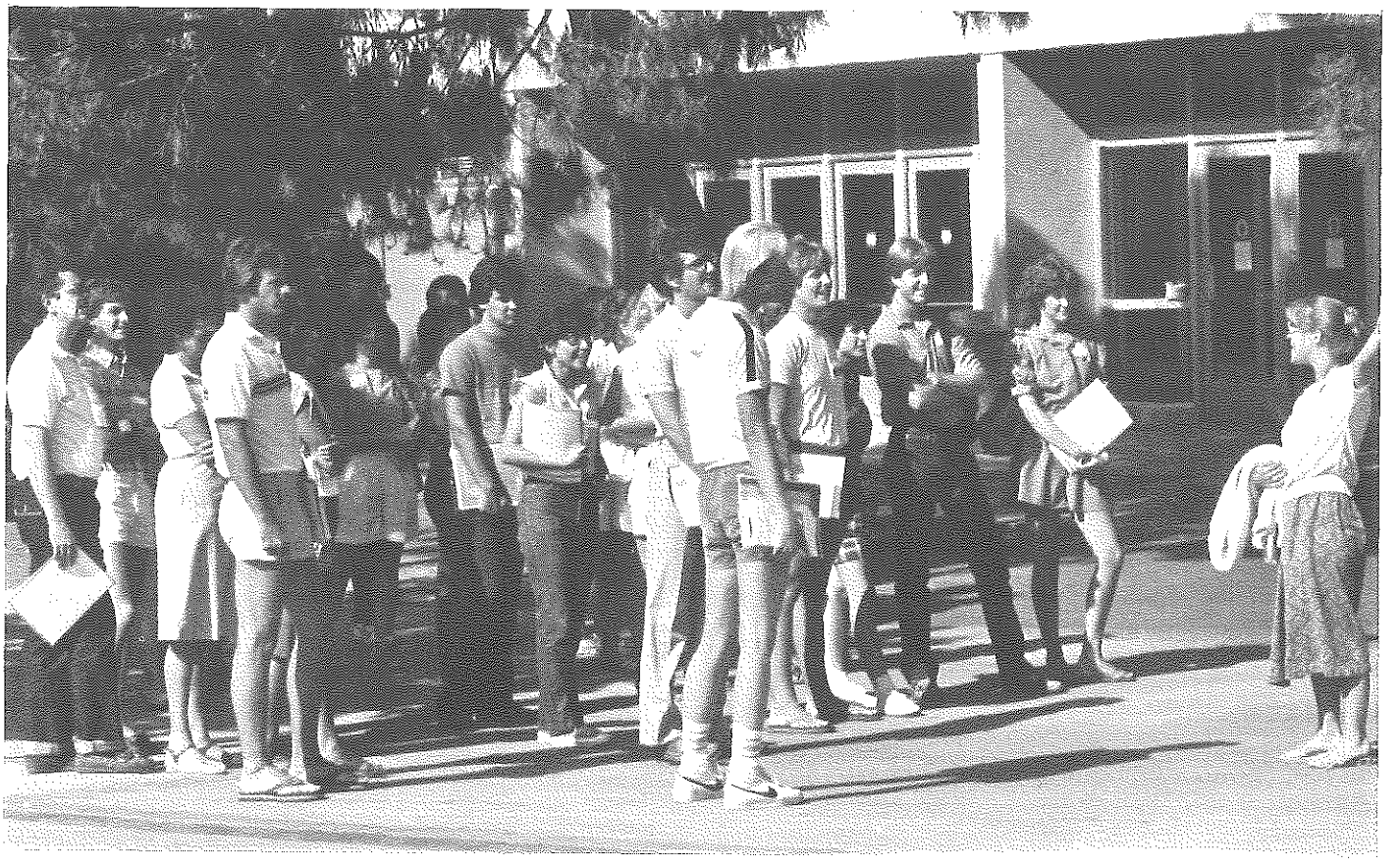
The new program introduces students to the breadth and depth of the dynamics of human experience. It provides students with a foundation in the liberal arts and sciences as they prepare to pursue more specialized study within a particular discipline or program. Thus, General Education is the context within which basic skills are developed and strengthened, scholarship and disciplined thinking emerge, awareness and reflection occur, and integration of knowledge begins.

The General Education Program is an integrated curriculum of courses organized into three phases. CORE, the basic foundation of one's university education, consists of courses in fundamental skills and knowledge. College studies are built on this foundation. BREADTH offers a selection of courses organized into divisions of general studies in knowledge and skill representative of all areas of advanced human endeavor. CAPSTONE concludes the General Education Program with a selection of courses offering the opportunity to integrate the knowledge and skills acquired in BREADTH for in-depth investigation of several important areas of contemporary interest to the informed and thinking person.

The General Education Program requires a minimum of 54 semester units, of which 9 units shall be upper division taken only after completion of 56 units, and 9 units must be taken in residence at CSU, Fresno. Of the 54 units, 15 units minimum must be taken in the CORE, 30 units minimum in BREADTH, and 6 units minimum in CAPSTONE. Additional units as required may be selected from the entire program to complete the 54 units.

The completion of both General Education and a major is required for a degree. The goal of General Education is to ensure a background that has solid foundations and broad scope. A student's major provides depth in a specific area, some foundations of which are in other disciplines.

Therefore: a) CORE courses may be used to satisfy any degree requirements. b) A maximum of two General Education courses from one department or program may be applied to satisfy BREADTH requirements. A department or program may prohibit any General Education BREADTH course from simultaneously satisfying its own departmental or programmatic requirements. c) Courses used to satisfy CAPSTONE may not be used to satisfy requirements for the major.



CORE

An educated person must be able to read critically, communicate effectively, and think clearly. CORE serves to develop these skills. It is important to take CORE courses soon after entry into the university.

One course must be taken from each of the following five categories for a minimum of 15 units:

1. English 1
2. Speech 3, 5, 7, or 8
3. Math 4

Students who took Algebra II (intermediate algebra) in high school may take an alternate course in BREADTH, Division 1, 2 or 3 or a mathematics course (Math 4 or any mathematics course for which Math 4 is a prerequisite), computer language (EE 70; IS 50, 53, 54; C Sci 10, 20) or statistics (Ag Ec 71, Plant 100, DS 71 or 73, Educ 153, HS 102, Math 11, Psych 142, Soc 25). Any courses among those listed in this paragraph may be applied toward the 54 unit requirement.

4. History 11 or 12
5. Political Science 2 or 101

BREADTH

General Education exposes students to a variety of disciplines within a structured framework. This is accomplished through the BREADTH component of the General Education Program, Divisions 1–10.

A minimum of 9 units must be selected from Divisions 1, 2, and 3, including at least one course from each of Division 1 and 2. One of the courses from Divisions 1 or 2 must have a laboratory component.

Division 1—Physical Processes

Purpose: To understand fundamental principles in the physical sciences and the methods of developing and testing hypotheses used in the analysis of the physical universe.

Chemistry 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C
Geology 1, 2, 15 (MNE only)
Physics 1, 2A, 2B, 5A, 5B

Division 2—Biological Processes

Purpose: To understand basic concepts of living things, the nature of scientific knowledge, and the relevance of biological knowledge to human affairs.

Biology 10, 15 (MNE only)
Botany 1 or 10
Zoology 1 or 10

Division 3—Behavioral/Environmental Systems

Purpose: To understand scientific concepts of human development and the relationships between people and their physical environment.

Anthropology 1
Geography 5, 5L, 7, 7L
Psychology 10, 36

A minimum of 12 units must be selected from Divisions 4, 5, 6, and 7. Courses must be selected from at least three of the four Divisions. Students from non-English speaking countries see Credit Allowance in Foreign Language.

Division 4—Literature

Purpose: To study the realm of literature from a variety of historical perspectives and cultures by analyzing individual works.

English 20, 30, 101, 102, 103
French 109
Greek 148
Latin 148
Spanish 140, 142

Division 5—Fine Arts

Purpose: To understand the world of nonverbal expression by developing an appreciation for the integrity and harmony of works of art.

Art 1
Art History 10, 20
Dance 171
Drama 62, 163
La Raza Studies 9
Music 9, 74

Division 6—Humanities

Purpose: To understand, appreciate, and analyze the meaning of our civilization and its cultural and historical background.

History 1, 2
Humanities 10, 11
Philosophy 1, 10, 120, 131

Division 7—Languages

Purpose: To understand the nature and role of language by developing skills in speaking, reading and writing a language other than English.

Armenian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Chinese 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
French 1A, 1B, 2, 3
German 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Greek 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Hebrew 1A, 1B
Italian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Japanese 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Latin 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Linguistics 10
Philosophy 25, 45
Portuguese 1A, 1B
Russian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Sanskrit 10A, 10B
Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 4A, 4B

A minimum of one course must be selected from each of Divisions 8 and 9.

Division 8—Social, Economic, and Political Systems

Purpose: To understand and analyze the basic principles underlying human social behavior.

Agricultural Economics 1

Anthropology 2, 15 (MNE only)
Economics 1A, 1B
Geography 2, 3, 4
Political Science 1, 8, 120
Sociology 1, 2, 3

Division 9—Other Cultures and Women's Studies

Purpose: To understand the diversities and similarities of individuals and groups by studying the roles of specific ethnic cultures and women in contemporary America.

Armenian Studies 10
Asian American Studies 15, 30, 56, 110
Black Studies 25, 27, 38, 144
Ethnic Studies 1
History 101
La Raza Studies 3, 5
Native American Studies 50, 103
Sociology 131
Women's Studies 10, 101, 131, 135

A minimum of one course and at least 3 units must be selected from Division 10.

Division 10—Personal Life and Growth

Purpose: To equip human beings for lifelong understanding of themselves as integrated physical and psychological entities and to enhance their appreciation of and participation in the social, cultural, and physical environment.

Art 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 93
Dance 116
Drama 22, 34
English 41, 43
Health Science 90, 124
Child and Family Studies 39
Industrial Engineering 125
Music 2–102, 3–103, 18–118, 21–121
Physical Education 31
Psychology 61 or 171, 132
Recreation 80

CAPSTONE

CAPSTONE is designed to provide an interdisciplinary experience in which the skills and knowledge developed in CORE and BREADTH are integrated and their inter-relationships brought into focus.

The CAPSTONE requirement may be fulfilled in one of two ways—either by completing a minimum of 6 units in specific interdisciplinary courses (INTERDISCIPLINARY) or by completing a minimum of 6 units in a single cluster of inter-related courses (CLUSTER).

Each INTERDISCIPLINARY (or Nexus) course explores the inter-relationships between or among two or more discrete disciplines. These courses provide opportunities to discover ways in which specific areas of human knowledge are related.

Each CLUSTER consists of separate but related courses from different departments, grouped around a common unifying theme. Each CLUSTER encourages the exploration of inter-relationships among the different disciplines within that theme.

Policies For CAPSTONE

1. No CAPSTONE course may be used to fulfill a major requirement.
2. All CAPSTONE courses require a written paper, research project or performance equivalent to exploring the course or CLUSTER theme.
3. In the case of CLUSTER courses, the student must select from at least two different participating departments.

CAPSTONE: Interdisciplinary Courses (CapS)

CapS 104 Humanities in the Middle Ages and Renaissance (3). An examination of art, literature, philosophy, and music and their inter-relationships in European culture during the Middle Ages and Renaissance.

CapS 108 Humanities in the Ancient World (3). An examination of art, literature, philosophy, and music and their inter-relationships in the Ancient world (Sumer, Babylonia, Ancient Egypt, Ancient Greece).

CapS 112 Humanities During the Baroque and Enlightenment (3). An examination of European and American art, literature, philosophy, and music and their inter-relationships during the period from the late 16th century through the 18th century.

CapS 116 Humanities in the Modern World (3). An examination of art, literature, philosophy, and music and their inter-relationships in the Western world during the 19th and 20th centuries.

CapS 120 A-B Latin America: A Search for Stability (3-3). Prerequisite: Completion of Division 8 of the General Education Program or permission of the instructor. An examination of the geographic, social and historical factors underlying government instability in Latin America followed by a discussion of right and left wing approaches to stability. *Completion of both semesters is required to satisfy the Capstone requirement for General Education.*

CapS 128 Mythology: An Interdisciplinary Approach (4). An interdisciplinary examination of mythology. Readings in significant myths from various parts of the world (including those influential on Western culture, such as Greek myth and the Bible, and equivalent Native American, Pre-Columbian, Oriental, and African myth). A survey of the current theories of myth (as a component in ritual and religion, a development of linguistics and oral tradition, a focus of cultural values, and the like); and an examination of the contemporary relevance of myth in art, literature, and culture.

CapS 132 Aging as a Social Issue (3). Prerequisites: English 1 and prior fulfillment of Upper Division Writing requirement. An examination of human aging from the viewpoints of gerontology, literature, and social work with particular emphasis on the problems of women.

CapS 144 The Individual and Complex Organizations in American Society (3). An examination of the characteristics and complexities of professional organizations. Designed to develop knowledge of fundamental organizational theory, of the function of such organizations, and of the methods by which administrative structures and processes interact with external environments and clients.

CapS 148 Voting and Elections in the Nineteen Eighties (3). Exploration of the factors (e.g., socio-economic, cultural, peer, and family influences) that affect voting. Focus of class will be on the analysis of major election studies.

CapS 152 Ethnic Minorities in American Schools (3). Exploration of the socio-historical and cultural development of education in the United States, with special emphasis on the Asian American, American Indian, Black, and Chicano experience.

CapS 156 Welfare and Military Expenditures: The Quest for Balance (3). An examination of the size and effects of spending for social welfare and military purpose.

CapS 160 Orientation to Gerontology (3). Orientation to the professional and personal requirements for work with the aging, including an introduction to the problems and potentials of the aged.

NEXUS 101 Space and Time (3). An interdisciplinary study of the changing concepts of space and time that underlie our vision of the world and the ways in which these concepts are expressed, especially in Art, Astronomy, Literature, and Physics. (Former NEXA 101)

NEXUS 102 Understanding of Men and Women (3). A philosophical, psychological, and biological investigation of the main issues involved in understanding human behavior. Reading and discussion of literary and historical accounts of behavior, with emphasis on the development of scientific explanation. Ethical scientific consequences of the use of experimental methods. (Former NEXA 102)

NEXUS 103 Ascent of Man (3). Exploration of basic ideas found in Jacob Bronowski's *Ascent of Man.* The course will explore the implications, both scientific and humanistic, of Bronowski's interpretation of man's cultural history. Guest lecturers from various arts and science disciplines will add their insights. (Former NEXA 103)

NEXUS 104 Psychological Issues Through Literature (3). Examination of fundamental and controversial issues in Psychology as they appear in novels, plays, and short stories. (Former NEXA 104)

NEXUS 105 Evolution Revolution (3). An exploration of the significance of evolutionary theory and its impact on the sciences and on the broader cultural scene: Pre-Darwinian evolutionists; changing attitudes toward persons and their relation to the rest of nature; literary and artistic expressions of evolutionary ideas; philosophical and ethical responses; the controversies between evolutionary and other accounts of the origin and development of life.

CAPSTONE: Cluster Courses

The Spiritual Quest

Cluster Theme: To explore in cross-cultural, theoretical, and philosophical perspectives the answers humans have discovered to ultimate questions.

Phil 130 Philosophy of Religion (3)
Phil 131 Comparative Religion (3)
Anth 150W Anthropology of Religion (3)

Energy and Society

Cluster Theme: To understand the role of energy in modern society and to provide an awareness of environmental problems associated with energy utilization from an economic, spatial, practical and theoretical standpoint.

I T 106 Energy Conversion and Utilization (3)
P Sci 168 Environmental Impact of Energy Demands by Society (3)
Econ 117 Economics of Ecology (3)
Geog 134 Geography of Energy (3)

Ethnicity and Culture: Theories and Applications

Cluster Theme: To sharpen the focus on ethnic behavior by applying theories of inter-ethnic contact, boundary maintenance, and cultural change to the study of one major element, folklore, in the culture of a significant ethnic minority group in the U.S. today.

La R 120 Chicano Folklore (3)
Anth 172 Ethnic Relations and Culture (3)

Christianity, History and Politics

Cluster Theme: To offer students an opportunity to reflect upon and integrate their General Education experience in the light of the tradition of Christian humanism. To offer a framework and a method for tying together the disparate bodies of information and insight garnered from formal courses in the Humanities, the Arts, and the Natural and Social Sciences.

Hist 103A History of Early Christianity (3)
Pl Si 112 Politics and Christianity (3)

The Church and the Court

Cluster Theme: To explore the interdependence of art forms developed during the Middle Ages and the Renaissance in Western Europe.

Engl 113 World Literature: Medieval and Renaissance (4)
Art H 122 Northern Renaissance (3)
Music 161A Survey of Music History I (3)



Mexico-U.S. Relations: Conflict and Change

Cluster Theme: To explore the constant conflicts and changes in Mexican/U.S. relations from the past to the present and to analyze the socio-cultural interation among Mexicanos/Chicanos and Anglos.

Hist. 165 Modern Mexico (3) or
Hist 183 The Hispanic Southwest (3)

La R 114 La Raza 1810–1910 (3) or
La R 115 La Raza 1910–Present (3)

The Greek World

Cluster Theme: To deal with the ancient, primarily Greek, world from its earliest beginnings to the classical period and beyond.

Hist 111 Ancient Greece (3)
Engl 112 World Literature: Ancient (4)
Phil 101 Ancient Philosophy (3)

Popular Culture and Society

Cluster Theme: To examine popular culture as an institution which is organized in distinctive ways; the relation between content and social structure; the importance of the content of popular cutlure in shaping society.

Soc 142 Sociology of Popular Culture (3)
R TV 127 Radio-TV as Popular Culture (3)
Engl 174 Popular Fiction (3)
Music 187 Pop Music: Jazz and Rock (3)

Note: To receive Capstone credit, a student must complete either R TV 127 or Soc 142 and complete either Engl 174 or Music 187.

Agriculture and Government Policy

Cluster Theme: To investigate the philosophical foundations, political formulation and economic consequences of government agricultural policies and farm programs.

Ag Ec 150 Agricultural Policy (3) and either
Pl Si 150 Public Policy Making (3) or
Phil 125 Social and Political Philosophy (3)

The Soviet Union

Cluster Theme: To acquaint students with the geography, history, economy, institutions, and culture of the Soviet Union.

Geog 176 Geography of the USSR (3)
Hist 143 The Soviet Union (3)
Pl Si 141 Soviet Politics (3)

Business and Society

Cluster Theme: To understand the relationship between business and society and to analyze various forms of business activity which have appeared in different societies and at different times.

Soc 149 Sociology of Business (3)
B A 120 Business and Society (3)

The Roman World

Cluster Theme: To acquaint students with Roman civilization in the areas of language, law, government, art, architecture, literature, and religion.

Hist 112 Ancient Rome (3)
Latin 148 Roman Literature in English Translation (3)

Crime and Society

Cluster Theme: To provide students an opportunity to study crime in contemporary American society from an intensive interdisciplinary approach.

Crim 100 Criminology (3) or
Crim 153 Psychology of Crime (3)

Soc 143 Deviance and Control (3) or
Soc 159 Social History of Crime (3)

Note: To receive Capstone credit, a student must complete either Crim 100 or Crim 153 and complete either Soc 143 or Soc 159.

Women: Themes and Variations; Potential and Problem; Cohesion and Conflict

Cluster Theme: To re-orient the student from a perception of women as "other" to a view of all women as equal contributors to our developing humanity and increase sensitivity to the problems which women—privileged and oppressed, Black and Chicana, working and at leisure—have faced, coped with, and surmounted to achieve self-hood.

Anth 170 Women: Culture and Biology (3) (Same as WS 170)
Bl S 137 Black Women (3) (Same as WS 137)
La R 118 The Chicano Family (3) (Same as WS 119)

Note: To receive Capstone credit, a student must complete Anth 170 before Bl S 137 or La R 118 is taken.

The Renaissance

Cluster Theme: The emergence of the "modern world" from its medieval beginnings to the 17th century.

Hist 125 Renaissance (3)
Music 161A Survey of Music History I (3)
Art H 120 Italian Renaissance (3)
Engl 147 Renaissance (4)

The World of the Old Testament

Cluster Theme: An analysis of the Hebraic world, including its history, geography, literature, and its basic religious beliefs.

Hist 115 Ancient Israel (3)
Geog 180 Holy Lands (3)
Engl 116W/Phil 134W Literature of the Old Testament (3)

European Culture Since the Renaissance

Cluster Theme: The various ways in which intellectual and artistic movements and political ideologies have shaped the development of the modern world from the 18th Century to the present.

Hist 135 European Cultural History (3)
Engl 114 World Literature: Modern (4)
Phil 103 Bacon to Kant (3)
Music 161B Survey of Music History II (3)

Note: To receive Capstone credit, a student must complete Hist 135 before Engl 114 or Phil 103 or Music 161B is taken.

California: Land of Contrast

Cluster Theme: An examination of the physical, cultural and political complexities of the State of California; a land of contrast.

Geog 168 Geography of California (3)
Geol 168 Geology of California (3)
Pl Si 103 California Politics (3)

Note: To receive Capstone credit, a student must include Geog 168 as part of the required 6 unit Cluster.

Cities and Urban Society

Cluster Theme: To explore the social, economic and environmental factors at work in the formation of cities; their changing forms and social patterns; urban life and interrelationships; means for guiding city change through planning.

Anth 108 Urban Anthropology (3)
Geog 160 Urban Geography (3)
Soc 163 Urban Sociology (3)
U R P 100 Introduction to Community Planning (3)

An Emerging Third World Region: Subsaharan Africa

Cluster Theme: This cluster is intended to provide an understanding of the peoples of Africa south of the Sahara—their problems and prospects, accomplishments and aspirations, values and perceptions—through a study of their physical environment, their history, and their literature.

Geog 182 Subsaharan Africa (3)
Hist 157 Modern Africa (3)
Fren 149 Voices of Africa (3)

Environment, Problems and Solutions

Cluster Theme: Our environment, critical to the survival of mankind and all living things, has been threatened by a variety of human-caused problems. These problems, their nature, and potential solutions are treated in depth by this cluster of courses.

Biol 105 Human Ecology (3)
Geog 128 Environmental Pollution (3)
U R P 135 Environmental Law (3)

Note: To receive Capstone credit, a student must complete Biol 105 or Geog 128 before U R P 135 is taken as the required course of this Cluster.

Race and Ethnicity in the United States

Cluster Theme: This cluster will focus on race and ethnicity in the United States and is designed to integrate perspectives and information on race and ethnicity in America from at least two and, ideally, three different programs and disciplines.

Hist 186 American Ethnic History (3)
Soc 111 Sociology of Minority Relations (3)
Bl S 135 American Black Ghettos (3)
N A S 100 American Indian Religion (3)
La R 105 Cultural Change and the Chicano (3)
ASAM 110 Asian American Communities (3)

Note: To receive Capstone credit, a student must select one course (3 units) from Hist 186 or Soc 111 and select one to two courses (3–6 units) from Bl S 135, N A S 100, La R 105, ASAM 110.

Acquisition of Knowledge

Cluster Theme: To examine various aspects of the methods and processes by which we acquire information and support our beliefs.

Phil 150 Foundations of Knowledge (3)
P Sci 106 History of Physical Science (3)
Psych 136 Human Learning and Behavior (3)

Britain

Cluster Theme: To examine Britain through selected cultural and historical perspectives, including its theatre, literature, and the development of the Welfare State.

Drama 188T The History of British Theatre (3)
Engl 193T The End of Empire (4)
Pl Si 149T British Social and Economic Policy (3)

Note: Only students participating in the London Semester Program will be eligible for Capstone credit by enrolling in these classes.

Shock of the New: The Triumph of Modernism

Cluster Theme: To explore the theme that artists, like other people, are the products of their social and cultural environments and that full understanding of their behavior and work requires interwoven analysis of their social milieux and of purely aesthetic situations. To illustrate the theme, faculty will present the achievement of Modernism in Western culture between 1880 and 1939.

Engl 156 Twentieth Century British Literature (4)
Fren 147 French Literature in Translation (3)

Asian Cultures and Traditions

Cluster Theme: To provide an understanding of cultural pluralism, awareness of the proportion and significance of other cultures in general, of Asia in particular, and a better understanding of this country's role in different parts of Asia.

Anth 186 Tradition and Change in China and Japan (3)
Ling 110 Indic Cultures and Traditions (3)

Transfer Students

Earning an A.A. or A.S. degree does not mean one has completely fulfilled CSU-system General Education requirements.

After admission to CSU, Fresno, transfer students with 20 or more units will receive a copy of their advanced standing evaluation indicating how previous college units have been applied toward requirements at CSU, Fresno. Normally, the advanced standing evaluation is sent to students during their first semester at CSU, Fresno. Questions regarding one's evaluation should be directed to the Evaluations Office, Joyal Administration Building 109, (209) 294-4076. *It is recommended that transfer students bring with them an unofficial copy of all previous college work when attending new student orientation and advising day to ensure accurate advising.*

Transfer admission eligibility is based on *TRANSFERABLE* college units, rather than on all college units. California Community College transfers should consult their counselors for information on transferability of courses. Applicants in good standing at the last institution attended may be admitted as *undergraduate transfer* if either of the following requirements are met:

1. Eligible for admission in freshman standing (see freshman requirements) with a grade point average of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A = 4.0) or better in all transferable college units attempted.
2. Completed at least 56 transferable semester units or 84 transferable quarter units with a grade point average of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A = 4.0) or better if a California resident; *non-resident* must have a grade point average of 2.4 or better.

California State Administration Code provides that General Education BREADTH requirements completed at an accredited California public community/junior college and/or a California State University campus by a student transferring to CSU, Fresno shall be accepted (up to 39 units) to the extent stated in the certification from the originating college or university. Each transfer student will be required to complete additional units at CSU, Fresno to meet the General Education requirement. Transfer students who change their majors after being admitted to the university are advised that General Education courses in addition to those certified as being complete may be required for graduation due to the fact that major requirements and General Education requirements are exclusive of each other.

General Education Requirements
(A through E Format)

To aid transfer students in planning their academic programs, the CSU, Fresno General Education Program is presented below in the "A through E" format in use at many other California colleges and universities.

Area A—6 units minimum

Required: English 1
Select One: Speech 3, 5, 7, or 8

Area B—12 units minimum

Required: Math 4

Students who took Algebra II (intermediate algebra) in high school may take an alternate course in Division 1, 2 or 3 or a mathematics course (Math 4 or any mathematics course for which Math 4 is a prerequisite), computer language (Engr 70; IS 50, 53, 54; C Sci 10, 20) or statistics (Ag Ec 71, Plant 100, DS 71 or 73, Educ 153, HS 102, Math 11, Psych 142, Soc 25). Any courses among those listed in this paragraph may be applied toward the 54 unit requirement.

At least one course required from Division 1 and 2 (include one Lab).

Division 1—Physical Processes

Chemistry 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C
Geology 1, 2, 15
Physics 1, 2A, 2B, 5A, 5B

Division 2—Biological Processes

Biology 10, 15 (MNE only)
Botany 1 or 10
Zoology 1 or 10

Division 3—Behavioral/Environmental Systems

Anthropology 1
Geography 5, 5L, 7, 7L
Psychology 10, 36

Area C—12 units minimum

At least one course required from three of the four Divisions (4–7).

Division 4—Literature

English 20, 30, 101, 102, 103
French 109
Greek 148
Latin 148
Spanish 140, 142

Division 5—Fine Arts

Art 1
Art History 10, 20
Dance 171
Drama 62, 163
La Raza Studies 9
Music 9, 74

Division 6—Humanities

History 1, 2
Humanities 10, 11
Philosophy 1, 10, 120, 131

Division 7—Languages

Armenian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Chinese 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
French 1A, 1B, 2, 3
German 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Greek 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Hebrew 1A, 1B
Italian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Japanese 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Latin 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Linguistics 10
Philosophy 25, 45
Portuguese 1A, 1B
Russian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B
Sanskrit 10A, 10B
Spanish 1A, 1B; 2A, 2B, 4A, 4B

Area D—12 units minimum

Required: History 11 or 12
Required: Political Science 2 or 101

One course required from each Division (8–9)

Division 8—Social, Economic, and Political Systems

Agricultural Economics 1
Anthropology 2, 15 (MNE only)
Economics 1A, 1B
Geography 2, 3, 4
Political Science 1, 8; 120
Sociology 1, 2, 3

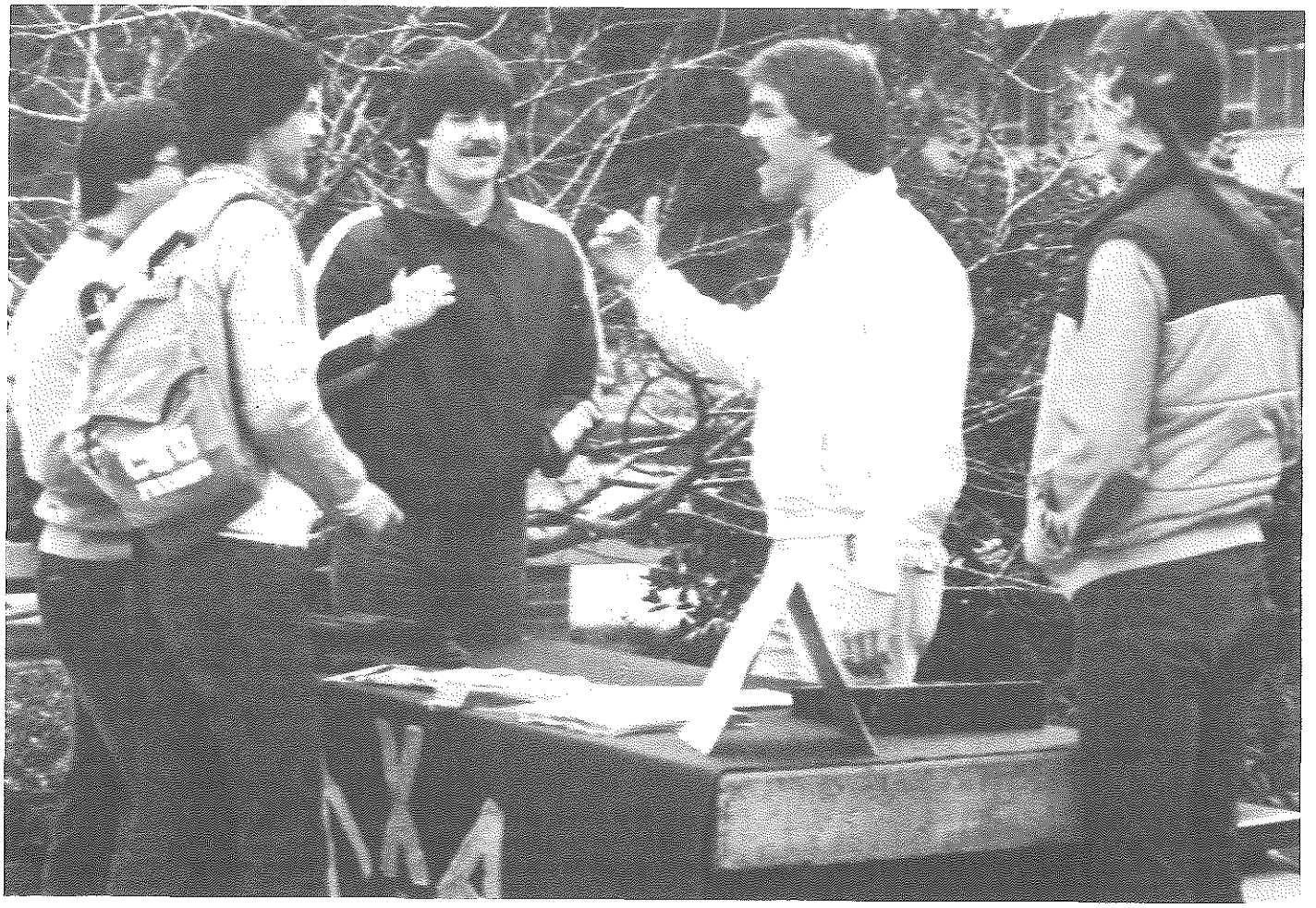
Division 9—Other Cultures and Women's Studies

Armenian Studies 10
Asian American Studies 15, 30, 56, 110
Black Studies 25, 27, 38, 144
Ethnic Studies 1
History 101
La Raza Studies 3, 5
Native American Studies 50, 103
Sociology 131
Women's Studies 10, 101, 131, 135

Area E—3 units minimum
One course required from Division 10.

Division 10—Personal Life and Growth
Art 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 93
Dance 116
Drama 22, 34
English 41, 43
Health Science 90, 124
Child and Family Studies 39
Industrial Engineering 125
Music 2–102, 3–103, 18–118, 21–121
Physical Education 31
Psychology 61 or 171, 132
Recreation 80

Capstone—6 units minimum



Course Prefixes, Symbols, and Terms

The following outline is a guide to the appropriate prefixes used in this catalog for the university's schools, departments, and programs of study.

Agri — **School of Agriculture and Home Economics**

Agriculture Economics and Education Department

Ag Bs *Agricultural Business*
Ag Ec *Agricultural Economics*
Ag Ed *Agricultural Education*
Ag Bs *Graduate*

Animal Science Department

A Sci *Animal Science*
Agri *Graduate*

Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition Department

D Ind *Dairy Industry*
Enol *Enology*
FScN *Food Science and Nutrition*
Agri, H Ec *Graduate*

Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture Department

Plant *Plant Science*
Ag Me *Mechanized Agriculture*
Agri *Graduate*

Family Studies and Home Economics Department

CFS *Child and Family Studies*
C S *Consumer Science*
F M *Fashion Merchandising*
FScN *Food Science and Nutrition*
H Ec *Home Economics Education*
IDH *Interior Design and Housing*

Industrial Arts and Technology Department

Const *Construction Management*
I Ed *Industrial Education*
IDH *Interior Design and Housing*
I T *Industrial Technology*
I Ed *Graduate*

Hum — **School of Arts and Humanities**

Art Department

Art *Art*
Art H *Art History*

Communication Arts and Sciences Department

R-TV *Radio-Television*
Spch *Speech Communication*
Drama *Theatre Arts*
Dance *Theatre Arts*
Engl *English Department*
F L Foreign Language Department
Arm *Armenian*
Fren *French*
Germ *German*
Grk *Greek*
Ital *Italian*
Latin *Latin*
Port *Portuguese*
Russ *Russian*
Span *Spanish*
Jour Journalism Department
Ling Linguistics Department
Chin *Chinese*
Hebr *Hebrew*
Skt *Sanskrit*
Music Music Department
Phil Philosophy Department
W S Women's Studies Program

Bus — **School of Business and Administrative Sciences**

Acct Accountancy Department
A Sp Aerospace Studies Department
B A, Fin Finance and Industry Department
IS, DS Information Systems and Decision Sciences Department
Ind R, Mgt, Mktg Management and Marketing Department
Ag Bs, Bus *Graduate*

Educ — **School of Education and Human Development**

A S Advanced Studies Department
T Ed Teacher Education Department

Engr — **School of Engineering**

Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry Department

C E *Civil Engineering*
S P *Surveying and Photogrammetry*
E E Electrical Engineering Department

Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Department

M E *Mechanical Engineering*
I E *Industrial Engineering*

HSW — **School of Health and Social Work**

ATHL Athletics Department
C D Communicative Disorders Department
H S Health Science Department
Nurs Nursing Department

Physical Education—Recreation Department

P E, PE AC *Physical Education*
Rec *Recreation*
Ph Th Physical Therapy Program
R C Rehabilitation Counseling Program
S Wrk Social Work Education Department

N Sci — **School of Natural Sciences**

Biology Department

Biol *Biology*
Bot *Botany*
Ent *Entomology*
Micro *Microbiology*
Phy *Physiology*
Zool *Zoology*
Chem Chemistry Department

Geol	Geology Department
Math	Mathematics Department
C Sci	*Computer Science*
P Sci	Physical Science
Phys	Physics Department
Psych	Psychology Department

S Sci School of Social Sciences

Anth	Anthropology Department
As Am	*Asian-American Studies*
Crim	Criminology Department
Econ	Economics Department
Eth S	Ethnic Studies Program
Arm S	*Armenian Studies*
Bl S	*Black Studies*
N A S	*Native American Studies*
Geog	Geography Department
Hist	History Department
La R	La Raza Studies Program
Pl Si	Political Science Department
Soc	Sociology Department
U R P	Urban and Regional Planning Department

Special Programs

B W E	*Basic Written English*
G S	*Graduate Studies*
I S C	*International Studies—Campus*
I S A	*International Studies—Abroad*
M Com	*Mass Communication*
M Sci	*Moss Landing Marine Laboratories*

Course Numbering System

1–99 *Lower division* courses designed for first- and second-year students.

100–199 *Upper division* courses designed for third-, fourth-, and fifth-year students; Counted as graduate work for students with graduate status; permitted for use on a master's degree program only with departmental approval.

190 Independent study, undergraduate.

100G–199G For *graduate* students only; designed for use in the first year of two-year master's degree programs; intensive combination of material normally offered at the undergraduate level.

200–299 *Graduate courses* open to holders of baccalaureate degrees and, with prior approval of the instructor, to last-semester seniors with superior preparation and ability; designed for use on master's degree programs; when taught by extension, count as upper division in master's degree programs. Graduate-level courses may not be applied toward either a second undergraduate major or second baccalaureate degree.

290 Independent study, graduate.

299 Master's degree thesis or project.

300–399 Designed to meet professional needs which cannot be served by regular established course offerings. *These courses are offered only through extension and summer sessions.* They assume completion of the bachelor's degree and/or appropriate professional service and are focused upon the problems that enrolled students encounter in their professional service. Although these courses are designed primarily for purposes other than the partial fulfillment of degree and credential requirements, they may, with approval by the department, be applied toward the major. They may be used as part of the forty-unit upper division requirement for the BA degree and as electives in the fulfillment of the total requirements for a baccalaureate degree and/or credential. They may not be used to meet the requirements of a master's degree.

Symbols

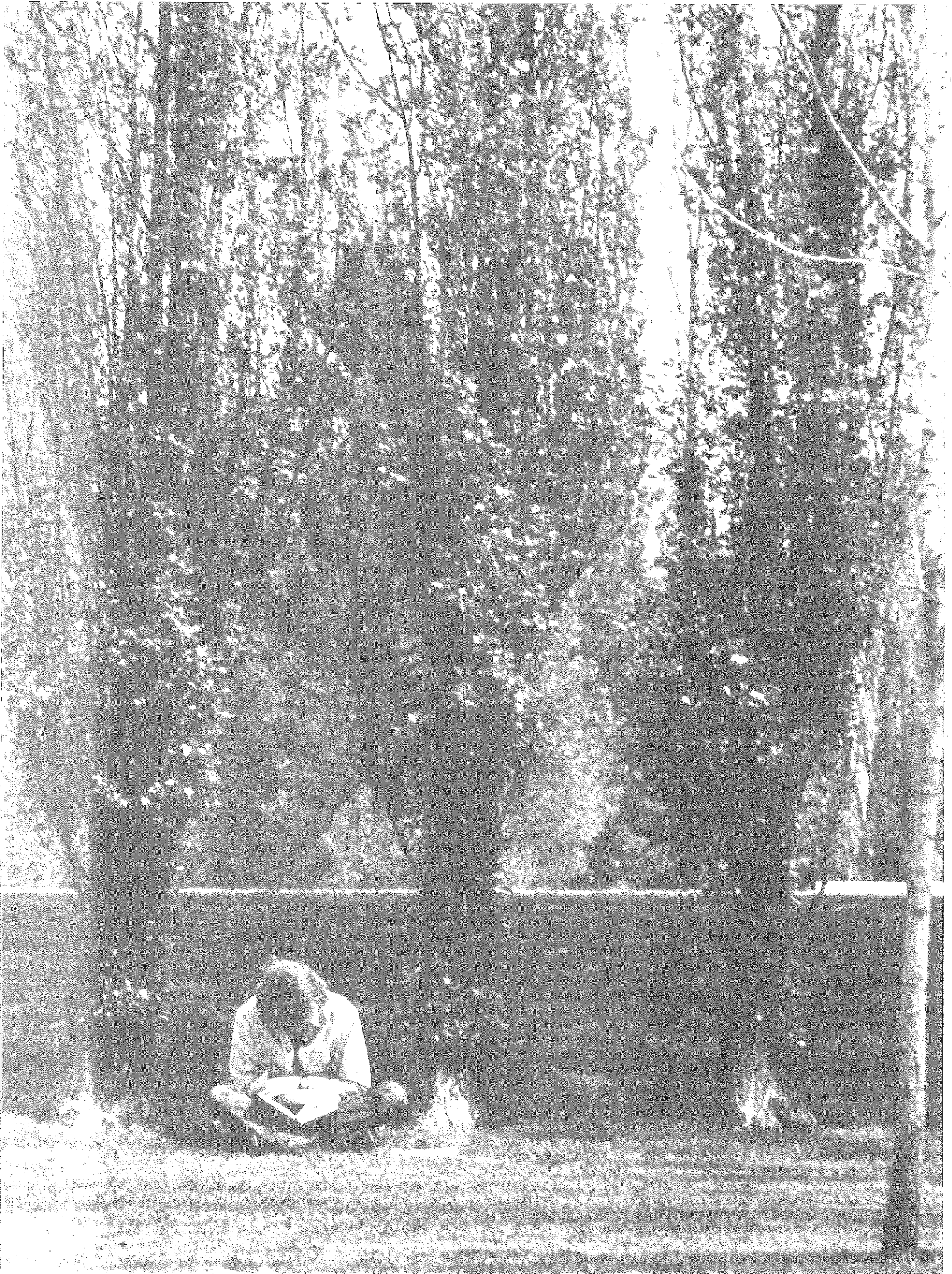
A–B Two-semester course normally taken in sequence.
A,B Listed as separate courses, may be taken independently.
F Field course.
L Laboratory associated with another course.
T Topics course, varied area subject matter, repeatable for credit.
W Writing skills course, meets upper division requirement for graduation.

Course Descriptions. Courses are listed by number, title, units and maximum total credit. Each unit generally represents one hour per week in class and two hours of preparation; courses involving laboratory, activity, or other application normally require additional hours of class attendance. Lecture-laboratory hours indicate deviation from the usual one class hour per week for one unit of credit. Prerequisites are listed at the beginning of the course description. Course offerings are listed each semester in the *Schedule of Courses.*

Prerequisites. Course prerequisites are designed to protect the student by ensuring that he or she has the necessary background and preparation for success in the course. Transfer courses with equivalent content will be accepted in lieu of stated prerequisites. Students should check the prerequisites carefully before registering in a course to be sure that they have been met. The instructor can deny admission to a course to a student who has not met the prerequisites.

Permission of the Instructor. The instructor has the authority to waive the stated prerequisites for a course if it is in the interest of the student to do so and if in the instructor's judgment, the student has a background sufficiently adequate to permit satisfactory performance in the course.

Students will not receive credit for courses in foreign language or mathematics if credit has been awarded previously for a higher numbered course for which the lower numbered course is a prerequisite.



School of AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

Charles M. Smallwood, *Dean*

Earl H. Bowerman, Associate Dean—*Agricultural Operations*
M. Van Elswyk, Jr., Director—*International Agriculture Program*
Edward M. Norum, Jr., Director—*Center for Irrigation Technology*
Sayed A. Badr, Director—*Graduate Studies*
Carl L. Pherson, Chairman—*Agricultural Economics and Education*
John A. Jacobs, (Acting) Chairman—*Animal Science*
Dean R. Frazeur, (Acting) Chairman—*Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
Harry P. Karle, Chairman—*Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
Eugene W. Krebs, Chairman—*Family Studies and Home Economics*
Gary E. Grannis, Chairman—*Industrial Arts and Technology*

Degrees Offered:

B.A. in Home Economics or Industrial Arts
B.S. in Agricultural Business, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Sciences or Industrial Technology
M.A. in Industrial Arts
M.S. in Agricultural Business, Agriculture or Home Economics
Minors: Agriculture, Home Economics or Industrial Arts.

Programs of Study

Agriculture. Agricultural Business, Agricultural Chemistry, Agricultural Communications, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Science, Agronomy, Animal Science (beef, horse, sheep, swine husbandry), Dairy Industry (processing), Dairy Science, Enology, Food and Nutrition (dietetics/food administration), Food Science, Horticulture, International Agriculture, Mechanized Agriculture, Ornamental Horticulture, Plant Protection, Plant Science, Preveterinary, Range Management, Soil and Water Science (soils/irrigation), Vegetable Crops, Viticulture.

Home Economics. General Home Economics, Child Development, Child and Family Studies, Consumer Science, Fashion Merchandizing (textiles), Interior Design and Housing, Foods and Nutrition, Home Economics Education.

Industrial Arts. Industrial Arts, Industrial Arts Education, Industrial Technology: Manufacturing Industries (design/drafting, digital systems, electricity/electronics, graphic communication, metals, transportation, wood products), Construction (construction management, architecture).

Teaching Credentials. The School offers credential programs to prepare graduates for teaching *agriculture, home economics,* or *industrial arts* in public secondary school systems. Students should consult the appropriate departmental credential adviser for program requirements. For specific credential requirements see *School of Education and Human Development.*

Continuing Education. Short courses, seminars, workshops, and field day demonstrations are offered to meet the in-service education needs of the agricultural community. Similar programs provide home economists and industrial technologists opportunities for professional development.

Internships. Opportunities are offered for students to serve as interns in an industry setting appropriate to their major field of study. Future employment in industry is enhanced through the experience attained by participation in the internship program.

Student Projects. Supervised student project programs provide both theoretical and practical experience in animal and plant production. This "hands-on" approach to the practical application of theory learned in the classroom enhances opportunities for future employment.

International Agriculture. This interdisciplinary program offers many internationally oriented food production and agricultural development courses which prepare students for overseas study through exchange programs and for work abroad with the Peace Corps, humanitarian and religious voluntary organizations, and multinational agribusiness firms. Students from around the world are enrolled in undergraduate and graduate degree programs staffed by faculty with extensive professional experience in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The School conducts training programs for students sponsored by foreign governments, the U.S. Agency for International Development, and similar organizations with which the university has cooperative agreements.

Facilities

University Farm Laboratory. Eleven hundred and ninety acres adjacent to the academic campus provide a unique opportunity for students to directly apply the knowledge and skills acquired in the classroom. Vineyard, orchard, vegetable, cotton, and field crop enterprise projects supervised by faculty in the Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture Department further develop production and management skills. Similar enterprise projects at the beef, sheep, and swine units are supervised by faculty in the Animal Science Department. The modern (1983) dairy and quarter horse units also support the instructional programs in Animal Science. All facilities are located within walking distance of the classroom. Over 5,000 acres of Sierra foothill rangeland are utilized in the comprehensive livestock and range management programs.

Center for Irrigation Technology. The School is internationally recognized for research, development, and demonstration of efficient water management practices. The Center provides impetus to state-of-the-art irrigation research and development and offers work experience opportunities for enrolled students. The technical library, equipment testing facilities, field demonstration areas, and computer analysis and control programs enhance the irrigation coursework.

Field days, workshops, and seminars are conducted for local growers, industry specialists, and international visitors.

Viticulture Research Unit. Surrounded by 160 acres of table, raisin, and wine grape vineyards, the Viticulture Research Unit provides students with up-to-date technical information and hands-on vineyard management skills. A comprehensive viticulture program of excellence is offered with financial support from the grape industry and the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Mushroom Research Unit. Initially established to study the utilization of agricultural wastes as a resource for mushroom-growing media, this program now demonstrates speciality crop management and waste handling techniques for students and industry.

Raisin Processing Plant. Located near the campus vineyards, many student and faculty research projects on dehydration methods and other drying systems for raisins are conducted in this facility.

Enology Laboratory. The instructional winery provides an opportunity for students to make and evaluate varietal wines. The facility is also used to assist students in learning the distillation processes for converting farm waste products to alcohol fuel.

Dairy Processing Plant. Milk, butter, cheese, and ice cream are processed by students in this instructional laboratory and marketed to the various on-campus food services and the public.

Meats Laboratory. An abattoir with complete livestock butchering, curing, and processing facilities provides many learning opportunities for students including meat inspection and processing and the correlation of live appearance with carcass quality.

Undergraduate Program Planning

To assure rapid and satisfactory progress through a degree program, high school and community college students should be competent in the following areas: biological sciences, such as botany and zoology or physiology; physical sciences, such as chemistry through organic chemistry; mathematics through intermediate algebra; English grammar and composition skills; public speaking ability; and agricultural science, home economics, or industrial arts foundation courses.

Each student should consult his or her assigned adviser for program planning assistance at least once a semester. An individually-tailored major *Program of Study* is designed to prepare the student for his or her specific career objective. Flexibility is an important characteristic of the school's major programs. The adviser will assist the student in evaluating the alternatives this flexibility allows. Departmental advisers can and do play a significant role in planning educational programs because of their close personal contact with students and with potential employers. Refer to the departmental sections for listings of typical career positions held by successful graduates who have utilized these programs of study.

Minor Programs

A minor in agriculture, home economics, or industrial arts is available to students majoring in other departments. Students interested in a minor should consult an agriculture, home economics, or industrial arts adviser to plan a minor program. The minor program is planned with an adviser and must be certified by the appropriate department chair and the school dean. The certified minor program will be filed with the Office of Evaluations.

Agriculture/Home Economics. A minor in agriculture or home economics consists of 21 units of which 9 must be upper division. At least 12 units must be taken in a particular department and/or discipline.

Industrial Arts. A minor in industrial arts consists of 20 units of which 9 must be upper division. At least 12 units must be taken in one of the following specific areas of concentration: automotive, construction, design, drafting, electricity/electronics, general metal, graphic arts, industrial crafts, machine tool metal, power mechanics, or woodworking.

Undergraduate Degree Requirements

The bachelor of arts degree in home economics or industrial arts consists of 124 semester units, *including 40 units upper division.*

The bachelor of science degree in agricultural business, agricultural education, or agricultural science consists of 128 semester units, *including 40 units upper division.* The bachelor of science degree in industrial technology consists of 128 units, *including a minimum of 18 units upper division.*

Upper division courses taken before the student has earned 45 units may not be applied toward the 40-unit or 18-unit upper division requirements.

Upon completion of 90 units an official *Program of Study,* developed individually with an adviser for each student majoring in Agricultural Business, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Science, or Home Economics, must be initiated by the student, approved by the appropriate department chair and the school dean, and filed with the Office of Evaluations in order to complete major requirements for the degree.

No more than 15 upper division units from any combination of internships, independent study, and undergraduate research may be applied toward the degree. Units earned in internships or to satisfy the upper division writing skills requirement may not be used to fulfill specific major requirements.

The general requirements for the bachelor of arts degree or bachelor of science degree must be completed (see *Degree Requirements*).

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The bachelor of arts degree consists of 124 units including 54 units in general education (see *General Education*), prerequisite/additional course requirements, and the following major requirements:

Home Economics Major	*Units*
Home economics core	15
Home economics approved electives	33
Total minimum requirements (including 24 upper division units)	48

Refer to the departmental section for specific program requirements.

Industrial Arts Major

	Units
Industrial arts core	23
Industrial arts approved electives	17
Total minimum requirements (including 16 upper division units)	40

Refer to the departmental section for specific program requirements.

Bachelor of Science Degree

The bachelor of science degree consists of 128 units including 54 units in general education *(see General Education)*, prerequisite/additional course requirements, and the major requirements listed in the following sections. The Agricultural Business, Agricultural Education, and Agricultural Science majors are flexible. Students may be advised for these three majors by faculty in the departments of Agricultural Economics and Education; Animal Science; Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition; or Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture.

Agricultural Business Major

	Units
Agricultural science core	12
Approved electives in agricultural economics/sciences, business, economics, and/or mathematics	48
Total minimum requirements (including 20 upper division units)	60

Refer to the departmental section for specific program requirements.

Agricultural Education Major

	Units
Approved electives in animal science	15
Approved electives in plant science	18
Approved electives in mechanized agriculture	15
Approved electives in agricultural economics	6
Total minimum requirements (including 20 upper division units)	54

Refer to the departmental section for specific program requirements.

Agricultural Science Major

Option I Production Emphasis	Units
Agricultural science core	12
Approved electives in agricultural sciences or related disciplines	33
Total minimum requirements (including 20 upper division units)	45

Option II Science Emphasis	Units
Approved electives in agricultural sciences or related disciplines	30
Approved electives in biological and physical sciences; mathematics through elementary analysis (calculus)	30
Total minimum requirements (including 20 upper division units)	60

Option III Dietetics and Food Administration	Units
Food science and nutrition core	35
Approved electives in food science and nutrition	13
Total minimum requirements (including 24 upper division units)	48

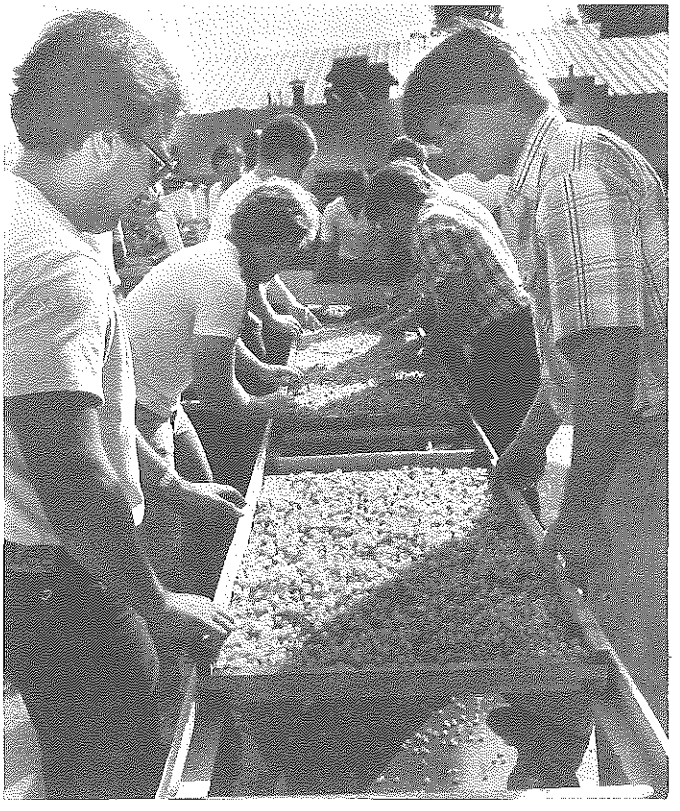
Refer to the departmental sections for specific program requirements.

Industrial Technology Major

Manufacturing Industries Option		Units
Manufacturing core		36
Technical specialties:		
Design/drafting	(21)	
digital systems	(27)	
electricity/electronics	(27)	
graphic communication	(21)	
metals	(29)	
transportation	(27)	
wood products	(21)	21-29
Total minimum requirements (including 18 upper division units)		57-65

Construction Option		Units
Construction core		59
Technical specialties:		
construction management	(15)	
architecture	(15)	15
Total minimum requirements (including 18 upper division units)		74

Refer to the departmental section for specific program requirements.



Graduate Degree Requirements

The master's degree programs offered in the School of Agriculture and Home Economics are designed to extend the competence of persons engaged in teaching, professions, and technical positions, or interested in preparing for advanced graduate study at the doctoral level.

General admission for graduate study by the university does not imply acceptance for the master's program by departments in the School of Agriculture and Home Economics. See departmental sections for specific admission requirements.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, and Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Master of Arts Degree in Industrial Arts

Under the direction of a graduate adviser each student prepares and submits a program of study individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
Approved courses in industrial arts 200-series	16–18
Courses in other subject fields	4–6
Electives in industrial education/technology or related fields	4–6
Approved project or thesis	2–4
Total minimum requirements	30

Refer to departmental section for specific program requirements.



Master of Science Degree in Agricultural Business

Under the direction of a graduate adviser each student prepares and submits a program of study individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
Approved courses in agricultural business 200-series	15
Approved courses in business (221 and above)	9
Approved course in agricultural science or agricultural business	3
Approved project or thesis	3
Total minimum requirements	30

Refer to departmental section for specific program requirements.

Master of Science Degree in Agriculture

Under the direction of a graduate adviser each student prepares and submits a program of study individually designed within the following framework:

Option in Agricultural Chemistry	*Units*
Agricultural core courses; Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Other requirements and approved 200-level and 100-level electives in agricultural science and chemistry	21
Total minimum requirements	30

Refer to departmental sections for specific program requirements.

Options in Animal Science or Plant Science	*Units*
Plan A—Thesis and Plan B—Project	
Agricultural core courses; Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Other requirements and approved 200-level and 100-level courses in agricultural science and related fields	18
Approved Project (Agri 298) or Thesis (Agri 299)	3
Total minimum requirements	30

Plan C—Comprehensive Exam	*Units*
Agricultural core courses; Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Required courses	11–14
Approved 200-level and 100-level electives	7–10
Comprehensive exam	0
Total minimum requirements	30

General Requirements. Other courses may be required upon examination of the student's record and performance on diagnostic and departmental qualifying examination. Students are required to complete 2 units in discipline area graduate seminar.

Refer to departmental sections for specific program requirements.

Master of Science Degree in Home Economics

Under the direction of a graduate adviser each student prepares and submits a program of study individually designed within the following framework:

Options in Dietetics/Nutrition and Home Economics Education	*Units*
Approved courses in home economics 200-series	9
Approved electives in 100- or 200-series, 9 units of which must be in the 200-series	21
Total minimum requirements	30

Refer to departmental sections for specific program requirements.

Agricultural Economics and Education

Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
Carl L. Pherson, Chairman
San Ramon 1, Rooms 1–14
(209) 294-2949

B.S. in Agricultural Business
B.S. in Agricultural Education
M.S. in Agricultural Business

A major in *agricultural business* (Ag Ec) combines core courses in agricultural economics with basic business and agricultural science courses, while also allowing you to pursue related specialized fields of interest such as farm management, agribusiness management, agricultural marketing, agricultural finance, international agriculture, animal science, plant science, mechanized agriculture, enology, food science, and nutrition. The specialization in *agricultural economics* (Ag Ec) is designed to provide you with the necessary preparation for graduate school training in your chosen area of emphasis.

The *agricultural education* (Ag Ed) major is primarily designed to prepare you for a position as a vocational agriculture teacher in secondary schools. You may develop specialized fields in agricultural production, plant sciences, animal sciences, and mechanized agriculture. This major is also designed for students with an interest in a *general agricultural* degree.

If you already hold an undergraduate degree and are seeking to advance your career by enhancing your management and economic analysis skills, please review the *Master of Science in Agricultural Business* (Ag Bs) requirements. This unique program provides comprehensive study in agricultural economics and business.

Faculty

Highly respected as teachers, consultants, and researchers, the faculty is broadly trained with PhDs from universities across the nation. They bring practical insight to the classroom by remaining professionally active in service to California farms and agribusinesses. You can take the best advantage of the flexible agricultural business major by forming a strong advisee-adviser relationship with any one of the faculty. Your adviser can become a mentor who not only helps you match your career goals with appropriate course work, but who also may be your first contact for career placement. California agribusiness managers who need to hire young professionals seek referrals from our faculty. Similarly, the agricultural education advisers make every effort to expedite your academic progress in meeting the broad-based credential requirements.

Facilities

1984–85 marks the first full academic year that you will be able to use the new Agriculture Computer Assisted Instruction Laboratory. Computerized farm management and agribusiness simulations, decision-aids and statistical programs can become part of your professional tool-kit.

All agricultural business students utilize a professional commodity market news service available in the Marketing News Center in Ag 101.

Career Opportunities

While the regular course work provides a set of tools which will allow you to function effectively in agribusiness careers, you can build additional credibility by participating in the following: *Internship opportunities* for many career positions are available to you through semester-long,



eight-hours-per-week management training with local agricultural business firms and support institutions. The department awards such internships on a competitive basis each semester and grants academic credit for this supervised experience (Ag Ec 194). Agricultural business and agricultural education majors are advised to gain *practical farming experience* under faculty supervision through enrollment in Enterprise Management (196 courses) and concurrent participation in the student project program. You can learn *self-marketing techniques* in the Agribusiness Career Seminar (Ag Ec 195). You are also encouraged to develop professional contacts with industry leaders through the student chapter of the National Agri-Marketing Association (NAMA). If you are an agricultural education major, you may take advantage of the Alpha Tau Alpha (ATA) *professional agricultural education* activities.

The following list should give you an idea of the breadth of career opportunities available. Alumni from this department currently hold these (and other) career positions:

Agricultural economist
Agricultural journalist
Agricultural lawyer
Agricultural statistician
Agribusiness salesperson
Bank loan officer
Bank branch manager
Commodity trader
Computer firm representative
Cooperative manager
Development economist
Estate & tax adviser
Export-import agent
Extension farm adviser
Farm accountant
Farm chemical distributor
Farm equipment dealer
Farm labor specialist
Farm or ranch manager
Farm organization lobbyist
Feedlot foreman
Financial analyst
Food processing supervisor
Food wholesaler or retailer
Foreign service officer
Fruit & vegetable broker
International agriculturalist
Land developer
Legislative assistant
Management consultant
Market news analyst
Marketing researcher
Packing-house manager
Real estate appraiser
Seed company manager
Supermarket chain manager
Trade association executive
Vocational agriculture teacher
Water district supervisor
4-H youth counselor

Faculty

Carl L. Pherson, Chairman

Robin A. Childs
Thomas I. Gunn
John W. Hagen
Stephen L. Ott
Richard A. Rogers
Sabry A. Shehata
John R. Shields
Douglas R. Williams

Major Requirements

Agricultural Business Major

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in agricultural business:

		Units
General Education		54–55
Core: Ag Ec 71 (if Math 4 equivalent completed); Breadth: Chem 2A and 2C; Biol 10, Bot 10, or Zool 10 (two courses); Econ 1A; Capstone: Agriculture and Government Policy Cluster		
Major (including 20 units upper division)		60
Agricultural science foundation:	(12)	
Elect one course from four of these six disciplines: Ag Ec (Ag Ec 1); A Sci; FScN; Ag Me; Plant; Soils (Plant 108)		
Agricultural economics core:	(21)	
Ag Ec 100, 110, 120, 130, 161, 170, upper division elective		
Business base:	(12)	
Acct 4A or Ag Ec 30, B A 18, D S 73 or Ag Ec 71, I S 50		
Approved electives:	(15)	
Typically, a specialized field of approved elective courses is selected from the following areas: Farm management, agribusiness management, agricultural marketing, agricultural finance, international agriculture, animal science, plant science, or mechanized agriculture.		
Electives		13–14
Total Minimum Requirements (including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)		128

Students planning to earn a master's degree in *agricultural business* at CSU, Fresno should select approved elective courses in managerial accounting, inferential statistics, quantitative analysis, and organizational behavior. Students intending to pursue graduate study in *agricultural economics* at other institutions should select approved elective courses in intermediate macroeconomic theory, differential and integral calculus, inferential statistics, and FORTRAN computer language in their program.

Request advisee check sheet from the department and make an appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Agricultural Education Major

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in agricultural education (teacher preparation or general agriculture):

		Units
General Education		54
Breadth: Chem 2A; Zool 10 and Bot 10; Engl 20; Ag Ec 1; Capstone: Agriculture and Government Policy Cluster		
Major (including 20 units upper division)		54
Animal science	(15)	
Select from A Sci 10, 70, 105, 120, 125, 170, or production electives		
Plant science	(18)	
Select from Plant 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, 33, 55, 106, 108, 114, or production electives		
Mechanized agriculture	(15)	
Select from Ag Me 15, 17, 18, 25, 81, 111, 115, 151, 153		
Agricultural economics	(6)	
Select from Ag Ec 30, 110, 120, 161		
Electives		20
Teacher education requirements: T Ed 151, 152, 155A, 156, 162		
Total Minimum Requirements (including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)		128

Single Subject Credential Waiver Program

Completion of the bachelor of science degree in agricultural education meets the requirements of the Single Subject waiver program. The Single Subject Credential authorizes the holder to teach *general agriculture* in grades 7–12. Students with a BS degree in another agricultural major may obtain a Single Subject Credential by completing the remaining coursework required for the BS degree in agricultural education.

Credential candidates must pass examinations in reading, writing, and mathematics in addition to numerous other State of California and CSU, Fresno requirements. Consult the agricultural education major adviser and the Department Chairman of Teacher Education for details; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Agricultural Specialist Credential Program

The Agricultural Specialist Credential, which authorizes holders to teach secondary school vocational agriculture, is offered jointly by the School of Agriculture and Home Economics and the School of Education and Human Development. It requires completion of the Single Subject waiver program (see above), professional education courses (see *Department of Teacher Education—Professional Preparation: Preliminary Credential*), and an approved fifth-year program of 30 postgraduate units including Ag Ed 135, 150, 187, 189; T Ed 155B, 161; and Agri 280, 281.

Additional requirements: Each student is required to complete certain courses in biological and physical sciences, mathematics, and related subject matter and pass proficiency examinations in reading, writing, and mathematics. Consult the departmental agricultural education adviser and the Department Chairman of Teacher Education for details; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Other Major Programs

An agricultural communications program of study, including courses in writing skills, agriculture, journalism, television, radio, and public relations, or a program of study emphasizing production agriculture may be developed under the *Agricultural Science* major in consultation with an appropriate departmental adviser.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Graduate Degree Requirements

The master of science degree in agricultural business is a 30-unit program designed to develop business management and economic analysis skills for individuals seeking career advancement in farm management, agribusiness management, agricultural finance, and agricultural marketing. While full-time students may complete this program in one year, the late afternoon and evening format of course offerings permits fully employed part-time enrollees to earn their degree within two years.

Admission Criteria

Full classified standing requires: a baccalaureate degree in agricultural science, agricultural business, business, or other undergraduate major from an accredited institution; a 3.00 GPA (last 60 units); and either a 450V/430Q GRE score or a 500 score on the Graduate Management Aptitude Test (GMAT). Applicants with a 2.50 to 2.99 undergraduate GPA (last 60 units) may petition the department for *conditional classified standing* if they have obtained a passing score on either the GRE or GMAT and if two letters of recommendation from past or current employers have been received by the department. Such students will be fully classified when all prerequisite foundation courses have been completed with a minimum 3.00 GPA.

All foreign students must also obtain a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) before departmental acceptance for admission to the master's degree program. Prerequisite foundation courses are not included in the 30-unit program.

Prerequisite Courses

The following specific prerequisite foundation courses, or their equivalents, are expected to be completed prior to enrollment in agricultural business (Ag Bs) or business (Bus numbered 221 or above) courses:

Agricultural sciences: Three courses from at least two of the agriculture departments: Animal Science; Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition; Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture.

Economic principles: Econ 1A and Ag Ec 1 (or Bus 202); Ag Ec 100 (or B A 100 or Econ 100A).

Agricultural economics: Ag Ec 110, 120 (or Mgt 124 or Bus 216), 130 (or Fin 130 or Bus 218), 161.

Business: Bus 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 214. (Equivalents for all foundation courses in the School of Business and Administrative Sciences are listed in the *University Catalog* under the prefix *Bus.*)

Courses prefixed *Ag Bs* or *Bus* are open only to graduate students with full classified standing.

Program Requirements

All students must complete an 18-unit common *core* consisting of 15 units in agricultural business (Ag Bs) and the 3 unit Bus 221 Seminar in Business Research, which fulfills the writing proficiency requirement. Students may focus their program on a specialized area to meet career goals by appropriate selection of 9 units of *approved electives* of which 6 units are in the School of Business and Administrative Sciences and 3 units are in the School of Agriculture and Home Economics. A 3-unit *project* or *thesis* completes the program of study.

Specific requirements are:	*Units*
Agricultural business: Ag Bs 210, 220, 230, 250, 260	15
Business: Bus 221 and two approved graduate elective courses (Bus 223 and higher)	9
Agriculture: One approved elective graduate course in agricultural business (Ag Bs), or a graduate/upper division course in Agriculture	3
Agricultural business research: Ag Bs 298 or 299	3
Total minimum requirements	30

In order to continue graduate enrollment the student must maintain a 3.0 GPA; complete all prerequisite foundation coursework; pass an oral diagnostic examination; file for Advancement to Candidacy; complete the agricultural business core; pass a written examination covering the core course material; formally present a project or thesis proposal; and defend the research results.

Students should request the program advising sheet from the department graduate coordinator. Upon admission students should see a faculty adviser for aid in program planning and selection of a graduate committee.

Courses

Note: Active immunization against tetanus (available through the Student Health Service) is a prerequisite for registration in any laboratory course in agriculture and for any student employment on the University Farm.

Note: Cost to the student of extended field trips will vary each semester depending upon itinerary. Student should ask the course instructor.

Economic Principles (Ag Ec)

1. Introductory Agricultural Economics (3). Microeconomic principles of resource allocation, production, cost analysis and market price equilibrium with primary application to the agricultural sector; laws of supply and demand in commodity pricing under perfect and imperfect competition; survey of agricultural management, marketing and policy issues. (Former Ag Ec 31)

100. Intermediate Agricultural Economics (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Microeconomic theory of agricultural production in factor-product, factor-factor, product-product decisions; production costs and economies of size; consumer choice theory; price and output determination under imperfectly competitive markets; marginal productivity theory and the derived demand for agribusiness inputs.

Farm Management (Ag Ec)

110. Farm Management (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Production economics principles and budgeting analysis tools for efficient farm planning, organization and administration; economic impacts of crop and animal husbandary practices, yield and price variations, financing and taxation; optimization of land, labor, machinery, and water utilization levels and scheduling. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Ag Ec 112)

114. Advanced Farm Management (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 110. Design, computerization, and analysis of profit maximizing, cost minimizing, and multi-period linear programming models; risk and uncertainty; data and information requirements for decision making; optimizing the level and mix of crop and livestock enterprises; development of farm management plans. (Former Ag Ec 174)

117. Agricultural Labor-Management Relations (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Economic analysis of the farm labor market; labor productivity, agricultural mechancization and farm employment; farm labor laws and government regulations; agricultural labor relations, unionization, and collective bargaining; farm personnel administration practices and supervisory management principles. (Former Ag Ec 125 and 165)

Agribusiness Management (Ag Ec)

120. Agribusiness Management (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1, 71. Organizational forms and management functions of agribusiness firms; human resource management systems; management science principles for optimizing plant location, equipment replacement, inventory control, and sales volume; operations research techniques, including probability-based network and decision models, for solving agribusiness problems. (Former Ag Ec 167)

122. Agricultural Cooperative Management (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 120. Philosophical, historical, and legislative evolution of U.S. agricultural cooperatives; uniqueness of cooperative organization, planning, direction, and control functions vis-a-vis standard corporations; legal, financial, and tax considerations in managing input-supply and marketing cooperatives; case studies and field trips to cooperatives. (Former Ag Ec 185T section)

128. Agricultural Law (3). Prerequisite: B A 18. Legislative laws, administrative regulations and judicial decisions affecting agriculture; nature and disposition of lawsuits; torts covering trespass, negligence, liability for farm livestock and chemicals; surface and mineral property rights; water law; farm labor law; taxation of farm income and estates. (Former Ag Ec 185T section)

Financial Planning (Ag Ec)

30. Farm Accounting (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Basic concepts and principles of financial accounting systems applied to farm operations; mechanics of recording single and double entry transactions under cash and accrual accounting methods; preparation and analysis of enterprise records and financial statements to generate management information. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Ag Ec 111 and 151)

130. Agricultural Finance (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1, and Ag Ec 30 or Acct 4A. Analysis of farm financial statements; legal instruments of financial transactions; institutional sources of farm credit; time value of money and capital budgeting for agricultural investment; cost of debt and equity capital; risk management strategies; insurance, tax, and farm estate planning (Former Ag Ec 127 and 177)

136. Farm and Ranch Appraisal (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 110. Principles of agricultural appraisal; physical and economic factors affecting land values; estimation of real estate value using income, cost, and market data approaches; case studies and field problems involving the valuation of local farm and ranch properties. (Former Ag Ec 116 and 185T section)

Agricultural Development (Ag Ec)

140. International Agricultural Development (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Agricultural sector development and national economic growth in low income countries; research, extension, and policy strategies for transforming subsistence farmers into commercial growers; foreign aid efforts addressing food deficits, malnutrition, overpopulation, rural underemployment, environmental degradation, inappropriate technology, and capital shortages. (Former Agri 161)

147. Rural Development Administration (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 140. Application of public administration and business management principles to directing international agricultural technical assistance; infrastructure development, institution building, policy formulation, technology transfer, and rural entrepreneurship in market-oriented and state-planned economies; program planning, project supervision, and contract management overseas. (Former Agri 170)

Public Policy (Ag Ec)

150. Agricultural Policy (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1; Econ 1A. Analysis of public policies affecting the economic position of U.S. and California agriculture; government programs influencing agricultural production, commodity distribution, market prices, and farm income; selected topics concerning American food and fiber system; comparative foreign agricultural policies and U.S. trade. (Former Ag Ec 179)

153. Agricultural Trade (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 150. Comparative advantage, trade models, protectionist barriers, and balance of payments; world agricultural trade patterns and international commodity agreements; domestic farm programs and foreign trade policies; surplus food aid and concessionary sales overseas; trade liberalization versus preferences issue and economic development.

155. Natural Resource Economics (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Economic analysis of public policies governing land use, water management, energy generation, mineral exploitation and forest administration; review of population pressures and resource conservation; examination of externalities, property rights issues, resource use planning, agricultural zoning, environmental regulations, and reclamation law. (Former Ag Ec 171)

Product Marketing (Ag Ec)

161. Agricultural Marketing (3). Prerequisite: Ac Ec 1. Commodity transformation and product flow through processing and distribution channels; market structure, conduct, and performance; marketing system efficiency and marketing bill components; over supply, marketing orders, grading and standards, and price stabilization; price forecasting, futures market trading, and risk management. (Former Ag Ec 172)

162. Commodity Futures Trading (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 161. Speculation and the price discovery process; fundamental analysis and long-run decisions to hedge; technical analysis and short-run timing of crop/livestock sales; trend line charts utilizing moving averages; trading mechanics, price projection, and development of futures trading plans. (Former Ag Ec 185T section)

163. Agricultural Export Marketing (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 161. Determination of potential overseas markets for U.S. agricultural products through export marketing studies; foreign business environment and distribution channels; product preparation and transportation abroad; cultural-specific promotional and advertising programs; international sales agreements, financial transactions, plus banking and shipping documentation. (Former Ag Ec 185T section)

166. Agricultural Sales and Communications (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Business sales strategies and selling approaches for agricultural products and services; commodity advertising and promotional campaigns; public relations for agribusiness firms, industries, and institutions; news gathering and writing for farm publications and broadcast media; simulated video-tape presentations. (Former Ag Ec 175)

Decision Analysis (Ag Ec)

71. Agricultural Business Statistics (3). Prerequisite: Math 4. Application of descriptive statistics to analyze agricultural sector conditions; measures of central tendencies and dispersion, time series analysis, index numbers, seasonal variation, data collection and presentation, introduction to probability theory, and discrete and continuous probability distribution. (Former Ag Ec 41)

170. Agribusiness Research Methods (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 71 and 100; Econ 1A; IS 50; and upper division writing skills requirement. Research methods applied to agricultural business; problem definition, hypothesis formulation, research design, data collection, and results analysis using descriptive and inferential statistics; mechanics of writing research proposals and technical reports and making oral presentations of findings.

178. Agricultural Systems Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 71; IS 50. Systems science principles for agribusiness planning and controlling decisions; logic and probability in diagnosing problems, designing operations, and achieving objectives with general and sub-systems models; identification of elements, relationships, and procedures for efficient input/output transformation; applications to computer programming.

Special Topics (Ag Ec)

80. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1 and permission of instructor. Directed study or research on particular problems in the field of agricultural economics and business. Consult department policies and procedures governing undergraduate research.

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 170 and permission of instructor. Directed study or research on particular problems in the field of agricultural economics and business. Consult department policies and procedures governing undergraduate research.

185T. Topics in Agricultural Business (1–3, max total 9). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Agricultural economics, farm management, agribusiness management, financial planning, agricultural development, public policy, product marketing, and decision analysis. Topics may require lab hours.

Industry Relations (Ag Ec)

192. Agricultural Business Field Studies (2). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 1. Business and economic functions performed by specialized agricultural agencies with emphasis on physical operating patterns. Field trips to production, marketing and finance firms. Workshops with agribusiness managers. (Field trip fee, up to $75) (1 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former Ag Ec 160)

194. Agribusiness Intership (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and approval of internship committee. Emphasis on development of decision-making ability through industrial experience integrated with basic principles acquired in the classroom. (Former Agri 173 section)

195. Agribusiness Career Seminar (1). Prerequisite: junior standing. Career exploration and academic preparation in agribusiness; assessment of personal and professional skills matching agricultural occupational choices; career planning, self-marketing strategies, and job-hunting tactics; resume and letter writing, interview and job-offer negotiations; workshops with industry representatives. (Former Ag Ec 185T section)

Agricultural Education (Ag Ed)

80 Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to freshmen and sophomores with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in agricultural education. (Former Agri 80)

135. Introduction to Agricultural Education (3). Survey of agricultural education; vocational surveys; occupational analysis; relationship of agriculture to occupational opportunities; qualification for teaching agriculture. Includes field trips to high school vocational agriculture departments.

150. Resource Material (2). Prerequisite: junior standing. Development and application of techniques for obtaining and using resource material including government documents, university and experiment station reports; educational material and services available from governmental agencies, allied industries and professional organizations. Emphasis on material for agriculture and allied fields. (Former Agr 150)

160T. Topics in Agriculture (1–4; max total 6 per discipline if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: junior standing. permission of instructor. Agricultural education. Topics may require lab hours. (Former Agri 160T)

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to juniors or seniors with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in agricultural education. (Former Agri 180)

187. Organization, Administration, and Supervision of Agricultural Education (3). Prerequisite: senior standing. A study of the California and federal plans for vocational education as they pertain to agricultural education.

189. Adult and Continuation Education in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: senior standing. History, philosophy, organization, administration, and development of teaching rural and urban adult education programs in agricultual mechanics and agricultural sciences.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement*—Independent Study.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

Agricultural Business (Ag Bs)

200. Seminar in Agricultural Business (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Written and oral reports concerning recent literature on current problems and issues related to agricultural business. (Former Agri 219)

210. Farm Management Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 110. Integration of production economics theory with management science techniques to optimize farm management decisions under uncertainty; case studies and computer analyses of farming operations utilizing linear programming. Bayesian decision models, and other operations research methods. (Former Agri 212)

220. Agribusiness Management Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 120. Diagnosis of management problems in terms of planning, controlling, directing, organizing, and staffing functions; management science techniques for decision making under certainty and uncertainty using deterministic and probabilistic models; case study assessment of organizational behavior theory and operations research methodology. (Former Agri 214)

225. Food Processing and Distribution Management (3). Prerequisite: Ag Bs 220. Economics of optimal location and size of agricultural processing plants; examination of product price relationships with packaging systems, transportation modes, and distribution logistics of farm commodities from grower to retailer; application of modern management tools to food industry case problems.

230. Agricultural Finance Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 130 or Fin 130 or Bus 205. Application of advanced portfolio theory, capital asset pricing models, and capital budgeting procedures to decision making under uncertainty for farming operations and agricultural businesses; case studies illustrating data-base management, tax management and optimal capital asset replacement scheduling.

240. Agricultural Sector Planning (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 130 or Fin 130, Ag Bs 250. Economic policies, incentive structures, and resource constraints affecting agricultural development; rural development theories, growth models, and sector strategies for increasing farm productivity; design, implementation, and evaluation of technical assistance programs; economic and financial appraisal of public and private investment projects.

250. Agricultural Policy Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 100. Exploration of policy-making processes and producer/consumer beliefs, values, goals; evaluation of alternative government farm and food programs; determination of industry responses and firm adjustments to changing market structures and public policies; investigation of agricultural sector problems and issues. (Former Agr 211)

260. Agricultural Marketing Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ag Ec 161. Examination of demand and supply functions underlying market price determination; review of farm-retail marketing margins; analysis of spatial and intertemporal price equilibrium models; application of econometric techniques to empirical cases; preparation of marketing studies; development of distribution/merchandising strategies. (Former Agri 213)

265. Agricultural Price Forecasting (3). Prerequisite: Ag Bs 260. Specification of demand and supply equations; regression analysis of agricultural price forecasting models; estimation of price, income and cross elasticities and price flexibility coefficients; analysis of price trends and cyclical price variations; advanced hedging and speculation in commodity futures trading.

270. Research Communications in Agribusiness (3). Prerequisite: Bus 221. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to the student's graduate program; appropriate research proposal writing and evaluation required. (Former Agri 220)

280T. Topics in Agricultural Business (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: upper division agricultural economics courses appropriate to the topic. Fields of study include: farm management, agribusiness management, financial planning, agricultural development, public policy, and product marketing. (Former Agri 210T)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See Academic Placement—Independent Study.

298. Project (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy; see *Master's Degrees—Project Requirement.* Management audit of an operating agricultural business firm, replicated feasibility study, computer model, system simulation, or similar professional problem-solving activity with extensive written documentation. Public presentation of proposal and seminar, plus final oral defense required.

299. Thesis (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

Agriculture (Agri)

200. Biometrics in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: Math 101 or Plant 100 or concurrently; permission of instructor. Advanced concepts in the design of agricultural experiments. Emphasis is placed on the selection of appropriate designs to meet the objectives of well-planned experiments. Relative merits of various designs and topics in analysis, interpretation, and regression are covered.

220. Research Communications in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to the student's graduate program; appropriate research writing and evaluation required.

280. Seminar in Agriculture (1–3; max see below). Maximum total credit 9 units in any given area or any combination of the three areas. Prerequisite: permission of instructor; admission to teacher preparation program; bachelor's degree in agriculture. Advanced problems in agriculture; research and experimentation in a selected area; animal science, plant science, or agricultural mechanics.

281. Problems in Agricultural Education (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Individual supervised research in agricultural education; appropriate reports and evaluation required. Individual conferences.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses (Agri)

(See *Course Numbering System*)

300. Topics in Agriculture (1–3). Topics may require lab hours.

Animal Science

Department of Animal Science
John A. Jacobs, (Acting) Chairman
Agriculture and Home Economics Bldg., Room 230 (209) 294-2971

B.S. in Agriculture

Programs of study include beef, swine, sheep, horse, and dairy husbandry. The courses offered deal with the application of various principles of biological and physical sciences to animal production. This includes management and production factors such as environmental interrelationships, cultural modifications and adaptation, pest and disease protection, marketing, research, and development.

Facilities

Theoretical instruction in animal sciences is enhanced through practical application at the various laboratory units. These units include the Beef Husbandry Laboratory, Horse Husbandry Laboratory, Sheep Husbandry Laboratory, Swine Husbandry Laboratory, Dairy Husbandry Laboratory, Meats Laboratory, Veterinary and Physiology Laboratory, Animal Nutrition Laboratory, and Feed Mill Laboratory. In addition, a 4,300-acre livestock grazing and range management facility and another 800 acres of rangeland in the Sierra foothills is utilized by the instructional program.

Faculty

The faculty are well qualified within their respective areas of instruction and each student is assigned an adviser within his/her field of study.

Career Opportunities

Students specializing in animal science may prepare for careers in business, government, foreign service, or the livestock industry where they may be engaged in production, management, consultation, research, teaching, and other related professional services. Preparation for advanced degrees, including veterinary medicine, is also available for interested students.

The courses offered in the disciplinary areas listed below provide the necessary background to prepare students for career objectives.

Animal Science (A Sci). Provides in-depth study in subject areas designed to complement the livestock disciplines in preparing students for work opportunities in nutrition, reproduction, health, and related areas.

Animal Husbandry (A Sci). Prepares students for positions in livestock production, management, and agricultural businesses where beef cattle, sheep, swine, and horse enterprises are an important part of the industry.

Dairy Husbandry (A Sci). Prepares students for commercial dairy farming enterprises, dairy herd management, milk quality control, field work for breeding associations, dairy sanitation, artificial breeding, and other agribusiness occupations.

In addition, a selected variety of animal science courses combined with courses in other disciplines will provide the necessary background for the following career objectives:

Animal Science-Agricultural Business. A combination of courses designed to educate students in the important features of animal science and business.

Agricultural Communications. A combination of courses in agriculture, radio-television, journalism, and public relations designed to train students for employment opportunities in the mass communication media.



Preveterinary Medicine/Veterinary Technician. A structured program of courses in animal science and related biological/physical sciences will prepare students for admission to schools of veterinary medicine and for employment with veterinary clinics or private-practice veterinarians.

Completion of an approved *Program of Study* will enable graduates to pursue a successful career in any of the following:

Agricultural Finance
Agricultural Journalism
Agricultural Public Relations
Animal Nutrition
Animal Research
Animal Science Education
Artificial Insemination Services
Bank Loan Appraisal
Beef Cattle Ranching
Breed Association Field Services
Dairy Husbandry
Export-Import Services
Extension Service
Fair Association Management
Feedlot Management
Feed Manufacturing
Feed Sales
Foreign Sales
Government Service
Horse Evaluation
Horse Ranch Management
Horse Training
Livestock Judging Classifying
Livestock Ranching
Meat Inspection Grading
Meat Processing
Meat Technology
Pharmaceutical Sales
Ranch Management
Sheep Production
Swine Production
Veterinary Medicine
Veterinary Services
Vocational Agricultural Education

Supervised Projects

The agricultural sciences program is unique in that it provides opportunity for students to gain both theoretical training and practical experience in farming while pursuing their university programs. The supervised project experience is designed to supplement the lecture and laboratory assignments, giving students greater opportunity to develop experience in the practical side of farming. The university owns or leases all of the necessary equipment for student projects. A rental fee is charged for use of equipment and proficiency in operating this equipment must be demonstrated before projects may be undertaken. Students sign contracts wherein they agree to perform the labor and decision-making required in caring for their projects. The Agricultural Foundation serves as a banking agency in providing the money a student will need for project materials. Students must submit records on each enterprise to the Agricultural Foundation and share the profit or loss with the foundation according to established percentages.

In the Animal Science Department, students may feed and manage steers, lambs, or pigs for show or commercial sales. Animal science students may, with prior approval of the department, engage in self-financed projects. Concurrent registration in *A Sci 196 Enterprise Management* is required.

Faculty

John A. Jacobs, (Acting) Chairman

Darren M. Nelson
Charles M. Smallwood
Anne V. Rodiek

Major Requirements

Agricultural Science—Option I Production Emphasis

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in agricultural science—production emphasis (animal science):

	Units
General Education: Breadth: Chem 2A and 2B; Zool 10; Ag Ec 1; Capstone Agriculture and Government Policy Cluster	54
Major (including 20 units upper division)	45
Agricultural science core (12)	
Elect one course from four of these six disciplines: Ag Ec, A Sci, FScN, Ag Me, Plant, Soils (Plant)	
Animal science core (33)	
Elect from A Sci 10, 10L, 65, 70, 110, 110L, 120, 120L, 125, 150, 155, 155L, 170; meats course; and selected courses in beef, dairy, horse, sheep, and swine husbandry.	
Additional Requirements: Chem 8	3
Electives	26
Total Minimum Requirements (including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)	128

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Agricultural Science—Option II Science Emphasis

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in agricultural science-science emphasis (animal veterinary technician/preveterinary):

	Units
General Education: Core: Math 11 (if Math 4 equivalent completed); Breadth: Chem 2A and 2B; Zool 1; Ag Ec 1; Capstone: Agriculture and Government Policy Cluster	54
Major (including 20 units upper division)	60
Animal science core (30)	
A Sci 65, 110, 110L, 120, 120L, 136, 150, 170; topics course in house pets care; and selected courses from three of the following disciplines: beef husbandry, dairy husbandry, horse husbandry, sheep husbandry, swine husbandry.	
Biological/physical science core	30
Chem 8; Micro 20; A Sci 125, 155, 155L; and selected courses from Micro 104, 117, 150, 185 or Zool 157, 158, 160.	
Additional Requirements and Electives: A Sci 10, 10L, 70, 152; meats course	14
Total Minimum Requirements (including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)	128

In addition to the above, preveterinary students are required to complete the following *additional* courses to satisfy entrance requirements to the School of Veterinary Medicine, University of California, Davis: Chem 1B, 109, 150; Phys 2A and 2B; Phy 140; Zool 114, 160.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Other Major Programs

Individualized programs of study combining animal science production and agricultural business course work may be developed under the *Agricultural Business* major in consultation with an appropriate departmental adviser. A general agriculture program of study may be developed under the *Agricultural Education* major. An agricultural communications program of study, including courses in writing skills, agriculture, journalism, television, radio, and public relations may be developed under the *Agricultural Science* major.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Graduate Degree Requirements in Animal Science

The master of science degree in agriculture with authorized options in animal science and agricultural chemistry is designed to extend professional competence in agricultural research, agricultural production, agricultural field work, and agricultural teaching, and to provide the first graduate degree for students anticipating advanced graduate work in the agricultural sciences. Course work in animal science includes

animal health and nutrition, animal physiology and genetics, animal production, and animal enterprise management, including dairying.

For general information, see Graduate Degree Requirements under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics.

Admission Requirements

The master of science degree in agriculture with an option in animal science assumes preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno undergraduate major in animal science. An undergraduate major earned in one of the life or physical sciences is also acceptable when supplemented by animal science core courses or their equivalences: Chem 2A-2B, Chem 8, Zool 10, A Sci 65, A Sci 70, A Sci 110, A Sci 110L, A Sci 120, A Sci 120L, A Sci 136, A Sci 150, A Sci 155, and A Sci 170.

Applicants to the master's program in Agriculture are required to have the GRE on file in the University Test Office at the time of application. A minimum GRE score of 450V and 430Q or a total of 880 must be achieved. Applicants must also have a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the last 60 units.

Prerequisite Courses

Students having undergraduate majors in fields other than animal science may be admitted to the program but will be assigned additional prerequisites to clear deficiencies in their academic background. Such prerequisite course work will be assigned in addition to the 30-unit master's degree course work.

Program Requirements

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

Specific Requirements-Animal Science Option, Plan A (Thesis) or Plan B (Project)	*Units*
Agriculture core: Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Required core in Animal Science: Agri 241, 242, 243, 244, 260	14
Approved electives: four units coming from 100 or 200 level in Animal Science or related area(s)	4
Culminating experience: Agri 299 (Plan A: Thesis) or Agri 298 (Plan B: Project)	3
Total minimum requirements	30

Specific Requirements-Animal Science Option, Plan C (Comprehensive Exam)	*Units*
Agriculture core: Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Required core in Animal Science: Agri 241, 242, 243, 244, 260	14
Approved electives	7
Culminating Experience: comprehensive exam	0
Total minimum requirements	30

Specific Requirements-Agricultural Chemistry Option	*Units*
Agriculture core: Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Approved electives, 200-level or approved 100-level courses in agricultural sciences, chemistry, or related areas	13–15
Seminar: Agricultural chemistry (Chem 280) or animal science (Agri 260)	2
Culminating experience: (Agri 299, 4–6 units, (or Chem 299, 4 units)	4–6
Total minimum requirements	30

Students must request specific information concerning the master of science degree from the department office. Upon admission, students must contact their faculty adviser at the beginning of the first term of residence for aid in program organization, selection of a graduate committee, and regarding a decision as pertaining to the option to be adopted.

Courses

Note: Active immunization against tetanus (available through the Student Health Service) is a prerequisite for registration in any laboratory course in agriculture and for any student employment on the University Farm.

Note: Cost to the student of extended field trips will vary each semester depending upon itinerary. Student should ask the course instructor.

Animal Science (A Sci)

10. Animal Science (3). Types and breeds of farm animals and poultry in the United States; world distribution, adaptation, production methods; foods and products produced by farm animals, and their role in supplying food for a hungry world.

10L. Animal Science Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: A Sci 10 (or concurrently). Laboratory practices to accompany A Sci 10. (2 lab hours)

65. Infectious Diseases of Domestic Animals (4). Prerequisite: Zool 1 or 10. Classification, identification, pathogenicity and control of the important bacterial, viral and mycotic agents causing disease in domestic animals of the United States. (2 lecture, 4 lab hours)

70. Feeds and Feeding (3). Prerequisite: Chem 2A. Principles of nutrition; nutrients and their metabolism; comparison of qualitative nutrient requirements of non-ruminant and ruminant animals and ration balancing to meet these requirements.

80. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to freshmen and sophomores with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in animal science.

105. Advanced Animal Science Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: A Sci 10. Not open to animal science majors. Development of skills in applying animal science principles and practices; discussion, demonstration, participation. (2 2-hour lecture-labs; field trips)

110. Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals (3). Prerequisite: Zool 1 or 10. General structures of farm animals and physiological functions of organs of the animal body.

110L. Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: A Sci 110 (or concurrently). Laboratory practices to accompany A Sci 110. (3 lab hours)

120. Animal Health and Disease (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 110. Introduction to etiology, pathology, therapeutics and prevention of diseases of domestic animals.

120L. Animal Health Laboratory (1; max total 3). Prerequisite: A Sci 120 (or concurrently). Laboratory practices to accompany A Sci 120. Separate sections for horses, dairy, livestock, house pets, and laboratory animals. No section may be repeated. (3 lab hours)

125. Principles of Animal Breeding (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 10; introductory genetics. Principles of genetics as applied to domestic animals. Practices and problems commonly encountered in animal breeding.

136. Parasites of Domestic Animals (3). Prerequisite: Zool 1 or 10 or A Sci 120. Classification, life cycle, treatment and control of helminth, arthropod and protozoa parasites pathogenic to domestic animals of United States. Emphasis placed on parasites of greatest veterinary importance. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

140. Behavior of Domestic Animals (3). Not open to students with credit in this section of A Sci 160T. Prerequisite: A Sci 10. Man's understanding and utilization of the principles of behavior in confined and free-ranging domestic animals. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

145. Horses for Pleasure (3). Not open to animal science majors or students with credit in A Sci 151. Intended for students who desire a general knowledge of the modern light horse industry; evaluation and selection, horsemanship principles, training techniques, diseases, and unsoundness, nutrition, breeding, buildings and equipment.

150. Animal Science Seminar (1; max total 2). Open to seniors majoring in animal science. Latest developments in research; assigned papers in animal science to be presented in both oral and written form.

155. Animal Reproduction (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 110. Principles of reproductive physiology and their application to domestic animals.

155L. Animal Reproduction Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: A Sci 155 (or concurrently). Laboratory practices to accompany A Sci 155. (3 Lab hours)

160T. Topics in Animal Science (1–4; max total 6 per discipline if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: junior standing, permission of instructor. Anatomy, physiology, pathology, nutrition, genetics, economics. Topics may require lab hours.

170. Animal Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 70. Principles of nutrition and metabolism; application of nutrients, nutrient sources, and nutrient requirements to domestic animals.

175. Animal Science Tour (2; max total 4). A field study tour of animal science enterprises including ranches, processing plants, and other universities. (Field trip fee, $50 to $70) (Former A Sci 160T section)

177. Animal Science Lectures (1; max total 4). A series of lectures by prominent, successful animal scientists and agribusiness executives presenting current developments in their field. (Former A Sci 160T section)

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to juniors and seniors. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in animal science.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

194. Agricultural Internship (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and approval of internship committee. Emphasis on development of decision-making ability through industrial experience integrated with basic principles acquired in the classroom. (Former Agri 173 section)

196. Enterprise Management (1; max total 6). Prerequisites: Ag Me 17; A Sci 21, 31, or 41; or permission of instructor; concurrent participation in project program required. Theory and field application of management principles in beef, sheep, swine, and other appropriate animal science enterprises. (Former Agri 106 section)

Animal Husbandry (A Sci)

11. Livestock Selection and Evaluation (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 10 (or concurrently). Basic factors involved in selection and evaluation of beef cattle, sheep, and swine; relationships of live market animal traits to carcass desirability. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

21. Beef Husbandry (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 10 (or concurrently). Management of purebred and commercial beef herds; selection of breeding stock; management practices in fattening cattle; marketing slaughter and purebred cattle. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

31. Swine Husbandry (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 10 (or concurrently). Principles and practices of purebred and commercial swine husbandry; breeding, feeding, and management program. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

41. Sheep Husbandry (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 10 (or concurrently). Breeding, feeding management, and marketing of commercial and purebred sheep; breeds, setting up a program of breeding, housing, and equipment requirements; feeding and care of ewes and lambs; docking, castrating, shearing, tying, sacking, storing wool. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

51. Horse Husbandry (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 10 (or concurrently). Not open to students with credit in A Sci 145. Breeds, selection, care, and feeding of light horses; their use and place in California agriculture. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

101. Livestock Evaluation (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: A Sci 10, 11. Detailed analysis of various visual and physical methods of appraising animal body types as related to functional and economic value of livestock. Written and oral summaries of evaluations. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours; field trips)

111. Advanced Beef Management (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 21. Management techniques and principles as applied to beef cattle industry; breeding, nutrition, animal health, and records of performance.

111L. Advanced Beef Management Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: A Sci 111 (or concurrently). Laboratory practices to accompany A Sci 111. (3 lab hours)

121. Introduction to Meats (4). Prerequisite: A Sci 10. Basic meats course, inspection, factors that affect quality and quantity of meat; selection and preparation of meats and meat products. Two lab sections offered; Lab A includes slaughtering and processing; Lab B is consumer oriented with processing but no slaughtering. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

123. Meat Technology (3). Fabricating and pricing of wholesale and retail meats; technology of fresh and processed meat; sausage making and quality control. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former A Sci 160T section)

131. Meats and the Consumer (4). Not open to animal science majors or students with credit in A Sci 121. Consumer problems in buying meat to include quality and price selection, identification, nutritive value, storage, processing, preparation for consumption, and government inspection and standards. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

141. Livestock and Meat Evaluation (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 11. Evaluation of live animals and carcasses. Utilization of carcass value in pricing live market animals. Emphasis on use of records in selection of breeding animals. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) Requires some Saturday field trips.

151. Advanced Horse Management (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 51 or 145. Advanced principles of horse husbandry; management of horse breeding farms, breeding systems, training and selling horses, western equitation. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

171. Marketing Livestock and Meat (3). Prerequisite: junior standing and permission of instructor. Economic principles in marketing livestock and livestock products; demand, supply, distribution; markets and marketing procedures; classifying, grading, evaluating livestock for marketing.

Dairy Husbandry (A Sci)

12. Dairying (3). Basic principles and practices involved in milking, feeding, breeding, evaluating, housing, health, behavior and management of dairy cattle.

12L. Dairying Laboratory (1). Prerequisites: A Sci 12 (or concurrently). Laboratory practices to accompany A Sci. 12.(2 lab hours)

112. Dairy Farm Management (4). Prerequisite: A Sci 12. Planning the development and operation of a complete modern dairy production unit, including all costs and managerial responsibilities required for a successful operation. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours; field trips)

122. Dairy Cattle Evaluation (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 12. Classification, judging, fitting, showing, pedigrees and production records in their application to evaluating the functional ability of dairy cattle. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

132. Advanced Dairy Cattle Evaluation (3). Advanced principles of dairy cattle evaluation to include evaluation of all breeds, sexes, and ages of dairy cattle. Emphasis placed on development of students' ability to present oral defense of their reasoning. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; field trips) (Former A Sci 160T section)

142. Physiology of Lactation (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Fundamentals of anatomy, physiology and endocrinology of milk synthesis and secretion; milking machine systems and management; pathological and environmental factors affecting lactation. (Former A Sci 160T section)

152. Applied Reproductive Control (4). Prerequisite: A Sci 110. Basic principles of reproductive control in all species of domesticated animals including semen collection and artificial insemination. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

Agriculture (Agri)

200. Biometrics in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: Math 101 or Plant 100 or concurrently; permission of instructor. Advanced concepts in the design of agricultural experiments. Emphasis is placed on the selection of appropriate designs to meet the objectives of well-planned experiments. Relative merits of various designs and topics in analysis, interpretation, and regression are covered.

201. Agricultural Laboratory Techniques (3). Prerequisite: upper division laboratory experience and classified standing. Agricultural problem solving through the application of advances in laboratory technology to soils, plant and animal nutrition, water quality and crop management. Theory and practice operation of scientific instruments and techniques will be taught. Student defined project and report required. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Agri 250T section)

220. Research Communications in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to the student's graduate program; appropriate research writing and evaluation required.

240T. Topics in Animal Science (3; max total 12). Prerequisite: upper division animal science appropriate to study topic; permission of instructor. Investigation of topic in animal science; anatomy, physiology, pathology, nutrition, genetics or economics. Topics may require lab hours.

241. Endocrine and Reproductive Physiology (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 155. Physiology which deals with neural and hormonal integration and control of the animal body, including scientific aspects of the processes of reproduction and application of current knowledge in improving reproductive efficiency.

242. Environmental Physiology of Domestic Animals (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 155; permission of instructor. A study of environmental factors affecting domestic animals under field and controlled conditions.

243. Metabolism and Energy Physiology (3). Prerequisite: Chem 8. Current aspects of the integral processes involved in metabolism and energy physiology of laboratory and farm animals. Application of the principles concerned in intermediary metabolism. Selected readings in the current literature within the field.

244. Vitamin and Mineral Nutrition (3). Prerequisites: A Sci 170. A survey of the biochemical and physiological importance of vitamins and minerals in the nutrition of man and his animals. Included is the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of both vitamin and mineral deficiencies.

245. Advanced Animal Breeding (3). Prerequisite: A Sci 125, 155; permission of instructor. The application of genetic principles to the breeding of livestock and poultry. The study of applied selection and measurements of the results.

260. Seminar in Animal Science (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Written and oral reports on selected areas of research on problems in animal science.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy in Agriculture. See Master's Degrees—Project Requirement. Development of a project within either basic or applied agriculture that demonstrates an advancement in technology. Examples can include new animal, plant and/or food product development, machinery or instrument design and simulation models or similar professional problem solving activity with extensive written documentation. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses (Agri)

(See *Course Numbering System*)

300. Topics in Agriculture (1–3). Topics may require lab hours.

Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition

Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition
Dean R. Frazeur, Acting Chairman
Art Home Economics Bldg., Room 103
(209) 294-2164

B.S. in Agriculture Science
Option I Production Emphasis
Option II Science Emphasis
- **Dairy Industry**
- **Enology**
- **Food Science**
- **Foods and Nutrition**

Option III Dietetics and Food Administration
B.A. Home Economics, emphasis in Food and Nutrition also served by department personnel (R.D. preparation from Dietetics and Food Administration)
M.S. Agricultural Chemistry resulting from studies in Enology, Food Science and Nutrition
M.A. Home Economics in Foods and Nutrition is also served by faculty of the department



Students majoring within the Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition are prepared for a very wide range of professions within the food industry—the largest single industry in the United States. CSU, Fresno sits at the center of the greatest food production and processing area in the World. Background for this education is some of the largest and best wine producing, dairy industry and food industries. There is a great demand for dietitians and nutritionists by the health care industry and by the public. A wide range of courses in other areas—such as chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, business and agricultural economics—may be used as electives to achieve individual professional goals.

Faculty

The faculty continue to be recognized for hands-on education as well as scholarly contributions to each field of expertise within the Department. Each student is assigned to a faculty adviser for guidance to graduation and for maximizing the educational experience at CSU, Fresno. The faculty are noted for cooperation and activity within each profession and industry to prepare and place graduates in the field of their chosen career.

Facilities

The department covers classrooms and laboratories including the Enology and Food Science Building and the Dairy Industry Building. These facilities are used by students and faculty to provide a practical, hands-on education founded on solid science and technology.

Career Opportunities

Graduates of the areas of study within the Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition have enjoyed truly outstanding employment opportunities in extremely wide areas of the largest employer—the Food Industry. Historically, all graduates have been placed in positions of challenge, salary advancement and professional prestige that are envied by other industries. B.S. and M.S. degree graduates find Fresno County, the San Joaquin Valley and all of California to be among the greatest food and wine making areas of the World. Also, CSU, Fresno graduates in enology, food science and nutrition have found employment nationally and throughout the Free World.

Graduates of Emphasis Major and Program of Study in Dairy Industry have found ready employment in California and nationwide. Dairy Industry graduates enjoy starting salaries as high as any group of graduates of the university. The demand for Dairy Industry graduates exceeds the number of graduates available.

California is recognized, both nationally and internationally as a foremost leader in the science and technology of enology. CSU, Fresno is one of only two universities in the United States that offers a degree majoring in enology. Enology graduates have employment leading to top positions with wineries which are recognized as the finest in California and in the World. The prestigious wine industry has provided, and continues to provide, a large number of diversified employment opportunities to CSU, Fresno enology graduates.

Food Science majors are prepared for an endless variety of employment in the food industry. Areas of employment include laboratory, food processing and production, and governmental functions. New product development, management, distribution, field service opportunities are present in many scientific, technological and business endeavors.

Food and Nutrition graduates have access to food preparation and food service industries as well as the nutrition profession and industry. The intense public interest in all aspects of nutrition and nutritional information supply employment, challenge and reward to Food and Nutrition graduates.

Dietetics and Food Administration graduates are prepared for challenging and rewarding employment in dietetics, nutrition and food service. Employment is always available in hospital dietetics, nutrition consulting, school and community nutrition, education, commercial and institutional food services.

Faculty

Dean R. Frazeur, Acting Chairman
Shirley J. Bowden
N. Joanne Caid
David E. Goldbloom
Elena F. Kissick
Carlos J. Muller
Ratana S. Newsome
Fred S. Nury

Major Requirements

Agricultural Science—Option I Production Emphasis

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in agricultural science—production emphasis with specialization in dairy industry, enology, or food science:

General Education:	*Units*
Core: Math 70 (if Math 4 equivalent is completed); Breadth: Chem 2A and 2B or 1A and 1B; Biol 10, Bot 1, 10, or Zool 10	54
Major (including 20 units upper division)	45
Agricultural science core (12)	
Elect one course from four of these six disciplines: Ag Ec, A Sci, FScN, (FScN 1 or 54), Ag Me, Plant, Soils (Plant)	
Approved electives (select one specialty area) (33)	
Dairy industry: D Ind 23, 103, 113, 143, 153, 173; FScN 110, 130	
Enology: Enol 15, 25, 35, 100, 110, 115, 135, 165, 175, 185	
Food and nutrition: FScN 50, 54, 150, 151, 153 or 169, 155 or 156, 158 or 193, 160, 165	
Food science: FScN 100, 103, 110, 130, 140A, 140B, 151, 153, 170	
Additional requirements	14
Dairy industry: Chem 150; Micro 104; FScN 140A, 140B	
Enology: Ag Me 147; Chem 150; Micro 104; Plant 127	
Food and nutrition: Chem 8; Mgt 110A; Spch 7 or Mktg 140 or 150; Acct 3 or 4A; Econ 1A	
Food science: Chem 150; Micro 104; FScN 140A, 140B	
Electives	15
Dairy industry; Food science: A Sci 121 or 131; electives in D Ind, Enol, Micro, H S, I T, FScN, Plant, or other related disciplines	
Enology: Bot 104; D Ind 113; Geog 114; H S 111, 143, 160, 161, 162; I E 125; I T 102, 112; Jour 113; Phil 122; Ag Me, Chem, Enol, FScN, Micro, Plant, Bus, Mgmt, Mktg, Ind and Labor Relations and Finance courses under Ag Econ or in the School of Business	
Total Minimum Requirements	128
(including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)	

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Agricultural Science—Option II Science Emphasis

Individualized programs of study in dairy industry, enology, or food science may be developed in consultation with an appropriate departmental adviser.

This major requires 30 units selected from the specialty areas identified under the Agricultural Science—Option I major plus 30 units of selected courses in the biological/physical sciences and mathematics disciplines.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Agricultural Science—Option III Dietetics and Food Administration

The following courses are required for all students majoring in agricultural science—dietetics and food administration emphasis, for American Dietetics Association Plan IV certification in *general dietetics:*

General Education: Core: Ag Ec 71, D S 71 or 73, or Math 11 (if Math 4 equivalent is completed); Breadth: Chem 2A and 2B; Biol 10, Bot 1, 10, or Zool 10; Psych 10 *; Econ 1A; Soc 1 or Anth 2	*Units* 54–58
Major (including 24 units upper division)	48
Core requirements (35)	
FScN 50, 52, 54, 149, 150, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, and 165	
Approved electives (13)	
Selected from FScN 103, 151, 153, 160, 162T, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 190	
Additional requirements	26
Chem 8, 105, 109, 150, 151; Micro 20; Mgmt 110A; Phy 33	
Total minimum requirements	128–132
(including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)	

* Required by American Dietetic Association Plan IV certification.

In addition to the above, students preparing for specialized Plan IV certification may complete the courses identified in one or more of the following three emphases:

Management: Acct 3; Fin 133; Ind R 150 or 152; Mgt 110 or 110B.
Clinical: Biol 105 or 120; Chem 153; FScN 164, 167, 168.
Community dietetics: FScN 164 or 167, 166, 168 or 169.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Other Major Programs

Individualized programs of study combining enology/food science production and agricultural business coursework may be developed under the *Agricultural Business* major in consultation with an appropriate departmental adviser. A general agriculture program of study may be developed under the *Agricultural Education* major. An agricultural communications program of study, including courses in writing skills, agriculture, journalism, television, radio, and public relations may be developed under the *Agricultural Science* major.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Graduate Degree Requirements

Dietitians seeking to increase their professional competencies through advanced graduate study may utilize the master of arts degree in home economics, dietetics and nutrition option. (See the *Family Studies and Home Economics Department* for program requirements). Students selecting this option must also meet undergraduate requirements of the American Dietetic Association's Plan IV.

The master of science in agriculture with an option in agricultural chemistry is a 30-unit program designed to develop proficiency in the food sciences. This degree is applicable to food related specialization in food research, production, chemistry, microbiology, acceptance and other food sciences and technology. Related programs at CSU, Fresno include enology, dairy industry, food science, nutrition, dietetics and food administration. While full-time students may complete this program in one year, the late afternoon and evening course offerings permit partly employed enrollees to earn their degree within a two- to four-year period.

Admission Criteria. A baccalaureate degree in agricultural science, chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, dairy industry, food administration, food science, enology, dietetics or nutrition from an accredited institution, a 3.00 GPA (last 60 units or overall); a minimum total score of 880 on GRE testing overall for verbal and quantitative segments collectively; and a score of 550 as a minimum in TOEFL for foreign students.

Applicants with a 2.75 to 2.99 undergraduate GPA (last 60 units) may request *conditional* admission to the program from the department if they have achieved a passing score on the GRE and if two letters of recommendation have been received by the department from employers or the previous university.

For general information, see *Graduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section.

Prerequisite Courses

Students having undergraduate majors in fields other than food science may be admitted to the program but will be assigned additional prerequisites to clear deficiencies in their academic background. Such prerequisite course work will be assigned in addition to the 30-unit master's degree course work.

Specific Requirements—Agricultural Chemistry		*Units*
Approved agricultural sciences courses, 200-series		15
Agriculture core: Agri 200, 201, 220	(9)	
Culminating Experience: Agri 299 (or Chem 299, 4 units)	(6)	
Other specified courses in agricultural sciences or chemistry		15
Approved electives:		
Select 200- or 100-level courses in agricultural sciences, chemistry, or related areas	(13)	
Seminar: Agricultural chemistry or food science	(2)	
Total minimum requirements		30

Students should request the program advising sheet from the department graduate coordinator. Upon admission students should see a faculty adviser for aid in program planning and selection of a graduate committee.

Courses

Note: Active immunization against tetanus (available through the Student Health Service) is a prerequisite for registration in any laboratory course in agriculture and for any student employment on the University Farm.

Dairy Industry (D Ind)

23. Dairy Foods and Man (3). The history and geography, processes and processing of dairy products; their description, composition, and nutritive values; current role of the dairy industry and dairy foods.

80. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to freshmen and sophomores with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in dairy industry. (Former Agri 80)

103. Manufacturing Dairy Products (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Making common varieties of cheese, mix making and freezing desserts, churning butter, and culturing dairy products. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

113. Dairy and Food Plant Sanitation (3). Prerequisite: Micro 104 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Dairy and food plant sanitation as related to food safety; requirements of regulatory agencies, cleaning and sanitational procedures; housekeeping and waste disposal.

143. Market Milk Products (3). Market milk production, marketing, processing and distribution; common laboratory practices and processing methods. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

153. Dairy Inspection (3). Application of the California Agricultural and the United States Public Health Codes to the inspection of dairies, dairy plants, and dairy products.

160T. Topics in Agriculture (1–4; max total 6 per discipline if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: junior standing, permission of instructor. Dairy industry. Topics may require lab hours. (Former Agri 160T)

173. Dairy and Food Plant Management (3). Junior standing or permission of instructor. Optimum utilization of technical facilities and resources to assure the successful management of dairy and food plants; purchasing, production, production scheduling, warehousing, shipping, and cost effectiveness.

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to juniors or seniors with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in dairy industry. (Former Agri 180)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.* (Former Agri 190)

Enology (Enol)

15. Introduction to Enology (3). History and development of the wine industry; mechanics of various processes and factors affecting wine quality and consumer acceptance.

25. Organoleptic Wine Evaluation Techniques I (2). Parameters which determine organoleptic quality in wines. Principles of wine appreciation. (Former Enol 15L)

35. Organoleptic Wine Evaluation Techniques II (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: Enol 25 or equivalent. Critical organoleptic evaluation of various wine types and styles including premium varietals.

100. Winery Practice (3). Prerequisite: Enol 15 or concurrent. Pilot plant experience in wine making operations, including harvest, scheduling, crushing, fermentation, safety, sanitation procedures, recordkeeping, analysis and operation of enology facility equipment. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

102T. Topics in Sensory Evaluation of Wines (1–6; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisites: Enol 15 and 35; Enol 100 recommended. Critical evaluation of selected varietal wines with regard to appellation of origin, vintage and wine-making practices. (15-hour weekend lecture-demonstration)

105. Advanced Sensory Evaluation of Wines (3). Prerequisites: Enol 25, 35, 115 (or concurrently). Factors affecting the quality of wines in terms of growing region, grape maturity, harvesting, vinification, cellaring, blending and storage practices; attributes and defects in premium varietals. Statistical concepts. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

110. Enological Science (4). Prerequisites: Chem 8, 150; Enol 15, 165; Micro 104; Plant 127. Critical study of chemical and biochemical interactions in wine making.

115. Wine Analysis (4). Prerequisite: Chem 8, Chem 105, Enol 15, and 100 or 165. Principles and practices of wine and fermented beverage analysis. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

125. Wine Microbiology (4). Prerequisites: Enol 15; Micro 104; Chem 150 or FScN 110 recommended. Identification, physiology and biochemistry of bacteria and yeasts involved in wine making and spoilage of wines. Vinous and malo-lactic fermentations. Sherry organisms and other film yeasts. (2 lecture, 4 lab hours)

135. Field Studies (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: Enol 15 or permission of instructor. A six-day field trip, during the Easter recess, covering the north coast wineries to study the techniques and handling methods employed by the many vintners.

145. Brandy Production (3). Prerequisites: Enol 15, 100; Chem 101 or 109 or FScN 120A-B; I T 112 recommended. Distillation principles and practices for the production of brandy and other distilled beverages. Raw materials, aging and organoleptic evaluation. Students may be required to purchase supplementary materials for class use. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

155. Winery Equipment (2). Prerequisite: Enol 100, 165 (or concurrently). Description and specifications of modern commercial winery equipment. Principles of operation. Layout and cost. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

160. Fruit Wine Production (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Theory and practice of fruit wine production. Harvesting, selection, grading, and fermentation techniques. Use of enzymes. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours) (Former FScN 162T section)

162T. Topics in Enology and Fermentation Science (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Enol 15. Topics in wine making and fermentation science. Some topics may include labs.

165. Wine Technology (3). Prerequisite: Enol 100 or 160. Technological study of winery equipment; evaluation, location, and operation; sanitation procedures. (2 lectures, 3 lab hours; 3- or 4-day field trip)

175. Winery Management (3). Prerequisite: Enol 15 and permission of instructor. Physical properties of a winery; administrative organizational set-up; personnel; purchasing, packaging, and shipping; local, state, and federal regulatory statutes.

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to juniors or seniors with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in enology. (Former Agri 180)

185. Cellar Operations (3). Prerequisite: Enol 165. Survey of cellaring operations and equipment; blending; fining; ion exchange; finishing; and bottling. (2 lectures, 3 lab hours; local field trips)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.* (Former Agri 190)

194. Enology Internship (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and approval of internship committee. Emphasis on development of decision-making ability through industrial experience integrated with basic principles acquired in the classroom. (Former Agri 173 section)

195. CSUF-UCD Cooperative Wine Talks (1; max total 2) Prerequisite: Junior standing. Wine industry seminars conducted in cooperation with UC Davis Department of Viticulture and Enology, hosted alternately by CSUF and UC Davis during the spring semester. (16-hour weekend seminar) (Former Agri 160T section)

196. Enterprise Management (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: Enol 100, 115, 155, 175, 185; Plant 177; Ag Me 147; I T 102 and 112 recommended. Application of management principles in wine production operation of the CSUF commercial winery. Open only to Enology majors or to Viticulture majors with the appropriate background.

Food Science and Nutrition (FScN)

1. Introduction to Food Science and Technology (3). Modern food processing; world food problems; basic characteristics of processed foods and the technology of their production. (Former F Sci 1)

50. Basic Foods (3). Introduction to high quality food. Emphasis on principles of food safety, nutrition, food preparation, and sensory evaluation. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 50)

52. Diet Therapy (3). Introduction to normal nutrition and diet related to disease. (Former H Ec 52)

54. Elementary Nutrition (3). Elementary knowledge of high school chemistry and biology strongly recommended. Scientific principles underlying normal nutritional requirements. (Former H Ec 54)

55. Food for Health (1). Food preparation implementing the Dietary Goals for the United States and Dietary Guidelines for Americans with an emphasis on cooking for health to increase complex carbohydrates and decrease fat, sugar, and sodium. (2 lab hours)

80. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to freshmen and sophomores with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in food science.

100. Food Appraisal and Evaluation (3). Prerequisite: Math 4, F Sc N 1. Analysis, measurement, and methods used in evaluation of organoleptic, kinesthetic, and other quality factors in foods. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former F Sci 100)

103. Individual and the Food Environment (3). Individual and food situation; impact of food environment; food issues and problems; anticipating impending crises; planning, developing, monitoring and evaluating the food programs. (Former H Ec 3, H Ec 103)

110. Food Chemistry and Biochemistry (4). Prerequisite: Chem 8, 150 (or concurrent). Mechanisms of chemical and biochemical changes in foods during production, processing, and utilization.

120A–B. Food Engineering (3–3). Prerequisite: Phys 2A–B, physical chemistry. (A) Laws of thermodynamics, closed and open (control volume) systems; thermodynamic properties; thermodynamic cycles, phase, and chemical equilibria; gas dynamics. (B) Fluid Flow, heat transfer, connection, radiation, heat exchangers. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former F Sci 120A–B)

130. Food Analysis (4). Prerequisite: 1 year of general chemistry, Chem 105 (F ScN 110 recommended). Principles of food analysis; sampling, separation, physical measurements, chemical and biochemical techniques. (2 lecture, 2–3 hour labs) (Former F Sci 130)

140A–B. Food Processing (3–3). Prerequisite: F ScN 110; Chem 8 (or concurrent). (A) Food preservation by heat, low temperature, dehydration, fermentation, and radiation. (B) Sanitation and control of microbiological problems involved in processing and storing foods; case studies. (B: 2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former F Sci 140A–B)

149. Food and Nutrition Resources (3). Prerequisities: F ScN 50, 52 and 54. Identification of food and nutrition resources and learning needs at various stages of the life cycle; principles of learning and teaching food and nutrition in patient care. Selection of valid content and learning activities in clinical setting. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

150. Advanced Foods (4). Prerequisite: F ScN 50 and Chem 2A–B or 2A–C. Experimental approach of foods emphasizing sensory and objective tests, standards for high quality foods and scientific principles which affect food preparation and product development. (2 lecture, 4 lab-discussion hours) (Former H Ec 150)

151. Experimental Food Study (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: F ScN 150. Principles, procedures, sensory and objective evaluation methods necessary to organize professionally and carry through a food research project. Lectures, demonstrations, individual research and field trips. (1 lecture, 4 lab-discussion hours) (Former H Ec 151)

153. Advanced Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54 and Chem 2A–B or F ScN 54 and Chem 2A–C. Present knowledge of the metabolism of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins and minerals. Dietary study and evaluation. (Former H Ec 153)

154. Nutrition in Disease (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 52, 153. Nutritional aspects and dietetic treatment of disease. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 154)

155. Food Service Management I (3). Prerequisite: FScN 50; Mgt 110A recommended. Recruiting, interviewing, hiring and training techniques. Orientation to labor relations, regulatory agencies, menu planning and recipe standardization. Computer applications to the food service industry. (Former H Ec 155)

156. Food Service Management II (3). Prerequisite: FScN 155. Work simplification; plant layout; selection, procurement and maintenance of equipment and furnishings for food service units. Quantity food, selection, specifications and purchasing. (Former H Ec 156)

158. Food Service Management III (4). Prerequisite: F ScN 156; permission of instructor; T.B. clearance and health and accident insurance required. Preparation and service of conventional and convenience foods in patient and nonpatient food service. Emphasis on human relations, food safety and sanitation, production controls, work simplification, quality assurance and energy conservation. (2 lecture, 4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 158)

159. Institution Experience (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 154, 158 and Phy 33; permission of instructor; T.B. clearance and health and accident insurance required. Supervised work experience in hospital dietary departments or public health care facilities. Experience in counseling clients, presenting employee in-service presentation, studying client's nutritional problems and writing regular and modified diets. (1 lecture, 4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 159)

160. Meal Management (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 50. Principles of foods and nutrition applied to meal planning, preparation, and service. Economic, aesthetic, nutritional, and mangerial aspects of meal planning. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 160)

162T. Topics in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: F ScN 50, 54. Topics relating to food, nutrition and dietetics. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 162T)

164. Child Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Prenatal nutrition; nutritional requirements during different periods of growth; malnutrition and mental development; improving nutritional status of children. (Former H Ec 164)

165. Cultural Foods (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54, permission of instructor. Dietary and nutritional practices in different cultures, as influenced by cultural and economic conditions. (2 lecture, 2 lab-demonstration hours) (Former H Ec 165)

166. Community Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Principles and practices of nutrition as applied to the community at large. (Former H Ec 162T section, Former H Ec 166)

167. Nutrition and Aging (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Current issues, nutrition problems and needs of the aging; effects of all aspects of aging on nutrition; nutrition program planning and evaluation. (Former H Ec 162T section, Former H Ec 167)

168. Drug-Induced Nutritional Deficiences (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Drug-nutrient interactions; drug-induced nutritional disorders and nutrient deficiencies; dietary improvement. (Former H Ec 162T section, Former H Ec 168)

169. Nutrition and the Consumer (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Consumer's viewpoint on nutrition and food choices. Evaluation of dietary guides and popular nutritional issues. (Former H Ec 169)

170. Food Microbiology (3). Prerequisite: Micro 20 (Micro 104 recommended. Control of microorganisms in production and handling of foods; microbiological methods of examining foods. (Former F Sci 170)

171. Food Microbiology II (2). Food spoilage organisms and microbiological methods of examining foods. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former F Sci 171)

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to juniors or seniors with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in food science. (Former Agri 180)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.* (Former Agri 190)

191. Food Science Literature (1). Prerequisite: senior standing. Review of recent literature. (Former F Sci 191)

192. Readings and Conference (1–3). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Individually directed readings; reports and evaluation. (hours arranged) (Former H Ec 192)

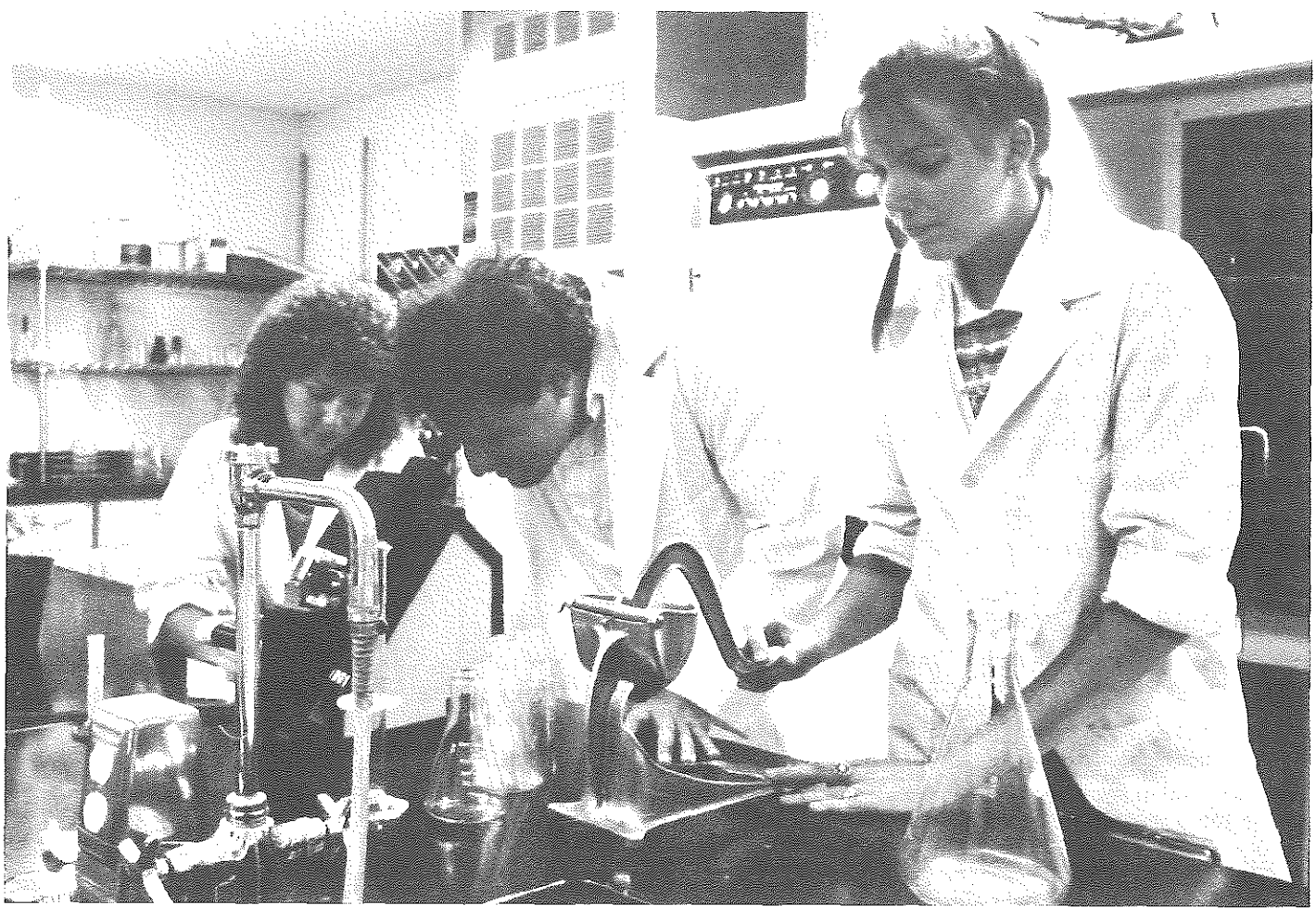
193. Supervised Work Experience (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: second semester junior standing and permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in one of the following areas: dairy industry, dietetics, food science and nutrition. (Former H Ec 193)

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

Agriculture (Agri)

200. Biometrics in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: Math 101 or Plant 100 or concurrently; permission of instructor. Advanced concepts in the design of agricultural experiments. Emphasis is placed on the selection of appropriate designs to meet the objectives of well-planned experiments. Relative merits of various designs and topics in analysis, interpretation, and regression are covered.



201. Agricultural Laboratory Techniques (3). Prerequisite: Upper division laboratory experience and classified standing. Agricultural problem solving through the application of advances in laboratory technology to soils, plant and animal nutrition, water quality and crop management. Theory and practice operation of scientific instruments and techniques will be taught. Student defined project and report required. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Agri 250T section)

220. Research Communications in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to the student's graduate program; appropriate research writing and evaluation required.

221T. Topics in Food Science (3; max total 12). Prerequisite: upper division food science course appropriate to study topic; permission of instructor. Advanced studies in a given area; food preservations; processing effect on chemical components; flavor, texture, and other quality factors in foods. Topics may require lab hours.

229. Seminar in Food Science (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of current research and problems related to food science. Oral and written reports.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (2; max total 6). Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy in Agriculture. See Master's Degrees—Project Requirements. Development of a project within either basic or applied agriculture that demonstrates an advancement in technology. Examples can include new animal, plant and/or food product development, machinery or instrument design and simulation models or similar professional problem solving activity with extensive written documentation.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses (Agri).

(See *Course Numbering System*)

300. Topics in Agriculture (1–3). Topics may require lab hours.

Home Economics (H Ec)

200. Research Methods in Home Economics (3). Prerequisite: A statistics course, such as Math 11 or Soc 25 or equivalent. Methods, techniques of research; locating and formulating problems; collection and interpretation of data; preparation of research reports; analysis of professional literature.

250T. Seminar in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: H Ec 200. Recent developments in the area of food, nutrition and dietetics. Topics include: history of nutrition, current research in food and/or nutrition, the nutritionally disadvantaged family, health foods and herbs, nutrition-related health problems and international nutrition. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 280T section)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

292. Readings in Home Economics (2–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: H Ec 200, and permission of instructor. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to students in the graduate program; appropriate reports and evaluations required; individual conferences, no formal class meetings.

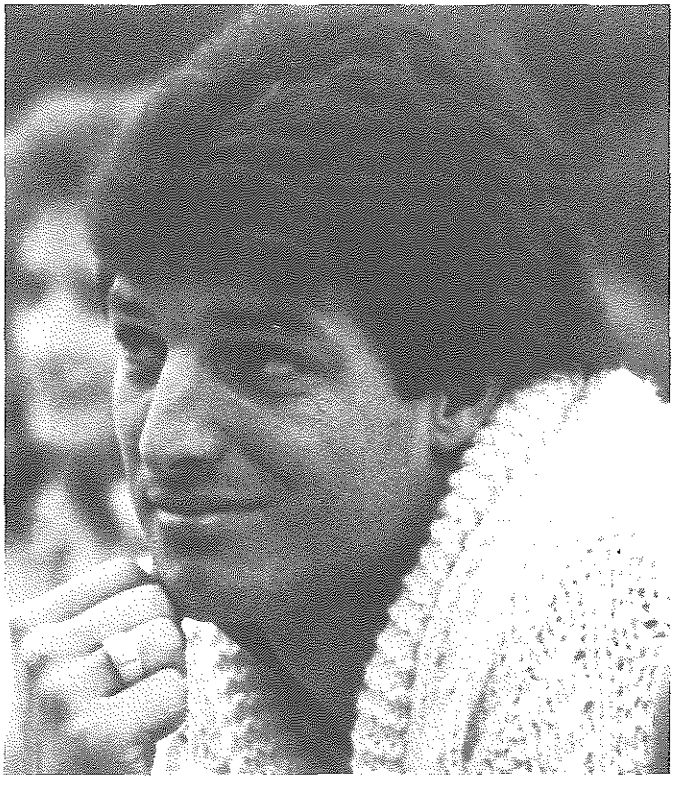
298. Project (3) Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy. See *Master's Degrees—Project Requirements.* The project is a significant undertaking of an approved pursuit appropriate to the applied arts, examples: Extensive curriculum design, development of new consumer products, a survey of disappearing textile techniques or similar professional endeavors with written documentation. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6) Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.*
Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses (H Ec)

See *Course Numbering System*

380. Topics in Home Economics (1–3; max total 9 if no area repeated)



Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture

Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
Harry P. Karle, Chairman
Agriculture and Home Economics Bldg., Room 220 (209) 294-2861

B.S. in Agriculture
M.S. in Agriculture

Programs of study:
Agronomy
Horticulture
Irrigation
Mechanized Agriculture
Natural Resources
Ornamental Horticulture
Plant Science (General)
Plant Science—Ag Business
Plant Protection
Soil Science
Vegetable Crops
Viticulture

The Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture offers programs of study in the plant sciences, including all aspects of agriculture and applied biology related to the fields of agronomy, horticulture, mechanized agriculture, ornamental horticulture, and viticulture. These include management and production factors as related to environment (soil, water and atmospheric effects, air pollution), cultural modifications and adaptations, protection against pests (diseases, insects, weeds, nematodes), storage and handling practices, utilization, marketing, and mechanization.

Faculty

The faculty are well qualified within their respective areas of instruction and each student is assigned an adviser within his/her field of study.

Facilities

Theoretical instruction in plant sciences and mechanized agriculture is enhanced through practical application at the various laboratory units. These units include the Orchard Laboratory (85 acres), Vineyard Laboratory (160 acres), Raisin Processing Laboratory, Post-Harvest Physiology Laboratory, Seed Processing Laboratory, Ornamental Horticulture Laboratory, Pasture and Field Crop Laboratory (950 acres), Sprinkler Irrigation Test Laboratory, Field Irrigation Laboratory (80 acres), Soil Water-Tissue Laboratory, Agricultural Mechanization Laboratory, Honey Bee Management Laboratory and Apiary.

The plant science program is unique in that it provides opportunity for students to gain both theoretical training and practical experience in farming while pursuing their university programs. The supervised project experience is designed to supplement the lecture and laboratory assignments, giving students greater opportunity to develop the practical side of farming. The university owns or leases all of the necessary equipment for student projects. A rental fee is charged for use of equipment and proficiency in operating this equipment must be demonstrated or acquired by enrolling in *Ag Me 17* before projects may be undertaken. Concurrent registration in *Plant 196 Enterprise Management* is required. Students sign contracts wherein they agree to perform the labor and decision-making required in caring for their projects. The Agricultural Foundation serves as a banking agency in providing the money students may need for the project materials.

Career Opportunities

The courses offered in the disciplinary areas listed below provide the necessary background to prepare students for career objectives. See *School Degree Requirements.*

Plant Science (Plant) provides study in subject areas designed to complement the production disciplines in preparing students for work opportunities in soils, irrigation, propagation, breeding, and related areas.

Plant Protection (Plant) provides a broad selection of courses for training in physical and biological sciences, plant diseases, insects, nematodes, weeds, agricultural inspection of food crops, and laws regulating food production. They are designed to prepare students for careers in agricultural chemical industries and private or governmental agencies dealing in crop care and crop protection.

Agronomy (Plant) prepares students for specific crop production and general farming involving combinations of crops and livestock, and also for employment opportunities in



service and sales in seeds, pesticides, and fertilizers; agronomic research; farm management; and production agronomist.

Horticulture (Plant) prepares students for general fruit farming, as managers of orchards, as inspectors in fruit processing plants, post harvest handling, supervisory positions in fruit packing plants.

Mechanized Agriculture (Ag Me) prepares students for positions in farm equipment development, sales and service, agricultural electrification, farm building construction, and general farming.

Ornamental Horticulture (Plant) prepares students for the nursery industry, plant propagation, plant production, greenhouse management, landscape design, landscape construction, landscape management, turf management, floral industry, and a variety of sales positions.

Vegetable Crops (Plant) prepares students with the essential skills in cultural practices, marketing, handling, processing, regulatory inspection, and seed production of vegetables. The sustained growth of the vegetable industry in California and the San Joaquin Valley offers a wide variety of employment opportunities.

Viticulture (Plant) is one of two instructional programs of its kind in the United States that prepares students for employment as vineyard farmers, managers, developers and packinghouse managers for both fresh and dried grapes.

Laboratory Units

Theoretical instruction in plant sciences and mechanized agriculture is enhanced through practical application at the various laboratory units. These units include the Orchard Laboratory (65 acres), Vineyard Laboratory (160 acres), Raisin Processing Laboratory, Post-Harvest Physiology Laboratory, Seed Processing Laboratory, Ornamental Horticulture Laboratory, Pasture and Field Crop Laboratory (950 acres), Sprinkler Irrigation Test Laboratory, Field Irrigation Laboratory (80 acres), Soil-Water-Tissue Laboratory, Agricultural Mechanization Laboratory, Honey Bee Management Laboratory and Apiary.

Supervised Projects

The agricultural science program is unique in that it provides opportunity for students to gain both theoretical training and practical experience in farming while pursuing their university programs. The supervised project experience is designed to supplement the lecture and laboratory assignments, giving students greater opportunity to develop the practical side of farming. The university owns or leases all of the necessary equipment for student projects. A rental fee is charged for use of equipment and proficiency in operating this equipment must be demonstrated or acquired by enrolling in *Ag Me 17* before projects may be undertaken. Students sign contracts wherein they agree to perform the labor and decision-making required in caring for their projects. The Agricultural Foundation serves as a banking agency in providing the money students may need for the project materials. Students must submit records on each enterprise to the Agricultural Foundation and share the profit or loss with the foundation according to established percentages.

In the Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture students have an opportunity for project participation, usually limited to five-acre plots. Under certain conditions, reduced or expanded acreage may be allowed. Students prepare seed beds, plant, cultivate, irrigate, control insect pests and weeds, harvest, and market their crops and make managerial decisions necessary to complete the enterprise. Concurrent registration in *Plant 196 Enterprise Management* is required.

Faculty

Harry P. Karle, Chairman

Sayed A. Badr
Mahendra S. Bhangoo
Wayne E. Biehler
Earl H. Bowerman
James R. Brownell
O.J. Burger
Bendt A. From
Allan A. Hewitt
Mahlon M. S. Hile
Joo I. Kim
Gary M. Koch
Charles F. Krauter
Howard J. Martin
Mark A. Mayse
Arthur J. Olney
Vincent E. Petrucci
Gary L. Ritenour
Jeffrey J. Steiner
Marinus Van Elswyk, Jr.
John H. Weiler
Julian W. Whaley

Major Requirements

Agricultural Science—Option I Production Emphasis

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in agricultural science—production emphasis (plant science):

		Units
General Education:		
Breadth: Chem 2A and 2B; Bot 10; Zool 10; Ag Ec 1		54
Major (including 20 upper division units)		45
Agricultural science core	(12)	
Elect one course from four of these six disciplines:		
Ag Ec, A Sci, FScN, Ag Me, Plant, Soils (Plant)		
Plant science core	(15)	
Plant 59, 108, 108L, 131, 171, and 171A, 171B, or 171C		
Approved plant science electives	(18)	
Typically a specialized field of approved electives is selected from the following areas: agronomy, horticulture, ornamental horticulture, plant protection, soils and irrigation, vegetable crops, and viticulture.		
Additional requirements		13
Biol 120; Bot 104; Chem 8; Plant 121 (Ent 106)		
Electives		16
Total Minimum Requirements		128
(including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)		

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Agricultural Science—Option I Production Emphasis

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in agricultural science—production emphasis (mechanized agriculture):

General Education:	*Units*
Core: 1 S 50 (if intermediate algebra and trigonometry completed); Breadth: Chem 2A; Physics 5A; Biol 10, Bot 1, or Zool 10; Ag Ec 1	54
Major (including 20 upper division units)	45
Agricultural science core (12)	
Elect one course from four of these six disciplines:	
Ag Ec, A Sci, FScN, Ag Me, Plant, Soils (Plant)	
Mechanized agriculture (33)	
Ag Me 18, 81, 91, 111, 115, 131, 151, 159, upper division electives	
Additional requirements	12
1 A 74; Ag Ec 30; Plant 59, 108	
Electives	17
Total Minimum Requirements (including upper division writing skills and 40 upper division units)	128

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Agricultural Science—Option II Science Emphasis

Individualized programs of study emphasizing basic science as preparation for professional research/laboratory positions or for advanced graduate study in plant science or mechanized agriculture may be developed in consultation with an appropriate departmental adviser.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Other Major Programs

Individualized programs of study combining plant science production and agricultural business coursework may be developed under the *Agricultural Business* major in consultation with an appropriate departmental adviser. A general agriculture program of study may be developed under the *Agricultural Education* major. An agricultural communications program of study, including courses in writing skills, agriculture, journalism, television, radio, and public relations may be developed under the *Agricultural Science* major.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Graduate Degree Requirements

The master of science degree in agriculture with authorized options in plant science and agricultural chemistry is designed to extend professional competence in agricultural research, agricultural production, agricultural teaching, and to provide the first graduate degree for students anticipating advanced graduate study in the agricultural sciences. Courses available under the plant science option are crop development (plant physiology, nutrition, plant breeding), soils and irrigation, and crop protection (pathology, nematology), and mechanized agriculture.

For general information, see Graduate Degree Requirements under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics.

Admission Requirements

The master of science degree in agriculture with an option in plant science assumes preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno undergraduate major in plant science. A major in one of the life or physical sciences is also acceptable when supplemented by plant science core courses or their equivalencies: Chem 2A-2B, Chem 8, Zool 10, Bot 10, Bot 104, Biol 120, Plant 121, Plant 131, Plant 171, Plant 171-A or 171-B or 171-C, Math 101 or Plant 100, Plant 108, Plant 108L, and Plant 59.

Applicants to the master's program are required to have the GRE on file in the University Test Office at the time of application. A *minimum GRE score of 450 Verbal, 430 Quantitative or a total of 880 must be achieved.* Applicants must also have a minimum GPA of 2.75 on the last 60 units.

Prerequisite Courses

Students having undergraduate majors in fields other than plant science may be admitted to the program but will be assigned additional prerequisites to clear deficiencies in their academic background. Such prerequisite course work will be assigned in addition to the 30-unit master's degree course work.

Program Requirements

Under the direction of a graduate adviser each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

Specific Requirements—Plant Science Option, Plan A and B	*Units*
Agriculture Core: Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Required Courses: Agri 256, 257, 270	8
Approved Electives Appropriate to Individually Designed Program (six units maximum of approved 100-level courses may be used)	10
Culminating Experience: Plan A—Agri 299 (thesis)	3
OR Plan B—Agri 298 (project)	3
Total Minimum Requirements	30

Specific Requirements—Plant Science Option, Plan C	*Units*
Agriculture Core: Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Required Courses: Agri 251, 256, 257, 270	11
Approved Electives Appropriate to Individually Designed Program (minimum of 9 units 200-level)	10
Culminating Experience: Comprehensive Exam	0
Total Minimum Requirements	30

Specific Requirements—Agricultural Chemistry Option

	Units
Agriculture Core: Agri 200, 201, 220	9
Approved Agricultural Science Electives (200-level)	6
Approved Electives, 200-level or approved 100-level courses in Agricultural Sciences, Chemistry, or Related Areas	10
Seminar: Agricultural Chemistry (Chem 280) or Plant Science (Agri 270)	1-1
Culminating Experience: Agri 299 (thesis) (or Chem 299, 4 units)	3
Total Minimum Requirements	30

Students must request specific information concerning the master's degree from the department office. Upon admission, students must see their faculty adviser at the beginning of the first term for aid in program planning, selection of a graduate committee, and selection of a plan option.

Courses

Note: Active immunization against tetanus (available through the Student Health Service) is a prerequisite for registration in any laboratory course in agriculture and for any student employment on the University Farm.

Note: Cost to the student of extended field trips will vary each semester depending upon itinerary. Student should ask the course instructor.

Plant Science (Plant)

10. Plant and Man (3). Principles of plant structure, physiology, heredity, and environment in relation to growth, adaptation and management of crops. Techniques of research; future developments in plant sciences.

20. Plant Propagation (3). Principles of sexual and asexual propagation; seed identification, seedage, cuttage, specialized plant structures for propagation; propagation media, rooting aids, structures. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

40. Water and Man (3). Problem approach to man's need for and use of water; his management of water supply, allocation, use, disposal, and quality control for domestic, aesthetic, agricultural, industrial, power, navigation, and recreational uses.

80. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to freshmen and sophomores with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in plant science.

100. Applied Agricultural Statistics (3). Introduction to experimental methods and statistical procedures used in agricultural research. Self-paced laboratories are used to become familiar with the input, editing, and analysis of data with the computer. Standard design and analysis techniques are emphasized. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours) (Former Agri 100)

110W. Dimensions in Agriculture (2). Not open to credential candidates. Current agricultural problems and developments presented by guest speakers. Nature of agricultural industries in a changing world; interrelationships among agriculture, government, labor, and public; personal development for middle and top management positions. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation. (Former Agri 110W)

140. Plant Breeding (3). Prerequisite: Biol 120. Application of genetic and environmental principles to improvement of plants; heredity and variation in plants, effects of environmental factors on plant improvements, effects of self and cross fertilization, principles and results of selection and hybridization in plant improvement. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

170. Micropropagation (3). Prerequisite: college botany and chemistry. Principles of plant propagation by aseptic cell and organ culture as a means of rapid cloning; elimination of systemic plant diseases; production of somatic hybrids, ploidy change, and other genetic variants for use in plant breeding. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Plant 170T section)

170T. Topics in Plant Science (1–4; max total 6 per discipline if no topic repeated. Same as Geog 114). Prerequisite: junior standing. Plant science, agricultural climatology, agronomy, horticulture, and other associated areas. Topics may require lab hours.

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to juniors and seniors. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in plant science.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

194. Agricultural Internship (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and approval of internship committee. Emphasis on development of decision-making ability through industrial experience integrated with basic principles acquired in the classroom. (Former Agri 173 section)

196. Enterprise Management (1; max total 6). Prerequisite: Ag Me 17; Plant 13, 14, 17, or 116; or permission of instructor; concurrent participation in project program required. Theory and field application of management principles in cotton, field crops, vegetable crops, vineyard, orchard, and other appropriate plant science enterprises. (Former Agri 106 section)

Plant Protection (Plant)

21. Plant and Food Protection (3). Origin, history, and evaluation of protective measures (chemical, biological, cultural) for the control of diseases, weeds, insects, and rodents in the field and around the home.

91. Beekeeping (3). Fundamentals of beekeeping; manipulation of the hive; diseases and enemies of bees; nectar sources and pollination problems; production and marketing of honey and beeswax; laws and regulations pertaining to beekeeping. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

111. Fruit and Vegetable Standards (3). State and federal standards and regulations for packing, processing, and shipping fruits and vegetables.

121. Economic Entomology (3) (Same as Ent 106). Prerequisite: Bot 10 or Zool 10. General and economic entomology; taxonomy of the principal orders of insects; life histories, habits, recognition, and control of the principal agriculture insect pests of the San Joaquin Valley. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; field trips)

131. Weeds (3). Prerequisite: Bot 10. Chem 2A. Weed control in California. Identification of common weeds. Fundamentals of preventive, cultural, biological, physical and chemical weed control methods. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

132. Agricultural Chemical Application (3). Application techniques of agricultural chemicals: fertilizers, insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, nematocides, fumigants. Emphasis on effective and safe use of chemicals and on equipment calibration to ensure proper rate of application. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

151. Properties of Pesticides (3). Prerequisite: Chem 8. Typical uses, modes of action, mechanisms of selectivity, environmental interactions, and user safety of insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, nematocides, rodenticides and plant growth regulators.

161. Plant Nematology (3). Prerequisite: Zool 10. Morphology, life history, parasitic activity, and control of economically important nematodes with emphasis on plant-parasitic forms. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

171. Introduction to Plant Pathology (3). Prerequisite: Bot 1 or 10. Study of causal agents, disease cycles, and control of diseases. Student participates in a faculty led discussion each week. (2 lecture, 3 lab-discussion hours)

171A. Diseases of Fruit Crops (2). Prerequisite or concurrently: Plant 171. A laboratory and field study of causal agents, diseases, and control of plant diseases afflicting major fruit, nut, and vine crops. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Plant 141)

171B. Diseases of Vegetable and Field Crops (2). Prerequisite or concurrently: Plant 171. A laboratory and field study of causal agents, diseases, and control of diseases afflicting major vegetable and field crops. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Plant 170T section)

171C. Diseases of Ornamental Crops (2). Prerequisite or concurrently: Plant 171. A laboratory and field study of causal agents, diseases, and control of diseases afflicting ornamental crops. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

181. Soil Microbiology (3). Prerequisite: Plant 171 or Microbiology. Isolation, population studies and biochemical activities of soil organisms related to organic matter and agricultural chemicals decomposition, including their effects on plant growth. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

191. Integrated Pest Management (3). Prerequisite: Ent 106. Concepts and principles of integrated pest management. Insect and mite pest problems; sampling techniques; biology and ecology of major agricultural crop pests; integration of control measures for management of economic pests. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

Agronomy (Plant)

13. Agronomy (3). Principles of crop production and survey of important field crops; cultural methods, uses and marketing in California and the San Joaquin Valley. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 2 Saturday field trips)

33. Row Crops (3). Cultural methods, uses, and marketing of major California and San Joaquin Valley row crops: sugar beets, beans, cotton, and other fiber and oil crops. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

43. Cereal Crops (3). Cultural practices, varieties, harvesting, and marketing of wheat, barley, rice, corn, grain sorghum, oats and rye. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 2 Saturday field trips)

113. Seed Production (3). Prerequisite: Plant 13 or 14. The principles of specialized agronomic, vegetable, flower, and tree seed production. Attention to the life histories and culture of these crops types as well as sound certification and harvest methods is given to ensure quality planting seed. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

123. Field Crop Technology (3). Examination of the changes in technology which have affected the production of agronomic crops worldwide, the life of the farmer and his society. Attention is given to changes in farming practices, types of crops grown, quality of crops, and postharvest utilization. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

133. Forage Crops (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Forage crops of California; alfalfa, silage, irrigated pasture, range, related to livestock feed enterprises, cultural methods, uses and marketing. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

143. Seed Technology (3). The principles of mechanical conditioning, storage, treatment, and testing of seeds used for planting. Attention is given to the regulation of marketed seed. Identification of crop and weed seeds. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

173. Range Improvement (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Identification of range plants; carrying capacity; methods of range improvement, grazing management, water development, rodents, fertilization, reseeding, brush removal; mountain range resources. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1 Saturday field trip)

183. Advanced Agronomy (3). Prerequisite: 6 units of agronomy; senior standing. Relating the various production techniques and problems to the functions of agronomic crops. Practical problem solving; field experimentation; research paper evaluation.

Vegetable Crops (Plant)

14. Vegetable Crops (3). Culture of vegetable crops for market and home; importance, varieties, cultivation, harvesting, storing, and marketing; vegetable diseases and insect pests; vegetables adapted to the San Joaquin Valley. Student garden maintained. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 2 Saturday field trips)

114. Vegetable Field Crops I (3) Prerequisite: Plant 14. Cultural practices, harvesting, processing, and marketing of warm season vegetables of economic importance to California and the San Joaquin Valley. (Field trip fee, $35 to $65) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 3-day field trip)

124. Vegetable Field Crops II (3). Prerequisite: Plant 14. Cultural practices, harvesting, processing, and marketing of cool season vegetables of economic importance to California and the San Joaquin Valley. (Field trip fee, $35 to $65) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 3-day field trip) (Former Plant 170T section)

154. Home Gardening (3). Prerequisite: Bot 10. Emphasis on flowers, small fruits and vegetables. Application of organic and synthetic methods of growing food. Demonstrations and applications in student gardens of principles of composting, crop rotation, mulching, natural and synthetic fertilizers, bio-chem-control of pests and diseases. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

174. Physiology of Vegetable Crops (3). Prerequisite: Plant 14, Bot 104. Principles of plant physiology related to factors associated with maturity, quality, pest resistance, development of new varieties, and production of vegetables. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

Ornamental Horticulture (Plant)

15. Introductory Ornamental Horticulture (3). Planting and maintenance of the garden; selection, planting, fertilization, and pruning of ornamental plants; lawn planting and care. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

25. Plant Identification (3). Identification, habits of growth, culture and landscape use of trees, shrubs, vines, annuals, herbaceous perennials including tropicals, subtropicals, conservatory and house plants. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

35. Principles of Nursery Operation (3). Prerequisite: Plant 20. Nursery structures; practice in production of ornamental, fruit, nut, annual, perennial, bedding, vegetable, and pot plants; retail and wholesale nursery practices. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

55. Introductory Landscape Design (3). History and development in the field of landscape design. A study of the need for landscaping in modern man's environment. Consideration of landscaping practices for the modern home and their effect on the home microenvironment.

65. Floral Design (3). Introductory floral design; principles and rules of design and color using plants as the media; influence of the Japanese and European schools; emphasis on modern American line-mass design. (Course fee, $25) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

75. Indoor Plants (3). Prerequisite: Bot 1 or 10. Identification, growth habits and techniques of growing indoor plants. Use of foliage and flowering plants for interior decoration. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1-day field trip) (Former Plant 170T section)

105. Arboretums and Botanical Gardens (2). Arboretums and botanical gardens in the United States; purpose, design, and functions of arboretums and botanical gardens in the present environment. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

115. Landscape Graphics (3). Lettering techniques, styles, basic and special drafting equipment used by landscape architects. Graphic construction and techniques used in developing landscape plans, including symbols and rendering techniques. Site plan and elevation rendering; section and detail drawing in landscape architecture. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

125. Ornamental Trees (3). Prerequisite: Bot 1 or Bot 10. Trees grown in California for landscaping, shade and ornamentation; identification, habits of growth, cultural requirements, landscape, use. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1-day field trip)

135. Flower Shop Management (3). Prerequisite: Plant 65. Practices and principles in planning and managing a retail flower shop. Design of floral compositions for special occasions, weddings, and funerals, including the use of dried and permanent materials. (Course fee, $25) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1-day field trip)

145. Floriculture (3). Prerequisite: Plant 15. The construction, operation, and management of greenhouses and other forcing structures. The greenhouse environment and its relationship to the production of commercial florist crop. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1-day field trip)

155. Plant Hormones (3). The effects of plant hormones and other growth regulating chemicals on the physiology, growth, and development of horticultural plants. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

165. Turfgrass Production and Management (3). Prerequisite: Plant 15. Production and maintenance of grass for lawns, public parks, public institutions, playgrounds, playing fields, golf courses, bowling greens; identification of turfgrasses and turfgrass seed. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

175. Nursery Management (3). Prerequisite: Plant 15, 25. Design, construction and utilization of nursery structures; control of temperature and lighting; business organization. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

185. Landscape Design (4). Prerequisite: Plant 115; senior standing. The analysis and solution of construction problems as they relate to design and site development. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

195. Advanced Floriculture (3). Prerequisite: Plant 145. Practices and techniques in the production of major floricultural crops with emphasis on cut flowers, potted plants, and bedding plants. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 2-day field trip)

Horticulture (Plant)

16. Fruits of the World (3). Origin, history, nutrition value and world distribution of fruits; factors affecting growth, storage and handling, fruit processing, and marketing.

106. Fruit Species of California (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Fruit and nut species common to California; their adaptation and uses.

116. Fruit Production I (3). Prerequisite: Plant 16. Adaptations of fruits to their environments; training, pruning, propagation, rootstocks; fundamentals of fall cultural practices. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

126. Fruit Production II (3). Prerequisite: Plant 16. Fruit and vegetative development; pollination, nutrition, product utilization; fundamentals of spring cultural practices. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

136. Citriculture (3). Prerequisite: Plant 16. History and botany of citriculture; species adaptation to our environment; fruit and vegetative development; cultural practices; production and economics. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

166. Postharvest Handling of Horticultural Crops (3). Prerequisite: A course in Horticulture, Vegetable Crops or Viticulture. The nature of maturation, ripening, and senescence of tree fruits, grapes, and vegetables. Principles of handling fresh produce: harvesting, precooling, packaging, storage, and transportation. (Field trip fee, $35 to $65) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 3-day field trip)

186. Orchard Management (3). Prerequisite: Plant 116. Practices and principles in planning, establishing, and maintaining fruit and nut crops; new development analysis; survey of scientific literature. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

Viticulture (Plant)

17. General Viticulture (3). History and origin of the grape industry; study of major grape producing countries; current trends in the raisin, table, wine, fresh juice and canning segments of the grape industry.

27. Raisin Production and Processing (3). Prerequisite: Plant 17. Principles and practices of raisin production, dehydration and processing operations; utilization of the university vineyard and raisin processing laboratory. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

107. Viticulture I (3). Prerequisite: Plant 17. Current status and future of grape industry; commercial classes of grapes; climatic and soil requirements for grape growing. Principles and practices of vineyard fertilization, cultivation, and pruning. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

117. Viticulture II (3). Prerequisite: Plant 17. Planning of new vineyards. Principles and practices of propagation, planting, and training grapes. Morphology and physiology of the grapevine and response of the vine to growth regulators and other means of improving grape quality. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

127. Grape Varieties (3). Prerequisite: Plant 17. Grape varieties common to California; rootstocks and species, identification, adaptability, use and acreage; taste testing fresh grapes.

177. Marketing Grapes and Tree Fruit (3). Prerequisite: Plant 116 or 117, Ag Ec 31. Principles of marketing dealing specifically with grape and tree fruit, fresh and processed; marketing orders, modes of transportation, market news, competing countries, and the export market. (Field trip fee, $35 to $65) (3-day field trip)

187. Advanced Viticulture (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Relating the various cultural techniques to the physiology of the grape vines; effect of these techniques on vine health and vigor; economics and management of vineyards. (Field trip fee, $35 to $65) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 3-day field trip)

Soils (Plant)

108. Soils (3). Prerequisite: high school chemistry or Chem 2A (Chem 2B or 2C concurrent). Physical and chemical properties of soils as a medium for plant growth; factors that influence soil formation; evaluation of current studies including food production, soil map interpretation, fertilizer use, soil's role in the biosphere. (3 lecture hours, 1 Saturday field trip)

108L. Soils Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: Plant 108 (or concurrently). Physical, chemical and biological analysis. Interpretation of field and laboratory data. (3 lab hours)

118. Soil Classification and Survey (3). Prerequisite: Plant 108. Influence of environmental factors on soil development; description and identification of soil profiles and mapping, interpretation of survey data. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

128. Soil Management (3). Prerequisite: Plant 108. Factors affecting soil fertility, management of soils, attaining continuous optimum productivity. Physical, chemical, and field tests on soil productivity and crop management. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1 Saturday field trip)

138. Soil Fertility (3). Prerequisite: Chem 2A–B and 3 units of soils. Evaluation of plant nutrient status of soils, chemistry of the nutrient elements, soil and plant tissue analyses and interpretation, fertilizer use. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

148. Fertilizers (3). Prerequisites: college chemistry, Plant 108. Essential plant nutrients and sources; manufacturing of fertilizers, their properties, reactions, methods of application and placement; utilization of organic wastes as manures, impact on environment; crop nutrient requirements and fertilizer recommendations; economics of fertilizer use. (Former Plant 170T section)

158. Environmental Chemistry (3). Prerequisite: Chem 8. The chemistry of the environment; air, water, and soil reactions; agricultural and waste disposal impacts. Student research project and report required. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Plant 170T section)

168. Soil Conservation (3). Prerequisite: Plant 108. Fundamental considerations of soil conservation, soil erosion, prediction and control-universal soil loss equation and its applications, conservation practices, irrigation and drainage, farm and watershed planning. (Former Plant 170T section)

Irrigation (Plant)

59. Irrigation (3). Methods of irrigation adapted to the San Joaquin Valley; water requirements of various crops and methods of application. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1 week end field trip)

119. Ornamental Horticulture Irrigation (3). Prerequisite: Plant 59, 108; senior standing. Design, installation, and operation of irrigation systems used for ornamental plants, turf areas, nurseries, and greenhouse operations. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1 Saturday field trip)

129. Field Crop Irrigation (3). Prerequisite: Plant 59, 108; senior standing. Design, installation and operation of irrigation systems for field, vine, and tree crops. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; 1 Saturday field trip)

Mechanized Agriculture (Ag Me)

Note: Suitable eye protection is required in all Mechanized Agriculture laboratory classes.

15. Agricultural Mechanics (3). Mechanical skills in field of agriculture; selection, care and use of common farm tools; projects of wood and metal in farm appliances. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

17. Farm Tractors (3). Operation and maintenance of farm tractors; operation of farm tractor under field conditions; service, maintenance and minor repair of gas, diesel, and butane type engines of wheel and crawler type. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours; 5 hours field operation)

18. Agricultural Welding (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 15. Metallurgy of mechanized agriculture. Arc and oxyacetylene welding, cutting and brazing process as tools of construction, maintenance and repair of the machines of modern agriculture. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

25. Agricultural Drafting (3). May be taken concurrently with Ag Me 15. Use of drafting instruments, lettering, dimensioning, scale drawings and working drawings of projects in agricultural mechanics; elementary plan and perspective drawings of small buildings. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

80. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to freshmen and sophomores with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in agricultural education, international agriculture, agricultural mechanics, dairy industry, enology, or food science. (Former Agri 80)

81. Farm Structures and Equipment (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 15. Construction and repair of farm structures and equipment; farm carpentry and construction principles; engineering principles, codes; farmstead layouts and basic requirements of farm structures. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

91. Farm Surveying (3). Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Use of the steel tape, level, transit and compass; field problems in chaining distances, laying out building lines, profile leveling for irrigation ditches and drains, land leveling, and measuring land areas. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

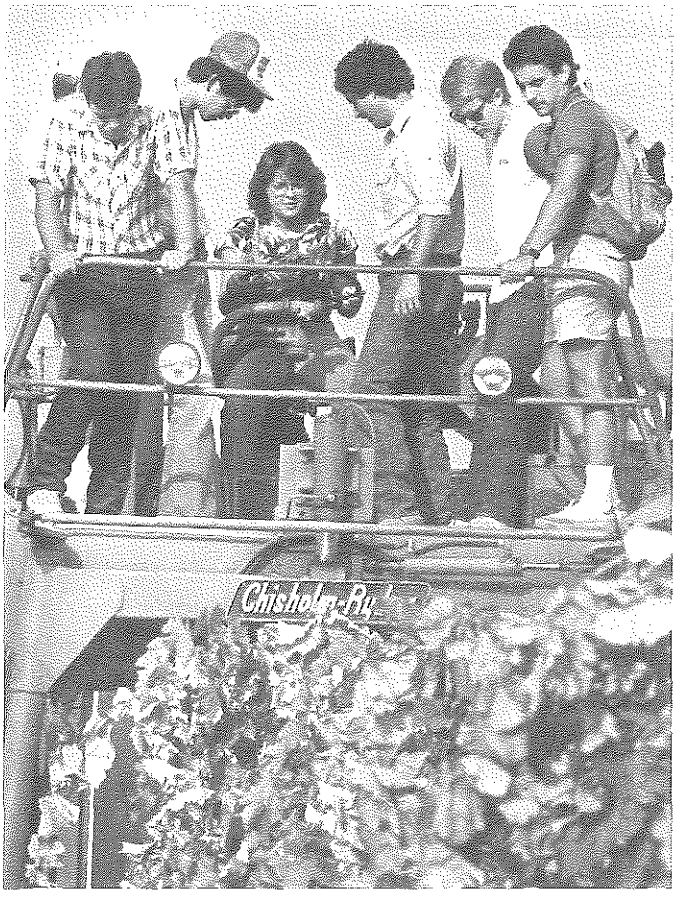
111. Agricultural Electrification (2). Prerequisite: Math 4; junior standing. Fundamentals of alternating current, wiring practices, circuit layouts and problems, motor and branch circuit protection; safe use of electricity; wiring of farmstead.

111L. Agricultural Electrification Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: Ag Me 111 or taken concurrently. Laboratory experiments to accompany Ag Me 111. (3 lab hours)

115. Farm Machinery (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 15, Math 4. Study and operation of tillage tools, interaction of the soil and tool; cotton, grain, and specialized harvesting machinery and equipment. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

116. Farm Machinery (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 15, Math 4. A study of farm machinery used in spring and summer operations. Orchard and field spraying equipment, field and row crop planters, cultivating tools, and haying machinery (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

121. Advanced Agricultural Welding (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 18. Arc and gas welding processes in construction and repair of farm equipment; inert arc welding; radiograph and shape burning; aluminum and stainless steels; welding tests and design of welded structures. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)



125. Landscape Ornamental Structures (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 15, junior standing. Layout and construction of landscape structures. Type of construction; properties and uses of masonry, wood, concrete, and steel. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Agri 160T section)

131. Agricultural Fluid Power (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Theory and practice in the operation, service, adjustment, and function of the component parts of fluid power systems. Design application of systems to farm machines. (2 lectures, 3 lab hours)

147. Agricultural Processing Technology I (3). Prerequisite: Math 4 and junior or senior standing. Principles of plant operations in the food and fiber industries. Basic theory of heat transfer, fluid mechanics, refrigeration, dehydration, cleaning and sorting, cost analysis and plant layout. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Ag Me 140)

148. Agricultural Processing Technology II (3). Prerequisite: Math 4 and junior or senior standing. Processing techniques including heat exchange equipment, distillation, process condition, pumps in food industry, fluid flow measurement. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Ag Me 141)

151. Farm Power (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 17, Math 4. Principles of the internal combustion engine; overhauling, repairing, and adjusting of gasoline, diesel, and LPG farm engines. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Ag Me 151A)

152. Diesel Engines and Power Transmissions (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 17. Theory and operation of diesel injection systems and turbochargers; clutches; transmissions; brakes; and tractive devices. Weight transfer and air conditioning. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Ag Me 151B)

153. Small Engines (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 15. Not open to students with credit in Ag Me 151. Theory of operation, maintenance and repair of small gasoline internal combustion engines, both 2-cycle and 4-cycle. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

159. Pumps and Motors (3). Prerequisite: Ag Me 15, Plant 59, Math 4. Operation and study of centrifugal and deep well turbines; testing of pumps and motors under operating conditions to determine efficiency; installation, protective devices, maintenance and proper selection of single and three-phase motors used on the farm. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

160T. Topics in Agriculture (1–4; max total 6 per discipline if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: junior standing, permission of instructor. Mechanized agriculture. Topics may require lab hours. (Former Agri 160T)

180. Undergraduate Research (1–4; max total 4). Open to juniors or seniors with permission of instructor. Exploratory work on a suitable agricultural problem in agricultural education, international agriculture, agricultural mechanics, dairy industry, enology, or food science. (Former Agri 180)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

194. Agricultural Internship (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and approval of internship committee. Emphasis on development of decision-making ability through industrial experience integrated with basic principles acquired in the classroom. (Former Agri 173 section)

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligiblity*)

Agriculture (Agri)

200. Biometrics in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: Math 101 or Plant 100 or concurrently; permission of instructor. Advanced concepts in the design of agricultural experiments. Emphasis is placed on the selection of appropriate designs to meet the objectives of well-planned experiments. Relative merits of various designs and topics in analysis, interpretation, and regression are covered.

201. Agricultural Laboratory Techniques (3). Prerequisite: upper division laboratory experience and classified standing. Agricultural problem solving through the application of advances in laboratory technology to soils, plant and animal nutrition, water quality and crop management. Theory and practice operation of scientific instruments and techniques will be taught. Student defined project and report required. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Agri 250T section)

220. Research Communications in Agriculture (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to the student's graduate program; appropriate research writing and evaluation required.

230T. Topics in Mechanized Agriculture (3; max total 12). Prerequisite: upper division mechanized agriculture course appropriate to study topic. Advanced studies in a given area; farm power and machinery, agricultural processes, machinery management. Topics may require lab hours.

250T. Topics in Plant Science (3; max total 12) Prerequisite: upper division plant science appropriate to study topic, permission of instructor. Advanced studies in a given area: crop physiology, plant breeding, plant pathology, plant nutrition, or economics. Topics may require lab hours.

251. Pesticides (3). Prerequisite: Bot 10, Chem 8. Modes of action of pesticides. Absorption and translocation of pesticides. Mechanisms of pesticide specificity. Interaction with soil and soil microbes. Methods of pesticide investigations (biological assay, instrumental detection, chemical assay, chemical and microbial degradation). (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

252. Plant Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: Bot 104. Mineral requirements of plants; the acquisition and translocation of nutrients by higher plants and the role of nutrient elements in plant development. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

253. Irrigation Water Quality (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Effect of irrigation water quality on soil properties and plant growth. Management alternatives for salinity and toxicity problems. Suitability of using waste waters for irrigation. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Agri 250T section)

254. Plant Hormones and Regulators (3). Prerequisite: Bot 104, Chem 8. History of discovery, chemical nature, extraction, and identification of naturally occurring hormones. Physiological and biochemical effects of plant growth substances and hormones. Mechanism of action of auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, inhibitors (ABA), ethylene, and other hormones. Agricultural impacts of growth regulators. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

255. Advanced Plant Breeding (3). Prerequisite: Plant 140. Principles and techniques of plant improvement, breeding methods, combining ability, sterility systems, quantitative genetic analysis, heritability estimates, experimental designs for plant breeding.

256. Plant-Water Relationships (3). Prerequisite: Bot 104. Physicochemical properties of water and solutions; movement of water, solutes, and growth regulators in plants; study of moisture-sensitive periods of various crops; factors affecting water absorption and retention.

257. Physiology of Cultivated Crops (3). Prerequisite: Bot 104. Plant cell structure and function. Response of cultivated plants to the environment. Physiology and hormonal control of flower induction, fruit set, and development. Review of pertinent current publications.

lation models or similar professional problem solving activity with extensive written documentation. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses (Agri)

(See *Course Numbering System*)

300. Topics in Agriculture (1–3). Topics may require lab hours.

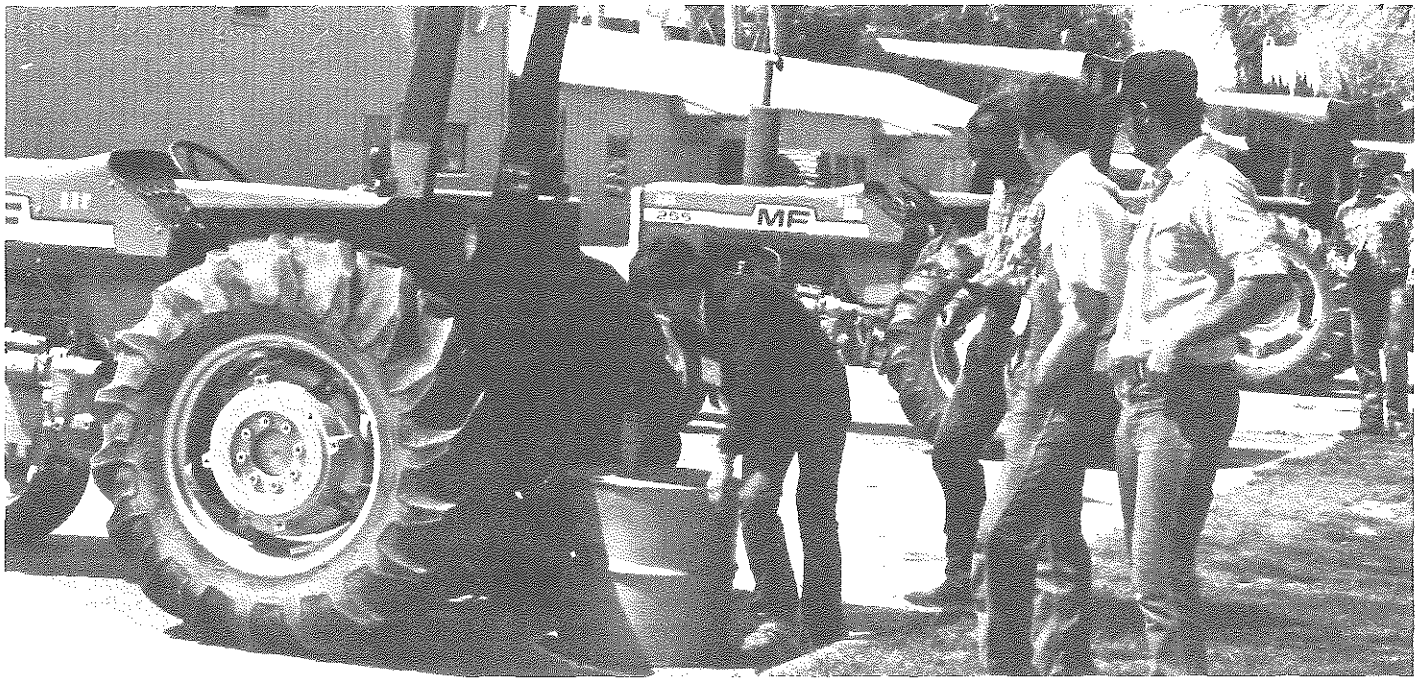
258. Plant Disease Control (3). Prerequisite: Plant 171. Principles of plant disease control; agricultural chemicals used in plant disease control. Methods and theory used in application of chemicals, biological control, and breeding for resistance. Insight into industrial research and development of control measures. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

259. Physical Properties of Soil (3). Prerequisite: Math 4 and Plant 108. Study of physical properties of soil and water as they relate to plant growth—nature and behavior of clays. Energy relationships of soil-water and its movement in soil. Soil structure, air, soil temperature and soil color as they relate to soil productivity. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Agri 250T section)

270. Seminar in Plant Science (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Reviews of published and/or original research in the areas of crop development, soils and irrigation, and crop protection.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy in Agriculture. See Masters Degrees—Project Requirement. Development of a project within either basic or applied agriculture that demonstrates an advancement in technology. Examples can include new animal, plant and/or food product development, machinery or instrument design and simu-



Family Studies and Home Economics

Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
Eugene Krebs, Chairman
Art Home Bldg., Room 205
(209) 294-2283

B.A. in Home Economics
M.S. in Home Economics
Programs of study:
- **Child and Family Studies**
- **Fashion Merchandising**
- **Food Science and Nutrition**
- **Consumer Science**
- **Home Economics Education**
- **Housing and Interior Environment**



The Home Economics program is accredited by the American Home Economics Association. The Department of Family Studies and Home Economics has a cooperative relationship with The Merrill-Palmer Institute. Students may undertake a period of undergraduate or graduate off-campus study at Merrill-Palmer and these courses will apply toward graduation at CSU, Fresno.

Faculty

The faculty are well qualified within their respective areas of instruction and each student is assigned an adviser within his/her field of study.

Facilities

The Department of Family Studies and Home Economics is housed in the Art-Home Economics Building on the west side of the campus. Two well equipped lab rooms as well as several showcases facilitate learning for students in the clothing and textiles, fashion merchandising area. The Consumer Science students utilize lab facilities for demonstration of household equipment. Day care facilities for the infant-toddler lab, pre-school lab and after school children are maintained for instructional purposes. Students plan, implement and evaluate activities for the children. The labs also service other departments on campus who use these facilities for observational purposes.

Career Opportunities

Career opportunities for home economists in business are available in the areas of child and family studies, fashion design and merchandising, food and nutrition, consumer science and interior design and housing. Students may qualify for these career opportunities by selecting appropriate electives in their special area of interest. Students should consult with a departmental adviser in selecting appropriate courses for their special areas of interest. (See *School Degree Requirements.*) Appropriate selection of courses offered in the disciplinary areas listed below will provide the necessary background to prepare students for careers as home economists.

Child and Family Studies courses focus on individual and family development through the life cycle with analysis of the forces affecting personal and family development and relationships.

Consumer Science courses focus on the family as a social and economic unit and prepare students for careers as consumer affairs professionals with banks and finance companies, home service advisers, consumer representatives in business, and consumer relations specialists. Other opportunities include work in product testing and research, debt counseling, government agencies, cooperative extension, communications, and equipment consultant services.

Fashion Merchandising courses focus on the social and psychological aspects of clothing, clothing construction, and fashion analysis, merchandising, and display techniques.

Food Science and Nutrition courses prepare students for careers in research, product development, consultant service, sales management, public relations, and food service.

Housing and Interior Environment courses prepare students for employment in sales and/or selection of commercial or residential furniture, accessories, floorcoverings, window treatments and wallcoverings. Graduates with a B.S. might work as space planners, consultants, specifiers and suppliers.

Home Economics Teacher Education courses focus on the preparation of teachers, through the credential program, who will teach in public schools and professionals who will serve as consultants in business and government.

Faculty

Eugene W. Krebs, Chairman

Richard D. Berrett
Shirley J. Bowden
N. Joanne Caid
Nina J. Dilbeck
Frances H. Harkins
Patricia Hennings-Smith
Michele M. Kilner
Elena F. Kissick
Vivian Y. Kunimitsu
William C. Rice
Wesley M. Williams

Major Requirements

Home Economics

The following courses are recommended for all students majoring in home economics:

	Units
General Education:	
Core: Speech 3 (fashion merchandising); Breadth: Chem 2A and 2C (clothing and textiles); Econ 1A and 1B (consumer science/fashion merchandising); CFS 39	54–55
Major (including 20 upper division units)	48
Home economics core	(15)
Elect one course from each area: CFS 39, 108, or 131; F M 20 or 120; C S 105 or 113; FScN 50, 54, or 103; IDH 70, 107 or C S 116	
Specialty area (select one):	(12–30)
Child and family studies: CFS 37, 131, 133, 134, 137, 139	(21)
Clothing and textiles: F M 20, 24 or 26, 120, 124	(12)
Consumer science: C S 105, 111, 113, 114, 115, 118	(18)
Dietetics: (see *Enology, Food Science and Nutrition Department* for recommended courses)	(27)
Fashion merchandising: F M 22, 24 or 26, 120, 124, 127, 128, 129	(22)
Foods in business: FScN 50, 54, 150, 151, 153 or 169, 193	(18)
General home economics: minimum 6 units from each discipline: CFS, C S, F M, FScN, IDH	(30)
Home economics education: (see *Single Subject Credential Waiver Program* for recommended courses)	(30)
Approved specialty area electives	(3–21)
Electives	21–22
Total Minimum Requirements (including writing skills and 40 upper division units)	124

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Single Subject Credential Waiver Program

The Single Subject waiver program in home economics consists of CFS 37, 131, 135; C S 113 or 115, 114; F M 20, 24 or 26; FScN 50, 54, 169; H Ec 145, 148, 149T, 240; IDH 70, 107, 116. Additional requirements include T Ed 151, 152, 155A, 155B, 156, 161; H S 121; and A S 114.

Request advisee check sheet from department and make appointment with an assigned academic adviser; file an official *Program of Study* (see *Undergraduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section).

Graduate Degree Requirements

The master of science degree in home economics is designed to increase the competencies of dietitians (Dietetics and Nutrition Option) and secondary school teachers (Home Economics Education Option). The education option is designed to prepare teachers for positions in two- and four-year colleges, and to provide the foundation which will qualify some to pursue the doctoral degree. Through appropriate choice of courses students may cluster their programs of study in any one of the five areas of home economics: child development and family relations; clothing and textiles, and fashion merchandising; consumer sciences and home management; food and nutrition; and housing and interior environment.

For general information, see *Graduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section.

Admission Criteria. A baccalaureate degree in home economics from an accredited institution; a 3.00 GPA (last 60 units), GRE scores, 450 verbal, 430 quantitative or a total score of 880, TOEFL score of 550 for foreign students, Introductory Statistics course.

Prerequisite Courses

Students having undergraduate majors in fields other than home economics may be admitted to the program and may be assigned additional prerequisites to clear deficiencies in their academic background. Such prerequisite course work will be assigned in addition to the 30-unit master's degree course work. (See Graduate Program Sheet, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics.)

The Dietetics and Nutrition Option is limited to students who have completed all undergraduate requirements (Plan IV) of the American Dietetic Association.

Program Requirements

Home Economics Education Option

The student, under the direction of a graduate adviser, prepares and submits a program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
Home economics core: H Ec 200 and H Ec 241	6
Approved electives:	
H Ec 200-series course in cluster area (3 units), 15 units in 100- or 200-level courses, in home economics or related areas with a maximum of 6 units at 100-level	18
Culminating requirement: H Ec 298 or H Ec 299	6
Total minimum requirements	30

Students should request the program advising sheet from the department graduate coordinator. Upon admission students should see a faculty adviser for aid in program planning and selection of a graduate committee.

Dietetics and Nutrition Option

Student should consult with a Registered Dietitian on the faculty for planning the 30-unit master's degree program.

Courses

General (H Ec)

1. Contemporary Home Economics (2). Home economics in America; past and present professional needs, successes and weaknesses; future of the field. Academic preparation for a variety of occupations; participation in the worlds of work, marriage, family, and community.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

192. Readings and Conference (1–3). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Individually directed readings; reports and evaluation. (Hours arranged)

193. Supervised Work Experience (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: second semester junior standing and permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in one of the following areas: child development and family relations; clothing, textiles and fashion merchandising; consumer science; housing and interior design; food and nutrition; dietetics; and home economics education.

Consumer Science (CS)

10. Management for Effective Living (2). Not open to home economics majors and minors. Human relationships, housing, family finance, consumer problems, meal management and nutrition as they relate to individual and family living. (Former H Ec 10)

105. Decision Making and Problem Solving (3). Management concepts related to individual careers and family living. Analysis of values, goals, and standards and their relationship to decision making in the allocation of human and nonhuman resources with case studies in problem solving. (Former H Ec 105)

110. Consumer Buying Strategies (3). Emphasis on consumer buying strategies, sources of information relevant to consumer decision making and the activities and problems of buying goods and services in the marketplace. (Former H Ec 112T section, H Ec 110)

111. Household Equipment and Energy Use (3). Selection, methods of operation, specifications of household appliances; utilization of energy; energy conservation strategies; kitchen and utility planning. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 111)

112T. Topics in Consumer Science and Management (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Current topics relating to consumers and home management; consumers in action (lobbying), financial counseling, product standards and safety, home ownership. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 112T)

113. Economics for Consumers (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A recommended. Consumer spending related to social and psychological factors influencing consumers. Legislation that protects and relates to the consumer on local, state, and federal level. (Former H Ec 113)

114. Consumer Science and Family Studies Practicum (3). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Integrated field experience in various phases of home economics as they apply to Consumer Science and Family Studies. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 114)

115. Family Finance (3). Financial activities of the individual and family; planned spending, bank services, consumer credit, insurance savings, investments, taxes; financial aspects of home ownership and estate planning. (Former H Ec 115)

116. Consumer Aspects of Home Ownership (3). Emphasis on benefits and obligations of home ownership. Analysis of the consumer processes of selecting, buying, and maintaining a home. (Former CS 12T section)

117. Resource Management of Aging (3). The individual during the later stages of the life cycle with emphasis on the special problems of the elderly in management of personal and community resources. (Former H Ec 112T section, H Ec 117)

118. Consumer and Family Law (3). A "law-for-the-layman" course. Broad coverage of individual and family rights in the areas of domestic relations, marriage, divorce, parenting, abortion, consumer protection, property rights, liability and court proceedings. (Former H Ec 112T section, H Ec 118)

Fashion Merchandising (FM)

20. Beginning Textiles (3). Fiber classification; methods of production, fabric construction; mechanical finishes. Selection, use, and care of fabrics in relation to consumer needs. (Former H Ec 20)

22. Fashion Analysis (1). Factors influencing trends in dress. Selection of color, line and form related to individual needs. (Former H Ec 22)

24. Clothing Construction I (3). Pattern and fabric selection; basic construction techniques, use of commercial patterns; application of these factors to consumer buying. Color line and design in apparel selection. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 24)

26. Clothing Construction II (3). Prerequisite: FM 24 or experience in clothing construction. Individualization of basic and designer patterns: alteration principles; techniques of handling new fabrics. Selection of color, line and form related to individual and family needs. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 26)

120. Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing (3). The psychological, social, and economic aspects of clothing as related to the individual, family, and society. An understanding of fashion, its development and distribution. (Former H Ec 120)

121. Tailoring (3). Prerequisite: FM 22, 24, or 26. Tailoring a suit or coat using various techniques. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 121)

122T. Topics in Clothing and Textiles (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Topics relating to clothing, textiles and fashion merchandising. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 122T)

123. Pattern Design (3). Prerequisite: FM 22 and 24 or 26. Application of flat pattern method to apparel design (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 123)

124. Advanced Textiles (3). Prerequisite: FM 20, IDH 107. Fabric finishes; color and design in fabrics; detergency; and fabric analysis through standard laboratory tests. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 124)

125. Weaving Techniques (3; max total 6). Basic and advanced weaving techniques. Handweaving methodology for the beginning and intermediate student with emphasis directed to on-loom 2–4 harness techniques, pattern drafting and decorative experiments with ikat resist dyeing methods. Emphasis on weave construction. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 122T section)

126. History of Costume (3). Important periods of costume; their relationship to political, social and economic conditions of the times and their importance in evolution and inspiration of modern dress. (Former FM 122T section)

127. Fashion Merchandising (3). Prerequisite: FM 20, IDH 107. Aspects of fashion marketing and fashion related careers. Resource personnel and field trips. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 127)

128. Fashion Display Techniques (3). Prerequisite: IDH 107, FM 127. Design fundamentals applied to the aesthetic arrangement of promotional and institutional displays in the retail store. Resource personnel and local field trips. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 128)

129. Fashion Merchandising Practicum (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: FM 127, senior standing. Supervised work experience in fashion merchandising.

Child and Family Studies (CFS)

32. Preparation for Marriage (3). Analysis of various motivations for intimate interpersonal relationships, particularly those which lead to marriage; attitudes, values and goals related to mate selection. (Former H Ec 32)

37. Introductory Child Development Practicum (3). Observation and interaction with the young child in a laboratory setting. Utilize a case study to focus on the child's growth and development to gain an understanding of his/her relationship to family, peers and adults. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former H Ec 37)

39. Child Development (3). Physical, intellectual, social and emotional development of the child from conception through adolescense, in the cultural context of the family approached from an interdisciplinary perspective. (Former H Ec 39)

108. The individual and Family Interaction (3). Individual and family development and family interaction throughout the family life cycle. Diversity of family life styles and forces that influence family relationships and the quality of life will be among the topics examined. (Former H Ec 8, H Ec 108)

131. Family Relationships (3). Interpersonal relationships within the family; needs, values, and goals of the family at various stages of its life cycle. (Former H Ec 131)

132T. Topics in Child Development and Family Relationships (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: CFS 39 and/or 131. Topics relating to child development and family relationships. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 132T)

133. Children and Family Crises (3). Prerequisite: CFS 39 and 131. Crises experienced by children and their families; separation, dissolution, divorce, remarriage and the consequent formation of step-relationships, death, alcoholism, and drug abuse included. (Former H Ec 133)

134. Cultural Aspects of Child Rearing (3). Prerequisites: CFS 39 and 131 or CFS 39 and Soc 165. Cultural and subcultural aspects of child rearing; survey of research studies and findings on cultural child-rearing attitudes and practices. (Former H Ec 134)

135. Contemporary Parenting (3). Prerequisite: CFS 39. Examination and critique of several contemporary theories of effective adult/child relationships. (Former H Ec 132T section, H Ec 135)

136. Middle Childhood and Adolescence (3). Prerequisite: CFS 39. Family influences on the physical, intellectual, social and emotional development of children in middle childhood and adolescence. Emphasis on the search for identity, heterosexual development, vocational choice and interpersonal relations. (Former H Ec 136)

137. Infant in the Family (3). Prerequisite: CFS 39. A functional and theoretical study of the infant's physical, emotional, social and intellectual development during the first two years of life within the family. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 132T section, H Ec 137)

138. Program Plans for Children (3). A study of the various types of organizations and the administration of programs for young children. Principles of administration and policies related to school organization including administrator's responsibilities, staffing, personnel policies, parent programs, curriculum, budgeting, housing, and equipment. (Former CFS 132T section)

139. Child Development Practicum (3). Prerequisite: CFS 37. Assume the responsibility of a nursery school head teacher; plan learning episodes for the young child based on his or her needs, abilities, and interests; work with parents and do diagnostic assessments of children. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former H Ec 139)

Food Science and Nutrition (FScN)

50. Basic Foods (3). Introduction to high quality food. Emphasis on principles of food safety, nutrition, food preparation, and sensory evaluation. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 50)

52. Diet Therapy (3). Basic principles of diet therapy in nutritional care. (Former H Ec 52)

54. Elementary Nutrition (3). Elementary knowledge of high school chemistry and biology strongly recommended. Scientific principles underlying normal nutritional requirements. (Former H Ec 54)

55. Food for Health (1). Food preparation implementing the Dietary Goals for the United States and Dietary Guidelines for Americans with an emphasis on cooking for health to increase complex carbohydrates and decrease fat, sugar, and sodium. (2 lab hours)

103. Individual and the Food Environment (3). Individual and food situation; impact of food environment; food issues and problems; anticipating impending crises; planning, developing, monitoring and evaluating the food programs.

149. Food and Nutrition Resources (3). Prerequisites: FScN 50, 52 and 54. Identification of food and nutrition resources and learning needs at various stages of the life cycle; principles of learning and teaching food and nutrition in patient care. Selection of valid content and learning activities in clinical setting. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

150. Advanced Foods (4). Prerequisite: F ScN 50 and Chem 2A-B or 2A-C. Experimental approach of foods emphasizing sensory and objective tests, standards for high quality foods and scientific principles which affect food preparation and product development. (2 lecture, 4 lab-discussion hours) (Former H Ec 150)

151. Experimental Food Study (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: F ScN 150. Principles, procedures, sensory and objective evaluation methods necessary to organize professionally and carry through a food research project. Lectures, demonstrations, individual research and field trips. (1 lecture, 4 lab-discussion hours) (Former H Ec 151)

153. Advanced Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54 and Chem 2A-B or F ScN 54 and Chem 2A-C. Present knowledge of the metabolism of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins and minerals. Dietary study and evaluation. (Former H Ec 153)

154. Nutrition in Disease (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 153. Nutritional aspects and dietetic treatment of disease. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 154)

155. Food Service Management I (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A. Organization and operation of food services; management principles; food service personnel; food cost control; record keeping. (Former H Ec 155)

156. Food Service Management II (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 50. Work simplification; plant layout; selecting, procuring and maintaining equipment and furnishings for food service units. Menu planning and quantity food purshasing. (Former H Ec 156)

158. Food Service Management III (4). Prerequisite: F ScN 156; permission of instructor; T.B. clearance and health and accident insurance required. Quantity food production and management in hospitals, restaurants, schools and university. (2 lecture, 4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 158)

159. Institution Experience (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 154, 158 and Phy 33; permission of instructor; T.B. clearance and health and accident insurance required. Supervised work experience in hospital dietary departments. (1 lecture, 4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 159)

160. Meal Management (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 50. Principles of foods and nutrition applied to meal planning, preparation, and service. Economic, aesthetic, nutritional, and managerial aspects of meal planning. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 160)

162T. Topics in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: F ScN 50, 54. Topics relating to food, nutrition and dietetics. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 162T)

164. Child Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: CFS 39 and F ScN 54. Prenatal nutrition; nutritional requirements during different periods of growth; malnutrition and mental development; improving nutritional status of children. (Former H Ec 164)

165. Cultural Foods (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54, permission of instructor. Dietary and nutritional practices in different cultures, as influenced by cultural and economic conditions. (2 lecture, 2 lab-demonstration hours) (Former H Ec 165)

166. Community Nutrition (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Principles and practices of nutrition as applied to the community at large. (Former H Ec 166)

167. Nutrition and Aging (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Current issues, nutrition problems and needs of the aging; effects of all aspects of aging on nutrition; nutrition program planning and evaluation. (Former H Ec 167)

168. Drug-Induced Nutritional Deficiencies (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Drug-nutrient interactions; drug-induced nutritional disorders and nutrient deficiencies; dietary improvement. (Former H Ec 162T section, 168)

169. Nutrition and the Consumer (3). Prerequisite: F ScN 54. Consumer's viewpoint on nutrition and food choices; factors influencing consumer's food choices; new approaches in nutrition education for the consumer. (Former H Ec 169)

Interior Design and Housing (IDH)

70. Interior Design and Housing (3). Concurrent enrollment in IDH 71 recommended. Social, psychological, economic, and aesthetic aspects of interior design and housing. Integration of design principles; space planning; creative expression, and consumer information pertaining to living space. (Former H Ec 70)

71. Interior Design Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: IDH 70 (or concurrently). Introductory experience in interior design processes. Studio work: floor plans, elevations, electrical plans, spatial arrangements, graphics and design presentations, two dimensional design techniques, introduction to ink. (4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 71)

72. Interior Design Presentation (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 71; Const 42. Introductory experiences in interior design presentation and technique architectural graphics, space analysis and three dimensional design problems, and use of color media. (Course fee $5) (4 lab hours)

107. Applied Color and Design (3). Introduction to the application of color and design properties of color, simple graphic methods, and three dimensional design. Studio work and discussions. (Course fee $5) (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 7, 107)

170. Contemporary Commercial Interior Design (3). Introduction to the application of contemporary design and office systems as related to the field of light commercial interiors. (Course fee $5) (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 170)

171. Housing and Society (3). An analysis of housing alternatives for individuals, families, and special groups. Social, legal and economic factors affecting the housing market. Special shelter considerations for the elderly, disabled, the single parent and shared households are explored in lecture and field trips. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 171)

172T. Topics in Housing and Interior Design (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 72. Topics relating to housing and interior design. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 172T)

173. Interior Design Tours (3). A sampling of architecture and interior space. Tours include northern, central, and southern California architecture. Residential and contract showrooms visited. Expenses for required off-campus visits incurred by the student. (Course fee, $125) (6 lecture-lab hours) (Former H Ec 173)

174. Contemporary Architecture and Furnishings (3). Emergence of contemporary architecture and interiors, forces, architects and designers responsible for 20th century designs. Emphasis on change in form, style, materials and client demand. (Former H Ec 174)

175A. History of Architecture and Interiors: Ancient World to Baroque Period (3). Prior course in Art History recommended. A stylistic survey of characteristics common to each historical period. (Former IDH 175)

175B. History of Architecture and Interiors: Baroque Period Through 19th Century (3). Prior course in Art History recommended. A stylistic survey of characteristics common to each historical period. (Former IDH 175)

176. Interior Design Materials (3). Prerequisite: IDH 70; FM 20. Interior design materials available for the residential and commercial market. Consumer and specifier considerations: production, distribution, installation, evaluation and use. Lecture, small group research and field trips. (Course fee, $10) (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 176)

177. Professional Interior Design Practices (3). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 176 and Acct 3. Basic principles, procedures and office systems necessary to professionally organize and carry through a creative interior design project from the original client contact to final billing and collecting. (1 lecture, 4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 177)

178A. Advanced Residential Interior Design (3). Prerequisite: IDH 72, 107, 170, 175A–B; Const 42; I Ed 144. A series of advanced interior design solutions for residential environments. Design for new construction, remodeling and restoration for a variety of life styles, budgets and physical conditions. Working drawings, presentation techniques and specifications. (Course fee, $5) (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 178A)

178B. Advanced Commercial Interior Design (3). Prerequisite: IDH 72, 107, 170, 175A–B; Const 42; I Ed 144 concurrently. A series of design solutions for a diversity of commercial spaces: public buildings, health care, food service, professional offices and merchandising facilities. Space planning, equipment, lighting, systems, codes, layout, presentation and specifications. (Course fee $5) (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 178B)

179. Interior Design Exhibits and Competitions (2–3; max total 5). Prerequisite: IDH 72, 170; Const 42; permission of instructor. Provides a structure for students to participate in a design show or manufacturer interior design competition. Course can be taken for 2 units (as an assistant) or 3 units (as a student designer.) (Former H Ec 172T, H Ec 179)

180. Restoration and Preservation (3). Prerequisite: IDH 174, 175A–B, 176 and permission of instructor. Principles and methods of restoration, case studies of the restoration and preservation of historically significant structures in the United States. (Former H Ec 180)

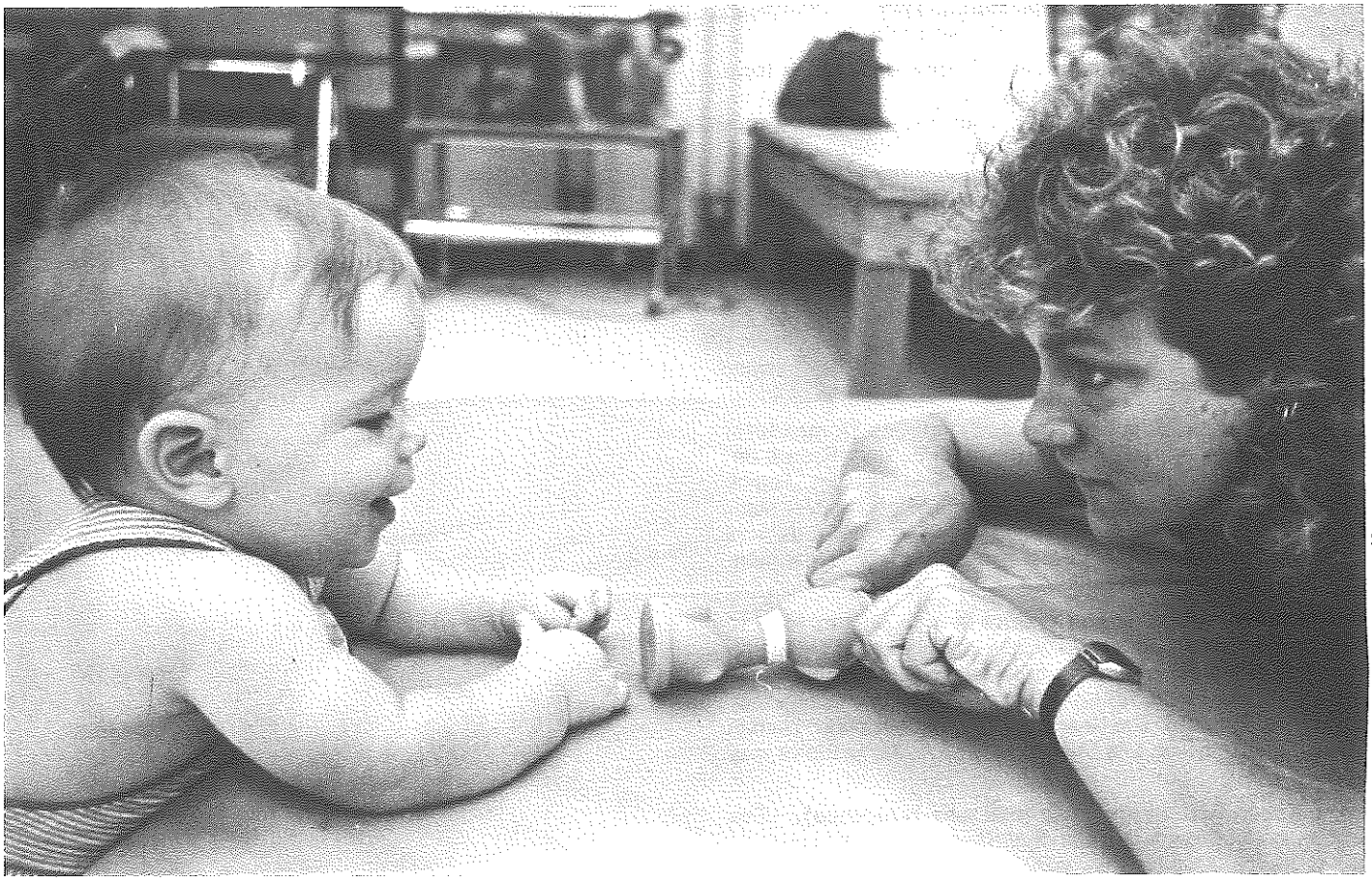
181. Interior Design Practicum (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: senior standing; IDH 176, 178A or 178B; permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in interior design related business or industry. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 181)

Home Economics Education (H Ec)

145. Principles and Processes of Home Economics Education (3). Provides students with an understanding of the major factors of the teaching/learning process and the application of these factors to instruction in areas of home economics education. (Former H Ec 149T section)

148. Occupational Home Economics Program Planning (3). Required for credential candidates. Individualized modules concerning the design, development, implementation and evaluation of home economics related occupational programs.

149T. Topics in Home Economics Education (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated; max 3 in one area). Topics include Consumer Science Resources; Organization and Management of Food and Nutrition; Clothing and Textiles and Fashion Merchandising; Housing and Interior Environment; Child Development and Family Relations. Some topics may have labs.



Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligiblity*)

200. Research Methods in Home Economics (3). Prerequisite: A statistics course, such as Math 11 or Soc 25 or equivalent. Methods, techniques of research; locating and formulating problems; collection and interpretation of data; preparation of research paper; analysis of professional literature.

210T. Seminar in Consumer Science and Family Management (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Analytical study of problems pertaining to identifiable segments of the populace; intercultural, socio-economic, age level and ethnic and community groups. Topics such as: Aspects of Aging, Cultural Aspects of Management, Home and Community Relationships, Ergonomics—Aspects of Work Simplification.

220T. Seminar in Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: H Ec 200. Research and analysis of historical material and contemporary developments in clothing, textiles and fashion merchandising. Topics may include aspects of historical costume and textiles, technological developments in textiles, and trends in purveying fashion. Some topics may have labs.

230T. Seminar in Child Development, Family Relations (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Research, methodology, and issues in family relationships and child development. Course considers seminars in the following: Fatherhood: The Parent Role; Family in Transition, Relational Patterns in Marriage and Family; The Family; Middle and Later Years. Some topics may have labs.

240T. Seminar in Home Economics Education (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: H Ec 200. Applied research; current and future trends of vocational, career, and consumer Home Economics Education. Topics include: Administration, Evaluation, and Supervision in Home Economics; and Home Economics in Higher Education. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 281T)

241. Seminar in Trends and Issues in Home Economics Education (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Background of home economics, its present status, its impact on the future. Individual research in analysis of trends and issues having impact on the family, the individual, and the quality of life. (Former H Ec 240T)

250T. Seminar in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: H Ec 200. Recent developments in the area of food, nutrition and dietetics. Topics include: history of nutrition, current research in food and/or nutrition, the nutritionally disadvantaged family, healthfoods and herbs, nutrition-related health problems and international nutrition. Some topics may have labs.

270T. Seminar: Housing and Interior Design (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Research, methodology and issues in the areas of design and the near environment will be explored each term. Seminar topics may include the following: The Near Environment, Design for Human Affairs, Future Shelter, Life Styles and Design. Some topics may have labs.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

292. Readings in Home Economics (2–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: H Ec 200, and permission of instructor. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to students in the graduate program; appropriate reports and evaluations required; individual conferences, no formal class meetings.

298. Project (3). Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy. See Master's Degree—Project Requirement. The project is a significant undertaking of an approved pursuit appropriate to the applied arts, examples: Extensive curriculum design, development of new consumer products, a survey of disappearing textile techniques or similar professional endeavors with written documentation. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-service Courses

See *Course Numbering System*

380. Topics in Home Economics (1–3; max total 9 if no area repeated).

Industrial Arts and Technology

Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
Gary Grannis, Chairman
Marion Grosse
Industrial Arts Bldg., Room 212
(209) 294-2145

B.A. in Industrial Arts
B.S. in Industrial Technology
M.A. in Industrial Arts
B.V.E. in Vocational Education

Individual programs are planned to provide for professional careers in teaching and in business and industry. The industrial arts degree program prepares candidates for careers in teaching and selected industries. The graphic and interior design option within industrial arts prepares individuals to enter either the commercial art/advertising design or interior design professions.

The Industrial Technology Program is accredited by the National Association for Industrial Technology. Emphasis is placed on training men and women for industrial management positions. Because of the diverse nature of industry, two program options have been developed: Construction and Manufacturing. The principal components of the degree are (1) major technology (option), (2) industry specialty, (3) physical science, (4) business management, and (5) general education. The major technology specialty prepares the student for his/her position in the chosen field of industry.

Faculty

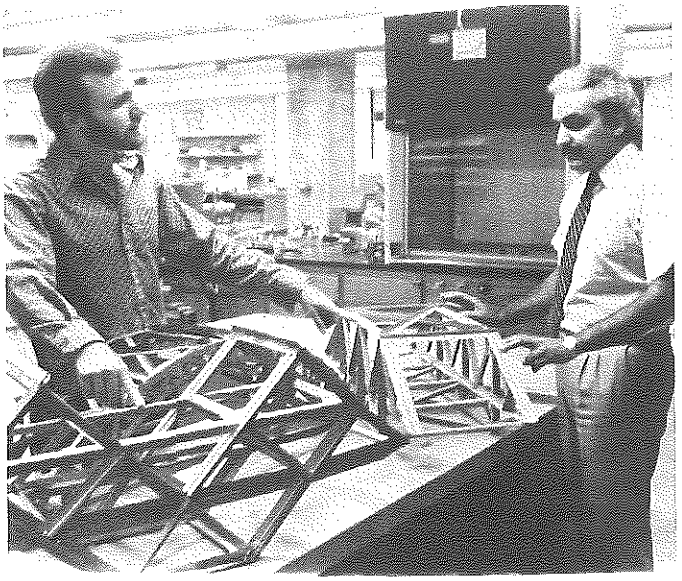
The faculty are well qualified within their respective areas of instruction and each student is assigned an adviser within his/her field of study. The department is recognized for its diversification of faculty representing the makeup of professionals that must interact in the field. Several are recognized for outstanding contributions and leadership within the professions.

Facilities

A recent building addition has provided well equipped modern laboratories. Special facilities acquired include computerized engine dynamometer testing, computer graphics, materials testing, microprocessors, process control, and robotics.

Career Opportunities

It is projected that industrial technologists will be in high demand for many years. Industry needs qualified individuals who can contribute to better product reliability, efficiency, and improved productivity. Improvement in the economy has also significantly improved the career placement for manufacturing and construction graduates. Examples of positions held by manufacturing graduates are assistant plant engineer, factory representative, fleet service representative, manufacturing engineer, mechanic systems coordinator, operations supervisor, production planning analyst, production scheduling coordinator, and quality control supervisor. Examples of positions held by construction graduates are project manager, project engineer, project administrator, estimator, project scheduler, architectural representative, mechanical designer, project superintendent, and construction administrator. Industrial Arts teachers are presently in short supply nationwide, including California. The demand is projected to be even greater by the year 1990. The main reason for this demand is the fact that many current teachers will reach retirement age.



The interior design profession is a relatively new discipline which has evolved over the past 15 years. Recent studies confirm the need for qualified interior designers. Such individuals may work for design associates, private consultants, architects, retail stores, and space planners.

The commercial art program trains individuals as graphic artists for such industries as television, printing, newspaper, magazine, film, and advertising. Demand for such candidates has been excellent in both small and large businesses.

Faculty

Gary E. Grannis, Chairman

Merle S. Adrian
Leslie L. Aldrich
Ronald L. Blanton
Glen H. Blomgren
Chester E. Christison
Clift C. Cullen
Arthur L. Foston
Edward A. Gaiser
Manuel R. Garcia
Frank H. Goishi
Norman A. Gullickson
R. Louis Gysler
Patricia Hennings-Smith
Ali Jabbari
Richard S. Jenne
William H. Livingston
Kenneth D. Moshier
Richard F. Newcomb
Gary B. Paglierani
James H. Rockwell
Frank E. Schroeter
Lawrence E. Smith
Wesley M. Williams
Gary H. Winegar

Frank H. Goishi, Construction Coordinator
Richard F. Newcomb, Manufacturing Coordinator
Gary H. Winegar, Teacher Education Coordinator
R. Louis Gysler, Graduate Coordinator

Credential Program

The single subject waiver program in Industrial Arts consists of a core of 18 units: selected from I Ed 12, 41, 52, 60, 70 or 74, 80, and at least two areas of concentration, with a minimum of 12 units in each area. Choose from:
Automotive. I Ed 71, 74; I T 110, 120, 122, 124, 129
Construction. Const 5, 10, 42, 50, 103, 120
Design. I Ed 40, 141, 142, 143, 145; I T 104
Drafting. Const 31, 42, 44; I Ed 1141; I T 141, 143, 144
Electricity/Electronics. Const 164; I T 53, 132, 153, 154, 156, 157, 159
General Metal. I Ed 71, 74, 178; I T 170, 171, 172, 173
Graphic Arts. I Ed 162; I T 160, 161, 165
Industrial Crafts. I Ed 30, 133, 162, 178; I T 104
Machine Tool Metal. I Ed 74; I T 171, 174, 175, 176
Power Mechanics. I T 106, 110, 120, 154, 156
Woodworking. I T 82, 182, 184, 185

Major Requirements

Industrial Arts

The following courses are required for all students majoring in industrial arts. Two courses, I T 198 and 199, may not be applied toward the 16-unit upper division requirement.

		Units
General Education		54
Major (including 16 units upper division)		40
Industrial arts core	(23)	
I Ed 12, 41, 52, 60, 70 or 74, 80, 92; I T 102		
Electives	(17)	
Select 8–9 units in each of two areas of concentration: automotive, construction, design, drafting, electricity/electronics, general metal, graphic arts, industrial crafts, machine tool metal, power mechanics, woodworking.		
Electives		30
Total Minimum Requirements (including writing skills and 40 upper division units)		124

Industrial Arts-Graphic and Interior Design Option

The following courses are required for all students majoring in industrial arts-graphic and interior design option:

	Units
General Education	54
Core: I Ed 41 or Const 42, I Ed 60, 80, 92, I T 102	14
Design: IDH 70, 72, 107, I Ed 40, 141, 143, 144, Art 105	20
Design Specialty (select one):	
Commercial Art/Advertising Design approved electives	24-36
Interior Design approved electives	24-36
Total minimum requirements	124

Electives taken at CSU, Fresno require prior approval through department advisement.

Industrial Technology—Manufacturing Industries Option

The following courses are required of all students majoring in industrial technology—manufacturing industries option:

		Units
General Education: Core: Math 71, 72, or 75 (if Math 4 equivalent completed); Breadth: Chem 2A and 2B or Physics 2A and 2B; Econ 1A or 1B; Capstone: Energy and Society Cluster		54
Major (including 18 units upper division)		60–67
Manufacturing core	(39)	
I Ed 74, 92; I T 102, 104, 107, 114, 115, 117, 118, 198, 199; Acct 3; Mgt 110A, 110B		
Technical specialty (select one)	(21–27)	
Design/Drafting: I Ed 30, 71; Const 44; I T 141, 143, 144, 174, 177, 177L	(21)	
Digital systems: E E 133; Engr 70; I S 152, 165; I T 131, 131L, 132, 105, 154, 159, 177, 177L	(27)	
Electricity/electronics; I T 110, 112, 131, 132, 154, 156, 157, 159; Const 164	(27)	
Graphic communication: I Ed 60, 142; I T 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165	(22)	
Metals: I Ed 70, 71; I T 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 177, 177L	(27)	
Transportation: I Ed 12, 71; I T 110, 112, 120, 121, 122, 124, 129	(27)	
Wood products: I Ed 80; I T 82, 112, 182, 184, 185, Chem 8	(21)	
Approved electives		8–14
Total Minimum Requirements (including upper division writing skills requirement)		128

1 Ed 41 and 52 are prerequisites to some core and technical specialties. Other manufacturing specialties may be developed under department advisement. Electives taken at CSU, Fresno for this major must receive prior approval through department advisement.

Industrial Technology—Construction Option

The following courses are required of all students majoring in industrial technology—construction option:

	Units
General Education: Core: Math 71, 72, or 75 (if Math 4 equivalent completed); Breadth: Physics 2A; Econ 1A or 1B; Capstone: Energy and Society Cluster	54
Major (including 18 units upper division)	74
Construction core (59)	
Const 5, 10, 42, 50, 105, 114, 116, 120, 122, 124, 142, 162, 164; I Ed 52, 92, I T 102; Acct 3; Mgt 110A, 110B; S&P11 and 11L or Ag Me 91	
Technical specialty (select one) (15)	
Construction management: Const 44, 150, 160; I T 158; Mkt 150 (15)	
Architecture: Const 31, 32, 131, 132, 134 (15)	
Total Minimum Requirements (including upper division writing skills requirement)	128

Other construction specialties may be developed under department advisement. Electives taken at CSU, Fresno for this major must receive prior approval through department advisement.

Graduate Degree Requirements

The master of arts degree program in industrial arts offers graduate study in both industrial and educational related professional and technical fields. Emphasis is directed toward the attainment of advanced competency in the respective areas of industrial arts teaching, manufacturing technology, and construction. Through selected courses, within the department and other disciplines, knowledge and experience may be acquired in research and development, management and administration, technological studies, and educational studies which are related to all areas of the field.

For general information see *Graduate Degree Requirements* under the School of Agriculture and Home Economics section.

Admission Criteria. A baccalaureate degree in industrial arts or related fields from an accredited institution.

Prerequisite Courses

The master of arts degree program in industrial arts assumes preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno undergraduate major in industrial arts. Students having undergraduate majors in fields other than industrial arts may be admitted to the program but will be assigned additional prerequisites to clear deficiencies in their academic background. Such prerequisite course work will be assigned in addition to the 30-unit master's degree course work.

Program Requirements

Under the direction of a graduate adviser each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

Specific Requirements	*Units*
Industrial arts: I Ed 223, 280, 286; and other specified 200-series courses determined after examination of the student's record and performance on the departmental qualifying examination	16–18
Other subject fields: Educ 153 or equivalent; approved elective appropriate to individually-designed program	4–6
Electives in industrial education/technology or related fields: Approved electives appropriate to individually-designed program	4–6
Culminating Experience: I Ed 298 or 299	2–4
Total minimum requirements	30

Students should request the program advising sheet from the department graduate coordinator. Upon admission students should see a faculty adviser for aid in program planning and selection of a graduate committee.

Courses

Note: Expense to students in courses with variable fees will depend upon the specific projects selected by the student. Student should consult with the course instructor.

Industrial Education (I Ed)

12. Basic Automotive Systems (3). Design, construction and mechanical functions of automotive engines, fuel systems, electrical systems, power transmission, brakes, and wheel suspension; proper use and safety of tools and equipment. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 12)

30. Plastics Technology (3). Introduction to the plastics field. Technical information on composition, characteristics and uses of plastics; equipment design principles and manufacturing processes. (Course fee variable; not less than $3.50) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 30)

40. Basic Design for Industry (3). History and appreciation of design related to industrial design concepts; vocabulary of design terminology. Procedures to facilitate the development, selection, and organization of space, form and color. (Course fee variable; not less than $3.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 141, I Ed 140)

41. Industrial Design Graphics (3). Application of the fundamentals of industrial design graphics. Sketching, lettering, orthographic projection, working drawings, auxiliary views, dimensioning, developments, pictorial drawings, duplication; interrelationship to the design process. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 41)

52. Basic Electricity (3). Not open to students with credit in Ind A 51. Introduction to electricity including fundamentals of electrostatics, alternating and direct current electrical circuits, electrical calculations, magnetics, circuit applications, electrical measuring and test equipment. (Course fee variable; not less than $3) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 52)

60. Basic Graphic Arts (3). Introduction to the graphic arts; letterpress, photo offset lithography, screen printing; layout, composition, imposition, presswork, bindery. (Course fee, $6) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 60)

70. Basic Metalworking (3). Introduction to and exploration in various areas including sheet metal, bench metal, art metal, wrought iron, foundry and forging. (Course fee, $6.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 70)

71. Metallurgical Processes (3). Fundamentals of metallurgy; properties and characteristics of metals; survey of metal welding processes, equipment, and procedures; theory-discussion and laboratory experience in oxygen-fuel welding, cutting, brazing, and shielded metallic arc welding. (6 lab hours) (Course fee variable) (Former Ind A 71)

74. Basic Machine Tool Metalworking (3). Basic methods of machining metals, including drilling, turning, boring, milling, grinding, and shaping; hand tools, precision measuring instruments, and layout; speeds and feeds; steel and its heat treatment. (Course fee, $7.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 74)

80. Basic Woodworking (3). Basic woodworking and finishing process and materials; use and care of hand tools, portable electric tools, light woodworking machinery, basic units in wood technology. (Course fee variable; not less than $10) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 80)

91. Foundations of Industry and Technology (2). The development of industry and technology; past, present and future effects upon mankind; types, functions, and trends in education for industry and technology. (Former Ind A 91)

92. Safety for Industrial Education (2). Principles of industrial education safety as applied to industrial, occupational, and school settings; principles of safety, safety legislation, first aid; machine, electrical, eye, noise, and fire prevention safety. (Former Ind A 92)

133. Industrial Crafts (3; max total 6). Creative and recreational experiences in craft media including plastics, leather, wood, metal, enamels, historical, cultural, technological information. (Course fee, $4.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 133)

141. Technical Illustration (3). Principles and practice of drawing and laws of light and shade; subject matter ranges from the simplest basic shapes to more complex real forms including renderings in pencil and opaque color of industrial products, interior, architectural, and automotive projects. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 145)

142. Advertising Design (3; max total 6). Advertising and illustration problems from rough sketches to finished art work. Emphasis on good design and professional techniques. Preparation of art work for reproduction including overlays, art type, photo mechanical procedures and advertising production methods. (Course fee, $2) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 139)

143. Rendering (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 141. Exploration of a variety of illustration techniques as they apply to interior design, commercial art, and advertising. Emphasis on professional application and quality. Black and white and full color techniques. (Course fee $9) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 147)

144. Perspective Drawing (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 141 recommended. Theory of one-, two- and three-point perspective, followed by extensive application. Laws of perspective and light and shade as applied to increasingly complex subject matter. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 149)

146. Advanced Rendering (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: I Ed 143. Advanced rendering for industrial design, architecture, interior commercial art and illustration. Includes limited and full color problems with emphasis on professional presentation. Individual exploration encouraged. (Former Ind A 138)

147. Advertising Illustration (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 141. Illustration as it applies to advertising situations. Composition and techniques designed for quick reading and ease of execution. Black and white, and limited color. (6 lab hours)

162. Graphic Arts Crafts (3). Various processes and media used in graphic arts; creative and recreational aspects for the student; silk screen, linoleum block, intaglio, papermaking, thermographs, marbling, bookbinding, student projects. (Course fee, $6.35) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 162)

178. Jewelry and Metalsmithing (3; max total 6). Design, fabrication techniques, and properties of materials as related to jewelry, gemology, and metalsmithing. Historical, contemporary, and creative emphasis. Designing and constructing articles of jewelry and hollow ware by hand and machine processes. (Course fee, $10) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 178)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study. (Course fee variable)*

191T. Technical Topics in Industrial Education (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation and analysis of selected subjects in industrial education. (2–6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 108T)

Industrial Technology (I T)

53. Fundamentals of Electronics (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 52. Basic electronic components and circuits including inductors, capacitors, alternating current circuits; resonance and filters; transistors and integrated circuit operational amplifiers; power supplies, measuring devices, oscillators, amplifiers. (Course fee variable; not less than $3.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 53)

82. Wood Machining (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 80. Development of proficiency in the operation and maintenance of modern woodworking machinery and spray finishing equipment; safety education, cutting principles and techniques, machine design and capabilities. (Course fee variable; not less than $10) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 82)

102. Industrial Data Processing Concepts (3). Not open to students with credit in Ind A 151B. Flowcharting and programming techniques; industrial and technical programming systems and support components; data base organization and systems management; and industrial and technical management. (Field trips) (Former Ind A 107)

104. Materials of Product Design (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 41. Origins, kinds, properties, and uses of materials of product design and development in modern industry; mechanical and nonmechanical functions of materials; experimentation with industrial materials of significance in the design of industrial products. (Course fee variable; not less than $3.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 146)

105. Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Concepts (3). Prerequisite: A computer programming language. Computer integration of manufacturing functions. Emphasis on computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing (CAM) systems; applications, operations, and evaluation. (Former Ind A 100)

106. Energy Conversion and Utilization (3). Fundamental sources of energy, including the following energy conversion systems: direct mechanical, external combustion, internal combustion, solar power, wind power, electrical and atomic systems. Experiments and demonstrations. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 101)

107. Facilities Planning (3). Principles of general building construction including classes and requirements of occupancy; fire zone; type of construction; properties and uses of masonry, wood, concrete and steel; contracts and specifications. (Former Ind A 105 and Const 103)

110. Fluid Power (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 52. Selective study of fluid power principles and applications; hydraulics, pneumatics and vacuum; includes pumps, controls, transmission systems, actuators and fluidics. In-depth study of air conditioning-heating theory and applications. (Course fee variable; not less than $5) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 104)

112. Industrial Process Control and Instrumentation (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 52. Industrial process control system principles and components; computers, controllers, transducers, and actuators; mechanical and electrical instrumentation. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 102)

114. Industrial Materials and Processes (3). Chemical ceramics and physical properties of metals, plastics, wood, ceramic, fuels, lubricants, and other industrial materials. Structural properties, wear, corrosion, destructive and nondestructive testing; fabrication applications and potentials, cutting, fusion, casting, forming, and other industrial processes. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 103)

115. Interactive Graphics for Industry (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 41. Introduction to computer-aided design (CAD) and drafting in manufacturing, architecture, and technical illustration; parts classification and coding systems, and data base for the CAD/CAM link. (6 lab hours; field trips)

117. Quality Assurance (3). Prerequisite: I T 102, 104, Mgt. 110A–B. Quality assurance principles and practices in industry: quality assurance systems, acceptance sampling, testing, source surveillance; probability and statistical concepts, process control techniques, and measurement procedures as applied to quality.

118. Production Operations (3). Prerequisite: I T 102, 104; Mgt 110A–B. A survey of production manufacturing operations: quality assurance, work sampling, testing, time and motion study; routing, scheduling and inventory control; flow processes, material handling, and automation. (Field trips) (Former Ind A 106)

120. Automotive Engine Systems (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 12, 52. Advanced study of automotive engines and support systems. Includes piston and rotary engine theory, fuel systems and fuel technology, electrical systems, small engines, diesel, gas turbine, emission control and diagnostic center power analysis. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 120)

121. Automotive Engine Machining (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 12, 74. Advanced study of automotive engine machining including precision measurements, principles of engine operation, machining of engine components, crack detection, assembly procedures, lubricating and cooling systems. (Course fee, $6) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 121)

122. Automotive Chassis Analysis (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 12. Advanced study of automotive chassis components including power transmission, brake systems, wheel suspension, air conditioning, lubricants theory and testing, body repair and refinishing. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 122)

124. Automotive Engine Diagnosis and Repair Procedures (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 12. Laboratory work with emphasis on engine trouble shooting, use of dynamometer and diagnostic equipment together with mechanical repair techniques. (Course fee, $5) (Technical reports) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 124)

129. Automotive Chassis Diagnosis and Repair Procedures (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 12. Laboratory work with emphasis on chassis diagnosis and mechanical repair procedures. (Technical reports) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 129)

131. Elements of Digital Computers (3). Not open to students with credit in Ind A 151A. Electrical-electronics fundamentals and types of computers; elements and functional units of digital computers; digital computer systems, design techniques and installations. (Field trips) (Former Ind A 151)

131L. Elements of Digital Computers Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: I T 131 or concurrent enrollment. Demonstrations and experiments with digital devices and circuits. (3 lab hours) (Former Ind A 151L)

132. Microprocessor Applications (3). Prerequisite: I T 131, 131L. Theory and practice of applying integrated circuits in linear and digital systems including microcomputers. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 155)

134. Programmable Automation (3). Prerequisite: I T 177. Study, analysis, and programming of industrial automated systems such as programmable controllers, industrial robots, microcomputers, and process controllers. Programming exercises and applications to manufacturing technology.

141. Machine Design Graphics (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 41. Advanced technical drawing and design. Use of dimensioning/tolerancing, fabrication and materials standards, handbooks and industrial catalogs. Application of various machining and forming operations, including computer-aided design, in the investigation and completion of design problems. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 140)

143. Manufacturing Illustration (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 41. Practical application of the fundamentals of developing perspectives, isometric drawings, isometric projections, dimetric drawings, trimetric drawings, and the rotation of views in the preparation of detailed pictorial assembly drawings of machines and machine parts from a set of working drawings. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 136)

144. Tool Design Graphics (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 41. Application of graphics to industrial work holding devices; their application, drawing and design. Construction of working drawings aided by standards, company catalogs, and handbooks. Final designs subjected to student presentation and evaluation. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 144)

153. Fundamentals of Electronic Communication Systems (3). Prerequisite: I T 53. Electronic systems and applications including basic transmitters, amplitude and frequency modulation transmitters and receivers; transistor applications; antennas; television. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 153)

154. Fundamentals of Electrical Power Generation, Transmission (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 52; I T 106 recommended. Equipment and systems for electrical power generation, transmission and distribution. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 158)

156. Fundamentals of Electric Motors (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 52; I T 154 recommended. Application, operation and control of alternating and direct current motors. (Course fee variable; not less than $4) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 156)

157. Fundamentals of Telecommunications (3). Prerequisite: I T 153. Electromagnetic wave theory, propagation, and spectrum; antennas, transmission lines, wave-guides, and coupling circuits; and antenna constructions and measurements. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 157)

159. Industrial Electronics (3). Prerequisite: I T 53, 112 and 153 or 105 and 132; 154, 156 recommended. Industrial electronics systems analysis; applications of analog and digital electronic circuits, devices, and systems to industrial process and machine control. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 154)

160. Graphic Communication Developments (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 60. An investigation of the graphic reproduction processes including laboratory experiences, practical application, and frequent industrial trade tours. In-depth study of individually selected topics resulting in written and oral research reports. (Maximum materials fee $10.00) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 160)

161. Photo Offset Lithography (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 60. Photo offset lithography techniques and processes: design, layout, cold type composition, and paste-up, line, and half-tone copy, imposition, multicolor printing. (Course fee, $15) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 161)

163. Graphic Communications Management (2). Manufacturing processes, procurement, pricing, classification, and use of paper and ink. Estimating various kinds of printing produced by the major processes. (Field trips)

164. Graphic Communications Organization (2). Structure of the graphic communications industry, technological developments and trends, plant and production analysis, organizational structures. (Field trips)

165. Typography (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 60. Typographic principles, elements, and technique: type classification and selection, copyfitting, design and layout. Modern composition; computerized phototypesetting systems. Paste-up techniques. (Course fee, $4.00) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 165)

170. Advanced Principles of Metalworking (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 70. Study and experience in the technological, scientific, and historical aspects of nonferrous metal casting, core-making; forging, principles of metal spinning. (Course fee, $6.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 170)

171. Advanced Metallurgical Processes (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 71. Lecture-discussion and laboratory experiences in advanced shielded metallic arc welding, gas tungsten arc welding, gas metal arc welding, plasma arc cutting, air arc cutting, and automated oxygen-fuel cutting; weld specimen preparation, testing (destructive/nondestructive), and welding metallurgy. (6 lab hours) (Course fee variable) (Former Ind A 171)

172. Fluid Metal Processes (3). Prerequisite: I T 170. Theory and practice in processes of industrial casting, casting design considerations, pattern making, core making, sand mold casting, permanent mold casting, die casting, centrifical casting, and related processes. (Course fee, $6.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 172)

173. Metal Fabrication Processes (3). Sheet metal pattern drafting and layout applicable to parallel, radial, and triangulation methods using light gauge metals; individual problems in planning, using, and maintaining hand and machine tools. (Course fee, $6.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 173)

174. Advanced Machine Tool Metalworking (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 74. Advanced machining and tooling, special machine tools, and precision measuring instruments; laboratory experiences in use of ferrous and nonferrous metals, cast iron and semisteel castings; coolants related to modern manufacturing process. (Couse fee variable; not less than $2.50) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 174)

175. Machine Tool Technical Problems (3). Prerequisite: I T 174. Advanced technical work in metals, layout, fabrication, heat treatment and machinability; specifications of materials; introduction to gearing principles, tool and die work, jigs, and fixtures. Experimental projects and technical reports. (Course fee variable; not less than $3.75) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 175)

177. Numerical Control Principles and Programming (2). Prerequisite: I Ed 74. Control principles, applications, and programming; APT programming language, post processing; equipment principles and evaluation and justification.

177L. Numerical Control Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: I T 177 or concurrently. Principles, techniques and applications of numerically controlled machine tools; manual and computer assisted programming; laboratory experience with numerically controlled machines. (3 lab hours)

182. Woodworking Specialties (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: I T 82. Specialized activities related to the field of woodworking: upholstering, inlaying and veneering, advanced wood turning, plastic laminate fabrication, bending and laminating, molded plastic parts, paneling, caning, glass and mirrors, picture framing, furniture restoration, wood finishing. (Course fee variable; not less than $10) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 184)

184. Wood Technology (3). Prerequisite: I T 82. Wood structure, identification, physical testing; study of wood products and processing industries. (Course fee variable; not less than $2) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 185)

185. Advanced Wood Machining (3). Prerequisite: I T 82. Design, construction, and finishing of furniture, cabinet work, millwork. Production methods, analysis of cutting processes. (Course fee variable; not less than $10) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 182)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study. (Course fee variable)*

191T. Technical Topics in Industrial Technology (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation and analysis of selected subjects in industrial technology. (2–6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 108T)

193. Supervised Work Experience (3–6; max total 6). Open only to Industrial Arts and Industrial Technology majors. Prerequisite: junior standing and permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in all technological fields relating to the various industries. Periodic consultations with instructor. (Former Ind A 193)

195. Modern Industrial Facilities (1–2; max total 4). Observation, analysis, and critique of production methods and facilities of selected industries of interest to Industrial Technology and/or Industrial Arts majors within options, emphases, or unit areas of study. (Course fee variable) (Former Ind A 195)

198. Technical Report Writing (2). Prerequisite: senior standing in industrial technology. Technical writing for the industrial technologist; preliminary organization and development of the senior problem. (Former Ind A 198)

199. Senior Problem in Industrial Technology (2). Prerequisite: I T 198 and permission of instructor. Approved problem or research project in the area of the student's option and emphasis. (Former Ind A 199)

Construction Management (Const)

5. Construction Materials (3). Not open to students with credit in Ind A 115. Introduction to basic construction materials: concrete, masonry, metals, woods, thermal materials, finishes, equipment and specialties. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 15 and 115A)

10. Estimating and Bidding (3). Prerequisite: Const 5, 42. Basic methods used to evaluate, fix cost, calculate worth, make accurate quantity take-offs and labor time estimates; preparing bids for prospective buyers. (Former Ind A 110)



31. Architectural Graphics (3). Introduction to basic techniques and media used in architectural graphic communication including: perspective techniques, sciagraphy, models, and photography; emphasis on various ways of making drawn representations of architectural design proposals. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 31 and 143)

32. Architectural Design (3). Introduction to architectural design theory; analysis of architectural design problems, assessment of human needs, establishment of architectural design criteria, and development of architectural design concept. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 32 and 43)

42. Architectural Drawing (3). Architectural drafting techniques and standards; progress from fundamentals to completion of light construction working drawings, floor plans, elevations, details, application of building codes. (Course fee, $5) (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 42)

44. Descriptive Geometry (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 41 or permission of instructor. Descriptive geometry as related to design processes. A nonmathematical approach to geometric magnitudes and the relationship between points, lines and planes in space. Application of these principles in solving a variety of technological design problems. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 44)

50. Light Building Construction (3). Principles of light frame construction including foundations, framing, exterior finish and related areas of layout; estimating and ordering materials; conventional and modular component systems. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 111)

105. Construction Structures (3). Prerequisite: Const 5; Phys 2A; Math 5 (recommended). Properties, strength and functional applications of basic construction materials: woods, metals and concrete. Recent developments in new materials and applications. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 115A)

114. Construction Management (3). Prerequisite: senior standing in Construction. The construction manager's relation to internal organization, owner, architect, engineer, public, press, legal aid, unions, trades, equipment, utilities, insurance, finances, government and others. (Former Ind A 114)

116. Scheduling and Control (3). Prerequisite: I T 107 recommended; senior standing. Critical path method; planning, scheduling, and control of construction projects including logic, time assignment and computation, analysis, replanning, diagramming practices, monitoring and updating, computer utilization; role of management. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 116)

120. Construction Contracts and Specifications (3). Prerequisite: Const 42. Principles and methods for developing and applying construction contracts and specifications. (Former Ind A 118)

122. Construction Laws (3). Laws, acts, orders, bulletins, rules and regulations affecting the construction industry. (Former Ind A 119)

124. Construction Labor Law (3). Prerequisite: Const 122. Study of federal and state labor-oriented regulations as applied to construction industry practices. Interaction between technical and legal aspects of collective bargaining, pre-hire agreements, hiring hall referrals, open shop construction, work force management, labor standards, employment discrimination, strikes and picketing. (Former Ind A 108T section)

131. Advanced Architectural Graphics (3). Prerequisite: Const 31. Architectural graphic techniques as tools of three dimensional analysis and representation in the design process. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 131)

132. Advanced Architectural Design (3). Prerequisite: Const 32. Development of understanding of the forces affecting the manmade environment through function identification, systems analysis, and development of architectural design solutions to problems at an intermediate level of complexity. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 132)

134. Architectural Design Problems (3). Prerequisite: Const 132 or permission of instructor. Conceptual planning and design of a large scale architectural project responding to the social and cultural context of the environment. Employing team research and analysis leading to the design and presentation on individual solutions with graphic and three-dimensional techniques. (6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 108T section)

142. Construction Detailing (3). Prerequisite: Const 42. Standard structural details for building constructed of wood, concrete, masonry, and steel. Graphic communication among architects, engineers, contractors. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 117)

150. Heavy Building Construction (3). Prerequisite: Const 105. Problems and methods of solution in the construction of heavy buildings; site, excavations, foundations, framework, heavy timber, reinforced concrete, structural steel, masonry construction, and related elements. (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 112)

160. Solar Energy in Building (3). The practical application of solar energy for hot water, space heating/cooling, swimming pool heating, housing design, solar communities and electrical production. Coverage will include performance calculations, cost analysis, collector sizing, available solar energy and solar collector materials and components. (Former Ind A 108T section)

162. Mechanical Systems in Construction (3). Heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems in buildings and plants; basic functions, specifications; construction installation and testing procedures. Lectures, demonstrations, guest speakers from industry. (Field trips) (Former Ind A 113)

164. Building Electrical Systems (3). Prerequisite: I Ed 52. Electrical systems for power, light, heat, signals, and communications in commercial, industrial and residential buildings. (Course fee, $7) (6 lab hours; field trips) (Former Ind A 159)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference) See *Academic Placement—Independent Study. (Course fee variable)*

191T. Technical Topics in Construction (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor, investigation and analysis of selected subjects in construction. (2–6 lab hours) (Former Ind A 108T section)

193. Supervised Work Experience (3–6; max total 6). Open only to Industrial Arts and Industrial Technology majors. Prerequisite: junior standing and permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in all technological fields relating to the various industries. Periodic consultations with instructor. (Former Ind A 193)

195. Tour of Construction Projects (1–2; max total 4) Observation, analysis, and critique of selected construction projects located in northern, central, and southern areas of California. (Course fee variable) (Former Ind A 195)

Interior Design and Housing (IDH)

70. Interior Design and Housing (3). Concurrent enrollment in IDH 71 recommended. Social, psychological, economic, and aesthetic aspects of interior design and housing. Integration of design principles; space planning, furniture selection, creative expression, and consumer information pertaining to living space. (Former H Ec 70)

71. Interior Design Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: IDH 70 (or concurrently). Introductory experience in interior design processes. Studio work; floor plans, elevations, electrical plans, spatial arrangements, graphics and design presentations, two dimensional design techniques, introduction to ink. (4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 71)

72. Interior Design Presentation (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 71; Const 42. Introductory experiences in interior design presentation and technique, architectural graphics, space analysis and three dimensional design problems, and use of color media. (4 lab hours)

107. Applied Color and Design (3). Introduction to the application of color and design; properties of color, simple graphic methods, and three dimensional design. Studio work and discussions. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 7, 107)

170. Contemporary Commercial Interior Design (3). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 71, 72; Const 42. Introduction to the application of contemporary designs and office systems as related to the field of light commercial interiors. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 170)

171. Housing and Society (3). An analysis of housing alternatives for individuals, families, and special groups. Social, legal and economic factors affecting the housing market. Special shelter considerations for the elderly, disabled, the single parent and shared households are explored in lecture and field trips. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 171)

172T. Topics in Housing and Interior Design (1–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 72. Topics related to housing and interior design. Some topics may have labs. (Former H Ec 172T)

173. Interior Design Tours (3). A sampling of architecture and interior space. Tours include northern, central, and southern California architecture. Residential and contract showrooms visited. Expenses for required off-campus visits incurred by the student. (Course fee, $125) (6 lecture-lab hours) (Former H Ec 173)

174. Contemporary Architecture and Furnishings (3). Emergence of contemporary architecture and interiors, forces, architects and designers responsible for 20th century designs. Emphasis on change in form, style, materials and client demand. (Former H Ec 174)

175A. History of Architecture and Interiors: Ancient World to Baroque Period (3). Prior course in Art History recommended. A stylistic survey of characteristics common to each historical period of architectural and furniture design. (Former IDH 175)

175B. History of Architecture and Interiors: Baroque Period Through 19th Century (3). Prior course in Art History recommended. A stylistic survey of characteristics common to each historical period of architectural and furniture design. (Former IDH 175)

176. Interior Design Materials (3). Prerequisite: IDH 70; FM 20. Selection, specification and computations of Interior design materials available for the residential and commercial market. Consumer and specifier considerations; application, distribution, installation, and evaluation. Lecture, small group research and field trips. (Course fee, $10) (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former H Ec 176)

177. Professional Interior Design Practices (3). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 176; and Acct 3. Basic principles, procedures and office systems necessary to professionally organize and carry through a creative interior design project from the original client contact to final billing and collecting. (1 lecture, 4 lab hours) (Former H Ec 177)

178A. Advanced Residential Interior Design (3). Prerequisite: IDH 72, 107, 170, 175A–B; Const 42; I Ed 144. A series of advanced interior design solutions for residential environments. Design for new construction, remodeling and restoration for a variety of life styles, budgets and physical conditions. Working drawings, presentation techniques and specifications. (Course fee, $5) (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 178A)

178B. Advanced Commercial Interior Design (3). Prerequisite: IDH 72, 107, 170, 175A–B; Const 42; I Ed 144 concurrently. A series of design solutions for a diversity of commercial spaces: public buildings, health care, food service, professional offices and merchandising facilities. Space planning, equipment lighting, systems, codes, layout, presentation and specifications. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 178B)

179. Interior Design Exhibits and Competitions (2–3; total 5). Prerequisite: IDH 72, 170; Const 42; permission of instructor. Provides a structure for students to participate in a design show or manufacturer interior design competition. Course can be taken for 2 units (as an assistant) or 3 units (as a student designer). (Former H Ec 172T, H Ec 179)

180. Restoration and Preservation (3). Prerequisite: IDH 174, 175A–B, 176 and permission of instructor. Principles and methods of restoration, case studies of the restoration and preservation of historically significant structures in the United States. (Former H Ec 180)

181. Interior Design Practicum (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: senior standing; IDH 176, 178A or 178B; permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in interior design related business or industry. (6 lab hours) (Former H Ec 181)

182. Interior Lighting (3). Prerequisite: IDH 70, 71, 72 or concurrently, Const 42. Introduction to lighting in residential and commercial interiors as related to the field of interior design. Includes lecture, guest speakers. (Lecture 3 hours) (Field trips)

Graduate Courses (I Ed)

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)*

223. History and Philosophy of Industrial Education and Technology (3). A study of the developmental history of the technological and educational related fields of industry including philosophical and pragmatic foundations, issues, movements, and trends.

224T. Professional Topics in Industrial Education (2–3; max total 6 on master's degree with no area repeated). Advanced study in professional industrial education; administration, supervision, vocational guidance, economic, and sociological implications.

228. Evaluation in Industrial Education (3). Techniques and philosophy of evaluation in industrial education; types of test items, item analysis, and interpretation of test results; evaluation of research, facilities, textbooks, and evaluative criteria.

270. Technical Problems (2–3; max total 9 if no area repeated; max combined total with I Ed 290 is 12). Technical work in selected areas; research under supervision of instructor.

280. Problems in Industrial Education and Technology (3). Seminar in research procedures in the industrial arts; basic bibliography, research form and methods.

281. Research Design in Industrial Education (3). Research formats and applied experimentation techniques; critical path analysis and program evaluation review techniques.

284T. Topics in Industrial Technology (2–3; max total 9 on master's degree if no area repeated). Advanced study in technical areas; current industrial practices, developments, and trends related to design, materials, and processes.

286. Safety and Related Problems in Industrial Education and Technology (3). Safety principles in occupational, industrial and school settings, safety legislation, inspections, equipment, workman's compensation, first aid, fire, noise and general safety.

287. Planning and Organizing Industrial Education Curriculum (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 161. Study of the planning, organizing, and control functions utilized in the development and management of industrial education programs and curriculum.

288. Seminar in Industrial Arts and Technology (2–3; max total 6 on master's degree). Advanced individual and group study of selected problems: organizational relationships, effective communication of ideas, technological trends and developments, economic and social considerations.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max total 6 if no area repeated; max combined total with I Ed 270 is 12). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy. See Master's Degrees—Project Requirement. Completion of an approved project appropriate to the candidate's area of specialization involving the development of a physical prototype or other similar professional problem solving activity with extensive written documentation. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: prior advancement to candidacy. See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Course (I Ed)

(See *Course Numbering System.*)

341. Problems in Industrial Arts (2–3; max total 6 if no area repeated)

School of ARTS AND HUMANITIES

Joseph Satin, *Dean*

Ara H. Dolarian, Chairman—*Art*
Ronald D. Johnson, Chairman—*Communication Arts and Sciences*
R. C. Adams, Coordinator—*Radio-Television Program*
John C. Cagle, Coordinator—*Speech Communication Program*
Ronald D. Johnson, Coordinator—*Theatre Arts Program*
Jean Pickering, Chairman—*English*
John M. Barta, Chairman—*Foreign Languages*
James B. Tucker, Chairman—*Journalism*
Frederick H. Brengelman, Chairman—*Linguistics*
Phyllis A. Irwin, Chairman—*Music*
Hague D. Foster, Chairman—*Philosophy*
Gail M. Webber, Coordinator—*Women's Studies Program*

School Programs

Opportunities in the School of Arts and Humanities exist for students who wish to major or minor in any of the departments, or who desire to take courses in any of the disciplines to meet general education requirements. The courses designed for general education treat their subject matter from a substantive point of view so that an understanding of the course content contributes to the understanding of the problems of an individual as well as the modern world.

The curriculum for each of the departments consists of introductory and developmental courses on the lower division level and a series of upper division courses for each area of study. Upper division work is designed primarily to meet the needs of undergraduate majors and minors and, in some cases, of graduate students as well. Each department except Philosophy offers a master of arts degree program. The Linguistics Department offers both bachelor of arts and master of arts degree programs in linguistic studies. The Philosophy Department offers an option in religious studies under its major for the bachelor of arts degree. The Communication Arts and Sciences Department offers majors and minors leading to a bachelor of arts degree in Radio-Television, Speech Communication, Theatre Arts, and a Theatre Arts Dance Option. Graduate programs leading toward the Master of Arts degree are available via interdepartmental options. For specific information concerning courses that meet requirements for general education, teaching credentials, and degree programs, consult the chairman of the department of the area of interest.

Interdisciplinary Humanities (HUM)

The school also offers the following interdisciplinary Humanities courses as general electives open to all students:

10. Introduction to the Humanities, I (3). Interrelationships among art, literature, music, and philosophy, from Greece and Rome through the Renaissance.

11. Introduction to the Humanities, II (3). Interrelationships among art, literature, music, and philosophy, from the Seventeenth Century Age of Reason to the present.

100. African Humanities (3). To explore interrelationships among the visual arts, music, literature, and religion-philosophy throughout key periods of African civilization from the earliest times to the present.

In-Service Courses

(See Course Numbering System)

300T. Topics in Humanities (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated)

Art

Department of Art
Ara H. Dolarian, Chairman
Conley Art Bldg., Room 105
(209) 294-2516

B.S. in Art
Minor in Art
Single Subject Credential



The Department of Art courses lead to a bachelor's degree with a major in art, a minor in art, a secondary single-subject waiver credential in art, and a master's degree with an emphasis in studio or art history.

The Art Department offers a program of study derived from an educational conviction that a foundation in the craft or art is an essential prerequisite to the production of works exhibiting sophistication both conceptually and visually.

Courses offered in history of art examine, identify, and appreciate the visual arts from prehistory to the present. This is implemented in a manner that reflects the department's commitment to a humanities perspective based on a belief in the fundamental unity of the arts and the ideas that give them form.

The studio classes offer a variety of contemporary and traditional areas of exploration. These areas of concentrated study lead toward skilled applications and projects that demonstrate proficiency in graphic experimentation and expression.

The variety of offerings in studio art, art education, and the history of art encourage individualized strategies for formulating coherent programs. This results in a unique opportunity for occupational preparation in a variety of careers in the visual arts.

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the department offers a diverse, skilled, and professional approach to art education. The methods of teaching reflect distinctive yet complimentary ways and means of introducing their disciplines while guiding the students through the program with a sense of dedication and commitment to the education of artists and scholars.

The facilities of the department not only include the requisite studios, labs, and support facilities, but include an art gallery with satellite exhibiting centers on the campus, as well as a modern auditorium in a contemporary art building complex.

Career Opportunities

Completion of the art major will enable graduates to pursue in career fields reflecting their art major emphasis in areas such as:

- Fine Artist
- Art Education in history and studio
- Applied Design
- Craft Design and Fabrication
- Applied Photography
- Ceramic and Sculptural Fabrication
- Rendering and Graphics

Prospective students should contact advisers in their area of interest to further explore specific career opportunities.

Faculty

Ara H. Dolarian, Chairman

Joyce B. Aiken
Lawrence L. Anderson
Richard W. Delaney
Charles F. Gaines
Frank B. Laury
Norman H. Lockwood
Edward O. Lund
Mary L. Maughelli
Thomas McDougall
William E. Minschew, Jr.
S. Michael Opper
Ernest Palomino
Raphael X. Reichert
R. Gayle Smalley
Gina Strumwasser

Credential Program

The single subject waiver program in Art consists of Art 21, 30 or 80, 40, 50 or 60, 70, 127 or 130, 117, 120, 140, 150 or 160 or 161, 170 or 171 or 174; Art H 10, 20, 130, 134, 136; 12 units of upper division electives. Consult the departmental coordinator for teacher education.

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

		Units
1. Major requirements (See Note 1):		54
a) Lower division requirements:		21
Art H 10 or 20	(3)	
Art 20 and 93	(6)	
Art elective units	(12)	
b) Upper division requirements:		33
Art H 132 and 9 additional Art H units	(12)	
Art 101 or 102	(3)	
Art elective units including 9 units in one of the following areas: ceramics, crafts, design, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking or sculpture	(18)	
2. General Education requirement:		54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor:		16–22 *
Total		124

* This figure takes into consideration that a maximum of two General Education-BREADTH courses may also be applied to satisfy Art major requirements (see *General Education*). These can be selected from Art H 10, 20, Art 1, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 and 93. Consult the Art Department chair or faculty for additional details.

Notes:

1. Students with a demonstrated interest in Art History may, with the approval of the chairman, take up to 24 upper division units of art history toward the major. The remaining units must include Art 101 or 102 and additional courses taken from the department's studio offerings.
2. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Art major.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chair, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.

Minor

A minor in art requires completion of 21 units in art, at least 12 units of which must be upper division, and includes Art 101, and 3 units of upper division art history. The student will propose a program in consultation with an Art Department adviser.

Graduate Program

The graduate program for the master of arts degree in art is based upon the equivalent of the undergraduate major in art at CSU, Fresno. The program provides specifically for certain nonvocational areas of interest; photography, crafts, design, drawing, painting, ceramics, sculpture, art history, and theory. With prior approval, programs with multiple concentrations may be arranged. For specific requirements consult the departmental graduate program director; for general requirements see Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

The master of arts degree program in art assumes preparation equivalent to the undergraduate major in art at CSU, Fresno. Applicants must first complete university requirements for admission to the Division of Graduate Studies and Research, including the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test. Applicants must also pass the Department of Art Classified Standing Screening Review.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, and Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Graduate courses in art are open to holders of the BA degree in art who have been conditionally classified by the Department of Art.

Second-semester seniors in the undergraduate art program may also enroll in 200 series coursework in art subject to the approval of the instructor.

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
Approved courses in art in the 200 series (See *specific requirements*)	18–30
Approved courses in art or related fields in the 100- or 200-series	0–12
Total	30

Specific Requirements: Students concentrating in Studio Art: 3 units in either Art 230 or 260; at least 3 units in Art 220T or 240; 2–6 units in Art 298 or (299). Before being allowed to exhibit, candidates expecting to participate in Art 298 will be required to have completed Art 112 or the equivalent approved by the Gallery Director. Students concentrating in Art History: at least 3 units in each of the following: Art 230, 240, 260; 2–6 units in Art 299.

Classified Standing: Concurrent with the departmental review and evaluation for classified standing, the student will submit a tentative program outline for approval by the screening committee.

Advancement to Candidacy: Prior to the completion of 20 units of the proposed program, the student will review the program of courses with an adviser from the selected area of concentration.

Courses

Art History (Art H)

ART HISTORY SURVEYS

10. The Ancient and Primitive World (3). An introductory survey to the arts of the prehistoric and primitive realms, including Western traditions (Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Medieval) through the mid-fourteenth century.

20. The Modern World (3). An introductory survey of Western art from the Renaissance through the twentieth century, including Mannerism, Baroque, Rococo, and Neoclassicism from the mid-fourteenth century to the beginning of the nineteenth century.

109T. Topics in Art History (1–3; max 3 per area). Specific areas in art history not normally covered in the regular course offering. Possible topical areas include African, Pre-Columbian, Primitive, Early Migrations, American Indians, Buddhism, Chinese Painting, Happenings, History of Modern Art through Film, Museums and Monuments of Europe, Fountains of Baroque Rome, Popes and Patrons of Renaissance Europe, 17th century Holland and the Rise of the Secular in Art.

WESTERN ART SURVEYS*

120. Italian Renaissance (3). Artistic revival of classical antiquity in Italy between 1300–1550.

122. Northern Renaissance (3). Painting and sculpture from the Netherlands, France and Germany between 1300–1550.

124. Italian Baroque (3). Baroque art from its conception in Rome to its dispersal throughout Italy from 1600–1750.

126. Northern Baroque (3). Diffusion of Italian Baroque art to the Netherlands, France, Spain, Germany, and Austria between 1600–1750.

131. Nineteenth Century Modern Art (3). A comprehensive survey of the revolutionary art movements in a social context, including the contribution of major masters as exemplified by artists such as Toulouse-Lautrec, Vincent van Gogh, and Picasso.

132. Twentieth Century Modern Art (3). A comprehensive survey of the revolutionary art movements in a social context including contributions of major masters: Picasso, Matisse, Dali, Jackson Pollack, Andy Warhol, and artists of today, such as Christos.

* See *Art Department Course Description* available at the Art Department.



134. America (3). Art from colonial times to 1945. (Former Art H 134W)

136. Contemporary Art Since 1945 (3). The moving forces in the changing modes of art today.

ASIAN ART SURVEYS *

140. India and South East Asia (3). The art of India and its influence on surrounding territories from the Himalayan (Tibet) to Cambodia. (Former Art H 140W)

142. A Survey of Asian Art (3). A study of Asian art in a social religious context from prehistoric to present with emphasis on stylistic analysis of India, China, and Japan. (Former Art H 142W)

PRIMITIVE ART SURVEYS *

160. Africa (3). Sculpture, painting, architecture, festivals and personal adornment of sub-Saharan Africa. Field trips may be required.

162. Hawaii and the South Seas (2). Traditional arts of the Pacific Basin, especially Hawaii, New Guinea, and Australia. Field trips may be required.

ART OF THE AMERICAS SURVEYS *

170. North American Indian and Eskimo (3). Arts of the indigenous North American cultures from the Arctic to the American Southwest. Field trips may be required.

173. Pre-Columbian Mexico (3). Art of the Olmec through the Aztec cultures. Field trips may be required.

175. Pre-Columbian Andes (3). Art of the Chavin through the Inca cultures. Field trips may be required.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Studio (Art)

1. Art Forms (3). Slide lecture-discussion. An introduction to art/seeing and appreciating the visual world around us.

2. Visual Perception (3). Seeing and interpretation of artistic conceptualization.

20. Drawing (3). Introductory course in drawing concepts, materials and techniques. (6 lecture-lab hours)

21. Figure Drawing (3). Introductory course in the basic concepts of figure drawing problems and techniques. (6 lecture-lab hours)

24. Printmaking (3). Introduction to the printmaking processes of intaglio, lithography, and woodblock printing. (Course fee, $10) (6 lecture-lab hours)

25. Lithography (3). Studio class offering in printing of drawings created on stone, and metal plates in the planographic process. Printing in black ink as well as color will be covered. (Course fee, $10) (6 lecture-lab hours)

26. Intaglio Processes (3). Studio class offering in printing in the intaglio process using such techniques as etching, drypoint, aquatint, and softground on metal plates. Printing in black ink as well as color will be covered. (Course fee, $10) (6 lecture-lab hours)

27. Screenprinting (3). Investigation into techniques of printing with a screen. Paper, film, tusche, and glue techniques for creating printing stencils will be covered. (Course fee, $15) (6 lecture-lab hours)

* See *Art Department Course Description* available at the Art Department.

30. Photography (3). Introductory course in black and white photography. Basic theoretical and practical aspects of the photographic process relevant to the medium as an art form. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

40. Painting (3). Introduction to painting processes through studio problems and critiques. (6 lecture-lab hours)

45. Watercolor (3). Introduction to techniques in watercolor painting with emphasis on transparencies. (6 lecture-lab hours)

50. Sculpture (3). Introductory course in materials and concepts. (6 lecture-lab hours)

60. Beginning Ceramics (3). A survey of ceramic materials and their functions in the arts. Basic studio practices in the handbuilding processes, glazing, and throwing on the potter's wheel. (Course fee, $15) (6 lecture-lab hours)

70. Crafts (3). Fundamental exploration of several media (fiber, wood, leather) with emphasis on understanding the potential of the various materials. (6 lecture-lab hours)

80. Photographics: Introduction to the 35mm Camera (3). The theoretical, practical and creative aspects of 35mm black and white photography in the fine arts. Emphasis in 35mm single lens reflex camera work as well as black and white printing techniques. (Course fee, $10) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Art 120T section, Art 180)

93. Design (3). Exploration of basic art concepts through two- and three-dimensional design problems. (6 lecture-lab hours)

101. Content and Form (3). The concept of form in art and its effects upon content, style, materials, and techniques through studio problems and critiques. (6 lecture-lab hours)

102. Philosophies of the Visual Arts (3). Visual representation of past and present art movements.

105. Interaction of Color (3). Interaction of color as developed by Joseph Albers; basic design principles in connection with color work. (6 lecture-lab hours)

109T. Topics in Studio Art (1–3; max total 3 per area). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Specific advanced studio processes not normally covered in regular course offerings. Areas offered may be drawing, painting, ceramics, sculpture, photography, printmaking, design, crafts, motion-picture, art education. (6 lecture-lab hours)

110. Art Tours (3; max total see below). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit; no more than 6 units may be applied on the art major. Directed trips to galleries, museums and other places of interest to the student of art; half of the semester devoted to studio projects, half to out-of-town tours; assigned papers, studio projects, discussion. (Course fee for chartered travel costs, $124) (6 lecture-lab hours)

111. Guest Artists (3; max total 9). Seminar with experienced guest artists. (6 lecture-lab hours)

112. Gallery Techniques (3; max total 9). Introduction to museum practices related to exhibition selection, design, and installation techniques. Field trips, lectures, projects, and critiques. (6 lecture-lab hours)

114. Feminist Art (3; max total 6) (Same as W S 124). Prerequisite; permission of instructor. Multimedia art in varied forms creating images based on women's unique experiences and feelings. Exposure to art and lives of women artists; development of awareness of female heritage in arts. (6 lecture-lab hours)

115. Calligraphy (3; max total 9). The art of written forms with emphasis upon the cursive and calligraphic modes of formal italic handwriting associated with contemporary Western cultures. Introduction to the use, care and construction of calligraphic tools. Development of composition, color and aesthetic interpretation. (6 lecture-lab hours)

117. Development of Artistic Expression (3; max total 9). Art materials and techniques, as they apply to the elementary school curriculum; introduction to current philosophies in art education, theories of the development phases of artistic expression in children. (6 lecture-lab hours)

119T. Topics in Art (1–3; max total 3 per area). Specific lecture area not normally covered in regular course offerings or in art history. Topics may include but are not limited to: Black art, Chicano art, cinema art, urban aesthetics, formalism in art, economics of art, careers in art, portfolio preparation.

120. Drawing (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 20. Investigation of advanced concepts through the techniques of the drawing medium. (6 lecture-lab hours)

121. Figure Drawing (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 21. The human figure and its relevancy to advanced drawing concepts and techniques, emphasis on individual exploration in studio problems. (6 lecture-lab hours)

125. Lithography (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 24 or 25. Studio class designed for advanced work in stone and metal plate printing in both black as well as color inks. Emphasis placed on imagery development. (Course fee, $10) (6 lecture-lab hours)

126. Intaglio Processes (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 24 or 26. Studio class designed to offer advanced work in intaglio printing processes such as etching, engraving, drypoint, aquatint, mezzotint, color, photoengraving, inkless intaglio, viscosity printing. Emphasis placed on imagery development. (Course fee, $10) (6 lecture-lab hours)

127. Screenprinting (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 27. Investigation into techniques of screenprinting. Paper, film, tusche, glue, and photo techniques for creating printing stencils will be covered. Emphasis placed on imagery development. (Course fee, $15) (6 lecture-lab hours)

130. Photography (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 30. Advanced photography. Possible emphasis: black and white, color, history and appreciation, and individual production. (6 lecture-lab hours)

133. Alternative Imagery in Photography (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 30. Approaches to non-traditional photography. Emphasis on producing personal imagery. (6 lecture-lab hours)

140. Painting I (3). Prerequisite: Art 40. Individual investigation of advanced aesthetic concepts; continued search into personal direction. (6 lecture-lab hours)

141. Painting II (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 140. Designed primarily for students with two or more semesters of experience in painting. Emphasis on individual involvement in the painting process aiming toward advanced formal and technical expression. (6 lecture-lab hours)

142. Mixed Media (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Collage, transfer, assemblage, experimental techniques. (6 lecture-lab hours)

145. Watercolor (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 45. Painting with emphasis on transparencies. (6 lecture-lab hours)

150. Sculpture (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 50. Individual investigation in use of materials (such as clay, plaster, metal and wood) and techniques as applied to aesthetic concepts. (6 lecture-lab hours)

151. Sculpture: Metal Casting (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 50. Continued investigation of concepts in sculpture with an emphasis on casting. (Course fee, $25) (6 lecture-lab hours)

160. Intermediate Ceramics (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 60. Emphasis will be on promoting a greater awareness of form as developed on the potter's wheel. A concentrated study of surface treatments and their integration with clay forms. (Course fee, $15) (6 lecture-lab hours)

161. Advanced Ceramics (3; max total 9). Prequisite: Art 160. Advanced study in ceramic art. Individual projects in selected ceramic areas with emphasis on showing and portfolio presentation of work. (Course fee, $15) (6 lecture-lab hours)

162. Ceramic Sculpture (3; max total 9). A course with an emphasis on structural techniques on constructing ceramic sculpture; with particular concentration on form, surface treatments, and their relation to environment. (Course fee, $15) (6 lecture-lab hours)

165. Ceramic Glazes (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 160, permission of instructor. Concentrated study in glazes through the empirical methods with some discussion on historical and technical integration of glazes with clay forms. (Course fee, $25) (6 lecture-lab hours)



166. Glass Blowing Studio (3; max total 9). A basic course in studio glass blowing techniques with technical information on glass compositions, furnace design and construction. (Course fee, $25) (6 lecture-lab hours)

170. Crafts (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 70. Advanced design in a variety of materials. Study of contemporary designer craftsmen. (6 lecture-lab hours)

171. Textile Design: Dyeing and Printing (3; max total 9) (Former Art 137). Design relating to fabrics, tie dye, batik, and silk screen. (6 lecture-lab hours)

174. Weaving (3; max total 9). Exploration of fiber as a creative medium. Loom building and experimentation with emphasis on technique, form, design, and sensitivity. (6 lecture-lab hours)

175. Metal Design: Object and Adornment (3; max total 12). Exploration of basic techniques (forging and fabrication) of working with copper and brass (silver optional) to create small objects and/or articles of adornment. Design and craftsmanship will be emphasized. Tool kits and most materials are provided. (6 lecture-lab hours)

180A. Photographics: Advanced 35mm Technique (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Art 80, permission of instructor. Advanced work with the 35mm SLR camera. Introduction to advanced film processing and projection printing techniques for small format photographic applications. Includes the production of a photographic folio. (Course fee, $10) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Art 181)

182. Large Format Photography (3; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Introduction to the large format camera. Emphasis on the creative control and application of large format image management in fine art photography. Includes the production of a photographic folio derived from studio and field assignments. (Course fee, $10) (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

183. Photographics: Applied Photography (3; max total 12). Prerequisite: Art 182, permission of instructor. Application of advanced photographic methods in contrasting environments of field and studio. Coordinated projects in applied photography that may include: architecture, art works, prehistoric and historic site photo-documentation and interpretation. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

184. Photographics: Art-Architecture-Artifact (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 182, permission of instructor. Advanced assignments in photographing art, architecture and artifacts for the artist and scholar. Experience includes supervised collaborative projects in studio and field environments. Course includes the production of a professional quality folio of photographic prints. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

185. Photographics: Color Photography (3; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Includes a survey of the unique attributes of color in photography. Emphasis on field and studio color photography and color printing. Work includes the production of a color print folio. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Art 109T section)

188. Internship in Art (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor and sponsoring agency. Experience in art related professions with agency under Art Department supervision. Maximum credit toward an art major, 3 units. (minimum of 3 field hours per unit)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

193. Design (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Art 93. Continuation of the exploration of two- and three-dimensional design problems. (6 lecture-lab hours)

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

220T. Topics in Studio Processes (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of advanced studio topics selected by the department. Course work includes studio productions, their critiques and evaluations.

225. Seminar in Art Education (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Curriculum development; implications of recent research and philosophic inquiry on the subjective dimensions of art education.

230. Seminar in Art Theory (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Theories of the visual arts as developed by artists, critics, and philosophers, and their application to art criticism in our time. Oral presentation and defense of critical papers required. Meets graduate writing skills requirement.

240. Seminar in Art Studio (3; max total 15, max 9 in one area). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Work individually with selected staff in chosen area of concentration. Concurrent obligation to meet regularly scheduled seminars for group progress reports and critiques.

260. Seminar in Art History (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: six units of upper division art history and permission of instructor. Research problems applicable to art history students or studio artists. Meets graduate writing skills requirement.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of Art Department Graduate Coordinator. Preparation, production, design, and installation of original works produced while engaged in the graduate program. Exhibit committee must approve of the work, location, and quality of installation. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of Art Department Graduate Coordinator; see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(see *Course Numbering Systems.*)

343. Contemporary Approaches in Art (1–3; repeatable for credit).

Radio-Television

Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
Ronald D. Johnson, Chairman

Radio-Television Program
R. C. Adams, Coordinator
Speech Arts Bldg., Room 15
(209) 294-2826

B.A. in Radio-Television
Minor in Radio-Television



The Radio-Television Program offers courses of study for those who seek careers in the media or in allied fields, and for those who wish to pursue advanced study of mass communications. Students completing the program should be prepared to seek careers in such fields as commercial or public radio or television, the motion picture industry, new media technologies, and the cable industry. The program is based on study of the cultural, social, political, economic, educational, legal, and artistic significance of the media and, also, provides for specialized preparation in selected areas. Those enrolled have the opportunity to work on the university's student-operated FM radio station and to participate in production projects at local broadcast and cable facilities.

Internships

The program typically places nine to fifteen interns in local radio and television stations each semester. Internships provide the opportunity to spend about one-quarter time in a facility working in capacities suitable to student background and interests just as if employed. This practical aspect of the program permits students to experience the reality of the workaday world of broadcasting while obtaining the education that is normally prerequisite to obtaining fulltime employment in the field. The internship often is deemed suitable experience by small market stations in their hiring decisions.

Faculty

The individual members of the faculty have developed expertise in areas of personal interest through graduate study and professional employment in the media. Their areas of special interest in radio, television production, film and television criticism, writing, management, regulation, and research, are complementary, providing students access to competent thinkers and practitioners in these fields. Each member of the faculty serves as an academic adviser in the program; each student is assigned an adviser to help in program planning.

Facilities

KFSR-FM is a student-operated public radio station that serves as a training laboratory for aspiring radio broadcasters and as the voice of the university to the immediate community. Installed in 1982, all equipment is new, state of the art. A new student management team takes over each year and all students with an interest have the opportunity to work up through the ranks to vie for the top positions.

The on-campus television facilities provide a training laboratory for those who would be producers or directors for the medium. Local cable television and the public broadcasting station provide live production opportunities and production experiences in program preparation and taping for later transmission.

Film courses offered are premised primarily on the relation between television and cinema. Basic instruction is with Super-8; advance instruction uses standard 16mm equipment. Courses in history and criticism supplement the laboratories.

Career Opportunities

Departments of communications of all kinds are growing on university campuses across the country. This reflects the perception of those who study job markets in different fields that communication is becoming increasingly recognized as a primary factor in all forms of work. Students graduating from our program work in radio and television stations, as most would expect. They also find ready opportunities in advertising agencies, independent production companies, public relations firms, and in businesses and agencies that use these kinds of services.

Faculty

R. C. Adams, Coordinator

H. Lee Alden
Merlyn D. Burriss
William N. Monson
James R. Wilson

Philip J. Lane

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Radio-Television Major

	Units
1. Major requirements:	40
a) Lower division requirements: R-TV 25, 40, 41, 44 (12)	
b) Upper division requirements: R-TV 115 (2 units), 140, 141, 160 (11)	
c) Approved R-TV electives (minimum of 12 units upper division—see Note 1) (17)	
2. General Education requirement:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements: (See *Degree Requirements*; may include a dual major or a minor)	30
TOTAL	124

Notes:

1. Consult the Radio-Television Program faculty for assistance in selecting major electives within the program that will help to develop your special interests in the field.
2. Majors are not permitted to enroll for CR/NC grading in courses that are to be counted in the declared major, except where mandatory—i.e., R-TV 186.
3. R-TV 127 cannot be used to satisfy both an R-TV major elective requirement and a G. E. Popular Culture Cluster capstone requirement.
4. General Education and general elective units may be used to develop a dual major or a minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator, or faculty adviser for further information.

Radio-Television Minor
Radio-Television Broadcasting

	Units
R-TV 40 or 140, 41 or 44, 141	9
Approved electives (Minimum 6 units upper division)	11
	20

Courses

Radio-Television (R-TV)

25. Fundamentals of Broadcast Performance (3). Primarily for students with a major or minor in Radio-TV. Basic theories and techniques of broadcast-cinema performance. Study of vocal and visual aspects of performance, analysis, and preparation of program material for performance. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

40. Foundations of Broadcasting (3). Basic theories of mass communication as the framework for the study of radio, television, and cinema. Historical development, regulation, social influences, and contemporary standards of evaluation in the contexts of theory and practice.

41. Radio Production (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 40. Lecture and laboratory experiences in program development and production techniques as they apply in radio broadcasting and other sound media. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

44. Television Production (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 40. Lecture and laboratory experiences in program development and production techniques as they apply in television. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

70. Introduction to Film (4). Not open to students with credit in R-TV 129. The basic principles and theories of filmmaking; an overview of film as an art and an industry and its importance in contemporary life. (4 hours lecture, discussion, demonstration; outside projects required.)

115. Advanced Broadcasting Laboratory (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: R-TV 41 or 44. Individual and group laboratory experience in major productions for closed-circuit or broadcast distribution. (1 lab, 2–4 arranged hours)

127. Radio/TV As Popular Culture (3). The development and forms of broadcast programming; the contributions and effects of radio-television on society; critical analysis of recordings and scripts of significant broadcasts. A consideration of the media as popular cultural arts.

128. Motion Picture History and Development (3). History and development of motion pictures; criteria for motion picture selection; use of reviews and judgment by critics and organizations; critical observation; evaluation.

140. Broadcasting and the Public (3). Critical study of both the real and potential cultural, economic, and political impact of broadcasting; factors which shape the structure, standards, and procedures of broadcasting.

141. Broadcast and Film Writing (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 41 or 44. Continuity types; theory, writing, and evaluation of announcements, commentaries, and program formats; adapting the spoken word to the media.

142. Radio and Television News Broadcasting (3) (Same as Jour 142). Prerequisite: R-TV 41 or 44. Characteristics of electronic news media; local and national broadcast news operations; news sources and resources; social influence; policy and control; planning and producing news and public affairs programs. (2 lecture, 2 lab, and arranged hours)

143. Broadcasting in Education (3). Uses of radio and television in education: classroom utilization practices and purposes; advantages and limitations of media; criteria for use and evaluation of media in the context of extant philosophies of education and theories of learning. Term paper or project required.

144. Advanced Television Production (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 44. Development of creative and critical skills; study of production theory and practice; participation in organization, planning, and production activities. (1 lecture, 4 lab hours)

147. Directing the Broadcast Program (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: R-TV 41 or 44, permission of instructor. Theories and practices in producing and directing radio and television programs; planning and production for the directorial function. Laboratory goal to create airworthy products for closed-circuit or broadcast distribution. (1 lecture, 4 lab and arranged hours)

149. Advanced Broadcast Performance (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 25, and 41 or 44. Theories of performance in cinema and broadcasting; refinement of professional skills and standards; laboratory, closed-circuit or broadcast performance. (2 lecture, 2 lab and 2 arranged hours)

160. Broadcast Regulation (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 40. Theories of mass communication control and their application to the electronic media. Development of regulatory patterns in U. S. broadcasting; social responsibility of the broadcaster.

170. Motion Picture Production (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 70. Advanced study of problems of camera and sound; production organization and equipment; laboratory projects in film production. (2 lecture, 2 lab and arranged hours)

185. Proseminar in Station Management (3). Prerequisite: R-TV 160, permission of instructor. Organization, programming, and operation of radio and television stations; correlation of department functions.

186. Internship in Broadcasting and Film (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Applied practice in area broadcasting and film operations and allied agencies. On-the-job and department supervision. Reports and conferences required. Credit-No Credit grading only.

187T. Topics in Film Studies (3; max total 9). Selected subjects of study to include: Techniques of Film Editing, the Documentary Film, Aesthetics, Criticism, Film History, Educational and Industrial Films, Directors and their works, and Experimental Films.

188T. Topics in Broadcasting (3; max total 9). Selected timely and relevant topics of study including broadcast measurement and evaluation, media criticism, economics, broadcasting in politics, international broadcasting, documentary programming.

189. Projects in Production (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: senior standing, permission of instructor. Creative group projects in broadcasting or film; public showing or distribution of product required. (6–8 hours arranged)

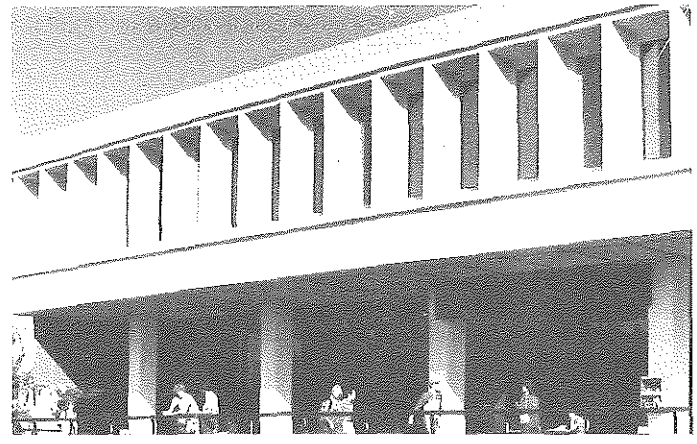
190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

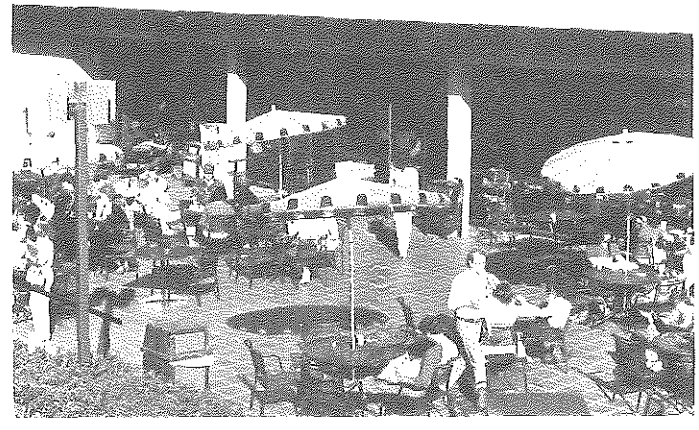
200 series. Graduate courses are listed under *Special and Interdisciplinary Programs—Mass Communication.*

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

305T. Topics in Radio-TV-Cinema (1–3; repeatable with different topics).





Speech Communication

Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
Ronald D. Johnson, Chairman

Speech Communication Program
John A. Cagle, Coordinator
Speech Arts Bldg., Room 15
(209) 294-2826

B.A. in Speech Communication
Minor in Speech Communication
M.A. in Speech
Option in:
Speech Communication
Single Subject Teaching Credential

Our aim is to prepare you to compete in, understand, and provide leadership in a world which is more and more a communication-oriented society.

We offer a balance of humanistic and scientific instruction in communication skills people need to function effectively in teaching, business, law, the communication professions, public service and administration, the ministry, public relations, politics, and management. You have an opportunity to explore the full range of human communication.

Our major and minor are well grounded in interpersonal skills, in problem-solving and decision-making methods, and in group and organizational leadership. We study issues such as how we perceive events, express ourselves verbally and nonverbally, and how communication influences human behavior and social developments. We develop skills in oral and written communication, statistics and research methods (including using computers), and how to employ these skills in specific career areas.

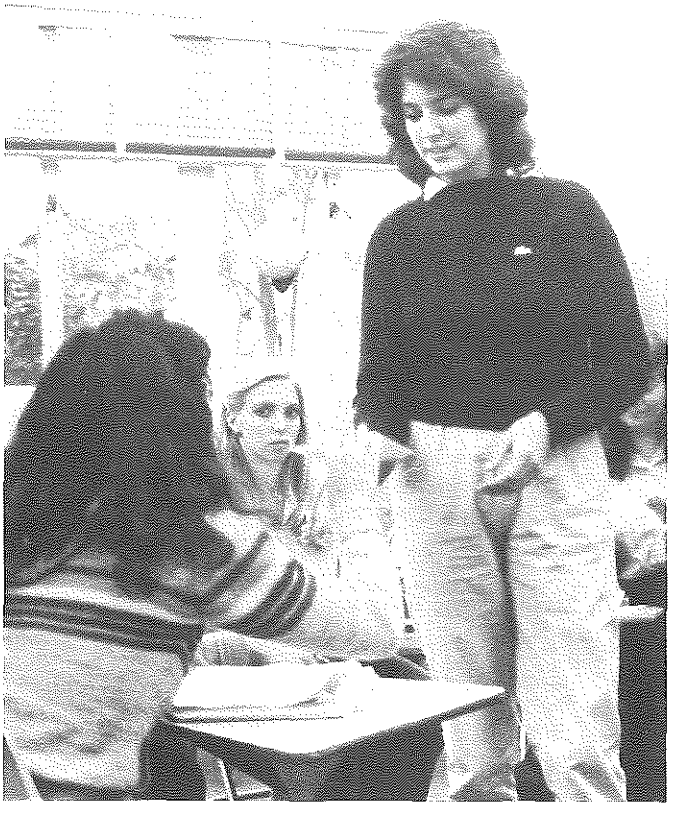
Our program offers a variety of exciting activities to enrich your educational experience. We have a fine intercollegiate forensics program of debate and individual speaking. We host a national Communication Conference each spring which brings scholars and students from around the country.

We offer you personalized advising. Our major builds on a sound core of foundation courses, but is completed by courses selected to meet your needs and career objectives, often with a minor in an appropriate field. We think your choice of an adviser is an important decision, and we encourage our students to pick their own adviser. You'll find we're glad to talk with you.

Career Opportunities

In the "Information Age" of the 1980's, a degree in Speech Communication can open a great number of career doors. Increasingly, we see a wide variety of job descriptions across professional disciplines which list *skills in communication* as the highest priority. An essential goal for us is to help you develop these very important communication skills. In addition, we try to provide an educational base for our majors and minors for specific careers requiring competencies in oral and written communication and in interpersonal and managerial communication.

Speech Communication graduates are employed as public relations consultants, personnel managers, political campaign directors, management analysts, teachers, counselors, lawyers, ministers, human resource specialists, and marketing representatives. We offer students a discipline widely suited to today's uncertain job market. National placement studies reveal that communication majors are finding jobs with reasonably high job satisfaction and above average pay rates, and that their rate of promotion is significantly faster.



The pursuit of a career is of great concern to students today, but it is important to recognize that the quality of your education will determine your success in life as well as how to make a living. More than half of college graduates do not enter fields directly tied to their majors.

As you begin your university education, and as you begin making decisions about your life and what you want to do with it, please remember that we will be happy for you to join us in the most exciting and fundamental discipline of all—the study of human communication.

Faculty

John A. Cagle, Coordinator

R. Gene Anderson
Constance C. Bacon
Vincent L. Bloom
Hal W. Bochin
George E. Diestel
L. Ralph Hennings
David T. Natharius
David F. Quadro
Jacqueline J. Smith
W. Richard Ullmann

Graduate Adviser: L. Ralph Hennings
Undergraduate Adviser: Hal W. Bochin
Credential Adviser: R. Gene Anderson

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Speech Communication Major

The Speech Communication major is designed to develop broad-based competencies not only in oral and written communication, in critical analysis, and in statistics and research methods, but also emphasizes how to employ these skills in specific contexts such as business management, political persuasion, or public relations. With your program adviser, you may build an elective block to fit your particular interests and professional aspirations.

	Units
1. Major requirements:	39
A. Communication Skills and Activities (four courses) Spch 5, 7, 8, 15 or 115, 106 .... (12)	
B. Core Requirements (all courses) Spch 140, 142, 160, 162, 166 ..... (15)	
C. Personal and Professional Development (one course) Spch 108, 163, 167, 168.... (3)	
D. Ideas and Issues (one course) Spch 146, 148 ..... (3)	
E. Upper division Speech Communication Electives..... (6)	
2. General Education requirements:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements)*; may include a dual major or minor:	31–34 *
TOTAL	124

* Spch 5, 7, or 8 may also be applied to satisfy the General Education Core Speech requirement; thus, the number of elective units may vary from 31–34 units.

Notes:

1. No more than 3 units of Spch 15–115 can count toward fulfillment of 12 units required in Line 1.A.
2. CR–NC grading is not permitted in the Speech Communication Major.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major or Minor)*. Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator, or faculty adviser for further information.

Speech Communication Minor

Increasingly, oral and written communication, problem solving and decision making, leadership, and conflict resolution skills are being recognized as vital skills for professionals in all fields of work. The Speech Communication minor is designed to develop these competencies in order to help students better meet their particular career goals. While a specific minor is recommended, you may wish to consult with your department adviser about designing a minor to suit your special objectives.

	Units
A. Core requirements	
Spch 5, 7, 8, 140, 160	15
B. Personal and Professional Development	
Spch 108, 162, 163, 167, 168 (select one)	3
C. Ideas and Issues	
Spch 142, 146, 148 (select one)	3
	21

Credential Program

Consult the Teacher Education Department coordinator concerning the required course of study for the single subject waiver program in English/Speech.

Speech Test

For credential candidates. See *School of Education and Human Development—Admission to Credential Program.*

Graduate Program

The master of arts degree program in speech is designed to extend the competency of persons engaged in theatre, speech communication, or the teaching of speech arts. The courses are designed to provide opportunity for comprehensive study at the advanced level in the various areas.

Master of Arts Degree (in Speech) Requirements—Option in Speech Communication

The graduate program in Speech Communication is designed to extend the competencies of students in the study of human communication. The master of arts program in Speech has two options, one in Speech Communication and one in Theatre Arts.

The graduate program in Speech Communication assumes undergraduate preparation equivalent to a CSUF major or minor in Speech Communication. Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
1. Spch 200	3
2. At least 6 units from each of the following lists	18
A. Spch 215 (Topic in Rhetoric and Public Address), 241, 242, 243, 244	
B. Spch 215 (Topic in Communication), 262, 263, 264, 265, 268	
3. One of the following:	
A. With thesis	
(1) Approved electives	3
(2) Spch 299—Thesis	6
B. With comprehensive examination	
(1) Approved electives	9
(2) Comprehensive examination	0
C. With project	
(1) Approved electives	3 or 6
(2) Spch 298—Project	3 or 6
TOTAL	30

Courses

Speech Communication (Spch)

A. Study Skills Development (2). Development of communication skills necessary for successful learning in a university, including reading, library research, control of anxiety, critical analysis, listening, oral and written reports. (CR/NC only; enrollment credit, not applicable to Baccalaureate degree requirements.)

3. Fundamentals of Public Communication (3). Theories of human communication and their function in contemporary public settings; experiences designed to enhance fundamental communication skills—research, organization, reasoning, listening, and problem solving—through a series of oral presentations.

4. Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (3). Introduction to various theories of interpersonal communication; participation in experiences designed to enhance competence in interpersonal relationships.

5. Argumentation (3). Logical analysis, evidence, reasoning, and proof used in arriving at rational decisions as demonstrated through presentation of public speeches and debates.

7. Persuasion (3). Analysis and practice of the use of persuasion as a social tool for resolving controversy and forming opinions from the perspectives of both the persuader and the persuaded.

8. Group Discussion (3). Communication in group thinking and problem solving through preparation and presentation of panels and symposia on public issues.

10T. Topics in Speech (1–3; max total 9). Contemporary problems and issues in speech communication; sections include such topics as freedom of speech, parliamentary procedure, special communication skills, rhetoric of protest and response, and communication processes.

15. Forensics Laboratory (1–2; max total 4). Experience in the presentation of debates, oral interpretation programs, persuasive and expository speaking. Intramural and intercollegiate competition in forensics.

100. Theories of Human Communication (3). Survey of major theories of human communication, philosophical issues, and applications; theories include interpersonal, group, organizational, intercultural, linguistic, and persuasion.

103. Advanced Public Speaking (3). Advanced principles of expository and persuasive speaking; development of skills through analysis, preparation, organization, and delivery of various types of speech.

105. Argumentation Theory (3). Analysis of the theories and techniques of argumentation, including models of argument, relationships between persuasion and argumentation, and the effects of argumentative discourse.

106. Statistical Applications in Communication (3). Introduction to elementary statistical concepts, correlation analysis, parametric and nonparametric tests; emphasis on the application of statistical procedures to communication research.

108. Communication and the Small Group (3). Analysis of group communication theories and their application to small group behavior in specific variables such as leadership, power, conflict-resolution, conformity, cohesiveness, and related group processes.

114. Communication and Learning (3) (Same as T Ed 158). The nature of communication and its relationship to learning and instruction; management of oral communication strategies in the educational setting.

115. Advanced Forensics Laboratory (1–2; max total 6). Experience in the presentation of debates, oral interpretation programs, persuasive and expository speaking. Intramural and intercollegiate competition in forensics.

140. Rhetorical Theory (3). Examination and analysis of classical, renaissance, and modern rhetorical theory for the purpose of identifying the theories of speech.

142. Rhetorical Criticism (3). Examination of methods of the classical critics through the contemporary theorists in rhetorical criticism for the purpose of establishing standards for rhetorical analysis.

146. British Political Communication (3). A history and criticism of British political communication from Pitt to modern times. Special emphasis is given to the social and political forces of the period.

148. American Public Address (3). Selections from speeches of great American speakers analyzed in a cultural, psychological, social, and historical context; historical-rhetorical method of speech criticism.

160. Meaning, Language, and Communication (3). A review and analysis of the various approaches to the study of human symbolic behavior, with focus on such theories as: General Semantics, Psycholinguistics, Sociolinguistics, Epistemology, and other philosophical and scientific enquiries into the nature of language and meaning.

162. Interpersonal Communication (3). Nature of the communication process; factors affecting the process and the individuals involved.

163. Social Influence and Attitude Change (3). Discussion of research on the nature and effects of social influence, with special emphasis on attitude formation and change, conformity, behavior, "brainwashing", prejudice, and propaganda as functions of communication.

164. Intercultural Communication (3). Analysis of cultural variables and factors in the communication process and strategies for the resolution of intercultural problems; consideration of implications for education and programs necessarily involving intercultural communication.

165. Computer Applications in Communication (3). Study and use of various computer systems available in the study of human communication: Fortran IV, coursewriter III, LISP, SNOBOL, *General Enquirer;* emphasis on processing verbal data.

166. Communication Research Methods (3). Application of behavioral research principles to problems in quantification, design, and analysis of data in communication research.

167. Leadership in Groups and Organizations (3). Theory and practice of selected leadership variables in groups and organizations; functions of leadership in formal and informal structures, understanding and analysis of role-playing techniques.

168. Communication in Organizations (3). Application of communication principles to the improvement or organizational efficiency.

188T. Topics in Speech (1–3; max total 9). Selected topics in speech communication.

189. Projects in Speech (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Projects in speech communication. (4 hours activity)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)*

200. Introduction to Graduate Study (3). Seminar in research procedures and materials. Required of all majors during the first semester of graduate work.

215. Seminar in Speech Arts (3; max total 9). Research and individually directed work within one area of specialization.

241. Seminar in Rhetorical Theory (3). A seminar which deals with the development of specific principles by selected theorists.

242. Seminar in Contemporary Criticism (3). The role of rhetorical criticism in contemporary society.

243. Seminar in the History of American Public Address (3). A detailed study of selected men who have influenced political, religious, and social problems in American History.

244. Seminar in Contemporary Public Address (3). The study of contemporary figures in public address who have influenced political, religious, economic, and social problems in the 20th century.

262. Seminar in Communication Theory and Research (3). An examination and evaluation of mathematical, philosophical, sociological, psychological, and rhetorical theories of human communication. Emphasis upon the assumptions and implications of various theories, models, and constructs.

263. Seminar in Group Communication (3) A critical examination of the scientific research and theories in group communication including research variables and methodologies. Implications of research findings for contemporary communication problems.

264. Seminar in Communication Research Methods (3). The nature, implications and assumptions of methodologies in human communication research. Discussion of quantification, design, and statistical inference as they relate to experimental, quasi-experimental, descriptive, survey, and case study methodologies.

265. Seminar in Interpersonal Communication (3). An examination of current quantitative and qualitative theory and research in interpersonal communication. Implications and applications to various kinds of human relationships and various aspects of those relationships, e.g., stages, relational communication, attraction, conflict, self-disclosing.

268. Seminar in Organizational Communication (3). Theory and application of organizational communication, including interpersonal and group communication in planning, staffing, development, and decision making in complex organizations; organizational systems and environments; recognizing, diagnosing, and solving organizational problems.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement-Independent Study.*

298. Project (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: Prior advancement to candidacy. Preparation, design, conduct, and evaluation of project applying rhetorical and communication theories; e.g., communication campaign for public agency, communication audit of corporate organization, extensive consulting or training activities, etc. Requires scholarly report similar in format to thesis and final oral defense.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System)*

303. Topics in Speech 1–3; repeatable with different topics).

Theatre Arts

Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
Ronald D. Johnson, Chairman

Theatre Arts Program
Ronald D. Johnson, Coordinator
Speech Arts Bldg., Room 33
(209) 294-3987

B.A. in Theatre Arts
Option in:
Dance
Minor in Theatre Arts
Single Subject Teaching Credential in:
English/Drama

One of the most important industries in the United States is entertainment. It dominates the leisure time market to the tune of 3 billion dollars a year. You can successfully compete in this dynamic and rewarding industry with a solid background in Theatre Arts.

Our major and minor are designed to develop your skills in acting, dance, directing, playwriting, management, children's theatre, technical production, scene design, costume design, lighting design, history, literature and teaching. After completing our program you will have had the opportunity to develop the skills and techniques that will enhance your ability to pursue either an advanced degree or a professional career.

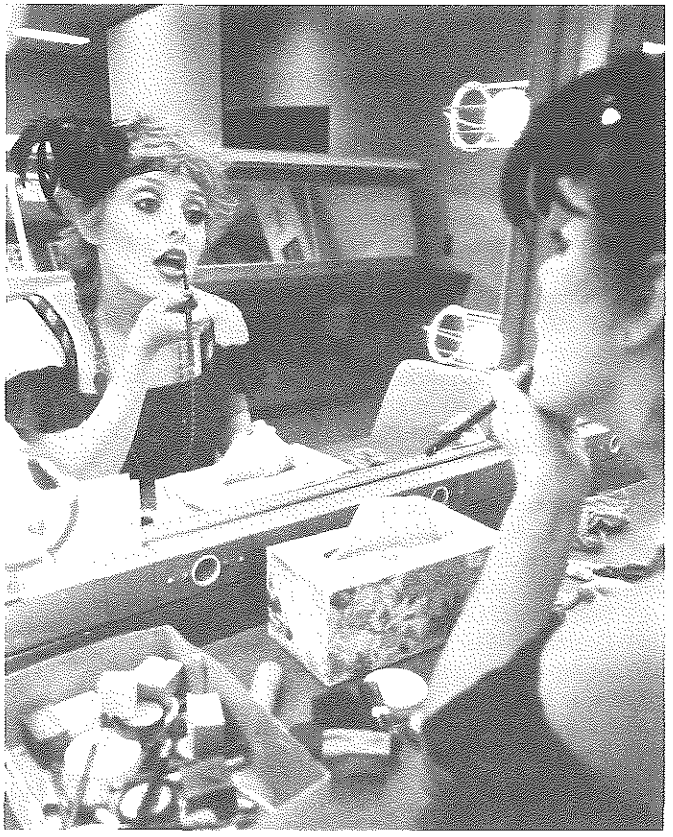
Our professionally trained instructors will guide you through a program which is not ony educational but fascinating. A major or minor in theatre can be one of the more exciting times in your life because it will develop communication and performing skills in you which will aid you no matter what career you finally decide to pursue. If theatre is what you want, then the CSU, Fresno Theatre Arts Program is ready to serve you.

CSU, Fresno's national and international award winning Theatre Arts Program offers you extensive professional and educational preparation in all aspects of theatre and dance. Besides having the opportunity of being guided by an extensive curriculum and production schedule of more than 12 plays and several dance concerts, you will have the opportunity to study with a steady stream of guest professionals who participate in our program on a regular basis.

At CSU, Fresno you have a variety of production organizations, each providing a different kind of experience. University Theatre produces five major productions a year, cast and crewed by students. The Experimental Theatre Company (ETC) is a student organization with its own board of directors. Playwrights Theatre is dedicated to the production of original plays. The Child Drama Center, as its name implies, produces plays for young people, two of which tour throughout the Valley. You also have the opportunity to work with our resident dance company, The Portable Dance Troupe. As you can see, there are many formats for you to develop and practice your arts at CSU, Fresno.

Facilities

At CSU, Fresno you have the opportunity to study and practice your art with an outstanding faculty in well-equipped theatres and production facilities. Our complex consists of a 420 seat proscenium theatre, a 200 capacity arena theatre, a 200 capacity Child Drama Center, and a 6,000 capacity amphitheatre. You will work closely with fourteen faculty members who are current in their craft and professionally active in acting, directing, dance, design, technical production and management. Playwriting is a specialty of several of our faculty; all have published and two have been awarded Schubert Fellowships. As you might imagine, we encourage the production of original plays at CSU, Fresno.



Career Opportunities

Professional theatre and dance are very competitive areas especially for performers. Nevertheless, CSU, Fresno graduates have more than held their own as actors and dancers in the professional world. As designers, production specialists and managers, our students have readily found career opportunities. The rapid expansion in home video entertainment promises even more opportunity in the field. Graduates have also found successful careers in related fields such as radio and television, journalism, rock performances and touring productions. Many graduates teach in high schools, community colleges and universities. Several former students have found their theatre training as an asset in such careers as law, theology and politics.

Faculty

Ronald D. Johnson, Coordinator

Howard H. Brewer
Jeanette P. Bryon
Edward F. Emanuel
Gaylord O. Graham
Ruth H. Griffin
Janet Loring
Terry C. Miller
Charles H. Randall
Lois M. Trostle
Phillip N. Walker
Robert G. Ware

Graduate Adviser: Janet Loring
Credential Adviser: R. Gene Anderson

To insure a rich and varied experience for students, the program makes extensive use of guest artists as master teachers in workshop and courses as well as performers, directors and designers.

Bachelor of Arts Degree (Theatre Arts) Requirements

Theatre Arts Major and Minor

The theatre arts major and minor are designed to provide competencies in the theatre arts for students who intend to pursue study beyond the bachelor of arts degree, who are preparing for careers in teaching or for the professional theatre. With the assistance of their advisers and with departmental approval, students may, by proper selection of electives, prepare themselves for service in one or more of the following specializations: acting/directing, arts administration, dramatic literature and theatre history, child drama, oral interpretation, technical/design, elementary or secondary teaching credential. These patterns of development should be determined in consultation with advisers.

Theatre Arts Major *Units*

1. Major requirements (see Note 1 below): 50
   a) Lower division requirements: Drama 22, 31, 32 or 33, 34 ..... (12)
   b) Upper division requirements: Dance 116, Drama 134A–B, 135, 139, 163, 185, 186 .. (22)
   c) Select one: Drama 136, 137 or 138 ..... (2–3)
   d) Drama 15–115 ..... (8)
   e) Approved electives (see Note 2) ..... (5–6)
2. General Education requirement: 54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor: ..... 20–26 *

   TOTAL 124

*This figure takes into consideration that a maximum of two General Education—BREADTH courses may also be applied to satisfy Theatre Arts major requirements (see *General Education*). These two courses may be selected from Drama 22, 34, 163 and Dance 116. Consult the Theatre Arts Department chairman or faculty adviser for additional details.

Notes:

1. Special Requirements: (Students majoring in theatre arts are advised to enroll in no more than two production courses per semester.)
   a) Audition for each departmental production and accept any role or production responsibility assigned. (May be waived only by written consent of a majority of the theatre arts faculty.)
   b) Obtain specific approval from the program coordinator for participation in nondepartmental production activities, extra-curricular, or noncollege responsibilities. Majors are expected to be available for full participation in departmental production activities.
2. Consult Theatre Arts Program Coordinator regarding approved electives.
3. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Theatre Arts Major with the exception of Drama 15–115.
4. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* or *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.

Theatre Arts Major (Dance Option) *Units*

1. Option requirements: 53
   a) Drama 15–115 (4 units), 32 or 33, 34, 134B (13)
   b) Dance 116, 159, 164A–B, 166, 167, 170, 171, 175A ..... (28)
   c) Dance 117A, B, C, or D (must enroll in one section each semester) ..... (6)
   d) Dance 158A, B, C, or D (must enroll in one section each semester) ..... (6)
2. General Education requirements: 54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor: 17–23*

   TOTAL 124

* This figure takes into consideration that a maximum of two General Education—BREADTH courses may also be applied to satisfy Dance Option requirements (see *General Education*). These two courses are Dance 171 and Drama 34.

Notes:

1. Special requirements: Students seeking ther dance option are required to have competency in either Dance 117 (Modern) or Dance 158 (Ballet) for graduation.
2. A maximum of 12 units of dance technique courses (117, 118, 155, 158) and/or Physical Education/Athletic activity courses may be credited toward the minimum B.A. graduation requirement of 124 units.
3. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Dance Major.
4. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (See *Dual Major* or *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for futher information.

Theatre Arts Minor

Drama 31, 32 or 33, 34, 133	12
Drama 15–115	2
Approved electives (upper division)	6
	20

Credential Program

Consult the teacher education department coordinator concerning the required course of study for the single subject waiver program in English/Drama.

Master of Arts Degree (In Speech) Requirements—Option in Theatre Arts

The graduate program in theatre arts is designed to extend the competency of students in the study and practice of theatre arts. The master of arts program in Speech has two options, one in Theatre Arts and one in Speech Communication.

The graduate program in theatre arts assumes undergraduate preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno major or minor in theatre arts with adequate emphasis in the specialization selected for the graduate major.

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program designed within the following framework:

	Units
1. Drama 200, 221, 231, 232, 233 and 240	18
2. Approved electives	9
3. Drama 298 (Project) or 299 (Thesis)	3
TOTAL	30

Courses

Theatre Arts (Drama)

1. Theatre Appreciation (1; max total 4). Open to non-majors. Understanding elements of theatre production through observation of a wide variety of staged productions. Discussion will stem directly from productions observed during the semester.

15. Dramatic Arts Laboratory (1–2; max total 6) (Same as Drama 115) Group laboratory experience in presentation of major productions for public performance.

22. Fundamentals of Interpretation (3). Discovering and communicating intellectual and emotional meaning of the printed page through preparation and presentation of selected readings from prose, poetry, and drama.

31. Fundamentals of Voice and Articulation (3). Primarily for students with majors and minors in the speech arts. Principles of voice and articulation with demonstration in various aspects of oral communication.

32. Stage Techniques (3). Coordination, gesture, and stage business training for student actors, singers, and directors; development and improvement of creativity, awareness, and body control.

33. Fundamentals of Acting (3). Fundamental techniques and theories of acting; development of individual insight, skill, and discipline in the presentation of dramatic materials.

34. Theatre Crafts (3). Introduction to the crafts in technical theatre; scene construction, scene painting, property selection, stage lighting, sound production; costume construction and make-up; laboratory experience in preparing major plays for public performance.

44. Fundamentals of Motion Picture Acting (3). Introduction to the basic creative and mechanical principles of motion picture acting through preparation and presentation of scenes on tape for analysis and discussion.

62. Theatre Today (3). Not open to threatre arts majors. Perspectives on contemporary theatre forms and productions.

83. Touring Theatre (1–3; max total 6) (Same as Drama 183). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Experience in touring major productions for public performance.

89. Projects in Production (1–3; max total 9) (Same as Drama 189). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Group projects in all phases of production in laboratory theatre.

101. Theatre Appreciation (1; max total 4). Open to non-majors only. Understanding elements of theatre production through observation of a wide variety of stage productions. Discussion will stem directly from productions observed during the semester.

115. Dramatic Arts Laboratory (1–2; max total 9) (See Drama 15).

131. Fundamentals of Playwriting (3; max total 9). Exercises in plotting, characterization, exposition, and stage business, critical analysis and revision of manuscripts.

133. Advanced Acting (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Drama 33. Advanced techniques of emotion, timing, characterization, and style, developed by study and evolution of characters from the classic plays through the body of contemporary literature.

134A-B. Advanced Theatre Craft (3–3). Prerequisite: Drama 34. (A) Advanced training in scenic techniques and allied technology. Laboratory application to major public productions. (B) In-depth survey of each phase of the costume design and production process. Laboratory application to major public performances.

135. Make-up for Theatre (3; max total 6). Theory and practice of make-up for theatre; techniques for characterization, style, and technical processes; aesthetics, analysis of characters for make-up. Preparing plays for major public performances.

136. Puppetry (3). Introduction to the art of puppetry: history, construction of various types of puppets and theatre, practice in manipulation, script writing, use of puppets in education and recreation.

137. Creative Dramatics (2; max total 6) (Same as T Ed 137). Basic techniques for the use of dramatization in elementary education; socio-drama, dramatization of school subjects, creative dramatic play; simplified staging techniques.

138. Children's Theatre (3; max total 6). Theories of children's theatre and application to problems in production; preparing plays for major public performance.

139. Fundamentals of Play Direction (3). Prerequisite: Drama 33. Fundamental techniques and theories of stage direction; function, responsibility, movement, analysis, style; practice in directing scenes.

140. Advanced Play Direction (3). Prerequisite: Drama 139. Advanced techniques of play direction: prerehearsal problems and procedures; structural analysis of plays, composition, picturization, pantomimic dramatization, movement, rhythm.

145. Women in the Theatre (3) (Same as W S 145). Historical and contemporary perspectives and attitudes applied to women in the theatre arts including study of female artists, actresses, dancers, theatrical designers and technicians, directors and teachers.

150. Theatre Management and Promotion (3). Principles of organization, operation, and administration of educational, community, and professional theatre; box office operation, accounting procedures, ticket manipulation, house management, fund raising, promotional media. Supervised practical experience in dramatic art area production.

155. Sound in the Theatre (3). Theory, techniques, and procedure necessary to develop and integrate sound, music, and effects in theatre production; hearing, acoustics, environment, sources, transducers, control, systems, equipment; organization and planning. Laboratory experience in preparing plays for a major public performance.

157. Theatre Graphics (3; max total 6). Development of rendering technique and other graphic skills essential to design for the theatre.

160. Field Studies in Theatre and Dance (1–6; max total 8). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Supervised off-campus study of the theatre arts and dance. Submission of project or term paper required.

163. Dramatic Literature (3). Critical analysis of various types and styles of plays with respect to their form, meaning and theatricality.

178. Oral Studies of Shakespeare (3). Prerequisite: Drama 22. Appreciation and communication of representative histories, comedies, and tragedies; problems of content and structure from the point of view of the oral interpreter.

179. Playwrights' Theatre (1–2; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Presentation and readings of original and classical plays.

180A-B. Scene Design for Theatre (3–3; 180B max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (A) Styles, techniques and methods of scene design; history. Laboratory application, material for major public performance. (B) Scenery design; design problems of a complicated play; experimental ideas; new materials. Laboratory application, material for major public performance.

181A-B. Costume Design for Theatre (3–3; max total 6 for each course). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (A) A survey of historical periods of dress from early Egyptian civilizations to present day with an emphasis on application to stage usage. (B) A chronological series of design projects from the classical Greeks to contemporary Pinter with an emphasis on the synthesis of script, research material, character analysis, and design elements.

182A-B. Stage and Television Lighting (3–3). Prerequisite: Drama 34 or 134A-B. (A) Instruments, control, color, electro-mechanical factors and simplified design and planning lighting leading to and resulting in a major public performance. (B) Lighting as an art, design concepts; lighting plots, projections, sequential cue relationships. Laboratory application, material for major public performance.

183. Touring Theatre (1–3; max total 6) (See Drama 83).

184. Readings in Dramatic Literature (3; max total 6). Open to upper division students of all departments. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Reading and discussion of great plays of history.

185. History of the Theatre and Drama I (3). Prerequisite: Drama 163. History of European theatre and component arts from ancient Greece through the mid-nineteenth century; analysis of representative examples.

186. History of the Theatre and Drama II (3). Prerequisite: Drama 163. From Ibsen to the present; analysis of representative examples.

188T. Topics in Theatre Arts (1–6; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Selected topics may include: acting, children's theatre, creative dramatics, play direction, technical theatre, theatre history, dramatic literature and theatre administration. (May include lab hours)

189. Projects in Production (1–3; max total 9) (See Drama 89).

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

194. Shakespeare (4). (See Engl 189)



Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

200. Introduction to Graduate Study (3). Seminar in research procedures and materials. Required of all majors during the first semester of graduate work.

220T. Seminar in Theatre Arts (1–3; max total 9 if no area repeated). Prerequisite: graduate standing and permission of instructor. Principal theories and research in the phases of the theatre arts: directing, history, criticism, aesthetics, playwriting, scene design, costume design, sound, lighting, architecture, theatre administration, oral interpretation.

221. Seminar in Dramaturgy (3). Prerequisite: Drama 185 and 186. A study of aesthetics and criticism in relation to dramatic literature.

231. Applied Studies in Acting and Directing (3). Prerequisite: Drama 32 or 33, Drama 139. Theoretical and practical study of selected acting and directing styles.

232. Applied Studies in Design (3). Prerequisite: Drama 134A, 134B. Study and analysis of performance as the product of design, in script, direction, environment, technology and management.

233. Seminar in Theatre Administration and Production Management (3). Prerequisite: Drama 200, 221, 231, 232. Development of problem-solving, decision-making, and management skills required in theatre administration and production management.

240. Practicum in Dramatic Production (3). Prerequisite: Drama 200, 221, 231, 232, 233. Advanced creative projects with emphasis on theatre as a synthesis of performing arts, designed to enhance individual depth and proficiency in each student's selected area of concentration.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (3). Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy for the MA degree and permission of the Graduate Committee Chairman. Individual project in a Theatre Arts specialty such as performance, play direction, playwriting, design, technical production, choreography and other creative works. Project requires documentation in a report format.

299. Thesis (3). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degree—Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

See *(Course Numbering System.)*

303. Topics in Theatre Arts (1–3)

Dance Courses (Dance)

116. Introduction to Modern Dance (1). Basic technique, improvisation, and composition. Moving through space, energy, and time with focus on varying internal and external stimuli as impetus for movement.

117A. Modern Dance Technique (1; max total 2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Basic aspect of modern dance technique. Emphasis on importance of breath, body alignment and rhythmic coordination; total movement awareness.

117B. Modern Dance Technique (1; max total 2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Beginning-intermediate level study of movement fundamentals, locomotor activities, and expressive qualities; development of balance, strength, breath coordination and technical ability.

117C. Modern Dance Technique (2; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Intermediate level of modern dance technique; center practice and locomotor movement, stress on increased movement awareness through individual technical development and personal expression.

117D. Modern Dance Technique (2; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Advanced level in modern dance technique; elements of alignment, flexibility, strength, rhythm, and energy flow. Exposure to techniques of Limon, Nikolais, Humphrey, Graham, and others.

118. Tap (1). Combination of movement fundamentals and studies in rhythmic structures. Basic skills in tap dance and understanding rhythmic phrasing through percussive sounds of feet.

155A. Modern Jazz Dance (1). Rhythmic and stylistic devices of jazz and rock movement using modern dance technique as a movement foundation.

155B. Modern Jazz Technique (1). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. An in-depth study of jazz dance techniques and different jazz idioms; emphasis on individual style, freedom of expression.

158A. Ballet Technique (1; max total 2). Beginning level of ballet technique. Basic principles of tournout, plier, etentre, relever, sauter, tomber, tourner, muscular control, and balance. Partial barre work, port de bras, adagio, centre barre, petit allegro, and grand allegro.

158B. Ballet Technique (1; max total 2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Beginning-intermediate level of ballet technique. Introduction to important theories of French, Russian, Italian, and Danish techniques. Extended practice of complete class; barre, port de bras, adagio, centre barre, and allegro.

158C. Ballet Technique (2; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Intermediate-advanced level of ballet technique. Concentrated study and practice of French, Russian, Italian, and Danish concepts and theories of technique.

158D. Ballet Technique (2; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Advanced level of ballet technique. Advanced practice and study of French, Russian, Italian, and Danish concepts and theories of technique.

158P. Ballet Pointe (1). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Advanced level of ballet technique and technical training for ballet pointe work. Advanced study of style and theory used for ballet pointe. (Former Dance 174T section)

159. Music as Dance Accompaniment (3). Experimentation with different musical media, ie., rhythm, sound, speech, music accompaniment as it relates to dance movement. Musical form, composers, improvisation, selection and preparation of methods.

160. Creative Movement for Children (3). Prerequisite: PE 147. The exploration of rhythmic coordination for children to enhance their imagination through the expressive use of the body, development and growth through self activity, exploration of space, movement to music and self-created sounds. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

163. Dance Performance (2; max total 8). Group laboratory experience in the learning and presentation of finished choreographed works. Practical experience in the requirements of rehearsing, understudying and performing roles.

164A. Dance History: Classic (3). European dance beginning in the 16th century and its sequel, the classical and contemporary ballet. (Former Dance 164T section)

164B. Dance History: Contemporary (3). Modern dance, its growth and development. (Former Dance 164T section)

166. Dance Choreography (2; max total 16). Prerequisite: working knowledge of movement observation and dance aesthetics. Exploring through studio problems the nature of experimentation in movement and self-paced progression from expression to communication.

167. Dance in Education (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Unique potential found in movement for the development of creativity through the teaching of dance.

170. Centering and Alignment (3). Prerequisite: Phy 33. A course designed to introduce a spectrum of models and concepts used in somatic analysis and movement facilitation. Emphasized is the use of images and thought to acquire efficient and safe alignment for ease of expression through dance.

171. Philosophical Bases and Trends in Dance (3). The elements and principles common to all arts and their relationship to dance. (Former PE 171)

173. Theories of Improvisational Movement (3; max total 9). Philosophical and physiological ideas in the possibilities of spontaneity as they relate to the actual process of human movement.

174T. Topics in Dance (1–3; max total 12). Selected topics may include: philosophy, psychology, art, theatre, and music as related to dance.

175A. Effort/Shape (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. An introduction to the Laban system of movement analysis. Designed to include movement and observation, effort/shape analysis and the application of this work in the fields of education, performance and therapy.

175B. Delsarte System of Expression (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. An introduction to the science and art of Francois Delsarte. Designed to include movement observation, Delsarte Analysis, and the application of this work in the fields of choreography, stage movement, and therapy.

176A–B. Expressive Movement Core Seminar (3). Prerequisite: Dance 175A–A. A two-semester course. Seminar II is a sequel to Seminar I. The course is theoretical and experiential exploration of the therapeutic process as it relates to the creative process in dance.

177. Myth and Movement (3). A mythical journey using movement/dance to explore the role of myth in contemporary life. Myths from the Orient and the Occident, modern, ancient, and primitive traditions. (Former Dance 174T section)

178. Movement and the Teachings of Don Juan (3). Creation of movement rituals which explore the teachings of Don Juan (e.g., enemies, knowledge, seeing, power). Examination of the Ritual Process and its relation to the dance of life. (Former Dance 174T section)

179. Mantra/Mandala/Movement (3). The structure and content of the idea of Mandala studies both visually and gesturally. Emphasis on movement mandalas, their shapes, sounds, and colors. (Former Dance 174T section)

English

Department of English
Jean Pickering, Chairman
San Ramon 4, Room 212
(209) 294-2553

B.A. in English
Minor in English
M.A. in English
Options in:
Literature
Creative Writing
Composition
Credential Program

English is a general major or minor designed to give you proficiency in skills that traditionally have been among the most highly prized by society: an ability to read with comprehension and critical judgment; to communicate accurately and clearly both orally and in writing; to grasp difficult ideas and think logically; to do research and organize materials; to make ethical and moral judgments from an historical and humanistic framework; and to appreciate literature and the arts.

The core of the English major consists of four basic kinds of courses in the upper division: Literary History Courses, Literary Genre Courses, Literary Seminars, and Writing Courses. The Masterpiece Courses apply to the minor and meet General Education—Breadth, Division 4 requirements. The Department also offers courses in folklore and folksong, methods of research, film, and women's studies.

The Single Subject Waiver Program for teaching credential candidates contains a number of specific prerequisites and special required courses, some of which are outside the Department of English. For specific program requirements, consult each semester with the credential coordinator.

Faculty and Facilities

The English Department consists of twenty-seven full-time faculty whose teaching fields cover every area of literary studies and the humanities, including film and folklore. Most of the faculty have published books, textbooks, and articles in their disciplines, five have received outstanding teaching awards at the university, and one has received an outstanding teaching award for the entire CSU system. In addition, the faculty includes a number of part-time instructors, and the Department operates an English Writing Lab staffed by tutors trained to work with students on an individual basis.



Career Opportunities

English has a broad application and will prepare you for a variety of vocations: teaching, law, journalism, editing and publishing, business management, data processing, public office, professional careers in writing, and many others. English majors and minors are being looked upon today with special favor by employers in professional and industrial fields because of their skills in writing and thinking, their ability to communicate clearly to others, and their general knowledge of people and experiences gained from the study of literature.

To enhance the marketability of our majors and minors, the English Department maintains an Internship Program whereby you are placed in a vocational position requiring English skills while working towards your degree. Job opportunities through this program include positions with such organizations as the American Cancer Society and Older Americans Organization, businesses such as computer software firms and publishers of national trade newsletters, and such various employers as local congressmen, assemblymen, charitable organizations, and arts centers.

Faculty

Jean Pickering, Chairman

Linnea M. Aycock
Robert S. Billings
Gene Bluestein
Roger D. Chittick
William H. Cowling
Peter P. Everwine
Lillian Faderman
James E. Frey
Everett Frost
Charles G. Hanzlicek
Francis A. Hart
Christi Henson
Harold S. Karr
Philip Levine
Barry L. Logan
John J. McDermott
H. Ray McKnight
Robert M. O'Neil
Martin T. Paul
Stanley H. Poss
Joachim S. Ries
Judith A. Rosenthal
Joseph Satin
Kenneth A. Seib
Andrew M. Simmons
Walter H. Stuart
Michael G. Tate
Eugene E. Zumwalt

Graduate Adviser: Judith A. Rosenthal
Credential Coordinator: Robert M. O'Neil
Chairman, Major Advising Committee: William H. Cowling

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

English Major

	Units
1. Major requirements:	32
a) Lower division requirement: Engl 20 (4)	
b) Upper division requirements: Engl 189 and 193T (one course each) or Engl 193T (two courses) (8)	
c) Approved upper division English electives (see adviser) (20)	
2. General Education requirement:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor:	38–42*
TOTAL	124

* This figure takes into consideration the fact that English 20 may also be applied towards GE—BREADTH, Division 4.

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the English major with the exception of 4 units total of Engl 175T and/or 176T.
2. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator, or faculty adviser for further information.
3. Not more than 6 units by extension and correspondence courses may be applied toward the English major: correspondence courses may be applied only if they are acceptable for the major at the college where the course is offered.
4. English majors are advised to select a course in English history as one of their upper division electives.

English Minor

Students in many vocational fields often realize that special skill in writing may be of great use to them in their future work—and such skill can best be obtained through an English minor. The English minor requires 20 units above English1, at least 12 of which must be upper division, and 4 of these units must be from 189 or 193T. Courses taken as CR/NC may not apply to the minor with the exception of 4 units total of 175T and 176T.

	Units
English 189 or 193T	4
Other Upper Division English	8
Other English courses (not including English 1)	8
	20

Credential Program

Prerequisite to the single subject waiver program in English are Engl 20, or equivalent; a choice of Engl 41, 43, or 44, or equivalent; in addition, candidates must write a satisfactory essay on a professional subject and pass a CLOZE reading test on professional writing.

Required courses are Engl 182 (2 units); Ling 135, 138, and a course emphasizing American English grammar, either Ling 137 or an appropriate Ling 140T; an upper division writing course (excluding Engl 160); Engl 189; Engl 193; 16 elective units in upper division literature courses, including one in American literature, for a total of 39 upper division units.

Credential candidates are required to take at least 1 unit of English 182 concurrently with student teaching (TEd 155B), and it is recommended that they take one unit before beginning student teaching or concurrently with TEd 155A. TEd 161 must be completed before beginning student teaching (TEd 155B). It is normally offered only in the fall semester.

Students preparing for the teaching credential are also strongly advised to select a course in speech in fulfilling their general education requirements for graduation. For program planning, consult the departmental coordinator for teacher education each semester. The Coordinator of English Education can also assist students majoring in Speech, Drama, Linguistics, and Journalism who wish to earn teaching credentials.

Graduate Program

The master of arts program in English language and literature serves several categories of students: those teaching high school and community college; those anticipating doctoral studies; those interested in creative or expository writing; and those simply interested in extending and intensifying the knowledge acquired in their undergraduate studies.

Admission to the master of arts program in English language and literature assumes preparation equivalent to an undergraduate major in English or a related field in the liberal arts. To reach classified standing, both English and non-English majors must have achieved a GPA of 3.0 or better in their major and passed the verbal section of the GRE with a score of 500 or better. (Foreign students must also score 600 or better on the TOEFL.) In addition, all candidates must submit a writing sample to the graduate committee, whose approval is necessary for admission to the program.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, Foreign Language Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

Literature Option

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

Thesis Plan

	Units
English 250T	8
English 299	2–6
Other courses in English (see specific requirements)	4–8
	18
Approved electives in English or other fields	12
	30

Thesis Alternative Plan

	Units
English 250T	12
Other courses in English (see specific requirements)	6
English 298	2
	20
Approved electives in English or other fields	10
	30

Specific Requirements: The following areas must be covered by graduate or undergraduate courses (may be satisified in undergraduate preparation): English literature (2 courses), American literature, world literature, Shakespeare, and Chaucer (1 course each).

In addition to the general Graduate Division requirements, advancement to candidacy requires a reading knowledge of one foreign language, to be demonstrated by examination; the completion of at least one graduate seminar (250T) with a grade of B or above; a score of 590 or better on the advanced section of the GRE; and a review by the graduate committee of the work already completed.

An interdisciplinary major may be constructed in consultation with the graduate adviser in which up to 12 units may be taken in departments other than English when such a program demonstrates a coherent program of study.

Creative Writing Option

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed with the following framework:

	Units
English 250T	8
English 261 and/or English 263	8
English 299	2
	18
Approved electives in English or other fields	12
	30

In addition to the general Graduate Division requirements, advancement to candidacy requires a reading knowledge of one foreign language, which may be demonstrated either by passing an examination or by submitting to the creative writing staff acceptable translations of foreign poetry and/or prose, and a review by the graduate committee of the work already completed.

Composition Option

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
English 164 or 265	4
English 265	8
English 299	3
English 291T	3–4
English 250T	8
Linguistics	3–4
	30

In addition to the general Graduate Division requirements, advancement to candidacy requires a reading knowledge of one foreign language, which may be demonstrated by passing an examination, and a review by the graduate committee of the work already completed.

Courses

English (Engl)

A. Fundamental Writing Skills (1–3; max total 3). All students enrolling in English A must have taken the CSU English Placement Test.

Instruction and supervised practice in fundamental problems of writing. Intended primarily for students who need more elementary composition work before attempting English 1 or more advanced courses. Must be taken for CR/NC grade only and is not applicable to the requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

AL. Fundamental Writing Skills Lab (1–2; max total 2). Laboratory for students who need individualized writing assignments and exercises. May be taken concurrently with English A. Must be taken for CR/NC grade only and is not applicable to the requirements for a baccalaureate degree.

1. Composition (3–4). Prerequisite: Any one of the following test scores or successful performance in English A; CSU English Placement Test, 151 or above; SAT-Verbal, 510 or above; CSU English Equivalency Examination, satisfactory score; English Composition Examination of College Board Advanced Placement Program, 3, 4, or 5; ACT English Usage Test, 23 or above; College Board Achievement Test in English Composition with essay, 600 or above.

Theory and practice of composition for students with college-level competence in written English. Themes, chiefly expository or analytical. (English 1 is a graduation requirement of the university and a grade of "C" is the minimum acceptable grade.)

1L. Writing Skills Lab (1). Laboratory for students who need individualized writing assignments. Must be taken for CR/NC grade only. May be taken concurrently with English 1.

2. Writing Workshop (1–4; max total 4). Practical assignments and individual coaching on specific writing problems. For selected students this workshop may be required to be taken concurrently with, or as prerequisite to, other courses.

3C. Sentence Structure and Punctuation (2). An elementary study of the rules for constructing and punctuating written English sentences. Emphasis on sentence combining. CR/NC grading; not applicable to baccalaureate degree requirements.

20. Literature and Composition (4). Prerequisite: English 1. Reading and analysis of short stories, novels, drama, and poetry. Development of critical thinking and expression through individual projects and extensive writing under close supervision.

30. Masterpieces (4). Discussion and written analyses of widely influential poetic, dramatic, and fictional works by British, American, and world authors.

41. Poetry Writing (4). Prerequisite: Engl 20. Beginning workshop in the writing of poetry; appropriate reading and analyses.

43. Fiction Writing (4). Prerequisite: Engl 20. Beginning workshop in the writing of fiction; appropriate reading and analyses.

44. Prose Writing (4). Prerequisite: Engl 1. Beginning workshop in all forms of non-fiction prose writing; appropriate readings and analysis. Open to students in all fields who want to develop their writing.

50T. Studies in Literature (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated) (Same as W S 50T). Sections designated as emphasizing certain writers, types, or themes, (for example, Shakespeare, The Poem, Literature of Protest, Women in Novels). Appropriate readings and analyses.

76. Programs in Film Genres (2–3; max total 3). Not open to students with credit in English 176T. Film as literary form; viewing and analyses of selected examples from comedy, musical, horror, science fiction, and other genres.

100W. Writing Skills (1). Credit obtained only by passing upper division writing skills examination and upon request. CR/NC grading only.

101. Masterpieces of World Literature (4). Discussion and written analyses of widely influential poetic, dramatic, and fictional works studied in translation. Not applicable to the English major.

102. Masterpieces of English Literature (4). Discussion and written analyses of widely influential poetic, dramatic, and fictional works by British authors. Not applicable to the English major.

103. Masterpieces of American Literature (4). Discussion and written analyses of widely influential poetic, dramatic, and fictional works by American authors. Not applicable to the English major.

112. World Literature: Ancient (4). Selected works in translation surveying from the beginnings of literature to early centuries A.D. Examination of relationships among myth, legend, ritual, folklore, belief and literature. Readings primarily from selected Greek, Roman, Norse, Indian, Anglo-Saxon and Biblical authors.

113. World Literature: Medieval and Renaissance (4). Authors and works (in translation) may include Dante, Rabelais, Cervantes, Murasaki, Boccaccio, the Petrarchan tradition, Tu Fu, Basho, troubadour poetry, epic, romance, fabliau, No morality plays, Lope de Vega, Erasmus, Montaigne, Castiglione.

114. World Literature: Modern (4). Major movements in world literature from the Renaissance to the present. Writers such as Voltaire, Goethe, Dostoyevsky, Ibsen, Mann, Kafka, and Camus will be read in translation. Writers outside the Western tradition like Ts'ao Hsüeh-Ch'in, Mishima, and Achebe may also be studied.

115W. Literature of the New Testament (3) (See Phil 133W). Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

116W. Literature of the Old Testament (3) (See Phil 134W). Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

146. Beowulf to Malory (4). The literature of Medieval England, including Malory, Chaucer and other narrative poetry *(Beowulf, Piers Plowman, Sir Gawain and the Green Knight)*, drama, and lyric poetry.

147. Renaissance (4). Discussion and written analyses of works by selected playwrights (Webster, Dekker, Jonson) and poets (Spenser, Donne, Herbert, Marvell, Milton) from the 16th and 17th centuries.

150. The Age of Wit (4). Major writers and topics include Dryden, Swift, Pope, Johnson, Restoration Comedy, and the rise of the novel; the literature will be read in the context of 18th century civilization, with attention to political and intellectual history, and the other arts.

151. 19th Century Romantics (4). Study of the conjunction of a literary period (19th Century) and a literary movement identified with it (Romanticism) by examining the works of figures who exemplify the conjunction such as Wordsworth, Coleridge, Blake, Byron, Keats, and Shelley.

152. Dickens to Hardy (4). The literature of Industrial England including the poetry from Tennyson to Yeats, the novel from Dickens to Hardy, and the essay from Carlyle to Huxley. May include such topics as the Pre-Raphaelites, the Decadents, Darwinism, and the New Woman.

153. American Literature to Whitman (4). Discussion and close written analyses of major works and their backgrounds in American literature to the Civil War. Includes Puritanism, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, and Whitman.

154. American Literature 1865 to WWI (4). Discussion and written analyses of major works and their cultural backgrounds within this period of change. Topics include the rise of realism and naturalism. Writers discussed include Whitman, Twain, Howells, James, Crane, Dickinson, and others.

155. 20th Century American Literature (4). Discussion and written analyses of selected poems, plays, and fiction from WWI to the present by such authors as Frost, Eliot, Anderson, Hemingway, O'Neill, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, Steinbeck, Stevens, Williams, and post-WWII writers.

156. 20th Century British Literature (4). Discussion and written analyses of selected poems, plays, and fiction from 1900 to the present by such authors as Forster, Yeats, Woolf, Lawrence, Joyce, Greene, Auden, Thomas, and post-WWII writers.

160W. Writing Workshop (1–4; max total 8). Practical assignments in writing, directed according to each student's individual needs. May be elected as preparation for special composition requirements. Does not apply to the English major. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

161. Advanced Writing of Poetry (4; max total 8). Prerequisite: Engl 41. Intensive workshop in the writing of poetry; appropriate readings and analyses.

163. Advanced Writing of Fiction (4; max total 8). Prerequisite: Engl 43. Intensive workshop in the writing of fiction; appropriate readings and analyses.

164. Advanced Prose Writing (4; max total 8). Prerequisite: Engl 1. Workshop in all forms of non-fiction prose writing; appropriate readings and analyses. Designed for majors in all fields who want to develop their writing.

167. Studies in Folklore and Folk Song (4). Studies in aural and historical sources of folk tradition, including regional and ethnic styles gathered from primary and secondary materials.

168T. Women and Literature (4) (Same as W S 168T). Prerequisite: Engl 20. Discussion and written analysis of literature by and about women. Special emphasis on 19th and 20th Century authors including the Brontes, George Eliot, Emily Dickinson, Edith Wharton, Virginia Woolf, and contemporary writers.

169T. Forms of Literature (1–4; repeatable with different topics). No more than 12 units of Engl 168T–169T may be applied on the English major. Prerequisite: Engl 20. Sections designated as emphasizing poetry, drama, novel, short story,

perhaps limited to a specific period or subclass; for example, 18th Century English Novel, 20th Century British and American Poetry, Modern Short Stories, 20th Century Drama, Tragedy, Folklore, Mythology.

174. Popular Fiction (3). A survey of the major types of commercial fiction (detective/adventure, science fiction, horror, spy, Western, best sellers, etc.) covering the conventions and subtypes of these forms. Discussion; lectures on social background and literary technique; writing.

175T. Lectures in Literature (1–4; max total 8, in 175T and 176T, if no topic repeated). No more than 4 units total of 175T and 176T may apply to the English major. Lectures in a selected topic in literature or related fields by the regular faculty and/or visiting lecturers.

176T. Genre Film: Form and Function (1–4; max total 8 in 175T and 176T, if no topic repeated) (Same as W S 176T). Concurrent enrollment in English 76 not permitted. Discussion and close written analyses of selected topics, including such types as comedies, musicals, horror films, westerns, etc.

181. Research Methods (4). Prerequisite: English major. Introduction to research methods, documentation, biographical research, questions of authorship, problems of establishing accurate texts, historical bibliography, editing of texts, and the academic profession of English. Research assignments, reports, written examination.

182. English Workshop (1–4; max total 8). Seminar in composition and learning. Discussion and practical exercises concerning theory, evaluation, and improvement of language learning and composition.

183T. Seminar in Literature (1–4; max total 8). Prerequisite: appropriate upper division literature course. Designed for students interested in in-depth study of a literary topic; recommended for liberal studies major. Seminar in an aspect of literary history, type, period, movement, individual author.

185. English Internship Seminar (2). Seminar to be taken concurrently with English 186 during the first semester of enrollment in program. Group and individual analyses of writing done in internship assignments. Discussion of the rhetorical problems of writing for public agencies, magazines and journals, and private industry. Permission of instructor required.

186. Internship in English (2–6; max total 6). Internship to be taken concurrently with English 185 during the first semester of enrollment in program. Maximum credit toward English major. 2 units. Supervised work experience in public agencies and private industry to provide the student with an opportunity to develop professional writing skills. Permission of instructor required. CR/NC grade only.



189. Shakespeare (4) (Same as Drama 194). Reading and written analyses of the major works of Shakespeare.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191T. Supervised Independent Reading (1–4; max total 4, if no topic repeated). The student reads works from a literary period (for example, Beowulf to Marlowe, American Literature to Whitman, World Literature: Ancient and Medieval) and discusses them in individual conferences.

192. Projects in English (1–3; max total 3). Not applicable to English major. Individual projects in problems related to teaching English composition and literature; for example, tutoring minority students, investigating the effectiveness of programs in English composition and literature, devising new approaches to teaching English.

193T. Seminar in Literary Studies (4; repeatable with different topics). No more than 12 units of 193T–194T may be applied on the English major. Sections designated by topic. Individual projects. Reading, discussion, and writing of papers centered on individual writers (for example, Milton, D.H. Lawrence), short periods of literary history (for example, Romantic Poets, Modern Novel), literary themes and traditions (for example, Transcendental Vein in American Literature, Arthurian Tradition) literary criticism (for example, Problems in Modern Criticism, Archetype and Myth), and other special topics.

194T. Seminar in Women and Literature (4; repeatable with different topics) (Same as W S 194T). May be substituted for Engl 193T in the English major; no more than 12 units of Engl 193T–194T applicable to the major. Sections designated by topic. Individual projects. Reading, discussion, and writing papers on individual women writers or some aspect of women in literature; for example, Doris Lessing, Myth and Archtypes of Women.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

250T. Seminar in Literature (4; repeatable with different topics). Prerequisite: major or minor in English; permission of instructor. Seminar in an aspect of literary history, type, period, movement, or an individual author (for example, Fiction, Seventeenth Century Lyric Poetry, The Irish, Dickens).

261. Advanced Writing: Poetry (4; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Advanced individual projects in the writing of poetry.

263. Advanced Writing: Fiction (4; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Advanced individual projects in the writing of fiction.

265. Advanced Writing: Expository (4; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Advanced individual projects in expository writing.

280T. Seminar in Critical Theory (4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: major or minor in English; permission of instructor. Seminar in literary criticism (for example, Literary Critics).

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

291T. Supervised Independent Reading (1–4; max total 4 if no topic repeated). The student reads works from a literary period (for example, More to Milton, 20th Century American Literature, World Literature, Renaissance-Modern), and discusses them in individual conferences.

298. Project (2). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degree Project Requirements.* Revising, amending, and editing of three original scholarly papers produced while enrolled in graduate seminars, with the goal of creating publishable journal articles. The student's committee must approve of the scope and quality of the papers. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degree—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

300. English Colloquium (2; max total 6).

Foreign Languages

Department of Foreign Languages
John M. Barta, Chairman
San Ramon 4, Room 107
(209) 294-2386

M.A. in Spanish
B.A. in French
B.A. in German
B.A. in Russian
B.A. in Spanish
Minor in French
Minor in German
Minor in Latin
Minor in Russian
Minor in Spanish
Single Subject Teaching Credential in: French, German, and Spanish

Because of increasing mobility in our modern world, it takes no time at all to travel to places where people speak a language other than English. Even in California scarcely a day goes by that you do not hear people conversing in a foreign language. If you visit or go to work in another country you will quickly learn the fallacy of the phrase, "Everyone speaks English there; don't worry!" You can never fully appreciate the differences between your own way of life and the life of others unless you get out and communicate with them in their own language. When you know a foreign language you can learn even more about other cultures by reading newspapers, magazines and books.

The goal of the Department of Foreign Languages is to prepare you for communication with other peoples, so that you may move about with greater ease in an ever-changing world. We offer the study of the humanities through foreign languages; we provide training for teaching in secondary schools and junior colleges; we offer courses specifically to prepare individuals for bilingual/cross-cultural teaching in public schools; we provide basic foreign language training for professions such as health and agriculture; we offer courses to train translators; and we prepare students who wish to pursue graduate studies.

The department offers a major and a minor in the following modern foreign languages: French, German, Russian and Spanish. Secondary teaching credentials are available in French, German and Spanish. The Master of Arts degree may be earned in Spanish. We also offer basic courses in Italian and Portuguese.

For those interested in the study of the Classics, we have a minor in Latin, which may be complemented by courses in Classical Greek.

If you are interested in a minor with a strong language concentration in Armenian, consult this catalog under *Armenian Studies*. Students who wish to study Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese or Sanskrit, should see the listings under the Department of Linguistics.

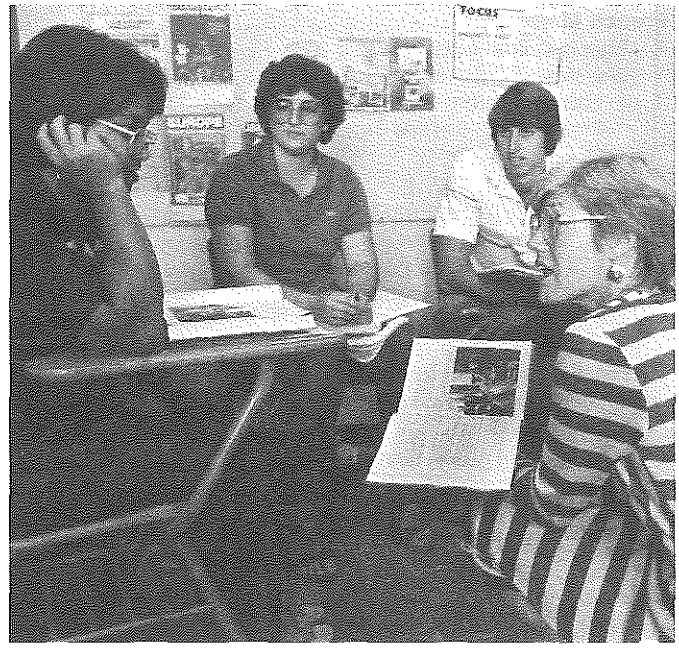
The department of Foreign Languages has a foreign language laboratory to provide students with additional listening and oral practice.

International Programs

Juniors and seniors have the opportunity for the invaluable experience of studying in a foreign country through the California State University International Programs. This one-year program is especially recommended for foreign language majors and minors. Consult *International Programs (Overseas)* for more information.

Career Opportunities

Since a foreign language degree increases your ability to communicate with people, it provides a wide variety of career opportunities. In today's world of international markets and international professional exchange, the knowledge of another language and culture can be a great asset for success in any field. Many possibilities exist for employment with the U.S. Government and with international organizations, airlines, shipping companies, agricultural enterprises, and multinational corporations, even though there may be strong competition for some types of positions both at home and abroad.



In California, fluency in Spanish can be a very useful adjunct to your education in the fields of social work, health, elementary or secondary school teaching, teaching English as a second language, or other public service work where ethnic understanding is important.

When your primary major is in another career area, a second major or a minor in a foreign language is a very good way to acquire and document language skills important for a job or profession.

A great number of foreign language majors aim for a teaching career. Teaching at the college level requires at least a master's degree, while teaching in the public schools requires a teaching credential. There is at present a tight market for

both high school and college teachers, although the situation may improve with the trend towards reestablishment of foreign language requirements in colleges and universities. There are many opportunities for teaching in elementary schools having bilingual/cross-cultural programs in Spanish.

Do not hesitate to visit the office of the Department of Foreign Languages to seek advice that can help you plan the course of study which will best meet your career goals. Faculty advisers can provide you with up-to-date information on career perspectives in foreign languages.

Faculty

John M. Barta, Chairman

Frank Benitez
Wayne S. Bowen
Helen L. Dmitriew
Jose A. Elgorriaga
G. Ronald Freeman
Maurice C. Gendron
June M. Gill
Cordelia Jasutis
Paul F. Kinzel
Leta J. Lewis
M. Margarita Lopez-Urrutia
Alexander Pronin
David A. Ross
Keith Sauer
Adriana N. Slaniceanu
Edith H. Stock

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Major Requirements

French Major

	Units
1. Major requirements: (see Notes 1, 2 and 3 below)	30–44
a) Lower division: Fren 1A–B; select two: Fren 2, 3, 4, 5, (see Note 3) (14)	
b) Upper division:	
1. Fren 101, 102, 109 (9)	
2. Select three: Fren 110, 111, 112, 113 .. (9)	
3. Select four: Fren 120T, 132, 147, 149, 150, 160T (see Notes 4 and 5) (12)	
2. General Education Requirements: (see Notes 2 and 5)	54
3. Electives, including other lower and upper division French courses, and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or a minor.	26–43 *
TOTAL	124

* This figure takes into consideration the fact that a maximum of two General Education-Breadth courses from one department may be applied to satisfy French major requirements (see *General Education*). These courses may be selected from French 1A–B, 2, 3 and 109. Consult a French major faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted for courses in the French major.
2. A maximum of two courses from one department may be used simultaneously to satisfy both the General Education BREADTH requirement and the major requirements. If the French major is the secondary major in a dual major (see *Dual Major*), this limitation does not apply. Consult a faculty adviser for additional details.
3. French majors who have studied French in high school or who by culture or experience can speak French at a certain level of proficiency must consult with a French adviser to determine which required lower division courses, if any, may be waived. (Also see *Credit Allowance in Foreign Languages*). French majors who are able to enroll immediately in Fren 1B, 2, 3, 4, 5, or in an upper division French course are not required to make up the lower division units waived.
4. Only 3 units of courses taught in English may be applied to the French major.
5. French 147 and 149 cannot be used to fulfill both a major requirement and the General Education CAPSTONE requirement.

German Major

	Units
1. Major requirements: (see Notes 1, 2 and 3)	27–41
a) Lower division: Germ 1A–B, 2A–B (see Note 3) (14)	
b) Upper division:	
1. Germ 101 (6)	
2. Germ electives (see Note 4) (21)	
2. General Education Requirements: (see Note 2)	54
3. Electives, including other lower and upper division German courses, and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or a minor.	29–43 *
TOTAL	124

* This figure takes into consideration the fact that a maximum of two General Education-Breadth courses from one department may be applied to satisfy German major requirements (see *General Education*). These courses may be selected from German 1A–B and 2A–B. Consult a German major faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted for courses in the German major.
2. A maximum of two courses from one department may be used simultaneously to satisfy both the General Education BREADTH requirement and the major requirements. If the German major is the secondary major in a dual major (see *Dual Major*), this limitation does not apply. Consult a faculty adviser for additional details.
3. German majors who have studied German in high school or who by culture or experience can speak German at a certain level of proficiency must consult with a German adviser to determine which required lower division courses, if any, may be waived. (Also see *Credit Allowance in Foreign Languages*). German majors who are able to enroll immediately in German 1B, 2A–B, or in an upper division German course are not required to make up the lower division units waived.
4. Only 3 units of literature courses in English translation may be applied to the German major.

Russian Major

	Units
1. Major requirements: (see Notes 1, 2 and 3)	24–37
a) Lower division: Russ 1A–B, 2A–B (see Note 3) (16)	
b) Upper division:	
1. Russ 101 (9 units), 118A–B (15)	
2. Select two: Russ 110, 148A–B (6)	
2. General Education Requirements: (see Note 2)	54
3. Electives, including other lower and upper division Russian courses, and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or a minor.	33–46 *
TOTAL	124

* This figure takes into consideration the fact that a maximum of two General Education-Breadth courses from one department may be applied to satisfy Russian major requirements (see *General Education*). These courses may be selected from Russian 1A–B and 2A–B. Consult a Russian major faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted for courses in the Russian major.
2. A maximum of two courses from one department may be used simultaneously to satisfy both the General Education BREADTH requirement and the major requirements. If the Russian major is the secondary major in a dual major (see *Dual Major*), this limitation does not apply. Consult a faculty adviser for additional details.
3. Russian majors who have studied Russian in high school or who by culture or experience can speak Russian at a certain level of proficiency must consult with a Russian adviser to determine which required lower division courses, if any, may be waived. (Also see *Credit Allowance in Foreign Languages*). Russian majors who are able to enroll immediately in a Russ 1B or a 2A course are not required to make up units waived. Russian majors who are able to enroll immediately in Russ 2B or in an upper division course must see a Russian adviser to determine the need to take an additional upper division elective in the major.

Spanish Major	*Units*
1. Major requirements: (see Notes 1, 2 and 3)	30–44
a) Lower division: Span 1A–B, 2A–B or 4A–B (see Note 3)	(14)
b) Upper division:	
1. Span 118 or 120, 122, 140, 170	(12)
2. Electives: (exclude Span 110T)	(18)
2. General Education Requirements: (see Note 2)	54
3. Electives, including Spanish 5 and upper division Spanish courses, and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or a minor.	26–46 *
TOTAL	124

* This figure takes into consideration the fact that a maximum of two General Education-Breadth courses from one department may be applied to satisfy Spanish major requirements (see *General Education*). These courses may be selected from Spanish 1A–B, 2A–B, 4A–B, 140 and 142. Consult a Spanish major faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted for courses in the Spanish major.
2. A maximum of two courses from one department may be used simultaneously to satisfy both the General Education BREADTH requirement and the major requirements. If the Spanish major is the secondary major in a dual major (see *Dual Major*), this limitation does not apply. Consult a faculty adviser for additional details.
3. Spanish majors who have studied Spanish in high school or who by culture or experience can speak Spanish at a certain level of proficiency must consult with a Spanish adviser to determine which required lower division courses, if any, may be waived. (Also see *Credit Allowance in Foreign Languages*). Spanish majors who are able to enroll immediately in a Span 1B, 2A–B, 4A–B or an upper division Spanish course are not required to make up the lower division units waived.

Minors

Depending on the specific minor, the student is responsible for 21–22 units. Consult a departmental adviser for planning your program.

Armenian

A minor with strong language concentration is offered under Armenian Studies.

French	*Units*
Lower Division Courses	6–9
Upper Division Courses	12–15
	21

German	
Germ 2A-B	0–6
Germ 50	3
Germ 101	3
German electives, upper division	9–15
	21

Latin	
Elect from Latin 1A-B, 2A-B, 131T	15
Latin electives, upper division	6
	21

Russian	
Russ 1A-B, 2A-B	16
Russ 101	6
	22

Spanish	
Elect from Span 2A-B or 4A-B, 5, 110T	9
Elect from Span 113, 118 or 120, 122, 123	6
Spanish electives, upper division	6
	21

Students interested in careers in translation are advised to take the following courses: Spanish 115, 116 and 117. Those interested in interpreting should contact the Department.

Credit Allowance in Foreign Language

Students who have taken three or more years of a foreign language in high school may not receive credit for a 1A course in that language. Students who have had four years of a foreign language in high school may not receive credit for a 1B course in that language. Exceptions may be authorized by the department chairman only in unusual circumstances.

Credit by Examination: Students who have taken two or more years of a language in high school may not challenge a 1A course in that language. Students who have taken three or more years of a language in high school may not challenge a 1B course in that language. Students who have taken four years of a language in high school may not challenge 2A in that language.

Students from non-English speaking countries who have received their education in the language of that country may not enroll in or receive credit by examination for lower division courses in that language. Such students are not exempted from meeting the general education requirements of divisions 4 through 7.

Credit may not be awarded for a lower division foreign language course if the student has received credit for an upper division course in that language.

General Education Foreign Language Credit

The following courses in divisions 4 and 7 are applicable to the General Education requirement: Division 4, French 109, Greek 148, Latin 148, Spanish 140, 142. Division 7: Armenian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B; Chinese 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B; French 1A, 1B, Fren 2, 3; German 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B; Greek 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B; Italian 1A, 1B; Latin 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B; Portuguese 1A, 1B; Russian 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B; Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 4A, 4B.

Credential Program

For Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Credentials, see *School of Education and Human Development—Teacher Education Department—Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Emphasis in Liberal Studies and Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential.*

The single subject waiver program in French consists of Fren 101, 102, 109, 120T, 132, 150, and 9 units from Fren 110, 111, 112, 113, 145, 160T, 190, and FL 131.

The single subject waiver program in German consists of Germ 50A–B, 101A–B, 103T, 150 and 12 units from Germ 112, 114, 116, 118A–B, 135, 137, 145, 146T, 160T.

The single subject waiver program in Spanish consists of 3 units in Span 113, 118, or 120; Span 122, 123, 125, 137; 3 units in Span 142 or 143; 12 units of electives.

Graduate Program

The master of arts degree is granted in Spanish. Students interested in graduate study in French and German see the options under the master of arts degree in Linquistics. The master of arts degree program in Spanish language and literature is designed to intensify and extend the knowledge of students desiring further study beyond the baccalaureate degree, students desiring their first graduate degree in anticipation of advance graduate study, and teachers in secondary schools and colleges. For specific requirements consult the departmental graduate committee chairman; for general requirements, see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Master of Arts Degree (in Spanish) Requirements

The master of arts degree program in Spanish assumes preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno undergraduate major in Spanish.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternative.*)

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
200-series courses in Spanish	18–30
Upper division electives in Hispanic Linguistics, Spanish Literature and Spanish American Literature	0–12
Approved electives in related fields	0–3
TOTAL	30

Specific Requirements: Plan A (Thesis Program), Span 299 (6 units). Plan B (Non-Thesis Program), Span 250 (6 units) and successful completion of a comprehensive examination. Plan C (Project Program), Span 298 (6 units).

Students who intend to go on to a Ph.D. program at another institution are strongly advised to study at least one other foreign language.

Courses

Armenian (Arm)

1A-B. Elementary Armenian (4-4). Not open to students with previous training in Armenian. Beginning course of graded lessons acquainting the student with basic structure and pronunciation of Armenian through practice, reading, and writing.

2A-B. Intermediate Armenian (4-4). Prerequisite: Arm 1A-B. Grammar review; selected readings; compositions and conversations on assigned topics; pronunciation drill.

111. Composition and Conversation (3). Prerequisite: Arm 2B. Idioms, written translations in Armenian, compositions on assigned topics, oral exercises. Emphasis on grammar and syntax.

112. Advanced Composition and Conversation (3). Prerequisite: Arm 111. Style in composition; written and oral reports on assigned topics.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Course (Arm)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max total 6). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Chinese (Chin)

See *Linguistics Department.*

Foreign Language (FL)

131. Trends in Foreign Language Teaching (3). Current trends and issues in foreign language teaching. Evaluation of recent teaching materials. May include on-campus practice in teaching beginning languages.

135. Pronunciation and Phonetics (3). Intensive practice in the pronunciation, enunciation, and intonation of French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish to meet the needs of students in other areas.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

French (Fren)

1A-B. Elementary French (4–4). Beginning course of graded lessons acquainting the student with the basic structure and pronunciation of French through practice in speaking, reading, and writing.

2. Basic Grammar Review (3). Prerequisite: Fren 1B. May be taken concurrently with Fren 3, 4, or 5. Opportunity to build upon previously acquired knowledge of fundamental structures of French. Course designed for students with one year of college French or high school equivalent. (Former Fren 2A)

3. Reading (3). Prerequisite: Fren 1B. May be taken concurrently with Fren 2, 4, or 5. Course designed specifically to increase reading skills. Selections from contemporary literary (poetry, prose, theatre) and journalistic expressions. (Former Fren 2B)

4. Writing (3). Prerequisite: Fren 1B. May be taken concurrently with Fren 2, 3, or 5. Opportunity to increase writing skills in preparation for upper division course work in French.

5. Conversation (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Fren 1B. May be taken concurrently with Fren 2, 3, or 4. Development of listening and speaking skills. Exclusive use of French in an informal class atmosphere. Conversations on assigned topics, extemporaneous discussions. (Former Fren 50)

20. Contemporary France: Its Heritage and Influence (3). Special attention paid to students' interests in formulatng topics for this course to include French theatre, music, art, politics, economics, cuisine, education and youth. Guest lecturers. Taught in English.

AREA I. LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

101. Advanced Composition (3). Prerequisite: Intermediate French. Written assignments in French on varied topics with emphasis on composition. Written exercises in French on specific points of grammar.

102. Translation (3). Prerequisite: French 101. Problems and techniques of translation from English into French and French into English. Materials to be translated taken from the fields of science, literature, economics and politics.

120T. Topics in French Civilization (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Intermediate French. Possible topics: French contributions to Western Civilization (art, music, architecture, history, science). Special emphasis on contemporary France. The history of Anglo-French and Franco-American relations. Linguistic, cultural, intellectual, political, commercial and diplomatic similarities and differences explored. Taught in French.

132. French Phonology and Structural Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Intermediate French. As a progression toward mastery, an investigation of the French language as a functioning code of verbal communication. Relationships of oral/written aspects and contrasts with American English. Intensive drill on individual pronunciation problems. (Former Fren 130, 137)

150. Advanced Conversation (3). Prerequisite: Intermediate French. Intensive practice in oral expression in French. Emphasis on current affairs in France.

AREA II. LITERATURE

109. Introduction to French Literature (3). Prerequisite: Intermediate French. Intellectual background of major literary movements and representative authors from the earliest period to the present. Selected readings. Taught in French. (Former Fren 109A-B)

110. French Theater (3). Prerequisite: French 109. Drama in France from the Renaissance to the present, with emphasis on the 17th and 20th centuries. Reading and discussion of representative works. (Former Fren 142, 144)

111. The French Novel (3). Prerequisite: Fren 109. The novel as a reflection of French society. Analysis of major works from various periods. (Former Fren 143, 146)

112. French Prose: Essay and Short Story (3). Prerequisite: Fren 109. Analysis of prose works by such authors as Montaigne, Voltaire, Maupassant, Camus, Sartre. (Former Fren 141)

113. French Poetry (3). Introductory course in poetry as a genre; principles of French versification. Students will be exposed to major contributions of the French in poetry. Thematic and/or chronological presentations (movements, "isms"). (Former Fren 145)

147. French Literature in Translation (3). Reading discussion and written analyses of representative works from the French literary tradition, with emphasis on the modern period.

149. Voices of Africa (3). Study of representative works by such writers as Achebe, Senghor and Mphahlele which reveal the attitudes of modern Africans towards their land, their traditions, and their encounter with the Twentieth Century world. Course taught in English.

160T. Selected Topics in French Studies (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Topics chosen from French literature (genre, themes, movements), from French linguistics (History of the Language; Contrastive Analysis: English/French), or French Culture and Civilization.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses (Fren)

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

211. Historical Linguistics (3). Prerequisite: 24 upper division units in French. History of the phonological, morphological, syntactical, and lexical development of the French language from its origins to the present, through study of representative texts.

212. Comparative Synchronic Linguistics (3). Prerequisite: undergraduate major. Language learning problems as seen through comparison of the structure of American English and French.

220T. Seminar in French Literature (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: 24 upper division units in French.

250. Directed Reading (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: 24 upper division units in French.

290. Independent Study (3; max total 6). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

German (Germ)

1A-B. Elementary German (4–4). Beginning course of graded lessons acquainting the student with the basic structure and pronunciation of German through practice in speaking, reading, and writing.

2A-B. Intermediate German (3–3). Prerequisite: Germ 1B. (A) Grammar review; reading and conversation. (B) Reading and practice in conversation.

8T. Selected Topics in German (1; max total 2). Prerequisite: German 1A. Language experience outside classroom is stressed in oral topics. Problem vocabulary and grammar topics. Must be taken for CR/NC grade only.

20. Germany: Heritage and Influence (3). The contribution of Germany in education, music, art, and other aspects of German civilization. The uniqueness of its contribution and influence is emphasized. Lectures and short reports. Conducted in English.

50. Conversation (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Germ 1B. May be taken concurrently with Germ 2A or 2B. Conversation on assigned topics; brief talks by students; short scenes from plays.

101. Composition (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Idioms; written translations in German; compositions on assigned topics; oral exercises. Emphasis on grammar and syntax.

103T. Topics in German Culture (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Studies in principal aspects of German culture and civilization, history, thought, customs, institutions.

112. German Literature to 1750 (3). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Lectures and discussions; selected readings.

114. Classical Age of German Literature (3). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Reading and discussion of representative writings of Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller.

116. Nineteenth Century Literature (3). Not open to students with credit in 116A-B. Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Reading and discussion of representative selections from major 19th Century German authors.

118A-B. Twentieth Century Literature (3–3). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Analytical and critical study of twentieth century literary production of Germany. Discussion and short reports.

135. History of the German Language (3). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Development of the German Language from earliest times to the present.

137. Applied Linguistics (3). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Analysis of the phonological, morphological, syntactical, and lexical structure of German; conflicts with English structure; linguistic problems.

145. Introduction to German Literature (3). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Selected readings from those literary works most representative of German culture in its development from the time of the Nibelungenlied to the present.

146T. Germanic Literature in Translation (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Major Germanic authors, movements, and genre. Selected readings, lectures and discussions in English. Only 3 units of credit may be applied to German major.

150. Advanced Conversation (3). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Intensive practice in oral expression in German. Emphasis on current affairs in Germany.

160T. Selected Literary Topics (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Germ 2B. Intensive study of significant topics through selected literary texts; analysis, discussion, and evaluation of specific genres, themes, movements, and literary problems.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses (Germ)

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)*

220T. Seminar in Literature (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: completion of an undergraduate major in German. Study of an aspect of literary history: genre, period, movement, or individual author.

240T. Seminar in Germanic Languages (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Study of older Germanic languages and special linguistic problems.

290. Independent Study (1–3). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Greek (Grk)

1A-B. Elementary Greek (3–3). Fundamentals of Classical and New Testament Greek with practice in the reading and writing of the Greek language.

2A-B. Intermediate Greek (3–3). Prerequisite: Grk 1B. Intensive study of grammar and syntax. Readings of intermediate difficulty with selections from Classical and New Testament writers.

148. Greek Literature in English Translation (3). Analysis of selected works of major Greek poets, writers and thinkers from Homer to Lucian. Lectures, discussions, reports on readings.

190. Independent Study (1–3). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Hebrew (Hebr)

See *Linguistics Department.*

Italian (Ital)

1A-B. Elementary Italian (4–4). Beginning course of graded lessons acquainting the student with the basic structure and pronunciation of Italian through practice in speaking, reading, and writing.

2A-B. Intermediate Italian (3–3). Prerequisite: Italian 1B or permission of instructor. Opportunity to build upon previously acquired knowledge of fundamental structures of Italian. Designed for students with one year of college Italian or high school equivalent.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Japanese (Japn)

See *Linguisitics Department.*

Latin (Latin)

1A-B. Elementary Latin (3–3). Elements of Latin grammar with its practical relation to Romance languages and English. Background study: Roman culture and its relevancy to the Western world.

2A-B. Intermediate Latin (3–3). Prerequisite: Latin 1B. Intensive study of grammar and syntax; use of the subjunctive mood in clause construction. Selected readings from Latin authors.

31. Latin and Greek for English Vocabulary (3). Previous knowledge of Latin and Greek unnecessary. Analysis of Latin and Greek elements in English words; emphasis on practical use.

131T. Classical, Medieval, Renaissance Latin (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Latin 2B. Readings in prose and poetry of representative writers in Classical, Medieval, and Renaissance Latin literature.

132. Classical Mythology (3). Greco-Roman myths, emphasis on their impact on the fine arts and literatures of the Western World. Illustrated lectures. Taught in English.

148. Roman Literature in English Translation (3). Analysis of selected works of major Roman authors from Plautus to St. Augustine. Lectures, discussions, readings.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Portuguese (Port)

1A-B. Elementary Portuguese (4–4). Beginning course of graded lessons acquainting the student with the basic structure and pronunciation of Portuguese through practice in speaking, reading, and writing.

Russian (Russ)

1A-B. Elementary Russian (4–4). Beginning course of graded lessons acquainting the student with the basic structure and pronunciation of Russian through practice in speaking, reading, and writing.

2A-B. Intermediate Russian (4–4). Prerequisite: Russ 1B as determined by examination. (A) Review of grammar and syntax; composition; oral practice; reading of short stories. (B) Oral and written composition. Conducted in Russian.

50. Oral Russian (2). Prerequisite: Russ 1B, 2A, or 2B. Oral drill for intonation and pronunciation; conversation on assigned topics, brief talks; extemporaneous discussions.

101. Composition and Conversation (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Russ 2B. Continuation of prose composition and oral-aural practice for mastery of the finer points in grammar and syntax.

103T. Topics in Russian Culture (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Credit may not be applied to Russian major and minor requirements. Sections designated as emphasizing Russian-Soviet culture and Socialist realism, Russian folk arts and folklore. Lectures illustrated with films and other audio-visual media. Taught in English.

110. Landmarks in Russian Literature (3). Chronicles, Byliny, Tales, Kievan Literature, Moscovite Literature, the Petrine Epoch, the Epoch of Catherine II, and the rise of the 19th century literary Giants.

118A-B. Twentieth Century Literature (3–3). Prerequisite: Russ 2B. Analytical and critical study of the twentieth century literary production of Russia. Outside readings.

127T. Soviet Russian Topics (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Sections designated as emphasizing landmarks in Russian literature. Russian underground, protest, and emigre works. Lectures illustrated with films and other audio-visual media. Taught in English.

148A-B. Russian Literature in Translation (3–3). Prerequisite: upper division standing. Selective readings of major Russian literary works. Lecture, discussion. (A) Pushkin, Tolstoy, Dostoyevski. (B) Nobel prize winners: Solzhenitzyn, Pasternak, Sholokhov.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Spanish (Span)

1A-B. Elementary Spanish (4–4). Beginning course to acquaint the student with the basic structures through practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

2A-B. Reading and Speaking Spanish (3–3). Not open to students with credit in Span 4A-B. Prerequisite: Span 1B or permission of instructor. Development of the student's ability to understand, speak, read, and write Spanish.

4A-B. Spanish for the Bilingual Student (3–3). Not open to students with credit in Span 2A-B. For students with a bilingual background. Emphasis on reading and conversation; some grammar review and writing.

5. Spanish for Conversation (3). Prerequisite: Span 1B. Emphasis on spoken Spanish; development of oral fluency through class discussion, conversation games and vocabulary exercises.

8T. Fundamental Skills in Spanish (1–2; max total 4 if no topic repeated). Instruction in fundamental problems in writing and word usage, such as accentuation, spelling and vocabulary. Intended primarily for students who need more work in specific areas of writing and speaking. Must be taken CR/NC grade only.

AREA I. BILINGUAL STUDIES

102. Spanish for the Bilingual Child (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Linguistic analysis of the child's language. Use of testing techniques to determine child's language competencies. Analysis of problems that occur in the teaching of reading in Spanish. Practical application of linguistic theory to classroom situations.

104. Spanish in Bilingual Schools (3). Prerequisite: Span 118 or 120, and 122. Emphasis on Spanish language development for bilingual teachers at the elementary level. Presentation of specialized vocabulary in teaching elementary courses. Development and evaluation of bilingual teaching materials in Spanish.

106T. Children's Literature in Spanish (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Examination of children's stories, poems, rhymes and songs written, composed or available in Spanish. Practice in the techniques of story-telling. Dramatizations of children's stories in Spanish. Presentation of puppet plays.

AREA II. LANGUAGE AND TRANSLATION

110T. Practical Spanish for Professions (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Applicable for minor. Preparation of professionals and paraprofessionals in California Spanish to work with the Spanish speaking in the following fields: health, education, social work, business, law, agriculture, and psychology.

113. Patterns of Spanish (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Recommended as the first Upper Division course. Verb synonyms. Quantitative and qualitative usage of verbs. Acquisition of the following skills: narration, description, argumentation and expression of feelings through syntactical variations and substitution of verbs. Attention is focused on the formation of a sentence not on the composition of a paragraph.

115. Basic Principles of Translation (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Specific problems of Spanish to English and English to Spanish translation, with emphasis on idiomatic expressions. Some attention to specialized vocabulary. Use of bilingual dictionaries.

116. The Art of Translation (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Not open to students with credit in Span 116A–B. Mini-projects dealing with the differences between oral and written styles, idioms, metaphors, slang, technical vocabulary, as well as structural and semantic factors.

117. Problems in Translating from English into Spanish (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Open only to students with credit in Span 116. Advanced work in translating a variety of materials into Spanish. Analysis of the special problems encountered in different fields. Emphasis on the translation of public documents.

118. Spanish Composition for Bilinguals (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Not open to students with credit in Span 120. Refinement of writing skills through vocabulary development, spelling exercises and composition. Special emphasis on problems created by differences between the spoken and written language.

120. Composition and Reading (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Not open to students with credit in Span 118. Development and refinement of writing skills. Intensive practice in expository and imaginative composition. Analysis of original compositions with attention to common problems of accentuation, spelling and grammar.

122. Grammar and Composition (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Special emphasis on grammar review and development of writing skills. Analysis of grammatical constructions.

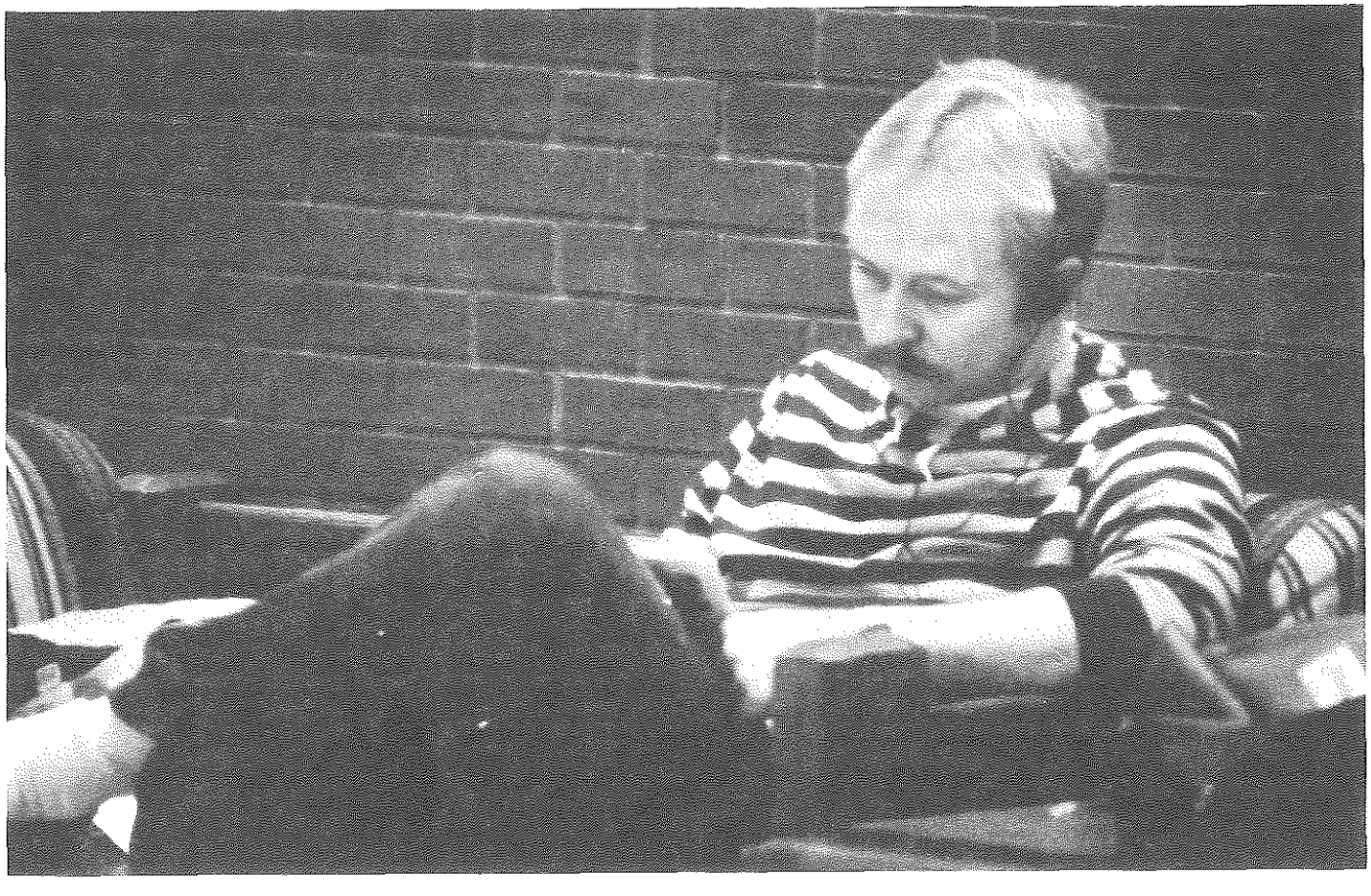
123. Advanced Conversation and Reading (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Reading and discussion of current periodicals, newspapers, and magazines that reflect the cultural patterns of the Spanish-speaking countries.

AREA III. HISPANIC CULTURE

125. Hispanic Culture (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Examination of the cultural patterns of Spain and Spanish America through readings, lectures, films and other media. Frequent written and oral reports by students. (Former Span 125T, 126, 129)

AREA IV. SPANISH LINGUISTICS

137. Applied Spanish Linguistics (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Analysis of Spanish with emphasis on areas of phonetics, pronunciation and grammar which cause the greatest problems in learning and teaching the language. Readings and practice in the development of instructional strategies and materials.



139. Spanish of the Southwest (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Research on dialect differences in California and the Southwest, including the linguistic, social, and cultural determinants. Emphasis on the Spanish of the San Joaquin Valley.

AREA V. HISPANIC LITERATURE

140. Hispanic Fiction and Poetry (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Readings and appreciation of Hispanic literature to familiarize the student with the fiction and poetry as art forms.

142. Introduction to Spanish Literature (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Selected readings from those literary works which have fundamentally affected the development of Spanish civilization, from El Cid to Lorca. Provides a historical framework for the study of Spanish literature.

143. Introduction to Spanish-American Literature (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Selected readings from those literary works which have fundamentally affected the development of Spanish American civilization, from Hernán Cortés to Octavio Paz. Provides a historical framework for the study of Spanish American literature.

145. Mexican Literature (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A –B. Study of the works of such major Mexican literary figures as Sor Juana, Gutiérrez Nájera, Azuela, and Fuentes.

147. Twentieth Century Spanish-American Literature (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Intensive study of selected Spanish-American works including writings of Azuela, Fuentes, Carpentier, Vargas Llosa; outstanding poets such as Neruda, Vallejo, and Paz.

148T. Major Figures in Hispanic Literature (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. Reading and analysis of the works of one major Hispanic author such as Cervantes, Unamuno, Neruda.

149T. The Golden Age (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. A study of Spanish Renaissance Man and his environment. His socio-political, esthetic and literary ideas will be studied through readings in Garcilaso, San Juan de la Cruz and other authors.

150T. Twentieth Century Spanish Literature (3). Prerequisite: Span 2A–B or 4A–B. A study of Spanish Existential Man. His socio-political, esthetic and literary ideas will be studied through readings in Unamuno, Ortega y Gassett, Lorca, José Hierro and other authors.

170. Senior Seminar in Spanish Studies (3). Prerequisite: Twenty upper division units of Spanish course work or graduate standing. Designed to meet the individual needs of students about to graduate. Diagnostic testing in language, linguistic, cultural and literary proficiency. Readings, research projects and assignments.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses (Span)

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

217. Spanish Translation (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: Span 116 or permission of instructor. Advanced work in the field of translation. Attention to the translation of public documents, particularly in the areas of government, business, and law, as well as translation of literary works.

220. Hispanic Linguistics (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). In-depth analysis of the Spanish language through the study of the following areas; diachronic linguistics, synchronic linguistics, and dialectology.

230. Spanish Literature (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Seminar in critique and analytical study of selected topics, genres or specific literary figures in each of the following areas: Medieval Period, Renaissance Period, Golden Age, 18th–19th Century, and 20th Century.

240. Spanish-American Literature (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Seminar in critique and analytical study of selected topics, genres or specific literary figures in each of the following areas: Colonial Period to 1810, 19th Century to 1910, 20th Century.

250. Directed Reading (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Approval of the MA student's graduate committee chairman. Reading from a selected reading list in preparation for comprehensive master's degree examination.

290. Independent Study (2–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (3–6; max total 6). Writing and/or editing materials suitable for school programs from elementary through high school level, such as children's literature, original poetry, testing devices and translations.

299. Thesis (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion and submission of an acceptable thesis for the completion of the Master's degree.

In-Service Courses (Span)

(See *Course Numbering System.*)

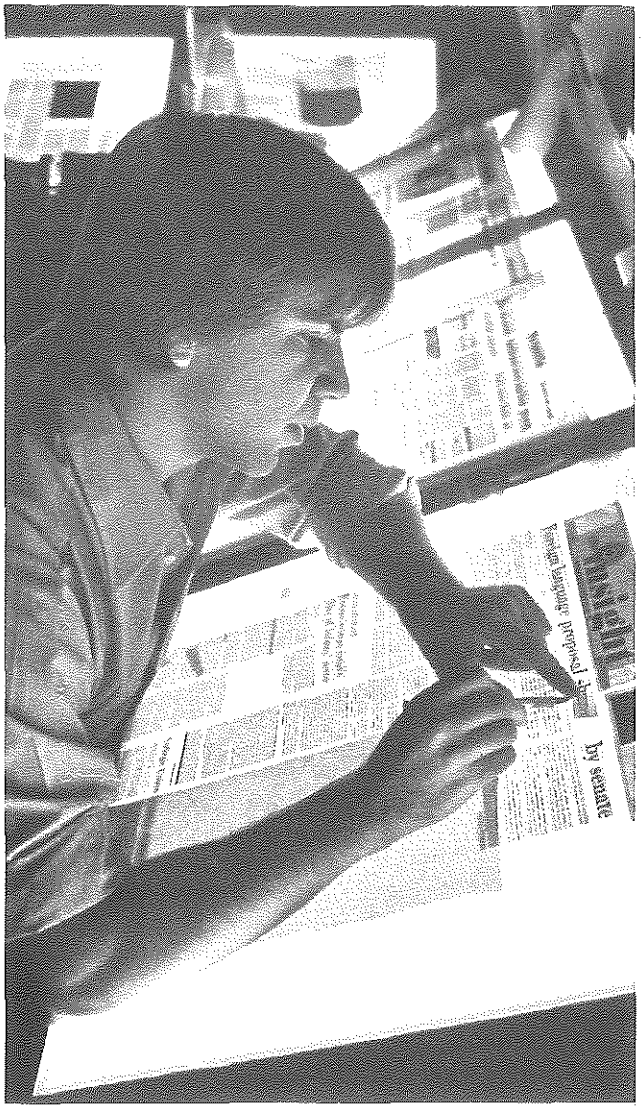
301. Conversation and Composition Review (2; max total 8 if no language repeated).

304. Theory and Practice (2; max total 8).

Journalism

Department of Journalism
James B. Tucker, Chairman
Business Bldg., Room 237
(209) 294-2087

B.A. in Journalism
Minor in Journalism
Options in:
- **Advertising**
- **News-Editorial**
- **Photocommunication**
- **Public Relations**
- **Radio-Television News Communication**



Journalism is essential to a democracy. The principle that only a free press can provide the diversity of ideas necessary to discover truth is one of the fundamentals of Western civilization. The Department of Journalism bases its courses of study on that principle.

The Department has two main goals: (1) to teach its students how to express themselves with the clarity and precision needed to convey the information vital to the survival of a democratic society, and (2) to instill in students the sense that journalism is a craft whose members continually question not only the decisions of society's leaders, but also the professional standards of journalists themselves.

Program

The Department offers courses that emphasize intensive skills training as well as courses that raise serious questions about topics such as concentration of media ownership, ethical and philosophical issues, changes in communications law, the effects of broadcast media, and the impact of the computer on society.

The Department stresses a broad liberal arts education in addition to specialized study in journalism. Only 33 units of journalism are required for a journalism degree, and journalism majors are strongly urged *not* to exceed that total. Remaining units needed to meet the University's 124-unit graduation requirement should be taken in courses outside the major, especially in the humanities and social sciences.

The Department offers five options of study: (1) news-editorial and (2) radio-television news communication, both of which stress effective news-gathering techniques and the development of a clear reporting style; (3) public relations, which focuses on developing communication skills that will create better understanding between institutions and the general public; (4) advertising, which involves communication skills in the marketing of consumer goods and services and in the disseminating of other information; and (5) photocommunication, which emphasizes photography and the visual elements of mass media.

As part of its program, the Department publishes a weekly laboratory newspaper, *Insight.* Students in several journalism classes produce stories, photographs, and advertising for *Insight* and also handle the production processes.

Graduate Program

An interdisciplinary graduate program for the master of arts degree in Mass Communication is jointly offered by the Department of Journalism and the Radio-Television Program. See Special and Interdisciplinary Programs—Graduate Studies.

Faculty

All fulltime faculty members have had professional experience in their respective areas of specialization, and all hold advanced degrees in journalism or a related field. The Department supplements its fulltime staff with several parttime faculty members, many of whom are prominent local journalists.

Members of the faculty place special emphasis on developing close advising relationships with journalism majors. New majors are urged to report to the Department office to receive adviser assignments.

Accreditation and Affiliations

The news-editorial option is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications. The Department is a member of the Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communication and the American Society of Journalism School Administrators.

Career Placement

The Department assists graduating seniors in job placement through individual counseling and job referrals. Faculty members work actively with media employers to help students find positions in journalism and related fields. Students are encouraged to extend their classroom instruction by seeking internships in their selected fields of interest. More information on internships may be obtained from the Department.

Financial Support

The Department has been endowed with a number of scholarships that it offers annually to deserving students. Applications for these scholarships are processed during the spring semester for awards to be granted the following school year. Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Financial Aids Office. In addition to awarding endowed scholarships, the Department also gives annual scholarships provided by grants from media organizations. These media scholarships are awarded directly by the Department during the fall semester of each year; additional information about them may be obtained from the Department.

Facilities

The Department has computerized typesetting equipment that is used in classes and in the production of the laboratory newspaper, *Insight*. In addition, the Department maintains a well-equipped photographic laboratory, a news writing laboratory, layout facilities, a periodicals library, and a teletype machine.

Faculty

James B. Tucker, Chairman

D. Gregory Lewis
Arthur H. Margosian
Dayle H. Molen
B. Schyler Rehart, Jr.
H. Roger Tatarian
Gregory T. Wuliger

An Overview of the Journalism Major

	Units
1. Courses in Journalism (24 units must be upper division)	33
2. Industrial Education 60 (except in Radio-TV option)	0–3
3. General Education Requirement	54
4. Electives	34–37
Total	124

Three core courses (Journalism 1, 8, and 114) are required of all journalism majors. (See Note 1.) In addition, each journalism major eventually must select an option, which is an area of specialization within the major. Each option is designed to allow for extensive exploration in other subject areas beyond the requirements of general education and the major. Journalism students may select 34 to 37 units of non-journalism electives to complete the 124 units required by the university for a bachelor of arts degree. The Department urges students to select their outside electives carefully. As a general rule, the Department encourages students to concentrate their non-journalism electives in the broad area of the liberal arts. Additional recommendations regarding the selection of outside electives may be obtained from the Department.

Options (select one)

Advertising

	Units
1. Core courses: Jour 1, 8, 114	9
2. Required journalism courses: Jour 113, 145, 146, 155, 175	15
3. Journalism electives (at least 6 units must be upper division) (See Note 2 regarding journalism electives.)	9
4. Additional requirement: Ind Ed 60	3
	36

No other outside electives are specifically required, but students in the advertising option are encouraged to take additional electives in business, especially marketing, and in other areas of study that relate to advertising. A list of recommended outside electives may be obtained from the Department.

News-Editorial

	Units
1. Core courses: Jour 1, 8, 114	9
2. Required journalism courses: Jour 100W, 110, 181, 184, 188	15
3. Journalism electives (at least 6 units must be upper division) (See Note 2 regarding journalism electives.)	9
4. Additional requirement: Ind Ed 60	3
	36

No other outside electives are specifically required, but students in the news-editorial option are encouraged to take additional electives in social sciences, humanities, and other selected areas. A list of recommended outside electives may be obtained from the Department.

Photocommunication

	Units
1. Core courses: Jour 1, 8, 114	9
2. Required journalism courses: Jour 17, 100W, 116, 117, 187	15
3. Journalism electives (all must be upper division) (See Note 2 regarding journalism electives.)	9
4. Additional requirement: Ind Ed 60	3
	36

No other outside electives are specifically required, but students in the photocommunication option are encouraged to take additional electives from a list of designated courses in Radio-TV, Industrial Education, and Drama. This list may be obtained from the Department.

Public Relations

	Units
1. Core courses: Jour 1, 8, 114	9
2. Required journalism courses: Jour 100W, 110, 113, 145, 173	15
3. Journalism electives (at least 6 units must be upper division) (See Note 2 regarding journalism electives.)	9
4. Additional requirement: Ind Ed 60	3
	36

No other outside electives are specifically required, but students in the public relations option are encouraged to take additional electives in business, social sciences, humanities, and other specific areas relating to public relations. A list of recommended outside electives may be obtained from the Department.

Radio-Television News Communication

	Units
1. Core courses: Jour 1, 8, 114	9
2. Required journalism courses: Jour 100W, 110, 128, 129, 130	15
3. Journalism electives (at least 6 units must be upper division) (See Note 2 regarding journalism electives.)	9
	33

No other outside electives are specifically required, but students in the radio-television news communication option are encouraged to take elective units in Radio-TV and other disciplines relating to the option. A list of recommended outside electives may be obtained from the Department.

Notes

1. Core Courses: Journalism 1 may be taken at any time, but majors are encouraged to take it during the freshman or sophomore year. Journalism 8 may be taken as early as the second semester of the freshman year, but taking it as a sophomore or even as a first-semester junior will keep a fulltime journalism major on schedule for graduation in four years. Journalism 114 is usually taken by journalism majors during the junior or senior year.
2. Journalism Electives: The only CSU, Fresno journalism course that will not be accepted toward completion of the major is Journalism 5. Journalism 5 is accepted by the university, however, toward the 124-unit degree requirement.
3. Transfer Units: Some community college journalism courses may be accepted as being equivalent to lower-division requirements in the Department. Community college transfer students are encouraged to meet with an adviser in the Department to obtain further information.
4. Language Qualification Examination: A screening examination administered by the Department must be passed before permission will be given for enrollment in Journalism 8 and in most of the Department's other writing and editing courses. (See prerequisites for each course before attempting to enroll.) Students who do not pass the Language Qualification Examination may retake it the following semester.
5. Permission Courses: Many of the Department's courses require permission of the instructor before enrollment. The Department opens its permission lists on the first day of the early registration period during the semester preceding actual enrollment.
6. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the journalism major.
7. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* or *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator, or faculty adviser for further information.

Journalism Minor

A minor in journalism consists of 18 units including a required core of 6 units and 12 units in one of the options.

CORE	Units
Jour 8, 114	6

Options

Advertising	Units
Jour 145, 146, 155	9
Journalism electives	3
	12

News-Editorial	Units
Jour 100, 110, 188	9
Journalism electives	3
	12

Photocommunication	Units
Jour 17, 100, 117	9
Journalism electives	3
	12

Public Relations	Units
Jour 100, 113, 173	9
Journalism electives	3
	12

Radio-Television News Communication	Units
Jour 100, 128, 130	9
Journalism electives	3
	12
Total	18

Master of Arts Degree in Mass Communication

The graduate program leading to the master of arts degree in Mass Communication with emphasis in the print media is based upon undergraduate work in journalism. For requirements, consult the department chairman; for courses see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research—Interdisciplinary Courses.* Detailed information about the graduate program may be obtained from the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

Courses

Journalism (Jour)

1. Mass Communications (3). Survey of the mass media of communication, including newspapers, magazines, radio and television; related agencies and fields of communicative enterprise, such as press associations, feature syndicates, advertising, and public relations.

2. Interpreting Current Events (3). Analysis and discussion of major world news events as they occur with readings from periodicals reflecting various shades of opinion; analysis of various media for objectivity, emphasis and political or nationalistic coloration.

5. Basic Editing (3). Open only to Journalism majors. Recommended for all journalism majors who fail to pass the language qualification test. Review of basic language skills and editing practice.

8. News Writing (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, at least second-semester freshman standing. Preparation of varied news stories with speed and accuracy; introduction to basic news sources; techniques of interviewing; problems encountered by reporters; ethical and legal considerations. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

17. Beginning Photojournalism (3). Survey and instruction in beginning photojournalism. Characteristics of the journalistic photograph and its role in publications; use of cameras and instruction in laboratory technique for black-and-white photographs. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours.)

100W. Reporting (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, Jour 8. Analysis of news sources; techniques of interviewing applied to specific reporting situations; coverage of campus and community functions in the preparation of articles for publication. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

106. Specialized Publications (3). Survey, design and editing of specialized publications for advertising, public relations, and technical use. Includes magazines, brochures, fliers and other publications.

110. Advanced Reporting (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, Jour 100. Practice in handling advanced news writing and reporting assignments in a newsroom environment; preparation of interpretative and investigative articles for publication. Department newspaper used for laboratory purposes. (8 lab hours, 4 hours arranged)

113. Public Relations (3). Development of public relations practice; principles and methods; application in business, education, and other fields.

114. Editing of Publications (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, Jour 8. Editing copy; writing headlines; using type effectively; handling telegraph copy; laying out newspaper pages. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

116. Photo Editing (3). Study of photographs and other visual elements in publications; principles of graphic design. Practical experience in the selecting of photographs and of design elements for content, aesthetic values and technical quality.

117. Advanced Photojournalism (3). Prerequisite: Jour 17. Study and practice of photojournalism; evaluation of photographs for publication; field and laboratory experience; emphasis on lighting, lenses, and special processing methods. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

120. Newspaper Workshop (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Practice in editorial leadership and newspaper production techniques. Department newspaper used for laboratory purposes. (1 lab hour, 10 hours arranged)

124W. Magazine Feature Writing (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test. Writing and marketing varied kinds of feature material used by magazines, Sunday newspaper supplements, and syndicates. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

126. Critical Writing (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, Jour 110, 188. Critical analysis of structure and content of editorials, other opinion pieces, and interpretative articles. Practice in writing editorials and critical essays. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

127. Multimedia Journalism (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Survey and practice in multimedia communications, especially as a public relations or advertising tool. Emphasis placed on slide-tape and its production.

128. Radio and Television News Writing (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, Jour 8. Gathering, writing, editing news for radio and television. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

129. Field Work in Broadcast News (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, Jour 8, 128, and permission of instructor. Gathering, writing, and editing broadcast news in live studio situations.

130. Problems of Broadcast Journalism (3). Prerequisite: upper division standing. Sociological and journalistic study, including evaluation of historical development, legal problems, and traditional and contemporary criticism of broadcast journalism.

139T. Topics in Journalism (1–3; max total 6). Analysis and investigation of selected areas in mass communications including current developments in advertising, public relations, broadcast news, print media, photocommunications, and journalism education.

142. Radio and Television News Broadcasting (3) (See R-TV 142)

145. Advertising Procedures (3). Overview of all aspects of the field of advertising. Study of history, agent-client relationships, all media, relationship to the behavioral sciences, production of copy and layouts, and advertising legislation and responsibility.

146. Newspaper Advertising Staff (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Jour 145. Newspaper advertising staff designed to give students practice in selling and servicing accounts, creating and producing advertisements. Department newspaper used for laboratory purposes.

155. Print Advertising Copy Writing (3). Prerequisite: Jour 145. Print media advertising copy writing and design. Print media in relationship to advertising and society.

160. Advertising Media (3). Prerequisite: Jour 145. Analysis of strengths and weaknesses of all media and their relationship to advertising. Market research, media reserach and the effect of the medium on the message.

165. Broadcast Advertising Copy Writing (3). Prerequisite: Jour 145. Broadcast media in relationship to advertising and society. Writing and production of commercials for radio and television.

173. Public Relations: Programs and Problems (3). Prerequisite: Jour 8, 113. Development, assessment, and evaluation of public relations in business, education, philanthropy, and other field practice.

175. Advertising Campaigns (3). Prerequisite: Jour 145, 155, or 160. Background, planning, and preparation of advertising campaigns. Term campaign, in advertising agency groups, with client-agency setup; analysis of campaigns and their effectiveness.

181. Laws of Communication (3). Libel, right of privacy, right of confidence, contempt by publications, property rights in manuscripts, infringement, copyright, postal laws.

182. The Press and World Affairs (3). The roll of the world press, radio and television in national and international affairs.

183. Public Opinion and Propaganda (3). Examination of theories of persuasion, traditional views of propaganda, and more recent formulations of propaganda as part of the process of social integration. Discussion of research methods, the role of advertising in forming opinions, and the ethical dilemmas of persuasion.

184. History of Journalism (3). Historical backgrounds of the American press from colonial to modern times.

186. Media of Communication (3). Impact of mass media on society. Includes problems, contributions, criticisms and contemporary issues of the mass media.

187. Photocommunication Projects (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Jour 17, 117. Designed to allow students to pursue in-depth and individualized study and practice in advanced photographic skills related to the field of photocommunication; to include special lighting effects, posing, advanced darkroom skills, action photography, candid photography and color.

188. Reporting of Public Affairs (3). Prerequisite: Pass language qualification test, Jour 100. Methods and field work in reporting courts and municipal, county, state and federal governments. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

193. Field Work in Public Relations (3). Prerequisite: Jour 8, 100, 113 and permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in public relations; analyses in periodic meetings and reports.

196. Public Relations Practice (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Internship in public relations with agencies, institutional offices, organizations or other media. Reports made regularly to instructor.

197. Photocommunication Practice (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Internship on regional newspapers, television stations, advertising agencies, or other media which use photocommunication. Reports made regularly to instructor.

198. Newspaper Practice (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Internship on regional newspapers and radio and television stations. Reports made regularly to instructor.

199. Advertising Practice (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Internship in advertising departments of regional mass media and with advertising and public relations agencies. Reports made regularly to instructor.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

See *Mass Communication, Division of Graduate Studies and Research—Interdisciplinary Courses.*

In-Service Course

(See *Course Numbering System*)

353. Topics in Journalism (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated).

Linguistics

Department of Linguistics
Frederick H. Brengelman, Chairman
San Ramon 4, Room 148
(209) 294-2441

B.A. in Linguistics
Minor in Linguistics
M.A. in Linguistics

The Linguistics Department offers an undergraduate minor; a Bachelor of Arts degree with options in English as a Second Language, and Spanish-English Bilingualism; and a Master of Arts degree with options in General Linguistics and English as a Second Language. In addition, Master of Arts degrees with emphasis in French or German are available.

Linguistics is the study of human language—its structure, its history, and its function in human society. Linguists analyze the sounds of speech, they write grammars and dictionaries, they investigate the ways in which languages change across space and through time, and they study what it means to know a language, how languages are learned, and how an individual's language is related to the operation of his mind and to the values and expectations of the society to which he belongs.

An undergraduate major in linguistics qualifies a student to teach English as a second language in some foreign countries. It may also be used in conjunction with certain credential programs for elementary and secondary teaching careers in this country. Most students with undergraduate majors enter graduate programs either at CSU, Fresno or another university. A graduate degree qualifies a student to teach in a community college or university or in an adult school as well as in institutions in most foreign countries. A Linguistics minor is a valuable supplement to a Liberal Studies major or to majors in Psychology, Anthropology, Communicative Disorders and other areas with a language component.



Facilities

The Linguistics Department has equipment for the analysis of speech sounds and for displaying the operation of the organs of speech. Computers are used for simulating speech and for mapping the geographical extent of language features, as well as for storing the data needed for the making of grammars and dictionaries. To provide practical classroom experience for future teachers of English as a second language, the Linguistics Department is affiliated with the American English Institute, a school operated through the Extended Education Office to provide pre-university instruction in English for foreign students. Graduate students and some undergraduates who have completed the basic ESL courses are invited to teach in this Institute. The Department's goal is to balance theory and practical application. Our graduates are not only well acquainted with linguistic theory but are also prepared to begin work as teachers or consultants and to continue advanced study of linguistic theory.

Career Opportunities

Most Linguistics graduates become teachers. There is a constant and increasing world-wide demand for teachers of English as a second language and for consultants and resource teachers in elementary and secondary schools as well as for authors and editors of ESL instructional material. Linguists also work as teachers of other languages, as translators, as consultants to government and business, as bibliographers, as speech clinicians, and as specialists in any area where the ability to analyze human language is required.

Faculty

Frederick H. Brengelman, Chairman

Edward R. Gammon
Gerald R. McMenamin
P. J. Mistry
George W. Raney
Graham W. Thurgood
Raymond S. Weitzman
Milton Wohl
Jack B. Zeldis

Undergraduate Adviser: Frederick H. Brengelman
Graduate Adviser: Graham W. Thurgood

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

To complete the major for the BA degree, students must complete 30 units in one of the patterns outlined below, the General Education requirement, special course requirements, and electives, totaling at least 124 units required for the BA degree.

The BA program in linguistics is diversified but integrated. It prepares the student for a variety of careers in such fields as bilingual-bicultural education and the teaching of English as a Second Language.

At present, two options are available to linguistics majors: 1) English as a Second Language, 2) Spanish-English Bilingualism. In each of these options the student receives a basic grounding in the nature and structure of human language.

1A English as a Second Language	*Units*
a) Ling 10 or 135, 134, 141, 171	12
b) Select from: Ling 132, 138, 146, 147	6
c) Approved electives (see Note 1)	12
	30

1B Spanish-English Bilingualism	
a) Ling 10 or 135, 134, 141	9
b) Select from Ling 132, 136, 147, 148	6–9
c) Electives from La Raza, Spanish, Linguistics	12–15
	30
2. General Education Requirement	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor	40–43 *
	124

* This figure takes into consideration that Ling 10 may be applied to satisfy a linguistics major requirement as well as toward General Education, BREADTH, Division 7 (See *General Education*). Consult Linguistics Department Chair or faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. Contact Linguistics Department chairman or adviser for list of approved electives.
2. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Linguistics major.
3. General Education and elective units can be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.

Linguistics Minor

A minor in linguistics consists of at least 21 units.	*Units*
a) Ling 10 or 135, 137 or 146	6
b) Select from: Ling 138, 142, 143, 145	9
c) Approved electives (See Note 1 above)	6
	21

General Education Credit

The following courses are applicable to Division 7 of the General Education requirements: Chinese 1A-B, 2A-B; Hebrew 1A-B; and Japanese 1A-B, 2A-B; Linguistics 10; Sanskrit 10A-B. See also the Foreign Language Department.

Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Credentials

See School of Education and Human Development—Teacher Education Department—Bilingual/Cross-Cultural emphasis in Liberal Studies and Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential.

Graduate Program

Two options are available, one in General Linguistics, and one in English as a Second Language. For specific requirements, see description below; for general requirements see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.* Students who are interested in the linguistic aspects of the French or German languages may select one of the formal emphases which are offered in cooperation with the Department of Foreign Languages.

The master of arts degree program in linguistics assumes a baccalaureate degree major in an appropriate field and at least two upper division courses in linguistics. Graduate students are required to take a minimum of 12 units of graduate level courses (not including Ling 290), and to pass a comprehensive examination.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, and Thesis)*

One of the requirements for advancement to candidacy for the master of arts degree in linguistics is the passing of an examination demonstrating a reading knowledge of one foreign language. Students whose native language is not English may use the English language to meet the foreign language requirements.

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

	Units
Common Core Courses: Ling 145, 242, 243	9
General Linguistics option: Ling 148, 238 and fifteen units of approved upper division and graduate level course work	21
ESL option: Ling 232T, 241, 244, and twelve units of approved upper division or graduate level course work of which a minimum of three units are in ESL-related areas	21
	30

Prerequisites: Ling 135 (if not taken as undergraduate preparation); 142 and 143, or equivalent. Upon examination of the student's record other courses will be specified to produce a coherent program.

French and German Emphases

Students wishing master's degrees with concentrations in French or German may select the French or German emphases in the master's degree in linguistics. (See *Linguistics.*) Graduate courses in French and German are available for use in these options. All have prerequisites of 24 upper division units in the language or permission of the instructor.

Emphasis in French. Two courses from Fren 211, 212, 220T. Thesis topic should be in French linguistics. The GRE Advanced Test in French should be taken prior to advancement to candidacy.

Emphasis in German. Germ 220T, 240T. Thesis topic should be in German linguistics. The GRE Advanced Test in German should be taken prior to advancement to candidacy.

Courses

Linguistics (Ling)

3A. Spelling and Vocabulary Building (2). An elementary study of the structure of English words with emphasis on the relation of sound and morphology to spelling and meaning. CR/NC grading; not applicable to Baccalaureate degree requirements.

10. Introduction to Language (3). The nature and study of language. Human and animal language, languages of the world, sound and writing systems, systems of grammar, linguistic change, child language acquisition, role of language in society.

110. Indic Cultures and Traditions (3). Study of the cultures and traditions of the Indian Subcontinent as part of the common human heritage, and for informed perspectives on international issues. Understanding of peoples of South Asia: their life styles, world views and experiences; the development of their intellectual, aesthetic and spiritual traditions; and their current aspirations and problems.

132. Linguistics and Reading (3). Prerequisite: Linguistics 10 or 134. The linguistics background necessary for teaching reading in English. The English spelling system; the grammar and vocabulary of written English; preparation and evaluation of materials for teaching reading.

134. Structure of English (3). An introductory survey of the structure of English: sounds, spelling, word formation, and grammar. Applications to language arts teaching and to the development of language skills.

135. General Linguistics (3). Human language and its characteristics. The nature and description of phonological, grammatical and semantic systems. Procedures for establishing language relationships and investigation of linguistic changes. Relationship between linguistics and allied areas.

136. Varieties of English (3). The regional, social, and stylistic varieties of modern English. Emphasis on Black dialect and on the English of Mexican-Americans.

137. American English (3). Prerequisite: Ling 134 or 135. Studies in the linguistic structure of modern English.

138. History of the English Language (3). Study of the development of the sound system, grammar, vocabulary, and writing system of English.

139. General Phonetics (3). Introduction to the phonetic properties of human languages; descriptive analysis of the speech sounds in a wide variety of languages; articulatory and acoustic aspects of speech; practice in production, perception and transcription of speech sounds. Introduction to experimental techniques. (Former Ling 140T section)

140T. Topics in Linguistics (1-4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Topics to be offered at the discretion of the department: historical, contrastive, mathematical, and other areas of linguistics.

141. English as a Foreign Language (3). Prerequisite: Linguistics 132. Theories, techniques, and procedures in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages); contrastive analysis of target and native language; the audio-lingual method; ESL (English as a Second Language) as a strand in bilingual education; cognitive vs. behavioristic view of language learning.

142. Phonology (3). Prerequisite: Ling 135. The sound patterns of human language. Phonemic theory and analytical techniques. Distinctive feature theory and analysis. Major phonological processes and their description.

143. Syntax (3). Prerequisite: Ling 135. Theory and practice in the description of grammatical systems. Comparison of approaches. Practical experience with data.

145. Historical Linguistics (3). Prerequisite: Ling 135. Explanation of similarities among languages; methods of reconstructing past languages and investigating relationship and grouping among languages. Inquiry about the nature and types of linguistic change and their correlation with changes in culture.

146. Practical English Grammar for Language Teachers (3). English grammar from the perspective of the language teacher. Format designed to be compatible with actual classroom needs. Special emphasis on English as a Second Language. (Former 140T)

147. Bilingualism (3). An examination of psychological and sociological factors affecting individuals who attempt to function simultaneously in two different cultural environments, employing two separate linguistic codes. Review and comparison of past experience as well as current experimental programs in bilingual education.

148. Sociolinguistics (3). Methods of investigation and major findings in the study of the relationship between languages of the world and social class, race, age, sex and other social subcategories. Political and educational implications. Interaction between linguistic and social factors in linguistic variation.

171. Practicum in TESL (3). Prerequisite: Ling 141 or concurrent enrollment in Ling 141. Provides practice in teaching English as a second language; includes class visitations and classroom demonstrations; working with non-native speakers, lesson planning, material preparation, language lab work and evaluation of current ESL texts.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference)

See Academic Placement Independent Study.

Foreign Language Courses

Chinese (Chin)

1A-B. Elementary Chinese (3–3). Not open to students with previous training. Basic structure and pronunciation of Mandarin Chinese; practice in speaking, reading, and writing.

2A-B. Intermediate Chinese (3–3). Prerequisite: Chin 1B. Review grammar and syntax; techniques of brush use; speaking and reading.

Hebrew (Hebr)

1A-B. Basic Hebrew (3–3). Basic structure and pronunciation of Hebrew; practice in reading, writing, speaking, and grammar; suitable introduction to both Biblical and modern Hebrew.

Japanese (Japn)

1A-B. Elementary Japanese (3–3). Beginning course in modern spoken and written Japanese. Covers learning comprehension and oral practice, basic grammar and sentence patterns. Introduction to reading and writing in Kana and Kanji characters.

2A-B. Intermediate Japanese (3–3). Prerequisite: Japn 1B. Intermediate spoken and written Japanese; reading modern Japanese with emphasis on expository writings; translation and oral and written composition.

Sanskrit (Skt)

10A-B. Sanskrit (3–3). Introduction to the Sanskrit language and the Devanagari script. Core grammatical structure and vocabulary. Reading of Sanskrit texts. Literary tradition and life style of the speakers of the language, and relationship with Greek, Latin, and Germanic languages.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

231T. Seminar in Linguistics (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Ling 135 and permission of instructor. Topics to be offered at the discretion of the department: philosophy of language, psycholinguistics, dialectology, and other subjects in general linguistics.

232T. Seminar in English Linguistics (3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Ling 135 and permission of instructor. Topics to be offered at the discretion of the department: structure of Old, Middle, or Early Modern English; topics in English phonology, grammar, and lexicon.

237. Teaching Basic Written English (3). A description of the features of word formation, sentence structure, punctuation, vocabulary, and paragraph and essay structure basic to written English, with techniques for teaching. (Former Ling 232T section)

238. History of Linguistics (3). Historical survey of scientific ideas, terms, techniques, and theoretical positions in the study of language from ancient time to the present day, including traditional grammar, comparative philology, and modern linguistics. Overview of general scholastic concern and climate during each period. (Former Ling 231T section)

241. Seminar in Teaching English as a Second/Foreign Language (3). Prerequisite: Linguistics 141. Overview of research in the field of ESL/EFL teaching as reflected in current journal articles. Discussion and feedback dealing with points raised in assigned articles. Written reports summarizing ideas propounded in articles and expanded in class discussion.

242. Phonological Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ling 142. The nature of phonological analysis, trends and issues in phonological theories, and phonological analysis of data from a variety of languages.

243. Syntactic Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Ling 143. The nature of syntactic analysis, trends and issues of syntactic theories, and syntactic analysis of data from a variety of languages.

244. ESL Classroom Evaluation Techniques (3). The course will cover classroom evaluation techniques from three perspectives: error analysis, contrastive analysis, and testing. Current thinking on these topics will first be analyzed and discussed, and then applied to the actual classroom experience. (Former Ling 232T section)

245. Seminar in Historical Linguistics (3). Prerequisite: Ling 145. Contribution of recent work on general linguistics, sociolinguistics, and language acquisition studies to our understanding of diachronic grammar and its reconstruction. Other topics include the insights provided by language variation, language universals and typology, and discourse analysis. The nature, genesis, and directionality of linguistic change. (Former Ling 231T section)

249. Field Methods in Linguistics (3). Prerequisite: Ling 142 or equivalent. First-hand experience in eliciting linguistic data from informants; practice in analyzing and describing a language.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). *See Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Music

Department of Music
Phyllis A. Irwin, Chairman
Music Bldg., Room 101
(209) 294-2654

B.A. in Music
Minor in Music
M.A. in Music
Single Subject Teaching Credential

A major in music very often prepares students to enter careers in teaching and performance. It always enhances their knowledge of the musical art and increases their sensitivity to the musical world around them.

The Music Department provides (a) undergraduate instruction in music for those planning professional careers as performers and composers as well as those preparing for advanced degrees in performance, composition, and musicology; (b) preparation for the teaching credential programs in or involving music; (c) graduate training for students planning professional and academic careers or seeking professional growth as teachers in junior colleges or other school systems; (d) broad acquaintance with musical art for the layman and nonmusic major. Two degree programs are offered: the bachelor of arts and the master of arts, each with concentrations in performance, composition, musicology, or music education.

Faculty and Facilities

The Music Department faculty is composed of individuals whose backgrounds reflect varied areas of specialization: performance, composition, scholarly research and music education. Many members of the faculty have national and international reputations as performing artists and teachers. Others are well known for their articles and books. They are *all* dedicated to the task of providing the best music education possible for students in their classes and studios.

The Music Building consists of faculty studios, offices, classrooms, practice rooms, rehearsal halls and a recital hall. Special facilities include an electronic studio and a computer assisted instruction lab.

Career Opportunities

While many graduates have made successful performing careers in opera, orchestras and popular music ensembles, the majority have established careers as private or public school teachers. Those who complete graduate studies have either advanced in public school careers or have made careers as teachers in higher education.

There are also other types of careers open for music majors and minors in music-related areas. The music industry draws on persons with musical backgrounds for their sales representatives and instrument technicians. Churches employ organists and choir directors, many on a full-time basis. The field of recreation also offers employment to persons with some expertise in music.



Faculty

Phyllis A. Irwin, Chairman

Bob L. Bennett
W. Ritchie Clendenin
Fred E. Dempster
Jack R. Fortner
Steven E. Gilbert
Albert C. Gillis
Arthur E. Huff
Rolland W. Hurst
Philip M. Lorenz
David R. Margetts
John H. Martin
Ella Joy Nelson
Dorothy Renzie
Steven E. Schick
Allen B. Skei
Lawrence R. Sutherland
Gary L. Unruh
James H. Winter

Graduate Adviser: Steven Gilbert
Credential Adviser: Arthur Huff
Undergraduate Adviser: Assigned by Chairman

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Each student seeking a bachelor of arts degree with a major or minor in music must fulfill *Other Departmental Requirements* (see below) and all requirements listed under *Degree Requirements and General Education.*

Core Requirements	*Units*
Music 1AB, 40, 41, 42, 43, 58, 61, 141, 144, 161A-B-C	33
Music 36S-136S until Piano Proficiency Exam is passed	0–10
	33–43

Options—Select One:

OPTION I (14–21 units): Preparation for performance, composition, musicology, and careers in music other than public school teaching. Consult departmental advisers for specific assistance in your area(s) of interest.

Under Option I, the student is responsible for fulfilling the Music Core requirements (33–43 units); Option I requirements (concentration a, b, c or d—14–21 units); *Other Departmental Requirements* (see below); General Education (54 units); and electives, including remaining degree requirements (6–23 units), to complete the BA degree (124 units). Note: units accumulated while fulfilling *Other Departmental Requirements* are included among elective units used to complete the BA degree.

a. Performance:	*Units*
4 semesters with advanced standing in Music 31S-131S through 39S-139S (instrument or voice)	8
5 units in Music 140T, 142, 148, 150A-B, 160T, 171	5
Music 198	1–2
	14–15

b. Composition:	
9 units in Music 48	9
6 units in Music 148 with advanced standing in composition	6
1 unit in Music 199	1
2 semesters in piano (Music 36S-136S) after passing Piano Jury Examination, Level 1	4
	20

c. Musicology:	
Music 142	3
6 units in Music 160T	6
Music 171	2
Music 190	2–3
Music 198, 199	1–2
	14–16

d. Studio Piano Teaching	
4 semesters in Music 36S–136S (Piano) including 2 semesters with advanced standing	8
Music 119E (Keyboard Pedagogy)	2
Music 130T (Teaching Piano)	2
Music 130T (Functional Piano)	4
Music 176T (Keyboard Lit)	3
Music 199 (Senior Project)	2
	21

OPTION II (12–23 units): Waiver program for Single Subject Credential. Consult departmental advisers and the School of Education and Human Development for specific credential requirements.

Under Option II, the student is responsible for fulfilling the Music Core requirements (33–43 units); Option II requirements (12–23 units); *Other Departmental Requirements* (see below); General Education (54 units); and electives, including additional degree requirements (4–25 units), to complete the BA degree (124 units). Notes: 1) Units accumulated while fulfilling *Other Departmental Requirements* are included among elective units used to complete the BA degree. 2) The 8 unit credential requirement may be completed before or after completion of the BA degree.

	Units
Elect from Music 182, 183, 184	3
4 Semesters in Music 31S–131S through 39S–139S including 2 semesters with advanced standing	8
Music 198 or 199	1–2
Pedagogy (Music 119A, B, C, D, E, F)	0–10
	12–23

Credential Requirements (not necessary for the BA Degree): Music 155, 159, 169, 179 8

Other Departmental Requirements

1. Each student majoring in music must declare an area of concentration (i.e., an instrument, voice, composition, musicology, or music education).
2. At the close of his first semester, each student must pass the preliminary jury examination in his area of concentration before being permitted to continue his major. A further examination must be passed for advanced standing.
3. Each student majoring in music must enroll in a piano class until the departmental piano proficiency examination is passed.
4. Every semester each music major must participate in a major performing organization appropriate to his or her instrument or voice: Orchestra, Concert or Marching Band, Concert Choir. With the written approval of the directors concerned, another performing organization may be substituted. Piano majors may substitute two semesters of keyboard ensemble, accompanying or chamber music. Students completing Option I.d. must include two semesters of Music 16–116, Keyboard Ensemble, as partial fulfillment of this requirement. IN ADDITION: Applicants for the public school credential, before qualifying for the credential, must participate in at least one semester of Marching Band and one of Concert Choir. Applicants who are wind and percussion specialists must participate in at least two semesters of Marching Band and one of Concert Choir.
5. Participation in all rehearsals and performances of the performing organizations (Music 2-102 through 18-118, 20-120 through 25-125) for which the student registers must take precedence over any conflicting activity.

6. Students in Music 31S-131S through 39S-139S will appear in student recitals when assigned.
7. Each student majoring in music must attend a designated number of recitals or concerts.
8. A senior project is required of each student during his final year. For those whose area of concentration is voice or an instrument the project will be a public recital; for details, consult the Music Department Office.

Music Minor

The minor in music requires completion of at least 20 units of music courses, 6 units of which must be upper division. The program must be approved by the department adviser and the department chairman. Required units usually include: Music 9 (or 40 and 41); 6 units of Music 31S-131S through 39S-139S; 6 to 9 units in music literature. In addition, students minoring in music must enroll in a major performing organization (see #4 above) each semester of the junior and senior years.

Graduate Program

The master of arts degree program in music is designed to increase the candidate's professional competence, to increase the ability for continued self-directed study, and to provide opportunity for greater depth in the chosen area of concentration within the field of music.

The master of arts degree program in music assumes preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno undergraduate major in music. Foreign students must have achieved a minimum TOEFL score of 550 to gain entrance to the program. A score of 440 or higher on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Advanced Test in Music is required for advancement to candidacy. This test should be taken as early as possible, at least once prior to classification.

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

Courses in music, including at least 15 units in 200-series	*Units*
(See *specific requirements*)	21
Courses in other subject fields	3
Electives in music or related fields	6
Total	30

Specific Requirements: Music 220; 3 units from Music 237, 247, 257, 267, 277; 3 units from Music 205, 206, 214T, and Music 298 (preceded by at least one semester of Music 210 for performance majors) or Music 299; 10- to 14-unit concentration in music education, musicology, theory and/or composition, or performance. Acceptance to a given area is contingent upon approval of the faculty in that area, including an audition for performance majors. Vocal performance and musicology candidates must demonstrate proficiency in an appropriate foreign language prior to advancement to candidacy. Courses in addition to those above may be specified after examination of the student's record. A maximum of four units in ensemble work (Music 102–125) may be applied to the M.A. degree. Master's degree candidates are encouraged to participate in ensembles appropriate to their field of specialization.

Courses

Music (Music)

Performing Organizations

All performing organization courses may be repeated for credit and are open to both lower and upper division students.

The courses below include the technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of musical literature; rehearsal and public performance.

2-102. Community Chorus (1).

3-103. Concert Choir (1–2).

4-104. Chamber Singers (1–2).

5-105. Musical Theatre Workshop (2).

6-106. Jazz Singers (1).

8-108. Soprano, Alto Voices Chorus (1).

11-111. Brass Ensemble (1).

12-112. Percussion Ensemble (1).

13-113. String Ensemble (1).

15-115. Woodwind Ensemble (1).

16-116. Keyboard Ensemble (1).

18-118. Orchestra (2).

20-120. Band Workshop (2).

21-121. Concert Band (1–2).

22-122. Jazz Workshop (2).

25-125. Marching Band (2).

130T. Topics in Performance (1–2; repeatable for credit). Special studies in vocal or instrumental music, including topics such as accompanying, electronic instruments, mixed chamber music, lyric diction.

Instrumental and Vocal Lessons

Music 31S-131S through 39S-139S include studies in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistically performing repertory from the standard literature of etudes, solo, chamber, and large ensemble music and are repeatable for credit. For Music majors and minors concurrent enrollment in an appropriate major ensemble is required. All courses are repeatable for credit.

31S-131S. Brass (2).

32S-132S. Percussion (2).

33S-133S. Strings (2).

35S-135S. Woodwinds (2).

36S-136S. Piano (2).

37S-137S. Harp (2).

38S-138S. Organ (2).

39S-139S. Voice (2).

1A. Ear Training and Sight Singing I (1; max total 2, repeatable for credit). CR/NC grading only. Basic drill in the singing and recognition of intervals, scales, and diatonic melodies, in treble, bass, alto and tenor clefs. Dictation of diatonic melodies and counterpoint in first and second species.

1B. Ear Training and Sight Singing II (1; max total 2, repeatable for credit). CR/NC grading only. Prerequisite: Music

1A. Continuation of Music 1A. Extension of melodic sight singing and dictation to include chromatic passing tones and more complex rhythms. Drill in the singing and recognition of the basic varieties of triads and seventh chords. Harmonic dictation; recognition of basic chord patterns and cadences.

9. Introduction to Music (3). Not recommended for music majors. Theory necessary for the reading, playing and understanding of music by the layman and the elementary credential candidate.

10. Fundamental Musicianship (3). Open to non-majors with some background in music. Fundamental music theory and practice, emphasis on writing, reading and aural skills as they relate to performance and simple compositional techniques.

40. Theory of Music I (3). Prerequisite: Music 9 or the ability to read music. Fundamentals of music. Tonal species counterpoint in two and three voices.

41. Theory of Music II (3). Prerequisite: Knowledge of music fundamentals (scales, intervals, keys, triads); Music 40 preferred. Harmonic and contrapuntal practice of the 17th and 18th centuries. Development of written skills, concentrating on four-voice chorale settings.

42. Theory of Music III (3). Prerequisite: Music 41. Continuation of Music 41, with emphasis on 19th century harmonic and contrapuntal practice. Introduction to analytic-reductive techniques.

43. Theory of Music IV (3). Prerequisite: Music 42. Survey of the compositional practice of the 20th century, with analysis of selected works.

48. Composition (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Aural-analytic introduction to and study of origins and developments of major compositional concepts and genres in Western music; assigned exercises and creative writing in a variety of styles and idioms; the problems of concepts in notation.

58. Basic Conducting (2). Prerequisite: Music 41. Fundamentals of conducting and score-reading; standard patterns and stick technique. Required of all Single Subject Teaching Credential candidates.

61. Music Literature (2). Introductory course in music literature, primarily for music majors and minors. Masterpieces of Western music from the Middle Ages through the 20th century.

74. Listener's Guide to Music (3). The role of musicians in and the contributions of music to the lives of cultured people; major composers and their works.

119A. Brass Pedagogy (2). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching brass instruments in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

119B. Percussion Pedagogy (2). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching percussion instruments in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

119C. String Pedagogy (2). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching string instruments in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

119D. Woodwind Pedagogy (2). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching woodwind instruments in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

119E. Keyboard Pedagogy (2). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching keyboard instruments in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

119F. Voice Pedagogy. (2) Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching voice in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

119G. Children's Instruments Pedagogy (2). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching children's instruments in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

119H. Theory and Appreciation Pedagogy (2). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41. Principles, playing and teaching procedures, and materials for teaching theory and appreciation in the elementary school, high school, and community college.

130T. Topics in Performance (1–2; repeatable for credit). Special studies in vocal or instrumental music, including topics such as accompanying, electronic instruments, mixed chamber music, lyric diction.

140T. Topics in Theory and Composition (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41, 42, 43. Technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of theory and composition.

141. Seminar in Modal Counterpoint (3). Prerequisite: Music 42, 43. Polyphony of the 15th and 16th centuries; analysis and composition of melodic lines, simple counterpoint, types of imitation; writing motets with text in two or more parts.

142. Seminar in Canon and Fugue (3). Prerequisite: Music 42, 43. Polyphony of the 17th and 18th centuries; analysis and composition of melodic lines, imitative, strict and invertible counterpoint, canon and fugue.

144. Form and Analysis I (3). Prerequisite: Music 42. Principles of musical form and analysis as applied to standard works of the 18th and 19th centuries. Includes an introduction to the Schenker method of music analysis and review of chromatic harmony as necessary. (Former Music 144A)

148. Seminar in Advanced Composition (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Music 42, 43. Seminar in original composition of a thoroughly contemporaneous nature in media, forms, and styles of student's choice.

150A. Seminar in Electronic Music I (3). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41, and permission of instructor. An introduction to history, literature, and instruments of electronic music; with a systematic approach to the CSUF Electronic Music Studio.

150B. Seminar in Electronic Music II (3). Prerequisite: Music 150A and permission of instructor. An in-depth study of electro-acoustical, analog-synthesis, and computer-assisted applications to musical composition; with emphasis on employing the CSUF Electronic Music Studio for artistic realization.

153. Children's Music (3). Open to non-majors. Introduction to song literature and singing games suitable for children. Development of in-tune singing, ear training and sightsinging skills. (Former Music 176T section)

155. Sound, Rhythm, and Song (3). Prerequisite: Music 40, 41 for students majoring in music; Music 9 for others. Individual research on the place and functions of music in the pre-school and elementary school curriculum; selection, discussion, and analysis of musical materials including state texts; planning activities that enable children to develop aesthetic sensitivity, musical skills, and understanding.

158. Advanced Conducting (2). Prerequisite: Music 58. Advanced conducting and score reading; rehearsal techniques; problems in tempo, balance, style, and phrasing; mixed meters and other contemporary problems. Assigned projects in conducting. Required of all Single Subject Credential candidates in Music.

159. Marching Band Techniques (1). Prerequisite: Music 41. Offered first semester only. Practical and creative aspects of producing musical shows and marching formations for athletic events, parades and public ceremonies. Required of all Single Subject Teaching Credential Candidates in Music.



160T. Topics in Music History, Literature and Appreciation (1–3; max total 9). Prerequisite: Music 161A. Study of selected musical genres, composers, and other specialized topics. 160TW (Writing About Music) meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

161A. Survey of Music History I (3). Prerequisite: Music 61, permission of instructor. Lectures, discussion, and reports on music from the early Middle Ages to approximately 1680.

161B. Survey of Music History II (3). Prerequisite: Music 61, permission of instructor. Lectures, discussion, and reports on music from approximately 1680 to 1880.

161C. Survey of Music History III (3). Prerequisite: Music 61, permission of instructor. Lectures, discussion, and reports on music from approximately 1880 to the present.

169. Instrumental Techniques and Materials (2). Prerequisite: Music 41. Instrumental music programs in the public schools; principles, procedures, literature and materials. Expenses for off-campus visits will be incurred by student. Required of all Single Subject Teaching Credential candidates in Music.

170. Introduction to Music Therapy (2). Overview of the field of music therapy. Observation of the work of registered music therapists in various academic and health-related settings.

171. Music of Non-Western Cultures (2). Music of Africa, native North and South America, and the East; required of all Single Subject Teaching Credential candidates in Music.

176T. Topics in Music Appreciation (3; repeatable for credit). Listeners' guide to music appreciation; structure and expression, formal designs, stylistic tendencies; musical literature, analysis of representative works. Topics include: Choral, Wind, Brass, Percussion, String, Chamber, Keyboard, Orchestral, Vocal Recital, Opera, Avant-Garde, Folk and Ethnic, Jazz and Rock, and Musical Theatre.

179. Choral Techniques and Materials (2). Prerequisite: Music 41, 58. Vocal music programs in the public schools; principles, choral techniques, literature and materials. Expenses for off-campus visits will be incurred by student. Required of all Single Subject Teaching Credential candidates in Music.

182. Band Arranging (3). Scoring and arranging for the Band and Wind Ensemble; problems in idiomatic writing for individual instrument and sonorities of instruments in combination. Ranges, transposition, technical capabilities of band and orchestra instruments and the voice.

183. Choral Arranging (3). Scoring and arranging for various sizes and types of choral ensembles; problems in idomatic writing for the voice and sonorities of voices in combination *a capella* and with accompaniment instrumentation and its relationship to the voice and choral ensembles.

184. Orchestral Arranging (3). Scoring and arranging for orchestral ensembles; problems in idiomatic writing for the instruments and sonorities of instruments in combination. Ranges, transposition, technical capabilities of band and orchestra instruments and the voice.

187. Pop Music: Jazz and Rock (3). Styles of Pop Music with special emphasis on Jazz and Rock and their influence on life styles.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191. Readings in Music 1–3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Readings in depth and discussions in individual conferences; subject to be selected by student and his adviser. May be preliminary research in connection with thesis topic.

198. Senior Recital (1–2). Prerequisite: Senior standing, approval of major applied music instructor. Preparation and presentation of a satisfactory senior recital. Required of all graduating performance majors; see *Other Departmental Requirements.*

199. Senior Project (1–2). Prerequisite: Senior standing, approval of major adviser. Preparation, completion and submission of a suitable research paper, study, or composition. Required of all graduating seniors in Options Ib, Ic, II.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definition and Eligibility*)

205. Seminar in Analysis, I: Tonal Music (3). Principles of musical form and analysis as applied to representative works of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

206. Seminar in Analysis, II: Nontonal Music (3). Development of a descriptive vocabulary suitable for the music of the twentieth century, with special reference to works by Schoenberg, Berg, Webern, and selected American composers.

210. Studies in Performance (2; max total 6). Open only to master's degree students majoring in performance. Prerequisite: Music 220 and permission of department chairman. Individually directed studies in performing or conducting instrumental or vocal music; historical and theoretical interpretation applied in preparation for public recitals and concerts of works from the standard literature of all periods in the student's major performance area.

214T. Seminar in the History or Pedagogy of Music Theory (3; max total 9). Critical and bibliographical study of a selected topic in the history or pedagogy of music theory, including emphasis on the teaching of the subject at the senior high school or college level.

219T. Seminar in Music Education (3; max total 9 if no course repeated). Prerequisite: Music 155, T Ed 161 and permission of the instructor. Topics of special concern to the teacher or administrator. Individual research projects and discussion of problems in the area of literature, philosophy, and practices of teaching, administration, and curriculum planning.

220. Seminar in Research Methods and Bibliography (3). Prerequisite: Music 161A, B. Bibliography, sources, and research techniques necessary for graduate study in music. Individual projects and research. Required of all students working for the master's degree in music.

234. Studies in Composition (3; max total 9). Open only to Master's Degree students majoring in composition. Prerequisite. Music 220. Individually directed studies in composition with contemporary techniques of an extended work equivalent in substance to a sonata, cantata, or other composition of major proportions.

237. Seminar in the Music of the Renaissance (3). Prerequisite: Music 220. Critical and analytical study of the historical sources, selected works and composers of the period from approximately 1425 to 1600 A.D. A term paper will be a central requirement for successful completion of this course.

247. Seminar in the Music of the Baroque (3). Prerequisite: Music 220. Critical and analytical study of the historical sources, selected works and composers of the period from approximately 1600 to 1750 A.D. A term paper will be a central requirement for successful completion of this course.

257. Seminar in the Music of the Classic and Early Romantic Eras (3). Prerequisite: Music 220. Critical and analytical study of the historical sources, selected works and composers of the period from approximately 1750 to 1850 A.D. A term paper will be a central requirement for successful completion of this course.

267. Seminar in the Music of the Late Romantic and Contemporary Eras (3). Prerequisite: Music 220. Critical and analytical study of the historical sources, selected works, and composers of the period from approximately 1850 A.D. to the present. A term paper will be a central requirement for successful completion of this course.

277. Seminar in American Music (3). Prerequisite: Music 220. Critical and analytical study of the historical sources, selected works and composers in the United States from 1620 A.D. to the present. A term paper will be a central requirement for successful completion of this course.

287. Seminar in Interpretation of Earlier Music (3). Prerequisite: Music 220. Historical study of performance practices from the Middle Ages to the early classic era. Individual research projects and class discussions centered on primary theoretical and musical sources.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

291. Readings in Music (1–3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Readings in depth and discussions in individual conferences; subject to be selected by student and his advisor. May be preliminary research in connection with thesis topic.

298. Project (3). Completion of an approved project appropriate to the candidate's area of specialization. To be used in place of Music 299 for majors in performance, composition, and as an option for majors in music education. The graduate recital, for performance majors, will consist of an approved program containing at least one hour of music. May not be used by students majoring in musicology. See under *Thesis, Project, Thesis Alternative.*

299. Thesis (3). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degree—Theses Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's Degree.

In-Service Courses

See *Course Numbering System*

307. Musical Instrument Repair (1; max total 3).

309T. Workshop: Vocational and Avocational Music Topics (1–3).

Philosophy

Department of Philosophy
Hague D. Foster, Chairman
San Ramon 5, Room 103
(209) 294-2621

B.A. In Philosophy
Minor in Philosophy
Option in:
Religious Studies

Philosophy is one of the fundamental domains of human thought. It grows out of basic life questions, including questions of ethics, religion, politics and science. The study of philosophy has had an historic role in the core of sound education, because it helps sharpen skills of careful, independent thinking and aids people of all ages in defining their most important values and beliefs. The examination of great philosophical ideas, and the emphasis on clear reasoning and personal development that are involved in philosophy serve as a strong foundation for life, regardless of one's career objectives.

The philosophy major offers a rich and rewarding undergraduate experience. The department provides an ample opportunity for individual attention and student participation in its activities, e.g. Philosophy Club, symposia, etc. Students may also minor in philosophy.



Faculty and Facilities

The Department has a diverse and well trained faculty with special interests ranging from logic and scientific method to Existentialism and philosophy of religion. All members of the Department share the conviction that the best way to teach philosophy is through an intense but sympathetic interchange between the teacher and the student. Our conference room is a pleasant and frequently used meeting place for students and faculty.

Career Opportunities

The undergraduate major provides an excellent foundation for a variety of professional careers as well as for graduate study in philosophy. Law schools, seminaries and various governmental and business training programs emphasize the critical and communication skills required to complete a BA in philosophy. Thus, graduating majors are often in a competitive position for occupations that at first glance are not obviously related to the study of philosophy. In fact, people who have majors or minors in philosophy can be found in almost all areas of endeavor, from medicine, law and the ministry, to teaching, social work, and fine arts.

Faculty

Hague D. Foster, Chairman

A. Wayne Colver
Warren L. Kessler
Jack A. Pitt
James W. Slinger
James M. Smith

Adviser: James W. Slinger

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Philosophy Major

	Units
1A. Philosophy Major Requirements:	32
a) Phil 25, 45 or 145	(3–4)
b) Phil 101 or approved 170T	(3–4)
c) Phil 103 or approved 170T	(3–4)
d) Select 2: Phil 105, 146, 150, 151, 156, 157, approved 159T or approved 170T..	(6–7)
e) Select 1: Phil 115, 116, 117, approved 119T, 120, 125, approved 170T	(3–4)
f) Select at least 2: Phil 190 and/or 192	(3)
g) Phil 170T or 172T (may satisfy one of the above requirements simultaneously)	(–)
h) Approved Philosophy electives	(6–11)
1B. Religious Studies Option Requirements:	32
The Department has prepared a special program for those who wish to engage in a combined study of philosophy and religion. This Option emphasizes the comparative study of religion and the literature of the Old and New Testaments. Students with a general interest in religion might consider this option. Those who wish to pursue a religious vocation or to do graduate work in religious studies will find it especially valuable.	
a) Phil 1, 25 or 45	(4)
b) Select 1: Phil 115, 116, approved 119T, 120	(3)
c) Phil 130, 131	(6)
d) Select 2: Phil 133W, 134W, 136, 137, 138, 139T	(6)
e) Phil 172T	(4)
f) Select at least 2: Phil 190 and/or 192	(3)
g) Select 2: Anthro 150W and/or Hist 103A-B-C, 106, 115, 119T, 126, 199T or other approved courses outside the Philosophy Department	(6)
2. General Education Requirements:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor:	38–46 *
TOTAL	124

* This figure takes into consideration that a maximum of two General Education BREADTH courses may also be applied to satisfy Philosophy Major requirements (see *General Education*). These courses may be selected from Phil 1, 10, 25, 45, 120, 131. See the Philosophy Department Chairperson for details.

Notes:

1. Philosphy 101, 103, 125, 130, 131, 134W and 150 can not be used to fulfill both the requirements of the CAPSTONE portion of General Education and the Philosophy major Religious Studies Option requirements.
2. CR/NC grading is not permitted in courses used to fulfill the Philosophy major requirements.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* or *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
4. Students intending to pursue graduate study in philosophy, law or religious studies should seek a faculty adviser's help in planning adequate preparation.
5. Visit the Philosophy Department Office or your faculty adviser for the list of approved "T" classes for the major.

Philosophy Minor

The minor in philosophy consists of 16 units in philosophy, of which at least 6 units must be upper division.

Courses

Philosophy (Phil)

1. Introduction to Philosophy (4). Introduction to the basic issues, disputes and methods of traditional and contemporary philosophy, including theory of knowledge, ethics, metaphysics, religion and social theory. Development of skills in analysis, logical thinking and self-expression.

10. Self, Religion, and Society (3). Conceptions of human nature; nature and varieties of religion; personal and social implications and values of religion.

25. Methods of Reasoning (4). Principles and methods of valid inference. Typical topics: forms of deductive inference, basic types of inductive inference, common pitfalls in moral reasoning, problems in reasoning due to the nature of language, and common fallacies found in arguments in everyday life.

30. Introduction to Moral Reasoning (1). Introduction to the nature of moral issues and the role of reason in ethical thinking. Survey of basic precepts of logic applied to arguments in ethics and review of common ethical theories implicit in most moral arguments.

45. Elementary Deductive Logic (4). Basic concepts and methods of deductive logic with emphasis on truth-functional logic. Development of skills in deductive techniques.

100. Philosophy of Life (3). Survey of principal perspectives and contributions of philosophers to problems and issues concerning the nature and quality of human life. Topics discussed include: meaning of life, examination of life styles, God and the supernatural, death and immortality, nature of morality.

101. Ancient Philosophy (3). Development of Western Philosophy from its beginning; the emergence of critical theory, doctrines and schools of thought in Greek and Roman culture. Topics considered may include: "pre-Socratic" philosophy; the work of Plato and Aristotle; Epicurus and the Atomists; Stoicism.

102. Medieval Philosophy (3). Consideration of Western Philosophy—its development, principal figures and schools of thought—from late classical times through the Middle Ages: Neo-Platonism, Augustine to Anselm; Abelard; Theology, "scholastic" thought and revival of Aristotle; Aquinas; the rise of nominalism; William of Ockham.

103. Bacon to Kant (3). Development of early modern philosophy: the search for new scientific methods—Bacon, Descartes, Spinoza, Newton and Locke; empiricism and skepticism—Berkeley and Hume; rationalist metaphysics—Leibniz; in-

fluences on moral and political thought—the Enlightenment; Rousseau; Kant's critical philosophy.

105. Twentieth Century Philosophy (3). Principal developments in philosophy after 1900. Figures and movements include: logical atomism, logical positivism, linguistic analysis, pragmatism, phenomenology, existentialism, G. E. Moore, Russell, Wittgenstein, Whitehead, Dewey, Santayana, Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Austin, Ryle, Strawson, Carnap, Ayer.

106T. Topics in History of Philosophy (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Consideration of special historical issues or individual philosophers.

107. Existentialism (3). Examination of roots of existentialism in Kierkegaard and Nietzsche; study of such 20th century existentialists as Sartre, Heidegger, Jaspers, Buber. Typical problems examined: nature of mind, freedom, the self, ethics, existential psychoanalysis.

115. Ethical Theory (3). Introduction to the fundamental concepts and problems of moral theory. Examination of various ethical theories, including relativism, egoism, utilitarianism, intuitionism, and non-cognitivism; the meaning of ethical terms.

116. History of Ethics (3). Development of the main ethical doctrines of Western Philosophy from Socrates and the Sophists to Hegel and Mill.

117. Philosophy of Art (3). Investigations of selected topics in the philosophy of art; the nature of the artistic process and the work of art; expression and creativity; aesthetic judgment in criticism and experience; the relation of art to moral and political theory.

119T. Topics in Valuation and Obligation (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Investigations of selected topics in ethics, value theory, political and social philosophy, aesthetics.

120. Contemporary Conflicts of Morals (3) (Same as A ETH 100). Introduction to ethical theory and its application to contemporary moral problems. Discussion to include: business ethics, medical ethics, sexual morality, abortion, mercy killing; pot, drugs, and alcohol; crime and punishment, civil disobedience, revolutionary violence, rights of women and minorities.

121. Ethics in Criminal Justice (3). Philosophical issues concerning society's treatment of criminal behavior. Topics discussed include: what types of deviant behavior should be regarded as criminal?, morality and law; punishment or rehabilitation; safe vs. repressive society.

122. Introduction to Professional Ethics (3) (Same as A ETH 101). Survey of ethical issues and standards facing a range of professionals in their careers, including engineering, law, medicine, the media, science, agriculture, education and business. Introduction to basic ethical theories and methods of reasoning about moral dilemmas.

125. Social and Political Philosophy (3). Representative view of function and value of social and political institutions; analysis of fundmental concepts involved, for example, the common good, authority, justice, natural law, natural rights, the state, power, freedom, equality, responsibility and democracy.

127. Philosophy of Law (3). Nature and functions of law; methods of justifying legal systems; logic of legal reasoning; analysis of fundamental legal concepts.

128. Feminist Theory (3) (Same as W S 128). Philosophical issues pertaining to the life and status of women in contemporary society. Theories of feminism. Topics to include relationships between culture and nature, androgyny and feminism, economic equality, preferential treatment, abortion, sex roles, sexual morality, marriage. Male participation welcome.

129. Marxism (3). Examination of basic ideas of Marx inherent in his writings and a consideration of later developments now called "Marxist."

130. Philosophy of Religion (3). The nature and function of religious faith, belief, and practice; relations between religion and morals; existence of God; problem of evil; nature and significance of religious experience.

131. Comparative Religion (3). Survey of the major religions of mankind, their history and teachings, with emphasis on Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

133W. Literature of the New Testament (3) (Same as Engl 115W). Discussion and close written analyses of selected texts from the New Testament. Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

134W. Literature of the Old Testament (3) (Same as Engl 116W). Discussion and close written analyses of selected texts from the Old Testament. Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

136. Buddhism (3). Introduction to Buddhism. Life and teachings of Gautama Siddhartha Buddha; development of Buddhism after death or mahanirvana of the Buddha.

137. Hinduism (3). Introduction to the development and ideas of Hinduism.

138. Chinese Thought (3). Classical religions, ethical and political thought, in ancient China; probable emphasis on Confucianism and Taoism.

139T. Topics in Religious Issues (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Investigations of selected topics in philosophy of religion and comparative religion.

145. Symbolic Logic (3). Prerequisite: Phil 45. Theory of deductive inference; includes propositional logic, predicate logic, relations, identity, definite description, nature of axiom systems.

146. Philosophy of Language (3). Nature and uses of language; theories of meaning; concepts of reference, predication, truth, name, ambiguity, vagueness, definition, metaphor; relationships between methodology in philosophy and theories of language.

150. Foundations of Knowledge (3). Nature, sources, and limits of human knowledge; roles of perception, reason, memory, authority, and intuition in the justification of beliefs in all areas; for example; science, math, ethics, religion, the past, other minds.

151. Philosophy of Science (3). Methods and presuppositions of empirical science; scope and limits of science; logic of scientific explanation and theory construction; inductive inference and probability; clarification of such concepts as causality, law, theory, probability, determinism, teleology.

156. Philosophy of Mind (3). Analysis of problems concerning the nature of mind and mental phenomena: relation between mind and body, nature of the self and personal identity, free will, action and behavior, thinking machines, knowledge of other minds; concepts of mind, intention, desire, emotion.

157. Freedom, Fate, and Choice (3). Nature of human action, free will and determinism, free will and moral responsibility; analysis of basic concepts; for example, will, action, freedom, determinism, fatalism, chance, choice, decision, intention, reason, desire, belief; implications for everyday life.

159T. Topics in Logic, Epistemology, and Metaphysics (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Investigations of selected topics in logic, epistemology, and metaphysics.

160. Philosophy in Literature (3). A study of the philosophical content of important literary works.

161. Philosophy and Psychology (3). Investigation of basic philosophical issues concerning the nature of self and mind, and the relation of the individual to other persons, society and technology. These issues investigated as they emerge in the humanistic, existential, Freudian and behaviorist approaches to psychology.

165T. Special Topics (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Topics of current or interdisciplinary interest or requiring special background.

170T. Seminar in Philosophical Issues (4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: one upper division philosophy course. Intensive investigation of selected problems, major figures, or an historical period in philosophy. Extensive writing and supervised research.

172T. Seminar in Religious Issues (4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: one upper division philosophy course. Intensive investigation of problems in philosophical theology, comparative religion, and culture. Extensive writing and supervised research.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

192. Directed Reading (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Supervised readings in a selected philosopher or field of philosophy. Combined units of Phil 190 and 192 may not exceed 6 units.

The object of all laudable ambition should be to develop one's character fully.

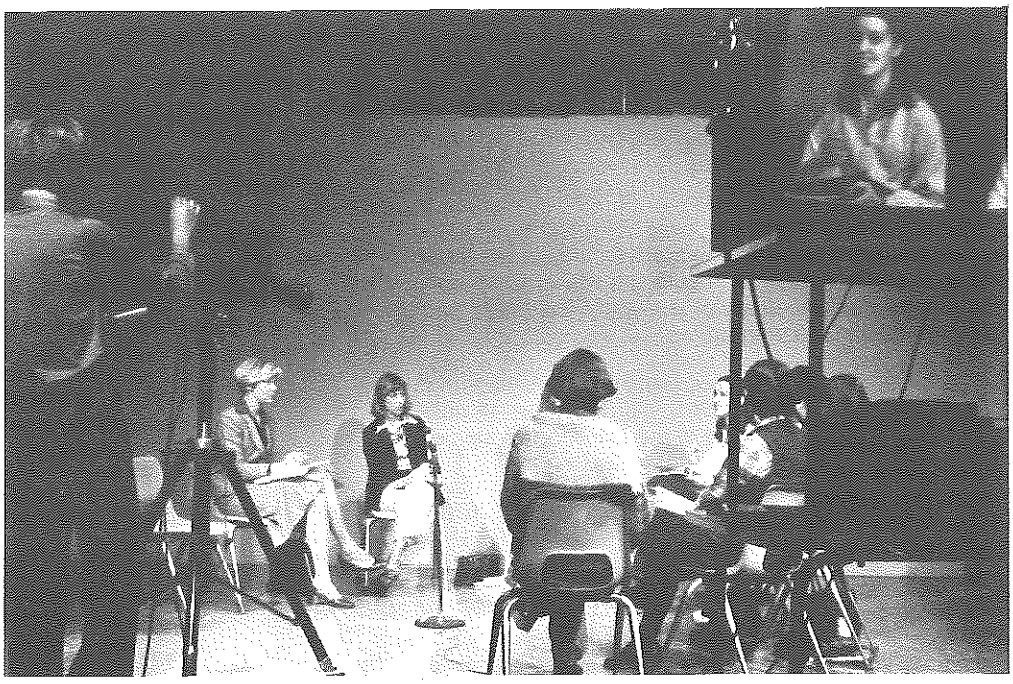
—Mary Wollstonecraft
(paraphrased)

Women's Studies

Women's Studies Program
Gail M. Webber, Coordinator
San Ramon 3, Room 113
(209) 294-2658

Minor in Women's Studies

The focus of the Women's Studies Program is to give you more *complete* and *accurate* information about all women than has been available previously. Experts from many academic disciplines come together in this program with instruction that examines the historical and contemporary roles of women and explores ways in which these findings may influence your future.



Recent discoveries suggest that women's mental and physical capabilities, achievements, and social roles are far less limited than previously believed. Some investigations provide insights about groups of women within the United States who are typically given the least serious attention and about whom prior accounts were often the most misleading. Scholarship about women from all over the world illuminates and contrasts their lives with women in the United States. Other research reveals new disclosures about men.

These developments make Women's Studies an exciting field of study especially for students who value innovation and relevance in their educational experience. This is a program for all students who consider themselves pioneers and opinion leaders; it is for those who seek a richer life; it is for curious and concerned scholars; it is for future leaders of our nation; it is for women and for men. As Tennyson once wrote: "The woman's cause is man's. They rise or fall together."

History

This Women's Studies Program has a decade-long history that is rich in quality and innovation. Among the long list of "firsts" are:

- First feminist art class in the nation.
- First feminist literary publication in the nation.
- First math anxiety conference in the world.
- First class addressing the topic of disabled women in the nation.
- First Women in Science Conference in the western region of the U.S.
- One of the first colleges in the nation to offer a class on the topic of women and aging.

Career Opportunities

Students who plan careers in the helping professions find academic preparation in Women's Studies especially relevant. Social Service agencies such as Displaced Homemaker Centers, Rape Counseling Service, and Battered Women's Shelters are potential places of employment. Education, business and private industry, law, medicine and other sciences are among the career areas where academic background in Women's Studies can be useful to both employers and employees.

Program Faculty

Some nationally and internationally prominent faculty from other departments teach courses that are cross-listed with Women's Studies. Most well known among these faculty are Lillian Faderman, Joyce Aiken, and Lea Ybarra who teach English, Art, and La Raza Studies respectively.

Classes offered by the Women's Studies Program rather than other departments are taught by faculty whose backgrounds include history, philosophy, public administration, counseling, and English.

Saturday School faculty are most often chosen from the community-at-large on the basis of their particular area of expertise. For example, Lorraine Peters is Deaf Services Coordinator at the California Association of the Physically Handicapped Service Center and teaches the "Disabled Women" course; Diana Dooley, former special assistant to Governor Jerry Brown teaches "Woman and Politics."

Minor Requirements

An interdisciplinary minor is available, the purpose of which is to give students interested in pursuing this area an opportunity to make a systematic study of women—their roles, their problems, and their contributions.

The minor in Women's Studies requires a minimum of 20 units, including W S 10 and W S 175. The other 14 units shall be selected from at least two of the following groups of courses:

Humanities: W S 50T, 124, 128, 145, 150T, 168T, 176T, 194T

Arts and Humanities: W S 50T, W S 55T, W S 105, W S 108, W S 112, W S 114, W S 116, W S 118, W S 124, W S 128, W S 135, W S 145, W S 150T, W S 155, W S 160, W S 165, W S 168T, W S 176T, W S 190, W S 194T.

Social Sciences: W S 101, W S 119, W S 126, W S 131, W S 137, W S 170, W S 179T.

Natural Sciences: W S 37, W S 172.

Health and Social Work: W S 110, W S 127.

Electives: Electives may be chosen from special topics courses on women offered periodically by certain departments.

Courses

Women's Studies (W S)

10. Introduction to Changing Women (3). Introductory interdisciplinary course designed to provide a foundation for Women's Studies; focus on women in the areas of sociology, psychology, history, economics, and the arts.

37. Math Confidence (2) (See N Sci 37)

50T. Studies in Literature (4) (See Engl 50T section). *Women in Novels section.*

55T. Topics in Women's Studies (1–4; max total 12). Topics of current issues in the Women's Movement, covering a wide variety of interest. (See *Schedule of Courses* for specific topics.)

101. Women in History (3) (See Hist 101)



105. Education and Sex Role Stereotypes (3). Designed to meet the needs of parents, teachers, counselors, administrators. How sex role stereotypes affect the educational system, pre-K through higher education.

108. Rape (1). An inquiry into the phenomenon of rape, myths about rape and rapists, treatment of rape victims, discussion of physical and psychological preparation for possibility of attack. Lecture, film, paper, speakers. An all day workshop held on two consecutive Saturdays.

110. Women in Sport (3) (See PE 110)

112. Assertive Training (1). Women's special needs in becoming assertive; blocks preventing assertion and methods of getting around them. An all day workshop held on two consecutive Saturdays.

114. Marriage and the Family in the 1980's (1). A re-examination of the concept of traditional marriage and the family, and emerging concepts of the 1980's. Contemporary complaints against traditional family roles, proposed alternatives, and their implications. Films, speakers. An all day workshop held on two consecutive Saturdays. (Former W S 150T section)

116. Domestic Violence (1). An historical and cultural overview of the battered and battering spouse syndromes; the marriage contract as a license to abuse; the status of remedial legislation; and, the effect of parental battering on children. (Former W S 150T section)

118. Women and Aging (1). An exploration into the myths and realities of the aging process, with a focus on women. The class will confront the issues of aging in order to stimulate constructive change and positive alternatives for women. (Former W S 150T section)

119. The Chicano Family (3) (See La R 118)

124. Feminist Art (3; max total 6) (See Art 114)

126. Legal Rights of Women (3) (See Crim 126)

127. Female Sexuality (3) (See H S 126)

128. Feminist Theory (3) (See Phil 128)

131. Sociology of Sex Roles (3) (See Soc 131)

135. Women in Other Cultures (3). Examines the religious, economic, and social roles of women in the world, including their current status in at least four of the following areas: China, Southeast Asia, India, Africa, Middle East, South America.

137. Black Women (3) (See Bl S 137)

145. Women in the Theatre (3) (See Drama 145)

150T. Topics in Women's Studies (1–4; max total 12). Topics of current issues in the Women's Movement, covering a wide variety of interests. (See *Schedule of Courses* for specific topics.)

155. Career Life Planning (3). An exploration of contemporary career planning models and their practical application in the work world. Identification of individual needs, values and capabilities as they apply to making career choices and becoming upwardly mobile. (Former W S 150T section)

160. Feminist Issues in Counseling (3). Prerequisite: W S 10. Evaluates counseling theories; individual and group counseling techniques; examines ethical issues and power structures in therapeutic settings; surveys community resources; and explores innovative and feminist perspectives concerning the effective treatment of women.

165. Women and the Media (3). Historical perspectives, contemporary issues, and future alternatives for women as mass media professionals and as consumers of media messages. (Former W S 150T section).

168T. Women and Literature (4) (See Engl 168T)

170. Women: Culture and Biology (3) (See Anthro 170)

172. Psychology of Women (3) (See Psych 172)

175. Seminar in Women's Studies (3). Primarily for Women's Studies minors. Prerequisite: 15 units in Women's Studies (including W S 10). A synthesis of objective and subjective experience in Women's Studies. In depth research project required.

176T. Genre Film: Form and Function (1–4 max total 8) (See Engl 176T)

179T. Studies in United States History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated) (See Hist 179T)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

194T. Seminar in Women and Literature (4; repeatable with different topics) (See Engl 194T)

School of
BUSINESS AND ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCES

Dwayne Schramm, *Acting Dean*

Peter Simis, Director—*Center for Business Research and Service*
Charles Smith, Director—*Graduate Program*
Gerald Johnston, Chairman—*Accountancy*
Paul M. Lange, Chairman—*Finance and Industry*
Harry G. Costis, Chairman—*Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
Richard D. Tellier, Chairman—*Management and Marketing*
Raymond M. Hanson, Chairman—*Aerospace Studies*
James E. Scott, Coordinator—*Military Science Program*

Degrees Offered: BS, MS, MBA, MS-A

Minors: Administration of the Performing Arts
General Business

B.S. Options:

Accountancy
Agribusiness
Computer Applications and Systems
Decision Sciences
Finance
Financial Services
General Administration
Health Care Management
Information Management
Legal Environment of Business
Marketing
Personnel and Industrial Relations
Real Estate and Urban Land Economics
Risk Management and Insurance
Transportation and Physical Distribution Management

School Programs

The School of Business and Administrative Sciences prepares students for careers in business, in the professional world, and in teaching. At the undergraduate level it offers a program in business administration leading to the bachelor of science degree. The program is designed to provide a knowledge of the principles, procedures, and practices of business management; an understanding of the role and responsibility of business in present day society; a foundation of basic background materials for participation in the American enterprise system; and the proficiency in technical skills and information required by our complex business society.

At the graduate level the master of business administration, master of science, and master of science in accountancy degrees are offered. These degrees are described under the Business Administration Graduate Program.

In addition to preparing students for business careers, the School offers real estate courses which fulfill the statutory course requirement needed to qualify for the real estate broker examination (Fin 180, 181, 183, BA 154). The bachelor of science degree in business administration is also considered appropriate and desirable for prelegal students.

The School offers programs for students planning to work toward a teaching credential with a major in business administration. Business teacher education students should consult the appropriate advisors in the Schools of Business and Administrative Sciences and Education and Human Development as early in their programs as possible. Students wishing to combine the credential with a master's degree should consult the Director of the Graduate Program of the School of Business and Administrative Sciences and the Dean of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

The School of Business and Administrative Sciences is a member of and is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business at both the graduate and undergraduate levels.

The School of Business and Administrative Sciences has an open advising policy where students are encouraged to select a faculty member of their choice for an adviser. A list of faculty advisors and their areas of expertise is available in the McKee Fisk Business Building, Room 106. Students wishing to have their collegiate work evaluated are also directed to seek help and advice in Room 106 of the McKee Fisk Business Building.

Major Requirements

	Units
I. Core requirements (Required of all business majors)	36
The 36 unit business core provides students with a general background commonly acknowledged as furnishing the basis for effective management of business enterprises. The following courses (in alphabetical order) are required of all business majors.	
Acct 4A–4B Financial and Managerial Accounting Principles and Systems	6
BA 18 Business and the Legal Environment	3
DS 73 Statistical Analysis I	3
DS 173 Statistical Analysis II	3
Fin 130 Principles of Finance	3
IS 50 Computer Concepts	3
Mgt 110A-B Administration and Organizational Behavior	6
Mgt 124 Operations Management	3
Mgt 187 Seminar in Business Strategy	3
Mktg 100 Principles of Marketing	3
	36

	Units
II. Option requirements	21–37
Business students all have one common major—business administration. But there are 16 option areas from which students can choose; each student is required to complete an option. Students have their choice of the following options which are arranged below according to the department in which they are offered:	
Accountancy Department	
(See option requirements) Accountancy	37
Finance and Industry Department	
(See option requirements)	
Agribusiness	21
Finance	27–28
Financial Services	33–34
Legal Environment of Business	24
Real Estate and Urban Land Economics	24
Risk Management and Insurance	21
Information Systems and Decision Sciences Department	
(See option requirements)	
Computer Applications and Systems	30
Decision Sciences	31
Information Management	27
Management and Marketing Department	
(See option requirements)	
General Administration	24–25
Health Care Management	27
Marketing	25
Personnel and Industrial Relations	24
Transportation and Physical Distribution Management	24–25
General Education Requirements	54
Choose from General Education requirements. Choices should include Econ 1A and 1B or Ag Ec 1 in BREADTH, Division 8.	
Electives and Remaining Major/Degree Requirements	0–13
Business students must complete a minimum of 51 units outside of the School of Business and Administrative Sciences (courses selected for General Education may be included in these units).	
Students with a major in business administration must complete a minimum of 39 upper division business units.	
Successful completion (grade of "C" or better) of English 1 or its equivalent is a prerequisite to enrollment in upper division business courses. Every upper division business course has writing requirements in the course, and the quality of the writing is used in determining grades in the course. Completion of the Upper Division Writing Skills Requirement (successful completion of IS 105W, another authorized "W" class or passing the Upper Division Writing Examination) is a prerequisite to enrollment in Management 187.	
CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Business major except for courses in 193 and 195 which can be taken by CR/NC only.	
Total Requirements for Business Administration Degree	124–127

Center for Business Research and Service. The Center is organized within the School to meet the research and service needs of the San Joaquin Valley business community and to provide ancillary services to the students and faculty of the School. It is a member of and accredited by the Association for University Business and Economic Research. The Center compiles, interprets, and publishes statistics and studies on the local and regional economy. It facilitates research in appropriate areas by the students and faculty; seeks cooperative arrangements with outside organizations for conducting specific research and service projects; and arranges and conducts executive development and other programs as part of the School's responsibility to provide continuing education in business.

Business Advisory Council. Twenty-five leading business executives of the San Joaquin Valley serve as an advisory body to the School of Business and Administrative Sciences and help keep the School attuned to the changing needs of business. The Council meets periodically with faculty and participates in a number of School functions. Members of the Council are available to faculty and students for consultation and as speakers. The Council sponsors the Executive-in-Residence Program, an Annual Graduation Dinner for graduating seniors, and other events which benefit the School.

Management Seminars. Each year, a local business firm brings its top management to the School for a series of seminar-type meetings with students. The contact between students and executives allows students to develop a fuller perspective of the managerial function. Arrangements are managed by the Inter-Business Council, composed of representatives of professional business student organizations. A Forecast Luncheon featuring a nationally recognized business executive or economist is held annually in conjunction with the local business community.

Management Block Programs. Management Block Programs, a unique feature of the School of Business and Administrative Sciences, are planned to bridge the gap between the classroom and the outside world. There are two programs: Management 101 (Basic Management Block) and Management 102 A-B-C-D, (Advanced Management Block). Each course meets 12 hours per week for 12 units of credit. Students engage in a variety of group projects and are graded on their performance rather than on tests or examinations. Information is gathered from local businesses which the students analyze in research projects and classroom presentations. More than 50 business and community leaders are invited as guest speakers each semester.

Either or both of the Block Programs may be substituted for some requirements. The Basic Management Block substitutes for four basic courses required in all business options. Students majoring in other fields may use credits to partially meet requirements for a minor in Business. Advanced Management Block credits can be substituted for elective and some required course credits. Consult the Assistant Dean, School of Business and Administrative Sciences, for details.

Undergraduate Program

High School Preparation. High school preparation for business majors should include the typical college preparatory courses in social sciences, natural sciences, English, and mathematics through intermediate algebra.

Community College Preparation. It is recommended that students taking their first two years of study at a community college complete, if possible, lower division general education requirements, including the appropriate courses in speech, English composition, mathematics through intermediate algebra, U. S. History, U. S. and California Constitutions, and a year of principles of economics. The following business courses are recommended: principles of accounting, one semester of data processing or computer concepts, one semester each of business law and business statistics. Other transfer business courses taken in community colleges are accepted as elective credit. If possible, transfer students should see the School of Business and Administrative Sciences evaluator prior to registering for business classes.

Other Special Features

A number of student internships in local firms and agencies are available. Academic credit can be granted the business interns; some of the internships also carry stipends.

Opportunity is afforded students through classes and student organizations to become acquainted with business and industrial organizations in California and the San Joaquin Valley. Effort is made to adapt the program to meet the particular needs of the San Joaquin Valley. Business and industrial concerns in Fresno and vicinity cooperate to make possible practical application of the theory studied in the classroom through field trips and guest lecturers in classes. The School sponsors professional organizations for both men and women.

Business Minors

Administration of the Performing Arts

Provides an opportunity to study the economic and business problems of the arts, to explore their future implications, and to supply the necessary tools for administrative decision making.

	Units
Acct 3, BA 18, 128, Mgt 110A, DS 73	15
Mktg 140	3
	18

General Business

Designed for students with majors in other fields who wish to have a minor in the broad basic areas of business.

	Units
Acct 4A	3
Elect from: BA 18, Fin 130, Mgt 110A-B, Mktg 100, DS 73	6
Elect from not more than two fields (8 upper division):	
Acct, BA, Fin, Ind. R., Mgt, Mktg, IS, DS	11
	20

Career Opportunities

To learn more about career opportunities, students should check with the faculty advisers in each of the departments in the School. In addition to contacting faculty, students with career-related questions are encouraged to contact the Office of Career Planning and Placement. This office provides a centralized service which is closely integrated with the various schools, divisions, and departments of the University. Services include a career development center staffed by a career information specialist and professional assistance for students and graduates seeking part-time, temporary and summer positions, and career positions upon graduation.

Accountancy

Department of Accountancy
Gerald L. Johnston, Chairman
McKee Fisk Business Bldg., Room 125
(209) 294-2852

B.S. in Business Administration
Accountancy Option



Program

The Department of Accountancy offers an option in accounting within the Bachelor of Sciences in Business Administration degree program. This option is designed to be broad enough to provide preparation for a career in public, industrial, or governmental accounting. The accounting topics of tax, information systems, managerial, and financial accounting are covered in sufficient depth to prepare the student for the exams for Certified Public Accountant, Certificate in Management Accounting, or Certificate in Internal Auditing.

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the Department of Accountancy is comprised of approximately 20 individuals of varied academic and business experience backgrounds. They are specialists in the areas of financial accounting, taxation, cost accounting, and auditing. Their accumulation of academic preparation and business experience qualifies them to teach both the theoretical and practical applications of accounting.

Career Opportunities

A wide variety of business opportunities are available to students and graduates of the Department of Accountancy. Careers in public, manufacturing, and governmental accounting are just a few of the opportunities available both locally and in other areas of California and the United States. Many of our past graduates are currently partners in public accounting firms and officers in corporations. Joy Catalano, a recent graduate of the Department, received the second highest grade in the nation on the CPA exam; and many of our students pass the entire exam on the first sitting. To find out more about career opportunities, students should check with the faculty in the Department. In addition to contacting faculty, students with career-related questions are encouraged to contact the Office of Career Planning and Placement. This office provides a centralized service with is closely integrated with various schools, divisions, and departments of the University. Services include a career development center, staffed by a career information specialist, and professional assistance to students and graduates seeking part-time temporary and summer positions, and career positions upon graduation.

Internships

Many of our students also participate in internship programs both in Fresno and other parts of California, in which they receive academic credit while being paid for their services. Students interested in internships in accountancy should speak to their accounting instructors or inquire in the Department office.

Faculty

Gerald L. Johnston, Chairman

Wayne R. Chapin	Sheng-Der Pan
Michael Chatfield	Ali A. Peyvandi
Rosita S. Chen	Joan G. Schroeder
Elwyn L. Christensen	Benjamin Tai
W. Don McFerrin	C. Torben Thomsen
Dell L. Mortimer	Charles B. Titus
John P. Osborn	William C. Wayne

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

Business majors must complete the core requirements (36 units) which are listed under the School of Business and Administrative Sciences. The accountancy option available to the students is outlined below. The completion of the 37 units as required by the option, the General Education requirements, special course requirements, and the electives, which may include a minor, total the 127 units required for the bachelor of science degree in business administration.

Accountancy Option	*Units*
DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Acct 120A-B, 132, 144, 146, 162, 167	28
B A 150	3
IS 105W	3
	37

Courses

Accountancy (Acct)

1B. Principles of Accounting (3). Not open to freshmen. Primarily for community college transfers. Acct 1A no longer offered. Prerequisite: Acct 1A. Accounting for partnerships, corporations, manufacturing accounting, accounting managerial controls, budgeting, funds flow statements.

3. Essentials of Accounting (3). Not open to students majoring in accounting or business administration. Basic concepts in preparation of business financial statements; introduction to understanding, analyzing, and interpreting accounting data by investors, managers, and creditors for decision making, planning, and control. Only minor attention given to recordkeeping procedures.

4A-B. Financial and Managerial Accounting Principles and Systems (3-3). Not open to freshmen; meets requirements for Acct 1A-B. (A) Financial accounting; accounting statements, transaction analysis, and data accumulation; partnership and corporation accounting. (B) Prerequisite: Acct 4A. Balance sheet analysis and interpretation; managerial control and information systems; organization, planning, budgeting; cost accumulation and capital budgeting; measuring and reporting performance.

120A-B. Intermediate Accounting (4-4). Prerequisite: for 120A, Acct 1A or 4A; for 120B, Acct 120A (Note: 4B and 120B may be taken concurrently); Math 71 or DS 71 recommended. Preparation and analysis of balance sheet and income statements; proprietorship corporation accounts; basic accounting theory; theory of current and fixed assets, investments, liabilities, funds-flow, price-level changes, accounting ethics, authoritative pronouncements, and unsettled issues.

129. Accounting for Management and Taxation (3). Not open to students with credit in Acct 120A, 132, and 144; not open for credit toward major in accounting. Prerequisite: Acct 1A-B, or Acct 4A-B. Analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Use of accounting data by management for planning and control. Basic concepts of federal income taxes. Tax planning. (Former Acct 128)

132. Cost Accounting (4). Prerequisite: Acct 1A-B or 4A-B. Math 71 or DS 71, and IS 50 recommended. Industrial cost accounting; general principles of product costing, standard costing, differential costing; master budgeting, flexible budgeting and capital budgeting; emphasis on the three functions of management—decision making, planning, and control.

144. Tax Accounting and Planning (4). Prerequisite: Acct 4A. Federal income taxation, research and planning affecting individuals, corporations, and partnerships.

145. Tax Research and Procedures (3). Prerequisite: Acct 144. Methods of researching tax law from the Internal Revenue Code, court decisions, Treasury Regulations Revenue Rulings, and other sources of tax law. Applications of research to cases in tax planning, litigation, administration of a tax practice, and professional responsibilities. Use of tax publications for research and analysis.

146. Accounting Information Systems and Controls (4). Prerequisite: Acct 120A, 132, IS 50. Design of systems for the collection, organization, and reporting of accounting information. Theory and practice of flowcharting, evaluation of internal accounting controls in computer systems environments, and interrelationships of people, procedures, and equipment.

162. Auditing (4). Prerequisite: Acct 120A-B, 146. Objectives and techniques in verification of business financial statements; duties, responsibilities, and professional ethics of the auditor; auditor's reports; analysis of internal controls; audits of computerized systems.

167. Advanced Accounting Problems (4). Prerequisite: Acct 120B. Partnership, corporation, governmental and institutional accounting.

190. Independent Study (1-3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports.

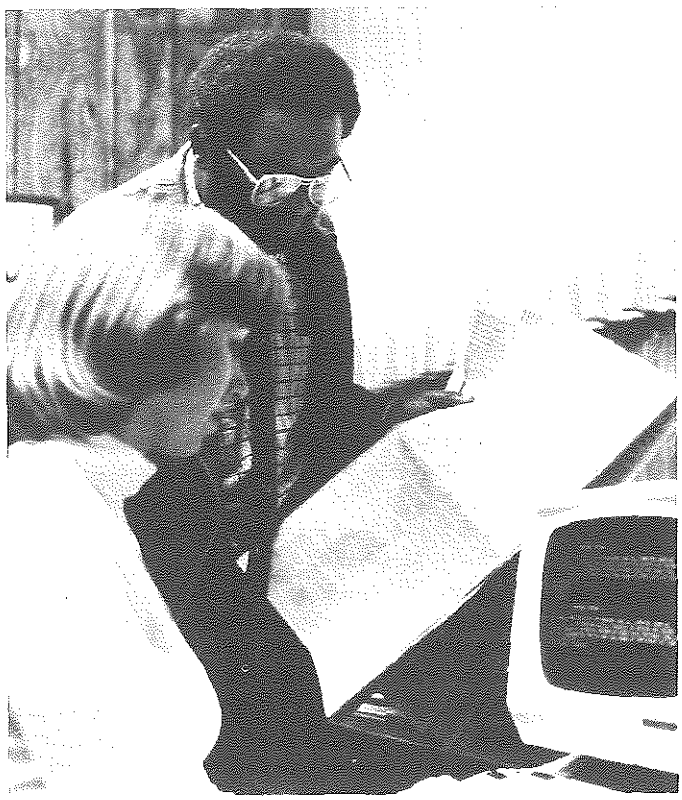
195. Internship (2-6; max total 6). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvments.

200 Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Finance and Industry

Department of Finance and Industry
Paul M. Lange, Chairman
McKee Fisk Business Bldg., Room 147
(209) 294-2341

B.S. in Business Administration
Options in:
- **Agribusiness**
- **Finance**
- **Financial Services**
- **Legal Environment of Business**
- **Real Estate & Urban Land Economics**
- **Risk Management & Insurance**



The Department of Finance and Industry offers six options (areas of emphasis) within the Bachelor of Sciences in Business Administration Degree program. These options are:

The *Agribusiness Option* offers students an opportunity to blend courses in business with courses in agriculture in order to gain a knowledge of agribusiness. Students who specialize in agribusiness will find career opportunities in banking, finance, real estate, marketing, selling, wholesaling, transportation, manufacturing, processing, insurance and many other industries of the San Joaquin Valley and other predominantly agricultural regions of the world.

The *Finance Option* is designed to provide students the basic skills required to plan, supervise, and control the financial activities of business organizations. These include (a) understanding the trade-off between risk and return, (b) the time value of money, and (c) the magnifying effect of leverage. Students specializing in finance gain the skills related to evaluating the financial needs of a business, obtaining the funds required by the firm, and using these funds in such a way that the company's goals are met.

The *Financial Services Option* offers students the opportunity to broaden their knowledge and understanding of the financial sciences so as to improve their ability to make effective decisions in financial planning and to facilitate career development in the general area of financial services. Since financial planning typically involves responsibility for coordinating work in more than one financial area, this option enables students to take the broad range of courses necessary to be knowledgeable in this rapidly expanding field.

The *Legal Environment of Business Option* provides an excellent background for business people who will spend a considerable amount of their time resolving business related legal problems. Many non-lawyers find a broad knowledge of law extremely helpful in their business careers. As a result, this option can be recommended for all business majors.

The *Real Estate and Urban Land Economics Option* provides the background for a wide range of career opportunities in addition to real estate brokerage. These areas include government, industry, education, consulting, banking, insurance, appraisal, construction, and investment. In addition, students who complete the real estate option will have taken all courses necessary to qualify for taking the California Brokers License Examination.

The *Risk Management and Insurance Option* prepares students for careers not only within the insurance industry but in business and government as well. More than half of all insurance employees hold professional, managerial, or technical jobs. Businesses seek insurance trained employees to manage employee benefit plans and oversee risk management programs. Government, likewise, offers positions in the areas of insurance regulation and administration of social insurance programs.

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the Department of Finance and Industry is comprised of over thirty full time and part-time individuals who have outstanding reputations in both business and education. All full time members of the department have earned an appropriate doctorate degree and many of them have gained national reputations for their scholarship. The faculty is extremely active in research and textbook writing as well as active in working with the business community. A wide range of approaches are used in teaching the many different courses offered by the department. These include computer simulations, team projects, community projects, laboratory research, group discussions, and case studies. The broad background of the faculty and their strong commitment to business education assures students of a challenging and rewarding course of study.

Faculty

Paul M. Lange, Chairman

Ellis T. Austin	James M. Highsmith
Wayne A. Brooks	F. Lee Hull
Daniel V. Davidson	Nalini Jeyapalan
J. Parry Dodds	Herman Kelting
Tom Doyel	Gerald D. Martin
Dean A. Dudley	J. David Reitzel
John T. Emerson	Charles R. Smith
Lynn M. Forsythe	Joseph W. Wilson

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

Business majors must complete the core requirements (36 units) which are listed under the School of Business and Administrative Sciences. The six options available to the student are outlined below. The completion of 21–30 units as required by the options, the General Education requirement, special course requirements, and the electives, which may include a minor, total the 124 units required for the bachelor of science degree in business administration.

Agribusiness Option

	Units
DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Fin 137, Ag Econ 130	6
Approved upper division electives from the Schools of Business and Agriculture	12
	21

Finance Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Acct 120A or 129	3–4
BA 100	3
Fin 134, 135, 136, 139	12
Elect 2 from: Fin 132, Fin 137, Fin 138, Fin 143, Fin 180, BA 150 or 151	6
	27–28

Financial Services Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college math beyond intermediate algebra)	3
BA 100	3
Acct 129 or 144	3–4
Fin 132	3
Fin 134	3
Fin 143	3
BA 160	3
Fin 150	3
Fin 180	3
	27–28
Select any two of the following: Fin 135, 136, 138, 139, 144, 145, 183, BA 101, 154 or other approved electives	6
	33–34

Risk Management and Insurance Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate albegra)	3
Fin 143, 144, 145, 146, BA 160	15
Elect from approved upper division courses in Accounting, Business Administration, Finance, Industrial Relations, Management, Marketing, Decision Science, Information Systems, Information Management, Health Sciences	3
	21

Legal Environment of Business Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Elect from BA 150, 151, 154, 155, 157, 158	12
Elect from approved upper division courses in Accounting, Business Administration, Finance, Industrial Relations, Management, Marketing, Decision Science, Information Systems, Information Management	9
	24

Real Estate and Urban Land Economics Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
BA 100, Fin 136	6
Fin 132 or 135	3
Elect from BA 154, Fin 180, 181, 183, 185, 186	12
	24

Courses

Business Administration (BA)

8. Law and Society (3). Function of law in implementing solutions to human problems, in giving body to theories of justice and to ethical judgments, and in providing a frame of order and authority within which clashes of value may be resolved. Lecture discussion; case studies, analysis.

18. Business and the Legal Environment (3). Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Legal environment of business through examination of sources of law; relation of the legal system to business through examination of the law of contracts and of agency; case studies; analysis.

50. Business Lectures (1; max total 2). Various viewpoints on current business problems and developments presented by a different guest business executive each class meeting.

100. Business Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A-B. Applications of economic principles in business management; measure of profit, analysis of demand, cost analysis; price, wage, and public policies; case studies.

101. Economics, Ethics and Civilization (3). (A ETH 102A may be substituted for BA 101) Theories of ethics and their relevance to the realm of business; economic, social, and political implications of theories advanced by Adam Smith, Machiavelli, William Graham Sumner, John Dewey, Keynes, Eric Fromm, and others.

120. Business and Society (3). Contemporary American business from the business perspective. Examination of current governmental, public, and labor pressures affecting business. Consideration of philosophical critiques of business. The nature of business and managment of firms in a changing environment. (Former BA 10)

128. Business Environment of the Fine Arts (3). Proseminar for seniors. Integration of principles of business management with production in the fine arts; case studies; analysis.

150. Law and Business Activities (3). Prerequisite: BA 18. Nature of property and the relation of the legal environment to the ambiguities of economic capability through examination of the law of bailments, shipments, sales, commercial paper, and secured transactions; case studies; analysis. (Former BA 118)

151. Law of Business Organizations (3). Prerequisite: BA 18; Acct 4A recommended. Partnerships, corporations and trusts with reference to their advantages and limitations. Effect of form of operations on taxation, freedom from liability, and on social responsibilities. Includes bankruptcy and security transactions, such as mortgages and installment sales (Former BA 119)

152. Health Legislation and Legal Controls (3). Legislation applicable to health care laws influencing the provision and administration of health services to individuals and communities. Patient rights, controls on practitioners and institutions, use of medical information. (Former BA 106)

154. Real Estate Law (3). Meets California statutory course requirement for real estate license. Prerequisite: BA 18. Legal aspects of acquisition and ownership of real estate; conveyances, mortgages, evidences of title; planning and zoning. (Former BA 184)

155. Government Regulation and Control of Business (3). Prerequisite: BA 18; not recommended for those with BA 117. Government and social control of private enterprise, including examination of capitalism; private property; administrative law and process; antitrust law; and development of public policy through regulation and deregulation. (Former BA 115)

156. Labor Law (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A-B; BA 18, Mgt 110A–B recommended. Proseminar in the law of industrial relations; historical and current principles for legal settlement of labor-management disputes; statutes, court decisions, administrative rulings; case studies; individual presentations.

157. Administrative Law and Business (3). Prerequisite: BA 18; not recommended for those with BA 115. The administrative process and its effects on business. Examination of the interaction among regulatory agencies, legislature, judiciary and business. (Former BA 117)

158. Environmental Legislation and Controls (3). Review of environmental problems, search for root causes and objectives; identification and evaluation of past and present controls; examination of alternative legislative remedies for present and anticipated problems. (Former BA 116)

160. Estate Planning (3). The federal and state systems for regulating and taxing property transfers during lifetime and upon death including the policy and theory underlying the system and practical problems involved in applying estate and gift tax laws.

174. Introduction to International Business (3). Principles and practice of international business and finance; government policies; mechanisms of world trade; international commercial relations.

175. Management of Multinational Enterprises (3). Entering foreign markets; building an operational organization abroad to meet host country requirements; management strategies; problems of managing in foreign environments; trade barriers; comparative management styles of foreign businesses; case studies.

176. World Commerce and Development (3). History, growth and change in world trade; importance of foreign trade in national economies; relationship of social and cultural development to foreign trade; opportunities and constraints for expansion of international business.

178. Technical Aspects of International Business (3). International finance, foreign exchange, balance of payments, source of capital, management of funds, IMF, World Bank; accounting procedures in foreign countries; handling of multinational transactions; inflation, valuation of currencies, taxes and financial reporting, import/export procedures; international investments.

189T. Topics in Business Administration (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: senior standing. Studies in business administration.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). *See Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports.

195. Internship (3; max total 6). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvements.

200 series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Finance (Fin)

30. Introduction to Investments (3). Alternative uses of savings; stocks, bonds, mortgages and other securities, mutual funds, credit unions, banks, savings and loans, real estate investment trusts, insurance; financial security; mathematics of finance. (Former Fin 34)

103. Financial Management in Health Care Institutions (3). Prerequisite: Fin 130. Administrative use of financial information for internal control, capitalization and budgeting, and credits and collections. Sources of financing, asset management, operational planning and control, and investments in health care facilities.

130. Principles of Finance (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A-B; Acct 4A-B. Theory of financing the business firm under uncertainty. The supply of and demand for capital; asset management, simulation problems, capital structure analysis, cost of capital, capital budgeting decisions, mathematics of finance. (Former Fin 133)

132. Financial Institutions (3). Prerequisite: Fin 130. Theory of the financial system; intermediation; gross and net money doctrines; financial institutions; money and capital markets; mathematical models, simulation, case problems.

134. Security Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Fin 130. Analysis of security markets; financial mathematics; stocks, bonds and mortgages; fundamental analysis; public and private regulation of security markets.

135. Monetary Theory and the Banking System (3). Not open to students with credit in Econ 135. Prerequisite: Fin 130. Monetary theory, commercial banking, central banking; the Federal Reserve system; the international monetary system; mathematical models of money flows.

136. Business Forecasting (3). Prerequisite: Fin 130; DS 173. Business activity analysis; methods of forecasting; general and specific forecasts; analysis of trends in product groups, sectors, regions, and other areas of the world economy; mathematical models and statistical decisions; analysis of case problems. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former Fin 104)

137. Credit Management (3). Prerequisite: Fin 130. Mercantile and consumer credit; derivation of credit information from business data; credit agencies and credit bureaus; valuation; analysis of financial statements; technical and legal problems; collections.

138. Portfolio Management and Theory (3). Prerequisite: Fin 130; Fin 134. Methods of determining the most desirable group of securities to build in an investment portfolio; investment techniques of portfolio risk using; portfolio trading rules; CAPM; and portfolio beta's.

139. Financial Management (3). Prerequisite: senior standing, Fin 130. Integration of analysis and policy for financial organizations; decisions under uncertainty; mathematical models and simulation.

143. Risk and Insurance (3). Fundamentals of insurance and risk management. Covers the basic areas of property, liability, auto, life, health, and social insurance. Other areas including marketing, underwriting, claims, investments, and loss control.

144. Life Insurance (3). Nature and use, types and forms of life and health insurance and annuities. Covers organization, management and regulation; employee benefit plans, social security.

145. Property and Liability Insurance (3). Standard forms of property insurance including fire and allied lines, business interruption, and transportation insurance. Identification and treatment of personal, business, and professional liability situations. Analysis of major property and liability insurance contracts. Case studies.

146. Risk Management in the Business Enterprise (3). Identification, measurements, and treatment of property, liability, and personnel pure-loss exposures in the business environment. Strategies for developing and implementing risk management programs to effectively treat the costs of pure risk, including loss control and loss financing techniques.

150. Financial Counseling (3). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The concept of a total coordinated system of personal financial planning; evaluate existing programs, design improved plans and coordinate execution to achieve stated objectives. Includes data gathering, the psychology of financial counseling, and the counselor's fiduciary responsibilities. Case studies.

180. Principles of Real Estate (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A-B. Viewpoint of the land economist in property utilization decisions. Physical, institutional, and locational considerations used in estimating real estate values. The property development process. Manufactured space as a marketable good and national resource.

181. Real Estate Appraisal (3). Prerequisite: Fin 180. Theory and determinants of real property value. Methods used in urban and rural property appraisals. Statistical techniques and the appraisal process; special purpose appraisals. Field work required.

183. Real Estate Finance (3). Prerequisite: Fin 180. Characteristics and underwriting standards of institutions furnishing funds for real estate investment and development. Alternative financial instruments and their effect on property economics and value.

185. Housing Market Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Junior standing. Analysis of local and regional housing markets and submarkets; availability of market data; primary versus secondary data; design of data collecting instruments; interviewing techniques and interviewer bias; data analysis and presentation of findings; field studies required.

186. Issues in Urban Land Economics (3). Prerequisite: Fin 180. Impact of public and private institutions upon land use, periodic productivity, and value; zoning, subdivision regulations, building codes, private deed restrictions, rent control, regional authorities and growth management; pertinent case law, U.S. and California.

189T. Topics in Finance and Industry (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor. Studies in business including agricultural economics, business economics, business law, finance, real estate and urban economics.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports.

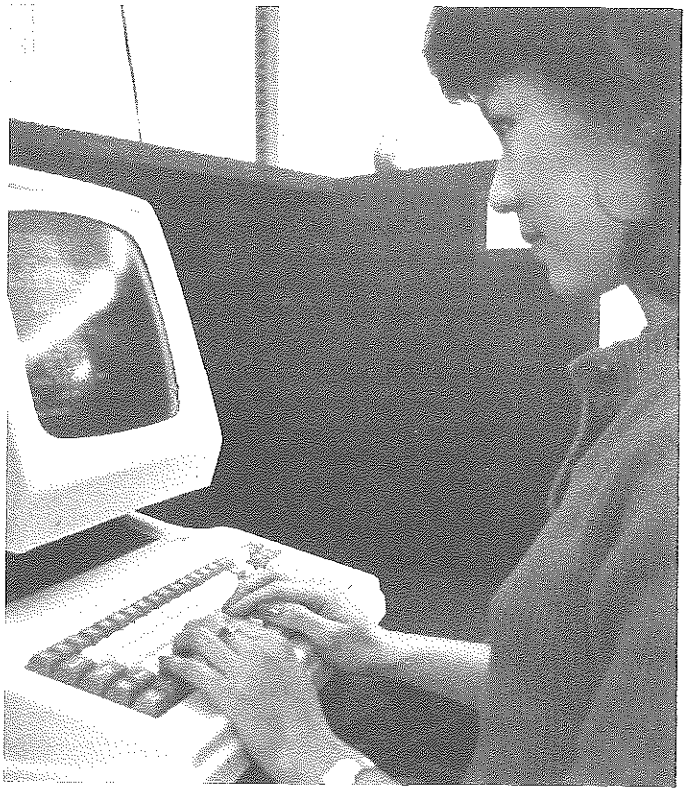
195. Internship (3; max total 6). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvements.

200. Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Information Systems and Decision Sciences

Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
Harry G. Costis, Chairman
McKee Fisk Business Bldg., Room 147
(209) 294-2823

B.S. in Business Administration
Options in:
Computer Applications and Systems
Decision Science
Information Management



The Department of Information Systems and Decisions Sciences is interested in the study of computer applications and systems, the quantitative analysis of business data, and the newly developed and growing area of management of information, and offers three options (areas of concentration) within the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree program.

The Computer Applications and Systems Option offers the student an introduction into the vast area of computer technology and provides the knowledge and the skill for students to identify, analyze, and understand managerial problems and design solutions to these problems utilizing the computer. Upon graduation, students possess the necessary skills for entry level positions as programmers and systems analysts. The total program in this option is 30 semester units and includes courses in advanced programming in BASIC and COBOL as well as systems analysis and design and data base systems. Students entering this program should have a good base in mathematics including calculus.

The Decision Science Option offers interested students the opportunity to study methods of quantitatively analyzing business data to support the decision making role of management. In this option areas studied include applied statistics, operations research, systems analysis, and generally applied mathematics. With the availability of extremely effective computer systems, the drudgery of computation of complex mathematical functions has been drastically minimized making the analysis of data a substantial and necessary tool at the upper level of management. A good background in applied mathematics, including calculus, is necessary for students to successfully complete this program which consists of 31 semester units.

The Information Management Option prepares the student for a career as an information manager who serves as a consultant throughout business, securing and analyzing the computer users' information needs, and assisting them to utilize information for decision making. The ubiquity of computer systems at various forms (maxi, mini, micro) makes the information derived from analyzing business data abundantly available at all levels of management and necessitates a systematic management of such information. In addition, students choosing this option will study new office automation systems as well as sophisticated word processing methods currently affecting the business world.

Statistical and Computer Laboratories

In addition to the classroom instruction, guest speakers and field trips, students who study the above three options are exposed to the department's computer laboratories for the quantitiative, computer, and business communication classes throughout the semester. The computer laboratories provide the student with the valuable opportunity of hands-on computer experience for such classes as computer programming and statistical analysis. Two lab rooms with 30 computer terminals are the busiest rooms in the entire McKee Fisk Business Building.

Faculty and Facilities

The Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences employs over 30 full-time faculty with extensive expertise in systems analysis, systems design, computer language programming, statistics, operations research, quality control, word processing systems, office automation, business communication, and data base systems. These faculty come from all over the world and have Ph.D. degrees from major American and foreign universities. The modern computer and word processing laboratories offer the student a unique opportunity to become acquainted with the developments in the field of computer technology and applications.

Faculty

Harry G. Costis, Chairman

Allen M. Agnew
Randy J. Anderson
Sarah G. Bedrosian
Donald L. Beringson
Kelly J. Black
Jack Coffey
Mostafa Elhag
Berle Haggblade
Myron E. Hatcher
Richard C. Lacy
Wallace C. Liu
William S. Mallios
Narasinga B. Rao
Dwayne G. Schramm
Peter Simis
Carolena L. Smith
Gayle A. Sobolik
Donald N. Stengel
Seshagiri R. Vemuri

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

Business majors must complete the core requirements (36 units) which are listed under the School of Business and Administrative Sciences. The three options available to the students are outlined below. The completion of the 27–31 units as required by the options, the General Education requirements, special course requirements, and the electives, which may include a minor, total the 124 units required for the bachelor of science degree in business administration.

Computer Applications and Systems Option

It is recommended that students take IS 105W to satisfy the upper division writing requirement.

ISDS Common Core	*Units*
DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
IS 54 Programming Languages—COBOL	3
IS 161 Systems Analysis	3
Option	
DS 72 (or one semester of approved college calculus)	3
IS 151 or 152	3
IS 162, 165, DS 181	9
Elect from: Acct 132, DS 182, IS 109, 115, 116, 150A-B-C, 163, 164, 168, 189T, 190, or any other approved upper division IS elective	6
	30

Decision Sciences Option

It is recommended that students take IS 105W to satisfy the upper division writing requirement.

ISDS Common Core	*Units*
DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
IS 53 Programming Language—FORTRAN	3
IS 161 Systems Analysis	3
Option	
DS 72 (or one semester of approved college calculus)	3
DS 111, 178, 181, 185, 186, IS 163	16
Elect from: DS 175, 176, 182, 189T, 190	3
	31

Information Management Option

ISDS Common Core	*Units*
DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
IS 54 Programming Language—COBOL	3
IS 161 Systems Analysis	3
Option	
IS 103	3
IS 105W	3
IS 115	3
Elect from: IS 104, 108, 109, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122	9
	27

Courses

Decision Sciences (DS)

70. Basic Quantitative Block (3) (3) (3). Meets School of Business and Administrative Sciences requirements for IS 50, DS 71, and 73. Not open to students with credit in IS 50 or DS 71 or 73 or equivalents from another college.

Prerequisite: intermediate algebra and one year high school geometry, application and permission of instructor. Integrative lower-division course meets 9 hours weekly, computer concepts, mathematical, and statistical analysis. Mathematical and statistical background for study of business and managerial economics, including computer programming of statistical and mathematical constructs.

71. Quantitative Analysis I (3). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra, one year high school geometry. Applications of finite mathematics in the quantitative formulation and solution of problems of modern management. (Former QM 21A)

72. Quantitative Analysis II (3). Prerequisite: DS 71. Applications of selected tools of mathematical analysis in the quantitiative formulation and solution of problems of modern management. (Former QM 21B)

73. Statistical Analysis I (3). Prerequisite: Math 51 or 71 or DS 71; Econ 1A-B recommended. Introduction to descriptive statistical tools as applied to management decision making. Central tendency and dispersion measures; index numbers (CPI, deflators); time series analysis (trends, seasonal variations); probability theory; probability and sampling distributions (normal, exponential, binomial, poisson); central limit theorem. (Former QM 65)

111. Decision Sciences Perspectives (1). The philosophy and history of the development of quantitative decision processes. Basic decision models under conditions of certainty, uncertainty, and risk. The development of utility function, payoff matrices, and definition of states of natures related to decision models and the overall decision process.

141. Quantitative Analysis in Health Care Systems (3). Prerequisite: DS 73. Survey of quantitative decision-making techniques and models and their applications in health care organizations. (Former QM 104)

173. Statistical Analysis II (3). Prerequisite: DS 73, IS 50. Statistical inference as applied to managerial problems and decision making. Emphasizes the inferential process; interval estimation, hypothesis testing, one and two-way analysis of variance, regression, and correlation and related inferential analysis, nonparametric methods, Bayesian decision theory. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former QM 103)

175. Sampling Methods and Applications (3). Prerequisite: DS 173. Sample designs, estimation using samples, including simple random, stratified, cluster, systematic, area, and multi-stage samples. Replicated sampling, acceptance sampling, industrial uses of sampling, and non-probability designs. (Former QM 175)

176. Bayesian Inference and Decision Theory (3). Prerequisite: DS 173. Revision of probability and subjective interpretation. Bayes' theorem, statistical estimation of various parameters and decision theory, prior analysis and prior probability distributions; posterior analysis and posterior probability distributions; utility problems, expected value of perfect information. (Former QM 178)

178. Regression Analysis (3). Prerequisite: DS 72, 173. Linear and non-linear regression models including analysis of variance/covariance and time series analysis. Examination of least squares assumption. Classical versus Bayesian inference in regression. Application of BMD/SPSS statistical packages. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former QM 174)

181. Principles of Operations Research I (3). Prerequisite: DS 173. Introduction to operations research and the systems approach: mathematical programming, network analysis, queuing theory, Markov chains, input-output analysis, simulation. (Former QM 161-A)

182. Principles of Operations Research II (3). Prerequisite: DS 181. Managerial applications of operations research: deterministic and Stochastic models; case studies. (Former QM 161-B)

185. Decision Science Case Studies (3). Prerequisite: DS 178. The art, science, and politics of problem solving with emphasis on quantitative methods. Applications illustrate phases of problem definition, model building, and model implementation in business economics and social areas. Modeling procedures utilize statistical and mathematical modeling techniques. Established computer packages are utilized in the modeling process. (Former DS 179)

186. Decision Science Applications Laboratory (3). Prerequisite: DS 185. Utilization of quantitative methods in solving problems arising from university sponsored projects and outside business. Consultations with problem sponsors. Appropriate reports required.

189T. Topics in Decision Sciences (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: 12 units in decision sciences. Theory or application of statistics or operations research applied to current developments. (Former QM 189T)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max total see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.* (Former QM 190)

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports. (Former QM 198)

195. Internship (3; max total 6). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or a government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvements. (Former QM 199)

200. Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Information Systems (IS)

*** 1. Typewriting I (2).** Not recommended for students with one or more semesters of high school typewriting. Development of keyboarding techniques and their applications for personal and business usage. (4 lab hours) (Former O Ad 1)

*** 2. Typewriting II (2).** Prerequisite: IS 1 or equivalent. Refinement of keyboarding techniques for personal and business applications. Familarity with use of keyboards including typewriters, communications terminals, and data entry devices. (4 lab hours) (Former O Ad 2)

20. Shorthand I (4). Prerequisite: IS 1 or equivalent. Mastery of theory; proficiency in reading, writing, and transcribing shorthand. (2 lecture; 4 lab hours) (Former O Ad 23)

50. Computer Concepts (3). Introduction to computer hardware and software systems and to several computer languages with emphasis on BASIC. Discussion of the social impact of computers; privacy and legal issues. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former QM 60)

53. Programming Languages—FORTRAN (3). Prerequisite: IS 50. Programming in FORTRAN, using batch and on-line systems. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former QM 63)

54. Programming Languages—COBOL (3). Prerequisite: IS 50. Programming in COBOL, using batch and on-line systems. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former QM 64)

103. Principles of Office Management (3). Office management in business and industry; organization and control of office services; selection, training, and supervision of personnel; utilization of the computer and peripheral equipment in the office; improvement of office efficiency; office planning and layout; equipment and supplies. (Former O Ad 103)

104. Office Production (3). Prerequisite: IS 2 or equivalent. For students working toward competency in office production. Practical case applications, reprographics, word processors, electronic typewriters, machine transcription. Also meets the needs of students working toward a standard secondary teaching credential in business subjects. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former IS 4 and 130)

105W. Business Communication (3). Prerequisite: 3 units of English composition and junior standing. Business communication theory; analysis of communication alternatives; effective business writing and speaking; case studies. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation. (Former O Ad 105)

108. Implementation of Information Systems (3). Prerequisite: A program language. Information flows as applied to all areas of management functions. Creation, modification, and implementation of information systems, and the problems encountered during implementation of an information system. Data base concepts as applicable to information flows.

109. Data Communications (3). Prerequisite: A program language. Resource sharing; computer traffic characterizations; multiplexing; network structure; packet switching and other switching techniques; computer network examples; routing and flow control; satellite and ground radio packet switching; transmission media and methods; line control procedures; line capacity assignment; communication processors.

115. Office Automation (3). Prerequisite: typewriting ability. Study of how automated equipment, highly trained personnel, and specified procedures affect information management. Emphasis on the phases of the information-processing-cycle. Aquisition of a vocabulary and awareness of careers in office automation. Competency in word processing operation. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours)

116. Word Processing Management (3). Prerequisite: Background in word processing concepts and automated equipment operation. Application of basic word processing concepts and skills and basic principles of management and supervision to the development of specific expertise for effective management and supervision of word processing systems.

* Not more than six units of credit in typewriting will be allowed toward any degree.

117. Records Management (3). Systematic analysis and scientific control in the creation, use, maintenance, and disposition of business records. Emphasis on the importance of records management and the role of the records manager in introducing, implementing, and maintaining a program.

120. Shorthand II (3). Prerequisite: IS 20 or one year high school shorthand. Review of theory and development of proficiency in writing and transcribing shorthand notes; speed and endurance in writing and transcribing shorthand notes. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former O Ad 112)

121. Transcription (3). Prerequisite: IS 120 (may be taken concurrently). Transcription from shorthand and machine dictation; development of production standards for office transcription. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former O Ad 114)

122. Office Services and Procedures (3). Prerequisite: IS 121. Duties and responsibilities of executive secretarial positions. (2 lecture; 2 lab hours) (Former O Ad 121)

142. Information in Health Care Organizations (3). Prerequisite: Acct 4A, IS 50. Design, implementation, and evaluation of comprehensive information systems for planning and controlling the operations of health care organizations. (Former QM 105)

150 A-B-C Statistical Computer Applications (1) (1) (1). Prerequisite: IS 50, DS 73, 173 (may be concurrent). 150A: Structuring sample surveys for computer analysis. Selection of statistical measurements. Selection of computer programs and interpretation of output. 150B: Use and interpretation of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). 150C: A survey of available statistical computer packages with applications, including BMDP, FSUSTAT, and MINITAB.

151. Advanced Applications Software—BASIC (3). Prerequisite: IS 50, 54, Acct 4A-B, DS 71. Advanced software development with an emphasis on structured programming, program debugging and efficiency, file handling, and logic structures. Documentation, software engineering, programming teams, and elements of systems design. Applications using the BASIC language on mini and microcomputers.

152. Advanced Applications Software—COBOL (3). Prerequisite: IS 54, Acct 4A-B, DS 71. Advanced software development with an emphasis on structured programming, program debugging and efficiency, file handling and logic structures. Documentation, software engineering, programming teams, and elements of systems design. Applications using the COBOL language on large and medium size computers. (Former QM 162)

159. Machine Language Programming (3). Prerequisite: IS 53 or 54. Machine assembler and symbolic languages; report generators; development of macro instructions. Requires development of programs in several languages. (Former QM 169)

161. Information Systems Analysis (3). Prerequisite: IS 50, Acct 4A-B, a program language, and upper division standing. To develop a basic understanding of the systems approach to problem solving, systems development life cycle, and system analysis. This course will also furnish students with classical and structured documentation tools and techniques, logical systems specification, and methods for analyzing systems. (Former IS 166)

162. Information Systems Design (3). Prerequisite: IS 54, 161. Physical design of information systems including structural design techniques, file design and access methods, system controls and language selection; system implementation considerations; and systems maintenance.

163. Business Models and Simulation (3). Prerequisite: IS 53 or 54 and DS 73, DS 173 desirable. Computer modeling of inventory, queuing, network, financial and planning problems. (Former QM 163)

164. Computer Configurations (3). Prerequisite: IS 53 or 54 (a basic electronics course (Ia 151) desirable). In-depth study of selection and installation of hardware and software of various computers; feasibility studies, comparisons of self-managed versus service bureau operations; comparison of competitive systems; costs of reprogramming; distributed systems and microcomputers. (Former QM 173)

165. File Organization and Data Base Systems (3). Prerequisite: IS 53 or 54. Data and storage structure; file design; approaches to data base management system design; use of generalized data base management systems. (Former QM 165)

168. Data Processing Management (3). Prerequisite: Acct 4A-B, 128, or 132; IS 53 or 54; Mgt. 124 desirable. Theories, cost, and problems of operation of a computer center; standards; flow of work, scheduling, batching, spooling, multiprogramming and multiprocessing techniques as methods of control and operation. (Former QM 168)

189T. Topics in Information Systems (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Theory or application of information systems or information management as applied to current developments in the field. (Former O Ad 189T and QM 189T)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max total see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.* (Former O Ad 190)

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports. (Former O Ad 198)

195. Internship (3; max total 6). Open only to business majors: Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or a government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvements. (Former O Ad 199)

200. Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Management and Marketing

Department of Management and Marketing
Richard D. Tellier, Chairman
McKee Fisk Business Bldg., Room 125
(209) 294-2851

B.S. in Business Administration
Options in:
- **General Administration**
- **Health Care Management**
- **Marketing**
- **Personnel & Industrial Relations**
- **Transportation & Physical Distribution Management**



The Department of Management and Marketing offers five options (areas of emphasis) within the Bachelor of Sciences in Business Administration Degree program. These options are:

The *General Administration Option* offers a sampling of courses which includes administration and organizational behavior, operations management, marketing and marketing research, personnel administration, and business communications. The student's background and interests, along with this education in modern management, will provide a broad base from which to embark upon a career in management.

The *Health Care Management Option* allows the business student to specialize in the health administration area while completing the business major. The student who wishes to become a licensed Nursing Home Administrator can complete the experience requirement through an additional twelve units of internship and take the State Board Licensing Exam immediately upon graduation.

The *Marketing Option* provides the student with the opportunity to examine the business activity concerned with the flow of goods and services from the provider to consumer. In addition to courses in marketing principles and research, consumer behavior, and marketing problems, the student may choose to examine and explore retailing, advertising, psychology of personal persuasion, sales administration, and international marketing.

The *Personnel and Industrial Relations Option* focuses upon the people that work in organizations. Consideration is given to personnel administration, labor relations and collective bargaining, employee compensation, and government legislation dealing with employees. The courses offered in this area will be of interest to those who wish to specialize in personnel work and to other students who wish to strengthen their understanding of people in organizations.

The *Transportation and Physical Distribution Management Option* prepares students for careers in carrier management (trucking, railroads, water carriers, airlines, and freight forwarders), industrial traffic management, and with governmental regulatory agencies. In addition, the fields of customer service, materials handling, and logistics systems design provide opportunities for graduates. Transportation and Physical Distribution Management offers an exciting career in a field which is rapidly expanding for individuals who seek a challenge for the future.

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the Department of Management and Marketing is comprised of over thirty individuals who have studied and pursued business careers throughout the world. Well over a dozen specializations within the field of Business Administration are taught, researched, and shared with the business community by these professors. Case studies, experiential exercises, computer simulations, laboratory research, business community projects, guest speakers, and seminar discussions are just a few of the ways in which instructors provide the students with a real-world exposure to business. The combination of faculty expertise, teaching skills, research activities, and business experiences assures the student of receiving the best education possible in management and marketing.

Faculty

Richard D. Tellier, Chairman

David C. Anderson
Ralph H. Bergmann
Chris A. Betts
Karen D. Bowerman
Gerald O. Bryan
Gene E. Burton
Douglas A. Cords
Charlotte M. Erb
Joseph F. Gauff
David S. Halfhill
Susan M. Halfhill
Robert E. Hampton
Harry G. Harris
Dewey E. Johnson
Gerald L. Jones
Robert I. Kutscher
Jahanguir M. Moghaddam
Richard D. Nordstrom
Victor G. Panico
William E. Rice
Charles S. Sherwood
Douglas B. Simpson
Louis D. Volpp
Irwin Weinstock
Charles H. Wetmore

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

Business majors must complete the core requirements (36 units) which are listed under the School of Business and Administrative Sciences. The five options available to the student are outlined below. The completion of the 24–27 units as required by the option, the General Education requirement, special course requirements and electives, which may include a minor, total the 124 units required for the bachelor of science degree in business administration.

General Administration Option

	Units
DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Elect from: Fin 136 or Mktg 104	3–4
Ind R 150	3
I S 105W	3
Elect: 12 approved upper division units from one of the following areas or 6 units from each of two areas: Accounting, Business Administration, Decision Sciences, Finance, Industrial Relations, Information Systems, Management, Marketing.	12
	24–25

Health Care Management Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
B A 152	3
Fin 103	3
H S 100	3
Mgt 108	3
Elect from: Acct 132, D S 141, H S 109, I S 142, Mgt 127, approved Independent Study or Internship, approved courses in related areas	12–13
	27–28

Marketing Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Mktg 104, 106, 109	10
Elect from: B A 150, Fin 136, I S 105W, Mgt 146, 147, Mktg 112, 117, 127, 130, 140, 142, 150, 155, 176, 189T, approved Independent Study or Internship, Jour 113, Ag Ec 161	12
	25

Personnel and Industrial Relations Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Ind R 150, 152, 159	9
Elect from: B A 156, Ind R 153, 154, 157, 189T, I S 105W, Mgt 127, approved Independent Study or Internship, Econ 150, 151, Psych 134, 176, Soc 146	12
	24

Transportation and Physical Distribution Management Option

DS 71 (or one semester of approved college mathematics beyond intermediate algebra)	3
Mgt 146, 147, 148	9
Elect from: BA 155 or 157, Fin 136, 145, IS 105W, Mktg 104, 150 or 155, Mgt 127, Ind R 152, Acct 129, Geog 152, Econ 170, Mgt or Mktg or Ind R 189T (appropriate section), approved Independent Study or Internship	12–13
	24–25

Courses

Industrial Relations (Ind R)

150. Administration of Personnel (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A-B or 110 or Econ 150. Composition of labor force; acquisition and utilization of human resources in organizations; recruitment; selection; performance appraisal; motivation; compensation; communications; social issues and government influence. Individual and group projects; written and oral reports.

152. Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A-B or 110 or Econ 150. Relations between employers and organized employee groups; organization, election, and certification procedures; techniques of collective bargaining; labor agreements; grievance handling; settlement of industrial disputes.

153. Career Development (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A-B or 110, Ind R 150, senior standing. Self-assessment, personal objectives and career planning; careers and factors relating to personal career choice; career stages; role of mentor, inter/intra-organizational mobility, staffing and organization. Speakers, cases.

154. Compensation Administration (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A-B or 110, Ind R 150. Analysis of compensation programs for business, not-for-profit, and government organizations. Special attention given to job evaluation programs, motivation-to-work theory, micro and macro forces influencing compensation decisions. Case analysis; individual and group reports.

157. Equal Employment Opportunity (3). Prerequisite: Ind R 150 and/or permission of instructor. Review of EEO law and application; development of affirmative action programs and enforcement of government regulations; prevention of discrimination complaints; procedures for resolution of existing complaints. Attention given to newly developing EEO-AAP issues.

159. Seminar in Personnel and Industrial Relations (3). Prerequisite: Ind R 150, 152. Advanced problems in various areas of Personnel and Industrial Relations. Case analysis and discussion; individual and/or group reports.

189T. Topics in Industrial Relations. (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: senior standing. Studies in personnel and labor relations; recruiting and selection, motivation, compensation, training, evaluation, labor organizations, collective bargaining, government and industrial relations, special problems in industrial relations.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Planning—Independent Study.*

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports.

195. Internship (3; max total 6). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvements.

200 Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Management (Mgt)

101. Basic Management Block (12). Meets School of Business and Administrative Sciences requirements for Mgt 110A-B or 110, 124, Mktg 100. Not open to students with credit in Mgt 110A-B, 110, 124, Mktg 100. Prerequisite: first-semester junior, Econ 1A-B, Acct 4A, D S 73, application, and permission of instructor. Special integrative undergraduate seminar: 12 hours weekly; marketing, production, administration, organizational behavior. Small group projects; field trips and research; computer simulation; student planned and presented programs; business, government, academic guest presentations. Consult school or departmental office.

102A-B-C-D. Advanced Management Block (3-3-3-3). Can be substituted for some option requirements. Concurrent enrollment in A-B-C-D. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Undergraduate seminar integrating business disciplines, decision applications, models of local businesses, business simulation by computer, case analysis, student planned programs, individual and group presentations with executives and academicians, field trips, negotiations, group projects.

108. Health Care Facility Management (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A. Operational and administrative demands of health care facilities including the processes of planning and decision-making, organizational structure and behavior, and important areas of managerial control.

110. Administration and Organizational Behavior (6). Not open to students with credit in Mgt 110A or B. Combines Mgt 110A and B into an integrated, one-semester course, under one instructor. Extended use of small group work, individual research, and class presentation. (See Mgt 110A-B description for course content.)

110A-B. Administration and Organizational Behavior (3–3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A prerequisite to B. Organizational theory; structure and forms of organization, authority, leadership, group dynamics, policy formulation, conflict resolution, organizational control, theory of work and motivation, individual differences, communications, planning, development, evaluation, cross-cultural analyses of managerial processes, management of human resources. Lecture-discussion, individual and group projects and reports.

124. Operations Management (3). Prerequisite: D S 173 (may be taken concurrently), Mgt 110A or 110. Operations systems and problems; facility location and design; material handling; operation planning and control; inventory control; product development; quality control; methods analysis and job design; work measurement. Lecture discussion; application of quantitative methods in solution of national and multinational operations problems; computer simulation.

126. Managing Uncertainty and Ambiguity (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A-B or 110. Examination and analysis of constraints imposed on the decision process by uncertainty, complex changes, and ambiguity; the role of intuition and creativity in addressing such circumstances; and techniques for developing intuition and creativity. (Former Mgt 189T section)

127. First-Line Supervision (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 110A-B or 110. Emphasis on motivating, communicating, counseling, training, managing time, evaluating performance, and understanding the worker. Guest speakers, role-playing and incident reports.

128. Problems in Small Business Management (3). Prerequisite: senior standing. Special problems of small businesses: initiation, financing, operations. Class projects: studying local business operations; preparing business plans and financial requests.

146. Transportation Management (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A-B. Major modes for movement of goods and people; comparison of alternatives; carrier organization and management; rate structures; government regulation; effect of transportation on plant location, pricing, and markets; urban and national transportation problems.

147. Physical Distribution Management (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 100. Systems approach to physical distributions; traffic management; plant and warehouse location; inventory control; information flows and order processing; supply scheduling; total cost planning; organizational patterns.

148. Advanced Transportation Management (3). Prerequisite: Mgt 146, 147. New tools and techniques in carrier management, physical distribution management, carrier-shipper cooperation; trends in intracarrier and intercarrier competition, pricing and regulatory philosophy; case problems; computer simulation; individual and group problem solving.

187. Seminar in Business Strategy (3). Prerequisite: last semester senior, completion of School of Business and Administrative Sciences core requirements, and completion of Upper Division Writing Requirement. Integration of various fields of knowledge through utilization of previously acquired academic and practical experience; emphasis upon decision making under conditions of uncertainty, and experience with international policy formulation and implementation.

189T. Topics in Management (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: senior standing. Studies in management, organizational theory, organizational behavior, production, transportation, business administration, special management and organizational problems.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports.

195. Internship (3; max total 6). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvements.

200. Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Marketing (Mktg)

100. Principles of Marketing (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A-B. National and multinational economic and social problems involved in moving goods and services from the producer to the consumer; major kinds of goods and services to be marketed; the institutions and agencies of distribution, and the series of functions involved.

104. Proseminar in Marketing Research (4). Prerequisites: D S 173, Econ 1A-B, Mktg 100. Fundamentals of market and marketing analysis, research procedure, methods of analysis; individual and group problem analysis and presentation of results; computer simulation. (3 lecture; 2 lab hours)

106. Consumer Behavior (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 104. Survey of research findings related to concepts, principles and theories of consumer behavior drawn from marketing, economics, sociology and psychology; decision processes involved in buyer behavior and marketing implications thereof; individual/group research and analysis.

109. Marketing Problems (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 106, and senior standing. Integration and application of marketing theory; decision making and decision models, class analysis; individual and small group research and presentations, computer simulation. Relationship of other business areas to marketing.

112. Product and Pricing Policies (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 100. Policies and practices involved in developing and maintaining products, services, and prices.

117. Industrial Marketing (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 100. Analysis of marketing systems serving business, industry, government, and other institutions; industrial procurement practices; individual and group problem research, analysis and presentation of results.

127. Consumerism and Marketing (3). Prerequisites: B A 18, Mktg 100. Consumerism impact on marketing strategy and decision-making. Examination and evaluation of consumerist movement; historical development and current state of consumerism; consideration of consumerist groups, role of government, involvement of private enterprise and general public. Individual and group presentations; seminar instruction.

130. Retailing Management (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 100. Management operations and functions of retailing organizations; structure, personnel, impact on the community; buying, pricing and selling of merchandise.

140. Advertising Principles (3). Analytical approach to advertising as a broad social influence; functions in our culture; application as a marketing and communication force; individual and group problem analysis and presentation of results; individual field project.

142. Advertising Problems (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 140. Advertising production and media problems; market research techniques; selection of campaign themes, copy preparation, art and layout. Field trips required.

150. Psychology of Personal Persuasion (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 100. Behavioral science approach to personal selling. Emphasis on analysis of psychological aspects of consumer decision-making and consumer attitudes toward the salesman that affect success. Case analysis, individual and group presentations.

155. Sales Administration (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 100. Techniques of personal persuasion; behavioral science methods; selection, training, and supervision of sales staff.

176. International Marketing (3). Prerequisite: Mktg 100. Examination and evaluation of business policies and practices of firms engaged in world trade; the marketing area; organization, product, channels of distribution, marketing research, demand creation, and other management problems.

189T. Topics in Marketing (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor. Topics in advertising, consumer behavior, distribution, industrial procurement, marketing research, retailing, wholesaling.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

193. Supervised Work Experience (1). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Learning through on-the-job experience in a business. Written reports. (Former Mktg 198).

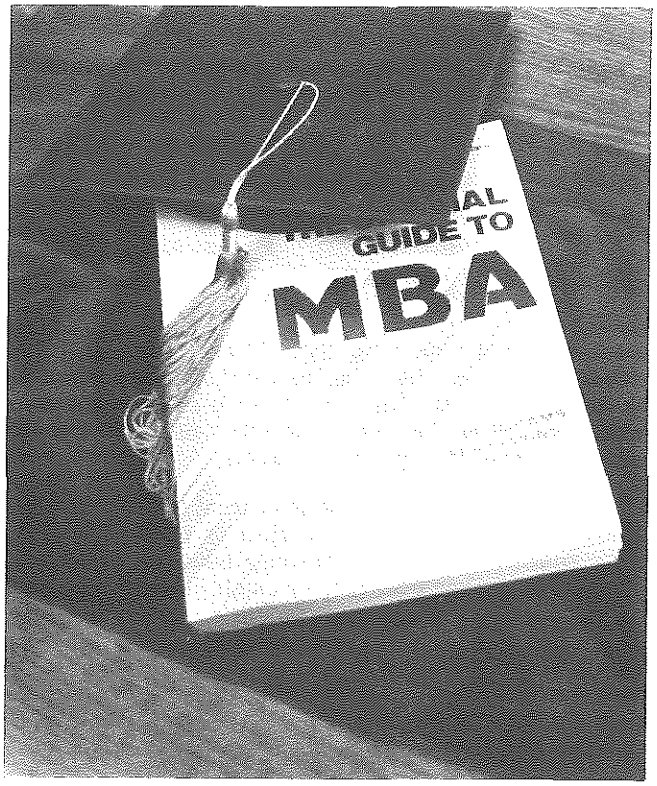
195. Internship (3; max total 6). Open only to business majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Workstudy: Student holds responsible position in business or government agency and reports on firm's operations and suggested improvements. (Former Mktg 199)

200 Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Business.*

Graduate Business Program

Graduate Business Program
Charles R. Smith, Director
McKee Fisk Business Bldg., Room 123
(209) 294-2107

Master of Business Administration
M.S. in Business
M.S. in Accountancy



The School of Business and Administrative Sciences offers programs for the master of business administration, the master of science in business, and the master of science—accountancy degrees. The master of business administration degree program is designed to prepare students for careers in the upper levels of the management of business organizations, public corporations, educational systems, government and nonprofit institutions and agricultural enterprises. The master of science in business degree is offered for those graduate students who wish to specialize in certain approved areas of study at the graduate level. Either program may be used to increase the competency of teachers in secondary schools and community colleges. The master of science—accountancy program is designed for those persons who wish to advance their careers in accounting.

Admission. The MBA, MS, and MS-A programs are open to students with business or other undergraduate degrees who have demonstrated intellectual promise and ability to perform at a satisfactory level. Evidence of such promise is required by: (1) a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution; (2) a satisfactory undergraduate grade point average (2.75 overall or 3.00 on the last 60 units); (3) a minimum score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). The score on both the verbal and quantitative sections of the GMAT must be at or above the 25th percentile. International students must also obtain a score of 550 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Test scores must be submitted to the School before action can be taken on the admission application.

Acceptance by the university for graduate study does not imply acceptance by the School of Business and Administrative Sciences. Only students who meet all of the above criteria will be eligible for the School's graduate programs. Special application forms in addition to those required by the university are required by the School.

Before a student can enroll in a graduate (200-series) course, graduate classified standing is required. Students who have met all admission requirements are eligible for placement in classified standing when admitted to the graduate program. Teaching credential candidates may take Bus 280 and 282 in unclassified standing when approved by the Business Credential Advisor.

(See also Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, and Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.)

Master of Business Administration Degree Requirements

The degree of master of business administration is awarded upon satisfactory completion of a 30-unit program of study. Students are required to have background courses in accounting, business law, computer science, economics, finance, management, marketing, operations analysis and statistics. Students who lack any of the required background courses must remove any deficiencies by completing the appropriate graduate foundation courses. For details, consult the Director, Graduate Business Program, School of Business and Administrative Sciences.

	Units
Foundation Requirements:	
Bus 202, 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 214, 216, 217, 218	0–30
MBA Core Course Requirements:	
Bus 221, 223, 225, 226, 228, 229	18
Elect from other Business courses, must include Bus 298 or Bus 299	12
Total	30

Master of Science in Business Degree Requirements

The master of science in business degree is offered for students who wish to specialize in one particular area of study at the graduate level. The degree is based on individual programs developed in the student's special area of interest and it is awarded upon satisfactory completion of a 30-unit program of study. Students are required to have taken the appropriate background courses or to remove any deficiencies as outlined above in the section describing the master of business administration degree. Application for approval of individual programs must be made through the Director, Graduate Business Program, School of Business and Administrative Sciences.

The MS in business degree requires a minimum of 30 units, including Bus 221, 223, and 299. Interested students should consult the Director, Graduate Business Program, for program approval.

Foundation Requirements:	Units
Bus 202, 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 214, 216, 217, 218	0–30
MS Business Core Requirements:	
Bus 221, 223, 299	12
Approved electives	18
Total	30

Master of Science in Accountancy Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Accountancy degree is intended for students desiring advanced theoretical and practical study in the field. The program is based upon a strong foundation in business and accounting subjects. The program is designed for those persons who wish to advance their careers in public accounting, in controllership, and accounting executive positions in business, government and other nonprofit organizations, and in consulting firms.

Students are required to have the equivalent of an undergraduate degree in business with a major in accountancy or to remove any deficiencies in these areas. The program calls for 30 additional units when these requirements have been met. A comprehensive examination is required of all students prior to the completion of the program. Admission standards are comparable to those outlined for other graduate programs in business.

Specific Prerequisite courses or their equivalents required:

	Units
Bus 202, 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 214, 216, 217, 218	0–30
Acct 120 A–B, 132, 144, 146, 162, 167	0–28
MS-A Core and Elective Requirements:	
Financial Accounting Concentration:	
Core: Bus 260, 263, 264, 265	12
Other Required Courses:	
Bus 233, 261, 276	9
Electives From:	
Acct 167, Bus 223, 225, 228	3
One Approved Course in Taxation	3
One Approved Elective	3
Total	30
Taxation Concentration:	
Core: Bus 260, 263, 264, 265	12
Other Required Courses:	
Acct 145, Bus 270, 277, 278	12
Electives From:	
Bus 269T, 279, or another approved elective	6
Total	30

Graduate Courses—Business and Administrative Sciences

(See Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)

Business (Bus)

Note: The foundation courses (Bus 202, 205, 207 A-B-C, 208, 209, 211, 214, 216, 217, and 218) are open only to classified graduate students and are required of those who have not completed equivalent undergraduate courses. Other 200 series courses are open only to graduate students in classified standing, except that teaching credential candidates may take Bus 280 and 282 in unclassified standing when approved by the Business Credential Advisor. Business graduate courses are available for a letter grade only. Other courses which may be accepted as part of a business graduate program must also carry a letter grade.

202. Economics for Business Decisions (3). Not required of students with credit in Econ 1A-B. Microeconomic decisions; product, service, and factor markets; risk, uncertainty, and profits; macroeconomic framework of business decisions.

205. Financial and Managerial Accounting (3). Not required of students with credit in Acct 1A-B or 4A-B. Financial accounting; statement analysis and interpretation; transaction analysis; partnerships and corporations; taxation; financial reporting; managerial controls, information systems, budgeting; costs, capital budgets.

207A-B-C. Quantitative Foundations for Business Decisions (1–1–1). Not required of students with credit in D S 71, 72. (A) Functional representation of business relationships, (B) variable rates of change, marginal analysis and optimization of business functions, (C) Analysis of business data arrays.

208. Quantitative Methods in Business (3). Not required of students with credit in D S 73, 173. Statistical analysis in business, tests of hypotheses, time series, correlation analyses, index numbers, estimation models, and Bayesian statistics in business decision making. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

209. Computers and Programming (3). Not required of students with credit in I S 50 and I S 53 or 54. Computing algorithms, statistical and other software packages, data processing, programming languages; COBOL, FORTRAN, Interactive BASIC-PLUS. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

211. Legal Environment of Business (3). Not required of students with credits in B A 18 and 115 or 117. Basic legal concepts; nature of the legal system, law of contracts, sales, negotiable instruments, agencies, partnerships, corporations.

214. Organization and Management Theory (3). Not required of students with credit in Mgt 110 or 110A-B. Organizational theory, structure and forms of organization, authority, leadership, group dynamics, policy formulation; conflict resolution, organizational control.

216. Operations Analysis (3). Not required of students with credit in Mgt 124. Prerequisite: Bus 202, 207, 208 and 214 recommended. Operations theory and methods; operations planning and control; methods analysis, work measurements; materials handling and control, facilities location and layout; application of statistical techniques and electronic data processing; relationships with other functional areas of management.

217. Marketing Organization and Policies (3). Not required of students with credit in Mktg 100. Prerequisite: Bus 202, 205, 207; Bus 208 (or concurrently). Environmental factors for marketing, elements of marketing and marketing systems, marketing activities and strategies of the firm; evaluating marketing programs and systems.

218. Principles of Finance (3). Not required of students with credit in Fin 130. Prerequisite: Bus 202, 205, 207 recommended. Impact of uncertainty and environmental considerations upon the finance function. Financial problems and policies; working capital management, capital budgeting, cost of capital, and dividend policy. Problems and cases.

221. Seminar in Business Research (3). Prerequisite: Completion of all foundation courses (or concurrently). Methods of research; applications to business problems.

223. Seminar in Organizational Behavior (3). Prerequisite: Bus 214; Bus 221 (or concurrently). Problems of the individual and groups brought about by modern industrial organizations

and techniques; motivations for work and cooperation between executives and different economic and social groups; analysis of effect of company policy on employee and public relations.

225. Seminar in Managerial Economics (3). Prerequisite: Bus 202, 205, 207, 208, 217. Economic analysis of managerial problems; theory of the firm.

226. Seminar in Accounting Control and Reporting (3). Prerequisite: Bus 205, 208, 218; Bus 221 (or concurrently). Procedures for financial reporting, systems and internal control, interpretation of administrative reports; accounting control—statistical inference, budgetary planning, standard costs, differential cost analysis, profit volume relationships.

228. Seminar in Quantitative Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Bus 207, 208, 209, 216, 225; Bus 221 (or concurrently). Quantitative analysis of business problems; development of operations reserach models for decision making; applications.

229. Seminar in Organizational Strategy (3). Prerequisite: Completion of foundation requirements (courses); completion of MBA core or concurrently completing MBA core. Examination of strategic concepts, techniques and applications in both profit and not-for-profit organizations. Strategy evaluation, analysis, formulation, execution, administration and control. Case studies and/or field studies.

232. Seminar in Money and Capital Markets (3). Prerequisite: Bus 218. Analysis of money and capital markets, their organization and role in economic activity.

233. Seminar in Business Finance (3). Prerequisite: Bus 218. Critical review of theory and practice; supply and demand factors; sources and uses of business funds; management of financial assets; cost of capital, theory of financial structures; promotion, liquidation of firms; current trends; changing institutional environment.

236. Seminar in Risk Management and Insurance (3). Prerequisite: Bus 202, 211, 218. Use of insurance as a risk management tool; covers major aspects of the insurance mechanism, including analysis of basic life and non-life insurance contracts. Considers various noninsurance methods of handling nonspeculative financial risks as well as the traditional insurance methods. (Former Bus 289T section)

237. Seminar in Public Policy and Enterprise (3). Prerequisite: Bus 211. Development of legal controls of business, constitutional problems; legal aspects of business organization; anti-trust laws and competition, securities regulation, consumer protection.

240. Seminar in Marketing (3). Prerequisite: Bus 217. Critical review of the literature of marketing, special reports and research dealing with marketing institutions and organization, and marketing functions.

242. Seminar in Marketing Management (3). Prerequisite: Bus 217. Analysis of basic problems of marketing management and alternative methods of approaching these problems; case studies; use of statistics, economics, psychology, and other tools in directing marketing activities; relation of marketing to other areas of business administration.



250. Seminar in Personnel Management (3). Prerequisite: Bus 214. Trends and problems in management-employee relationships; administrative action in selection, motivation, and development of personnel; relation of personnel administration to other areas of management; concentrated study by each student of a special phase of personnel work.

252. Seminar in Labor Relations (3). Prerequisite: Bus 214. Current trends in labor relations theory and practice; labor relations systems; contract negotiations; dispute prevention and settlement; role of government; applications of behavioral sciences; individual research.

255. Seminar in Operations Management (3). Prerequisite: Bus 216. Current operations management theories and problems; critical analysis and review of present practices and theories.

257. Seminar in Business Communication (3). Investigation and analysis of the communication process as it relates to managerial effectiveness.

258. Seminar in Office Management (3). Managerial control of office functions, services, and personnel; case studies.

259. Management Information Systems (3). Prerequisites: Bus 205, 209, 214, 216; 226 and 228 are recommended. This course examines the theory of information and its application to the nature of MIS; provides a framework for analyzing and modeling information needs, computer-based planning, control and decision-support systems, and database management systems for MIS. (Former Bus 289T section)

260. Seminar in Accounting Theory (3). Prerequisites: Acct 120A-B. A historical perspective of the development of accounting theory. An evaluation of the objectives and standards of financial reporting as they are applied in contemporary income determination and asset valuation.

261. Accounting for Non-Profit Organizations (3). Prerequisite: Bus 205. Accounting for various types of funds as applied to governmental and other not-for-profit organizations. Budgets and accounting controls; revenues and appropriations, expenditures and encumbrances; accounting statements and reports.

262. Seminar in Programming (3). Prerequisite: Bus 209. Advanced techniques of sorting, file maintenance and information systems, controls and teleprocessing directed toward business applications.

263. Seminar in Cost Accounting (3). Prerequisite: Acct 132. The development, interpretation, and uses of accounting reports and supplementary information for management planning, control, and decision making. Topics include cost-volume-profit analysis; linear programming, capital budgeting; inventory models; the use of standards, budgets, and variance analysis for planning and control purposes; divisional performance; and transfer pricing issues.

264. Seminar in Auditing (3). Prerequisite: Acct 162. An advanced study of the philosophy, theory, and practice of auditing with special emphasis in recent developments, and cases involving ethical and legal responsibilities, statistical sampling methods, using the computer, and reliance on internal control; operational auditing.

265. Seminar in Information Systems (3). Prerequisite: Bus 209. Analysis of integrated and decentralized systems related to business organizations, their decision and control centers; underlying technologies and methods for designing, implementing, and operating an information system.

266. Data Processing Management and Computer Selection (3). Prerequisite: Bus 205, 209. Theories, costs, and problems of operating computer centers; standards, flow of work, scheduling, batching, spooling, multiprogramming techniques. In-depth study of hardware and software of various computers; feasibility studies; comparisons of competitive systems; costs of reprogramming.

268. Regression, Correlation, Factor Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Bus 208. Conditional, marginal, and joint probability distributions; statistical dependence; simple, multiple, linear and nonlinear regression models; correlation analysis; analysis of variance and regression; introduction to Bayesian decision theory.

269T. Topics in Tax Planning (3). Prerequisites: Acct 144; Acct 145 (or concurrently). An indepth examination of tax planning and decision making with respect to income, estate, and gift taxes; tax research and review of current cases involving application of tax laws to individuals, partnerships, corporations, and fiduciaries. Opportunities in special industries such as agriculture, real estate, insurance, and natural resources.

270. Estate Planning (3). Prerequisites: Acct 144; Acct 145. Estate planning techniques to maximize wealth and minimize taxes. Indepth discussion of Federal and State systems for taxing transfers. Theory, practice and legal requirements for reporting by fiduciaries of estates and trusts.

272. Seminar in International Finance (3). Prerequisite: Bus 202, 218. Theory and practice in international money and capital markets; foreign exchange; balance of payments; problems of adjustment; comparative financial systems.

275. Seminar in International Business (3). Prerequisite: Bus 225. International trade and finance; cultural and institutional environment of multinational enterprise, trade and development aid; accounting, marketing, production and operations aspects of international trade and enterprise.

276. Seminar in Current Accounting and Reporting Issues (3). Prerequisites: Acct 120 A-B. A comprehensive examination of currently effective authoritative pronouncements that govern financial accounting. Included are pronouncements and proposals of the AICPA, the FASB, the AAA, the SEC, and related accounting literature.

277. Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders (3). Prerequisites: Acct 144; Acct 145 (or concurrently). A detailed study of tax problems of corporations and their shareholders. Areas covered include organization, capital structure and taxation of corporations; dividends, nonliquidating distributions, stock redemptions, and partial and complete liquidations; and corporate reorganizations.

278. Taxation of Partnerships and Subchapter S Corporations (3). Prerequisites: Acct 144; Acct 145 (or concurrently). An examination of fundamental legal concepts, technical rules, and computational procedures relating to federal taxation of partnerships and partners and Subchapter S Corporations. Areas of emphasis include partnership formation, operations, and termination.

279. Taxation of Property Transactions and Accounting Methods (3). Prerequisites: Acct 144; Acct 145 (or concurrently). A comprehensive coverage of property transaction and tax accounting methods including definition, realization, recognition, and computation of capital gains and losses, various tax accounting methods and planning opportunities relative to individuals and corporations.

280. Seminar in Business Education (3). Study of advanced problems in business education.

282. Seminar in Business Curricula (3). Objectives, principles, and curricula of business in secondary schools, and colleges and universities; evaluation and trends of current programs.

289T. Seminar in Business Topics (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: 9 units of 200 courses. Theory and developments in accounting, administration and organization, business education, communications, consumer economics, finance, industrial and regional studies, international business, law, management, marketing, personnel and industrial relations, quantitative studies, real estate and urban economics, records management, resource economics, risk and insurance, or transportation.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

292. Readings in Business (2–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individually directed readings in a field of special concern to the student's graduate program; appropriate reports and evaluation required. Individual conferences; no formal class meetings.

298. Management Project (3). Prerequisite: Completion of the MBA core or concurrently completing the MBA core independent field analysis of an operating business firm or one of its principal functional areas. The managerial audit may be submitted to the faculty in lieu of a thesis. (Former Bus 291)

299. Thesis (3 or 6). Prerequisite: Completion of master's core or concurrently completing master's core. See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree. Elective for master of business administration.

In-Service Courses

(See Course Numbering System).

367. CPA Review (2–4).

380T. Topics in Business (2; may be repeated if no topic repeated).

381. Instructional Procedures in Vocational Business Education (2–3).

385. Bridging the Gap (2–4).

389. Workshop in Business Education (1–6; max total 6).

398. Business Internship (1–6; max total 6).



Oh, I have slipped the surly bonds of earth,
And danced the skies on laughter-silvered wings;
Sunward I've climbed, and joined the tumbling mirth
Of sun-split clouds . . . and done a hundred things
You have not dreamed of . . . wheeled and soared and swung
High in the sunlit silence. Hov'ring there.
I've chased the shouting wind along, and flung
My eager craft through footless halls of air.
Up, up the long, delirious, burning blue
I've topped the windswept heights with easy grace
Where never lark, nor even eagle flew.
And, while with silent, lifting mind I've trod
The high untrespassed sanctity of space,
Put out my hand, and touched the face of GOD.

—John Gillespie Magee, Jr.

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Program (AFROTC)

A minor in aerospace studies consists of satisfactory completion of the AFROTC program (16 upper division units). Open to men and women.

Air Force ROTC is a College-Based program whose primary goal is to provide students with a choice of well-paying, challenging, and relevant positions after graduation. The few years of service will provide young officers with leadership experience which will be invaluable for either an Air Force or civilian career.

Two routes for an Air Force commission are available to college students in Air Force ROTC. Entering students may enroll in the four-year program, while students with at least two academic years remaining in college may apply for the two-year program.

The Air Force ROTC education program provides pre-professional preparation for future Air Force officers. It is designed to develop men and women who can apply their education to their initial active duty assignments as Air Force commissioned officers. In order to receive a commission, an Air Force ROTC cadet must complete all requirements for a degree in accordance with University guidelines as well as completing certain courses specified by the Air Force.

Air Force ROTC courses are taken for academic credit as part of student's electives. The two major phases of the curriculum are the General Military Course (GMC) and the Professional Officer Course (POC). In Aerospace courses, all books, supplies and uniforms are furnished at no cost to the student.

Air Force ROTC scholarships are available to qualified applicants in both the four- and two-year program. Each scholarship provides full tuition, laboratory and incidental fees, and full reimbursement for curriculum-required textbooks. In addition, scholarship cadets receive a nontaxable $100 subsistence each month during the school year. All two-year program cadets regardless of scholarship status also receive this monthly allowance.

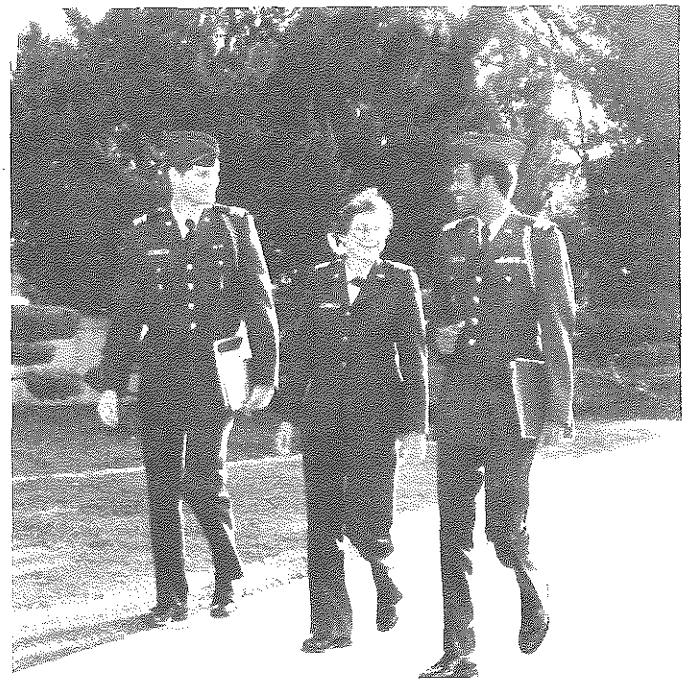
Faculty and Facilities

The teaching staff in the Department of Aerospace Studies is composed of highly educated and experienced Air Force officers who are selected for their professional experience, academic background, and instructor qualifications. Most of these officers have attended at least two Air Force schools in their particular fields and have received professional officer education at an Air University school. Completion of Air University's Academic Instructor School, the "teacher's college of the Air Force", and at least a master's degree is required.

Aerospace Studies

Department of Aerospace Studies
Raymond M. Hanson, Chairman
North Gym, Room 158
(209) 294-2593, (209) 291-9947

Minor in Aerospace Studies



Career Outlook

Although flying is the primary mission of the Air Force, it is not the only job that has to be done. Today, since science and technology are a large part of the National Defense, the Air Force needs the best scientists and engineers the nation can produce. It also needs other professional men and women with a broad range of knowledge and skills. Many young officers who enter the Air Force today do not expect to be pilots or astronauts. They want to be part of the large research and development program of the vast support organization that keeps our country strong and progressive. Exciting job opportunities exist in a broad range of Air Force specialities. In addition to the recurring need for pilots, the Air Force also needs personnel to work in navigation, missile operations, engineering, mathematics, physics, computer science and in the support fields of personnel, administration, logistics, finance, education, security police, health and others. In the years ahead, Air Force ROTC will continue to concentrate on preparing men and women to assume important and responsible positions of leadership in the modern Air Force.

Faculty

Raymond M. Hanson, Chairman

William O. Howe, Jr.
Gary B. Lohmann
Freddie L. McLaurin, Jr.

Eligibility for the General Military Course (GMC)

1. Be a member of the four-year program.
2. Be a full-time student at CSU, Fresno.
3. Be age 14 or older.
4. Be a United States Citizen.
5. Be of good moral character.
6. Meet the medical standards for admission to CSU, Fresno.
7. Not have been disenrolled from an Officer Training program (a waiver of this requirement can often be obtained.)

Eligibility for the Professional Officer Course (POC)

1. Be a citizen of the United States and not less than 17 years of age.
2. Be physically, mentally, and morally qualified in accordance with standards established by the Department of the Air Force.
3. Have two academic years, either undergraduate or graduate, remaining at the time of POC entry.
4. Take the Air Force Qualifying Test.
5. (a) For Pilot and Navigator: Be not more than 27 years of age at date of commissioning.
   (b) For all other categories: Be not more than 34 years of age at date of commissioning.
6. Be a full-time student according to the rules of CSU, Fresno.
7. Be approved for AFROTC training by the Professor of Aerospace Studies.

Courses

Aerospace Studies (A SP)

1A–B. The Air Force Today (1–1). The Air Force in the contemporary world. The total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces, and support forces.

2A–B. The Development of Air Power (1–1). The development of air power from balloons and dirigibles through contingency warfare and the peaceful employment of U. S. air power in relief missions.

3. Leadership Laboratory (1; max total 4). Must be taken each semester of the General Military Course (GMC). Cadets experiment with and develop their military and leadership skills and techniques.

5. Drill Team Fundamentals (1). The elements of military drill, individual and group precision movements, development of command voice; technical, stylistic and aesthetic aspects of creative drill maneuvers, and encompasses both rehearsal and public performance.

14. General Aviation: Private Pilot (3). Fundamentals of flight and aerodynamics, aircraft controls and maneuvers, powerplants, flight instruments, aircraft performance, Airman's Information Manual, flight computer, meteorology, flight planning, navigation, Federal Aviation Regulations, and radio communications. Prepares student for FAA pilot written examination.

25. Air Force ROTC Field Training (3). Taken during summer preceding entry into POC. Six-week Field Training to acquaint student with Air Force life; basic military skills; weapons and support systems; and disciplilne. The Air Force provides meals, housing, $672 pay, and travel to and from base.

103C. Air Force ROTC Field Training (3). For those completed GMC and prior-service cadets. Four weeks of training during any summer at Air Force installations. Physical training, drill, weapon familiarization, flying, orientation. The Air Force provides meals, housing, $448 pay, and travel to and from base.

104A–B. Air Force Management and Leadership (3–3). Systematic study of published research on leadership theories and group dynamics; review of the principles and functions of management with emphasis on problem solving and practical application of management tools; communication skills, military speech and writing formats.

105A–BW. American Defense Policy (3–3). (Students who have completed A SP 104A,B and A SP 105 A,B will be deemed to have fulfilled the upper division writing requirement.) Military in contemporary American society; societal attitudes towards the military; requisites for maintaining adequate armed forces; political and economic constraints on national defense; impact of technological and international developments on preparedness and policy-making; introduction to military and international law.

113. Leadership Laboratory (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: A Sp 25, or equivalent military training. Must be taken each semester of the Professional Officer Course (POC). Cadets experiment with and develop their leadership skills and techniques.

Military Science

Military Science Program
James E. Scott, Coordinator
North Gym 211
(209) 294-2887, 294-4810

Army Reserve Officer's Training Corps Program (ROTC)

We are a program which developes the mental and physical qualifications of students in preparation for positions of leadership within the military and civilian communities. Our instruction is challenging, professional, and enjoyable, and it complements all major areas of study. The course of study offered in Military Science is designed not only to prepare the student for service as a commissioned officer in the United States Army but also to provide him/her with knowledge and practical experience in leadership and management that will be useful in any facet of society.

Students who are uncertain about what the Army is all about and what it can offer may enroll in introductory courses for either one or two units. These courses will acquaint the student with how the Army fits into society and some of the exciting things officers do. They also show how the Army can fit into a student's long and short range individual goals.

Those students who desire to pursue an opportunity for a military career can enroll in a structured curriculum from 12–21 units over a period of two years (see class listings next page). One of the significant and exciting aspects of this curriculum is the requirement for a student to attend a six-week summer camp—with pay—following the first year of the structured curriculum. This camp will enhance the student's ability to lead by providing him/her with actual experience in leading other students who represent some 69 colleges and universities in 18 states.

Career Opportunities

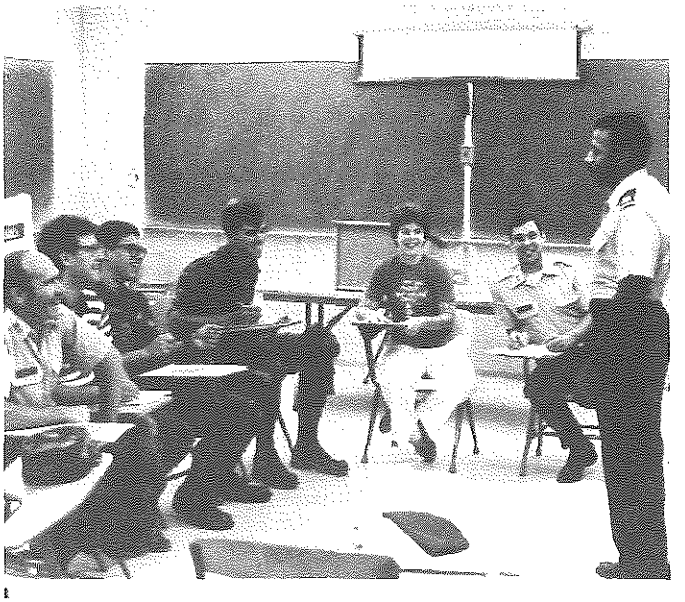
Upon completion of the ROTC requirement you are commissioned a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army. You may be selected to go on active duty if you desire. It should be noted that the recruiters for major corporations actively seek out former military officers to fill management positions because of the great personal motivation, discipline, and maturity which are hallmarks of the military officer. If you desire you may request a Guaranteed Reserve Forces Duty contract. This contract specifically states that you will receive a Reserve or National Guard assignment after completion of your ROTC requirements. Thus you may pursue your civilian career and still be an officer in the U.S. Army.

Enrollment Requirements

Those students who are simply interested in finding out about our program should enroll in one of our introductory courses (see class listings next page). Those who are considering pursuing the full ROTC course must meet certain requirements. Information on these requirements can be obtained by telephoning or visiting the Army ROTC office on campus (294-2887/4810).

Financial Assistance

All students formally enrolled in the ROTC program receive at least $1000.00 a year and can earn as much as $10,000.00 during their college careers. Each student receives $100.00 (tax free) each month of the school year and about $750.00 for summer camp. Students may also join a United States Army Reserve or California Army National Guard Unit as an officer trainee and be paid an additional $105.00 per month. The Army also has made available two, three, and four year scholarships—on a competitive basis—which pay all tuition, books and fees in addition to the $100.00 (tax free) each month.



Extracurricular Activities

Several formal and informal activities are available. For example, weekly leadership laboratories—one hour each week—are conducted along with one weekend field trip each semester. These field trips include such activities as helicopter insertions, map reading, rappelling, and work on various Army individual confidence building devices. Apart from formal military activities, Army ROTC provides an atmosphere where friends pursuing a common career can get together for things such as parties, a formal ball, intramural sports, and participation in special clubs such as a rifle/pistol shooting club, a military tactics organization and a running club.

Faculty

James E. Scott, Coordinator

Arthur J. McClendon
Frederick M. Mewhinney
Robert Pavia
Peter C. Simoncini
James R. Shellington

Advisers:

Peter C. Simoncini
James R. Shellington
Frederick M. Mewhinney

Courses

Military Science (MS)

1. U.S. Defense Establishment (1). Nature of conflict and war; international power factors and balance of power concepts; organization and functions of the U.S. Defense Establishment; roles of the military departments.

2. Survival Training (1). Survival techniques in a field environment; major emphasis on plant and animal foods, first aid procedures, mountaineering, field crafts, and survival swimming. The course includes five 3-hour field trips.

11. General Military Skills (2). Basic rope work to include knots and rappelling, basics of orienteering and land navigation, basic marksmanship and military briefings.

12. Basic Leadership and Management (2). Principles of leadership; principles of resource management; group goal attainment focusing on leader, group and situational needs.

13. ROTC Basic Camp (3). A 6-week summer camp conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky, designed for students interested in earning a commission, but who were unable to complete the ROTC Basic Course at CSUF. Topics include: basic military skills and leadership principles.

131. Advanced Leadership and Management (3). Personnel management problems and techniques of motivation as applied to a military environment; techniques and methods of instruction; application of basic military skills; military law.

132. Small Unit Leadership (3). Principles of tactics and operations; organization of small units and their employment; field orders and instructions; small unit leadership techniques.

133. ROTC Advanced Camp (3). A 6-week summer camp conducted at Fort Lewis, Washington. Topics include: familiarization with U.S. Army weapons systems, military skills, confidence training, light infantry tactics and leadership and management techniques.

134. Leadership Laboratory (1). Practical work to augment classroom instruction. Weekly morning laboratories plus one field trip each semester. Attendance at all functions is voluntary, but lack of participation will adversely affect grades. Must be taken each semester a student is enrolled in Advanced Course.

141. Ethics and Military Professionalism (3). Military Professional Ethics, Military Justice, Command and Staff Functions, Mission and Organization of the U.S. Army and Military Correspondence.

192. Directed Reading in Selected Military Topics (3). Prerequisite: Completion of MS 131, MS 132, MS 141 and History 180. Directed reading in Military History and/or the role of the Army in the formulation of national policy in consultation with a faculty advisor. The course requires a substantial writing requirement.

School of EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Homer M. Johnson, *Dean*

Robert H. Monke, Chairman—*Advanced Studies*
Carl R. Stutzman, Chairman—*Teacher Education*
Janet Smith—*Credential Analyst*
Charlotte Dishian—*Admissions Secretary*
Ivan H. Rowe—*Liberal Studies*
Atilano Valencia—*Multiple Subjects (Teacher Education)*
James P. Echols—*Single Subjects (Teacher Education)*
_____*—*Administration (Advanced Studies)*
Cecilio Orozco—*Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education (Teacher Education)*
Doris O. Smith—*Early Childhood Education (Teacher Education)*
H. Dan Smith—*Counselor Education (Advanced Studies)*
Richard F. Osterberg—*Reading (Teacher Education)*
Steven Ilmer—*Special Education (Advanced Studies)*
Robert H. Monke—*Graduate Programs*
Ric Brown—*Planning and Development*

Degrees Offered: MA in Education, MA in Special Education, MS in Counseling

The School of Education and Human Development utilizes the resources of the university in the preparation of teachers, administrators, and special service personnel for elementary and secondary schools. The professional preparation program is based on the assumption that a teacher or administrator needs a liberal education, should be well versed in subject matter, and must be highly trained in the principles and practices of teaching, including psychological and cultural factors influencing learning and achievement.

The School of Education and Human Development through its two departments and the related programs provides basic teaching credential programs for elementary (multiple subjects) and secondary (single subject) teaching; specialist teaching credential programs in the agricultural, bilingual/cross-cultural, early childhood, reading, and special education fields; and advanced credential programs for administrative, clinical-rehabilitative, health (school nurse), and pupil personnel (including school psychologist) services.

Supporting services included in the school organization are the Curriculum Library, Children's Library in the University Library, Instructional Materials Center for Special Education, Education Learning Laboratory, and Reading Center.

Cooperating Public School Districts

The professional preparation programs of the School of Education and Human Development utilize the services and facilities of a number of cooperating public school districts for assignments in student teaching, and other clinical and field work. Teachers, administrators, consultants, and other personnel assist students to gain practical experience in the field. The school works closely with the public schools in planning and implementing credential programs.

The following school agencies and districts are currently cooperating in the university program:

Auberry Union Elementary School District
California State University, Fresno (Campus Day Care Center)
Caruthers Union High School District
Central Union High School District
Chowchilla Union High School District
Clovis Unified School District
Coalinga Unified School District
College of the Sequoias
Dinuba Joint Union High School District
Firebaugh-Las Deltas Unified School District
Fowler Unified School District
Fresno City College
Fresno Colony School District
Fresno County Department of Education
Fresno Unified School District
Hanford Elementary School District
Hanford Joint Union High School District
Hughson Union High School District
Kerman Union High School District
Kern Joint Unified High School District
Kings Canyon Joint Unified School District
Lindsay Unified School District
Madera Unified School District
Merced Union High School District
Newman-Crows Landing Unified School District
Oakhurst Elementary School District
Raisin City Elementary School District
Sanger Unified School District
Selma Unified School District
Sierra Union High School District
State of California Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children
Tranquility Union High School District
Tulare City Elementary School District
Tulare County Department of Education
Visalia Unified School District
Washington Union High School District
Woodlake Union High School District

* To be appointed

Credential Programs

The state now issues credentials for public school service under the provisions of the Teacher Preparation and Licensing Law of 1970 (the Ryan Act).

Information regarding the Ryan Act and the professional preparation programs is available in the Teacher Education and Advanced Studies departmental offices and in the School of Education and Human Development Admissions Office (EdP 120).

Basic Teaching Programs

Multiple subjects
see Teacher Education Department/Multiple Subjects Coordinator

Multiple subjects, with emphasis in early childhood education
see Teacher Education Department/Coordinator of Early Childhood Education

Multiple subjects, with emphasis in bilingual/cross-cultural education
see Teacher Education Department/Coordinator of Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education

Single subject
see Teacher Education Department/Single Subject Coordinator

(For major requirements, see subject matter departments.)

Specialist Teaching Programs

Agricultural
see Agriculture and Home Economics School

Bilingual/Cross-Cultural
see Teacher Education Department/Coordinator of Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education

Early Childhood
see Teacher Education Department/Coordinator of Early Childhood Education

Reading
see Teacher Education Department/Coordinator of Reading Specialist Program

Special Education
see Advanced Studies Department (Education)/Coordinator of Special Education

Services Credential Programs

Administrative
see Advanced Studies Department (Education)/Coordinator of School Administration Program

Clinical-Rehabilitative
see Communicative Disorders Department/Coordinator of Special Education

Health (School Nurse)
see Nursing Department

Pupil Personnel, including School Psychologist
see Advanced Studies Department (Education)/Coordinator of Counselor Education

Application for Admission to Credential Programs

Students planning to undertake a program of studies leading to a teaching credential must apply for admission in the School of Education and Human Development Admissions Office (EdP 120). Application for admission should be filed during the first semester of the junior year or immediately after transferring to CSU, Fresno. Application for student teaching is a separate action and must be filed no later than the fourth week of the semester preceding the semester in which the applicant desires to take student teaching (T Ed 110 and 160A, 160B, 160C; T Ed 155A, 155B, and 155C). Students planning to undertake a program of studies leading to a services credential must apply for admission to the program in the Department of Advanced Studies (EdP 132).

The following minimum requirements must be met for acceptance in the respective credential programs (*Title 5, California Administrative Code, Section 41100*):

1. Scholarship. Candidates for initial teaching credentials with multiple subject specialization or single subject authorization must present a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in the total university program to gain admission to the credential programs. A grade point average of 2.75 must be maintained in all upper division courses of the Liberal Studies major or in the single subject waiver program in order to be eligible for final student teaching—T Ed 155B, 155C, 160A, 160B, 160C. A G.P.A. of 2.75 must be maintained in all credential coursework beyond the baccalaureate level.

2. Fundamental Skills. Candidates for initial teaching credentials must submit evidence that they have taken the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) prior to, or during, the first semester of enrollment in classes in the School of Education and Human Development. Evidence of having passed the CBEST must be submitted prior to taking final student teaching, T Ed 155B, 155C, 160A, 160B, 160C.

3. Professional Aptitude. Evidence of ability to work with pupils, parents, and school officials must be demonstrated by the candidate.

4. Physical Fitness. All candidates for public school credentials must secure medical clearance from the staff of the university Student Health Service before admission to a credential program is approved.

5. Language Usage. Habitual use of clear, correct, and appropriate language, both written and oral, is required, including demonstrated competency in composition and reading.

6. Personality and Character. Personal qualifications required for professional service are expected. These include appearance, dress, poise, force, vitality, social attitudes, many-sided interests, cooperativeness, temperament, emotional stability, integrity, and such personal habits and manners as are not offensive to pupils, co-workers, and school patrons.

7. General Fitness for Teaching. Weakness in the foregoing items, or evidence of unfavorable traits of character or personality, will disqualify a student from candidacy for a credential program.

The School of Education and Human Development Admissions and Standards Committee is responsible for recommending to the Dean (Director of Teacher Education) applicants who

qualify for admission to teaching, specialist, and services credential programs. Students who do not meet all of the criteria for admission to a credential program may submit written petitions to the Admissions Committee requesting review of their applications.

Graduate Programs

The Master of Arts degree programs in Education are administered by the School of Education and Human Development and are designed to provide advanced study and research for the purpose of extending the competence of classroom teachers and specialists, counselors, and school administrators; to increase depth of insight into educational problems; and to provide for a first graduate degree for persons anticipating advanced graduate study related to school service. To meet these purposes, the following programs are offered:

1) Master of Arts Degree in Education with the following concentrations: administration and supervision, bilingual/cross-cultural education, early childhood education, educational theory, elementary education, reading, and secondary education;
2) Master of Arts Degree in Special Education;
3) Master of Science Degree in Counseling.

General Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

In addition to making application for admission to the university through the CSU, Fresno Admissions Office, the student should consult the School of Education and Human Development Graduate Programs Coordinator: 1) for program information, 2) for School of Education and Human Development Graduate Programs admission forms, 3) for any specific program application forms, and 4) for assignment to an appropriate adviser.

All students planning to complete master's degree programs within the School of Education and Human Development are required to complete the following minimum admission requirements:

1) Completion of the Application for Admission to the School of Education and Human Development.
2) Obtain three (3) letters of recommendation from instructors, work supervisors, or other persons in a position to make an evaluation of the candidate.
3) Obtain the minimum score required on the Graduate Record Examination—General Aptitude Test.
4) If a foreign student, obtain the minimum score required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The School of Education and Human Development also retains the option to require the foreign student to obtain additional preparation if English usage skills are judged to be inadequate.
5) Obtain the minimum score required on the Upper Division Writing Sample (Ryan Reading and Writing Examination) *or* Satisfactory completion of English 160W/Writing Workshop with a grade of "B" or better.
6) Obtain a minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.75 overall or during the last 60 undergraduate units.

Individual Program Requirements

Complete any additional requirements unique to each degree and program within the degree (refer to MA programs in Education, and Special Education and the MS program in Counseling.

Advancement to Candidacy and Completion of the Master's Degree

For information regarding Advancement to Candidacy and procedures needed to complete the master's degree, please contact the School of Education and Human Development Graduate Programs Coordinator, located in EdP 131.

The School of Education and Human Development Graduate Office maintains a record center for all students who are working toward the master's degree in the School of Education and Human Development. It also maintains liaison between the Division of Graduate Studies and Research and departments in the School of Education and Human Development offering master's degree programs.

In order to ensure selection of courses that will be acceptable on a master's degree program, candidates should consult with an adviser as indicated below:

MA in Education

Bilingual/Cross-Cultural
see Coordinator of Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education

Early Childhood Education
see Coordinator of Early Childhood Education

Elementary Education
see Coordinator of Multiple Subjects Program

Secondary Education
see Coordinator of Single Subject Program

Reading
see Coordinator of Reading Specialist Program

Educational Theory
see Coordinator of Planning and Development

Administration
see Coordinator of Administrative Services Program

MA in Special Education *see* Coordinator of Special Education Program

MS in Counseling *see* Coordinator of Counselor Education

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION (CONCENTRATION IN EDUCATIONAL THEORY)

The Master of Arts Degree in Education with a concentration in Educational Theory provides in-depth study of learning theory and the sociological/psychological issues in education. Specialization within this area is useful in teaching and supervision with all age level populations. See the Division of Graduate Studies and Research-Master's Degree for general requirements; see the Coordinator of the Educational Theory Program for specific requirements.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *general requirements.*

Program: Prerequisite is fifteen (15) units in education.

Course Requirements

Under the direction of a graduate advisor, each student prepares and submits a program within the following framework:

Educ 220, 285 and 298 or 299	10
One or more courses from each of the following groups	12
(1) Psychological and sociological foundations	

(2) Historical and philosophical foundations
(3) Counseling, guidance, and measurement
(4) Administration, curriculum, methodology, supervision

Approved 100- or 200-series courses outside A S–T Ed	4–6
Approved electives	2–4
Total	30

Interdepartmental Courses

Interdepartmental courses are applicable to a variety of student interests and needs. They are taken by students pursuing credentials and degrees within the field of education and human development, as well as by students seeking credentials and degrees in other schools.

Education (Educ)

A. Reading Skills (2). Designed to improve reading abilities. Emphasis on improving vocabulary, comprehension, and flexibility in reading rate. Lecture-discussion approach with directed reading. CR/NC grading; not applicable to baccalaureate degree requirements.

001. College Planning Skills (2). Seminar in skills, techniques and strategies designed to address the educational needs of those students who may be experiencing difficulty in their academic and personal adjustment to college life. CR/NC grading; not applicable to baccalaureate degree requirements.

101. Practicum in Tutoring (1–3). Skills in tutoring individuals and small groups. Study habits, problem solving, writing and test-taking skills. Field work in tutoring. Not applicable for public school credentials. (Former S Ed 165)

122F. Field Work in Outdoor Education (1–2; max total 2). Prerequisite: T Ed 130 or T Ed 152; permission of instructor. Practice at camp with responsibilities of counseling, camp leadership, curriculum planning and evaluation; utilization of resource people from several disciplines.

135. Audio-Visual Education (2). Evaluation, selection, and utilization of various types of contemporary instructional materials, systems, and equipment. Laboratory experiences in the operation of equipment and materials design.

136. Multicultural Education (3). Helps teachers cope effectively with diverse student needs in a plural society. Considers ethnic, socio-economic, sex, religious, other subcultural differences and problems of curriculum and instruction in multi-group classrooms.

138. Teaching the Linguistically Different (3). In-depth study of principles and problems of new bilingual and bicultural modes in the education of the culturally and linguistically different child of Hispanic descent in the USA. Contrasting linguistic, cultural, learning styles, including classroom implications.

139. Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education (3). Prerequisite: Educ 138 or permission of instructor. Methods and materials for bilingual/cross-cultural classrooms. A practical look at language arts methodologies for English and Spanish; teaching subject matter in two languages to bilinguals; bilingual teacher-pupil interaction strategies.

143. Literature for Young People (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Survey of selected materials appropriate to the needs, interests, and abilities of young people. Use of books for curricular, leisure, and guidance purposes, practice in reviewing media and in giving book talks.

153. Educational Statistics (3). Methods of describing, analyzing, and interpreting data; statistical inference, including "t" test, ANOVA, correlation and prediction, chi square, and simple research design.

157. Curriculum and Instruction in the Middle School (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 130 or T Ed 152 (may take concurrently). Principles and practices of instruction in middle schools, classroom organization and management, measurement and evaluation.

164. Tutorial Reading (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 156. Designed to give the student direct involvement with a child who has reading problems; practical experience that uses the knowledge, skills, and techniques obtained in the prerequisite basic reading course. Testing, diagnosis, and remediation techniques are stressed. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

166. Reading Improvement (2). A course to improve reading abilities. Emphasis placed on improving vocabulary, comprehension, and flexibility in reading skills.

174. Theory of Reading (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 156 and permission of instructor. Study of the theory of teaching as it relates to the psychology of reading, thinking, and learning; the structure and dialects of the English language; cultural differences; motivation of children, colleagues, and communities.

180T. Topics in Education (1–3; max total 9). Issues and topics in educational foundations; curriculum and instruction; early childhood, elementary, middle school, and secondary education; pupil personnel services; supervision and administration; child abuse; and computer literacy.

181. Methods and Materials in College Teaching (2). Prerequisite: Instructional strategies, procedures, and techniques. Laboratory management, audio visual techniques, measurement and evaluation. (1 seminar, 2 lab hours)

182. Field Work in College Teaching (4). Prerequisite: Educ 181 or T Ed 161, advancement to candidacy for master's degree. Supervised field experiences, including teaching practice in community colleges, minimum 45 hours. Scheduled conferences with university supervisor and cooperating community college instructor.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

220. Research in Education (3). Prerequisite: 15 units of education courses or equivalent. Seminar in research methodology; identification of educational research problems; use of library resources, data gathering and processing, writing a research report; applies to elementary and secondary teaching, early childhood, reading, administration, counseling, special education, and related fields.

224. Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Disabilities (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 156 and permission of instructor. Causes of reading disabilities; observation and interview procedures; diagnostic instruments; standard and informal tests; materials and methods of instruction. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

234. Practicum in Reading Disabilities (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 156, Educ 224. Laboratory experiences in the diagnosis and correction of reading disability cases under supervision. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

244. Research in Reading Curriculum (3). Prerequisite: Educ 174, 224, 234, and permission of instructor. Study of selected curricula; planning curriculum in reading; effective ways of dealing with the functions and duties of reading specialists and consultants.

250. Seminar in Curriculum (3). Prerequisite: teaching credential. Theory and practice of curriculum development, evaluation, and revision. Study of contemporary problems and curricular approaches to meet societal needs. (Former E Ed 250)

254. Supervised Field Experiences in Reading (3). Prerequisite: Educ 224, 244, and permission of instructor. Intensive varied supervised field experiences involving diagnosis and treatment of reading difficulties; development or refinement of reading programs; evaluation of reading instruction; application of interpersonal communications and group process skills.

275. Practicum in Curriculum Development (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: teaching credential. Study and application of contemporary research in curriculum development.

282. Philosophy of Education (3). Seminar on philosophical issues in educational theory and practice and their historical backgrounds. Educational implications of current and historical systematic philosophical outlooks and ideological trends.

284. Seminar in International Education (3). Analysis of historical, social and political forces which shape national education endeavor. Emerging international education efforts and organizations.

285. Seminar in Advanced Educational Psychology (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 130 or T Ed 152. Seminar on the psychological foundations of education; nature and characteristics of development, learning process, forces which affect educational growth.

286. Social Issues in Education (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 140 or T Ed 151, or course in sociology or anthropology and permission of instructor. Seminar for analysis of effect on institutional and ideological trends and problems on the role and operation of the school in American society.

287. Seminar in History of Educational Thought (3). Prerequisite: Educ 282, or philosophy course and permission of instructor. Seminar on historical foundations of educational theory; growth of thought regarding teaching and learning; relationship of educational theory and practice in the United States.

298A. Project—Counseling (4). Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy for the master's degree; "B" average on 24 units of the master's program including Educ 220. A project consists of a significant undertaking appropriate to counseling such as the development of a program for counseling service delivery, development of audio-visual materials or computer software for counselor education or service delivery. An approved proposal is required for enrollment.

298B. Project—Education (4). Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy for the master's degree; "B" average on 24 units of the master's program including Educ 220. A project consists of a significant undertaking appropriate to education such as the development of curricula and instructional materials, studies of school law, finance, community relations, personnel, educational policy, and educational theory. An approved proposal is required for enrollment.

298C. Project—Special Education (4). Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy for the master's degree; "B" average on 24 units of the master's program including Educ 220. A project consists of a significant undertaking appropriate to special education such as the development of courses of study, instructional manuals, teachers guides, intervention programs, and computer software. An approved proposal is required for enrollment.

299. Thesis (4). Prerequisite: see Master's Degrees—Thesis, Project, or Thesis alternative. Preparation, and completion and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree. See School of Education and Human Development Graduate Programs Coordinator for School thesis guidelines.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

306. Foundations of Adult Education (3). Scope and function of adult education, curriculum principles and practices, instructional techniques and media, student and instructional evaluation; applicable on a BS degree in Vocational Education.

316. Seminar in Adult Education (3). Prerequisite: Educ 306. Community and occupational relationships, work experience, counseling and guidance, leadership development, community and cultural differences; applicable on a BS degree in Vocational Education.

326. Independent Study in Adult Education (3). Prerequisite: Educ 316. Individually prescribed assignments in terms of candidate's educational and occupational background and teaching field; applicable on a BS degree in Vocational Education.

353. Curriculum Problems and Practices (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated)

380T. Topics in Education (1–6; max total 12)

395. Supervision of Student Teachers (2; max total 4)

Note: Educ 306, 316, and 326 are equivalent to the CSU consortium courses D S 306, 316, and 326; they satisfy specified requirements for the Designated Subjects Credential for Adult and Vocational Education.

Advanced Studies

Department of Advanced Studies
Robert H. Monke, Chairman
Ed./Psych. Bldg. , Room 131
(209)294-2271

M.A. in Education/Educational Administration
Credentials in:
- **Preliminary Administrative Services**
- **Professional Administrative Services**

M.A. in Special Education
Special Education Specialist Instructional
Credential with Emphasis in:
- **Gifted and Talented**
- **Learning Handicapped**
- **Severely Handicapped**

Resource Specialist Certificate of Competence

M.S. in Counseling
Options in:
- **Career Counseling**
- **Marriage, Family & Child Counseling**
- **School Counseling**

Pupil Personnel Services Credential



The Advanced Studies Department offers programs for credentials and master's degrees in the areas of school administration, pupil personnel services, and special education. The programs utilize the services and facilities of community agencies and many of the school districts listed at the beginning of this (School of Education and Human Development) section.

Counseling: The Master of Science Degree in Counseling is a 60-unit program designed for persons who desire to practice in the field of counseling. Those who select this degree program will have an opportunity to specialize in career development counseling; marriage, family and child counseling; and school counseling.

The Pupil Personnel Services Credential program is a 43-unit program that provides preparation for an individual who desires to function as a school counselor in grades Kindergarten through 12. The credential program may also be taken concurrently with the school counseling option in the M.S. degree.

Educational Administration: The Master of Arts Degree-Educational Administration is a 30-unit degree in education with a specialization in educational administration. Study is directed toward such areas as school law, school finance, curriculum development, supervision, school management, and planning.

The Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program is a 27-unit program that provides basic preparation for employment in a public school (K–12) administrative position. The Professional Administrative Services Credential Program consists of an advanced level of preparation and is taken following completion of the Preliminary Credential and following successful employment as a school administrator.

Special Education: The Master of Arts Degree in Special Education is awarded after completion of a minimum 30 units. This degree provides opportunities for the development of special skills needed for the teaching of special populations including: the gifted and talented, the learning handicapped, and the severely handicapped.

The Special Education Program provides preparation for three Special Education Instructional Credentials including: Gifted and Talented, Learning Handicapped, and Severely Handicapped. Persons desiring to work with these unique populations in a school setting (K–12) must possess the appropriate Special Education Specialist Credential. The Resource Specialist Certificate of Competence Program provides the credentialed special education teacher with advanced preparation for functioning as a resource person, consultant, and adviser for special education teachers and other school personnel.

Career Opportunities

Persons completing the Counseling credential and degree programs may qualify to work in public schools, social agencies, colleges, career development settings, marriage and family counseling, and related areas. Completion of the M.S. in Counseling degree with options in Marriage, Family, and Child Counseling may fulfill the educational requirements for the State of California Marriage, Family, and Child Counseling License.

Persons completing the Educational Administration programs could expect to serve in such positions as a school district superintendent, principal, program director, and any related administrative assignments at all school levels.

Persons completing the Special Education credential and degree programs may seek employment in public school programs, clinics, resource classrooms, educational programs in hospitals, and other agencies serving the needs of the educationally handicapped.

Faculty

Robert H. Monke, Chairman

H. Dan Smith, Coordinator of Counselor Education
Office Phone: (209) 294-2322

_____*, Coordinator of Educational Administration
Office Phone: (209) 294-4000

Steven Ilmer, Coordinator of Special Education
Office Phone: (209) 294-2237

Ray E. Brewer
Ric Brown
Peter G. Fast
Steven Ilmer
Gordon F. Johnson
Homer M. Johnson
Leland Mach
Louis F. Markert
Leonard Salazar
Deanna E. Schilling
H. Dan Smith
James G. Snider
Satsuki Tomine
Robert E. Valett
Marvin B. Wampler
Bruce M. Wilkin

Credential Program Requirements

The Department of Advanced Studies offers programs leading to credentials in the fields of counseling, educational administration, and special education. Credential programs provided include: *Counseling:* Pupil Personnel Services Credential; *Educational Administration:* Preliminary Administrative Services Credential and the Professional Administrative Services Credential; *Special Education:* Special Education Specialist Instructional Credential with emphasis in: 1) Gifted and Talented 2) Learning Handicapped and 3) Severely Handicapped. In addition to these the Special Education Resource Specialist Certificate of Competence is also offered.

Special Education Specialist Instruction Credential

The Special Education credential program offers preparation for teaching in areas of learning handicapped, severely handicapped, the gifted, and resource specialist.

An emphasis in Career/Vocational Education is available to all Special Education credential candidates; see the Coordinator of Special Education for details.

Admission Requirements: Applicants of a Special Education Specialist Credential must meet the following requirements for admission to the program:

1. Complete application for Post-Baccalaureate Standing at CSU, Fresno.
2. Complete application for Admission to School of Education and Human Development Programs.
3. Possess an undergraduate G.P.A. of 2.75+ (overall or on the last 60 units).
4. Complete an autobiography
5. Obtain three (3) letters of recommendation.
6. Complete prerequisites including: AS 114, 116, 170 for Learning Handicapped and Gifted program applicants only *or* 171 for Severely Handicapped program applicants only, Education 153 and TED 160B or equivalent teaching experience.
7. Arrange for an interview with the program coordinator to: a) develop an approved program and b) be assigned an adviser.
8. Receive approval through a review by a program faculty committee.

Program Requirements: Candidates for the Special Education Specialist Credential who have been admitted to the program and who want to be recommended for authorization, must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of a basic teaching credential.
2. Completion of required courses for the desired area of specialization:
   a. *Gifted:* AS 230, 245, 252, 257, 258, 259, 260, 290.
   b. *Learning Handicapped:* (educationally handicapped, behaviorally disturbed and educable mentally retarded): AS 230, 242, 243, 245, 246, 248, 253, 256.
   c. *Severely Handicapped:* (severely mentally retarded, severely emotionally disturbed or autistic, and multiple handicapped): AS 230, 240, 241, 242, 245, 253, 254, 255.

Resource Specialist Certificate of Competence

The Resource Specialist program offers credentialed special education teachers advanced preparation emphasizing specialized instruction and assistance; consultation and coordination of special services; implementation of laws, regulations, and compliance requirements; parent education; staff development; and review of special pupil progress.

Admission Requirements:

1. Complete application for Post-Baccalaureate Classified Standing at CSU, Fresno.
2. Complete application for Admission to School of Education and Human Development Graduate Programs.
3. Possess a Special Education Specialist Credential.
4. Verify three (3) or more years teaching experience in both regular and special education classes.
5. Arrange for an interview with the program coordinator to: a) develop an approved program and b) be assigned an adviser.
6. Receive approval through a review by a program faculty committee.

Program Requirements: Following admission, each candidate will need to:

1. Enroll in AS 290, Independent Study (2 units), and complete an initial resource specialist competency evaluation.
2. If prescribed, enroll in and complete AS 295, Seminar: The Special Education Resource Specialist (3 units).
3. If prescribed, enroll in and complete AS 296, Practicum: Special Education Resource Specialist (3–6 units).

Professional Administrative Services Credential

Holders of the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential and the Professional Administrative Services Credential are authorized to serve in such positions as district superintendent, principal, program director, and any related administrative assignments at all school levels.

Under present legislation, individuals who wish to serve as educational administrators must complete preliminary and advanced levels of preparation. The preliminary level qualifies the candidate for the Preliminary Administrative Services

* To be appointed

Credential. The Advanced level of preparation qualifies the candidate for the Professional Administrative Services Credential. Both the Preliminary and the Professional Administrative Services Credential carry the same employment authorization.

Candidates entering the Administrative Services Credential Program *before* July 1, 1982, can qualify for the Administrative Services Credential and do not need to take a second level of training if all requirements for this credential are met by June 30, 1984. Candidates entering the program *after* July 1, 1982, are required to complete a second level of training to secure authorization for the Professional Administrative Services Credential.

Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

Admissions Requirements: Applicants for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential must meet the following requirements for Admission to the program:

1. Complete application for Post-Baccalaureate Standing at CSU, Fresno.
2. Complete application for Admission to School of Education and Human Development Graduate Programs.
3. Possess an undergraduate G.P.A. of 2.75+ (overall or on the last 60 units).
4. Obtain three (3) letters of recommendation.
5. Meet with the program coordinator.

Program Requirements: Candidates for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential who have been admitted to the program and who want to be recommended for this authorization must meet the following requirements:

1. Possession of a valid California Teaching Credential based on a bachelor's degree or a Pupil Personnel Services Credential.
2. Vertification of three (3) years of successful, full-time teaching experience in the public schools, or in private schools of equivalent status, or three (3) years of experience in the field of pupil personnel work.
3. Completion of AS 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 272, 273, 275, 276.
4. Verification of "training in the needs of and methods of providing educational opportunities to individuals with exceptional needs," through completion of AS 114 (after July 1979), TED 162, one year of full-time experience in special education, *or* six (6) units of approved special education coursework.
5. Receive a passing score on the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST).

Professional Administrative Services Credential

In addition to the above requirements, applicants for the Professional Administrative Services Credential will be required to complete additional coursework for the second level of training as specified by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Pupil Personnel Services Credential—Counseling

The Pupil Services Credential is required for function as a counselor in a public school setting K–12.

Admissions Requirements: Applicants for the Pupil Personnel Services Credential must meet the following requirements for admission into the program:

1. Complete application for Post-Baccalaureate Standing at CSU, Fresno.
2. Complete application for Admission to School of Education and Human Development Graduate Programs.
3. Possess an undergraduate G.P.A. of 2.75+ (overall or on the last 60 units).
4. Obtain three (3) letters of recommendation.
5. Complete prerequisites AS 174 and Educ 153 or equivalent.
6. Write an autobiography.
7. Verify no prior criminal convictions.
8. Provide evidence of prior work experience.
9. Show evidence of having taken the CBEST.
10. Receive approval through a review by a program faculty committee.

Program Requirements: Candidates for the Pupil Personnel Services Credential who have been admitted to the program and who want to be recommended for authorization must meet the following program requirements:

1. Completion of Educ 220, AS 221, 222, 223, 224, 224FA, 224FB, 225, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231.
2. Completion of all pupil personnel practicum and fieldwork with a grade of "B" or better.
3. Receive a passing score on the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST).

Pupil Personnel Services Credential—School Psychologist: See the Psychology Department.

Graduate Programs

The Advanced Studies Department offers programs leading to Master of Arts Degrees in Education with a concentration in Administration and Special Education and a Master of Science Degree in Counseling. Candidates who qualify for a preliminary teaching credential with completion of a bachelor's degree program may, with prior approval, use a master's degree program to satisfy the fifth-year requirements for a clear teaching credential.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN COUNSELING

The Master of Science Degree in Counseling is a sixty (60) unit, professional degree program, designed for persons who desire to practice in the field of counseling. Options are available in: 1) Career Development Counseling, 2) Marriage, Family and Child Counseling, and 3) School Counseling. Persons completing this degree may qualify to work in public schools, social agencies, community colleges, four-year colleges and universities, career development settings, marriage and family counseling, and related areas. Completion of the MS in Counseling with an option in Marriage, Family and Child Counseling may fulfill the educational requirements for the State of California Marriage, Family and Child Counseling license.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See General Admission Requirements

Program: Prerequisites: Evidence of satisfactory background in (1) Educational Statistics, EDUC 153, or equivalent, (2) human growth and development, and (3) social and cultural foundations and

Other Requirements: The student must have on file (1) an autobiography, and (2) a set of transcripts of all college work.

Committee Review: Admission to the program is

subject to review of all documentation and approval by a committee comprised of the program faculty.

Students entering the program should go to the Graduate Program Office in EDP-131 for appropriate admission forms and information. Students may apply during the Fall and Spring semesters. Applicants should check with the department office for deadlines; those seeking application should plan to submit all application materials the semester prior to intended enrollment in the program. Action shall be taken by the Review Committee on those applications which are complete.

Course Requirements: Under the direction of the graduate adviser, each student selects an option in career development counseling, marriage, family and child counseling, or school counseling, and develops and submits an individually designed program within the following framework:

	Units
Core Requirements:	29
EDUC 220, 298, or 299 (7)	
AS 174, 221, 224, 226, 227, 228, 231 (22)	
Option: (Career Development Counseling, Marriage, Family and Child Counseling, School Counseling)	20–22
• **Career Development Counseling** SOC 170T, AS 222, 224 FC, 229, 232, 235.. (20)	
• **Marriage, Family and Child Counseling** AS 223, 224FC, 229, 233, 236; S WRK 271T (22)	
• **School Counseling** AS 172, 222, 224FA, 224FB, 225, 230, 234.. (22)	
Electives: Select from AS 114, 116, 118, 172, 222, 223, 224FA, 224FB, 224FC, 225, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 253, 290; CRIM 139, 220, 221, 281; HS 124; La Raza 125T; PSYCH 103, 132, 154, 166, 167, 169, 175, 178; S WEL 122T; S WRK 210, 223, 226, 227, 228, 271T; SOC 170T, and other approved courses. Substitutions may be approved by the Coordinator of Counselor Education.	9–11
Total	60

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION, CONCENTRATION IN ADMINISTRATION

The Master of Arts Degree program in school administration is designed to provide professional preparation for the positions of building principal, consultant, supervisor, program director, assistant superintendent, and superintendent.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *General Admission Requirements.*

Program: Prerequisites: Fifteen (15) units in Education and an adequate background for advanced work in the field.

Course Requirements:	*Units*
Educ 220, 285, 298 or 299	10
Select fifteen (15) units from A S 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 272	15
Electives: A S 273, 275, 276, 277 or other approved electives.	5
Total	30

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Master of Arts Degree program in Special Education offers specializations in the gifted, learning handicapped, and severely handicapped for those interested in professional work with retarded or gifted children and with regular and exceptional children having specific learning disabilities.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *General Admission Requirements.*

Program: Prerequisites: fifteen (15) units in Education including Educ 153, AS 114, 116, 163A, B, or C, 170, 171; autobiography; interview with program coordinator; faculty review.

Course Requirements:	*Units*
Educ 220 and 298 or 299	7
Area of specialization, required courses:	12–16
Gifted: A S 257, 258, 259, 260	(12)
Learning Handicapped: A S 230, 242, 245, 248, 253	(16)
Severely Handicapped: A S 230, 241, 242, 253, 254	(15)
Approved Electives:	7–11
Total	30

Electives. Select from A S 115F, 164A or B, 230, 240, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 248, 249, 252, 254, 255, 256, 290, 295, 296.

Courses

Note: Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites for student teaching and observation and defray any resulting personal expense.

Advanced Studies (A S)

114. Education of Exceptional Children (3) (Same as C D 114). Identification of common and differentiating characteristics of exceptional children. Diagnostic instructional program of legal provisions, certification requirements. Observation in clinical sites on and off campus, public and/or parochial schools. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

115F. Field Work in Special Education (1–3; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Supervised observation and participation in selected programs for exceptional children; educational planning, guidance, and counseling.

116. Prescriptive and Individualized Instruction (3) (Same as C D 116). Prerequisite: A S 114. Development and examination of methods and materials relative to individual learning problems; study of models and individual programs. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

118. Counseling and Mental Health (3). Seminar on emotional and social problems of children in their adjustments to school and home practices and pressures.

163A. Student Teaching: Severely Handicapped (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: admission to Special Education credential program. Directed observation, participation, and teaching in classes for the mentally retarded in public schools under supervision. Weekly conference with university supervisor.

163B. Student Teaching: Learning Handicapped (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: admission to Special Education credential program. Directed observation, participation and teaching in classes for the educationally handicapped in public schools under supervision. Weekly conference with university supervisor.

163C. Student Teaching: Gifted (1–8; max total 8). Prerequisite: admission to Special Education credential program. Directed observation and teaching in classes for the gifted and creative in public schools under supervision. Weekly conference with university supervisor.

164A. Student Teaching: Speech and Hearing Handicapped (4–9; max total 9). Prerequisite: 4–6 units of C D 130 or 230, including 150 clock hours of therapy; admission to the credential program. To be taken concurrently with C D 209. Directed observation, participation, and clinical practice (120 hours minimum) under supervision. Weekly conference with university supervisor.

164B. Student Teaching: Deaf and Hard of Hearing (4–9; max total 9). Prerequisite: 4 units of C D 160 or 260; approval by a departmental review committee; admission to the credential program. Teaching under supervision in a class for the deaf or hard of hearing. Directed observation, participation and weekly conference with university supervisor.

170. Introduction to the Learning Handicapped (3). Prerequisite: A S 114. Introduction to theories, programs, and methods of educating children with specific learning disabilities. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

171. Introduction to the Severely Handicapped Student (3). Prerequisite: A S 114. Introduction to behavioral and developmental characteristics, curriculum issues and strategies applicable to the education of children with severe handicapping conditions. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

172. Laws Relating to Children (3). Current and proposed legislation in parent-child relationships, adoption, and guardianship, education of the minor, marriage contract, child labor, juvenile delinquency, and child welfare programs.

174. Introduction to Counseling (3) (Same as Psych 174). Prerequisite to all courses in the Pupil Personnel Services programs. Principles, procedures, and techniques in counseling and guidance.

180T. Topics in Special Education (1–3; 12 if no area is repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Seminar covering special topics, as related to special education populations: aging, adolescent and adult handicaps, careers, child abuse, interpersonal skills, legislation, mainstreaming, or parenting. Additional topics may be selected.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

221. Seminar in Multicultural Aspects of Counseling (3). Prerequisite: AS 174 or RC 201, AS 224. Cognitive and experiential study of social and psychological variables which influence the cross-cultural counseling relationship. Culturally relevant models of counseling theory and practice will be explored. Current research methods and findings will be presented. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

222. Seminar in Career Development Theory (3). Prerequisite: AS 174. Examination of career development theories and research for their implications in understanding career development generally and career counseling specifically. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

223. Seminar in Counseling of Children and Parents (3). Prerequisite: A S 174. Study of theories and techniques in counseling with parents and children. Emphasis on methodology and application of counseling skills in working with problems of children.

224. Seminar in Counseling Techniques (3). Prerequisite: A S 174 or R C 201. Emphasis given to interviewing skills, counseling philosophy, theory and methodology as applied to self, and rational approaches to counseling. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

224. Field Work in Elementary School Counseling (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: 12 units in counseling program, including A S 224 and 231. Supervised practice in an elementary school. (40 hours field work required for one unit of credit.)

224. Field Work in Secondary School Counseling (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: 12 units in counseling program, including A S 224 and 231. Supervised practice in a secondary school. (40 hours field work required for one unit of credit.)

224. Field Work in Professional Services Counseling (3–12; max total 12). Prerequisite: 12 units in counseling program, including A S 224. Designed for students wishing to do field work in professional counseling services, including, but not limited to, agencies, colleges, and universities. Supervised placement (40 hours field work required for one unit of credit.)

225. Seminar in Advanced Theories and Techniques in Counseling (3). Prerequisite: A S 224. Emphasis on philosophy, theory, and methodology as applied to Gestalt and behavioral approaches to counseling. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

226. Seminar in Organization of Counseling Services (3). Prerequisite: A S 222, 224. Organization, administration, and evaluation of counseling programs.

227. Seminar in Tests in Counseling (3). Prerequisite: Educ 153. Selection, administration, and evaluation of psychological tests and psychometric data for use in counseling settings. (Course fee for test materials, approximately $5 to $10) (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

228. Seminar in Group Process (3). Prerequisite: A S 174 or R C 201. Theories and methods of group leadership, group effectiveness, communication within groups, and group counseling. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

229. Seminar in Counseling the Older Adult (3). Prerequisite: A S 224. Study of counseling philosophy, theory, methodology and skills applicable to problems of the older adult. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

230. Seminar in Counseling of Exceptional Children and Their Parents (3). Theories and techniques in working with parents of exceptional children; emphasis placed on individual and group counseling skills with parents, case study, and current legislation. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

231. Practicum in Individual Counseling (4; max total 8). Prerequisite: 12 units in counseling program, including A S 224. Supervised on-campus counseling experiences with selected clients. Experience in individual counseling, critiquing of tapes and typescripts, observations, and case report writing. (2 seminar, 4 lab hours)

232. Seminar in Career Counseling: Methods and Materials (3). Prerequisites: A S 174, 222. Develop knowledge and skills necessary to facilitate career assessment, decision-making, and job-seeking activities of students and other clientele. (Course fee for test materials, approximately $5 to $10) (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

233. Practicum in Marriage, Family, and Child Counseling (4; max total 8). Prerequisites: A S 174, 223, 231 and permission of instructor. Supervised MFCC counseling experiences with participating community service programs involving selected families, couples and/or children. (2 seminar, 4 lab hours)

234. Practicum in Group Counseling (4; max total 8). Prerequisites: A S 174, 228, 231, and permission of instructor. Supervised on-campus group counseling experience with selected small groups. Experience in group leadership and group counseling. (2 seminar, 4 lab hours)

235. Practicum in Career Development Counseling (4; max total 8). Prerequisites: A S 174, 222, 231, and permission of instructor. Supervised counseling experiences in participating counselor organizations involved with vocational career training for vocationally interested clients. (2 seminar, 4 lab hours)

236. Seminar in Advanced Theories and Practices of Family Counseling (3). Prerequisites: A S 174, 223, 224, and permission of instructor. Analysis of separation, divorce and relation dissolution, family law and legal issues in practice diagnosis of client and family disorders; family practice and third party payments. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

240. Cognitive and Communicative Skills for the Severely Handicapped (3). Prerequisite: A S 114, 171. Seminar in early cognitive and communicative development. Curriculum approaches and instructional programs designed to address the educational needs of severely handicapped students. Review of selected curriculum and instructional materials. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

241. Psychomotor Skills for the Severely Handicapped (3). Prerequisite: A S 114, 171. Seminar in psychomotor development, curriculum design and instruction for severely handicapped, school-aged children. Review of adapted/prosthetic strategies for teaching motor, sensory, and perceptual skills. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

242. Seminar in Behavior Modification (3). Prerequisite: A S 114 or equivalent. Behavior modification principles, programs, and techniques employed in special education and clinical-prescriptive teaching. Emphasis on school and home applications. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

243. Motor, Sensory, and Perceptual Abilities (3). Prerequisite: A S 114, 170. Seminar in the special education of children who are educationally handicapped with psychomotor disabilities. Diagnostic-prescriptive programming and critiques required. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

244. Organization and Supervision of Special Education (3). Prerequisite: A S 114 or permission of instructor. Seminar in the organization, financing, housing, equipping, staffing, and supervision of the special education program; desirable educational provisions for each type of exceptionality; legal provisions for special education including curriculum development, in-service education, and teacher-pupil relationships.

245. Seminar in Identification and Evaluation of Exceptional Children (4). Prerequisite: A S 114, Educ 153. Seminar and field work in the identification and evaluation of exceptional children. Review of testing techniques, evaluation of psychological reports, development of psychoeducational recommendations as a clinical process. Extensive independent child study and evaluation with appropriate diagnostic instruments. (Course fee for test materials, approximately $5 to $10) (2 seminar, 2 lab hours, 2 field work hours)

246. Language and Cognitive Abilities (3). Prerequisite: A S 114, 170, 243, 245. Seminar in the special education of children who are educationally handicapped with language and cognitive disabilities. Diagnostic-prescriptive programming and critiques required. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

248. Social and Affective Education (3). Prerequisite: A S 114 or equivalent. Seminar. Development and remediation of social skills and affective abilities. Model programs for normal children and prescriptive interventions for those with social and personal behavior disorders. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

249. Practicum/Clinic: Career Education for the Handicapped (3–9; max total 9) Prerequisite: A S 253 and permission of instructor. Clinical experience in private and public agencies involved with vocational/career training for the handicapped work evaluation and job training programs supervised by university personnel. (2 lab hours and 1 hour outside preparation per unit)

252. Practicum in Special Education: Gifted and Talented (5). Prerequisite: A S 114, 116, 170, Educ 153; A S 257, 258, 259 prior to and/or concurrent enrollment in A S 230, 245, 260. Clinical experience in community agencies dealing with the identification, diagnosis, and education of mentally gifted children. Practical field experience in cooperating school districts with special and experimental programs.

253. Vocational/Career Education for the Handicapped (3). Prerequisite: A S 114 or permission of instructor. Seminar in the examination and application of vocational/career education and training for the handicapped; local, state, and federal models. Test materials fee (approximately $5–$10) (2 seminar, 2 lab hours)

254. Seminar in the Severely Handicapped Child (3). Prerequisite: A S 114, 116, 171, Educ 153. Characteristics, identification procedures, training programs, legal, and administrative problems. Research in causation, prevention, and treatment. Counseling of parents.

255. Practicum in Special Education: Severely Handicapped (5). Prerequisite: A S 114, 116, 171, Educ 153; A S 243, 245, 254 prior to and/or concurrent enrollment in A S 230, 242, 246, 253. Clinical experience in diagnosis and evaluation of the severely handicapped, prescriptive program development and management, including individual and group instruction. Experiences include data gathering, program planning, evaluation, and consultation with parents and professionals.

256. Practicum in Special Education: Learning Handicapped (5). Prerequisite: A S 114, 116, 170, Educ 153, A S 243, 245, prior to and/or concurrent enrollment in A S 230, 242, 246, 248, 253. Clinical experience in diagnosis and evaluation of the learning handicapped, prescriptive program development, prescriptive instruction, and program management. Experience to include data gathering, program planning and execution, evaluation, and consultation.

257. Seminar on the Gifted Child (3). Prerequisite: A S 114. Research and practice regarding community attitudes, means of identification, types of giftedness, behavioral characteristics, environmental backgrounds, differentiated needs of the gifted.

258. Seminar in Educational Provisions for the Gifted (3). Prerequisite: A S 114. Research pertaining to administrative provisions, program planning, curricular adaptations, teaching-learning strategies, and ways of motivating gifted and talented youth.

259. Seminar in Creative Children and Youth (3). Prerequisite: A S 114. Analysis of current theory and research on creativity, its manifestations and measurement; guidelines for creative development, creative approaches in learning and teaching.

260. Seminar in Research in Contemporary Problems: Gifted and Creative (3). Prerequisite: A S 114. Analysis of research problems regarding the gifted, creative, and talented.

Individual critiques or original research. Development of research project in preparation for the thesis.

261. Organization for Administration and Support of Education (3). Prerequisite: teaching experience. Interrelationships of federal, state, county, city, and district units in the administration and promotion of programs of education.

262. Seminar in School Principalship (3). Prerequisite: teaching experience; A S 261. Seminar on problems, procedures, and organizational relationships of elementary and secondary schools; principal's responsibilities in areas of organization and control; teacher personnel, pupil personnel, noncertificated personnel; special and auxiliary agencies; guidance; supervision; community relationships.

263. Seminar in Supervision for Improvement of Instruction (3). Prerequisite: teaching experience; Educ 250 or T Ed 273; A S 261. Seminar for clarification and application of modern concepts and techniques of supervision; practice in leadership roles, promoting productive human relationships, developing communication skills, and evaluation of teaching; ways of helping teachers in their credential fields.

264. Seminar in the Legal Aspects of Education (3). Prerequisite: teaching experience; A S 261. A case study approach in reviewing important court decisions, both state and federal, that have directly affected the public schools. Legal relationships in public education applied to federal, state, and local levels.

266. Seminar in School Finance and Business Administration (3). Prerequisite: A S 261. Principles and practices of school finance and business administration; local, state, and federal responsibility for financial support of education.

272. Seminar in Advanced Curriculum Evaluation and Development (3). Nature and scope of curriculum development; administrative determiners of curriculum; influence of governmental agencies and organizations, foundations, business and industry, and power structures as curriculum determiners; international influence on curriculum development and curriculum evaluation at various levels of governmental operation.

273. Field Work in Administrative Services (3). Prerequisite: 18 units of course work in school administration to be selected from: A S 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 272, 275. For individuals working toward an administrative services credential. Involves on-the-job experiences in the solution of practical administrative problems with written reports thereon; seminar discussions of field experiences and related literature and interaction in field and in seminar with practicing school administrators.

275. Seminar in Advance Techniques of Personnel Administration in Education (3). Prerequisite: A S 262, 264, 266. Advanced techniques of staff improvement inservice, staff participation in policy making, improvement of communication channels and methods of communication, economic and contractual relationships, and improvement of working conditions; work and responsibility of nonteaching staff members.

276. Seminar in School-Community Relations and Facilities (3). Prerequisite: A S 261, 262, 263. Seminar on interaction with community forces, news media, political agencies, and minority groups in policy development; decision-making based on factual data; and management of physical facilities.

277. Computer Applications in Educational Administration (3). Prerequisite: A S 261, 266. Factors relating to assessment and implementation of computer applications to support educational programs and administrative operations in school districts, including: computer assisted instruction, student personnel, fiscal and property controls, personnel and related educational and business functions characteristic of school districts.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

295. Seminar: The Special Education Resource Specialist (3). Prerequisites: GT, LH, or SH Credential; three years teaching experience or permission of instructor. To develop knowledge and skills in consultant services in identification and assessment, application of classroom management, procurement of appropriate resources and development of career and vocational plans for individuals with exceptional needs.

296. Practicum: The Special Education Resource Specialist (3; max total 6). Prerequisites: GT, LH, or SH Credential; three years teaching experience or permission of instructor. Field experiences in consulting, coordinating, implementing and evaluating individualized education plans. Designing and implementing staff development and in-service education; consulting and educating parents; utilizing personnel/agency resources.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

373. Instructional and Curriculum Problems and Practices (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated).

Multiple Subjects Credential Program

The Multiple Subjects Credential authorizes the holder to teach in self-contained classrooms, from the kindergarten through grade twelve. Most holders of this credential teach in elementary schools. Special emphasis programs are also available in bilingual/cross-cultural education and early childhood education.

Single Subject Credential Program

The Single Subject Credential holder is authorized to teach in the subject area of the credential in departmentalized classrooms in junior and senior high schools. This credential is offered in agriculture, art, business, English, English-drama, English-speech, foreign language, health science, home economics, industrial arts, life science, mathematics, music, physical education, physical science, and social science.

Specialist Credentials

Specialist credentials may be earned by holders of multiple-subjects and single-subject credentials. The specialist credential represents a year of post-baccalaureate study in an area of teaching specialization. Specialist programs are offered in Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education, Early Childhood Education, and Reading. Holders of these credentials are prepared to offer high levels of expertise in their teaching fields.

Degree Programs

The Master of Arts Degree in Education is offered with emphases in Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education, Early Childhood Education, and Reading. Each of these degrees requires 30 units of approved graduate-level coursework after all prerequisites have been met. The Master of Arts Degree in Education signifies that the holder is prepared to provide professional leadership in his or her educational setting. Generally, candidates for this degree have three or more years of classroom teaching experience.

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the Department of Teacher Education represents a wide range of experience and specialization. Students are encouraged to meet frequently with their professors and advisers to discuss their progress and concerns. Individual attention is the concern of the faculty and support staff of the department.

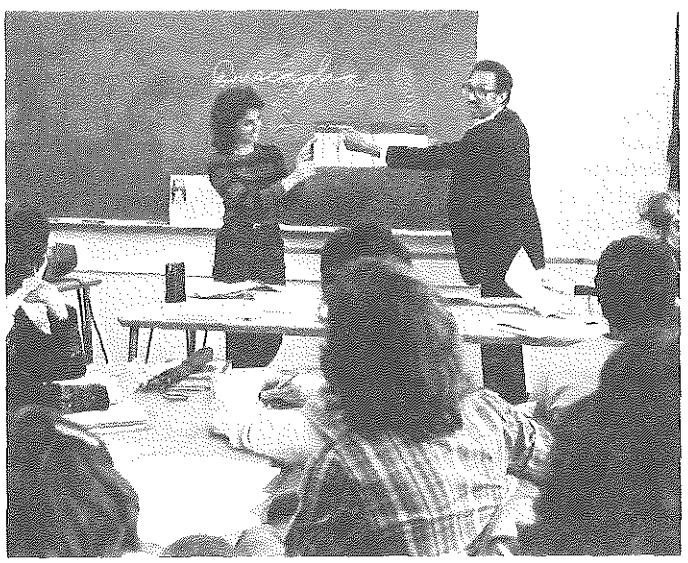
Campus facilities that support credential and degree programs include the Henry Madden Library, including the Curriculum Library and Children's Literature Section, Educational Learning Laboratory, Reading Clinic, and Computer Labs. Opportunities are also available for educational experiences with students and faculty from other majors through use of the CSU, Fresno Interdisciplinary Clinic.

Off-campus facilities include the elementary, middle, and high schools in the University service area. The School of Education and Human Development maintains close working relationships with school districts that provide sites that are utilized to provide student teaching experiences for credential candidates. University supervisors work closely with cooperating teachers to assure high quality environments for student teachers.

Teacher Education

Department of Teacher Education
Carl R. Stutzman, Chairman
Ed./Psych. Bldg., Room 125
(209) 294-2316

M.A. in Education
Options in:
Elementary Education
Secondary Education
Bilingual/Cross-Cultural
Early Childhood Education
Reading
Credentials in:
Multiple Subjects
Single Subject
Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist
Early Childhood Specialist
Reading Specialist



Career Opportunities

There is strong indication that the coming decade will provide a growing demand for both classroom teachers and teaching and curriculum specialists. California State University, Fresno is adjacent to one of the largest school districts in the state. There are other districts nearby that are also experiencing growth in their pupil populations. Teacher candidates are provided expert assistance in interviewing techniques and professional file preparation from the Career Placement Office when they have completed their degree and credential programs.

Faculty

Carl R. Stutzman, Chairman
Atilano Valencia, Coordinator of Multiple Subjects
Office Phone: (209) 294-2316

James P. Echols, Coordinator of Single Subjects
Office Phone: (209) 294-2316

Cecilio Orozco, Coordinator of Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education
Office Phone: (209) 294-2631

Doris Smith, Coordinator of Early Childhood Education
Office Phone: (209) 294-2185

Richard Osterberg, Coordinator of Reading
Office Phone: (209) 294-2303

Charlene Smith and Bernice Stone, Professional Year Credential Advisers
Office Phone: (209) 294-2568

Shareen Abramson
George E. Avery
Mario L. M. Baca
Leonard H. Bathurst
Jacques S. Benninga
Robert D. Brenner
James P. Echols
David Haimbach
Arthur A. Hiatt
Joyce M. Huggins
Alexander H. Lark
David P. Lopez
James B. Lundberg
John E. Martin
Arne J. Nixon
Cecilio Orozco
Richard F. Osterberg
Theresa M. Perez
Sanford W. Reitman
Lester J. Roth
Ivan H. Rowe
M. Marty Santigian
Robert D. Segura
Charlene K. Smith
Doris O. Smith
Bernice A. Stone
Atilano Valencia

Credential Programs

The Teacher Education Department offers alternative state-approved programs leading to two basic credentials, the Multiple Subjects Credential (primarily for prospective elementary school teachers); and the Single Subject Credential (primarily for prospective secondary school teachers). In addition to the general Multiple Subjects program, approved special emphasis credential programs leading to a Multiple Subjects Credential currently include: Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education; Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist; Early Childhood Education; Early Childhood Specialist; and Reading Specialist. Special emphasis credential programs leading to a Single Subject Credential currently include Agricultural Specialist. Advisers for the respective programs are assigned when students make application for admission to a particular program in EdP, Room 120.

California Basic Educational Skills Test

The California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) must be taken by all candidates for an initial credential prior to, or during, the first semester of enrollment in courses in the School of Education and Human Development. The CBEST must be passed prior to admission to final student teaching (T Ed 155B, 155C, 160A, 160B, 160C). Further information about CBEST is available in the office of Testing Services, JAd 218.

I. Multiple Subjects Credential Programs

Holders of Multiple Subjects Credentials are authorized to teach in self-contained classrooms as commonly found in elementary schools. The preliminary Multiple Subjects Credential requires (1) certification of subject matter competency, established by examination or completion of an approved waiver program (see Liberal Studies Major); (2) completion of an approved program of professional preparation, including one semester or equivalent of full-time student teaching under supervision; and (3) a bachelor's degree. Requirements for the fifth year program leading to a clear credential are outlined in Section III. Other requirements are detailed in the application for admission to a program leading to the credential.

Liberal Studies Major (Credential). The Liberal Studies Major (Credential Option) program is designed to provide students with a broadly based education which satisfies the academic requirements defined by the State of California for a Multiple Subjects Credential. There is also a State approved, pre-defined pattern for students wishing to teach in bilingual/bicultural classrooms. Students who are specially admitted into the Bilingual Emphasis program should follow an alternative pattern to the credential. These alternative courses are noted in the Liberal Studies Major.

Careful planning by the student, in consultation with the Coordinator, is essential if all requirements for the degree and the credential are to be satisfied within a four-year period of time, therefore, students in their *first* semester at CSUF are *required* to consult with the Coordinator of the major in the *first* two weeks of the semester. Appointments are to be made in room 120, Education-Psychology Building. The Liberal Studies Major is accepted by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing as an alternative to taking and attaining qualifying scores on the National Teachers Examination (NTE—Test of General Knowledge of the Core Battery.)

National Teachers Examination (NTE). If candidates select any major other than Liberal Studies, they must attain qualifying scores on the Test of General Knowledge of the Core Battery of the NTE before they may be admitted to full-time student teaching in the Multiple Subjects Credential Program. Consult the office of Testing Services (JAd 218) for information about the National Teachers Examination.

Admission to Multiple Subjects Credential Program. Candidates must apply in Room 120, Education-Psychology Building, and complete the required steps in the admissions process during the first semester of enrollment in the professional preparation program. Those who do not satisfy all admissions requirements will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent courses.

Professional Preparation: Preliminary Credential. Each approved program of professional preparation for the preliminary Multiple Subjects Credential consists of 25 or more upper division units. Four options are currently available: Option I, which general Multiple Subjects, Special Education, as well as Bilingual/Cross-Cultural teaching candidates complete, assumes that the candidate has had limited or no experience with children and teaching. Option II is designed for candidates who wish to prepare for a specialization in Early Childhood Education. Option III is designed for general Multiple Subjects candidates who have had extensive experience with children and teaching and for those who are working toward the Special Education Specialist Credential

with emphasis on Communication Handicapped. Option IV is designed for the Multiple Subjects candidate seeking a closer integration of theory and classroom teaching. Students choosing Option IV register in a block of courses taught by a team of instructors. The candidate participates in classes or a field assignment every day for a full school day during the two semesters necessary to complete the 30 unit program. During the two semesters program candidates student teach in four socioeconomically different schools providing a great variety of classroom experiences cutting across all elementary school grade levels (K–8). Students who have completed all degree requirements will find Option IV especially attractive.

The sequence of required courses in the four options is as follows:

Option I (General Special Education & Bilingual M.S.)

T Ed 110	2
T Ed 130	3
T Ed 140	3
T Ed 150	4
T Ed 156	3
T Ed 160	5–5, or 10
	25

Option II (Early Childhood M.S.)

T Ed 110	1–1–1
T Ed 130	3
T Ed 140	3
T Ed 150	4
T Ed 156	3
T Ed 160	5–5, or 10
	26

Option III (General M.S. & Communicative Disorders candidates)

T Ed 130	3
T Ed 140	3
T Ed 150	4
T Ed 156	3
T Ed 160	5–5
Elect	2
	25

Option IV (General M.S.) Fall Semester

T Ed 130	3
T Ed 120 MA	3
T Ed 156	3
T Ed 110	2
T Ed 160A	5
	16

Option IV (General M.S.) Spring Semester

T Ed 140	3
T Ed 150	4
T Ed 162	2
T Ed 160B	5
	14

Early Childhood Program Emphasis. Students wishing to prepare for teaching in early childhood educational settings should select Option II (See Professional Preparation: Preliminary Credential above). This block program with field work and student teaching in early childhood classrooms, including preschool, kindergarten, primary and intermediate grades, earns the Multiple Subjects Credential but in a specific emphasis program.

Early Childhood Specialist Credential. The Early Childhood Specialist Credential requires completion of a basic teaching credential program, two years of successful teaching experience in E.C.E., and approval of application for admission to the specialist credential program. Courses taken in the Early Childhood program may be used to satisfy part or all of the fifth year postgraduate requirement of 30 semester units for multiple and single subjects credential programs (see Section III), providing prior approval is obtained from the Coordinator of Early Childhood Education.

Required courses: T Ed 145, 171, 231, 241, 251, 271 and 12 units of approved electives (see Graduate program below for coordination with a Master of Arts Degree in Education), for a minimum of 30 postgraduate units.

Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Program Emphasis. Students wishing to prepare to teach in bilingual/cross-cultural educational settings should include the following courses in their Liberal Studies Bilingual Emphasis Program: Area I Ling 132 and 141; Area II Span 118, 122, and 104; Area IV La R 105, 110, and 145.

Students in this program are given a student teaching assignment in a bilingual/cross-cultural setting; they should include Educ 138 in their professional education program prior to final student teaching.

Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential. The Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential requires completion of a basic teaching credential program, a bilingual authorization, and approval of an application for admission to the specialist credential program. Courses taken in the Bilingual/Cross-Cultural program may be used to satisfy part or all of the fifth year postgraduate semester units for Multiple and Single Subjects Credential programs (see Section III), providing prior approval is obtained from the Coordinator, Bilingual Education.

Required courses: Educ 139, T Ed 260, 261, 262, 263, 6 units from La R 109, 112, 114, 120, 121A, 124, 127, 142, Ling 171 and Span 102, 139 for a minimum of 30 post-graduate units.

Reading Specialist Credential. The Reading Specialist Credential requires a basic teaching credential and completion of a Master of Arts Degree in Education with a concentration in Reading and three years of successful teaching experience in any grades, 1–6 inclusive. On completion of the degree, a supervised field experience of one semester is required. Courses taken in the Reading program may be used to satisfy part or all of the fifth year postgraduate requirement of 30 semester units for multiple and single subjects credential programs, providing prior approval is obtained from the Coordinator of the Reading program.

Required courses: Educ 164 or 234, 174, 220, 224, 244, 254, 298 or 299, T Ed 162 (or AS 114) and 213 and electives for a minimum of 30 postgraduate units. (See Graduate Program for the Master of Arts Degree in Education with a Concentration in Reading.)

Recommended electives: Educ 138, 139, 143, T Ed 120ST, 214; Ling 136, 140T; Drama 137; AS 116.

II. Single Subject Credential Program

Holders of single subject credentials are authorized to teach subjects commonly offered by secondary schools and specified on their credentials. The preliminary Single Subject Credential requires (1) certification of subject matter competency, established by examination or completion of an

approved waiver program (see below for majors and advisers); (2) completion of an approved program of professional preparation, including one semester (or equivalent) of full-time student teaching under supervision; and (3) a bachelor's degree. Requirements for the fifth year program leading to a clear credential are outlined in Section III. Other requirements are detailed in the application for admission to the program.

Area coordinators (see below) advise credential candidates majoring in their respective departments, teach the methods courses in their subject fields, assign and supervise their student teachers, and act as official liaison between the subject matter departments and the Single Subject program of the Teacher Education Department.

Single Subject Areas	*Single Subject Areas*
Agriculture: R. Rogers	Home Economics: F. Harkins
Art: Dolarian	Industrial Arts: Winegar
Business: Lacy	Life Science (Biology): Clay
English: O'Neil	Mathematics:
English—Drama: G. Anderson	Music: Huff
English—Speech: G. Anderson	Physical Education: Irvin, Mott
Foreign Language: Freeman	Physical Science: Shockley
Health Science: S. Sowby	Social Science: J. Christensen

Single Subject Majors. CSU, Fresno offers approved waiver programs in Agriculture, Art, Business, English, English—Drama, English—Speech, Foreign Language, Health Science, Home Economics, Industrial Arts, Life Science (Biology), Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, and Social Sciences. A program in Physical Science is currently being submitted for approval. For further information about waiver programs, see the Single Subject Coordinator and the appropriate departmental coordinator listed above.

Single Subject Examinations. Candidates who wish to obtain authorization to teach additional subjects may validate such subject matter competency by passing an examination in one or more of the single subject categories listed above. For further information, see the Single Subject Coordinator.

Admission to Single Subject Credential Program. Candidates must apply in Room 120, Education-Psychology Building, and complete the required steps in the admissions process during the first semester of enrollment in the professional preparation program. Those who do not satisfy all admission requirements will not be permited to enroll in subsequent courses.

Professional Preparation: Preliminary Credential. The approved program of professional preparation for the preliminary Single Subject Credential consists of 24 upper division units in professional education courses as follows.

	Units
T Ed 155A Student Teaching	4
T Ed 151 Social Foundations	3
T Ed 152 Psychological Foundations	3
T Ed 161 Methods and Materials in Secondary Teaching	3
T Ed 155B Student Teaching	4–4 or 8
T Ed 156 The Teaching of Reading	3
	24

Agricultural Specialist Credential. The Agricultural Specialist Credential is offered jointly by the School of Education and Human Development and the School of Agriculture and Home Economics. It requires completion of a bachelor's degree program (See School of Agriculture and Home Economics—Agricultural Education Major for the BS Degree), professional education courses (see Professional Preparation, Preliminary Credential above), and an approved fifth year program of 30 postgraduate units. The credential authorizes candidates to teach secondary school vocational agriculture. (For further information, see the departmental coordinator in Agriculture and the Single Subject Coordinator.)

III. Fifth Year Programs: Clear Credential

Candidates for Multiple and Single Subject credentials must secure approval, *in advance*, for all courses intended to satisfy the requirements of an approved fifth year program. The approved program must contain 30 units of upper division credit subsequent to the bachelor's degree, including courses taken in the last semester of the senior year that are not required for graduation. The fifth year of preparation must be completed within five years of the date of issuance of the preliminary credential in order to quality for a clear Multiple Subjects or Single Subject Credential. The fifth year program must be approved by an assigned credential advisor, the appropriate program coordinator, and the department chairman. *Note:* The clear credential requires a total of 30 units of professional education.

All individuals receiving a clear credential must have training in "the needs of, and methods of providing educational opportunities to individuals with exceptional needs." Candidates who enter the professional preparation program after June 1979 will receive partial preparation for this requirement in the professional coursework. Completion of the requirement may be met by taking T Ed 162 (2 units) or its equivalent.

Candidates who plan to complete the Fifth Year requirements as part of an M.A. program shall complete appropriate documents required by the University Graduate office and the respective School or Department for Classified Graduate Standing. All other Fifth Year candidates are listed as Classified Post-Baccalaureate Students with the Graduate Office. *Students must make application for Classified Post-Baccalaureate Standing with the CSU, Fresno Admissions Office during the first semester of their Fifth Year or earlier. If you have not completed this process by the end of the first semester, coursework taken thereafter will not be applied to the Fifth Year Program.*

Mini Corps, and Bilingual Teacher Development Grant Programs. These programs are designed to help students and teachers preparing to work in bilingual classrooms obtain credentials. Stipends and grants are available.

Additional information may be obtained for Mini Corps, Old Cafeteria; Bilingual Teacher Development Grants, EdP 227.

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION (CONCENTRATION IN BILINGUAL/CROSS-CULTURAL EDUCATION)

The Master of Arts Degree in Education with a concentration in Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education provides advanced and specialized professional preparation required for positions of leadership in the field of bilingual/cross-cultural education applicable in public schools and related educational institutional settings. Emphasis is directed toward planning, developing, managing, and assessing all of the elements of bilingual/cross-cultural educational programs.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *General Admission Requirements.*

Program: Prerequisites: (1) Fifteen (15) units in Education coursework including Educ 138 and 139, and (2) completion of a Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education Credential (Spanish/English) *or* attainment of a minimum of a level 3 proficiency on the Foreign Service Institutes Examination.

	Units
Course Requirements: Educ 220, 285, 298, or 299	10
T Ed 260, 261, 262, 263, AS 261	15
Electives: Select one (1) course from Educ 136, 282, 286, Ling 241, Span 220, T Ed 213, 274, 284	3
Independent Study T Ed 290	2
Total	30

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION (CONCENTRATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION)

The Master of Arts Degree in Education with a concentration in Early Childhood Education offers specialized preparation for a wide variety of positions for personnel who work in educational settings with children from birth through the primary grades. The program is designed to meet individual needs of candidates with different experiential and educational backgrounds and varied career objectives. Students may use the program to meet fifth year credential requirements for the basic teaching credential.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *General Admission Requirements.*

Program: Prerequisites: Fifteen (15) units in Education coursework and an adequate background for advanced work in the interest field.

	Units
Course Requirements: Educ 220, 285, 298, or 299	10
T Ed 145, 171, 231, 241, 251, 271	18
Approved Electives	2
Total	30

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION (CONCENTRATION IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION)

The Master of Arts Degree in Education with a concentration in Elementary Teaching provides professional and specialized preparation for the candidate interested in teaching and supervising in elementary educational settings. Prospective candidates can usually plan to coordinate many of the requirements for the degree with the fifth year program required for a clear Multiple or Single Subject credential. See Division of Graduate Studies and Research—Master's degrees for general requirements: see the Multiple Subjects Coordinator for specific requirements.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *General Admission Requirements.*

Program: Prequisites: Fifteen (15) units in Education coursework and an adequate background for advanced work in the interest area.

	Units
Course Requirements: Educ 220, 285, 298 or 299	10
Educ 250	3
Courses selected within the classroom teaching option area	9
Approved electives in 100 and/or 200 series courses	8
Total—at least 15 units in 200 series	30



MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION (CONCENTRATION IN READING)

The Master of Arts degree program in Education with a concentration in Reading is designed to provide professional and specialized preparation for classroom and resource teachers and consultants; diagnosticians, and supervisors in reading clinics, schools, and community colleges. It enables graduates to do consulting and editing for publishing companies and to pursue advanced graduate study in universities offering the doctoral degree.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *General Admission Requirements.*

Program: Prerequisites: Fifteen (15) units in Education coursework and possession of a basic teaching credential.

	Units
Course Requirements: Educ 220, 285, and 298 or 299	10
Educ 164 or 234, 174, 224, 244, T Ed 213	15
Approved electives	5
Total	30

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION (CONCENTRATION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION)

The Teacher Education Department offers a program leading to the Master of Arts Degree in Education with a concentration in Secondary Education. The program includes at least 11 semester units in a subject matter field, and each candidate is advised jointly by a departmental coordinator and a graduate adviser in the Teacher Education Department. See Division of Graduate Studies and Research—Master's Degrees for general requirements; see Teacher Education Department graduate adviser for specific requirements.

Admission Requirements for Classified Standing

School: See *General Admission Requirements.*

Program: Prerequisites: Fifteen (15) units in Education coursework and an adequate background for advanced work in professional education and the subject matter area.

	Units
Course Requirements: Educ 220, 285, 298, or 299	10
Educ 282, 284, 286, 287, (Select 3 units)	3
T Ed 272, 273, 274	6
Courses in a subject matter field	11
Total	30

Courses

Note: Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites for student teaching and observation and defray any resulting personal expense.

Teacher Education (T Ed)

110. Student Teaching in Elementary School (1–3). Orientation to problems and practices of elementary teaching; observation, participation and directed teaching in multicultural, multigrade classrooms. Minimum of 45 minutes per day per unit, with additional conference periods, observations and visitations by arrangement. (Former E Ed 110)

120. Problems in Elementary Education (2–3; repeatable with different topics). Study in depth of various areas in elementary education including children's literature (CL), classroom organization, management, and mainstreaming (CM), curriculum (CU), kindergarten (KG), language arts (LA), mathematics (MA), nursery school (NS), science (SC), social studies (SS), storytelling (ST). (120 LA meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.) (Former E Ed 120)

130. Psychological Foundations of Education (3). Not open to students with credit in T Ed 152. Prerequisite: Psych 10, T Ed 110 (Option II Multiple Subjects, concurrent enrollment); admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential program. Facts, ideas and principles fundamental to an understanding of educational procedures in teaching and learning and to the growth and development of children. (Former E Ed 130)

137. Creative Dramatics (2) (See Drama 137) (Former E Ed 137)

140. Cultural Foundations of Education (3). Not open to students with credit in T Ed 151. Prerequisite: T Ed 110 (Option II Multiple Subjects, concurrent enrollment); admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential program. Functions of education in America's multicultural society; role of school and teacher; impact of social conflict and interaction on the school's function; relationship between school and community. (Former E Ed 140)

145. Organization of Programs for Young Children (3). A study of varied types of organization and administrative patterns for young children. Principles of democratic supervision and policies related to purposes and organization, licensing, equipment, records, financing, parent and community relations, personnel policies, and staff development. (Former E Ed 151)

147. Early Childhood Curriculum for Handicapped Children (3). Modifications in either mainstreamed or special settings to help teachers adapt the early education curriculum to meet the needs of young handicapped children. Course includes teaching techniques, criteria for selection of appropriate materials, and provisions for adapting physical classroom environment. (Former E Ed 161)

150. Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Schools (4). Prerequisite: admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential program, T Ed 110 (Option II Multiple Subjects, concurrent enrollment), 130 and 140. Current conceptions of curriculum and instructional resources in the elementary school; methods of teaching. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former E Ed 150)

151. Social Foundations of Education (3). Not open to students with credit in T Ed 140.

Scope and function of secondary schools; social, historical and philosophical influences; curriculum, recent trends and issues. (Former S Ed 151)

152. Psychological Foundations of Education (3). Not open to students with credit in T Ed 130. Prerequisite: Psych 10; admission to Single Subject Credential Program. Educational psychology; growth and development, learning, personality and self concepts of adolescents; implications for learning and teaching. (Former S Ed 152)

155A. Student Teaching in Secondary School (4). Supervised field experiences and teaching in secondary schools, minimum 120 hours. Scheduled conferences with college supervisors, and public school personnel. (Former S Ed 155A)

155B. Student Teaching in Secondary School (4 or 8; max total 12). Prerequisite: T Ed 161 (or concurrent), 151, 152, 155A, senior standing, admission to Single Subject Credential Program, approval of major department or passing of single subject examination, passing score in the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST). Supervised field experiences and teaching in secondary schools; minimum 120 hours for each 4 units. Scheduled conferences with college supervisor and public school personnel. (Former S Ed 155B)

155C. Student Teaching in Secondary School (12). Not open to students with credit in T Ed 155B. Prerequisite: T Ed 161 (or concurrent), 151, 152, senior standing, admission to Single Subject Credential Program, approval of major department or passing of single subject examination, passing score in the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST). Supervised field experiences and teaching in secondary schools; minimum 360 hours. Scheduled conferences with college supervisor and public school personnel. (Former S Ed 155C)

156. The Teaching of Reading (3). Prerequisite: admission to the Multiple Subjects or Single Subject Credential program; T Ed 110, if Multiple Subjects. The nature of reading, methods and

materials for teaching reading skills; provision for individual differences (ethnic, socio-economic, dialectal); theories, programs, and organization; stimulation of interest; improvement in oral reading and phonics. *(Important: Multiple Subjects Credential candidates register only for sections in which the course number is followed by the leter "M"; Single Subject Credential candidates register only for sections in which the course number is followed by the letter "S." Check Schedule of Courses carefully.)* (Former E Ed or S Ed 156)

157. Conservation of Natural Resources (3). (See Biol 157) (Former E Ed 157)

158. Communication and Learning (3). (See Spch 114) (Former E Ed 158)

160A. Student Teaching in Elementary School (5). Prerequisite: admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential program; completion of Liberal Studies Major or qualifying score in National Teachers Examination; completion of all required courses in approved program; passing score in the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST). Supervised teaching in public school classrooms; assignment requires one-half day. Special section provided for Early Chidhood Education. (Former E Ed 160A)

160B. Student Teaching in Elementary School (5). Prerequisite: admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential program; completion of Liberal Studies Major or qualifying score in National Teachers Examination; completion of all required courses in approved program; passing score in the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST). Supervised teaching in public school classrooms; assignment requires one-half day. Special sections provided for Early Childhood Education, Communicative Disorders, and Special Education. (Former E Ed 160B)

160C. Student Teaching in Elementary School (10). Prerequisite: admission to a Multiple Subjects Credential program. Completion of Liberal Studies Major or qualifying score on National Teachers Examination; completion of all required courses in approved program; passing score in the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST). Supervised teaching in public school classrooms; assignment requires full days. Special sections provided for Early Childhood Education.

161. Methods and Materials in Secondary Teaching (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 152, admission to credential program or teaching experience. A methods course in secondary school subjects. Instructional procedures, techniques, and resources for teaching; appraisal of instructional innovations; classroom organization and management; measurement and evaluative techniques. Some areas have labs. (Former S Ed 161)

162. Mainstreaming (2). Prerequisite: T Ed 130 or 152; 110 or 155A. Special education environment in academic and non-academic curriculum, organization of classroom, referral practices in mainstreaming, individual educational prescriptions, and non-discriminatory assessment. Interpretation of state and local guidelines. (Former S Ed 162)

171. Principles of Early Childhood Education (3). A study of the physical, social and psychological influences on the young child's learning. The development of program models and principles of curriculum development for the child up to eight years of age. (Former E Ed 171)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). (Former E Ed or S Ed 190)

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

213. Language in the Elementary School (3). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Seminar in the study of the English language arts. Objectives, curriculum, materials, and research in oral and written communication; project required. (Former E Ed 213)

214. Children's Literature (3). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Seminar in children's literature; critical interpretation of children's literature; emphasis upon impact of changing social and cultural patterns in books for children; project required. (Former E Ed 214)

221. Early Childhood Education: Classroom Ecology and the Child with Special Needs (3). A study of classroom environment with a focus on the relationship, attitudes and actions of teachers, the child and his peers, parents and staff who work with the special child in the regular classroom. (Former E Ed 221)

231. Curriculum in Early Childhood Education (3). Prerequisite: T Ed 171; admission to Early Childhood Emphasis or Specialist program. Concepts underlying curriculum development for children eight years and younger. Teacher's role in planning, implementing, and assessing curriculum; development of teaching strategies in environmental settings to include nursery, kindergarten, and primary levels. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours) (Former E Ed 231)

241. Field Work in Early Childhood Education (3). Prerequisite: admission to Early Childhood Emphasis or Specialist program. Supervised experiences in work with young children in a variety of settings aimed at enabling the student to implement curriculum content and demonstrate teaching skills with the young child and his family in a pre-kindergarten program and at least one other age group. (Minimum of 135 hours) (Former E Ed 241)

251. Home, School, Community Resources in Early Childhood (3). Teacher-parent relationships in individual and group settings; role of classroom aides and community volunteers; work with student teacher; organization and execution of in-service programs using home, school, and community resources. (Former E Ed 251)

260. Seminar on Current Issues in Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education (3). Examination of the philosophical, legal, cultural and linguistic aspects of bilingual/cross-cultural education. Theoretical bilingual models will be analyzed based on contemporary trends.

261. Social and Psychological Development in Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education (3). Study of social and psychological factors affecting the development of students in bilingual/cross-cultural programs. Research pertaining to the social psychology of bilingual students will be examined.

262. Seminar in Teaching Reading in a Bilingual Setting (3). Study of theory and methodology of native language development, second language acquisition and reading for linguistic minority students. Demonstration of teaching oral language development and reading is required.

263. Seminar in Assessment Issues in Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education (3). Study of the major issues in the assessment of linguistic minority children and evaluation of bilingual/cross-cultural education programs.

271. Comparative Cultures in Early Childhood (3). Factors affecting personality, language, and cognitive skills in early childhood. Analysis of similarities and contrasts among varying cultures and environments for young children, including a study of UNESCO and international children's agencies. Project required. (2 seminar, 2 lab hours) (Former E Ed 271)

272. Instructional Planning and Evaluation (2). Principles and practices of instructional planning, assessment and testing of learning outcomes, performance appraisal, test construction and analysis, grading. Evaluation of teaching. (Former S Ed 272)

273. Secondary School Curriculum (2). Prerequisite: T Ed 155B (may take concurrently). Seminar on concepts and principles of curriculum planning, evaluation of processes and programs; availability and use of resources, innovations and research in curriculum development. Project required. (Former S Ed 273)

274. Social Interaction in Teaching (2). Prerequisite: T Ed 155B (may take concurrently). Problems of social interaction between teachers, students and parents, classroom guidance, extracurricular activities, mental hygiene of teachers. (Former S Ed 274)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). (Former E Ed or S Ed 290) (See *Academic Placement—Independent Study*)

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

361. General Methods of Teaching (3). (Former S Ed 361)

363F. Field Work in Curriculum (1–3; max total 6, if no project repeated). (Former S Ed 363F)

381. Planning and Organizing Outdoor Education (3). (Former E Ed 381)

383. Problems in Child Study (2; max total 12). (Former E Ed 383)

Liberal Studies

Liberal Studies Program
Ivan H. Rowe, Coordinator
Ed./Psych. Bldg., Room 120
(209) 294-3974

B.A. in Liberal Studies
Teaching Credentials in:
Elementary School Education
Early Childhood Education
Special Education
Bilingual Education



Students choose to be Liberal Studies Majors because they wish to become teachers in elementary schools or they desire a broad foundation for later professional training in medicine, law, journalism, and various fields of public service. Thirty-nine departments of the university contribute courses to the major.

The non-education, pre-professional liberal studies student follows a specially designed program that is adapted to the personal needs of the student. Early consultation with the coordinator of the major is essential and an appointment should be made within the first two weeks of the semester and preferably before class selection is made.

The Liberal Studies student who wishes to be a teacher follows a very specific program designed to prepare the student for teaching in an elementary classroom. There is a different pattern of study for those students wishing to teach in bilingual classrooms. The courses specific to the latter student are noted in parentheses in the course outline.

If the student conforms closely to the course outline, it is possible to complete a Preliminary Multiple Subjects Credential authorizing teaching in Kindergarten through Grade Twelve in a self-contained classroom at the same time as a Bachelor of Arts Degree.

Beginning in the junior year, the credential student begins to take Professional Education Program courses—including student teaching. Students should consult with the coordinator regarding the timing of their entry into the education program. Students are required to meet with the coordinator during the first two weeks of their first semester at CSU, Fresno, *or earlier* at orientation sessions provided by the Office of Advising and Orientation.

The Liberal Studies Major is accepted by the California Commission for Teacher Credentialing as an alternative to taking and passing the General Knowledge section of the National Teachers Examination.

The Liberal Studies Major must be completed prior to or concurrently with the final student teaching assignment.

Transfer Students

The credential program has more classes than the degree program so that *transfer students* with a certified General Education program are *not* required to take additional classes for their degree, but may be required to take additional classes for their credential.

Community College courses not directly equivalent to CSU, Fresno courses *may* be accepted as exceptions and/or substitutions for specific courses in the major after consultation with the coordinator.

Bilingual Emphasis Students

Students in the bilingual emphasis follow the same credential program as other students except that they have 6-units of additional upper division classes in Spanish (3-units) and La Raza (3-units).

Special Education Students

In addition to the major and education credential requirements, special education students must take Advanced Studies 114 (Introduction to Special Education) in their junior year. Their student teaching assignments are taken over two semesters during which time the Special Education prerequisite classes—Education 153, Advanced Studies 116, and Advanced Studies 170 (171)—are taken.

Credit/No Credit

Up to 12 units of CR-NC credit may be taken in lower or upper division courses in the major.

Career Opportunities

The growth in population in California ensures a continuing demand for elementary school teachers. Even greater employment opportunities exist for the Liberal Studies graduate who obtains a specialist credential in the field of Special Education. The non-credential student will find that employers are seeking for prospective employees who have a larger vision of the world than that afforded by narrow specialization.

Examinations

The Ryan Reading Test is required of all credential candidates after *56 units* have been completed. (Register for the test at the Testing Office—Joyal Administration Building, Room 218.)

The Ryan Writing Test should be taken by all credential candidates, after *56 units* have been completed, because it is the Upper Division Writing Examination required for graduation

by the university. (It is also a good diagnostic practice for the California Basic Education Skills Test—CBEST.) Students may take English 160W instead of the test, but in doing so they may miss the CBEST practice opportunity afforded by the Ryan Test. (Registration for this test is also done at the Testing Office—Joyal Administration Building, Room 218.)

The California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) must be taken by all candidates for an initial credential prior to, or during, the first semester of enrollment in courses in the School of Education and Human Development. The CBEST must be passed prior to admission to final student teaching (T Ed 155B, 155C, 160A, 160B, 160C). (Further information about CBEST is available in the Office of Testing Services, Joyal Administration Building, Room 218.)

Grade Requirements

For a *degree*, a grade point average of 2.00 ("C") is required. To enter the *credential* program, a grade point average of 2.75 is required.

General Education Requirements: When a student completes the Liberal Studies Major they have automatically completed the General Education Requirements of the university, Liberal Studies has subsumed General Education within its program.

Liberal Studies Course Outline (Credential)

Liberal Studies Core Classes—15 units

1. English 1
2. Speech 3 or 8
3. Mathematics 4 or alternative course (see Coordinator)
4. History 11 or 12

*5. Political Science 2 or 101

Liberal Studies Breadth Classes—47–58 units

Division 1 — Geology 1 or 2, Physics 10, or Physical Science 21

2 — Biology 10 or Botany 10 or Zoology 10

3 — Psychology 10 AND Geography 5

*4 — English 20

5 — Art History 10 or 20 AND Music 9 or 74 or La Raza Studies 9

6 — History 1 or 2 AND Humanities 10 or 11

7 — Linguistics 10 OR 6 units of one foreign language (Bilingual students must take Spanish AND Linguistics)

8 — Sociology 1 or Anthropology 2 and Geography 2 or 4

*9 — Take ONE class from:

Armenian Studies 10
Asian American Studies 15, 30, 56, 110
Black Studies 25, 27, 38
Ethnic Studies 1
History 101
La Raza Studies 3 or 5 (Bilingual students MUST take 3 AND 5)
Native American Studies 50
Women's Studies 10, 101, 131, 135

10 — Drama 22 AND Art 20 or 30 or 40 or 50 or 60 or 70 or 93

* See Coordinator before taking these courses.

Liberal Studies Capstone—6 units
(To be taken only after 56 units have been completed and a conference with the the Coordinator)

Liberal Studies Upper Division Classes—24 units

Area I ENGLISH—Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from ONE of the following disciplines:

English or Linguistics, or Speech (Bilingual Students must take Linguistics 132 and 141)

Area II HUMANITIES—Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from ONE of the following disciplines:

Art, Black Studies, Drama, one Foreign Language, La Raza Studies, Music, Philosophy (Bilingual students must take Spanish 118 (120 if not a native speaker), 122, and 104)

Area III MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE—Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from ONE of the following disciplines:

Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Geography (choose from 111, 112, 114, 117, 118,120, 121, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 134), and Physics.

Area IV SOCIAL SCIENCES—Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from ONE of the following disciplines:

Anthropology, Black Studies, Economics, Geography (excluding 111, 112, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 134), History, La Raza Studies, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. (Bilingual students must take La Raza Studies 105, 145, and 110).

Liberal Studies Major (Credential) Requirements:	*General Student Program Units*	*Bilingual Student Program Units*
Liberal Studies Core Program	15	15
Liberal Studies Breadth Program	47 [1]	58 [1,5]
Liberal Studies Capstone	6	6
Liberal Studies Upper Division	24	24 [2]
Teacher Education Courses (Including Student Teaching)	24 [4]	24 [3,4]
Electives and/or other credential requirements—(Health Science 120, Teacher Education 120 MA, Teacher Education 162, Education 138)	8	8
Total for B.A. and Preliminary Multiple Subjects Credential	124	135

Notes:

1. Remedial classes required for admission to English 1A and Math 4 are in addition to the Liberal Studies Major specified above.
2. Six to eight units of Spanish lower division, or equivalent, and La Raza Studies 3 and 5, or equivalent, are prerequisites for admission to the Liberal Studies Major specified above.
3. Include Education 138 for Bilingual/Bicultural students.
4. English 160W and Education 166 are in addition to the Liberal Studies Major specified above, if needed.
5. Linguistics 10/Bilingual is required for all Bilingual/Bicultural students.
6. Up to 12 units of CR-NC credit may be taken in lower or upper division courses in the major.

Liberal Studies (Non Credential)

The Liberal Studies Major, which leads to the Bachelor of Arts Degree, is a program which utilizes courses from thirty-nine departments of the university to provide an interdisciplinary course of study. The major consists of 84 units made up of:

1. 54 units in General Education as part of the major;
2. A minimum of 24 upper division units in 4 areas; and
3. 6 units of lower or upper division courses chosen from the disciplines that contribute courses to the major.

The major is designed to meet the needs of (1) students wishing to qualify for a credential authorizing teaching in the elementary school (see Teacher Education Department, Liberal Studies Major credential programs); and (2) students desiring a liberal studies foundation for later professional training in medicine, law, journalism, and various fields of public service.

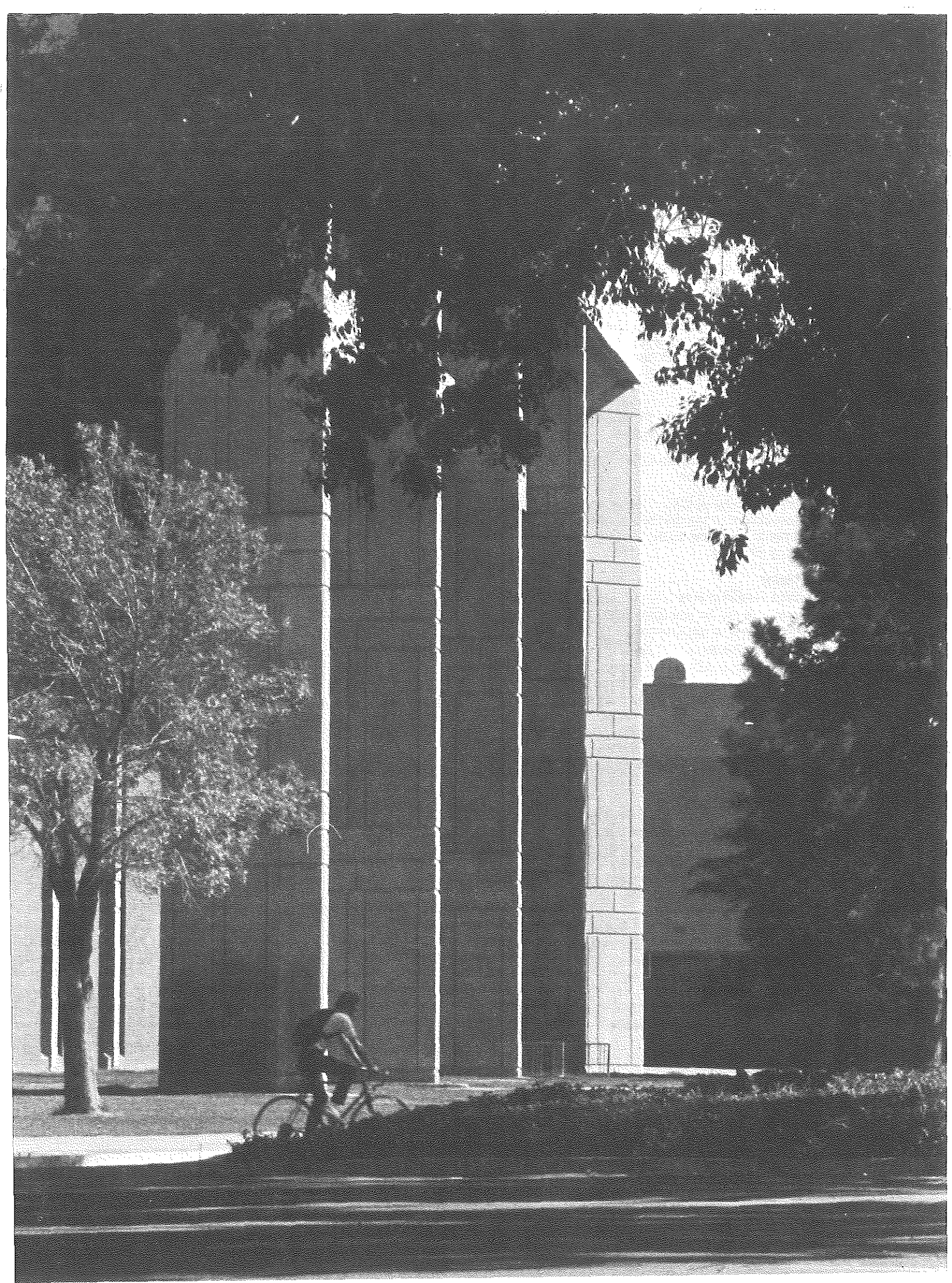
The General Education requirements of the university are *included in the Liberal Studies Major program.*

Up to 12 units of CR-NC credit may be taken in lower or upper division courses in the major.

Students in their *first* semester at CSU, Fresno are *required* to consult with the Coordinator in the *first* two weeks of the semester. Appointments are to be made in room 120, Education-Psychology Building.

Liberal Studies Major	*84 units*
A. General Education Requirements	54
Students will complete the 54 unit General Education requirements of the university.	
B. Upper Division Requirements	30
Area I English. Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from *one* of the following disciplines: English or Linguistics or Speech.	
Area II Humanities: Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from *one* of the following disciplines: Art, Black Studies, Drama, one foreign language, La Raza Studies, Music, Philosophy.	
Area III Mathematics and Sciences: Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from *one* of the following disciplines: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physical Geography (choose from 111, 112, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 134), Physics.	
Area IV Social Sciences: Select 6–12 units in upper division courses from *one* of the following disciplines: Anthropology, Black Studies, Economics, Geography (excluding 111, 112, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132, 134), History, La Raza Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.	
Electives (of which at least 10 units must be upper division)	40
B.A. Total	124

Summary	*Units*
Liberal Studies Major	
General Education Core Requirements	15
General Education Breadth Requirements	30
General Education Capstone	6
Upper Division Courses in the Major	30
Remaining General Education Units	3
Total Units for Major	84
Electives for the degree:	
Upper Division	1
Upper or Lower Division	39
Total Units for B.A. Degree	124



School of ENGINEERING

James Matheny, *Dean*

Mushtaq Hussain, Chairman—*Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry*
Joseph C. Plunkett, Chairman—*Electrical Engineering*
Delbert E. Robison, Chairman—*Mechanical and Industrial Engineering*

School Programs

Engineering may be defined as the application of science and technology for the benefit of society. Therefore, the engineering student pursues courses in the sciences, mathematics, humanities, and social sciences; and in engineering science which interfaces the courses in science with those in professional engineering. Because it embraces a broad horizon, engineering is divided into interrelated fields of specialization. The School provides instruction in the fields of civil, electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineering, and in surveying and photogrammetry. Electrical engineering includes the study of electronics. Engineering students are prepared to enter the practice of professional engineering or graduate study.

The civil, electrical, mechanical engineering, and surveying and photogrammetry programs are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), the nationally recognized accrediting agency of the engineering profession.

The School of Engineering offers a program in cooperation with the Health Science Department. The program is designed to prepare its graduates for careers in occupational health and safety. Interested persons are referred to the section of this bulletin entitled Health Science Department.

High School Preparation

Recommended preparation for engineering or surveying and photogrammetry consists of: English (4 years), algebra (2 years), geometry (1 year), trigonometry (½ year), physics or chemistry (1 year). Additional recommended courses are: advanced mathematics (½ year), chemistry or physics (1 year), mechanical drawing (½ year).

Transfers

Transfers from community colleges or other institutions of higher learning are accepted under provisions outlined under *General Information—Admissions.* Students planning to transfer to the California State University, Fresno engineering or the surveying and photogrammetry programs should follow as closely as possible the outline of the program of their choice.

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

The bachelor of science degree is granted upon completion of the following programs: civil, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering; surveying and photogrammetry. These programs include the general education and degree requirements of the university; students must consult their engineering advisers about meeting the requirements of the general education program. Foreign students taking I S C 10, 21, and 93 in their first year may postpone courses that are not prerequisite to courses in their major. A minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 must be maintained in all courses taken in the CSU, Fresno School of Engineering. No engineering course may be repeated for credit if a course for which it is a prerequisite has been completed with a grade of D or higher. Students who fail to maintain a 2.0 grade point average (GPA) in engineering courses will be placed on Administrative Academic Probation. Failure to eliminate the grade point deficiency will result in disqualification from the School of Engineering. Disqualified students will be dropped from the engineering major and may not enroll in engineering courses either during the regular academic year, summer sessions, or through the Division of Extended Education.

General Education. Students in Engineering shall follow the program of the major of choice. Engineering students have been granted a partial exception to the university's General Education requirements. *For specific requirements see course outline under selected option.*

Graduate Program

The School of Engineering offers a Master of Science in Engineering degree and an off-campus program at Edwards Air Force Base leading to an MS degree.

The MS degree program with option in Civil Engineering is designed to provide additional benefits of salary and career opportunities to graduates of a baccalaureate degree program in engineering; for the continued development of practicing engineers, additional career entry preparation for continuing students, and for preparation for persons planning to teach in pre-engineering, engineering technology and engineering programs. This program also provides the first graduate degree for students desirous of pursuing further graduate study in Civil Engineering; Engineering Mechanics and related areas.

Master of Science Degree (Civil Engineering) Requirements

Requirements. (See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternatives)*

Admission. The requirements for graduate admission to California State University, Fresno must be met. To be admitted to the program, applicants should possess a Bachelor's Degree in Civil Engineering from an institution accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. To be admitted, students must have a 3.0 grade point average overall on the basis of 4.0 being A, or the approval of the Graduate Committee of the School of Engineering. If an applicant's preparation is deemed insufficient by the Graduate Committee of the School of Engineering, the applicant will be required to take additional courses which will be specified in writing to remove the deficiency. Such courses, taken as an unclassified student,

are in addition to the minimum of 30 semester hours credit for the Master's Degree in Engineering.

Continuation in the Program. Prior to their being admitted to classified standing, students will be required to take the Graduate Record Examination. The minimum grade considered passing is quantitative 450. The advanced portion of the examination for engineering is not required. The student, together with an adviser, will complete a contract program within his first twelve semester hours of coursework taken for graduate credit. This program must be approved by the Graduate Committee of the School of Engineering. Satisfactory progress towards completion of the contract program is a requirement for continuation in the program. Students must maintain a 3.0 average on all coursework attempted while enrolled as a graduate student. A minimum of twelve semester hours must be earned before the average will be determined.

Program

Each Master's Degree student will select, as early as possible during the first semester of attendance, and upon consulting with and securing the approval of the major field adviser, a program best suited to his/her interests and objectives.

An M.S. Degree in Engineering requires the completion of a program of study containing 30 units of the following requirements:

1. Satisfaction of a credit-hour core program consisting of the following 3 courses:

		Units
Engr 204	Engineering Planning & Operations	3
Engr 205	Computing in Engineering Analysis	3
Engr 206	Engineering Environmental Impact	3
	Total	9

2. Six credit-hours taken outside the School of Engineering from 100 or 200 level courses in Mathematics, Statistics, Management, Business, Physics, Chemistry, Biology or other disciplines best suited to the student's graduate program as approved by the student's graduate adviser.
3. Fifteen credit-hours taken as a coherent program and designed according to one of the following plans:

Plan A—Thesis Plan	*Units*
200-series Engineering courses	9–12
Thesis or Project	6–3
Total	15
Plan B—Non-Thesis Plan	
200-series Engineering courses	9–15
100-series Engineering elective courses	6–0
Total	15

This plan includes a comprehensive final examination.

For the Civil Engineering Option

Undergraduate courses that may be used as electives:

ME 144 Advanced Mechanics of Materials (3)
IE 161 Legal Aspects of Engineering (2)
CE 131 Intermediate Theory of Structures (3)
CE 134 Foundation Design (3)
CE 135 Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete Design (3)
CE 140 Hydrology (3)
CE 141 Water Resources Engineering (3)
CE 143 Engineering Hydraulics (3)
CE 144 Water Quality Control (3)
CE 145 Unit Operations and Processes (3)

Graduate Courses (Engr)

204. Engineering Planning and Operations (3)
205. Computing in Engineering Analysis (3)
206. Engineering Environmental Impact (3)
230. Advanced Theory of Structures (3)
232. Advanced Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete (3)
233. Advanced Steel and Timber Design (3)
234. Theory of Plates and Shells (3)
235. Finite Element Analysis (3)
240. Engineering Hydrology (3)
242. Water Resources Planning and Management (3)
245. Industrial Wastes Treatment and Disposal (3)
247. Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering (3)
290. Independent Study (1–3)
291T. Topics in Civil Engineering (3; maximum total 15)
298. Project (3)
299. Thesis (6)

Master of Science Degree at Edwards Air Force Base

California State University, Fresno in cooperation with the Air Force Flight Test Center's Education Services Branch, operates a Master's Degree Program with options in Electrical and Mechanical Engineering at Edwards AFB, CA. All course work, examinations, and degree requirements may be completed on the Base. Course credit is on-campus degree credit, and may be transferred where regular degree credit is accepted, or to another CSU campus. Although sponsored by the Air Force, the program and courses are open to all qualified personnel in the area, without regard to employment affiliation. Courses are offered during off-duty hours at Desert High School, Edwards AFB.

Program Requirements. The program consists of a common core (nine units), a set of required courses within the option (twelve units), and approved elective courses (nine units), for a total of 30 units (semester hours) of course work. There is no requirement for a thesis. Up to nine semester hours of satisfactory graduate credit may be transferred into the program from other institutions.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test is required of all students prior to granting classified standing. The Advanced Test in Engineering is *not* required. The GRE is administered several times per year at Edwards AFB. A GRE information booklet and application forms are available in the resident coordinator's office.

All students must complete an oral or written comprehensive examination before graduation. This exam will stress the material in the required major courses.

Faculty. All faculty are selected from the Fresno campus, from other CSU campuses and from among qualified engineers on the Base.

Admission to the Program

Admission to the University: Requirements for admission to California State University, Fresno, are in accordance with *Title 5,* Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Administrative Code.

Admission to Graduate Standing: Students who apply for the program will be placed in one of the following categories:

I. Graduate Standing, Classified. Students with, (a) an undergraduate degree in an appropriate engineering

discipline from an ECPD accredited program (b) an undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 (c) a minimum GRE quantitative score of 430, are eligible for classified (degree status) Graduate Standing. This constitutes full admission to the graduate program.

II. Graduate Standing, Conditionally Classified. Students from non-ECPD accredited engineering programs, or with degrees in physical science or mathematics or a different engineering discipline, and who have not met the requirements of category I, will be classed as Conditionally Classified Graduate Standing. Upon satisfactory completion of any noted deficiency they will then be advanced to Classified Standing.

Degree candidacy: The following requirements must be met prior to advancement to candidacy:

1. Classified graduate standing.
2. Completion at CSU, Fresno of at least 9 units of the proposed program with a 3.0 average on all completed work appearing on the program.
3. A minimum grade point average of 3.0 on all upper division and graduate course work from the date of embarking on the first course of the proposed master's degree program.
4. Departmental recommendation for advancement to candidacy.
5. Satisfactory completion of the Graduate Writing Skills Requirement.

Non-degree students: Students with a Bachelor's degree may take graduate courses through extension (concurrent with regular students) for extension credit or audit. Prior approval of the resident coordinator is required.

Curricula

Core Courses (Common to Both Programs):

ENGR 101—Applied Engr. Analysis I (3)
ENGR 102—Applied Engr. Analysis II (3)
ENGR 205—Computing in Engineering Analysis (3)
ENGR 210—Linear Control Systems (3)

Mechanical Engineering Required Courses:

ME 220—Compressible Fluids (3)
ME 221—Incompressible Fluids (3)
ME 230—Aircraft Stability and Control (3)

Mechanical Engineering Electives:

ENGR 212—Advanced Control Systems (3)
ME 223—Propulsion (3)
ME 225—Heat Transfer (3)
ME 227—Advanced Thermodynamics (3)
ME 229—Advanced Gas Dynamics (3)
ME 231—Structural Dynamics (3)

Electrical Engineering Required Courses:

EE 241—Applied Electromagnetics (3)
EE 245—Communications Engineering (3)
EE 255—Digital Signal Processing (3)

Electrical Engineering Electives:

ENGR 212—Advanced Control Systems (3)
EE 243—Logic Design & Switching Theory (3)
EE 247—Modern Semiconductor Devices (3)
EE 249—Adv. Communication Engineering (3)
EE 251—Antennas and Propagation (3)
EE 253—Adv. Logic Design & Sw. Theory (3)
EE 257—Introduction to Lasers (3)
EE 259—Radar System Design (3)

Note: All courses carry three semester hours of credit.

Financial Information

Tuition and Fees: Tuition is $112* per semester hour, or $336* per three unit course. Payment is due at the time of registration, and prior to the first class session. There is no provision for deferred tuition payment in State institutions. There is a one-time fee of $25* for admission to the program and a $10 graduation fee*. Tuition and fees should be paid by check or money order made out to "CSU, Fresno".

(* Fees subject to change upon approval)

Refund Policy: Withdrawals prior to:

First Class Meeting	100%
25% of Course Time	65%

No refunds thereafter.

Tuition Assistance: Eligible military personnel may apply for tuition assistance (TA) which pays 75% of tuition cost. The student pays the remaining 25% at the time of registration. Officers (but not enlisted personnel) incur a two year non-cumulative service commitment following use of TA.

Civilian Personnel: Government civilian employees may be eligible to have tuition paid by their government agency, if it can be shown that the course content is work related. Also, many industrial firms have programs to reimburse employees for tuition paid for courses successfully completed. Contact your education development officer or training office for details.

GI Benefits: Eligible veterans and active duty people with more than 180 days in service may apply for educational benefits. Those with service prior to Jan. 1, 1977, receive benefits under the old GI Bill, which reimburses the full tuition cost. Those entering service after Jan. 1, 1977, may be eligible under the new GI Bill, which is a contributory plan. Application for VA educational benefits may be made in the office of the resident coordinator at the time of registration. VA forms are processed through the Fresno campus Veterans Office.

Textbooks: Textbooks normally are available from the instructor at the first class meeting. In most cases, the cost of textbooks is not reimbursed by the government. Students should be prepared to pay by check. Most engineering textbooks are in the $30 price range.

Enrollment and Registration

Enrollment in the Program may be accomplished in the office of the CSU, Fresno Edwards coordinator. It is not necessary to visit the Fresno campus. Students desiring to enroll should contact the Edwards coordinator for a counseling appointment. Registration for individual courses generally is accomplished during the week prior to the start of classes. Dates and times for registration are announced by flyers and in the various Base media.

For further details, contact:

Dr. Richard C. Lathrop
CSU, Fresno Resident Coordinator
Building 2412
Edwards AFB, CA

Mailing address from on Base: 6510 ABG/DPT/CSUF Stop 133
Edwards AFB

Mailing Address from off Base: P.O. Box 53
Edwards, CA 93523

Telephone: (805) 277-2527
Autovon 350-2527

Courses

Engineering (Engr)

101. Applied Engineering Analysis I (3). A course covering selected topics in mathematical analysis, with emphasis on applications to engineering problems. Ordinary differential equations, the LaPlace transformation, matrices and determinants, Fourier series and integrals, partial differential equations.

102. Applied Engineering Analysis II (3). A course covering selected topics in mathematical analysis with emphasis on applications to engineering problems. Vector Analysis, line and surface integrals, complex variables and integrals, conformal mapping, series, residues, potential theory, special functions, probability and statistics.

205. Computing in Engineering Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Graduate status in engineering. Solution of engineering problems using digital computation. Modeling of engineering systems for numerical analysis.

210. Linear Control Systems (3). A first-year graduate course covering the analysis, synthesis, and performance of linear control systems. Partial fraction expansion, Routh's criterion, the impulse function. Basic servo characteristics and types, block diagrams, transfer functions. A detailed treatment of the root locus method for analysis and synthesis. Frequency response, logarithmic and polar plots, Nyquist's criterion, stability characteristics, phase margin and gain margin.

212. Advanced Control System (3). Describing function analysis of nonlinear control systems; phase-plane analysis; Liapunov stability analysis; discrete-time systems; z-transform method; linear stochastic systems; application of statistical design principles; optimal and adaptive control systems; digital control systems.

Electrical Engineering (E E)

241. Applied Electromagnetics (3). Electrostatic field boundary conditions, energy relations, and forces; multidimensional potential problems; magnetic field boundary conditions, scalar and vector potentials, and magnetization; Maxwell's equations for stationary and moving media; energy, force, and momentum in an electromagnetic field; plane waves; waves near metallic boundaries; inhomogeneous wave equation.

243. Logic Design and Switching Theory (3). Minimum complexity combinational networks; multiple-level networks; threshold gate networks; multivalued gate networks; combinatorial network failures; minimum complexity sequential networks; asynchronous sequential networks; sequential network failures; linear and iterative networks.

245. Communications Engineering (3). Basic modulation concepts; statistical properties of signals; transmission systems optimization against noise; digital transmission and modulation methods; attenuation and phase distortion in analog and digital systems; intermodulation distortion; random multipath channels; intersystem interference.

247. Modern Semiconductor Devices (3). Crystal structures and elastic constants; lattice energy and vibrations; thermal and dielectric properties of solids; ferroelectric and magnetic properties of crystals; free electron model of metals; quantum statistics distributions; band theory; semiconductor crystals; superconductivity; photoconductivity and luminescence; dislocations.

249. Advanced Communication Engineering (3). The measure of information; noiseless coding; models of communication channels; channel capacity; discrete memoryless channels; error correcting codes; information sources; discrete channels with memory; continuous channels.

251. Antennas and Propagation (3). Wave equation, plane waves, metallic boundary conditions; wave equation for the potentials and radiation fields; relativistic kinematics and the Lorentz transformation; covariant formulation of electrodynamics; radiation from a moving charge; scattering and dispersion; Hamiltonian formulation of Maxwell's equations.

253. Advanced Logic Design and Switching Theory (3). Fault detection and elimination of static and dynamic hazards in logic circuits; threshold logic systems; universal logic modules; cellular logic; multirail cascades; harmonic analysis techniques applied to logic design, programmed logic; statistics in digital design; computer-aided programming for logic design.

255. Digital Signal Analysis (3). Discrete-time signals; Fourier transforms; random discrete-time signals; filtered random signals; correlation functions; power-spectral-density estimation; cross-spectral estimates; detection of signals in noise; estimation of signals in noise; recursive estimation of time-varying signals.

257. Introduction to Lasers (3). Resonant interaction of radiation and matter; anisotropic properties of media; transmission media; stimulated emission, population-inversion techniques; papamagnetic-material, gaseous-phase, and semiconductor lasers; external modulation and control; spatial and temporal coherence; fundamental measurements and measurement techniques for materials.

259. Radar System Design (3). The nature and history of radar, the radar equation, PRF and range considerations, CW and FM radars. MTI and pulse-Doppler radars, tracking radars. Radar power generation, antenna types and design considerations, receivers, detection of signals in noise, extraction of information from radar signals, propagation of radar wave, the effects of clutter, weather and interference. Examples of radar system engineering and design.

Mechanical Engineering (M E)

220. Compressible Fluids (3). Review of the foundations of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics. The velocity of sound, mach number and angle, differences between incompressible, subsonic, and supersonic flow. Isentropic flow, working charts and tables, choking, operation of nozzles. Normal shock waves, ducts, shock tube analysis. Fanno and Rayleigh analysis, oblique shock waves, the Prandtl-Meyer equation. Lift and drag on bodies in supersonic flow. Method of chracteristics.

221. Incompressible Fluids (3). The kinematics of liquids and gases, the La Grangian and Eulerian methods, streak lines, stream tubes. Geometry of the vector field, stokes, and Gauss's theorems, acceleration of a fluid particle, homogeneous fluids and the equation of continuity. Integration of Eutor's equation, Bernoulli's equation. Potential motion and potential functions, source and sink potentials, the stream function. Vortex theory, surfaces of discontinuity.

223. Propulsion (3). A first year graduate course covering the mechanics and thermodynamics of propulsion. Thermodynamics of fluid flow and engines, boundary layer theory, subsonic and supersonic inlets, combustors, compressors, turbines, inlet distortion, fuel controls, noise reduction, rocket propulsion. Selected topics in advanced engine technology will also be covered.

225. Heat Transfer (3). Conduction, convection, and radiation. One and two dimensional steady-state conduction, LaPlace's equation, numerical techniques. Transient heat transfer. Heisler charts, multiple-dimensional systems, boundary layers, Reynold's analogy. Forced and natural convection radiation heat transfer, Kirchoff's and Wien's laws, radiation shields.

227. Advanced Thermodynamics (3). Review of classical thermodynamics, Maxwell relations, equations of state, nonideal gases, experimental methods. The molecular theory of gases, Clausius and Van der Waals equations of state, velocity distribution. LaGrange's method, the principle of equipartition. Maxwell-Boltzmann statistics, micro and macro-states. Quantum statistics based on the Bose-Einstein, Maxwell-Boltzmann, and Fermi-Dirac statistics.

229. Advanced Gas Dynamics (3). Review of supersonic flow. Vibrational and chemical rate processes, nonequilibrium chemical rate equations, rate equations for dissociation and recombination. Flow with vibrational or chemical nonequilibrium. Nonequilibrium kinetic theory; evaluation of collision cross-sections. Flow with translational nonequilibrium. Radiative transfer in gases, and approximate solutions of the equation of radiative transfer.

230. Aircraft Stability and Control (3). A first-year graduate course covering analytical tools, system theory, reference frames, and transformations, equations of unsteady motion, longitudinal aerodynamics, lateral aerodynamics, stability of steady flight, and response to control actuation. All stability derivatives will be discussed in detail, and examples and problems based on actual airplanes will be used.

231. Structural Dynamics (3). Review of the principles of mechanics, virtual work, generalized force, potential energy, conservative systems, stability. Elastic beams and frames, plates, and shells. Von Karman theory, shear deformation, geometry and equilibrium of shells. The theory of vibrations, undamped and damped systems, orthogonality properties. Vibrations of aircraft structures, coupling with the aerodynamic equations, flutter.

Graduate Courses (Engr)

(See *Course Numbering Systems—Definitions and Eligibility*)

204. Engineering Planning and Operations (3). Planning, scheduling and allocation of resources for engineering processes, including long-range planning, work breakdown structures, network analysis, computer modeling and engineering communications.

205. Computing in Engineering Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Graduate status in engineering. Solution of engineering problems using digital computation. Modeling of engineering systems for numerical analysis.

206. Engineering Environmental Impact (3). Identification of environmental impacts due to engineering projects. The incorporation of environmental considerations into engineering design. Alternative solutions to engineering problems. Case histories of selected engineering projects. Special design problems are assigned relating to the student's field of interest.

230. Advanced Theory of Structures (3). Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or permission of instructor. Analysis of indeterminate structures by force (flexibility) methods and by displacement (stiffness) methods; Matrix methods suitable for digital computer solutions. Virtual work, real and complementary energy. Classical structural theorems. Introduction to the finite element method.

232. Advanced Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete (3). Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or permission of instructor. Properties of hardened concrete. Failure mechanisms, influence of load and environment history. Structural behavior and design of prestressed concrete elements and systems: Continuous beams, frames, slabs. Partial prestress simple reinforced and prestressed concrete shell design.



233. Advanced Steel and Timber Design (3). Prerequisite: CE-133. Material behavior and design of basic structural units. Topics in steel: inelastic buckling, lateral-torsion buckling, plate girders, continuous beams, frames, plastic design. Topics in wood: glulam structural units, pole-type structures, structural diaphragms.

234. Theory of Plates and Shells (3). Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or permission of instructor. Methods of calculating stresses and deformations in plates and shells used in engineering structures. Bending of circular and rectangular plates under various conditions. Membrane and flexural analysis of shells of revolution.

235. Finite Element Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or permission of instructor. Theoretical and conceptual bases for formulation of finite element representations in solid mechanics. Development of element stiffness matrices for plane stress and plane strain problems, bending of plates and deformation of shells.

240. Engineering Hydrology (3). Prerequisite: Engr 116. Analysis of the physical and stochastic processes governing the occurrence and movement of water in its natural environment. Applications to hydraulic engineering practice.

242. Water Resources Planning and Management (3). Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or permission of instructor. A study of the interrelations of engineering, economic, legal, political, administrative, ecological and social factors involved in the planning and management of water resources.

245. Industrial Wastes Treatment and Disposal (3). Prerequisite: Senior standing with CE-145 or graduate standing. The application of engineering process design to treatment and disposal of waterborne industrial wastes. Treatment and disposal alternatives are explored and recovery processes are emphasized.

247. Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering (3). Design of waste collection systems. Waste segregation and energy impact related to recovery and recycling practices. Identification, control, and environmental impact of hazardous wastes. Alternative final waste disposal methods. (Former Engr 291T section)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: Graduate status in engineering. See General Information, CSU, Fresno Catalog, Independent Study.

291T. Topics in Engineering (3; max total 15). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Investigation of selected Engineering topics.

298. Project (3; max total 3). Prerequisite: Graduate status in engineering. See thesis, project and thesis alternative. Independent investigation of advanced character such as analysis and/or design of special engineering systems or projects; critical review of state of art of special topics, as the culminating requirement for the master's degree. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (6; max total 6). Prerequisite: See Master's Degree—Thesis Requirements. Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for Master's Degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

311. Professional Examination Review (2; may be repeated in different fields).

321. Professional Engineering Seminar (1–3; may be repeated in different fields.

Civil Engineering and Surveying And Photogrammetry

Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
Mushtaq Hussain, Chairman
Engineering East Bldg., Room 126
(209) 294-2889

B.S. in Civil Engineering
B.S. in Surveying & Photogrammetry
M.S. in Engineering (Civil Engineering)

The Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying & Photogrammetry offers programs of study leading to the bachelor of science degrees in Civil Engineering and Surveying & Photogrammetry. Both curricula are fully accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology which represents the major professional engineering groups in the United States, including the American Society of Civil Engineers, American Congress on Surveying & Mapping and American Society for Engineering Education.

Civil Engineering includes the research, development, planning, design, construction and maintenance associated with urban development, water supply, energy generation and transmission, water treatment and disposal, and transportation. The Civil Engineer deals with the function and safety of such public facilities as buildings, bridges, dams, pipelines, powerplants, highways and harbors, and is concerned with the protection of the public against natural hazards of earthquakes, floods, landslides and fires.

The graduate curriculum leading to an M.S. in Engineering (Civil Engineering) degree provides specialized training in the fields of structural engineering and applied mechanics, soil mechanics and foundation engineering, environmental engineering, hydrology and hydraulic engineering, and highway engineering to meet the challenges of advances of recent years in technology and the escalation of urban problems.

Surveying & Photogrammetry includes the science of making measurements to determine the relative positions of points on or near the earth's surface (surveying) and the science of making accurate measurements from photographs or other types of imagery (photogrammetry). The Surveying Engineer applies his knowledge for locating land and water property boundaries, collecting terrain data for engineering planning, making measurements for guiding construction operations and accurately establishing horizontal and vertical control points for scientific and engineering works. Besides map making, photogrammetry is used for a wide variety of unusual measurements such as: topology of the human body, nondestructive testing of engineering materials, monitoring structural deformations and for architectural and anthropometric measurements.

Faculty and Facilities

The department has fifteen full-time faculty whose teaching and research specialties cover every area of Civil Engineering and Surveying & Photogrammetry. Many faculty members are licensed as Civil Engineer or Land Surveyor and have a wide range of professional experience in engineering design, analysis, research and development, and project planning and management.

There are excellent laboratory facilities for testing of construction materials and for water quality analysis. The laboratory facilities in Surveying & Photogrammetry are unique in the nation.



Career Opportunities

Employment opportunities for Civil Engineers in industry, state and federal government agencies, remain at a high level as a result of increasing urban growth and land development, and the recent emphasis on the maintenance and repair of the nationwide highway system. Civil Engineers are also in demand to meet the growing challenge of cleaning the environment.

Opportunities for specialists in Surveying & Photogrammetry continue to grow with rapid advancements in analytical photogrammetry, electronic surveying, and inertial and satellite positioning methods. Most graduates of this program have been employed by the federal and state government agencies, oil and gas and other private industry.

Many graduates have earned professional license as Civil Engineer or Land Surveyor within a few years of leaving school, and are in private practice.

Faculty

Mushtaq Hussain, Chairman

Chandra S. Brahma
Wayne P. Dominick
George P. Hanna
John Hatzopoulos
Joseph Kao
Karl Longley
Riadh Munjy
Fareed W. Nader
Walid Rimawi
Walter F. Rowland
Jankie N. Supersad
Mohamad Yousef

CIVIL ENGINEERING

(75 units engineering; 137 units total)

FIRST SEMESTER		*Units*
S & P 11, L	Plane Surveying	3
Soc Sci	See [2]	3
EE 70	FORTRAN 77 Programming	2
Math 75	Mathematical Analysis I	4
Engl 1	Composition	3
Spch	3, 5, 7, or 8	3
		18

SECOND SEMESTER		
S & P 12, L	Advanced Plane Surveying [4]	3
ME 26	Engineering Graphics	3
Math 76	Mathematical Analysis II	4
Phys 5A	Principles of Physics I	5
Hist 11/12	American History	3
		18

THIRD SEMESTER		
C E 20	Engineering Mechanics: Statics	3
Math 77	Mathematical Analysis III	4
Phys 5B	Principles of Physics II	5
Chem 1A	General Chem & Qual Analysis	5
		17

FOURTH SEMESTER		
M E 31	Engineering Materials	3
Math 81	Applied Analysis	4
Pl Sc 2/101	American Constitution	3
*Chem 8	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
Geol 1	Physical Geology	4
		17

FIFTH SEMESTER		
C E 121, L	Mechanics of Materials	4
C E 150	Transportation Planning & Design	3
M E 112	Engineering Mechanics Dynamics	3
M E 116, L	Fluid Mechanics	4
I E 182W	Engineering Writing	2
		16

SIXTH SEMESTER		
C E 123, L	Soil Mechanics	4
C E 130	Theory of Structures	3
C E 142, L	Water Supply & Wastewater	4
M E 136	Thermodynamics	3
Humanities	See [3]	3
		17

SEVENTH SEMESTER		
C E 124	Concrete Laboratory	1
C E 132	Reinforced Concrete Design	3
C E 161	Construction Engr I	3
C E 185	Civil Engineering Practice	1
I E 160	Engineering Economy	2
App Elect	See [1]	6
		16

EIGHTH SEMESTER		
C E 133	Design of Steel Structures	3
C E 180	Senior Project	1
E E 90	Principles of Electrical Circuits	3
App Elect	See [1]	5
Humanities	See [3]	3
Soc Sci	See [2]	3
		18

[1] Approved Electives: Select from courses in one or more of the following groups with at least 6 units from the italicized course numbers. Selection of asterisked courses requires the Dean's prior approval.
Environmental Water Quality: CE 140, 144, 145; Biol 133 *
Structures: CE 131, *134, 135, 136,* 137; ME 144.
Surveying: S & P 23 & L, 41
Transporation: CE 140, *151,* 152, 153; S & P 41.
Water Resources: CE 140, 141, 143, *144.*
Additional approved electives: CE 190, 191T, 193; IE 161.

[2] Social Sciences: Select from Division 8.
[3] Humanities: Select from Division 4, 5 or 6.
[4] Environmental Water Quality Students: With the Dean's approval, substitute Bot 10 for S & P 12, L.
* or Chem 1B.

Note: Since the Civil Engineering major curriculum is very demanding, many students, especially those not fully prepared in mathematics, chemistry and/or physics, will take 4½ or more years to graduate rather than the traditional 4 years. Students not fully prepared in mathematics and/or chemistry should consider taking Math 71 and 72 in lieu of Math 75, and Chem 2A–2B in lieu of Chem 1A. If needed, students also may go to the Learning Assistance Center in the Keats Building and request free tutorial assistance.

Courses

Civil Engineering (C E)

20. Engineering Mechanics: Statics (3). Prerequisite: Math 77 (or concurrently), Phys 5A. Analysis of force systems, equilibrium problems, section properties; graphic, algebraic, and vector methods of problem solution. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours) (Former Engr 20)

120. Strength of construction Materials (3). Not open to civil engineering majors. Prerequisite: Phys 2A. Stress and deflections in steel and wood structures and in formwork for concrete structures.

120L. Strength of Construction Materials Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: C E 120 (or concurrently). Application of testing procedures to determine and verify limitations on the use of construction materials. (3 lab hours)

121. Mechanics of Materials (3). Prerequisite: C E 20. Application of principles of mechanics to find stresses and deformations in machine and structural members. (Former Engr 121)

121L. Mechanics of Materials Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: C E 121 (or concurrently), M E 31. Application of principles and methods of testing to verify theory and determine limitations of principles of mechanics of materials. (3 lab hours) (Former Engr 121L)

123. Soils Engineering (3). Prerequisite: CE 121. Physical and mechanical properties of soil as an engineering material; studies and design applications in permeability, one and two dimensional flows, seepage through earth dams and coffer dams, porewater pressure and excess porewater pressure; compressi-

bility, stress-strain relationships and strength characteristics; case histories.

123L. Soil Engineering Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: C E 121L, 123 (or concurrently). Experiments to illustrate and amplify the principles of soil mechanics. (3 lab hours; field trips required)

124. Concrete Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: C E 121L. Proportioning of concrete mixes; admixtures; workability tests; compressive, flexural, and tensile strength tests; reinforced concrete. (3 lab hours; field trips required)

130. Theory of Structures (3). Prerequisite: C E 121. Trusses and frames analyzed by algebraic and graphic procedures; influence lines and live loading analysis; rigid frames analyzed by slope deflection and moment distribution. Introduction to matrix methods.

131. Intermediate Theory of Structures (3). Prerequisite: C E 130. Analysis of statically indeterminate beams, trusses, and frames; column analogy; advanced topics in slope deflection and moment distribution; matrix methods.

132. Reinforced Concrete Design (3). Prerequisite: C E 130. Analysis and design of reinforced concrete structural elements using working stress and the ultimate strength design methods. Introduction to prestressed concrete.

133. Design of Steel Structures (3). Prerequisite: C E 130. Steel design of members and systems for buildings. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

134. Foundation Design (3). Prerequisite: CE 123, 132 (or concurrently). Theory and design of spread and continuous wall rectangular, cantilever, and trapezoidal footings; earth pressures and cantilever as well as gravity retaining walls; pile foundations and pile driving; construction considerations; load tests; subsurface investigations; and case histories.

135. Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete Design (3). Prerequisite: C E 132. Design of typical reinforced concrete and prestressed concrete structures. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

136. Timber Structures (2). Prerequisite: C E 130. timber design of members and systems for buildings.

137. Seismic Analysis of Structures (3). Prerequisite: C E 130, M E 112. Analysis of response of structures to dynamic loads with emphasis on response to earthquake ground motion. Basic concepts in design of earthquake-resistant buildings. (Former C E 191T section)

140. Hydrology (3). Prerequisite: M E 116. The Hydrologic cycle, atmospheric conditions, precipitation, infiltration, ground water, soil moisture, evaporation, runoff, streamflow, hydrographs, flood routing, hydrologic frequency analyses and their effects in water resource planning and management.

141. Water Resources Engineering (3). Prerequisite: C E 142. Analysis and design of urban water distribution and sewerage systems and of other selected water resource projects. (Field trips required)

142. Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering (3). Prerequisite: M E 116. Introduction to water supply, urban water distribution, storm drainage, and sanitary sewer systems. Study of water purification methods and wastewater treatment processes.

142L. Water Quality Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: C E 142 (or concurrently). Study and analysis of the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of raw and waste waters. (3 lab hours; field trips required)

143. Engineering Hydraulics (3). Prerequisite: M E 116. Theory and analysis of pressure-conduit and open-channel flow systems. Applications to hydraulic structures and control works, hydraulic power conversion, sediment transport, and channel stabilization.

144. Design of Water Quality Control Processes (3). Prerequisite: CE 142 or senior-level chemical or biological science. The process and hydraulic design of physical, chemical and biological water purification and wastewater treatment facilities for water quality control. (Field trips required)

145. Unit Operations and Processes (3). Prerequisite: C E 142L. Analysis of the unit operations and unit processes used in the physical, chemical and biological control of raw and waste waters quality. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

150. Transportation Planning and Design (3). Prerequisite: S & P 12. Transportation as a multimode system; functions, development, elements, and characteristics. Transportation planning; design of geometric elements of route and terminal. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

151. Pavement and Drainage Design (3). Prerequisite: CE 123 (or concurrently). Factors affecting drainage and load-bearing elements of transportation facilities. Capacity design of drainage facilities. Structural design of flexible and rigid highway and airfield pavements. Pavement overlays, recycling and management system.

152. Transportation Engineering Materials (2). Prerequisite: C E 123. Soil stabilization with bitumen, lime, and portland cement for pavement construction; properties of bituminous road materials; properties, design, and testing of bituminous paving mixtures for pavement construction. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours; field trips required)

153. Traffic Operations and Control (2). Prerequisite: C E 150 (or concurrently). Highway traffic characteristics and studies; regulation and control; administration. Air traffic control; railroad operation control.

161. Construction Engineering I (3). Prerequisite: senior standing in civil engineering. Basics of civil engineering contracting, organization of construction firms, legal structures, project funding, cash flow, equipment costs, labor relations and safety.

180. Senior Project (1). Prerequisite: senior standing in civil engineering or in surveying and photogrammetry; approved subject; I E 182W (or concurrently). Study of a problem under supervision of a faculty member; final typewritten report required. (Individual project except by special permission.)

185. Civil Engineering Practice (1). Prerequisite: senior standing in Civil Engineering. Practice of Civil Engineering; opportunities in Civil Engineering; transition from student to professional engineer; engineering ethics. (Field trips required)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191T. Topics in Civil Engineering (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected civil engineering subjects not in current courses.

192. E.I.T. Review (3). Preparation for Engineer-in-Training Examination. Basic mathematics, chemistry, statics, dynamics, mechanics of materials, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, electrical theory, materials science, economic analysis. (Former Engr 192)

193. Internship in Civil Engineering (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: senior standing in Civil Engineering. Supervised professional practice in a private firm or public agency.

Surveying and Photogrammetry

(69 units engineering; 130 units total)

		Units
FIRST SEMESTER		
S & P 11, L	Plane Surveying	3
Math 75	Mathematical Analysis I	4
Chem 1A	General Chem & Qual Analysis	5
S & P 21	Photographic Processes	3
E E 70	FORTRAN 77 Programming	2
		17
SECOND SEMESTER		
S & P 12, L	Advanced Plane Surveying	3
M E 26	Engineering Graphics	3
Math 76	Mathematical Analysis II	4
*Chem 8	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
Phys 5A	Principles of Physics I	5
		18
THIRD SEMESTER		
S & P 23, L	Photogrammetry	3
Math 77	Mathematical Analysis III	4
Phys 5B	Principles of Physics II	5
Spch 7	Persuasion	3
		15
FOURTH SEMESTER		
S & P 34	Survey Computations	3
S & P 41, L	Route Surveying	3
Geol 1	Physical Geology	4
Engl 1	Composition	3
App Elect	See [1]	3
		16
FIFTH SEMESTER		
S & P 102, L	Geodetic Surveying	3
S & P 123	Photogrammetric Instrumentation	3
S & P 151	Boundary Control & Legal Principles	3
S & P 135	Advanced Survey Computations	3
Pl Si 2/101	American Constitution	3
I E 182W	Engineering Writing	2
		17
SIXTH SEMESTER		
S & P 108	Geodesy	3
S & P 125	Advanced Photogrammetry	3
S & P 159	Subdivision Preparation	2
Geog 105	Aerial Photographic Interpretation	3
S & P 145	Electronic Surveying	3
Hist 11/12	American History	3
		17
SEVENTH SEMESTER		
S & P 109	Surveying Astronomy	3
S & P 147	Electronic Distance Measurements	3
S & P 186	Surveying Practice	1
I E 160	Engineering Economy	2
App Elect	See [1]	3
Soc Sci	See [2]	3
		15
EIGHTH SEMESTER		
S & P 126	Map Design & Reproduction	3
S & P 180	Senior Project	1
I E 161	Legal Aspects of Engineering	2
App Elect	See [1]	3
Humanities	See [3]	6
		15

[1] Approved Electives: Select from the following courses: C E 20, 120, 120L, 121, 150; E E 90; Math 81; M E 31, 112, 116; Mgt 110A; S & P 140, 152, 190, 191T, 193; I E 110; Geog 104; URP 100.
* Or Bot 10 Plant Biology.
[2] Social Sciences: Select from Division 8.
[3] Humanities: Select from Division 4, 5 or 6.

Note: Since the Surveying and Photogrammetry major curriculum is very demanding, many students, especially those not fully prepared in mathematics, chemistry and/or physics, will take 4½ or more years to graduate rather than the traditional 4 years. Students not fully prepared in mathematics and/or chemistry should consider taking Math 71 and 72 in lieu of Math 75, and Chem 2A-2B in lieu of Chem 1A. If needed, students also may go to the Learning Assistance Center in the Keats Building and request free tutorial assistance.

Courses

Surveying and Photogrammetry (S & P)

11. Plane Surveying (2). Prerequisite: Math 5. Familiarization with surveying instruments; calculations; stadia surveying. (Former C E 1)

11L. Plane Surveying Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: S & P 11 (or concurrently). Field practice in measurements of distance and use of level, transit, and tape in solution of practical problems. (3 lab hours; field trips required) (Former C E 1L)

12. Advanced Plane Surveying (2). Prerequisite: S & P 11L. Theory and computations covering land surveying; engineering mapping; introduction to route surveying. (Former C E 2)

12L. Advanced Plane Surveying Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: S & P 12 (or concurrently). Field practice in land surveying, mapping, earthwork and route layout. (3 lab hours; field trips required) (Former C E 2L)

21. Photographic Processes in Engineering (3). Theory of photographic processes, photographic optics, lenses, emulsions, developers. Photographic systems in photogrammetry and remote sensing. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former C E 6)

23. Photogrammetry (2). Prerequisite: S & P 11, 23L (concurrently). Fundamental characteristics of metrical photography and photogrammetric equipment; extraction of metrical data from single and overlapping photographs; flight planning and control considerations for photogrammetric mapping; accuracy and economy. (Former C E 3)

23L. Photogrammetry Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: S & P 23 (concurrently). Application of radial line plots, mosaic design, modeling of flight plans, orientation and use of stereoplotters. (3 lab hours; field trips required)

34. Survey Computations (3). Prerequisite: S & P 12L, Math 76, E E 70. Probability, error theory, adjustment of simple survey nets and matrix methods; digital computer solutions of surveying computation and adjustment problems. (Former C E 4)

41. Route Surveying (2). Prerequisite: S & P 12L. Computer programming. Computations and theory covering surveys for highway, irrigation, construction and other kinds of engineering projects. Includes computer solutions. (Field trips required) (Former C E 101)

41L. Route Surveying Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: S & P 41 (or concurrently). Survey for highway location, stakeout of roads and intersections from plans. (3 lab hours) (Former C E 101L)

100. Technology and Society (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Technological developments and their effects on society; ecology and environment; selected examples. (Former Engr 100)

102. Geodetic Surveying (2). Prerequisite: S & P 12L, S & P 34 (or concurrently). Triangulation; adjustment of geodetic figures; base line measurement; map projection; plane coordinates; precise leveling. (Field trips required) (Former C E 102)

102L. Geodetic Surveying Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: S & P 102 (or concurrently). Field applications of high precision instruments for triangulation, base lines, and leveling. (3 lab hours) (Former C E 102L)

108. Geodesy (3). Prerequisite: S & P 102, Math 77. Analytic geometry, three-dimensional coordinate system; introduction to geometric geodesy, geodetic astronomy, gravimetric geodesy and satellite geodesy; deviation of the vertical and Laplace stations. (Former C E 108)

109. Surveying Astronomy (3). Prerequisite: S & P 108. Celestial sphere, star and earth coordinates; altitude and hour-angle methods of Solar observation; astronomical and instrumental corrections to observations; time systems; determination of latitude, longitude, and azimuth. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former S & P 191T section)

123. Photogrammetric Instrumentation (3). Prerequisite: S & P 23, 34 (or concurrently). Applications of theory of optics to photogrammetric and surveying instruments. Theory of stereo-orientation; theory of optical and optical-mechanical plotting instruments; calibration and maintenance of plotting instruments; mapping with stereo-plotting instruments, orthophoto mapping. (1 lecture, 2 3-hour labs; field trips required) (Former C E 5)

125. Advanced Photogrammetry (3). Prerequisite: S & P 123, 135. Introduction to analytical photogrammetry; analog strip triangulation, independent model triangulation, block triangulation; analytical plotters. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former C E 103)

126. Map Design and Reproduction (3). Prerequisite: S & P 21, 123. Cartographic color separation, scribing; line and halftone copy, single- and multicolor photolithographic reproduction; edge enhancement and photo-tone techniques. Theory of map projections. Digital mapping. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former C E 106)

135. Advanced Survey Computations (3). Prerequisite: S & P 34, 102 (or concurrently). Statistics, propagation of errors, theory of least squares, observation and condition equations. Adjustments of traverse, level nets, triangulation, and trilateration; simultaneous block adjustment. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former C E 105)

140. Earth Resources Surveying (3). Prerequisite: S & P 125 (or concurrently). Extraction of quantitative data from aerial and space imagery for monitoring environment and management of earth resources.

145. Electronic Surveying (3). Prerequisite: Phys 5B, S & P 108 (or concurrently). Applications of electronic principles for establishing geodetic locations on land and water. Satellite and inertial positioning systems. (Field trips required)

147. Electronic Distance Measurements (3). Prerequisite: S & P 145. Introduction to electronic surveying systems. Analysis of main elements in electronic surveying instruments; geometrical concepts in electronic measurements. Use of electronic distance measurements in surveying, traverse and trilateration. Navigation systems. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours; field trips required) (Former C E 107)

151. Boundary Control and Legal Principles (3). Prerequisite: S & P 12. Legal principles that control the boundary location of real property. (Former C E 104)

152. Surveying Systems (3). Prerequisite: S & P 151. Concepts of property, land tenure, land ethics; property description and recording systems; water boundary systems, tidelands, the California Coastal Act, hydrographic surveys.

159. Subdivision Preparation (2). Prerequisite: S & P 151. Subdivision Map Act, title search, zoning study. Tentative and final subdivision layout, map drafting; environmental impact study. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former C E 109)

180. Senior Project (1). Prerequisite: senior standing in Surveying and Photogrammetry; approved subject; Engr 182W (or concurrently). Study of a problem under supervision of a faculty member; final typewritten report required. (Individual project except by special permission.)

186. Surveying Practice (1). Prerequisite: Senior standing in Surveying and Photogrammetry. Application of various surveying and photogrammetric methods. (Former C E 186)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

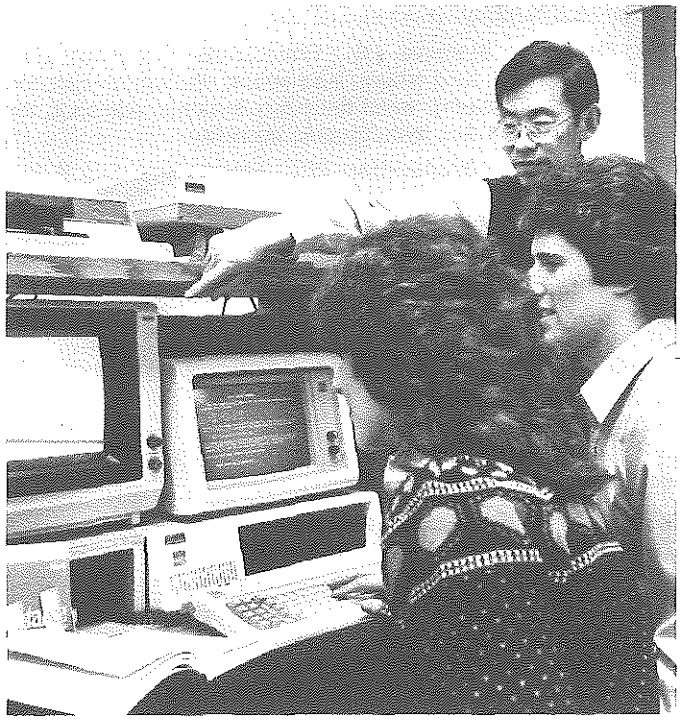
191T. Topics in Surveying and Photogrammetry (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected surveying and photogrammetry subjects not in current courses.

193. Internship in Surveying and Photogrammetry (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: senior standing in Surveying and Photogrammetry. Supervised professional practice in a private firm or public agency.

Electrical Engineering

Department of Electrical Engineering
Joseph C. Plunkett, Chairman
Engineering East Bldg., Room 218
(209) 294-2726

B.S. in Electrical Engineering



The Electrical Engineering Program prepares the graduate for professional practice or graduate studies in several areas of concentration. By the appropriate choice of electives, the student may emphasize the following areas of specialization:

a. Electronics and communications
b. Computer engineering and digital systems
c. Power systems and energy conversion

In collaboration with his adviser, the student also has freedom to tailor the elective sequence to meet the needs of a specific career objective. The Electrical Engineering Program is fully accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, which represents the major professional engineering groups in the United States.

The Electrical Engineering graduate is qualified for employment in a broad spectrum of activities in the field of engineering. The discipline of Electrical Engineering deals with energy, controls, devices, and information in electrical form. This dynamic field of contemporary technology encompasses activities such as the conversion and control of energy, the application of physical electronics phenomena in devices, circuits, and systems; the design and characterization of electronic and optical communication and electromagnetic systems; the development and application of computers; and the automation and control of industrial processes and man-made interactions.

Electrical Engineers design and develop electronic circuits, equipment, and systems in the areas of *electromagnetics* (antennas; radar, radio, and television systems), *communications and control* (telephone systems, satellite communications; laser and optical fiber communications; aircraft and missile guidance systems), *computers and digital systems* (computers, microprocessors, and microcomputers; automated manufacturing; robots; artificial intelligence), *physical electronics and optics* (transistors; integrated circuits; optical display devices; lasers; optical fibers), *power systems and energy conversion* (hydro, thermal, nuclear, solar electric power generation; analysis and synthesis of power transmission and distribution systems; on-line power control and dispatch centers), and *bioelectronics* (sensory aids for the physically handicapped; biomedical instruments for clinical applications).

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the Electrical Engineering Department is comprised of academically well-qualified engineers who have a wide range of teaching and industrial experience. Their backgrounds include significant research accomplishments, engineering teaching experience, consulting work, and related engineering experience.

Excellent facilities are housed in the Engineering East Building. Modern laboratories include a new microcomputer laboratory, microprocessor and digital systems laboratory, electronics laboratories, and an excellent power systems laboratory. In addition, the Department has a minicomputer, and a terminal room which accesses the main campus computer. A new solid state device and integrated circuits laboratory is planned. The Department has an excellent microwave and communications laboratory complete with shielded measurement rooms and r-f filters built into the walls.

Career Opportunities

According to a recent report by the American Electronics Association, a severe shortage of Electrical and Computer Engineers is projected for the next several years. The explosive pace with which new developments in optical communications, microelectronics, computers, radar, microwave communications, and innovative alternative energy sources are evolving should assure a solid growth pattern for Electrical and Computer Engineers into the foreseeable future.

Organizations

Student chapters of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers and Eta Kappa Nu (the national honor society for Electrical Engineers) are active in the Department. The Engineering School, of course, has chapters of Tau Beta Pi, the Society of Women Engineers, and the Society of Hispanic Engineers.

CO-OP Program

The Electrical Engineering Department participates in the Cooperative Educational Program which allows students to integrate planned industrial experiences into their academic programs. Students interested in this program should contact the Department Chairman of Electrical Engineering and the Campus Co-op Coordinator.

Faculty

Chairman, Joseph C. Plunkett

Basil E. Gala
Albert Heaney
Medhat Ibrahim
Samuel Y. Liao
Chung K. Liu
Robert D. Regier

Electrical Engineering

(73 units engineering; 134 units total)

FIRST SEMESTER		*Units*
Math 75	Mathematical Analysis I	4
* Chem 1A	General Chem & Qualitative Analysis	5
E E 1	Intro to Electrical Engineering	1
E E 70	FORTRAN 77 Programming	2
Engl 1	Composition	3
		15

SECOND SEMESTER		*Units*
Math 76	Mathematical Analysis II	4
Phys 5A	Principles of Physics I	5
* Chem 8	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
M E 26	Engineering Graphics	3
Humanities	See [3]	3
		18

THIRD SEMESTER		*Units*
Math 77	Mathematical Analysis III	4
Phys 5B	Principles of Physics II	5
E E 85	Digital Logic Design	3
E E 20	Engineering Mechanics Statics	3
History	See [1]	3
		18

FOURTH SEMESTER		*Units*
Math 81	Applied Analysis	4
M E 31	Engineering Materials	3
E E 90 L	Principles of Electrical Circuits	4
M E 112	Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics	3
Government [1]		3
		17

FIFTH SEMESTER		*Units*
Mathematics Elective [5]		3
E E 116	Intro to Computer Engineering	3
E E 126	Electromagnetic Theory & Appl I	3
E E 128 L	Electronics I	4
M E 136	Thermodynamics	3
I E 182W	Engineering Writing	2
		18

SIXTH SEMESTER		*Units*
E E 121	Electromech Sys & Energy Conversion	3
E E 120	Comparative Microcomputer Architecture	2
E E 124	Linear Electric Circuit & Sys Analysis	3
E E 136 L	Electromagnetic Theory & Appl II	4
E E 138 L	Electronics II	4
		16

SEVENTH SEMESTER		*Units*
E E 114	Physical Electronics	3
E E 121L	Electromech Sys & Energy Conv Lab	1
I E 160	Engineering Economy	2
Approved Electives [6]		4
Spch 3, 5, 7, or 8		3
Social Sciences [2]		3
		16

EIGHTH SEMESTER		*Units*
E E 155	Control Systems	3
E E 180	Senior Project [7]	1
M E 116	Fluid Mechanics	3
Humanities [3]		3
Approved Elective [6]		3
Social Sciences [2]		3
		16

[1] See Special Course Requirements under Degrees and Credentials.
[2] Social Sciences: Select from Division 8.
[3] Humanities: Select from Division 4, 5, or 6.
[4] Mathematics Electives: Select from Math 107, 121, 124, 128, 181, or 182.
[5] Approved Electives: Select from the following courses with at least 4 units from the italicized course numbers and to include at least one laboratory course from EE 183A, B, C, D.
(a) Electronics and communications. EE *134, 140, 161, 166, 171, 176, 183A, 183C.*
(b) Computer sciences and digital systems. EE 106, *107,* 133, *172, 173, 175, 183B.*
(c) Power systems and energy conversion. E E *151, 152, 153, 183D.*
[6] A three unit italicized elective may be chosen instead of EE 180 Senior Project.
* or Chem 1B.

Note: Since the Electrical Engineering major curriculum is very demanding, many students, expecially those not fully prepared in mathematics, chemistry and/or physics, will take 4½ or more years to graduate rather than the traditional 4 years. Students not fully prepared in mathematics and/or chemistry should consider taking Math 71 and 72 in lieu of Math 75, and Chem 2A-2B in lieu of Chem 1A. If needed, students also may go to the Learning Assistance Center in the Keats Building and request free tutorial assistance.

Courses

Electrical Engineering (E E)

Students may be expected to purchase supplementary materials for senior projects and special topic laboratory and activity classes.

1. Introduction to Electrical Engineering (1). The electrical engineering profession and its career opportunities; engineering methods of experimentation; electronic components and calculators, fundamental concepts of engineering problem solving. Dimensional analysis, exponentials, logarithmic relations and time constants. Engineering ethics and professionalism.

70. FORTRAN 77 Programming (2). Prerequisite: Algebra, trigonometry. Flow-charting, program structure, computation and arithmetic functions, input-output, transfer of control, looping, subscripted variables, subprograms, file processing, printer plotting techniques, terminal and batch processing procedures. (Former Fortran IV, Engr 70)

85. Digital Logic Design (3). Prerequisite: Phys. 5B (concurrently), E E 70. Boolean algebra and number systems. Byte register arithmetic; realization of Boolean expressions and switching functions. Karnaugh maps. Practical TTL circuits; flip-flops, registers, counters. Roms for switching circuit realization. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

90. Principles of Electrical Circuits (3). Prerequisite: E E 70, Phys 5B, Math 81 (or concurrently). Direct-current circuit analysis; circuit theorems; transient phenomena in RLC circuits; phasor concept; sinusoidal steady-state response; power and RMS calculations in single-phase and polyphase alternating-current circuits; principles of electrical instruments; computer solutions. (Former E E 110, Engr 90, 110)

90L. Principles of Electrical Circuits Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: E E 26, E E 90 (or concurrently). Experiments on direct- and alternating-current circuits, including single-phase and polyphase systems. Use of electrical instruments, development of laboratory techniques, and verification of basic principles. (3 lab hours) (Former E E 110L, Engr 90L, 110L)

106. Switching Theory and Automata (3). Prerequisite: Phys 2B or Phys 5B. Axiomatic development of Boolean Algebra; switching functions; Quine-McCluskey minimization; finite state machines; push-down automata, and Turing machines. State assignments; binary sequential circuits. Applications to coding and decoding. Regular expressions and context free language acceptors.

107. Digital Data Handling (3). Prerequisite: E E 70, E E 85, E E 124. Data acquisition by computers; digital-analog conversion; data structures and processing algorithms. Symbol manipulation; sampled-data systems, fast Fourier Transforms, digital filtering, Z-Transforms, Special purpose signal processors.

114. Physical Electronics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 5B, M E 31. Electronic structure of metals, semiconductors, and insulators; crystal lattices; energy band structure; thermal, optical, dielectric and magnetic properties; transport properties; microscopic and macroscopic behavior.

116. Introduction to Computer Engineering (3). Prerequisite: E E 85. Introduction to the organization and structure of a microcomputer. Assembly language and PASCAL programming of the computer. Input/output programming. Engineering applications. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

120. Comparative Microcomputer Architecture (2). Prerequisite: E E 116. A study of the architectural features of several representative microcomputers, including instructional format, interrupts, direct memory access, and processes. Case studies of the Motorola 68000, Zilog Z8000, TI-9900, Intel 8086, and the Intel MCS-48 family.

121. Electromechanical Systems and Energy Conversion (3). Prerequisite: E E 90, 90L. Principles of direct- and alternating-current machinery and other energy-conversion devices and associated apparatus.

121L. Electromechanical Systems and Energy Conversion Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: E E 121 (concurrently). Experiments and computations on direct- and alternating-current machinery and on other energy-conversion devices and associated apparatus. (3 lab hours)

124. Linear Electric Circuit and Systems Analysis (3). Prerequisite: E E 90, 90L. Operational analysis of discrete and continuous linear circuits and systems: Z-transforms, Laplace and Fourier transforms; Fourier series; state-space representations, computer-aided solutions.

126. Electromagnetic Theory and Applications I (3). Prerequisite: E E 90 (or concurrently). Electrostatic and magnetostatic fields, time-varying fields, Maxwell's equations, plane waves.

128. Electronics I (3). Prerequisite: E E 90 (or concurrently). Physical electronics, characteristics and properties of electronic devices, both thermionic and solid state; theory and analysis of electronic circuits.

128L. Electronics I Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: E E 128 (concurrently). Experiments on static and dynamic characteristics of solid-state devices, and on electronic circuits. (3 lab hours)

133. Principles of Computer Architecture Design (3). Prerequisite: E E 85. Minicomputer architecture and peripheral equipment. Register structure and assembly language programming. Operating systems. Basic principles for the application of a small digital computer as a dedicated electronic system component for on-line and real-time measurement, control and computation. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

134. Communication Engineering (3). Prerequisite: E E 124. Mathematical modeling of signals and noise: information theory; analog and digital communication theory; information loss due to noise; satellite and telecommunications system and link design.

136. Electromagnetic Theory and Applications II (3). Prerequisite: E E 126. Principles of transmission of electromagnetic energy over wires at power and communication frequencies and through wave guides and space at ultra-high frequencies, filter circuits and antennas; design of transmission systems; methods for computer solution.

136L. Electromagnetic Theory and Applications Laboratory (1). E E 136 concurrently. Experiments on the transmission of electromagnetic energy through wires, wave guides, and space; filters and antennas; impedance matching; cross-over networks; location of faults on lines. (3 lab hours)

138. Electronics II (3). Prerequisite: E E 128, 128L. Analysis and design of high frequency, power, and feedback amplifiers; dc and operational amplifiers; oscillators, modulators, and demodulators for communications and instrumentation. Emphasis on modern design methods, including applications of linear active integrated circuits.

138L. Electronics II Laboratory (1). E E 138 concurrently. Design oriented experiments to study the characteristics and limitations of various circuits included in E E 138. (3 lab hours)

140. VLSI Circuit and System Design (3). Prerequisite: E E 85, 124 (or concurrently), 128, 128L. Design and analysis of LSI/VLSI chips, circuits, and systems; logic and mask designs for bipolar, MOS, and CMOS logic families; ROM and RAM memories; CAD/CAM, full-custom, and semi-custom design approaches; IC layout rules.

151. Electrical Power Systems (3). Prerequisite: E E 121, 121L (or concurrently). Power system networks and equipment, steady-state operation, short-circuit analysis, power system stability analysis by digital computation, synchronous generator excitation and governor systems, system load representation, numerical analysis techniques.

152. Symmetrical Components and Short Circuit Analysis (3). Prerequisite: E E 121, 121L (or concurrently). Theory of symmetrical components and their use in power systems analysis; sequence impedances of system components; applications in fault calculations.

153. Electromechanical Energy Conversion Machines and Devices (3). Prerequisite: E E 121, 121L (or concurrently). Processes of electromechanical energy conversion, modeling of rotating machines, computer-aided steady state analysis of direct-current and alternating-current machines; special purpose devices; single-phase induction machines, linear machines; stepper motors; solid state motor control. Emphasis on current development and design procedures.

155. Control Systems (3). Prerequisite: E E 124. Analysis, design, and synthesis of linear control systems; modeling, performance evaluation, frequency response, and stability.

161. Network Synthesis (3). Prerequisite: E E 124, 85, 138. Characteristics of linear, passive, lumped-parameter systems; modern synthesis procedures for realizing driving-point and transfer functions of active networks; realization and synthesis of active networks using operational amplifiers and integrated circuits. Synthesis of active and passive filters.

166. Microwave Devices and Circuits Design (3). Prerequisite: E E 136, 136L. Microwave theory and techniques, propagation, waveguides, cavities, circuits, S-parameters, microwave devices including klystrons, traveling-wave tubes, magnetrons, and solid state devices.

171. Quantum Electronics (3). Prerequisite: E E 126. Review of wave properties; cavity mode theory; radiation laws; theory and morphology of lasers; laser and fiber-optic communications; designs of optical communication systems and components.

172. Sequential Machine and Automata Theory (3). Prerequisite: E E 106. Structure of sequential machines; covers; partitions; decompositions, and synthesis of multiple machines. State identification and fault detection experiments; memory characteristics of finite automata. (Former E E 104)

173. Digital Controls and Robotics (3). Prerequisite: E E 85, 121, 124. Introduction to digital controls; development and classification of robots; components and operation of robots, types of sensors; vision sensors; artificial intelligence; classroom demonstrations and practice with a robot.

175. Design of Digital Systems (3). Prerequisite: E E 128, E E 85. Logic and memory devices. Microprocessor architecture and peripheral devices. Operating systems, assembly language. Interfacing techniques and interrupts; computer networking methods; LSI and VLSI digital technology.

176. Computer-Aided Circuit Design (3). Prerequisite: E E 124, 128, 128L. Digital computer methods in analysis and simulation of lumped parameter circuits: topological and matrix representation; modeling; time and frequency domain algorithms, optimization; worst-case and statistical analysis; use of problem oriented programs for circuit design. Introduction to system design.

180. Senior Project (1). Prerequisite: senior standing in electrical engineering, I E 182W (or concurrently), approved subject. Study of a problem under supervision of faculty member; final typewritten report required. (Individual project except by special permission)

183A. Electronic Circuits and Electrical Networks Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: E E 124, 138, 138L. Signal measurement and analysis techniques for communication networks; discrete, hybrid, and integrated electronic circuit design and testing; analog and digital filter realization; computer-aided analysis and design of circuits and networks. (3 lab hours)

183B. Digital Devices and Systems Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: E E 128, E E 85. Logic circuit measurement techniques; logic device characterization; combinational and sequential network realization; design, testing, and evaluation of digital subsystems for computation, memory, display, communications, etc.; interfacing to mini- and microcomputers for on-line real-time applications. (3 lab hours)

183C. Physical Electronics and Electromagnetics Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: E E 114, 128, 128L, 136, 136L. Solid state device design and characterization; rf component design with stripline and microstrip techniques; electromagnetic signal analysis; noise reduction techniques; antenna pattern measurements; radiation field and static electricity hazard determination; laser system design. (3 lab hours)

183D. Electrical Power and Control Systems Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: E E 121, 121L, 155 (or concurrently). Measurement of characteristics and testing of power systems, computer-aided design and simulation of power and control systems; design and testing of feedback control systems; parametric study of control system implementation (3 lab hours)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

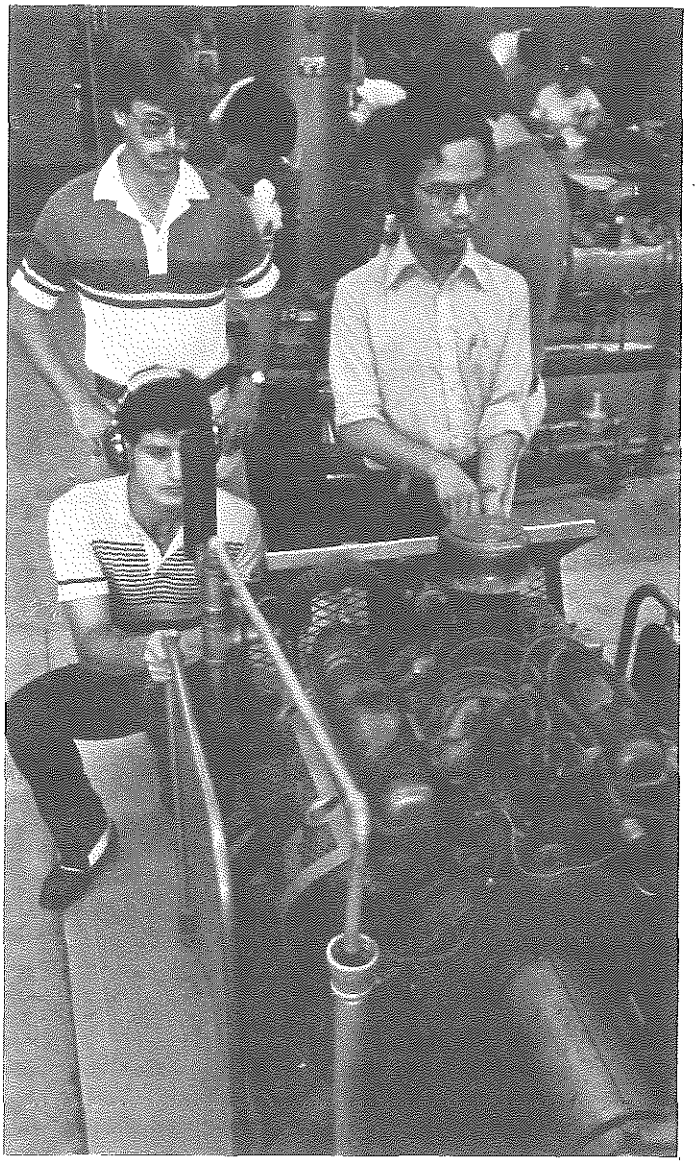
191T. Topics in Electrical Engineering (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected electrical engineering subjects not in current courses.

195. Electrical Engineering Cooperative Internship (3–4). Prerequisite: permission of adviser. Engineering practice in an industrial or governmental installation over a period of about 7 months duration. Each period must span a summer-fall or spring-summer interval.

Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
Delbert E. Robison, Chairman
Engineering West Bldg. Room 9
(209) 294-2368

B.S. in Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in Industrial Engineering



The Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering (Mechanical Engineering or Industrial Engineering).

The objectives of the Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Programs are: (1) to provide qualified students the opportunity to acquire quality education in either the Mechanical or Industrial Engineering options of sufficient depth and breadth that upon graduating with a Bachelor's Degree in either option, the student can enter a profession in industry or government as a qualified engineer capable of making independent contributions with a minimum of supervision, or can enter a graduate program in engineering at a university of his/her choice without qualification other than the general admission requirements; (2) to provide opportunities for re-entry of practicing engineers to enroll in refresher courses or for non-engineering graduates to earn a second degree; (3) to provide the graduate with sufficient general education that he/she can take his/her place in the community as a responsible citizen, sensitive to community needs, and capable of providing leadership in community affairs; (4) to provide the graduate with the technical background, self-assurance, and motivation to continue life-long learning and self-development in the engineering profession, the physical and social sciences, and the humanities.

Faculty and Facilities

The Mechanical and Industrial Engineering curricula are designed to give the student a firm understanding of the applications and practice as well as the principles and science of engineering. In addition to high academic qualifications, most of the faculty have had long and distinguished careers in industry and are able to help the student develop self-confidence as well as professional skill in defining and solving engineering problems.

Laboratory courses which emphasize the operation and use of instruments and the experimental approach are required in the Mechanical Engineering curriculum. The Department has laboratories equipped with electronic data acquisition systems and test apparatus which enable Mechanical Engineering students to study the effects of different parameters on the performance of fluid-flow, air-conditioning, and heat-power systems—such as refrigerators, heat pumps, air filters cooling towers, compressors, steam and gas turbines, and internal combustion engines.

The faculty recognizes the importance of the use of computers for design and manufacturing and have developed plans for the immediate introduction of CAD/CAM into the design and graphics courses.

Career Opportunities

The career outlook for engineers is very favorable at this time and is expected to continue into the indefinite future. Mechanical and Industrial engineers are highly sought by the high-technology industries because of their technical versatility and adaptability to a broad range of engineering activities. Opportunities exist in aerospace, conventional and alternative-energy power production, manufacturing and fabrication machine and tool design, public transportation systems, electronics, and a host of other industries which rely on engineers for concept formulation, component and systems design, and technical management.

Faculty

Chairman, Delbert E. Robison

Joseph R. Battenburg
W. Kenneth Bodger
Shyhming Chang
Charles W. Haynes
McRae Jarrett
Dennis C. Kuzma
Satya D. Mahanty
Prakash T. Mahajan
William W. Peng
Hoda S. Samuel

Mechanical Engineering Program

Mechanical Engineering has two major stems, energy and machine design. Both embody application of the physical sciences and technology in their research, production, operation, organization, and economic aspects to the design and development of processes, machines, systems, and facilities. The energy disciplines focus on the conversion, transmission, and utilization of energy primarily in chemical, thermal, or mechanical form for the production of power. Machine design focuses on the material, applied mechanics, structural and mechanism aspects of producing tools, machinery, and other manufactured goods.

Mechanical engineers are especially concerned with the thermal, fluid flow, and energy conversion processes connected with the production of power from fossil and nuclear fuels, and from solar, biomass, and other alternative-energy sources . . . with heating, ventilation, refrigeration, cryogenic, and environmental systems for the control of humidity, temperature, and air cleanliness . . . with propulsion and vehicles for land, water, and space transportation, including space vehicles, air-cushion and hydrofoil vehicles, tractors, trucks, and high-speed magnetically powered trains . . . with power components such as internal combustion engines, gas and steam turbines, rockets, turbojets, and fuel cells . . . with fluid-flow machinery such as pumps, fans, compressors, blowers, and valves . . . and with material handling and food processing equipment including hydraulic lifts, machine tools, and mechanical, pneumatic, and hydraulic conveyor systems.

Mechanical Engineering

(77 units engineering; 132 units total)

FIRST SEMESTER		*Units*
EE 70	FORTRAN 77 Programming	2
Math 75	Mathematical Analysis I	4
Chem 1A	General Chem & Qual Analysis	5
Engl 1	Composition	3
Humanities	See[2]	3
		17

SECOND SEMESTER		
ME 26	Engineering Graphics	3
Math 76	Mathematical Analysis II	4
* Chem 8	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
Phys 5A	Principles of Physics I	5
		15

THIRD SEMESTER		
ME 31	Engineering Materials	3
Hist 11/12	American History	3
Math 77	Mathematical Analysis III	4
Phys 5B	Principles of Physics II	5
		15

FOURTH SEMESTER		
ME 11	Manufacturing Processes	3
CE 20	Engineering Mechanics: Statics	3
Math 81	Applied Analysis	4
Speech 3, 5, 7, or 8		3
Pl Sci 2	American Govt and Institutions	3
		16

FIFTH SEMESTER		
ME 112	Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics	3
ME 136	Thermodynamics	3
EE 90, L	Principles of Electrical Circuits	4
CE 121	Mechanics of Materials	3
IE 182W	Engineering Writing	2
Soc Sci	See[3]	3
		18

SIXTH SEMESTER		
ME 131	Advanced Engineering Materials	3
ME 134	Dynamics in Machine Design	3
ME 116	Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 117	Instrumentation & Fluid Lab	2
ME 144	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	3
Humanities	See[2]	3
		17

SEVENTH SEMESTER		
ME 154	Design of Machine elements	3
ME 156	Adv Thermo-Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 157	Adv Thermo-Fluids Laboratory	2
EE 121, L	Electromechanical Systems and Energy Conversion	4
App Elect	See[1]	5
		17

EIGHTH SEMESTER		
ME 180	Senior Project[4]	2
IE 160	Engineering Economy	2
ME 164	Machine Design	3
ME 166	Energy Systems Design	3
IE 161	Legal Aspects of Engineering	2
App Elect	See[1]	5
		17

[1] Approved Electives: Select at least 5 units from Group A and 5 units from Group B.
Group A: EE 155, 173; IE 110; ME 137, 142, 145 (formerly 191T, Heat and Mass Transfer), 147.
Group B: ME 143, 146, 151, 155 (formerly 191T, Case Studies in Engineering); IE 145.
[2] Humanities: Select from Divisions 4, 5, or 6.
[3] Social Sciences: Select from Division 8.
[4] With approval by the student's academic adviser and the Department Chairman, any Group B elective may be substituted for ME 180, Senior Project.
* or Chem 1B.

Note: Since the Mechanical Engineering major curriculum is very demanding, many students, especially those not fully prepared in mathematics, chemistry and/or physics, will take 4½ or more years to graduate rather than the traditional 4 years. Students not fully prepared in mathematics and/or chemistry should consider taking Math 71 and 72 in lieu of Math 75, and Chem 2A-2B in lieu of Chem 1A. If needed, students also may go to the Learning Assistance Center in the Keats Building and request free tutorial assistance.

Courses

Mechanical Engineering (M E)

11. Manufacturing Processes (3). Prerequisite: M E 26, 31 (or concurrently). Processing techniques, including casting, welding, forming, and machining; capabilities and limitations of these techniques.

26. Engineering Graphics (3). Prerequisite (or concurrently): Math 75, E E 70. Principles and applications of orthographic projection and descriptive geometry to the solution of engineering problems. (2–3-hour lecture labs) (Former Engr 26)

31. Engineering Materials (3). Prerequisite (or concurrently): Chem 8, Phys 5A. Fundamental nature and properties of engineering materials; structure of matter and its effect on mechanical, electrical, magnetic, and thermal properties. (Former Engr 31)

112. Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics (3). Prerequisite: C E 20. Development of principles of kinematics and kinetics in engineering. (Former Engr 112)

116. Fluid Mechanics (3). Prerequisite: Chem 1A, M E 112 (or concurrently). Fundamentals of fluid mechanics as applied to engineering problems. (Former Engr 116)

116L. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: M E 116 (or concurrently). Applications of experimental methods used in engineering practice to fluid systems. (3 lab hours) (Former Engr 116L)

117. Instrumentation and Fluid Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: M E 116 (or concurrently). Study of instrumentation and experimental methods; applications; fluid mechanics laboratory. (2–3-hour labs)

131. Advanced Engineering Materials (3). Prerequisite: M E 11, M E 31, C E 121. Applications of the principles of materials science to the study of the mechanical behavior of metallic, polymeric, ceramic, and composite materials. Effects of stress and environmental variables. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

134. Dynamics in Machine Design (3). Prerequisite: M E 26, 112 (or concurrently), C E 121 (or concurrently), Math 81. Analytical and graphical solutions to design problems in machinery. Mechanisms, dynamic forces, vibrations. Both closed- and open-ended homework problems.

136. Thermodynamics (3). Prerequisite: Chem 8, M E 112 (or concurrently). Fundamentals of thermodynamics, and heat transfer as applied to engineering problems. (Former Engr 136)

137. Turbomachinery (3). Prerequisite: M E 116L or 117, 136. Applications of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics and rotor-fluid energy interchange. Steady flow problems of pumps, compressors, and turbines with incompressible and compressible fluids. Both closed- and open-ended homework problems.

142. Mechanical Vibration (3). Prerequisite: M E 112, C E 121. Mathematical and physical basis of vibration theory with applications to engineering; design; transient and steady state phenomena; distributed and lumped parameters; coupled systems; computer solutions.

143. Mechanical Design Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: C E 121, M E 134. Application of theory and techniques of experimental stress analysis to the design of mechnical structures. Designing and testing a mechanical device or structure and the submittal of a technical report of the results. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

144. Advanced Mechanics of Materials (3). Prerequisite: C E 121, E E 70, Math 81. Advanced topics in mechanics of materials. (Former Engr 122)

145. Heat and Mass Transfer (3). Prerequisite: E E 70, Math 81, M E 116, 136. Analytical, numerical, and electrical analogy methods are used to solve a variety of heat transfer and mass transfer problems. Advanced topics in radiation, boundary layer flow, and heat exchanger design. (Former M E 191T section)

146. Air Conditioning (3). Prerequisite: M E 136 (or concurrently). Theory and practice in air conditioning including psychrometrics, load estimating, heating and cooling systems, fluid design and controls.

147. Air Conditioning Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: M E 146 (or concurrently). Practical laboratory work with commercial type units; test of components of air conditioning systems. (3 lab hours; field trips required)

151. Materials in Engineering Design (2). Prerequisite: M E 131. Evaluation of design requirements, economic considerations. Techniques for selecting suitable materials for specific applications; optimization. Case studies.

154. Design of Machine Elements (3). Prerequisite: M E 11, 134, 144. Application of theory and practice to the design of common machine elements and components. Individual and team-type open-ended problems with classroom discussion of the principles involved in the designs. The use of available CDC Cyber programs is encouraged.

155. Elements of Systems Design (3). Prerequisite: M E 134, 154 (or concurrently). Introduction to the concepts and practice of the design of engineering systems. Students are required to complete preliminary designs of specified engineering systems. Experience in design is gained through setting specifications, innovation, design optimization, and social and economic aspects. (Former ME 191T section)

156. Advanced Thermodynamics—Fluid Mechanics (3). Prerequisite: M E 116, 136. Advanced topics in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer as applied to engineering problems.

157. Advanced Thermodynamics—Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: M E 156 (or concurrently). Applications of advanced experimental methods used in engineering practice to thermo-fluid systems. (2–3-hour lecture-labs) (Former M E 136L and M E 156L)

164. Machine Design (3). Prerequisite: M E 116, 136, 154; I E 182W, 160 (or concurrently). Open-ended design problems with related theory as needed. This course integrates the material of the prerequisite courses into final designs. (2–3-hour lecture-labs)

166. Energy Systems Design (3). Prerequisite: M E 156 (or concurrently). Design and performance characteristics of power generating systems—conversion of energy from primary sources; processes and machinery for extracting, upgrading and synthesizing fuels; utilization and storage. (Former M E 191T section)

180. Senior Project (1). Prerequisite: senior standing in mechanical engineering, approved subject, I E 182W (or concurrently). Study of a problem under supervision of a faculty member; final typewritten report required. (Individual project except by special permission)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191T. Topics in Mechanical Engineering (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected mechanical engineering subjects not in current courses.

Industrial Engineering Program

Industrial Engineering deals with the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of people, materials, equipment, and energy. It draws upon specialized knowledge and skill in the mathematical, physical, and social sciences together with the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design to specify, predict, and evaluate the results to be obtained from such systems.

Industrial engineers provide management information in decision making and planning relative to the most efficient utilization of human and physical resources. Their principal concerns are in plant and manufacturing planning, plant operations and maintenance, product quality control, production and inventory control, and personnel relations.

Industrial Engineering

(71 units engineering; 132 units total)

FIRST SEMESTER		*Units*
E E 70	FORTRAN 77 Programming	2
I E 75	Introduction to Industrial Engineering	1
Math 75	Mathematical Analysis I	4
Chem 1A	Gen Chem & Qual Anal	5
Hist 11/12	American History	3
		15

SECOND SEMESTER		
M E 26	Engineering Graphics	3
Engl 1	Composition	3
Math 76	Mathematical Analysis II	4
*Chem 8	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
Phys 5A	Principles of Physics I	5
		18

THIRD SEMESTER		
C E 20	Engineering Mechanics: Statics	3
M E 31	Engineering Materials	3
Math 77	Mathematical Analysis III	4
Phys 5B	Principles of Physics II	5
Econ 1A	Principles of Economics	3
		18

FOURTH SEMESTER		
M E 11	Manufacturing Processes	3
Math 81	Applied Analysis	4
Pl Sci 2	American Govt and Institutions	3
Speech 3, 5, 7, or 8		3
Humanities	See [2]	3
		16

FIFTH SEMESTER		
I E 110	Statistical Analysis in Engineering	3
I E 111	Work Measurement	2
M E 112	Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics	3
M E 116, L	Fluid Mechanics	4
I E 160	Engineering Economy	2
I E 182W	Engineering Writing	2
		16

SIXTH SEMESTER		
I E 115	Statistical Quality Control	2
I E 114	Facilities Engineering	2
E E 90, L	Principles of Electrical Circuits	4
C E 121, L	Mechanics of Materials	4
M E 136	Thermodynamics	3
Mgmt 110A	Adm and Org Behavior	3
		18

SEVENTH SEMESTER		
I E 113	Operations Analysis	3
I E 130	Production and Inventory Control	3
**E E 121	Electromechanical Sys & Energy Conv	3
App Elect	See [1]	3
Humanities	See [2]	3
		15

EIGHTH SEMESTER		
I E 125	Hum Fact in Engr & Design	3
I E 161	Legal Aspects of Engineering	2
I E 180	Senior Project [3]	1
App Elect	See [1]	7
Humanities	See [2]	3
		16

[1] Approved Electives: Select from I E 112, 116, 118, 120, 145, 148, 190, 191T, 193; M E 134, 144; E E 173.
[2] Humanities: Select from Division 4, 5, or 6.
[3] With approval by the student's academic adviser and the Department Chairman, one of the following may be substituted for I E 180—Senior Project: M E 134, 142, 154.
* or Chem 1B.
** or E E 128.

Note: Since the Industrial Engineering major curriculum is very demanding, many students, especially those not fully prepared in mathematics, chemistry and/or physics, will take 4½ or more years to graduate rather than the traditional 4 years. Students not fully prepared in mathematics and/or chemistry should consider taking Math 71 and 72 in lieu of Math 75, and Chem 2A-2B in lieu of Chem 1A. If needed, students also may go to the Learning Assistance Center in the Keats Building and request free tutorial assistance.

Courses

Industrial Engineering (I E)

75. Introduction to Industrial Engineering (1). An overview of the field of Industrial Engineering. Brief discussion of plant layout, work measurement, engineering economy, quality control, production control, human factors, and operations research. A brief survey of the current status of Industrial Engineering. (Field trips required)

110. Statistical Analysis in Engineering (3). Prerequisite: Math 76. Fundamentals of probability and statistics. Applications of statistical methods to engineering problems.

111. Work Measurement (2). General approach to the design process; application of design process to problem solving. Methods evaluation techniques; motion and time study, work sampling, and simulation. (2–2-hour lecture-labs; field trips required)

112. Statistical Design of Experiments (3). Prerequisite: I E 110, E E 70. Analysis of variance; regression and correlation; analysis of covariance; randomized blocks and Latin squares; design of experiments; response surface analysis and determination of optimum conditions.

113. Operations Analysis (3). Prerequisite: I E 110, E E 70, Math 81. Application of quantitative and numerical techniques for analysis of complex operational problems.

114. Facilities Engineering (2). Value analysis, materials handling, packaging, layout of facilities, safety, location of facilities.

115. Statistical Quality Control (2). Prerequisite: I E 110. Fundamentals of statistical quality control. Sampling plans. Control charts.

116. Fire Protection Engineering (2). Basic theory of fire behavior; common fire hazards; classification of fires; sources of ignition; structural effects upon cause or control of fire; fire detection and alarm systems; extinguishment systems; codes and regulations; inspection methods.

118. Principles of Safety Engineering (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Principles of Safety Engineering with emphasis directed to industrial situations. Selected topics include: materials handling, machine guarding, lighting, noise, ventilation, personal protective equipment, instrumentation, plant inspection, accident investigation.

120. Systems Safety Engineering (3). Prerequisite: Math 51. Principles of system safety engineering. Selected topics include: human factors engineering, key system interfaces, logic trees, fault and risk tree analyses, hazard identification and analysis, safety review system trees, statistical analysis, product safety.

125. Human Factors in Engineering and Design (3). Fundamental issues in human performance, perceptual-motor processes, information processing. Anthropometry, workplace design and layout, arrangement of system components. Controls and displays. Work physiology. Industrial biomechanics, hand tool design. Environmental physiology, effects of noise, vibration, heat and illumination on human performance.

130. Production and Inventory Control (3). Prerequisite: IE 113. Fundamental concepts of production and inventory planning, analysis and control; inventory and production costs; analysis of variations in demands, availability of supplies and optimum production schedules; use of computer simulation techniques; case studies.

145. Design of Automated Systems (3). Prerequisite: Senior standing. Production operations and automation strategies, automated flow lines, flow line balancing, numerical control; fundamentals of CAD/CAM; group technology; economics of automatic process control and robotics applications. Integration of engineering experience to solve open-ended design problems. (Plant visits required.)

148. Simulation of Industrial Systems (3). Prerequisite: IE 130. Application of discrete-event simulation techniques for the solution of complex industrial problems; use of various computer simulation languages; review of Monte Carlo processes and digital simulation of continuous processes.

160. Engineering Economy (2). Prerequisite: upper division standing in engineering. Importance of economic analyses of problems in engineering and in management decision making; interest, depreciation, income tax, classification of costs, break-even and minimum cost points, economic comparisons of alternatives, economy of replacement. (Former Engr 160)

161. Legal Aspects of Engineering (2). Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering. Development of law, canons of ethics, torts, principles of contracts, contracting procedure and specifications, property, negotiable instruments, sales, agency and patents; preparation of reports. (Former Engr 161)

180. Senior Project (1). Prerequisite: senior standing in industrial engineering, approved subject, IE 182W (or concurrently). Study of a problem under supervision of a faculty member; final typewritten report required. (Individual project except by special permission)

182W. Engineering Writing (2). Prerequisite: Engl 1. Preparation of applications, forms, letters, reports, and specifications. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation. (Former Engr 182W)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191T. Topics in Industrial Engineering (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected industrial engineering subjects not in current courses.

193. Work Experience in Industrial Engineering (3–6). Prerequisite: IE 111; Second semester junior standing and permission of supervising instructor. Supervised industrial engineering work experience in a private firm or a public agency. Six or more scheduled conferences with supervisor(s).

School of HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK

Richard D. Ford, *Dean*

Sanford M. Brown—*Associate Dean*
Lynn B. Burnett (Coordinator)—*Center for Continuing Education in the Health Professions*
Michael Hoffman (Coordinator)—*Gerontology*
Frederick Childers (Director)—*Western Regional Institute for the Study of Rural Human Services*
Jack Lengyel, Chairman—*Athletics*
Steven D. Wadsworth, Chairman—*Communicative Disorders*
Ronald C. Schultz, Chairman—*Health Science*
Patricia D. Kissell, Chairman—*Nursing*
Patricia L. Thomson, Chairman—*Physical Education and Recreation*
Audrey M. Fagnani, Coordinator—*Recreation Administration Program*
Darlene L. Stewart, Coordinator—*Physical Therapy Program*
Everett W. Stude, Coordinator—*Rehabilitation Counseling Program*
Wynn C. Tabbert, Chairman—*Social Work Education*

School Programs

The departments of the School of Health and Social Work provide programs leading to the bachelor of arts, the bachelor of science, the master of arts, the master of social work, and the master of science degrees. Preparation is offered for professional careers in the specialized areas of physical therapy; rehabilitation counseling; communicative disorders with options in speech and language pathology, audiology, and education of the deaf; health science with options in environmental health science, occupational health and safety, and school and community health; nursing; physical education and recreation; and social work; and in the general areas of teaching, business, public, or governmental service.

The continuing education program seeks to serve trained professionals by supplementing professional education and in-service training to improve the level of effectiveness in practice and to provide learning opportunities for those persons desirous of career programs.

Interdisciplinary Health and Social Work (HSW)

The school offers the following interdisciplinary health courses as general electives open to all students.

100T. Selected Topics in the Health Professions (1–3). Interdisciplinary topics of current interest covering subject matter that is appropriate for all health professional disciplines. Topics are rotated each semester. Field assignments may be required.

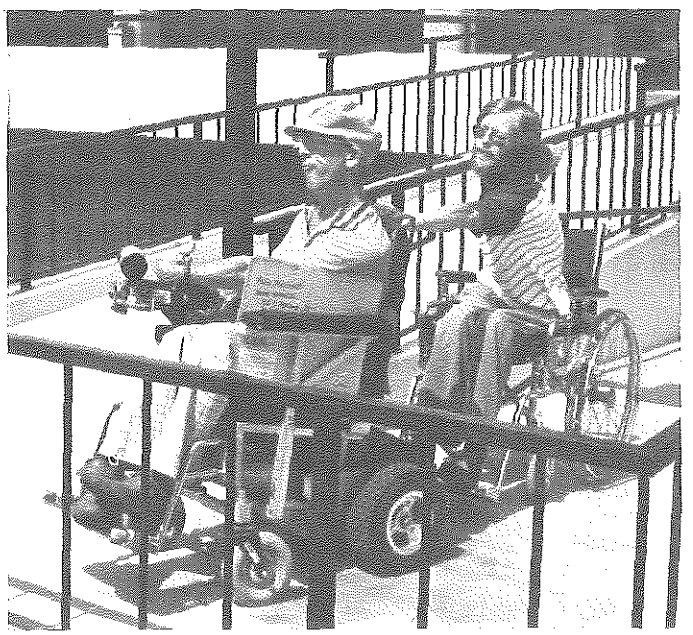
101. Adjustment to Disability (3). An investigation of the psychological/social adjustment process to illness and disability and methods to facilitate the development of coping mechanisms. (Former HP 100T section)

105. Orientation to Gerontology (3). Orientation to the professional and personal requirements for work with the aging, including an introduction to the problems and potentials of the aged and regular visits with an aging individual. (Former Soc 105)

Interdisciplinary Center for Human Services within the School of Health and Social Work

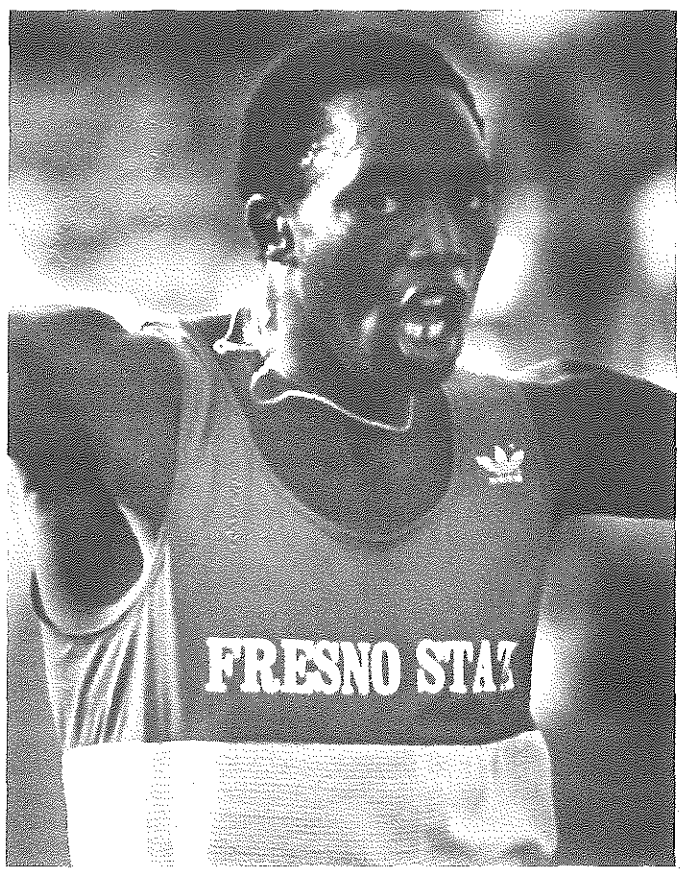
This Center provides a variety of human services for clients from Fresno and surrounding areas. An interdisciplinary approach to client care allows for unique educational experiences for students in human service disciplines. Students work on a variety of client problems and situations under the supervision of Interdisciplinary Center faculty. This course is open to senior students in human service disciplines. For further information, contact Joan Fiorello, Training Coordinator for the ID Center.

180T. Interdisciplinary Human Service Seminar (3). Prerequisite: Senior standing in own discipline. Permission of IDC faculty. Introduction to the philosophy, scope and practice of interdisciplinary team functioning in the human services. Similarities and differences in approach and practice of several human service disciplines will be explored. Theoretical aspects and practical application of group process and team functioning will be an important focus of the seminar sessions.



Athletics

Department of Athletics
Jack Lengyel, Chairman
North Gym, Room 148
(209) 294-2644



California State University, Fresno is a Division I-A member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, Pacific Coast Athletic Association, Northern California Baseball Association, Pacific Soccer Conference North, and Northern Pacific Athletic Conference.

Participation in intercollegiate athletics in the sports of baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, swimming, tennis, track, water polo, and wrestling is offered for men, while basketball, cross country, softball, swimming/diving, tennis, track and field, and volleyball are offered for women. Participation offers opportunities for student athletes to pursue and improve athletic talent under a professional coaching staff, experience disciplined team membership, travel with team to away contests, and excel to the height of his/her ability.

Activities

Athletic courses will count as lower division credit prior to completion of 45 units. Students majoring in physical education may count a maximum of twelve units of physical education and athletic activity courses toward the total units required for the bachelor's degree; other students may apply a maximum of eight units to the total degree requirement.

Courses (ATHL)

001. College Planning Skills (2). Seminar in skills, techniques and strategies needed in order to make a successful academic and personal adjustment to college life. CR/NC grading only; not applicable to baccalaureate degree requirements.

INTERCOLLEGIATE (Courses may be repeated)

100. Conditioning of Athletes (1)

176. Baseball (2). Men only.

177. Basketball (2). Men only.

178. Basketball (2). Women only.

180. Cross Country (2)

182. Football (2)

183. Golf (2)

186. Soccer (2)

187. Softball (2). Women only.

188. Swimming (2). Men only.

189. Swimming (2). Women only.

191. Tennis (2). Men only.

192. Tennis (2). Women only.

193. Track and Field (2)

196. Volleyball (2)

197. Water Polo (2)

199. Wrestling (2)

Faculty

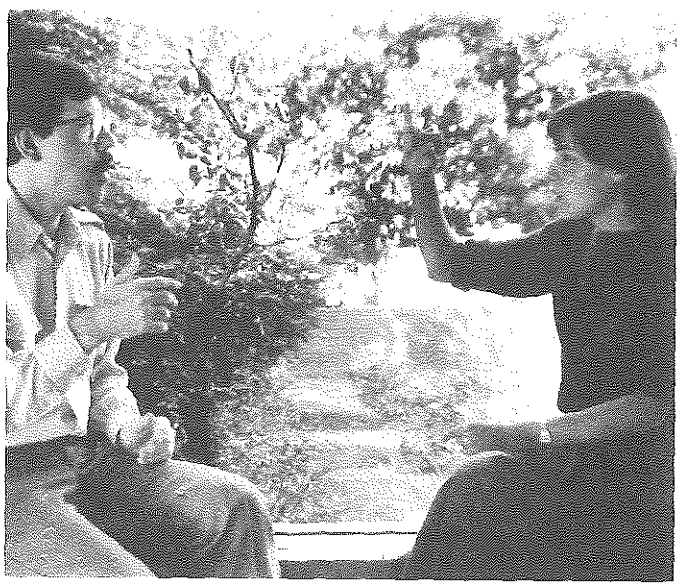
Jack Lengyel, Chairman

Ronald G. Adams
Robert G. Bennett
David Braine
Dennis Deliddo
William E. Dole
Jose Elgorriaga
Gene Estes
Edward L. Ferreira
Robert E. Fraley
Gregory K. Gibson
J. Boyd Grant
Lawrence P. Hill
Keith M. Hughes
Clifford W. Hysell
Diane Milutinovich
Richard W. Olson
Thomas Pagani
William Robinson
Michael L. Rupcich
Paul M. Schechter
Robert L. Spencer
William Stewart
James J. Sweeney
Robert Turner
L. Michael Watney

Communicative Disorders

Department of Communicative Disorders
Steven D. Wadsworth, Chairman
Laboratory School, Room 124
(209) 294-2423

B.A. in Communicative Disorders
Minor in Communicative Disorders
M.A. in Communicative Disorders



The professions of audiology, education of the deaf and speech-language pathology are concerned with the problems and disorders of human communication found in the processes of speech, hearing and language. These professions are devoted to providing diagnostic and therapeutic services to children and adults and to promoting basic and applied research.

The Department offers programs leading to the bachelor of arts and master of arts degrees in communicative disorders with an emphasis in audiology, education of the deaf, or speech-language pathology. A minor in communicative disorders is also available for students in the health professions (Nursing, Health Science, Physical Therapy, Counseling, etc.) who are interested in expanding their understanding and training in the area of communicative disorders.

Bachelor of Arts

The bachelor of arts degree in communicative disorders provides the student with a broad liberal arts foundation integrated with science courses and designed to provide a broad, basic understanding of speech, language, and hearing development and disorders which will lead to graduate specialization in audiology, education of the deaf or speech-language pathology.

Master of Arts

Training beyond the bachelor's degree is necessary for completion of academic and credential requirements leading to professional employment. There are three (3) training options available to the student:

Audiology—Our audiology program will provide you with a balanced program of study including basic speech and hearing science, testing procedures, aural habilitation and the clinical management of hard-of-hearing individuals. You will receive at least 400 clinical clock hours of client contact with children and adults.

The undergraduate curriculum with an emphasis in audiology plus a two-year master's degree in audiology will prepare you for state licensure as an audiologist and national certification by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Upon completion of the graduate requirements you will be qualified for a position in colleges, hospitals and community or private clinics.

Education of the Deaf—Our education of the deaf program will give you a broad background in speech, language, auditory training, media, sign language and psychology of the deaf. We present a "total communication" approach which does not overlook any of the essential elements of a good education for the deaf child. You will have many opportunities to work personally with professionals who are deaf and with deaf children.

The undergraduate curriculum with emphasis in "education of the deaf" plus a two-year master's degree in education of the deaf and hard-of-hearing will prepare you for a school multiple subjects credential and a special education specialist credential. Positions are available in public, private and residential schools. The curriculum is nationally accredited by the Council on Education of the Deaf (CED).

Speech-Language Pathology—Our speech and language pathology program will provide you with a broad professional background in normal language development and language disorders, voice disorders, articulation disorders and disorders of fluency. In addition to the academic course work, you will receive a minimum of 400 clinical clock hours of practical experience working with children and adults.

The undergraduate curriculum with emphasis in speech language pathology plus a two-year master's degree in speech and language pathology will prepare you for a state licensure as a speech-language pathologist, national certification by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, and/or public school special education specialist credentials. Upon completion of the graduate requirements you will be qualified for a position in schools, colleges, hospitals, private or community clinics or private practice. The program is nationally accredited by the Educational Training Board (ETB) of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Facilities

As a student at CSU, Fresno you will have the opportunity to work in a modern, fully equipped clinical facility. You will also gain practical experience in a variety of institutional and hospital situations. Library facilities contain specialized collections incuding student access to local medical libraries. In the Anna Michelson Memorial Instructional Media Center students have access to a wide range of therapy production materials such as films, video, clinical equipment and journals.

Language, Speech and Hearing Clinic—The Department of Communicative Disorders operates an ongoing clinic which provides diagnostic, therapeutic and counseling services to clients of all ages with communicative disabilities who may experience a variety of different communication problems or disorders, such as cleft palate, voice disorders, hearing loss or deafness, cerebral palsy, articulation disorders, post-stroke aphasia, or delayed language.

The clinic provides training opportunities for advanced students who are preparing to be professional speech-language pathologists, audiologists and educators of the deaf. Functioning as a community resource the clinic serves over 500 clients a year from the Fresno Metropolitan area. The clinic is accredited by the Professional Services Board (PSB) of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Career Opportunities

The Department of Communicative Disorders will train you to work in various diagnostic and rehabilitation settings in preschool programs, elementary and secondary schools, hospitals, rehabilitation centers, or community clinics.

Faculty

Steven D. Wadsworth, Chairman

Bette J. Baldis
Thayne A. Hedges
M. N. Hegde
Karen M. Jensen
Ben R. Kelly
Paul W. Ogden
Ron M. Parker
Susan J. Shanks
Kenneth G. Shipley

Graduate Coordinator: Kenneth G. Shipley
Credential Adviser: Thayne A. Hedges
Audiology Advisers: Ben R. Kelly, Ron M. Parker
Education of the Deaf Advisers: Bette J. Baldis, Karen M. Jensen, Paul W. Ogden
Speech-Language Pathology Advisers: Thayne A. Hedges, M. N. Hegde, Susan J. Shanks, Kenneth G. Shipley, Steven D. Wadsworth
Clinic Director: David R. Foushee

Bachelor of Arts in Communicative Disorders

	Units
1. Major requirements (see Note 1)	49
a) Core: CD 80, 90, 102, 103, 121, 128 and 131 (concurrently), 132, 136 (32)	
b) Concentration: (select one)	
Speech and Language Pathology: CD 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112 (16)	
Audiology: CD 105, 109, 110, 112, 3 units approved electronics elective (15)	
Education of the Deaf: CD 106W, 108, 137, 162, 163, 164 (17)	
c) Approved electives (0–2)	
2. General Education requirement:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may be courses used to satisfy credential requirements or a minor in another field.	21
TOTAL	124

Notes:

1. Contact the Communicative Disorders Department Chairman or faculty advisers for a list of approved elective courses.
2. Optional CR/NC grading is not permitted for majors in the Communicative Disorders Department.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (*see Dual Major and Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty advisor for further information.

Communicative Disorders Minor

A minor in Communicative Disorders is designed to provide students in psychology, education and the health professions with an appreciation for an understanding of the problems and procedures related to people who suffer from speech, language and hearing disorders.

	Units
C D 80, 90, 102, 105, 128, 131, 136, 137	22
	22

Graduate Program

The master's degree is considered essential for the professional training needed for effective clinical practice in audiology, education of the deaf, or speech-language pathology. The degree also provides the first graduate degree for students who may pursue advanced training toward a doctoral degree.

The master's degree generally involves about two years of full-time study.

Admission Requirements

Admission as a classified graduate student in communicative disorders requires:

- a baccalaureate degree
- an undergraduate major (or its equivalent) in communicative disorders
- a 3.0 grade point average for the last 60 units of coursework taken
- Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores of 450 on the verbal section or 430 on the quantitative section
- three letters of recommendation

Students with a bachelor's degree in a field other than communicative disorders will need to complete the undergraduate requirements of the major before beginning their graduate study. These students are eligible for unclassified graduate status at the university while completing their prerequisite coursework.

Applicants who have specific deficiencies or need coursework may be accepted with conditionally classified status. Students must apply to the Department for fully classified graduate standing as soon as any conditions of acceptance have been met. No more than 10 units of graduate work taken under conditional classification can be used to meet the requirements of the master's degree.

Admission Procedures

Application for study in communicative disorders are accepted until November 1 for the Spring semester and March 1 for the Fall semester. Applications received after these dates are considered the following semester. Application is a two-step process that involves submitting the following:

1. To the University

- An Application of Admission and the Supplemental Application for Graduate Admission (Forms A & B in the CSUC application booklet)
- Official transcripts from all universities and colleges other than *CSU, Fresno.*
- Official Graduate Record Examinations scores

2. To the Department

- Departmental application
- Official transcripts from all universities attended (CSU, Fresno students may supply the unofficial transcripts issued by Admissions and Records)
- Official GRE scores. (Educational Testing Services Lists and Departments of Audiology and Speech Pathology. Your scores will be forwarded to us automatically if you indicate either of these options.)
- Three letters of recommendation. These letters should be written by instructors or other persons familiar with communicative disorders.

The departmental application and letter of recommendation forms are available from the department. Please be aware that students cannot be accepted into the graduate program until all materials are received by the university and the Department. Students are encouraged to take their GRE *early* during their senior year to avoid delays in acceptance for graduate work. If needed, the GRE can be repeated until a satisfactory score is obtained.

Advancement to Candidacy

Each student in a master's degree program must file for Advancement to Candidacy. See *Admissions and Master's Degree Programs, Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Graduate-Level Writing Competence

CSU, Fresno requires that students have graduate-level writing abilities before being advanced to candidacy for the master's degree. Students can demonstrate these abilities by taking CD 200 and obtaining written clearance from the instructor. Written clearance can be obtained from the department for students who have demonstrated graduate-level writing abilities in coursework equivalent to CD 200.

Program of Study

Audiology	*Units*
Specialization core: CD 200, 231, 232, 233	12
Approved CD 200 level electives	6
Approved electives	6
Thesis or project; or non-thesis alternative	6
Total	30

Education of the Deaf	
Specialization core: CD 200, 232, 233, 262, 263, 264	18
Approved electives:	6
Thesis or project; or non-thesis alternative	6
Total	30

Speech-Language Pathology	
Specialization core: CD 200, 204, 206, 207, 210, 214, 215	21
Approved electives:	3
Thesis or project; or non-thesis alternative	6
Total	30

Other coursework is developed with the adviser to reflect such factors as students' desires regarding thesis or project, individual needs and desires for training, meeting certain state or national requirements, etc.

Thesis, Project, and Non-Thesis or Project Alternatives

The Department offers students an opportunity to write a thesis or project. (See the definitions of a thesis and project in the *Graduate Studies and Research* section of this Catalog.) Six units of credit are earned for a thesis or project. These units may be applied toward the unit requirements of the degree. An adviser's permission is required before enrolling in a thesis or project. Selecting a thesis or project option is highly recommended for students who may at some point consider working toward a doctoral degree.

Clinical Training

All students are involved in supervised clinical practicum experience during their graduate training. At least 400 clinical clock hours are required prior to graduation. A minimum of 150 of these hours must be at the graduate level. These hours are gained *in at least two settings* at the CSU, Fresno clinic and in at least one other setting (internship, student teaching, residency program, etc.).

Culminating Experience

A culminating experience is required of all CSU, Fresno master's degrees. Students in communicative disorders are involved with written examinations and an oral culminating experience.

Students choosing a non-thesis or project alternative take a written examination on six areas of the field, then take an oral examination on their writtens and subject matter within the field. For thesis and project students, their thesis or project is considered as the written examination. These students are orally examined on the material subject matter of their work and within the field. Additional information about these options is available from an adviser.

Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology

Completion of the master's degree fulfills all the academic and clinical practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence (C.C.C.) in Speech Pathology or Audiology. A clinical fellowship year (CFY) of paid, professional supervised experience is required along with passing the National Teachers Exam (NTE) before the certificate is granted by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. A Certificate of Clinical Competence is required for employment in nearly all work settings except the public schools. All students are encouraged to acquire national certification regardless of the work setting they may choose.

California License as a Speech Pathologist or Audiologist

The master's degree fulfills all academic and clinical practicum requirements for the State License. A year of Required Professional Experience (RPE) is necessary along with passing the National Teachers Exam (NTE) before the license is issued by the Board of Medical Quality Assurance. The license is required for employment in all settings except the public schools.

Credentials

There are two major school credentials available through the Department of Communicative Disorders; one of which has three option areas. By completing one (or more) of the credential options, students are eligible to receive the credential(s) they desire upon completion of the master's degree. Information regarding these credentials and options is available from departmental credential advisers.

Also, see Admissions—Undergraduate Application Procedures, and School of Education and Human Development—Admission to the Credential Program.

Special Education Specialist: Communication Handicapped Credential

Deaf and Severely Hard of Hearing	Units
Core courses: CD 80, 90, 102, 103, 106W, 121, 128 and 131 (concurrently), 132, 136	29
Ed Deaf core: CD 108, 137, 162, 163, 164, 200, 205, 231, 232, 233, 262, 263, 264	38
Clinical core: CD 160 or 260; AS 164B (4–9 units); CD 268 (6 units)	12–17
Generic core: CD 114, 116; T Ed 130, 140, 156, 160B (5 units) *	20
Education core: T Ed 150, 160A (5 units) *	10
	109–114

Speech and Hearing	Units
Core courses: CD 80, 90, 102, 103, 121, 128 and 131 (concurrently), 132, 136	26
Speech and Hearing core: CD 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 200, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 213, 214, 215, 231	46
Clinical core: CD 209 (1 unit), 230 (6–9 units), 250 (2 units); AS 164A (4–9 units)	13–21
Generic core: CD 114, 116; T Ed 130, 140, 156, 160B (5 units) *	20
Education core: T Ed 150, 160A (5 units) *	9
	114–122

Aphasic/Severe Language Handicapped	Units
Core courses: CD 80, 90, 102, 103, 121, 128 and 131 (concurrently), 132, 136	26
Aphasic/Severe Oral Lang core: CD 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 200, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 212, 214, 215, 231, 232	49
Clinical core: CD 209 (1 unit), 230 (6–9), 250 (2 units), AS 164A (4–9 units)	13–21
Generic core: CD 114, 116; T Ed 130, 140, 156, 160B (5 units) *	20
Education core: T Ed 150, 160A (5 units) *	9
	117–125

* See requirements for the student teaching multiple subjects credential—School of Education and Human Development.

Clinical Rehabilitative Services Credential (Language, Speech and Hearing Services)	Units
Generic Courses: CD 80, 90, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 116, 121, 128, and 131 (concurrently), 132; Psych 101, 136	51
Advanced Specialization in Language, Speech, and Hearing: CD 200, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 213, 214, 215, 231	30
Clinical core: CD 209 (1 unit), 230 (6–9 units), AS 164A (4–9 units), CD 250 (2 units)	13–21
	94–102

Courses

Note: Students must provide their own transportation in those courses requiring off-campus clinical instruction or observation and defray any resulting personal expense. Students must carry professional liability insurance and meet departmental health requirements.

Communicative Disorders (C D)

80. Principles of Communicative Disorders (3). The bases of normal communication; acquisition and disorders; evaluation and remediation in the fields of audiology, education of the deaf, and speech pathology. (Former C D 100)

90. Phonetics of American English (3). Perceptual and physiological characteristics of speech sounds of American English; application of phonetics to the study of normal and aberrant speech patterns and to American regional dialects. (Former C D 101)

102. Speech Science I: Anatomy and Physiology (3). Physical, physiological, and neurological basis of speech and hearing mechanisms and pathology.

103. Speech Science II: Acoustics and Perception of Sound (3). Anatomy and physiology of the ear; acoustics of speech and hearing, and perception of sound.

104L. Physiology and Anatomy Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: C D 102 (or concurrently). Laboratory study of anatomy and physiology of speech and language; cadaver dissection.

105. Voice and Articulation Disorders (3). Prerequisite: C D 80, 90, 102, 103, 121. Seminar in prognostic and therapeutic procedures related to voice and articulation disorders of children.

106W. Written Language Skills for Teaching the Communicatively Handicapped (3). Analysis of the structural written language of language disordered children compared with their nonhandicapped counterparts.

107. Observation in Communicative Disorders: Speech-Language Pathology (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: must be taken concurrently with C D 110. Observation of diagnostic evaluations, parent counseling and clinical services in Language, Hearing and Speech Clinic, in the public/private schools, and related clinical settings.

108. Field Experience in Communicative Disorders: Education of the Deaf (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: Must be taken concurrently with C D 137. Observation of diagnostic evaluations, parent counseling and educational/clinical services at clinical sites on campus, in public and/or private schools, and at residential schools for the deaf.

109. Disorders of Language and Fluency (3). Prerequisite: C D 80, 90, 102, 121. Seminar in the description and analysis of various language disorders in children and disorders of fluency in both children and adults. An overview of assessment and treatment procedures.

110. Diagnostic Procedures (3). Prerequisite: C D 80, 90, 102, 103, 121, must be taken concurrently with C D 107 (1 unit). Seminar in selection and use of various speech, language, voice and prosody tasks and procedures used in the diagnostic process. Team approach concepts.

111. Neurological and Physiological Basis of Speech (3). Prerequisite: C D 102. Neuroanatomy and physiology in relation to the process of speech and language.

112. Management of Language Disorders in Children (3). Prerequisite: C D 80, 90, 102, 103, 121. Seminar in determination of rationale for selection from various approaches to therapy; preparation to administer language programs; evaluation of language therapy with children; observation in public and/or private schools.

113. Introduction to Birth Defects (3). Etiology, physical characteristics, diagnosis, treatment and prognosis of genetic and non-genetic syndromes. Implications of various diagnosis for the health professional. Discussion of newborn and carrier screening, prenatal diagnosis, local services, genetic counseling, and ethical considerations.

114. Education of Exceptional Children (3) (See A S 114).

116. Prescriptive and Individualized Instruction (3) (See A S 116).

121. Speech and Language Development (3). Prerequisite: C D 80. Analysis of research in the details of normal speech and language acquisition; observation and research, normal language acquisition in children; compilation of a detailed outline of specific milestones in language acquisition.

128. Observation in Communicative Disorders: Audiology (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: Must be taken concurrently with C D 131. Observation of diagnostic evaluations of hearing disorders in Language, Hearing and Speech Clinic or other clinical settings.

130. Clinical Practice in Speech and Hearing Therapy (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: C D 80, 90, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 110, 112, 121. Supervised clinical practice in speech and hearing therapy; diagnosis of speech deficiencies, referral procedures, parent counseling, case records. Clinical sites on campus, satelite centers, public and/or private schools.

131. Principles of Audiology (3). Prerequisite: Must be taken concurrently with C D 128. Anatomy, physiology, and neurology of the hearing mechanism, medical aspects of deafness and surgical treatment of hearing loss; psychological and social factors.

132. Aural Rehabilitation (4). Prerequisite: C D 128, 131. Techniques employed in selecting amplification supplemented by speech reading and audition in the communication process; physics of sound and application of all sensory modalities. Observation of hearing aid evaluations and participation in therapy related to visual-auditory training.

136. Manual Communication for the Deaf (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Development of skills necessary to communicate with deaf adults and children.

137. History, Education and Psychology of Deafness (4). Prerequisite: Must be taken concurrently with C D 108. History of the education of the deaf; research studies related to psychology, social adjustments and learning problems of deaf; psychological implications and effects of deafness on families, cultural and social aspects of deafness; school records and testing procedures. (May include lab hrs.)

138. American Sign Language (3). Prerequisite: C D 136 and permission of instructor. The study of American Sign Language, its syntax and grammar. Advance techniques in the use of sign language with deaf adults.

140. Behavior Modification for the Multihandicapped Deaf (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Techniques of adapting behaviour modification principles with multihandicapped deaf children. Includes contingency contracting, positive reinforcement, charting behavior, and videotape observations.

160. Clinical Practice in Education of the Deaf (2; max total 6). Prerequisite: C D 132, 136, 162, 163, 164. Supervised clinical participation and practice in clinical/classroom teaching of persons who are deaf and severely hard of hearing; parent counseling. Therapy planning and implementation; clinical sites on campus and public and/or private schools.

162. Speech for the Deaf (3). Prerequisite: C D 80, 90, 106W, 121. Seminar in techniques employed in the development of speech with deaf children. Yale charts and diacritical marking systems. Devices for developing all English sounds. Includes observation, demonstration, and practice with deaf children.

163. Language for the Deaf (3). Prerequisite: C D 80, 106W, 121. Seminar in techniques employed in the development of language with deaf children; systems of teaching techniques, construction of English sentences and grammar; methods of correcting language mistakes of the deaf child. Includes observation and demonstration.

164. Elementary School Subjects for the Deaf (3). Prerequisite: C D 80, 106W, 121 and permission of instructor. Seminar in detailed study of the process of teaching reading to deaf children. Investigation of classroom procedure and presentation of content areas (math, science, social studies); integration with visual instructional materials. Includes observation and demonstration.

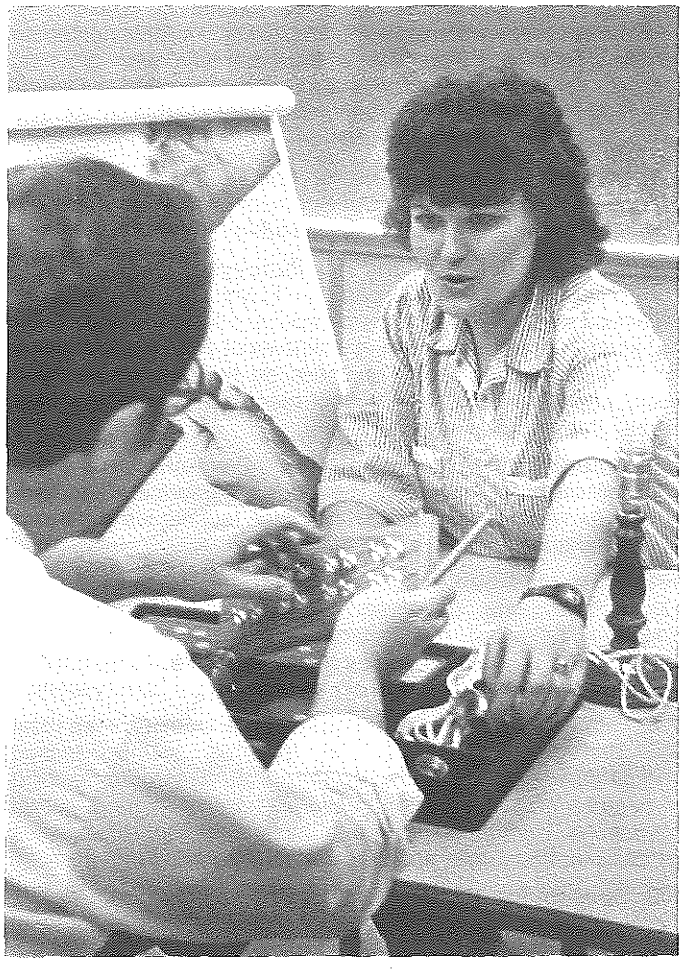
188T. Topics in Communicative Disorders (1–3; max total 6). Speech pathology, audiology, education of the deaf, speech and hearing science, language disorders.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max total 6). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)*

200. Graduate Studies and Research in Communicative Disorders (3). An introduction to graduate and professional education in communicative disorders; review of clinical research methods; and professional and scientific writing skills.



204. Seminar in Stuttering (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. In-depth study of specific characteristics, causes, and therapeutic approaches to remediating stuttering.

205. Advanced Diagnostic Procedures (3). Prerequisite: C D 105, 110, 112, one semester of clinical practicum. Seminar in clinical approaches and diagnostic procedures used to identify various speech, language-learning disorders of children. The diagnostic team approach will be used. Seminar in clinical approaches to understanding functional aspects of speech and language disorders of children. Emphasis given to parent counseling, parent-child interaction, and child-centered therapy.

206. Seminar in Phonological Disorders (3). Prerequisite: C D 90, 105, 121. Seminar in the phonological and articulatory process and their disorders in both the first and second language production; review of assessment and treatment procedures and research trends.

207. Dysphasia in Adults (3). Prerequisite: C D 111. Seminar in the history of dyphasia; neurological concepts needed for understanding this disorder; application of linguistic theory to testing and therapy; formulation of programs for dysphasics.

209. Speech-Hearing in Public School Environment (1). Prerequisite: C D 110; concurrent enrollment in A S 164A. Seminar in selection, application, and interpretation of diagnostic tests for public school children; demonstration and application of therapy for children with a variety of language, hearing, or speech disorders; organization and administration of school speech and hearing program.

210. Seminar in Structural Speech Disorders (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Theories, etiologies, and habilitative processes. Emphasis given to orofacial growth and cleft palate.

212. Management of Severe Language Disorders (3). Prerequisite: C D 112 and permission of instructor. Seminar in assessment and remediative approaches to severe language delayed and disordered children. Causation, assessment and remedial approaches for semantic, syntactic, and morphologic disorders.

213. Seminar in Neurological Speech Disorders (3). Prerequisite: C D 102, C D 111. Symptomatology, etiology, habilitative, and rehabilitative processes related to neurological speech disorders of children and adults.

214. Seminar in Language Disorders of Children (3). Prerequisite: C D 112, 121. Etiology, symptomatology, assessement, and habilitation of language disorders in children. Practical experience includes diagnosis and management of a child's language disorder. Clinic sites on campus and in public and/or private schools.

215. Seminar in Voice Disorders (3). Prerequisite: C D 102, 105. Nature of normal and deviant vocal production. Symptomatic assessment and voice therapy.

230. Advanced Clinical Practice in Speech and Hearing Therapy (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: C D 105, 107, 110, 112. Supervised clinical practice in diagnosis/treatment of complex speech and hearing problems; causative factors; outlining therapy; parent counseling; referrals. Clinic sites on campus, satellite centers, and public and/or private schools.

231. Audiology II (3). Prerequisite: C D 131 and 128 concurrent, 132. Must be taken concurrently with a section of C D 250. Advanced differential diagnosis procedures; special problems in audiology related to nonorganic hearing loss, central auditory loss, the "dizzy" patient and the difficult to test patient.

232. Seminar in Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Disorders in Children (3). Procedures for differentiating children who may have hearing deficits, mental retardation, emotional disturbances, or brain disfunction. Syndromes characteristic of these disorders.

233. Seminar in Analysis of Hearing Aids (3). Prerequisite: C D 131, 132, 231. Study in depth of current hearing aids, body, post-auricle, and insert types; specific application to conductive and sensory-neural hearing losses. Analysis of frequency response and harmonic distortion of various instruments; theory of sloped amplification.

234. Seminar in Industrial Audiology (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Principles of industrial hearing conservation and the design of a comprehensive plan for a specific industry.

250. Advanced Clinical Practice, Audiology (2; max total 6). Prerequisite: C D 131, 132. Supervised clinical practice in diagnosis and treatment of complex hearing problems; causative factors, counseling parents, therapy planning, etc.

260. Advanced Clinical Practice, Education of the Deaf (2; max total 6). Prerequisite: C D 132, 136, 162, 163, 164. Supervised clinical participation and practice in clinical/classroom teaching of persons who are deaf and severely hard of hearing; parent counseling. Therapy planning and implementation. Clinical sites on campus and in public and/or private schools.

262. Seminar in Speech for the Deaf (3). Prerequisite: C D 162, permission of instructor; and successful completion of the NTE Commons Branch Exam or Single or Multiple Subjects Credential. Development of oral communication for deaf child. Detailed study of essentials of good speech and methods to build or correct speech of the deaf. Projects in library research or experimentation. Includes demonstration and off-campus practicum.

263. Seminar in Language for the Deaf (3). Prerequisite: C D 163, permission of instructor; and successful completion of the NTE Commons Branch Exam or a Single or Multiple Subjects Credential. Investigation of language errors of the deaf. Comparative study of various language curricula. Techniques with deaf students. Specialized equipment and production of materials used in the classroom for the deaf. Includes off-campus seminar enrichment experiences.

264. Seminar in Elementary School Subjects for the Deaf (3). Prerequisite: C D 164 and successful completion of the NTE Commons Section or a Single or Multiple Subjects Credential. Special problems and techniques of adjusting the elementary school curriculum to the needs of deaf children; innovations and research in curriculum development. Project required. Includes demonstration and practice.

268. Internship with the Deaf (6). Prerequisite: C D 136, 262, 263, 264, A S 164B, and successful completion of the NTE Commons Section or a Single or Multiple Subjects Credential. Supervised internship in a residential school for the deaf. Full time in residence for 8 weeks.

270. Seminar in Organization and Management of Speech, Language and Hearing Clinics (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Establishing, organizing, and maintaining speech, language and hearing clinics in colleges and universities, hospitals, and private organizational settings. Project required.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Individual or Group Research Project (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: consent of advisory committee. Utilization of communication research principles and techniques to select study design, determine data collection techniques, collect and process data, interpret findings, and prepare final written report. Same standards as for thesis.

299. Thesis (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see Master's Degrees—Thesis requirement. Preparation, completion and submission of an acceptable thesis or project for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

300T. Selected Topics in Communicative Disorders for Continuing Education (1–3).

Health Science

Department of Health Science
Ronald C. Schultz, Chairman
Science Bldg., Room 196
(209)294-4014

B.S. in Health Science
Options in:
- **Community Health**
- **Environmental Health**
- **Occupational Safety and Health**

Single Subject Teaching Credential
Minor in Health Science
M.S. in Health Science
Options in:
- **Environmental Health**
- **Health Services Administration**
- **Health Education—Teaching**



The Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees are designed to prepare students for careers with official and voluntary health agencies at the federal, state or local levels of government as well as the private sector.

Bachelor of Science Degree

The Health Science Bachelor of Science curriculum consists of a core of five courses providing a foundation of knowledge and skills critical to the theory and practice of the health professional. In addition the student will complete a specialized cluster of courses in an option that provides the depth and breadth for the area. A variety of combinations between and within options is possible to meet professional goals. Some students will choose to specialize in two or more areas of Community Health whereas others may meet the requirements for Environmental Health and supplement this with Occupational Safety and Health coursework. Still others may complete all requirements for two options such as Environmental Health and Occupational Safety and Health.

Community Health

Much in evidence today is the increasing emphasis upon health, health problems, and the resolution of these problems by all levels of government and by the industrial and military segments of our society. People are concerned about their health, and a concerned nation is in need of educated, trained, and sensitive individuals to provide assistance and action—actions that will cater to the physical, psychological, and social needs of our country and developing nations throughout the world.

Due to the increasing number of opportunities in public school systems in the area of health, we have structured courses in personal, community, environmental, and international health to complement basic courses in safety, first aid, disease, drugs, and human sexuality. The curriculum is designed to prepare individuals not only to be competent instructors in the health areas, but to be health educators in many segments of our society.

Industry, business, labor, and the military all seek knowledgeable individuals to plan and direct health delivery and information services. Advanced study in health systems and evaluation techniques of health systems is available to qualified undergraduate and graduate students.

Environmental Health Science

The environmental health science option prepares an individual for registration as a Sanitarian. Sanitarians or environmentalists are specialists in environmental health programs for private industry or federal, state, and local levels of government.

The basic goals of this program are to prepare professionals to enter the field of environmental health and to provide environmental health education to all students regardless of their major.

The environmentalists may work in research development activities, in teaching, or in the implementation of environmental health concepts in the surveillance, prevention, and control of environmental hazards. The program is accredited by the National Environmental Health Association and is approved by the State Department of Health Services.

Occupational Safety and Health

The basic goals of the Occupational Safety and Health option are to provide the specialized knowledge in the physical and social sciences that will allow the individual to perform the functions within the scope of the professional safety position, and to successfully provide leadership to conserve life, health, and property. This option is designed to give students a thorough understanding of the great variety of problems met in the occupational safety and health field.

Single Subject Teaching Credential

The Single Subject Teaching Credential in Health Science, which prepares students to teach health in the secondary schools, is also offered by the department.

Master of Science Degree

The primary goal of the Health Science Master's degree is to provide graduate education to students and the working professional who wants to advance their knowledge and skills beyond that of the baccalaureate degree. Course work for the Health Science Master's degree is varied and designed to

provide the maximum opportunity for problem-solving approaches to the complex issues in the operation, environment, and human factors confronting the health care systems. The graduate program consists of 30 units with a core of 18 units that each student must complete. The additional 12 units are in one of three options: Environmental Health, Health Services Administration, and Health Education—Teaching.

Environmental Health

The curriculum is designed to prepare the individual for a lifetime career in the area of environmental health in industry and governmental agencies. This has been accomplished by providing a foundation of core courses emphasizes the administration and professional aspects of public health. The option curricula encompases several aspects of environmental health and are designed to provide the student with in-depth and specific concepts of environmental health. Individuals have flexibility within the program and may develop a particular interest in a specific area by taking courses as electives in their area of concern. The program is approved by the State of California Department of Health Services.

Health Services Administration

The format of the program is such that an individual may continue full-time employment while pursuing the degree program. Subjects range from health planning and data analysis to organizational behavior and manpower management.

The Health Services Administration program provides:

- Preparation for administrative roles within various settings in the health services field.
- Training in technical and analytical skills required of administrators in health care systems.
- Preparation for dealing with the philosophical and ethical issues faced by administrators.
- Opportunities to interact with other health professionals.
- Experiential approaches to management problems.

Health Education—Teaching

The Master of Science degree in teaching provides an opportunity to diverse groups of individuals to improve competencies as teachers of health and as public health educators.

The major goals of the program are to provide advance knowledge in the area of education and to provide a leadership and communication foundation for the professional health educator.

Faculty

Ronald C. Schultz, Chairman

Sanford M. Brown	Nathan E. Liskey
Wayne N. Clark	Donald L. Matlosz
James A. Fikes	Jeannine Raymond
Henry F. Fricker	Sherman K. Sowby
John G. Hardgrave	David F. Utterback

Community Health Advisers: Terry A. Hamilton, Nathan E. Liskey, Donald L. Matlosz, Sherman K. Sowby

Environmental Health Advisers: Sanford M. Brown, Wayne N. Clark, Ronald C. Schultz, David Utterback
Occupational Safety and Health Adviser: Michael E. Nave

Departmental Programs

The Department of Health Science offers curricula leading to a bachelor of science degree, including a major and minor in health science with options in community health, environmental health science, and occupational safety and health.

These programs are designed to provide basic education for employment in environmental health programs, community health programs, occupational safety and health programs, public health programs, voluntary health agencies, and the allied health professions.

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

A major in health science consists of a minimum of 36 units. To complete the major for the BS degree, students must complete the health science core (15), one of the options outlined below (21–24), and any additional requirements in related fields as specified.

The General Education requirement, special course requirements, and electives, which may include a minor, complete the 85–88 units, totaling at least 124 units required for the BS degree. Consult the department adviser for recommended sequence of major and general education courses.

Health Science majors may not apply credit-no-credit grading toward major requirements for a baccalaureate degree.

Health Science Core	*Units*
H S 100, 102, 105, 109, 163	15
Elect one option below	21–24

Options

Community Health Option

H S 104, 110, 113, 124
Elect from: H S 111, 112, 115, 117, 121, 129, 143, 152T, 161, 168, 185F, Agri 161, CFS 131, Psych 171, I S 50
Additional requirements: H S 90, Biol 10 or 105, Chem 2A, 2C, Phy 33

Environmental Health Science Option

H S 160, 161, 162, 165, 167, 168, 3 unit approved elective
Additional requirements: H S 90, Biol 10, 105, Chem 2A–B, Micro 20

Registration as a Sanitarian: Students who desire to take the *State Examination for Registration as a Sanitarian* must complete H S 185F, H S 166T, and must include among their electives and general education selections the following courses: Chem 8, Phys 2A–B, Engl 1, Spch 3, and 3 units upper division behavioral science. Consult the departmental adviser concerning substitutions and additions. (Accredited by the State Department of Health.)

Occupational Safety and Health Option

H S 113, 143, 145, 147, 160, 168, I Ed 41, I T 114
Additional requirements: H S 90, 185F, I E 125 or Psych 176, Phys 2A–B

Students who desire to meet the recommendations for the Safety Professional should consult with the department adviser for the selection of general education and elective courses.

Field assignments may be required for which students are expected to defray travel and personal expenses.

Health Science Minor

The minor in health consists of 20 units composed of the health science core requirement and 5 units from the courses required in any one option. Consult the department adviser for assistance in program planning.

Credential Program

The single subject waiver program in Health Science consists of the Bachelor of Science major and additional requirements. Consult the Teacher Education Coordinator.

Graduate Program

The master of science degree in health science is designed to provide advanced study for teachers of health in the high schools and junior colleges, public health personnel, community health agency personnel, and for other professionals who wish to pursue graduate study in the general area of health science. Concentrations have been designed to provide in-depth study in environmental health (approved by the State of California Department of Health Services), health services administration and health education teaching.

Admission: The MS program is open to students with health science or related undergraduate degrees who have demonstrated the ability to perform at an advanced level. Evidence of such ability is required by: (1) a satisfactory undergraduate grade point average (2.50 overall and 3.00 in the major or on the last 60 units); (2) a minimum Graduate Record Examination Score (Q-430 or V-450); (3) passing successfully the department examination; (4) completion of all prerequisites.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Master of Science Degree Requirements

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
Core courses in health science (see *specific requirements*)	18
Courses in health science concentration	6–12
Approved electives	0–6
Total (including 18 units in 200-series)	30

Specific Requirements: Health Science 210, 213, 222T, 280, 298 or 299.

Courses

Health Science (H S)

90. Health Science (3). Meets general education requirements. Significance of basic health problems applicable to the young adult and to society. Field assignments may be required.

100. Community Health (3). Prerequisite: H S 90. Public health services as they affect the community; investigation and analysis of community health problems. Field assignments may be required.

102. Public Health Statistics (3). Public health statistics and principles of epidemiology; methods of investigating epidemics, collecting of data, analysis and reports. Field assignments may be required.

104. International Health (3). Prerequisite: H S 90. History and evaluation of programs of international health organizations; health problems on a world scale. Field assignments may be required.

105. Environmental Safety (3). The physical environment as it relates to accidents and safety; investigation and analysis of factors involved in the areas of home, school, industry, recreation, and traffic; human factors; accidents by type, age groups, and occupations. Field assignments may be required.

109. Epidemiology of Disease (3). Prerequisite: H S 102. Modern concepts and principles of epidemiology; interaction of all agents, host, and environmental factors of communicable and noncommunicable diseases; problems of the aged. Field assignments may be required.

110. Habit Forming Substances (3). Problems of tobacco, depressants, and stimulants including hallucinogens; use and effects on adolescents and adults. Field assignments may be required.

111. Alcohol and Alcoholism (3). Physical, mental, and social factors related to the consumption of alcoholic beverages; the development of alcohol dependence. Field assignments may be required. (Former H S 152T section)

112. Consumer Health (3). Consumer health as it relates to selection of health care products and services; how to differentiate fact from fiction in health matters. Field assignments may be required.

113. Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care (3). American Red Cross Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care course; safety factors in daily living; disaster preparedness programs, emergency treatment for various types of injuries; including cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR); control of bleeding, artificial respiration, transportation, splinting, and bandaging. Also includes emergency childbirth, water and auto extrication. Certifications issued when requirements are met. Field assignments may be required. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

114. Public Health Science (2). Open to all students. Required for Nursing students; prerequisite or concurrent with second semester in Nursing major. Trends in public health administration, organization, functions; national, state, local, public, voluntary agencies; interpretation and use of vital statistics; environmental health and epidemiology. Field assignments may be required.

115. Health Problems of Aging (3). Health problems of the aged population including basic principles and concepts of the aging process, both physical and emotional. Field assignments may be required.

117. Holistic Health (3). Includes the discovery and integration of the individual into all levels of being: body, mind and spirit. Total approach will be investigated in terms of preventive health practices. Field assignments may be required. (Former H S 152T section)

120. Elementary School Health Science Education (3). Designed for the multiple subjects teacher credential candidate (non-health science major) to meet current California legislative requirements. Focus upon the methods, processes, and content used in the elementary schools for the teaching of health science. Student evaluation based on expected competencies. Field assignments are required.

121. Secondary School Health Science Education (2). Designed for the single subject teacher credential candidate (non-health science major) to meet current California legislative requirements. Focus upon the methods, processes, and content used in the secondary schools for the teaching of health science. Student evaluations based on expected competencies. Field assignments are required.

123. School Health Programs (3). Health science in the public school curriculum, with emphasis on current health problems; the determining factors in teaching content; school health programs. Field assignments may be required.

124. Human Sexuality (3). Factors relating to the significance of sexuality as a function of being human. Field assignments may be required.

125. Perspectives in Sexuality for Health Professions (3). Prerequisite: H S 124. Designed specifically for upper division students in Health Professions. Focus on those individual sexual problems leading to the service of physical therapists, rehabilitation counselors, nurses or other helping professions. Field assignments may be required. (Former H S 152T section)

126. Female Sexuality (3) (Same as W S 127). Studies on female sexuality which include past and present sexual roles, female sexual response patterns, and discussion of common problems encountered by women functioning as sexual beings. Field assignments may be required.

129. Rural Health (3). Health problems of rural areas including community medical services, medical facilities, federal, state, and local legislation and administrative problems. Field assignments may be required.

143. Occupational and Industrial Safety (3). Application of safety and accident prevention measures that provide a basis for insight into the hazards of occupational and industrial situations. Field assignments may be required.

145. Occupational Safety Management (3). Concepts and principles dealing with the problems, methods, and solutions in the management and development of an effective safety program in the occupational environment. Field assignments may be required. (Former H S 152T section)

147. Evaluation of the Occupational Environment (3). Concepts and principles of investigative analytical methods for hazards commonly encountered in the occupational environment. Field assignments may be required. (Former H S 152T section)

152T. Topics in Health (1–3; max total 12). Analysis and investigation of selected areas in school and community health, public health, and health and safety with some topics including laboratory experiences. Field assignments may be required.

160. Environmental Toxicology (3). Basic principles and concepts of toxicology with a particular emphasis on the regulation of environmental and industrial toxicants for man. (Former H S 166T section)

161. Environmental Health I (3). Basic principles and concepts of environmental health with a particular emphasis on health hazards. Environmental health organizations; communicable disease and environment; contamination control, water, air, solid waste, and noise. Field assignments may be required.

162. Environmental Health II (3). Basic principles and concepts of environmental health with a particular emphasis on health hazards. Radiation, food, rodent control, managing special environments, planned environments, value systems, and community organizations. Field assignments may be required.

163. Public Health Administration (3). Principles of public health administration; fundamentals of organization and administration in public health. Field assignments may be required.

165. Directed Group Study in Environmental Health (3). Prerequisite: H S 161, 162. Problems of environmental health studied through field trips, observations, demonstrations, and seminars. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

166T. Topics in Environmental Health (1–3; max total 12). Analysis and investigation of selected areas in environmental health with some topics including laboratory experiences. Field assignments may be required.

167. Public Health Laboratory Techniques (3). Designed to provide training in the use of laboratory procedures and techniques of adjusting and operating monitoring equipment used in water quality, air pollution, noise pollution, food sanitation, radiological health and toxic substances. Field assignments may be required. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

168. Occupational and Industrial Health (3). Prerequisite: H S 161 or 162. Concepts of occupational health as they pertain to appraising and controlling environmental health hazards; occupational diseases, chemical, biological, and physical agents that produce organic or systemic damage. Problems in toxicology, measurement instruments, and evaluating health hazards. Field assignments may be required.

169. Radiological Health and Safety (3). Prerequisite: Phys 2A-B. Problems with ionizing radiation in the work environment. Biological effects of exposure, radiation monitoring, data interpretation, and radiation protection. Field assignmetns may be required.

180. Research for the Health Professions (3). Prerequisite: H S 102. Statistical and research procedures for the Health Professions with emphasis on the use of intermediate level research tools. Interdisciplinary approach to the application of inferential measures. (Former H S 152T section)

185F. Field Work in Health (1–3; max see below). Repeatable to 3 units in any one area, maximum total 6. Prerequisite: completion of 24 units of the health science major. Provides practical experience in a community work setting.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

203. Seminar in Community Health Organization (3). Prerequisite: H S 100 and 123. Individual research, analysis, and evaluation in relation to educational aspects of community health programs; group procedures; community organizations; selection, development, and use of media. Field assignments are required.

205. Seminar in Safety Problems and Programs (3). Prerequisite: H S 105. Development, organization, and administration of safety programs; individual research, analysis, and evaluation of pertinent problems. Field assignments are required.

210. Seminar in Health Services Administration (3). Prerequisite: H S 123. Individual research, analysis, and evaluation of the organization, administration, and legal aspects of the health science program. Field assignments are required.

213. Health Planning and Program Evaluation (3). In-depth analysis of the principles and practices in comprehensive health planning and program evaluation. Field assignments are required. (Former H S 222T section)

222T. Seminar in School and Community Health (1–3; max total 15). Individual research, analysis, and evaluation of current topics in school health education and community health education programs such as family life education, consumer health problems, substance abuse, and chronic disease. Field assignments may be required.

223. Seminar in Health Science Education (3). Prerequisite: H S 123; teaching experience. Individual research, critical analysis and evaluation of the health science program; curriculum materials, and special techniques relating to instruction, services, and environment. Field assignments are required.

242T. Seminar in Occupational Safety and Health (1–3; max total 15). Prerequisite: H S 105 and 143. Individual research, analysis, and evaluation of current topics such as loss control, product safety laws, and governmental occupational standards. Field assignments may be required.

262T. Seminar in Environmental Health (1–3; max total 15). Individual research, analysis, and evaluation of current topics: air, water, housing, vector control and other selected environmental health problems. Field assignments may be required.

280. Seminar in Techniques of Health Research (3). Research methodology, identification of health research problems, use of library resources, data gathering and processing, writing a research report.

285F. Field Work in Health (1–4; max total 10). Planning, implementation, participation, evaluation in selected areas: safety, school health, community health, physical handicaps, occupational health, and environmental health.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy for MS degree in health science. A significant endeavor in health science that may include an educational booklet, audio-visual presentation, evaluation of a health agency, or the development of an experimental device or piece of equipment. A narrative component is required which will follow a formal format and shall include a written abstract.

299. Thesis (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

302. Selected Topics in Health (1–3; repeatable with different topics).

Nursing

Department of Nursing
Patricia D. Kissell, Chairman
Science Bldg., Room 178
(209) 294-2041

B.S. in Nursing
School Nurse Health Services Credential
M.S. in Nursing
Options in:
Administration
Education
Clinical Specialist
Nurse Practitioner



Undergraduate Program

The Department of Nursing offers curricula leading to a bachelor of science degree with a major in nursing. The purpose of nursing is to facilitate the client's ability to actualize his potential resources in promoting, maintaining, and/or restoring health. The process of nursing consists of systematic assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of care. Nursing assumes the primary responsibility for providing holistic care to the client, utilizing significant support systems, such as the family and community.

The program requires six semesters of nursing curricula in addition to prerequisite and additional requirements. The basic general education requirements are the same for all majors. Students are eligible to take the California State Board Registered Nurse Examination at the end of the fourth semester of the nursing curriculum if they have met State Board course requirements. Upon graduation the student is qualified to apply for the Public Health Nursing Certificate issued by the California Department of Health. CSU, Fresno's nursing program is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing and the National League for Nursing.

Clinical Facilities

The Nursing Department utilizes resources such as Fresno Community Hospital, St. Agnes Medical Center, Valley Children's Hospital, Veteran's Administration Medical Center, Kings View Community Mental Health Services, Valley Medica Center, Fresno County, Madera County, and Kings County Health Departments, Central Valley Indian Health, and Associated Indian Services.

Advanced Placement in the Nursing Major

All students seeking advanced placement are encouraged to seek specific advising from the Career Mobility Committee within the Department of Nursing. Students must meet the following criteria: GPA of 2.5 in prerequisite sciences (Chemistry 2A and 2B or Chemistry 2A and 2C; Physiology 64 and 65; and Microbiology 20 or 104), CFS 39 (Growth and Development), and FScN 52 or 54 (Nutrition) must be completed prior to entrance into the major—with minimum grade of C.

Registered Nurses

Registered nurses with AA or AS degree may articulate at the junior level in the major. Diploma registered nurses may seek advanced placement through credit by examination (see university policy and department regulations).

Registered nurses are in a separate admission pool from the basic generic nursing applicants.

Licensed Vocational Nurses

The Licensed Vocational Nurse has four options:

1) Generic Nursing Program
2) Transfer/Credit By Examination
3) Thirty-Unit Option
4) Thirty-Unit Option with subsequent completion of bachelor of science degree.

Corpsmen

Military Corpsmen will be eligible for credit by examination under the university's policy as outlined in the current catalog.

Faculty

Patricia D. Kissell, Chairman

Carol L. Avent
Mary J. Banigan
Martha A. Davis
M. Joan Fiorello
Dolores J. Kindell
Fred C. Krell
Mariamma K. Mathai
Karen H. Nishio
Emperatriz N. Rabago
Eleanor M. Stittich
Margaret C. Thorburn

Policies and Procedures for Admission

Admission to the CSU, Fresno Nursing Program is a two-step process: 1) Admission to the University, and 2) Admission to the Clinical Nursing Major. Approximately 66 basic generic and 15 advanced placement RN students are admitted both Fall and Spring semesters. A separate Nursing Major application must be submitted to the Office of Admissions where all applications to the major are screened. Applicants must meet all criteria for admission to the university and to the Nursing Major. ALL PREREQUISITES MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE TIME OF PLANNED ENROLLMENT IN THE NURSING MAJOR. NO PREREQUISITES CAN BE TAKEN CONCURRENTLY WITH THE NURSING MAJOR.

1. Students must be California residents for admission and tuition purposes.
2. Students applying to the university must do the following:
   a. File an application for admission to CSU Fresno with the application fee by the deadline.
   b. Submit required transcripts by document deadline.
   c. Transfer students with fewer than 56 transferable semester units must file ACT or SAT scores and a high school transcript by the document deadline.
3. Transfer students, as well as CSU Fresno students, must submit a Nursing Major application by the application deadline. Applicants must have recorded grades for at least two natural sciences prerequisites by the document deadline.
4. A GPA of 2.5 or higher must be achieved in all prerequisite natural science courses (Chemistry 2A and 2B or Chemistry 2A and 2C; Physiology 64 and 65; and Microbiology 20 or 104 or equivalent courses). Prerequisite science courses may be repeated ONCE ONLY in an attempt to improve GPA for admission purposes. A credit grade (CR) is not acceptable. Each prerequisite and required course must be completed with a minimum grade of "C." Credit/No Credit grades are not acceptable for prerequisite or required courses.
5. CFS 39 (Growth and Development) and FScN 52 or 54 (Nutrition) must be completed prior to entrance into the major.
6. Specific health criteria must be met. Students with recurrent infections or physical limitations that preclude meeting clinical course objectives may be unable to satisfactorily complete the requirements for a BS in Nursing. Contact Nursing Department regarding any questions.
7. Students who meet the criteria will be considered on the same basis as a CSU, Fresno student applying for admission to the major

University and Nursing Applications and Document Deadlines for BS Degree

For application form and further admissions information, write to the Office of Admissions, California State University, Fresno. For further information regarding curricula, write to the Department of Nursing, California State University, Fresno.

Fall Admission (application forms available November 1)

- University Application Filing Deadline: November 30.
- Nursing Major Application Deadline: December 31 (Applications available from Admissions Office.)
- Document Deadline (transcripts, scores, etc.): February 25
- New transcripts must include all prior course work *including* the previous fall term. Final transcripts must be submitted as soon as possible in summer showing the completion of all remaining prerequisite courses.

Spring Admission (application forms available August 1)

- University Application Filing Deadline: August 31
- Nursing Major Application Deadline: September 30 (Applications available from Admissions Office.)
- Document Deadline (transcripts, scores, etc.): October 14
- New transcripts must include all prior course work *including* the previous spring and summer terms. Final transcripts must be submitted as soon as possible in January showing the completion of all remaining prerequisite courses.

Grades

Criteria for retention, progression, and graduation from the program include a minimum grade of C in each nursing course and all courses required by the major. If a student needs to repeat either the clinical or theory portion of a nursing course, it is mandatory that the clinical and theory portions be repeated concurrently. Credit/No Credit grades are not acceptable. A student who receives less than a C grade in two nursing courses will not be permitted to continue in the nursing program. Refer to the department for complete admission, progression, and retention policy as stated in the Student Nurses Handbook.

Expenses

Students must possess *current* CPR certification, be prepared to incur any additional costs related to the major such as uniforms, malpractice insurance, health insurance, stethoscopes, course syllabi, etc., and be responsible for their own transportation to clinical facilities.

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements Nursing Major

The nursing major is responsible for 61 units as outlined.

Nurs 1, 1L, 100, 100L, 101, 101L, 102, 102L, 103, 103L, 104, 104L, 105A, 105B, 106, 106L, 125, 128A, 128AL, 128B, 128BL .....61 Units

Additional Requirements: Complete prior to entrance into major—Micro 20 or 104; Chem 2A and 2B or 2A and 2C; Phy 64 and 65; CFS 39, FScN 52 or 54.

Complete prior to graduation—Speech 3 or 5 or 7 or 8; HS 114; Psych 10; Soc 1, 2, or 3 or Anth 2; Statistics (suggestions HS 102, Soc 25, Math 11, Educ 153); other cultures and

Women's Studies (Division 9). The completion of these additional requirements and General Education course requirements total 130 units required for the BS degree. Division 2 requirement for nursing majors may be satisfied by taking Microbiology 20 or 104.

Registered nurses with AA or AS degree are required to have completed 130 units which include 61 nursing units, and all additional units required by the nursing major. The nursing units include the following: 105A, 106, 106L, 128A, 128AL, 128B, 128BL, 125, and 136 and one approved 3 unit nursing elective. The remaining nursing units may be transferred or completed as nursing electives selected from the basic nursing curriculum.

Transfer students will be required to have a minimum of 6 units for the Chemistry (Inorganic and either Organic or Biochemistry) course sequence; 6–8 units including lab for the Anatomy-Physiology course sequence, and 4 units including lab for Microbiology.

Post Baccalaureate and Graduate Studies

The Department of Nursing offers a variety of opportunities to the post baccalaureate student for service to the community, for professional development, and for personal growth. Applicants may pursue NLN accredited programs leading to a Master of Science degree in Nursing in selected advanced specialty areas. In addition, students elect the functional role of administrator, clinical specialist, educator, or practitioner. The Department of Nursing also offers a post baccalaureate School Nurse Credential program with an option to pursue a Master's degree.Programs at this level emphasize changing nursing roles, leadership, research and individualized learning. Students are expected to be active participants in all learning activities.

Purpose

The purpose of nursing education at the master's level is to assist the nurse to acquire more advanced theoretical knowledge and the skills necessary to provide effective nursing management of complex client and community systems. It further seeks to provide the nurse with advanced skills in leadership and research in order to improve the health care of individuals, families and communities. This combination is believed to provide the foundation for doctoral study in nursing.

Career Opportunities

Master's prepared nurses are members of a unique group of professionals who are educated to assume leadership roles to improve the quality and diversity of nursing practice. The opportunities and challenges for the graduate nurse today are practically unlimited. There are career opportunities in teaching and administration; in community and professional organizations; in community and industrial health; in nursing journalism and software design; in consumer education and in independent or collaborative practice with other health disciplines in preventive, restorative, and adaptive health care. A particularly encouraging trend is the employment of nurse researchers in practice settings and nurse consultants in governmental and other agencies.

Facilities

The diverse facilities of the community provide a wide variety of stimulating opportunities for individualized pursuit of student goals. In a broad sense, the entire central San Joaquin Valley is a laboratory for graduate and post baccalaureate students as they may have clinical placements in hospitals, clinics, public and private agencies, and school settings throughout the service area.

Admission Criteria

1. Admission to California State University, Fresno, School of Graduate Studies
2. Baccalaureate degree in nursing from an NLN accredited program
3. Registered nurse license in California
4. Overall GPA of 2.5 with 3.0 in nursing
5. GRE score of 450 (verbal) or 430 (quantitative)
6. Malpractice insurance
7. Three letters of reference (at least one from a recent employer, and if possible one from a recent nursing instructor)
8. A minimum of one year of clinical practice as a registered nurse
9. A course in basic statistics
10. An introductory course in research
11. Physical assessment

Practitioner Option

12. Health Assessment Practicum (available during first semester—N-164)
13. LaRaza 117

Admission Procedures

1. Request and complete application for admission to graduate standing from Admissions Office, CSU, Fresno.
2. Forward all official transcripts of previous academic work to Admissions office.
3. Arrange to take Graduate Record Examination. If in Fresno, contact School of Graduate Studies, CSU, Fresno.
4. Request and complete special Nurse Practitioner Application available from Nursing Department (NP option only).
5. Forward three letters of recommendation to:

GRADUATE PROGRAM COORDINATOR
Department of Nursing
California State University, Fresno
Fresno, California 93740

- DEADLINE FOR PRACTITIONER OPTION IS MARCH 15 FOR AUGUST ADMISSION.
- DEADLINE FOR ADMISSION MATERIALS IS APRIL 1 FOR AUGUST ADMISSION.

Courses

Under the direction of the graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits an individually designed program within the following framework:

	Units
Core Courses in Nursing: NUR 220, 223, 224	7
Approved Cognates *: Family (dynamics, counseling)	3
Advanced Growth & Development	3
Area of Specialization (see below)	14
Thesis 299 or Project 298	3
Total	30

Area of Specialization (options)
Nursing Administration
Required: BUS 214, NUR 261, 262
Options: NUR 255 and 256 or 257 and 258 or 259 and 260

Clinical Specialization
Required: NUR 261, 263
Options: NUR 255 and 256 or 257 and 258 or 259 and 260

Nursing Education
Required: NUR 222, 231, 261, 264
Options: NUR 255 and 256 or 257 and 258 or 259 and 260

PRIMARY CARE NURSE PRACTITIONER **
Family:
Required: NUR 265, 266, 267, 275, 276, 277, 278
Pediatric:
Required: NUR 265, 268, 269, 275, 276, 279, 280

* See Graduate adviser for suggested cognates.
** Total units 32

Note:

All practicum courses require three (3) hours of clinical per unit of credit as a minimum to meet course objectives.

A Qualifying Examination is required after completion of nine (9) units of graduate study including NUR 224 and NUR 220 for advancement to candidacy.

All graduate students are responsible for policies and regulations of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research and those specified in the graduate program in nursing brochure.

Nurse Administrator

The Nurse Administrator option prepares the student to assume a leadership role in the nursing service hierarchy. Classroom and clinical experiences focus on organization and management theories as well as quality assurance interactions within an area of clinical specialization (Adult/Child, Community Health Nursing, Community Mental Health) The student is encouraged to take one cognate in the School of Business in addition to Organization and Management Theory.

The second semester practicum permits the student to apply previously explored organizational, interpersonal, change, and management theories more globally. Emphasis is placed on application of research findings to the clinical practicum and generation of research questions and collection of data. The student actualizes the role in the clinical setting with a master's prepared nurse administrator preceptor. When appropriate, the student is encouraged to suggest the names of possible preceptors.

The purpose of the Nurse Administrator option is to provide knowledgeable and responsible nursing leaders who assume the authority and accountability for the development of nursing service policies and foster the participation of nursing staff in planning, implementing, and evaluating practice to insure safe, efficient and therapeutically effective care.

Nurse Educator

The Nurse Educator option prepares graduates to provide clinical and didactic instruction within an academic setting. In the fall, students elect specific seminars in curriculum and didactic instruction, as well as an area of clinical focus such as Adult/Child, Community Health Nursing or Community Mental Health Nursing. In the spring, the student actualizes the role of the nursing educator in the baccalaureate nursing program. Nursing faculty in the nursing program serve as preceptors.

The purpose of the Nurse Educator option is to prepare knowledgeable, visionary, and action-oriented nursing scholars committed to educating today's nurses for tomorrow's changing world and to generate an academic community concerned with the development and emergence of theoretical and scientific concepts related to nursing practice.

Clinical Nurse Specialist

The Clinical Nurse Specialist option prepares the graduate to assume a leadership role with advanced skills, knowledge and competence in a specific area of clinical nursing. Students in this option actualize the role of the clinical specialist in a clinical setting with a master's prepared nurse preceptor. The student is responsible for writing objectives for the experience prior to the clinical placement. When appropriate, the student will suggest the names of possible preceptors.

In the second semester, the student takes a seminar in nursing roles. This experience affords the students the opportunity for sharing, based on their different foci. The current thrust of the course is power and authority in nursing and the need for participation in the legislative process. A major emphasis is on appreciation of each other's roles, as these master's prepared nurses will interact as leaders in the nursing and health care communities. The student in this option takes one clinical support course in any of the disciplines.

The purpose of the Clinical Nurse Specialist option is to prepare nurses as knowledgeable practitioners for prescribing and implementing both direct and indirect nursing care and for articulating nursing therapies with other nursing personnel and other health disciplines.

Nurse Practitioner

The Nurse Practitioner option prepares graduates to provide primary health care to children and/or their families. Classroom and clinical experiences focus on health assessment, health maintenance and promotion, counseling, client education, and management of selected health problems. Practice in rural settings and with clients from diversified cultural backgrounds is emphasized.

Graduates meet the requirements for recognition as Pediatric or Family Nurse Practitioners in California and may apply for ANA Certification.

The purpose of the Nurse Practitioner option is to prepare nurses as specialists in primary care and to improve the availability, accessibility and quality of primary care services in the central San Joaquin Valley.

Health Services Credential Program

The Department of Nursing at CSU, Fresno offers a program approved by the state of California leading to the Health Services Credential. The program provides basic preparation for professional roles in school nursing. The Department of Nursing, in conjunction with the School of Education, recommends (to the Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing) qualified candidates as providers of health services in California public schools.

Admission Criteria

1. Admission to California State University, Fresno at the post baccalaureate level.
2. Complete application to the Department of Nursing Health Services Credential Program.
3. Baccalaureate degree in nursing or a health related field from an accredited institution.
4. Current California Registered Nurse license.
5. Grade point average of 2.5 or above in the last 60 semester units or 90 quarter units.
6. Public Health Nurse certificate or one year of experience in school nursing or community health nursing.
7. Three letters of professional recommendation.
8. Personal interview with the School Nurse Coordinator.

Admission Process

1. Submit application for admission to post baccalaureate standing in the university to Admissions and Records Office, California State University, Fresno. Joyal Administration Building, Room 106, Telephone (209) 294-2261. Designate NURSING *as* your major.
2. Submit application for admission to the School Nurse Coordinator, Department of Nursing, California State University, Fresno, Fresno, California, 93740. Telephone: (209) 294-2041.
3. Include a copy of all undergraduate and graduate transcripts from accredited institutions with the Program application.
4. Submit three letters of recommendation, on forms provided by the Department of Nursing, from persons who are able to make an evaluation of potential for success in the role of school nurse.
5. Complete a School of Education locator card at the Credential Analyst's office, in Education-Psychology Building, Room 120.
6. Complete a scheduled interview with the School Nurse Coordinator for review of the above documents, advisement, and initiation of a file.

Note: All candidates are required to sign a statement on the application form regarding conviction or plea of nolo contendere for any violation of law other than minor traffic offenses.

Candidates with conviction records may be refused a Health Services Credential. Those who fit this category will probably be required to secure a Clearance Certificate before entering the Program. For further information, contact the Credentials Analyst, in Education-Psychology Building, Room 120, Telephone (209) 294-3084.

Courses

Nursing (Nurs)

1. Fundamental Nursing Theories and Concepts (3). Nurs 1L, 105A, 105B concurrently. Introduction to basic concepts and theories for nursing practice; socialization to the professional role.

1L. Foundational Nursing Practice (3). Nurs 1 concurrently. Development and application of basic knowledge and skills in care of clients in health care settings. (9 clinical hours)

100. Nursing of Children (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 1, 1L, 105A, 105B; Nurs 100L, 101, 101L, concurrently; H S 114 prior or concurrent. Application of nursing theories and concepts to children relative to health maintenance, promotion and restoration, and prevention of illness.

100L. Clinical Practice in Nursing of Children (3). Nurs 100 concurrently. Application of special knowledge and skills in nursing care of children from birth through adolescence at various stages in the health-illness continuum. (9 clinical hours)

101. Nursing the Expanding Family (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 1, 1L, 105A, 105B; Nurs 100, 100L, 101L, concurrently; H S 114 prior or concurrent. Application of current theories and concepts to family centered maternity nursing with emphasis on health promotion, maintenance, and restoration related to the neonate and the child-bearing years.

101L. Clinical Practice in Nursing the Expanding Family (3). Nurs 101 concurrently. Application of knowledge and special skills in nursing the child-bearing mother and the neonate with emphasis on the family as a unit. (9 clinical hours)

102. Nursing of Adults I (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 100, 100L, 101, 101L; Nurs 102L, 104, 104L concurrently. Nursing processes in health maintenance for the adult; biophysiologic health problems; assessment and interventive processes to facilitate adaptive resources and health promotion/restoration.

102L. Clinical Practice in Nursing of Adults I (3). Nurs 102 concurrently. Application of nursing process in the health maintenance and care of adults throughout the health-illness continuum. (9 clinical hours)

103. Nursing of Adults II (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 102, 102L, 104, 104L; Nurs 103L, 106, 106L concurrently. Nursing processes in health maintenance for the adult; continuation of concepts, principles, and processes of Nurs 102.

103L. Clinical Practice in Nursing of Adults II (3). Nurs 103 concurrently. Continuation of Nursing 102L. Application of nursing process in the health maintenance and care of adults throughout the health-illness continuum. (9 clinical hours)

104. Community Mental Health Nursing (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 100, 100L, 101, 101L; Nurs 102, 102L, 104L concurrently. Eclectic presentation of theories and concepts as they apply to the nursing of persons experiencing mental health disorders.

104L. Clinical Practice in Community Mental Health Nursing (3). Nurs 104 concurrently. Application of nursing theory in caring for patients/clients with major mental health problems with special focus on interpersonal skills and the nurse's role in current treatment modalities. (9 clinical hours)

105A. Concepts in Health and Illness (3). Nurs 1, 1L, 105B concurrently. Introduces concepts related to the promotion and maintenance of health and the causation of illness. Presents associated principles for application to the nursing process.

105B. Medical Therapeutics (3). Nurs 1, 1L, and 105A concurrently. Nature of the drug action and interactions; physiologic effects of pharmacologic agents; clinical uses, indications, and precautions in drug therapy; assessment of patient responses and implications for nursing interventions.

106. Principles of Leadership and Management in Nursing (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 102, 102L, 104, 104L, 105A, 105B; Nurs 103, 103L, 106L concurrently. Application of organizational theories and concepts in the delivery of nursing care in a variety of settings.

106L. Clinical Practice of Leadership and Management in Nursing (3). Nurs 106 concurrently. Application of special skills in organization, delegation, coordination and evaluation in the delivery of nursing care in a variety of settings. (9 clinical hours)

125. Introduction to Research for Health Professions (3). Prerequisite: statistics (recommend taking semester immediately prior to N125). Basic concepts of research and statistical analysis, application of research findings in health practice. Open to any major in the Health Professions.

128A. Concepts in Community Health Nursing (3). Prerequisite: senior standing in the major, H S 114; Nurs 128AL concurrently. Systems and developmental theories and concepts as they apply to community health nursing. Emphasis on interrelatedness of biopsychosocial and environmental forces affecting consumer health and rehabilitation.

128AL. Clinical Practice in Community Health Nursing (3). Nurs 128A concurrently. Application of systems and develomental theories; concepts of families, groups and communities. Students are expected to function relatively autonomously and to develop their decisionmaking capabilities in this experience. (9 clinical hours)

128B. Senior Clinical Focus (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 128A, 128AL; Nurs 128BL concurrently. Designed to strengthen core concepts which are inherent in all areas of nursing. Students and instructor plan the course content together around holistic nursing concepts such as self-responsibility, caring, lifestyling, problem-solving, teaching/learning, leadership, and change. Cannot be challenged.

128BL. Practicum in Senior Clinical Focus (3). Nurs 128B concurrently. Utilizing the preceptor model, the student applies core concepts of Nurs 128B to clients/families/communities which he/she selects in rural/urban health settings. Student develops individualized learning objectives. (9 clinical hours)

136. Health Appraisal (3). Physical assessment integrates psychosocial and pathophysiolgoical processes. It includes techniques of history taking and health assessment in nursing practice and knowledge of normal findings as well as common deviations. (Former Nurs 180T)

164. Health Assessment Practicum (2). Prerequisite: Admission to practitioner option, Nurs 136 or equivalent. This course is designed to allow students to further develop and refine skills in history taking, physical examination, and related assessment skills. A review of pathophysiological bases for assessment will be conducted. Supervised practice will be offered in a variety of settings and with all age groups.

180T. Topics in Nursing (1–3 units; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Selected topics such as aging, assertiveness training for nurses, psychosocial aspects of nursing, etc. Some topics may have clinical component.

185. School Nurse Seminar (3). Prerequisite: Admission to the Health Services Credential Program. Role of the school nurse in the school health program; current school health practices; legal and administrative parameters; environmental health and safety; effective use of resources.

186. School Nurse Practicum (3). Prerequisite: Completion of at least 21 units of Health Services Credential course work or approval of instructor. Experience in public school health services under supervision of a preceptor at the kindergarten through grade 12 levels; minimum 135 hours. Scheduled conferences with program coordinator and preceptor.

187. School Nurse Internship (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 186. Experience in public school health services under supervision of a preceptor at the kindergarten through grade 12 levels; minimum 135 hours. Scheduled conferences with program coordinator and preceptor.

190. Independent Study. (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

(See Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)

220. Individual/Small Group Instruction in the Nursing Process (2). Prerequisite: Admission to the Graduate Program in Nursing. Analysis of theories and principles of teaching-learning in the nursing process, synthesis of instructional strategies for individual and small group, and application of evaluative process to the teaching-learning situation. (Former Nurs 249)

222. Curriculum in Nursing (2). Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Program in Nursing. Analysis of planning, developing, implementing, and evaluating of curriculum designs in nursing education.

223. Advanced Reserach Methodology in Nursing (3). In-depth study of research principles and techniques. A major requirement is the completion and submission of a research proposal.

224. Theories in Nursing (2). Prerequisite: Admission to Master's Degree Program in Nursing. Analysis of current theoretical models in nursing; process of theory construction and evaluation of theories; application of a current theory into nursing practice emphasizing research techniques and writing.

231. Didactic Instruction in the Nursing Process (1). Prerequisite: Nurs 220 concurrently. Analysis of teaching-learning strategies utilizing formal classroom setting, incorporating clinical models and integration of concepts from the biological and social sciences in the nursing process. Synthesis of goals and objectives for classroom experience. Evaluation of classroom teaching-learning process. (Former Nurs 249)

255. Seminar in Adult/Child Health Nursing (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 220, 224 prior to or concurrently; Nurs 256 concurrently. Synthesis and application of advanced knowledge in Adult/Child Health Nursing. Development of clinical base for subsequent role implementation. (Former Nurs 245T section)

256. Practicum in Adult/Child Health Nursing (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 255 concurrently. Assignment for field experience to a variety of health agencies to advance the student's knowledges and skills in applying the nursing process in the care of clients in an adult/child health setting. (Former Nurs 250T section)

257. Seminar in Community Health Nursing (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 220, 224 prior to or concurrently; Nurs 258 concurrently. Synthesis and application of advanced knowledge in Community Health Nursing. Development of clinical base for subsequent role implementation. (Former Nurs 245 T section)

258. Practicum in Community Health Nursing (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 257 concurrently. Assignment for field experience to a variety of health agencies to advance the student's knowledges and skills in applying the nursing process in the care of clients in the community health setting. (Former Nurs 250T section)

259. Seminar in Community Mental Health Nursing (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 220, 224 prior to or concurrently; Nurs 260 concurrently. Synthesis and application of advanced knowledge in Community Mental Health Nursing. Development of clinical base for subsequent role implementation. (Former Nurs 245 T section)

260. Practicum in Community Mental Health Nursing (3). Prerequisite: Nurs 259 concurrently. Assignment for field experience to a variety of health agencies to advance the student's knowledges and skills in applying the nursing process in the care

of clients in a community mental health setting. (Former Nurs 250T section)

261. Seminar in Nursing Roles (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 255, 256, or Nurs 257, 258, or Nurs 259, 260; Nurs 262, 263 or 264 concurrently. Integration of chosen functional role and clinical area. Analysis of commonalities and differences in the various roles in nursing. (Former Nurs 245T section)

262. Practicum in Nursing Administration (4). Prerequisite: Bus 214; Nurs 261 concurrently. The students is offered the opportunity to analyze, synthesize, and practice a nursing administrator role for which he/she is preparing. Student will be given an understanding of the concepts of management and leadership in the health care system.

263. Practicum in Clinical Specialization (4). Prerequisite: Approved clinical support course; Nurs 261 concurrently. The student is afforded the opportunity to analyze, synthesize, and practice a clinical specialist role for which he/she is preparing. Student will gain an understanding of the concepts of management and leadership in the health care system. (Former Nurs 250T section)

264. Practicum in Nursing Education (4). Prerequisite: Nurs 222, 231; Nurs 261 concurrently. The student is afforded the opportunity to analyze, synthesize, and practice a nurse educator role for which he/she is preparing. Student will gain an understanding of the concepts of management and leadership in an educational setting. (Former Nurs 252)

265. Core Seminar in Primary Care I (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 164; Nurs 266, 267, or Nurs 268, 269 concurrently. Synthesis and application of knowledge related to health promotion, health maintenance, and management of selected acute illnesses; development of an understanding of the Nurse Practitioner role; communication techniques in primary care.

266. Seminar in Primary Care of the Family I (1). Prerequisite: Nurs 164; Nurs 265, 267. Synthesis and application of knowledge related to health promotion, health maintenance, and management of selected acute illnesses specific to Family Nurse Practitioners.

267. Practicum in Primary Care of the Family I (4). Prerequisite: Nurs 164; Nurs 265, 266 concurrently. Supervised clinical practice in assessment and management of families or family members with health problems and selected acute illnesses; provides opportunity for the student to assume beginning responsibility for client management and follow-up and to operationalize the role of the Family Nurse Practitioner.

268. Seminar in Primary Care of the Child I (1). Prerequisite: Nurs 164; Nurs 265, 269 concurrently. Synthesis and application of knowledge related to health promotion, health maintenance, and management of selected acute illnesses of children.

269. Practicum in Primary Care of the Child I (4). Prerequisite: Nurs 164; Nurs 265, 268 concurrently. Supervised clinical practice in assessment and management of children with health maintenance needs and selected acute illnesses; provides opportunity for the student to assume beginning responsibility for the client management and follow-up and to operationalize the role of the Pediatric Nurse Practitioner.

275. Intermediate Practicum in Primary Care (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 265; Nurs 266, 267, or Nurs 268, 269. Supervised clinical practice in the management of primary care needs of selected clients; opportunity for increasing responsibility for client care.

276. Core Seminar in Primary Care II (2). Prerequisite: Nurs 265, 275; Nurs 266, 267, or Nurs 268, 269. Synthesis and application of knowledge related to primary care management of acute self limiting and stable chronic conditions; refinement of concept of role of the nurse practitioner including collaborative practice.

277. Seminar in Family Primary Care II (1). Prerequisite: Nurs 275; Nurs 276, Nurs 278 concurrently. Synthesis and application of knowledge related to management of acute self limiting and stable chronic conditions of families and family members.

278. Practicum in Family Primary Care II (4). Prequisite: Nurs 275, Nurs 276, Nurs 277 concurrently. Supervised clinical practice in the assessment and management of acute self limiting and stable chronic conditions of individuals/families.

279. Seminar in Pediatric Primary Care II (1). Prerequisite: Nurs 275; Nurs 276, 280 concurrently. Synthesis and application of knowledge related to management of acute self-limiting and stable chronic conditions of children.

280. Practicum in Pediatric Primary Care II (4). Prerequisite: Nurs 275; Nurs 280, Nurs 279 concurrently. Supervised clinical practice in the assessment and management of children with acute self-limiting or stable chronic conditions; complete management of selected primary care problems; opportunity to practice collaboratively with other health care providers.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max total 3). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (3). A project is defined as a systematic development of a plan for, or critical evaluation of, a significant undertaking or a creative work in nursing such as modularized curriculum and clinical protocols. Abstract required.

299. Thesis (3). Prerequisite: See Master's Degree—Thesis Requirement; Nurs 223. Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis, based on an approved proposal, for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System)*

302T. Selected Topics in Nursing (1–6; repeatable with different topics).

Physical Education

Department of Physical Education
Patricia L. Thomson, Chairman
South Gym, Room 111
(209) 294-2016

B.A. in Physical Education
M.A. in Physical Education
Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physical Education
Single Subject Teaching Credential in Adapted Physical Education
Athletic Trainer Certification



The Department of Physical Education has the unique opportunity to contribute to one's overall physical fitness by providing experiences that develop cardiovascular endurance, strength, flexibility and relaxation. Concomitant contributions are in the areas of skill acquisition, scientific knowledge, and worthy use of leisure time.

The curriculum for the B.A. degree in physical education is designed to meet individual and professional goals. The flexibility of the program provides for the preparation of physical education teachers, the preparation of coaches, the preparation of professionals in various fields related to physical education, preparation of athletic trainers, and the preparation of students for advanced study and research.

The emphasis in athletic training allows students to become involved in a growing and successful program. Upon completion of the program the student will be eligible for certification by the National Athletic Trainer's Association. The program has high academic and performance standards which include a minimum of 1800 hours of field work in a 2-year internship program. The internship includes working in one of the new training rooms where service is provided for all eighteen intercollegiate sports offered within the athletic program. Students interested in this program must consult the Athletic Trainer Adviser.

The Master of Arts degree program in physical education is designed to provide advanced study for the purpose of exending competence in the areas of science, theory, leadership, and research techniques. Class size and format accommodates individual attention and student interaction with other students and faculty. Students may take up to twenty-one units in a selected area of emphasis and may opt for a thesis or non-thesis program.

Career Opportunities

Historically, a graduate with a B.A. in physical education was employed as a teacher and/or coach in a school setting. In recent years, however, a variety of career opportunities has emerged for the physical education major. With increasing frequency, commercial, industrial, and government entities are becoming employers of physical education majors. Aquatics centers, racquet clubs, dance studios, wellness and fitness centers, sports medicine clinics, agencies for the handicapped, and rehabilitation centers would be some examples. Fitness and movement instruction for preschool youngsters and the elderly are other possible career opportunities. Physical education majors with certification in athletic training have opportunities with professional teams and in private enterprise, in addition to the traditional educational setting.

Activity Classes

A broad variety of activities for differing ability levels are offered for students interested in physical activity. The program is developed to aid not only those interested in majoring in physical education but also the students interested in gaining physical skills and/or fitness. Activity courses are offered in aquatics, recreational dance, individual activities, and team sports. Unique experiences are provided in areas such as back packing, bicycling, fencing, karate, skiing, and yoga as well as in the more traditional activities. Individualized instruction is available for all students including those with physical limitations. Eight units of credit in physical education activities, dance and/or athletics may count toward the baccalaureate degree; physical education and dance majors may count twelve units.

Facilities

The facilities for physical education include two gymnasiums, six racquet ball/handball courts, 12 tennis courts, a wrestling/gymnastics area, an apparatus and weight area, an all weather track, multipurpose fields for softball, football, soccer and golf, an archery range, a swimming pool, dance room, exercise physiology lab, and athletic training room. The facilities are located adjacent to the 30,000 seat football stadium, the new 3,600 seat baseball stadium, and the softball diamond.

Faculty

Patricia L. Thomson, Chairman

Sally L. Ayer	Mary L. Mott
O. Duane Ballard, Jr.	Leilani Overstreet
Bonnie Jo Bevans	Lola B. Owensby
Rhita Flake	Laurence A. Pape
Richard W. Francis	Donna Rae Pickel
Eddie J. Gregory	Billie L. Poston
Ara Hairabedian	Joanne W. Schroll
Melva E. Irvin	Robert B. Van Galder
Rose M. Lyon	R. Jack Wilcox

Undergraduate Adviser: Consult Department Chairman
Graduate Adviser: Rhita Flake
Credential Adviser: Melva Irvin
Athletic Trainer Adviser: Ed Ferreira
Adapted Adviser: Rose Lyon

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Major Requirements	53
PE 30, 31, 108, 115D, 115K, 145A, 145D, 147, 152A, 153, 156A, 156B, 157A, 159A	(41)
Elect 2 from PE 125C, 135B, 145B, 145C (One must be 145B or 145C)	(6)
Elect 2 from 125A, 125B, 125D, 135E, 135F, 135H	(6)
2. Additional Requirements	
Phys 33, FScN 54, HS 113	11
3. General Education	54
4. Electives and remaining degree requirements	*6–9
Total	124

* This figure takes into consideration that PE 31 may also be used to satisfy the General Education Breadth, Division 10, requirement for physical education majors. Consult department chair or faculty adviser for details.

Notes

1. Mandatory advising is required of all majors in this degree program. See the department chairman for the name of your assigned adviser.
2. With the assistance of the departmental adviser students may choose a sequence of courses which will prepare them for working with specific age groups or special populations, coaching, athletic training, or teaching physical education.
3. Each student must pass a series of physical performance tests administered by the department in order to complete the major or to be admitted to the teaching credential program. Specific information regarding tests may be obtained from the department office, SG 111.
4. Prerequisite skill tests are required for the following courses: PE 115D, 135H, 145A, 145B, 145C, 145D.
5. Students majoring in physical education may count a *maximum* of twelve units of activity courses (ATHL, PE AC, DANCE) toward the 124 units required for a Bachelor's Degree in Physical Education.
6. CR/NC grading is not permitted in courses for the physical education major, including "Additional Requirements."
7. General education and elective units may be used toward a minor (see *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
8. Completion of the bachelor of arts degree in physical education meets the requirements of the Single Subject waiver program.

Physical Education Teaching Credential Requirements

	Units
Single Subject Credential in Physical Education	154
BA Degree with Major in Physical Education	124
Teacher Education Courses	30
Single Subject Credential with an Emphasis in Adapted Physical Education	
BA Degree with Major in Physical Education	124
Courses in Addition to the Major to be Completed Prior to Student Teaching	(15)
Teacher Education Courses	30

Notes

1. Students interested in obtaining a teaching credential are strongly advised to confer with the physical education department credential adviser at the beginning of the junior year.
2. An application for admission into the teacher education program should be submitted during the junior year. For prerequisites and other admission requirements, see the Single Subject Credential Program as listed under the Teacher Education Department.
3. To complete the major or to be admitted to the credential program, each student must pass a series of physical performance tests administered by the Physical Education Department.
4. The required courses, or their approved equivalents, in the BA degree and credential programs must be completed by all single subject credential candidates.
5. Verification that the waiver program has been completed and a recommendation for admission into the professional preparation program are the responsibility of the department credential adviser. These may be granted only after the prescribed BA degree waiver program has been completed.

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Major Requirements	30
Graduate courses in physical education or recreation administration	(24–27)
Approved graduate or upper division courses in other departments	(6–9) [3]
2. Specific Requirements	
All students must take PE/REC 231 and PE 230. In addition, all students must take a departmental written screening examination before advancement to candidacy. The University writing skills requirement is included in the screening examination.	
Students pursuing the thesis option must include PE 298 or PE/REC 299 (2–6 units) within their coursework. Students pursuing the non-thesis option must take a comprehensive oral exam.	

Notes

1. The master of arts degree progarm in physical education assumes undergraduate preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno major in physical education.
2. Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent individually designed program.

3. An additional 3 units are required for non-thesis students.
4. See also the general graduate requirements listed under the *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Courses

Note: Activity courses may be repeated for credit except as noted. All PE activity courses are scheduled with upper division numbers only. However, a student who has completed fewer than 45 units at the time of enrollment will receive lower division credit. Students majoring in physical education may count a maximum of twelve units of activity courses toward the total units required for the bachelor's degree; other students may apply a maximum of eight units to the total degree requirements.

Aquatics (PE AC)

101. Advanced Lifesaving (2). Prerequisite: 500 yard swim in 10 minutes or less.

102. Skin Diving and Snorkeling (1; not repeatabale for credit). Prerequisite: 200 yard swim.

103. Swim for Fitness (1).

104. Swimming for Beginners (1).

107. Water Safety Instructor Course (2; not repeatable for credit). Prerequisite: 500 yard swim in 10 minutes or less; current advanced lifesaving certification.

Recreational Dance (PE AC)

111A. Elementary Folk Dance (1; not repeatable for credit).

111B. Intermediate Folk Dance (1).

112A. Elementary Social Dance (1).

112B. Intermediate Social Dance (1).

113A. Elementary Square Dance (1; not repeatable for credit).

113B. Intermediate Square Dance (1).

Individual Activities (PE AC)

116. Adapted Physical Activity (1). Individually designed activity for disabled students.

117A. Elementary Archery (1).

117B. Intermediate Archery (1).

118. Backpacking (2; not repeatable for credit). Limited to novice backpackers. (Estimated cost to student approximately $50 for supplies, transportation)

119A. Elementary Badminton (1).

119B. Intermediate Badminton (1).

119C. Advanced Badminton (1).

120. Bicycling (2). Introduction to bicycling as a lifetime sport. Bicycle selection, care, and maintainance. Traffic laws and bicycle safety. Student must provide his own ten-speed bicycle. Two all-day rides on Saturday. Medical clearance required.

121. Body Building (1).

122A. Elementary Bowling (1). (Approximate course fee, $20)

122B. Intermediate Bowling (1). (Approximate course fee, $20)

124. Conditioning Exercises and Aerobics (1)

127A. Elementary Fencing (1).

127B. Intermediate Fencing (1).

130A. Elementary Golf (1).

130B. Intermediate Golf (2). (Approximate course fee, $12)

131A. Elementary Gymnastics—Men (1).

131B. Intermediate Gymnastics—Men (1).

132A. Elementary Gymnastics—Women (1).

132B. Intermediate Gymnastics—Women (1).

134. Handball (1).

137A. Elementary Ice Skating (1). (Approximate course fee, $35)

137B. Intermediate Ice Skating (1). (Approximate course fee, $35)

139. Jogging (1).

140A. Elementary Karate (1). Japanese style of Shotokan Karate.

140B. Intermediate Karate (1). Japanese style of Shotokan Karate.

141. Mountaineering-Basic (2; not repeatable for credit). (Approximate course fee, $50)

142. Physical Training (2). A wide variety of individual exercises and team competition utilizing a military model.

146A. Elementary Racquetball (1). (Approximate course fee for off-campus facilities only, $35)

146B. Intermediate Racquetball (1). (Approximate course fee for off-campus facilities only, $35)

150. Self Defense (1).

151. Self Defense for Women (1).

152. Skiing (2). Limited to novice skiers. (Approximate course fee, $50)

154A. Elementary Tennis (1).

154B. Intermediate Tennis (1).

154C. Advanced Tennis (1).

158. Wrestling (1).

160. Yoga-Hatha (1; not repeatable for credit).

Team Activities (PE AC)

165. Basketball (1).

168. Soccer (1).

169. Field Hockey (1).

170. Flag Football (1).

171A. Elementary Volleyball (1).

171B. Intermediate Volleyball (1).

171C. Advanced Volleyball (1). USVBA rules will be followed.

173. Softball (1)

Physical Education (PE)

30. History and Foundations of Physical Education (3). History, foundations and legal aspects of physical education programs; personal, social, and professional requirements; demands on the physical education teacher and athletic coach.

31. Concepts of Human Movement (3). Experiencing and studying concepts in selected aspects of human motor performance. Topics include fundamental movements, mechanical principles, perceptual theory, cultural effects, physiological factors and learning theory as they affect human movement. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

106A. Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3). Designed for prospective coaches, trainers, health and physical educators; to aid in the recognition, evaluation, and care of athletic injuries. Techniques in taping, prevention, and rehabilitation of injuries.

106B. Advanced Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3). Prerequisite: PE 106A, PE 156A, HS 113. Advanced study in athletic training including organization and administration, injury recognition, evaluation and rehabilitation.

106C. Therapeutic Exercise and Modalities in Athletic Training (3). Prerequisite: PE 106A, 156A, HS 113. The development and application of rehabilitation programs and the use and application of the various modalities used in the treatment of athletic injuries.

106D. Seminar in Athletic Training (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: To be taken concurrently with PE 107. Current procedures in acute injury management, rehabilitation and training room organization and supervision.

107. Internship in Athletic Training (1; max total 4). Prerequisite: PE 106A, HS 113, Phy 33 or 64. To be taken concurrently with 106D. Practical experience in the field of athletic training.

108. Organization of Intramural Sports-Recreational Games (2). Organization, administration, and promotion of intramural activities.

110. Women in Sport (3) (Same as WS 110). Role of women in athletics with emphasis on history and current events; inquiry into the development and perpetuation of female stereotypes in sport.

112B. Officiating Basketball (1). Prerequisite: experience in basketball, PE 125B or PE 135E. Analysis and interpretation of rules for basketball, procedures, mechanics, and practice of officiating. (1 2-hour lecture-lab)

112C. Officiating Track and Field (1). Prerequisite: experience in track or PE 125C. Analysis and interpretation of rules for track; procedures, mechanics, and practice in officiating. (1–2-hour lecture-lab).

112D. Officiating Baseball or Softball (1). Prerequisite: experience in baseball or softball, PE 125D or PE 135E. Analysis and interpretation of rules for baseball or softball; procedures, mechanics, and practicing officiating. (1–2-hour lecture-lab)

112E. Officiating Volleyball (1). Prerequisite: experience in volleyball or PE 135H. Rules, officiating techniques and practice in officiating. (1–2 hour lecture-lab).

115A. Theory and Analysis of Modern Dance (3). Prerequisite: Dance 116. Practice and analysis of body movement in dance, rhythmic, space and quality elements. Practice in planning and presenting teaching techniques, movement progressions, and group studies; elementary composition; brief history of dance; introduction to aesthetics. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

115D. Theory and Analysis of Gymnastics (3). Prerequisite: gymnastics skill tests. Analysis of skill performance, theory of progressions, class organization, spotting techniques, development of routines, legal aspects and safety. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

115K. Theory and Analysis of Fitness and Conditioning (3). Prerequisites: PE 156A–B. Study, practice, analysis and development of fitness and weight control programs. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

125A. Coaching Football (3). Principles underlying participation in competitive football.

125B. Coaching Basketball (3). Principles underlying participation in competitive basketball.

125C. Coaching Track and Field (3). Principles underlying participation in competitive track and field.

125D. Coaching Baseball (3). Principles underlying participation in competitive baseball.

135B. Theory and Analysis of Wrestling and Combative Activities (3). Rules, philosophy, scoring, training, skill analysis and progression in wrestling and other combative activities. Analysis and practice of skills. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

135E. Theory and Analysis of Basketball/Softball (3). Analysis and performance of skills and strategies. Theory of skill progressions, class organization, officiating and evaluation. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

135F. Theory and Analysis of Flag Football/Field Hockey (3). Analysis and performance of skills and strategies. Theory of skill progressions, class organization, officiating and evaluation. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

135H. Theory and Analysis of Soccer/Volleyball (3). Prerequisite: volleyball skill test. Analysis and performance of skills and strategies. Theory of skill progressions, class organization, officiating and evaluation. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

144. Instructional Laboratory (1). Limited to major students. Designed to provide an opportunity to work in an instructional situation.

145A. Theory and Analysis of Aquatics (3). Prerequisite: aquatics skill test. Study and practice of varied levels of swim strokes; elements of diving; skills basic to lifesaving; skill progression; water polo, scuba diving, synchronized swimming, training for competition, basic elements of adapted aquatics. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

145B. Theory and Analysis of Tennis/Badminton (3). Prerequisite: tennis skill test. Study and practice of strokes and tactics; rules; history; skill progression for various levels. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

145C. Theory and Analysis of Golf/Archery (3). Prerequisite: Golf skill test. Study and practice of values and fundamentals in golf and archery. Organization and conduct in physical education programs. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

145D. Theory and Analysis of Folk, Square and Social Dance (3). Prerequisite: folk dance skill test. Analysis and practice of basic skills of folk, square and social dance. Development of understanding and appreciation of these forms of dance in various cultures. Study and practice of leadership skills in recreational dance. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

146. Movement Education Clinic for Educationally Handicapped Children (3; max total 9; repeatable for credit). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Clinical experience in diagnosis and evaluation of movement skills and needs of education-

ally handicapped children followed by individual prescriptive program development and instruction. Experience to include program planning, execution and ongoing evaluation.

147. Physical Growth and Development (3). Prerequisite: Phy 33. Physical growth and development from prenatal period through old age with emphasis on motor development.

150. Perceptual Motor Development (3) (Same as Rec 150). Prerequisite: PE 147. The study of perceptual motor development, with consideration of the organization and integration of sensory information and motor response and the theoretical approaches to developmental programs.

152A. Physical Education for Children (3). Theory, analysis and study of movement experiences, skills, and materials, appropriate for children. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab) (Former PE 152)

152B. Development of Movement Programs for Children (3). Prerequisites: PE 152A, Dance 160. Development and administration of movement program for children, assessment of these programs, application of teaching strategies through internship experiences, class organization intramural and special activities and playground planning. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab) (Former PE 151B)

153. Principles of Physical Education: Philosophical, Psychological, and Sociological (3). Prerequisites: PE 30, 31. Examination of personal and cultural experiences in creative and competitive sport, exercise, and dance events from philosophical, psychological, and sociological perspectives.

156A. Kinesiology (3). Prerequisites: Phy 33 or 64-65, PE 31. Human movement: biological and mechanical bases, application of skeleto-muscular considerations and principles of mechanics to human movements.

156B. Physiology of Exercise (3). Prerequisites: Phy 33 or 64-65, PE 31, and FScN 54. Physiologic bases of movement, work and exercise; physiologic concepts related to such processes as respiration, circulation, muscle function, metabolism, heat regulation, and to their roles in physical activity.

157A. Adapted Physical Education (3). Prerequisite: PE 156A. The design, implementation and evaluation of individually prescribed adapted physical education programs for the handicapped in school and special settings. (2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab)

157B. Prescriptive Teaching in Adapted Physical Education (2). Prerequisites: PE 157A, PE 159B. The design, implementation and evaluation of individually prescribed adapted physical education programs for the handicapped in school and special settings. (1 hour lecture, 2 hours lab)

158A. Physical Education for the Severely Handicapped (2). The study of motor, behavioral and learning characteristics of the severely handicapped and the development of appropriate movement and sports activities. (Former PE 180T section)

158B. Physical Education for the Orthopedically Handicapped (2). The study of motor, behavioral and learning characteristics of the orthopedically handicapped and the development of appropriate movement and sports activities. (Former PE 180T section)

159A. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education (3). Prerequisite: PE 30. The study of the selection, construction, evaluation, and administration of both norm referenced and criterion referenced tests for use in judging various aspects of physical performance and knowledge. The application of electronic word processing, statistical methodology, and the interpretation of statistics.

159B. Sensory Motor Evaluation (2). Prerequisites: PE 150, PE 159A. The study of evaluation methods and tests used to appraise sensory-motor functioning, and the application or adaptation of these devices to fit specific populations.

162. Coaching Concepts (3). Current problems of coaches in the school setting; techniques of motivation, organization and public relations.

180T. Topics in Physical Education and Sport (1–3; max total 12). Topics relating to analysis, performance, theory, current trends, and research in human movement specific to motor learning in programs of physical education and sport not available through current curricula offerings for the undergraduate or graduate student.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

199. Supervised Work Experience (1–2; max total 4). Prerequisite: upper division status, GPA 2.5 last 30 units, consent of department chairman and instructor.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

221. Body Mechanics (3). Prerequisite: PE 156A. Analysis of posture and body mechanics; methods and techniques for the examination and treatment of faulty body mechanics and other anomalies; and exercises for achieving and maintaining correct body mechanics.

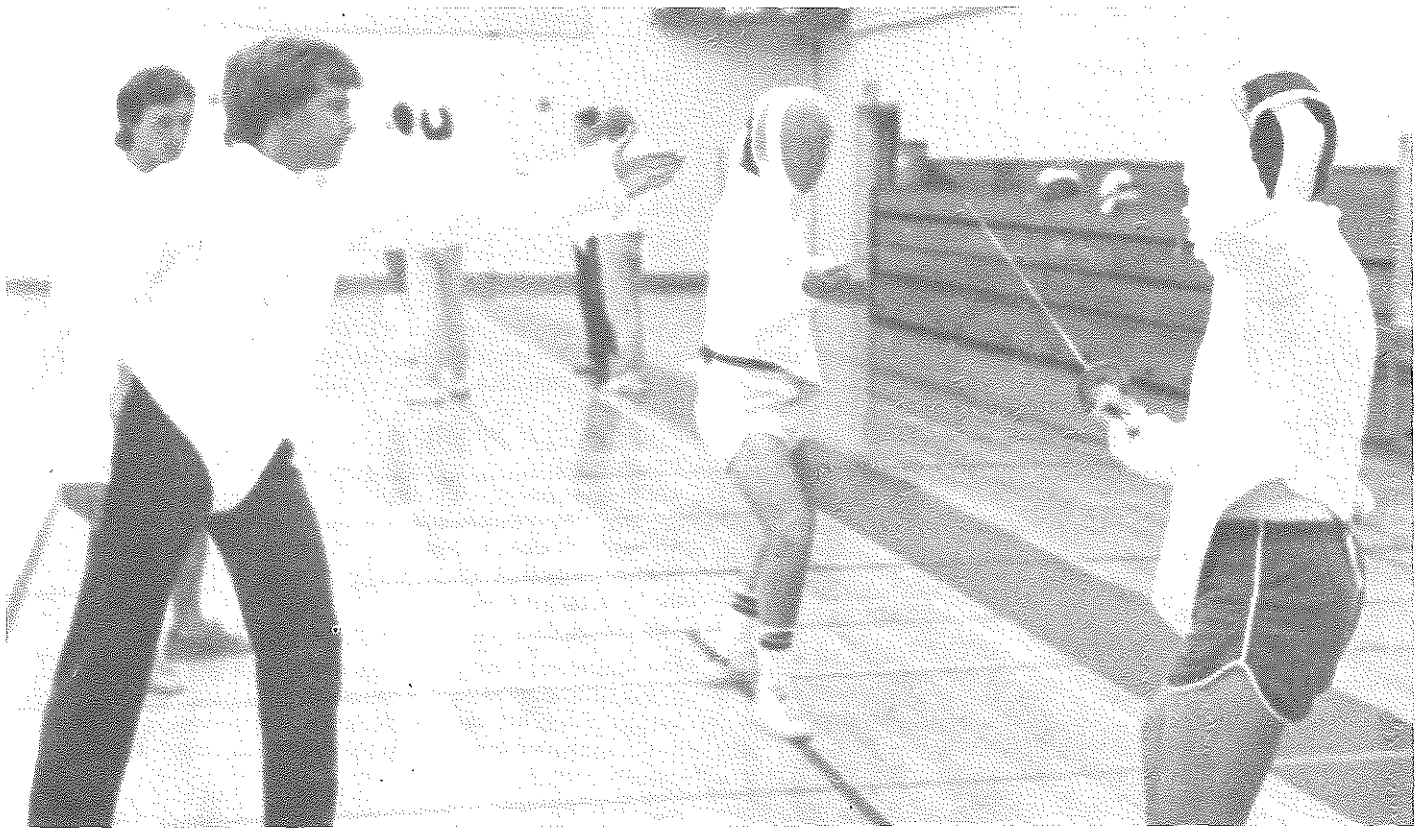
222. Analysis of Athletic Performance (3). Prerequisites: PE 156A and 156B. Consideration of the factors affecting performance in various sports. Application of laws of physics, principles of exercise, physiological, and psychological considerations to human performance. Intensive research in the analysis of sports skills.

223. Scientific Basis of Motor Learning (3). Seminar in the study of human movement from a physio-psychological perspective. Emphasis on learning theories, motor educability, and kinesthetic awareness in human movement via sport, dance, and games.

230. Statistical Inference in Physical Education (3). Theory and nature of statistical inference; seminar in the study of statistical methodology relating to the selection of the most appropriate statistical method, the correct application of the statistical technique, and the interpretation of findings.

231. Research in Physical Education and Recreation (3) (Same as Rec 231). Seminar in research methodology; identification of researchable problems in physical education and related areas; use of library resources, data gathering and analyses, critiquing of recorded research, writing of research reports.

232. Quantitative Measurement in Exercise Physiology (3). Prerequisite: PE 156A. Use of instruments and devices for measuring physiological factors related to exercise. Measurement of these factors under experimental conditions in the human performance laboratory.



240. Facilities and Equipment in Physical Education (3). Functional planning of indoor and outdoor facilities for schools and recreation centers. Design and layout of school physical education-athletic facilities. Evaluation of school plants in the Fresno and valley area. Budget considerations in planning for the purchase of equipment.

241. Administration in Physical Education (3). Examination of innovative ideas in the fields of education and physical education which relate to physical education administration. Emphasis on discovering ways to incorporate recent information to establish programs.

242. Program Development in Physical Education (3). Study of the current education scene to provide students with an understanding of the role that school physical education plays in today's education. Identification of sound procedure and practice in organizing and conducting relevant programs of physical education.

250T. Topics in Physical Education (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Advanced studies in theoretical research in selected topics.

260. Historical Concepts of Physical Education (3). Interpretation of exercise and sport in western thought and practice, from 3000 B.C. to the present.

261. Philosophical Concepts in Physical Education (3). Exposure to philosophical thought as conceived by traditional and contemporary philosophers. Exploration of the techniques utilized to bring specific philosophical positions to action; examination of relationships between individual philosophies and philosophies from which current practices and problems in the field of physical education emerge.

262. Social Implications of Sport (3). Cultural and social factors related to play, games, and athletic contests; social parameters in the conduct and management of school athletic programs; emphasis on research studies.

263. Psychology of Sport (3). An examination of the concepts in sports psychology, motivational variables, emotional states and personality variables; mental states, behavioral techniques and strategies; and issues in sports psychology.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degree—Project Requirement.* Preparation, completion, submission and/or demonstration of an original project. Creativity shall be a prime factor. Abstract required, i.e., choreograph gymnastic performance, organize square/folk dance program, compose audio-visual representation of sport forms.

299. Thesis (2–6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

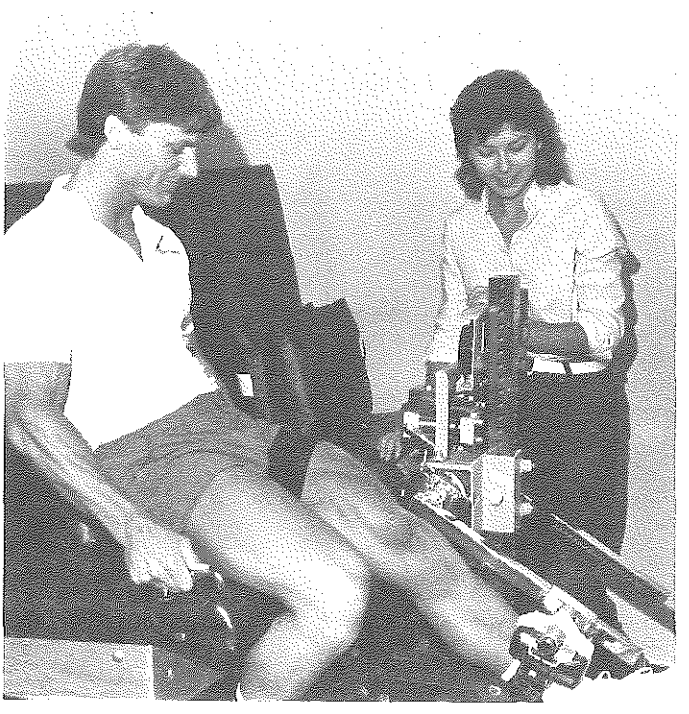
310. Analysis of Team Activities (1–3; max total 12 if no area repeated).

320. Analysis of Individual Activities (1–3; max total 12 if no area repeated).

Physical Therapy

Physical Therapy Program
Darlene Stewart, Coordinator
Science Bldg., Room 188
(209) 294-2022

B.S. in Physical Therapy



Physical therapy is a health profession which is involved with restoration of function of persons who have suffered loss or disturbance of locomotion due to disease or injury to the neurological, musculoskeletal, cardiopulmonary and integumentary systems. The physical therapist, through evaluation and treatment planning, utilizes physical agents, heat, light, electricity, ultrasound and a variety of therapeutic exercise techniques to bring about physical restoration of function.

The Physical Therapy Program leads to a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in physical therapy and a Certificate of Internship in Physical Therapy. It is a four-year curriculum plus a post-baccalaureate clinical internship at the end of the last year. Completion of the degree and internship are required to sit for the State examination to be licensed.

Faculty and Facilities

The Physical Therapy Program consists of six faculty, each of whom has special expertise in major areas of physical therapy. The curriculum design is a regional integrated approach to patient management with special emphasis on problem-solving. Clinical laboratory experience is conducted by physical therapists in local facilities. Internships are available in selected facilities throughout the state.

The Program philosophy focuses on preparation of a physical therapist who will function effectively in a general acute care setting. It encourages self-discipline and individual self-assessment for planning for continued professional growth.

The Physical Therapy Program is a popular major and receives more applicants than can be accommodated. The Program accepts 32 students in the fall of each year. Class size is limited due to the clinical component of the Program curriculum and by accreditation standards. Therefore, the Program has supplemental criteria for selection into the major. These criteria appear on the next page.

Career Opportunities

Physical therapists work in a variety of settings. Some are: a hospital, rehabilitation center, private practice, extended care facility, home health agency, public and private schools for the handicapped, and sports medicine clinics. Recent studies indicate that the current manpower shortage will continue and that there will continue to be a strong job market for physical therapists. The starting salaries are very good, as are opportunities for advancement.

General information about the Physical Therapy Program can be obtained from the Admissions Office, Physical Therapy Clerk, Joyal Administration Building, California State University, Fresno, Fresno, California 93740, (209) 294-2664.

Faculty

Darlene L. Stewart, Coordinator

Sondra Dunkle
Janet Duttarer
Helen James

General Program Adviser: JoAnn Jaurigue
Pre-Physical Therapy On-Campus Adviser: Darlene L. Stewart
Physical Therapy Major Advisers: Sondra Dunkle, Janet Duttarer, Helen James, Joanne Laslovich, Jonathon Spry

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Major requirements: Ph Th 115, 116, 120, 121, 122, 124, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 142, 143, 144, 151, 152, 153, HSW 101, Phys 160	60
2. Prerequisite requirements (prephysical therapy preparation)	*38
a. Courses which *must be completed by the fall semester prior to applying to the program:* Chem 2A-2B * (see Note 1), Zool 10 *, Psych 10 * (see Note 2) Phys 64-65, Physics 1, CFS 39 *	(28)
b. Courses which *must be completed by the spring semester prior to entering the program:* Phys 155, HS 102 * (see Note 3), Psych 166 *(normally these classes are taken at CSU, Fresno)*	(10)
3. General Education requirements for physical therapy majors (see Note 4)	52
TOTAL	131
Post-baccalaureate Certification Requirement *(units are not applicable to the B.S. Degree)* Ph Th 175..	8

* The following prerequisite courses also may be used to satisfy General Education courses: HS 102 (Core, Math 4 substitute, as appropriate), Chem 2A-2B (Breadth, Division 1), Zool 10 (Breadth, Division 2), Psych 10 (Breadth, Division 3), CFS 39 (Breadth, Division 10).

In effect, 19 of the 38 prerequisite units may be used to satisfy both General Education and prerequisite requirements concurrently. As a result, if courses are taken judiciously, the minimum unit requirement for the physical therapy major is 131 units.

Notes:

1. Chem 2C (4 units) may be substituted for Chem 2B (3 units); Chem 1A-1B (10 units) may be substituted for Chem 2A-2B/2C (6–7 units).
2. Many students take a three-unit class at another college that is the equivalent of Psych 10 (4 units) at CSUF. In this case, the remaining unit is automatically waived.
3. Students are expected to have completed intermediate algebra in high school which allows HS 102 to satisfy the General Education—Core, Math 4 requirement. (See General Education—Core.) All General Education requirements with the exception of Capstone must be completed prior to entering the major.
4. Physical therapy majors are required to complete Capstone. Select from Nexus, CapS or a cluster.
5. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the physical therapy major with the exception of Ph Th 151, 152, 153, 175.
6. General Education prerequisite requirements and elective units also may be used toward a dual major or minor. (See dual major or minor.) Consult the appropriate department chair, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.

Supplemental Criteria For Selection Into The Major

An application for admission to the university must be completed to determine the student's eligibility. Students who have earned a baccalaureate degree are not eligible to apply for the program. A separate application must be submitted to the Admissions Office on or before February 1 of the year the student wishes to enter the program. All required prerequisites must be completed by the end of the spring semester prior to entering the major. A very limited number of students are admitted to the program each fall. Applications to the Physical Therapy Program will be screened during the spring semester.

The following admissions criteria will be reviewed by the screening committee:

(1) The student must apply to the university.
(2) Completion of the required units as listed above.
(3) A grade of B or better in each of the required courses.
(4) Completion of General Education requirements except 3 units of Capstone which may be taken during the major.
(5) Evidence of knowledge of physical therapy through employment, volunteering or observation in a physical therapy department for a minimum of 100 hours. Fifty hours must be in a general acute care setting; 50 hours may be in a special area of practice.
(6) Evidence of knowledge of content of the prerequisite courses by passing a written comprehensive examination. Students who achieve the mean score or above on each section will be scheduled for a personal interview.
(7) Participation in a personal interview.

Recommended foundation courses are high school chemistry, physics, algebra, geometry and biology.

Meeting the above criteria does not guarantee acceptance into the major.

Students transferring from community colleges and other colleges or universities who meet the above criteria will be considered on the same basis as California State University, Fresno, students applying for admission to the major.

Criteria for retention and progression in the program include a grade of C or better in each physical therapy course and completion of all courses in the major.

Students must carry malpractice insurance, must purchase an appropriate laboratory coat, and must provide their own transportation to hospitals and clinics for off-campus classes and clinical laboratories. Students must also provide for all expenses while taking the post-baccalaureate clinical internship at the end of the senior year. Expenses include tuition through summer school extension, housing, meals and travel. For supplemental application form write to the Admissions Office, California State University, Fresno, Fresno, California 93740 and include a self-addressed legal size envelope for requested return information.

Courses

Physical Therapy (Ph Th)

100. Career Options in Health Care (2). Recommended for health professions students, but open to all students. May be taken concurrently with Ph Th 105. An exploration of career opportunities in health care professions.

105. Medical Terminology for Health Professionals (2). Recommended for Physical Therapy majors, but open to all students. Study of word parts, definitions, spelling, analysis, synthesis and use of medical vocabulary. (Former Ph Th 50)

115. Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology I (4). Prerequisites: Physiology 64, 65, 155. Structure and function of the neuromusculoskeletal systems with emphasis on concepts of movement, biomechanics and surface anatomy. Includes dissection labs and prosected material. (3 lecture, 3 dissection lab hours)

116. Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology II (4). Prerequisites: Ph Th 115. Continuation of Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology I. (3 lecture, 3 dissection lab hours)

120. Professional Orientation (2). An introduction to the professional practice of physical therapy including roles and functions within the health care delivery system and professional responsibilities.

121. Patient Management Skills I (3). Selected theory and clinical application of therapeutic modalities and procedures in the treatment of physical disabilities, including physical agents, exercise, and massage. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

122. Patient Management Skills II (2). Prerequisite: Ph Th 121. Continuation of Patient Management Skills I. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

124. Research Methods in Physical Therapy (3). Prerequisite: HSC 102 or Math 11. Study and application of research design and critical reading of research literature.

130. Evaluation and Clinical Management of Musculoskeletal Conditions I (4). A study of musculoskeletal disabilities with emphasis on evaluation techniques, methods of therapeutic intervention, and program planning. Includes selected lectures by medical practitioners in the medical-surgical management of orthopedic conditions. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

131. Evaluation and Clinical Management of Musculoskeletal Conditions II (4). Prerequisite: Ph Th 130. A continuation of Evaluation and Clinical Management of Musculoskeletal Conditions I. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

132. Evaluation and Clinical Management of Neurological Systems I (6). Evaluation and therapeutic intervention in the clinical management of normal and pathological conditions of the neuromusculoskeletal systems. Includes normal growth and development and selected medical lectures. (4 lecture, 6 lab hours)

133. Evaluation and Clinical Management of Neurological Systems II (3). Prerequisites: Ph Th 132. Continuation of Evaluation and Clinical Management of Neurological Systems I. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

134. Evaluation and Clinical Management of Selected Body Systems (4). Evaluation and therapeutic intervention in the clinical management of normal and pathological conditions of the cardiopulmonary and other selected body systems. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

142. Humanistic Approaches to Patient Management (3). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Investigation of theories and concepts which influence patient management effectiveness and compliance.

143. Organization and Administration of Physical Therapy Services (3). Principles of planning, organizing and administering physical therapy services in a variety of health care settings, exploration of medical/legal and regulatory aspects in the practice of physical therapy including future trends and issues in practice.

144. Trends and Issues in Practice (3). An investigation of emerging trends in physical therapy practice and other health related professions. Subjects to be covered may vary.

151. Clinical Lab I (2). Prerequisites: Ph Th 120, 121. The application of physical therapy skills and procedures in health care facilities. Must be taken CR-NC grade only.

152. Clinical Lab II (2). Prerequisite: Ph Th 151. A continuation of Clinical Lab I. Must be taken CR-NC grade only.

153. Clinical Lab III (2). Prerequisite: Ph Th 152. Continuation of Clinical Lab II. Must be taken CR-NC grade only.

175. Post-Baccalaureate Clinical Internship (8). Prerequisite: Ph Th 153. Summer offering only as final experience for majors. The internship is 18 weeks of clinical experience at selected facilities throughout the state. Certification of completion of internship is required before the graduate is eligible to take the state examination for licensure. Must be taken CR-NC.

180T. Topics in Physical Therapy (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Advanced techniques in physical therapy and new trends relating to the care of patients.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

In-Service Courses

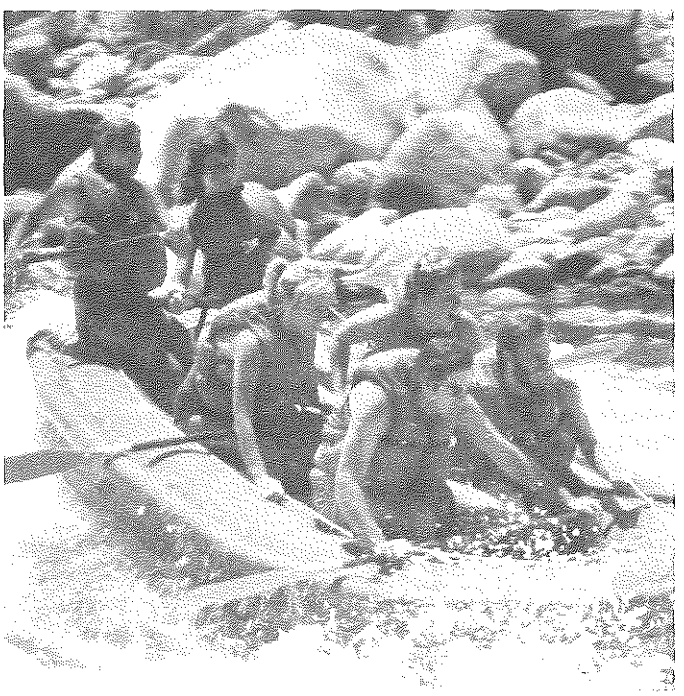
(See *Course Numbering System*)

302T. Selected Topics in Physical Therapy (1–6; repeatable with different topics). Selected topics in Physical Therapy for practicing clinician in the health fields.

Recreation Administration

Recreation Administration Program
Audrey M. Fagnani, Coordinator
San Ramon 2, Room 23
(209) 294-2367

B.S. in Recreation Administration
Options in:
Public and Private Recreation
Therapeutic Recreation
Emphasis in Commercial Recreation
Minor in Recreation Administration



The Program offers a bachelor of science degree with a major in Recreation Administration for individuals who are committed to the recreation and leisure services profession. While the General Education program provides students with a foundation in the Liberal Arts and Sciences, the major in Recreation Administration allows students to acquire knowledge, understanding, ability, and skill necessary to successfully function in professional positions related to the major.

The faculty is committed to providing a quality professional preparation program in recreation and leisure services, founded on a competency based curriculum. Our graduates will have acquired specific competencies as identified by practitioners, faculty and the National Recreation and Park Association. These competencies are related to leadership, program planning, recreation and leisure oriented activities, budgeting, evaluation of programs and personnel, history, professional ethics, philosophy, research techniques, public relations, communication skills, organizational systems, laws and legislation, facility design, administration, and therapeutic techniques.

The program in Recreation Administration offers a B.S. degree and the minor in Recreation Administration. Preparation is provided within the major for two distinct degree options: Public and Private Recreation and Therapeutic Recreation.

Within the Public and Private Recreation option, students develop specific competencies related to the subject matter of courses in camp management, special populations, commercial recreation, leisure: prospects for profit, design and operation of recreation facilities, outdoor recreation, volunteer management, and internship. Within this option, a student may elect to pursue an emphasis in commercial recreation. This emphasis allows students to develop specific competencies in the areas of commercial recreation, accounting, finance, business management, marketing, and decision sciences. Students in the Therapeutic Recreation option acquire specific competencies related to the subject matter of courses in physiology, foundations of therapeutic recreation service, methods in therapeutic recreation, abnormal psychology, individual and small group counseling, and internship.

All students in the Recreation Administration major complete a core of courses. These courses are designed to assist students in acquiring competencies related to the content of courses in principles of recreation, leadership and group dynamics, legal and financial aspects of recreation service, community recreation, program planning, organization and administration of leisure services, and trends, current research and professionalism.

Under the guidance of a practitioner, students in Recreation Administration earn more than one thousand hours of paid or voluntary hands-on experience in a variety of recreation, clinical, or leisure services agencies. In addition, they serve full-time internships with private or commercial recreation enterprises, public recreation agencies, non-profit organizations, park oriented agencies, clinical organizations, and others.

Career Opportunities

The recreation and leisure business comprises the second largest industry in the United States. Fresno graduates who are highly motivated, assertive, and have designed their academic and work experience to meet the needs of the marketplace have been very successful in securing professional positions.

The undergraduate curriculum is designed to prepare students for possible careers as: hospital recreation therapists; nursing home activity coordinators; recreation therapists in centers for the disabled; recreation directors in detention centers; city recreation leader, supervisor, general supervisor, or specialty supervisor; city and county recreation and park manager; state recreation specialist; state recreation consultant; manager or assistant manager of a resort area; manager or assistant manager of a membership club (racket, swim, golf, or fitness); hotel social director; church recreation or youth director; industrial recreation director; school recreation director; program or field director in youth agencies; camp director or assistant director; armed forces recreation specialist; and others.

Faculty

Audrey Fagnani, Coordinator

Michael Hoffman

The Bachelor of Science in Recreation Administration

Units

Course Requirements for the Major: 62–64

The following courses are required of all candidates for this degree. Additional required courses dependent upon the selected option are outlined following the core program requirements.

CORE Program

Rec 55, 73, 73L, 168, 171, 179, 180 ..... (18)

The General Option (Private-Public) ..... (44)

Rec 95, 160, 173, 173L, 177, 185/186/188 (26)

Recreation electives. Elect from: Rec 80, 159, 169, 170 ..... (6)

Select 12 units from: Acct 3; Art 60, 70; BA 18; Crim 120, 121, 133; Drama 136, 137, 138; HS 113; HSW 105; Ind Ed 60, 133, 162; Ind R 150; Jour 113; Mgt 110A; Music 9, 36–136, 39–139; IS 105W; PE 108, 152A, PE AC 111A, 112A; Plant 15, 25, 55; Pl Si 181; Psych 101; Rec 80, 159, 169, 170; Educ 135; Spch 167; S Wrk 124 ..... (12)

Students in the General Option interested in pursuing careers in commercial recreation are advised to complete the following courses: Rec 169, 170, 177, 188 and the General Business minor.

The Therapeutic Option ..... (46)

Phy 33 ..... (5)

Rec 165, 166, 174, 174L, 187 ..... (23)

Psych 166 and S Wrk 140 or AS 174 ..... (6)

Recreation elective. Elect from: Rec 159, 160, 177 ..... (3)

Select 9 units from: Art 70; AS 170; CD 100, 136, 137; Crim 120, 146; Drama 136; CS 117; HS 110, 113, 115, 125; PE 146, 157A; PE AC 101, 107, 111A; Ph Th 105; Psych 101, 102, 103, 155, 167, 169; Rec 150, 159, 160, 177; Soc 143, 147, 181 (9)

General Education Requirements	54
Electives and Remaining Degree Requirements	*10–21
TOTAL	128

* This figure takes into consideration that General Option majors may also apply Mus 9, Rec 80, and Art 60 or 70 to General Education—BREADTH, Divisions 5 and 10 requirements. Therapeutic Option majors may also apply Art 70 to General Education—BREADTH, Division 10 requirements. See the Recreation Administration Department chairman or faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Recreation Administration major with the exception of Rec 185, 186, 187, 188.
2. General Education and elective units may be used toward a minor (see *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.

The Recreation Administration Minor ..... (24–26)

The minor in Recreation Administration for the bachelor of science degree consists of 24–26 units of which 6 must be upper division and permits, with guidance, a selection of courses to satisfy special interests and needs. The Recreation Administration minor offers training in activities suitable for use in recreation programs of communities, schools, youth agencies, and clubs.

Rec 55, 73, 73L, 171, 173 and 173L or 174 and 174L ..... (15)

Recommended electives: PE 108; Art 70; Music 9; Drama 137; Rec 80, 95, 159, 160, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 177 ..... (9–11)

Master of Arts Degree

(See Master of Arts Degree, Option in Recreation Administration, under Physical Education.)

The graduate program for the master of arts degree in physical education with an option in recreation administration is based upon undergraduate work in recreation administration. At least 12 of the 30 units required for the degree must be in graduate courses in recreation administration. For specific requirements, consult the recreation coordinator or the graduate committee; for general requirements, see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Courses

Recreation (Rec)

55. Principles of Recreation (3). Recreation majors only. Philosophical, theoretical, and historical basis for recreation service in contemporary American society; development of a personal philosophy of recreation through education information, and stimulation.

73. Leadership in Recreation Service (2). Prerequisite: Rec 55. Theoretical and philosophical basis for leadership. Social dynamics of leading recreative activities.

73L. Leadership in Recreation Service Laboratory (2). Concurrent with Rec 73. Practical leadership experience in supervised recreation settings.

80. Outdoor Recreation (3). History, development, and trends of Outdoor Recreation resources, agencies and activities. Integration of the individual with the Outdoor Recreation experience. Practical experience in camping, wilderness travel, water based activities and others. (Course fee for field trips; approximately $20)

95. Recreation Services Integrating Special Populations (3). Introduction to the recreation and leisure needs of special populations, and in the integration process in a community recreation setting. (Field trips may be required)

150. Perceptual Motor Development (3) (See PE 150)

159. Volunteer Coordination (3). Analysis of the role of volunteer program coordinators, basic skills of organizing and administering a volunteer program, methods of developing and channeling voluntary effort and identifying resources.

160. Camp Management (3). Prerequisite: Rec 73, 73L. Organization, supervision, and management of various types of camps. (Course fee for field trips; approximately $20)



165. Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation Service (3). Prerequisite: Rec 55, Phy 33. Historical review of therapeutic recreation; identification of special populations including the study of etiology, characteristics, terminology and support systems; field trips to settings serving the mentally and physically handicapped, the developmentally disabled, the aged, the convalescent and the socially deviant.

166. Methods in Therapeutic Recreation (3). Prerequisite: Rec 165. Analysis and application of therapeutic recreation techniques, adaptive games and activities for atypical populations, appliances, testing, charting, narrative writing and leisure counseling; field experiences providing exposure to contemporary practices in the field of therapeutic recreation.

168. Legal and Financial Aspects of Recreation Service (3). Prerequisite: Rec 171. Legal and financial aspects of recreation service; budget analysis, legal terminology, and their role in recreation administration. (Field trips may be required)

169. Foundations of Commercial Recreation (3). Prerequisite: Rec 55. Historical and philosophical foundations of the commercial recreation field. Identification of providers of commercial recreation goods and services. Analysis of current trends in leisure enterprises. (Field trips may be required)

170. Leisure: Prospects for Profit (3). Prerequisite: Rec 169. The establishment, financing and marketing of commercial recreation enterprises. Conceptual, theoretical and practical concepts of commercial leisure service management explored through the development of an investment memorandum. (Field trips may be required)

171. Community Recreation (3). Prerequisite: Rec 55. Analysis of community agencies offering recreation services. Emphasis on assessing community recreation and leisure preferences. (Field trips may be required)

173. Programs of Recreation (3). Not open to students with credit in Rec 174. Prerequisite: Rec 168. Principles and procedures of planning programs for various age groups and settings; selected field experiences providing the opportunity for program analysis and evaluation.

173L. Programs of Recreation Laboratory (2). Not open to students with credit in Rec 174L. Rec 173 concurrently. Practical program experience in supervised community based recreation settings.

174. Programs of Therapeutic Recreation (3). Not open to students with credit in Rec 173. Prerequisites: Rec 166, 168. Principles and procedures of planning programs for various disability groups and treatment settings; selected field experiences providing the opportunity for program analysis and evaluation.

174L. Programs of Therapeutic Recreation Laboratory (2). Not open to students with credit in Rec 173L. Rec 174 concurrently. Practical program experience in supervised community based therapeutic recreation settings.

177. Analysis of Leisure and Park Facilities (3). Prerequisite: Rec 55. Planning, design, maintenance and operation of recreation facilities. Facility analysis for general public and special population use. Group or individual projects in the area of special interest: public, private, commercial, or community therapeutic facilities. (Field trips may be required)

179. Organization and Administration of Leisure Services (3). Prerequisite: Rec 168 and may only be taken the semester prior to internship. Preparation for the role of administrator of recreation and leisure services; administrative practices, the provision of sites and facilities, and management of personnel.

180. Senior Seminar (2). May only be taken the semester prior to internship. Trends and issues, current research, professionalism, and internship search procedures in Recreation Administration.

185. Internship in Private Recreation (12). Prerequisite: completion of core and option requirements. Directed supervisory experience with a private recreation agency. Individual development in administration, supervision, program planning, and community and public relations; supervised, directed full-time experience in the field of private recreation, reports and conferences required. (It is recommended before internship registration that a student have the equivalent of 1,000 hours of recreation related experience either paid or volunteer, in the field of recreation service.)

186. Internship in Public Recreation (12). Prerequisite: completion of core and option requirements. Directed supervisory experience with a public recreation agency. Individual development in administration, supervision, program planning, community and public relations; supervised, directed full-time experience in the field of public recreation, reports and conferences required. (It is recommended before internship registration that a student have the equivalent of 1,000 hours of recreation related experience either paid or volunteer, in the field of recreation service.)

187. Internship in Therapeutic Recreation (12). Prerequisite: completion of core and option requirements. Supervised, directed full-time experience in the field of therapeutic recreation; reports and conferences required. (It is recommended before internship registration that a student have the equivalent of 1,000 hours of recreation related experience, either paid or volunteer in the field of recreation service.)

188. Internship in Commercial Recreation (12). Prerequisite: completion of core and option requirements. Supervised, directed full-time experience in the field of commercial recreation; reports and conferences required. (It is recommended before internship registration that a student have the equivalent of 1,000 hours of recreation related experience, either paid or volunteer in the field of recreation service.)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

192T. Topics in Recreation Administration (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected topics related to: administration, supervision, and leadership in public recreation; therapeutic recreation; camping, and, workshops related to skills in leisure oriented activities.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

201. Trends and Issues in Recreation Administration (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation and analysis of current trends, issues, and problems in related areas of municipal, county, and state Recreation and Park Services.

203. Construction and Design of Recreation Facilities (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Standards for site selection, development, facilities and equipment; operation and maintenance of buildings and grounds.

204. Seminar in Recreation Supervision (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation and analysis of supervisory techniques in modern recreation programs: relationship, department and agency organizations, policies, regulations, and related problems. Special emphasis on major staff responsibilities such as those of the department head, administrator, and business manager.

205. Recreation for Special Groups (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Analysis of therapeutic recreation settings for special groups such as the handicapped and the aging. Examination of regular programs in convalescent homes, senior citizen centers, retirement villages, day treatment centers, and rehabilitation centers: study of program results. (Former Rec 205T)

231. Research in Physical Education and Recreation (3) (See PE 231)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis or Project (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degree—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis or project for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

313. Recreation Activities (1–3; max total 6, may be repeated for credit).

330T. Topics in Recreation (1–3; max total 6, may be repeated for credit).

Rehabilitation Counseling

Rehabilitation Counseling Program
Everett W. Stude, Coordinator
San Ramon 2, Room 24
(209) 294-2105

M.S. in Rehabilitation Counseling

Rehabilitation Counseling is a rapidly growing profession which helps persons with disabilities that result in vocational handicaps achieve more productive and useful lives. Working with those who are physically, mentally or emotionally disabled, the rehabilitation counselor helps each to appraise his/her own needs and then reach their optimal level of occupational, personal and social adjustment.

The graduate program in rehabilitation counseling, accredited by the Council on Rehabilitation Education, focuses on the preparation of professional rehabilitation counselors for employment in public and private non-profit or profit vocational rehabilitation programs. Emphasis is placed upon professional education for developing the skills and knowledge necessary for effective rehabilitation counseling of individuals with vocational handicaps. The variety of activities performed by rehabilitation counselors necessitates a program highly diversified in character and interdisciplinary in nature.

The objective of the graduate program in rehabilitation counseling is to prepare the student to enter a life long profession, not just a specific job or position. Consequently, the rehabilitation counseling curriculum is concerned with: teaching methods and patterns of learning, the development of professional attitudes and a professional identification; and the adoption of a critical, questioning and exploratory attitude. The ultimate objective of graduate preparation in rehabilitation counseling is to assure that clients of public and private rehabilitation agencies receive the high quality of counseling services to which they are entitled.

Faculty and Facilities

To assure that these objectives are achieved, the program includes:

1. Faculty who have practiced as rehabilitation couonselors, are identified professionally with the field of rehabilitation counseling, are Certified Rehabilitation Counselors (CRC), and hold doctoral degrees in rehabilitation counselor education;
2. A combination of practical field and classroom experiences including a full-time *Internship* during the last semester of the program which gives students an opportunity for application of theory to the practice of rehabilitation counseling in a rehabilitation setting;
3. Flexibility in curriculum design to meet the needs of students enrolled in the program;
4. The opportunity for interdisciplinary education;
5. Student eligibility to take the exam to become a Certified Rehabilitation Counselor (CRC) during the last semester; and
6. Readiness to assume a rehabilitation counseling position in a variety of work settings upon completion of degree requirements.

Career Opportunities

Rehabilitation counselors find employment in a variety of work settings including: state/federal vocational rehabilitation programs, sheltered workshops, medical rehabilitation centers, private (for profit) practice, drug and alcohol abuse rehabilitation programs, county and private mental health programs, community college and university disabled student programs, industry alcohol/industrial accident/employer assistance programs and insurance company rehabilitation programs.



At the present time, the trend in job opportunities is away from state/federal government agencies and toward private practice. This is primarily due to reduced government budgets and passage of worker's compensation laws in many states mandating rehabilitation benefits for industrially injured workers. In addition, there is a trend toward employers preferring master's degree graduates who are Certified Rehabilitation Counselors in both public and private work settings.

Follow-up studies of CSU, Fresno rehabilitation counseling program graduates indicate that 83–90 percent have found employment as rehabilitation counselors in one of the work settings listed above. The starting salary range is from $14,000 to $25,000 per year with an average starting salary of $18,000 per year.

Although the CSU, Fresno rehabilitation counseling program offers a terminal master's degree (one that prepares the student to work in the field rather than going on for an advanced degree), sixteen universities throughout the United States offer doctorates in Rehabilitation Counseling and accept graduates from master's degree programs such as the one at CSU, Fresno.

Faculty

E.W. (Bud) Stude, Program Coordinator and Adviser
Joseph L. Townsend, Professor and Adviser

Master of Science Degree Requirements

The master of science degree in rehabilitation counseling assumes undergraduate preparation in psychology or counseling or a closely related area. A baccalaureate degree in an unrelated area is acceptable provided that the student has a working knowledge of the behavioral sciences. A knowledge of elementary statistics is also expected. Admission to classified standing is dependent upon an evaluation of the student's background by the rehabilitation counseling faculty.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy* and *Program Requirements.*)

The degree requires 60 units of credit and is designed to cover two years' full-time course work, including a full semester of internship. A thesis is not required; however, the student must demonstrate proficiency by the satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination in addition to fulfillment of all other specified degree requirements.

Under the direction of the graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits an individually designed program within the following framework:

Required Core Courses: R C 201, 203, 211, 212, 221, 251T, 296	31
Courses in supporting curriculum (at least 18 units in 200 series courses)	
Counseling Courses: A S 224, 231, 228, or Psy 262	
Testing Course: A S 227	
Behavioral Dynamics Courses: Psy 154 or 250T and 166	19
Electives: As approved by adviser	10
Total	60

Graduate Courses

(see *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

Rehabilitation Counseling (R C)

201. Seminar in Rehabilitation Counseling (3). Seminar in the fundamental concepts of rehabilitation counseling and vocational rehabilitation including examination and analysis of historical, philosophical, organizational and functional principles. Community rehabilitation agency or orientation visits.

203. Job Placement in the Rehabilitation Process (3). An experiential seminar concerning the attitudes, skills, and abilities necessary to provide effective vocational and job placement services to the disabled, including vocational diagnosis, job development, placement techniques, job analysis, affirmative action, and appropriate legislation. (2 seminar, 3 lab hours)

211. Medical Aspects of Disability (3). Seminar in the treatment of disabling conditions including etiology, functional limitations, and vocational implications. Student presentation of case studies.

212. Psychological and Social Aspects of Disability (3). Seminar in psychological and sociological effects of physical and mental disability and the dynamics of adjusting to disabling conditions. Student presentation of case studies.

221. Case Practices in Rehabilitation Counseling (4). Prerequisites: R C 201, 211. Seminar in methods for facilitating client rehabilitation including: interviewing, case recording, plan development, ethical practices; field placement in a community rehabilitation agency; and student case presentations. (2 class, 6 lab hours)

251T. Selected Topics in Rehabilitation (3; max total 12). Prerequisites: R C 201, 203, 211, 212, 221. Topics seminar rotated each semester to include subjects such as principles and techniques of supervision and administration, rehabilitation program evaluation, rehabilitation research, current professional issues in rehabilitation counseling, work evaluation procedures, rehabilitation of the severely disabled, and the industrially injured worker.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

296. Internship in Rehabilitation Counseling (12). Prerequisites: R C 201, 203, 211, 212, 221, 251T, permission of instructor. Full-time, supervised field placement in one of a variety of settings including case responsibilities.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

303. Human Interaction in Rehabilitation (1–3).

333T. Topics in Rehabilitation (1–3).

Social Work Education

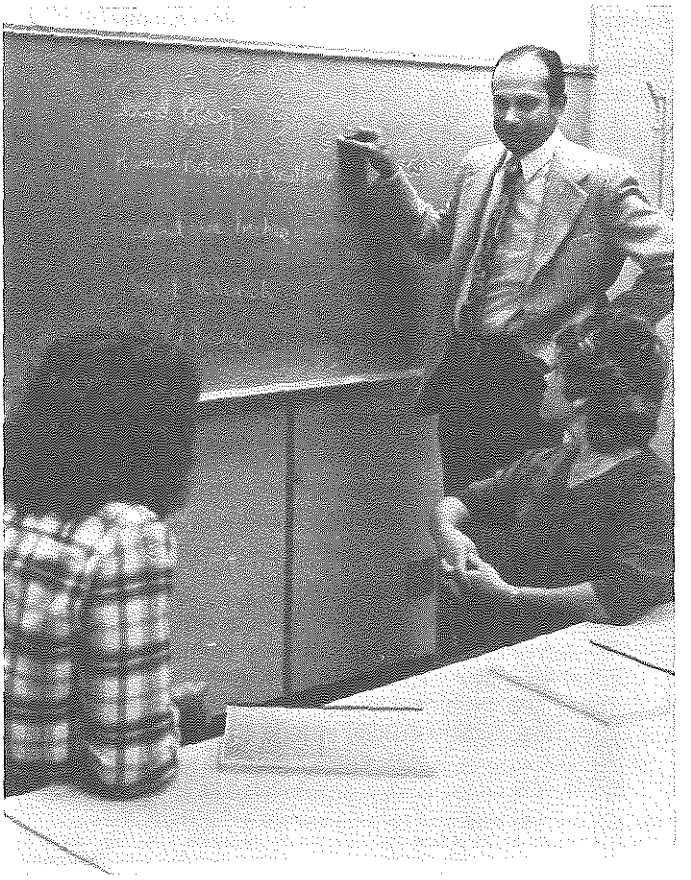
Department of Social Work Education
Wynn C. Tabbert, Chairman
San Ramon 2, Room 24
(209) 294-3992

B.A. in Social Work
M.S.W., Master of Social Work

The bachelor of arts degree program prepares students for beginning professional practice as well as for consideration for admission to master's degree programs. The Master of Social Work degree prepares social workers for advanced clinical social work practice and advanced generalist practice. Both the B.A. and M.S.W. graduates find employment in a host of public and private social agencies such as: public social services, mental health programs, family services, correctional programs, medical and hospital programs, child welfare services, and alcohol and drug abuse programs. Both the B.A. and M.S.W. programs are accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the Department of Social Work Education represent a wide variety of theoretical orientations and approaches to professional practice. All have substantive practice experience and many have research interests. Several public and private social agencies in the San Joaquin Valley have made their facilities and staff available for the Department's program. A representative sample of these agencies include: Atascadero State Hospital; Big Brothers/Big Sisters of Fresno; California State: Department of Corrections, Human Resources Development, Social Services, Youth Authority; California State University, Fresno; Fresno Community Hospital; Fresno County: Mental Health Department, Probation Department, Department of Social Services, Valley Medical Center; Infant of Prague; Kings View Mental Health Services; Madera County Welfare Department; Marjorie Mason Center; Merced County Department of Mental Health; Merced County Welfare Department; Planned Parenthood of Fresno; Oncology Counseling Center; St. Agnes Hospital; Valley Children's Hospital; Veterans Administration Hospital; Vietnam Outreach Center; Area Agency on Aging; Gerontology programs; Rural Social Work programs; Tulare County: Executive Office, Mental Health, Welfare Department; Stanislaus County Mental Health Department; Central Valley Regional Center.



Career Opportunities

Graduates from the B.A. program typically find employment in county departments of social services; private agencies offering individual, group or community services; poverty and mental health programs; social rehabilitation; human resources development; and services to the handicapped, aged and special population groups. The M.S.W. graduates can expect to hold responsible clinical and administrative positions in a broad spectrum of human service organizations.

The U.S. Department of Labor *Occupational Outlook Handbook 1980–81* has projected the employment of trained social workers to increase faster than the average for all occupations through the next decade. Special mention must be made regarding increased job opportunities in mental health and substance abuse programs, and services for the elderly.

Faculty

Wynn C. Tabbert, Chairman

Andrew J. Alvarado
Clifford V. Bonham
Thomas M. Brigham
Frederick Childers
Benjamin Cuellar
David L. Ellis
Marie A. Emmal
Richard D. Ford
Paul L. Haire
Robert L. Hatmaker
Sudarshan Kapoor
Robert K. McMain
Aleanor Merrifield
Nobuo Mori
Patricia R. Pickford
Erving C. Ruhl
Jon D. Shaver
Nancy J. Van Den Bergh
Barbara K. Varley
Ganesha Visweswaran
James W. Whitehead
Catherine Woodcock

Undergraduate Advisers: Andrew J. Alvarado, David L. Ellis, Nobuo Mori, Patricia R. Pickford, Ganesha Visweswaran

Graduate Advisers: All Full-time Faculty

Field Coordinator: Catherine Woodcock

Director of Graduate Admission: Ganesha Visweswaran

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Social Work major requirements: S Wrk 20, 123, 130, 135, 140, 141, 142, 175, 176, 181 (10 units), 185	42
2. Additional requirements: (May apply to the General Education Requirements)	18
a. Econ. 1A (3)	
b. Approved upper division electives—select three units in each of the following areas: Anthropology, La Raza Studies, Psychology, Sociology—(12)	
c. Select three units from the following: S Wrk 122T, 124, 128, URP 100 or approved upper division units in Ethnic or Women's Studies—(3)	
3. General Education requirements:	54
4. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree* Requirements); may include a dual major or minor:	*10–28
TOTAL	124

* This figure takes into consideration that, with proper selection, all 18 units of additional requirements for the Social Work major may also be applied toward fulfilling General Education requirements (see *General Education*). Consult the Social Work Department chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. Approved course listings are available in the Department Office. Consult your faculty adviser for assistance in selecting a pattern of courses to fit your particular interests and goals.
2. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Social Work major with the exception of S Wrk 181.
3. General Education, additional requirements, and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (See *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
4. Senior year internships are arranged by the Field Coordinator. Applications must be filed, interviews with the Field Coordinator, and agency selection interviews completed the semester *prior* to entering the field.
5. Students who have prior knowledge of Spanish but lack fluency are encouraged to take additional course work in Spanish.
6. A booklet describing the program more fully is available in the Department Office.

Master of Social Work Degree Requirements

In the 60-unit program all students are required to take S Wrk 200, 203, 210, 211, 212, 292, 250 and 251, in addition to completing an individual thesis (299) or Project (298). In consultation with their faculty advisers students also enroll in graduate social work seminars (16–17 units) related to their professional career goals, e.g., clinical practice, social administration, or generalist practice. In addition, students may elect to take an independent study (290), usually for two units, and 6–8 units of topics electives.*

Courses

Social Work (S Wrk)

001. College Planning Skills (2). Seminar in skills, techniques and strategies needed in order to make a successful academic and personal adjustment to college life. CR/NC grading only; not applicable to baccalaureate degree requirements.

20. Introduction to Social Work (3). Social, economic, political, historical, and philosophic components in development of social welfare and social work in western society.

122T. Topics in Social Work (1–3; max total 15). Topics in fields of social work practice, basic social work theories and social work methods.

123. Seminar in Social Welfare Policies and Programs (3). Basic policies and major programs in contemporary social welfare; consumption, income supports, job provision, housing, health, civil rights, consumer advocacy, population control, environmental standards; principles of social security, administration of social services, roles of government and citizen participation.

124. Proseminar in Interviewing (3). Seminar in principles of interviewing. Conduct, analysis and presentation of interviews, and case studies.

128. Child Welfare (3). History, development and provision of child welfare services in the United States. (Former S Wel 122T section)

130. Seminar in Social Work Processes (3). Introduction to social work intervention.

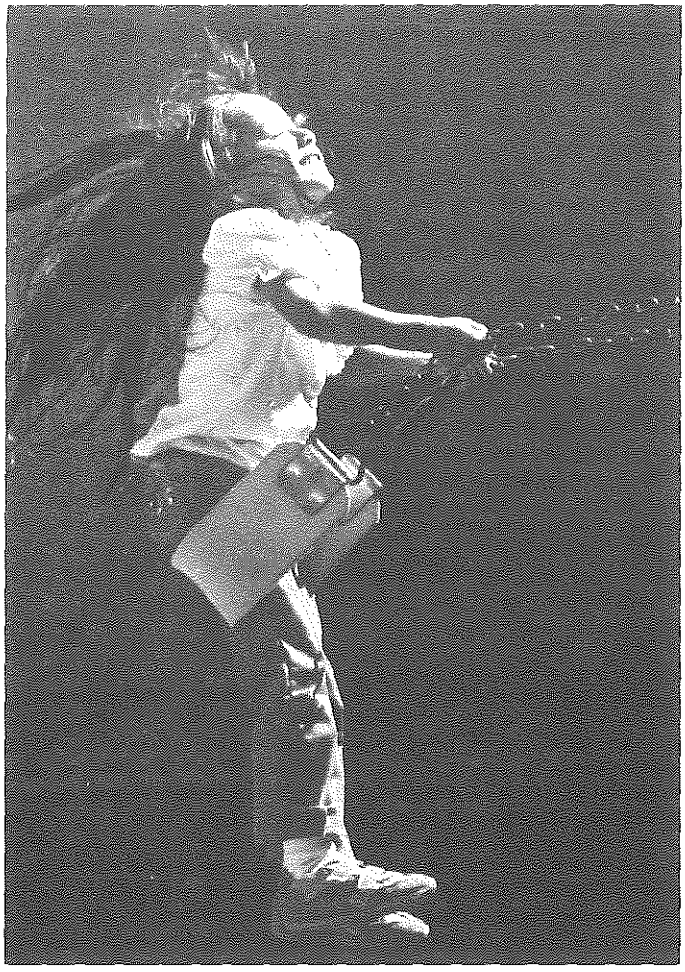
135. Human Behavior and the Social Environment (3). A general systems approach focused on the interaction of biological, psychological and cultural phenomena with individuals, small groups, complex organizations and communities.

140. Seminar in Micro Practice (4). Cannot be taken concurrently with S Wrk 141. Seminar emphasizing integration of human behavior and social environment theories with principles of beginning social work counseling techniques with individuals, families, and small groups.

141. Seminar in Macro Practice (4). Cannot be taken concurrently with S Wrk 140. Analysis of and interventive strategies in large groups, organizations, and the community.

142. Social Work with Oppressed Groups (3). Cultural, ethnic, social, and psychological considerations in helping members of groups who suffer oppressed status in our heterogeneous society.

* Topics electives may be selected from S Wrk 271T, 272T, or from other departments, subject to approval.



175. Seminar in Human Services Research (3). Research design in human services; sampliing, instruments for data collection.

176. Seminar in Data Analysis and Presentation (3). Introduction to statistical methods and computer utilization. Application of research methods to problems of program development and evaluation with a focus on analysis and interpretation of data.

180. Training in Public Services (1–2; max total 5). Planned and supervised experience or study in a field of occupational specialization.

181. Field Instruction (5; max total 10). Open only to senior Social Work majors or by permission of instructor. Five units to be taken in conjunction with S Wrk 140; 5 units in conjunction with S Wrk 141. Guided social work practice experience with individuals, groups, families and organizations in the community.

185. Capstone Seminar (3). Open only to Social Work majors. Prerequisite: senior standing, five units of S Wrk 181. Culminating senior seminar integrating theory and practice of social work, current trends in the profession.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

Social Work (S Wrk)

Note: Admission to the MSW program is prerequisite to all graduate courses. Exceptions may be authorized by the Chairman.

200. Social Welfare Policy I (3). Analysis of major social welfare policies; includes consideration of legislative history, social, political and economic factors, court decisions and administrative implementation. Comparison of various policy analysis frameworks; the legislative process and involvement of social workers therein.

203. Social Welfare Policy II (3). Prerequisite: S Wrk 200. Analysis of social agency policy. Board and administrative policy; internal and external influences on development; role of staff, particularly direct-service practitioners, in policy development and revision; impact of policy decisions on service delivery system.

210. Seminar in Behavioral and Environmental Concepts (3). Concepts of health and disease in a bio-psycho-social and environmental context for social work practice with small systems; emphasis on theories of deviance and pathology.

211. Seminar in Social and Cultural Factors in Social Work (3). Ethnic, racial, socio-economic class and gender influences on behavior and their implications for social work practice.

212. Seminar in Small Group Behavior (3). Analysis of structural properties, interactional dynamics and developmental processes of small groups in social work practice.

223. Seminar in Clinical Social Work Practice (4). Historical development of dominant theories of social work practice. Primary focus on short-term and crisis intervention with individuals.

226. Seminar in CSW Group Therapy (3). Analysis of the theories, practice, principles and techniques of clinical social work practice with small groups.

227. Seminar in CSW Marriage and Family Therapy (3). Analysis of theories, practice, principles and techniques of clinical social work practice with couples and families.

228. Seminar in Advanced Clinical Social Work Practice (3). Prerequisite: S Wrk 223. Advanced study of theories of psychotherapy and social work practice for intensive treatment.

229. Seminar in CSW Alternate Methods (3). Prerequisite: S Wrk 223. Analysis of alternate methods affecting clinical social work practice.

233. Social Planning and Administration I (4). Historical context of social welfare administration; administrative theories and their relevance to social welfare organizations; managerial functions performed in social welfare agencies. Instruction balanced between theory and experiential exercises.

234. Social Planning and Administration II (3). Prerequisite: S Wrk 233. Organizational analysis in social welfare. Analysis of social service organizations, theories of organization and their application to human service agencies as differentiated from other organizations; emphasis upon organizational change.

235. Social Planning and Administration III (3). Prerequisite: S Wrk 233. Social welfare planning. Planning for the agency program and the community, based on needs assessment; sectoral, comprehensive and systems approaches to social planning; application of specific techniques of planning to community and organizational settings; selected case studies and analysis of

plans in areas such as aging, health, alcoholism, criminal justice.

236. Social Planning and Administration IV (3). Interpersonal elements in social welfare administration. Knowledge and skills in human relations essential to social welfare administration; application to personnel management, interpersonal and public relations, involvement of citizen participation in the agency program.

250. Field Instructed Practice (2–8; maximum total 8). Advanced field instructed practice experience in work with individuals, groups, families, formal organizations and communities; applying the theories and concepts of social work practice.

251. Field Instructed Practice (2–8; maximum total 8). Prerequisite: S Wrk 250. Continued advanced field instructed practice experiences in work with individuals, groups and families, formal organizations and communities, applying the theories and concepts of social work practice.

271T. Seminar in Social Work Specializations (1–3; max total 8). In depth study of specific treatment modalilties or methods, e.g., community organization, community development, crisis intervention, personality adjustment.

272T. Seminar in Areas of Social Work (1–3; max total 8). Theories and developments in the areas of mental health, public health, administration of justice, child welfare, family welfare, income maintenance, schools, international social work, social gerontology, social rehabilitation.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

292. Advanced Social Work Research (3). Prerequisite: S Wrk 175. The purpose of this course is to highlight the inherent relationship between the social work and research processes. Students will be able to apply advanced concepts of research design, measurement, data collection and analysis to selected social work problems.

293. Research Project Design (3). A course designed to prepare students to develop potentially fundable grant proposals in the social services and to expose them to a variety of potential funding services and approach strategies. Preparation and evaluation of grant proposals will constitute the basis of the course.

298. Project (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: S Wrk 292. A project must evidence originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. It must be described and summarized in a written abstract that includes the project's significance, objectives, methodology and a conclusion or recommendation.

299. Thesis (3–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: S Wrk 292. See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System.*)

301. Seminar in Social Work Topics (1–3).

School of NATURAL SCIENCES

Kin-Ping Wong, *Dean*

William K. Collins, Chairman—*Biology*
Stanley M. Ziegler, Chairman—*Chemistry*
Jon C. Avent, Chairman—*Geology*
Henderson C. Yeung, Chairman—*Mathematics*
John R. Donaldson, Chairman—*Physics*
Harrison E. Madden, Chairman—*Psychology*

School Programs

The School of Natural Sciences provides for study in the disciplines of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, and Psychology. Instruction in these disciplines is designed to accomplish either of two objectives. The first is to provide enough professional training, at either the undergraduate or graduate level, to serve as a foundation for a career in the discipline or for continued study at the graduate level in pursuit of advanced degrees. The second is to provide a means for all university students to gain an understanding of the world of science and to give students specific skills for use in related disciplines.

High School Preparation. Recommended preparation for study in the natural sciences includes English (4 years), algebra (2 years), geometry, trigonometry, and biology. For study in the physical sciences (chemistry, geology, and physics) or mathematics, additional science and mathematics courses are recommended.

Interdisciplinary Study. The School also offers the opportunity for interdisciplinary science study in courses designed to meet student interest in such areas as environmental studies and ecology, science for public school teachers, and science for health professions.

Students interested in developing an interdisciplinary degree program through the Special Major should contact the Dean.

Man and the Natural Environment *(17 unit thematic cluster).* This cluster of intensive field courses is presented at the introductory level. Concurrent registration in the four courses listed below is required. Involves approximately one month in the field. A special fee of $150 for transportation and food on field trips will be charged. For further information, contact Dean, School of Natural Sciences.

N Sci 15 Environmental Science: An Integrative Course (2)
Anth 15 Man's Place in the Natural Environment (5)
Biol 15 An Ecological Approach to Life Science (5)
Geol 15 The Earth and its History (5)

Courses

Natural Science (N Sci)

1. The Art of Medicine (1; max total 4). Primarily for pre-health-care students. Delivery of health care today. Concepts of the art of medicine presented by community physicians and specialists.

15. Environmental Science: An Integrative Course (2). Concurrent enrollment in Anth 15, Biol 15, Geol 15 required. Portion of *Man and the Natural Environment* Cluster. A study of the interrelationships among the anthropological, biological and geological aspects of man and the natural environment. Team taught. CR/NC grading only.

37. Math Confidence (2) (Same as W S 37). Concurrent enrollment in a math class commensurate with the student's math achievement level is recommended but not required. This course is designed to increase confidence in math-related problem solving situations and to increase the student's potential for participation in math-related courses and/or careers. (May include lab hours) CR/NC grading only.

40T. Topics in Natural Sciences (1–4; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Interdisciplinary topics covering such subject matter areas as environmental studies and the impact of science on society.

110A. Practicum in Medicine I (2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offered in association with the UC Medical Education Program. Pre-med students assigned in teams to varied clinical settings in the community with an emphasis on medical-social issues of health care: administration, assessment of health needs, delivery settings.

110B. Practicum in Medicine II (2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offered in association with the UC Medical Education Program. Pre-medical students assigned on an individually arranged basis in one or more clinical settings in the community. Emphasis on in-depth association with health professionals for clinical observation and understanding of selected health career opportunities.

140T. Topics in Natural Sciences (1–6; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Interdisciplinary topics covering such subject matter areas as medical technology and ecology. (May include lab hours)

141. Chemistry and the Consumer (2). Prerequisite: Chem 2C, 8 or 28. A course designed to give the student an appreciation of the impact of chemistry on society. May include discussions of petrochemistry and the source of chemicals, foods as chemicals, food additives, drugs, agricultural chemicals, chemical ethics, and current topics of interest. (Former Chem 140T section)

207. Radiotracer Methodology in the Natural Sciences (3). Prerequisite: Graduate standing; two semesters undergraduate physics recommended. For students in biology, chemistry, physics, or other areas using radioisotopes. Covers radiation detection, radiation safety, gamma ray spectroscopy, liquid scintillation, radioimmunoassy, and biological applications in living systems. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former N Sci 240T section)

240T. Topics in Natural Sciences (1–4; max total 8). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Interdisciplinary topics in the natural sciences at the graduate level covering such subjects as advanced techniques. Sample topics are *Radiation Techniques in Biology and the Physical Sciences and Recent Advances in Psychophysiology.* (May include lab hours)

NEXUS Courses. See General Education

Biology

Department of Biology
William K. Collin, Chairman
New Science Bldg., Room 106
(209) 294-2001

B.A. in Biology
Options in:
- **Biological Science**
- **Botany**
- **Environmental Biology**
- **Functional Biology**
- **Microbiology**
- **Zoology**

B.S. in Microbiology
Minor in Biology
M.A. in Biology
M.A. in Microbiology
M.S. in Marine Sciences
Single Subject Teaching
- **Credential in Life Science**

Pre-professional advising in:
- **Medicine**
- **Dentistry**
- **Pharmacy**
- **Veterinary Medicine**
- **Forestry**



The Department of Biology offers a diversified program of courses with two baccalaureate degree programs; a Bachelor of Arts in Biology with six options and a Bachelor of Science in Microbiology. The Biology BA options provide for careers in teaching, agriculture-related disciplines and research, as well as preparation for advanced degrees. Biology students may also obtain preprofessional preparation for study in medicine, nursing, dentistry, veterinary medicine and other health science fields. The Microbiology BS degree, while especially appropriate for students wishing to enter the field of clinical laboratory technology, can also lead to careers in other areas of microbiology. In addition to courses offered at CSU, Fresno, courses and research experiences obtained at the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories on Monterey Bay may be applicable to Department of Biology degree programs.

Faculty advising plays a major role in helping students plan their academic programs. Consult with the department chair for adviser assignment. See your adviser at least once a semester for assistance in selecting a degree program and courses. Students intending to transfer from community colleges may also wish to consult an adviser. These students should complete most of their lower division general education, major and additional requirements prior to transferring to CSU, Fresno.

Faculty and Facilities

The faculty of the Department of Biology obtained their doctorates in a wide range of biological disciplines. The laboratories accompanying most upper division courses in the department are taught by faculty, allowing the students to work closely with their professors. Student participation in faculty research is encouraged.

The department is housed in a well-equipped, modern facility. Scientific equipment routinely used in undergraduate instruction includes two electron microscopes, ultracentrifuges, scintillation counters, spectrophotometers and computers. Greenhouse and animal-care facilities provide additional support to the instructional programs. Field courses take full advantage of Fresno's central location with trips to the Sierra Nevada and the Pacific coast.

Faculty

William K. Collin, Chairman

Gina Arce
Donald J. Burdick
John H. Carr
David L. Chesemore
S. Fai Cheuk
Corinne Clay
Steve Ervin
Ronald L. Evans
David E. Grubbs
Richard Haas
Ethelynda E. Harding
Wallace M. Harmon
Howard L. Latimer
Thomas E. Mallory
Jerrome Mangan
J. Robert McClintic
Fred E. Schreiber
Richard A. Spieler
Keith M. Standing
Bert A. Tribbey
Lorraine Wiley
Keith H. Woodwick
Lenore Yousef

Graduate Coordinator: Keith M. Standing
Credential Adviser: Corinne Clay
Undergraduate Advisers are assigned by the Department Chairman.

Bachelor of Arts Degree (in Biology) Requirements

The biology major consists of 40–41 units, depending upon which of the six options is selected. A minimum of 24 units of major coursework must be upper division. To complete this major, students must complete the biology core, one of the options described below, and additional requirements in related fields as specified in each of the options.

BIOLOGY CORE (see Note 1) *Units*

Bot 1, Zool 1, Biol 130*, 135, 140 17

*Biol 130 is not required in the Microbiology Option.

Options

Biological Science. This degree program is intended for the student who wishes to explore the breadth of biology. Within this option the students will take courses in microbiology, botany, physiology, entomology, and zoology, as well as courses in biology which do not emphasize any particular taxonomic group. This option is recommended for students planning entry into secondary school teaching and other careers requiring a broad coverage of biology. With the selection of appropriate elective courses, students may prepare themselves for entry into graduate and professional schools.

Students must include a minimum of 6 upper division Botany and 6 upper division Zool-Ent-Phy units.

Units

I. Option requirements: 40
  A. Biology Core (see Note 1) ..... (17)
  B. Micro 20 or 104 ..... (4–5)
  C. Select a minimum of one course from each of the following categories:
    1. Biol 125, 133; Bot 107; Zool 138, 175; M Sci 103 ..... (3–4)
    2. Biol 160, 175; Bot 104, 137; Ent 110; Phy 140; Micro 161, 189; M Sci 123..... (3–4)
    3. Bot 106, 134, 135, 136; Ent 101; Zool 103, 108, 113, 114; M Sci 111, 124, 131.... (3–4)
  D. Biological Science electives ..... (6–10)
II. Additional requirements:..... 17–19
  Chem 2A–B, 8 ..... (9)
  Math 70 or 71–72 or 75..... (4–6)
  Math 101 or Psych 142 ..... (4)
III. Remaining General Education unit requirements: ..... 39–42 *
IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor: 23–28
  TOTAL 124

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 15 units are satisfied by Chem 2A–B (Division 1), Bot 1, Zool 1 (Division 2) and Math 70 or 71–72 or 75 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, only 12 units are satisfied (see *General Education).* Consult the Biology Department Chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Botany. This program is designed to serve the student who is interested in pursuing career or graduate education opportunities in the area of plant biology. Morphological, ecological, taxonomic and physiological aspects of plants are emphasized in this degree program. This preparation is consistent with the requisites of careers in environmental fields, both governmental and private, and in agriculture-related areas. The central location of Fresno, between the coast and the mountains, affords a unique opportunity for students to explore the diverse flora of California. The department has excellent facilities for both field and laboratory study in botany. The department greenhouse facility houses a unique collection of plants, both native and foreign to California.

Units

I. Option requirements: 40
  A. Biology Core (see Note 1) ..... (17)
  B. Botany 104 ..... (4)
  C. Select a minimum of one course from each category:
    1. Bot 106, 107..... (3–4)
    2. Bot 134, 136, 137..... (3–4)
    3. Bot 135, 140, 142; M Sci 131 ..... (3–4)
  D. Upper division electives selected from Biol, Micro, Zool-Ent-Phy courses ..... (6)
  E. Additional Botany electives..... (1–4) II. Additional requirements: 17–19
  Chem 2A–B, 8..... (9)
  Math 70 or 71–72 or 75..... (4–6)
  Math 101 or Psych 142 ..... (4)
III. Remaining General Education unit requirements: 39–42*
IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor 23–28
  TOTAL 124

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 15 units are satisfied by Chem 2A–B (Division 1), Bot 1, Zool 1 (Division 2) and Math 70 or 71–72 or 75 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, only 12 units are satisfied (see General Education). Consult Biology Department Chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Environmental Biology. This major is intended for those students who are interested in a field program in the biological sciences. The integration of the courses in this program provide students in-depth instruction in theoretical and applied ecology, both plant and animal, in fisheries, wildlife management, aquatic and terrestrial ecology, and in conjunction with the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, marine ecology. Sufficient morphologic and taxonomic background is provided in the areas of entomology, invertebrate zoology, vertebrate zoology, and botany. Students completing this option are well prepared for entry into careers in governmental field research (local, state, and federal agencies), in agriculture-related areas, environmental law, and into advanced study programs leading to graduate degrees.

With selection of appropriate optional courses, students may secure an emphasis in Marine Sciences.

	Units
I. Option requirements:	40
A. Biology Core (see Note 1)	(17)
B. Select a minimum of one course from two of the following categories:	(7–8)
1. Bot 106, 142; M Sci 131, 132	
2. Ent 101; Zool 114; M Sci 124	
3. Zool 103, 113; M Sci 111	
C. Select a minimum of one course from two of the following categories:	(6–7)
1. Biol 133; Zool 136; M Sci 103, 161	
2. Bot 107	
3. Zool 134, 138	
D. Select one course from: Bot 104; Phy 140; Micro 20, 104; M Sci 123	(4–5)
E. Additional Biological Science electives	(3–6)
II. Additional requirements:	20–23
Chem 2A-B, 8	(9)
Math 70 or 71-72 or 75	(4–6)
Math 101 or Psych 142	(4)
A minimum of one course from C Sci 20; Phys 2A; M Sci 101; Geol 1, 105; Plant 138	(3–4)
III. Remaining General Education unit requirements:	39–42 *
IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor	19–25
TOTAL	124

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 15 units are satisfied by Chem 2A-B (Division 1), Bot 1, Zool 1 (Division 2) and Math 70 or 71-72 or 75 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, only 12 units are satisfied (see General Education). Consult Biology Department Chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Functional Biology. This degree option focuses on the areas of biology which interface closely with chemistry, including cell and molecular biology, genetics, and physiology. Students interested in pre-professional training in medicine often select this option. Students completing this degree program typically continue their education in professional or graduate schools in pursuit of advanced degrees.

	Units
I. Option requirements:	40
A. Biology Core (see Note 1)	(17)
B. Select at least two courses from Biol 160, 175; Micro 104, 189	(7–9)
C. Select at least two courses from Bot 104; Ent 110; Phy 140; Micro 161; M Sci. 123	(7–8)
D. Additional Biological Science electives	(6–9)
II. Additional requirements:	41–44
Chem 1A-B, 28-128, 29 or 109, 105, 150 or 155	(25–26)
Phys 2A-B	(8)
Math 70 or 71-72 or 75	(4–6)
Math 101 or Psych 142	(4)
III. Remaining General Education unit requirements:	39–42 *
IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor	0–4
TOTAL	124–126

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 15 units are satisfied by Chem 2A-B (Division 1), Bot 1, Zool 1 (Division 2) and Math 70 or 71-72 or 75 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, only 12 units are satisfied (see General Education). Consult Biology Department Chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Microbiology. This option is intended as an alternative for students who have interests in areas of microbiology other than those included in the Microbiology, B. S. degree program. In particular, medical microbiology is not emphasized as in the B. S. degree program, although students may elect courses in this area as elective choices. Core courses in biology, microbiology and chemistry provide a firm basis for advanced study in microbiology and molecular biology. Students may specialize in applied aspects of the field, including environmental and industrial microbiology and medical technology with selection of appropriate option elective courses. Students completing this option are prepared for careers in a variety of fields and for entry into graduate study in microbiology and molecular biology. Graduates in this option are eligible for certification by examination as registered microbiologists through the American Society for Microbiology.

	Units
I. Option requirements:	41
A. Biology Core (see Note 1)	(15)
B. Micro 104, 125, 161, 189	(17)
C. Select two courses from Bot 140, 142; Ent 107; F ScN 170, 171; HS 109; Micro 117, 118, 130, 150, 185; Plant 181; Zool 107, 108, 115, 158	(6–10)
D. Select at least one upper division Biology Department course other than those listed above	(3–4)
II. Additional requirements:	39–41
Chem 1A-B, 8, 105, 109, 150 or 155	(23)
Phys 2A-B	(8)
Math 70 or 71-72 or 75	(4–6)
Math 101 or Psych 142	(4)
III. Remaining General Education unit requirements:	39–42 *
IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor	0–5
TOTAL	124

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 15 units are satisfied by Chem 2A-B (Division 1), Bot 1, Zool 1 (Division 2) and Math 70 or 71-72 or 75 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, only 12 units are satisfied (see General Education). Consult Biology Department Chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Zoology. This degree program is intended to serve the student who is interested in pursuing career or graduate education opportunities in the area of animal biology. Morphological, ecological, taxonomic, and physiological aspects of animals (vertebrates and invertebrates) are emphasized in the various courses comprising this option. The department has excellent teaching collections of preserved animals which are used effectively in the teaching program. Students interested in field studies have excellent opportunities within this program. With selection of appropriate optional courses, the student may obtain an emphasis in entomology in this degree option.

	Units
I. Option requirements:	40
A. Biology core (see Note 1)	(17)
B. Select a minimum of one course from each of the following categories:	
1. Ent 110; Phy 140; M Sci 123	(3–4)
2. Ent 101; Zool 108, 114; M Sci 124	(3–4)
3. Zool 103, 113, 160; M Sci 111	(4)

C. Upper division electives selected from Biol, Micro, or Bot courses ..... (6)
D. Additional Zool-Ent-Phy electives ..... (5–7)

II. Additional requirements: 17–19
Chem 2A-B, 8 ..... (9)
Math 70 or 71-72 or 75 ..... (4–6)
Math 101 or Psych 142 ..... (4)

III. Remaining General Education unit requirements: ..... 39–42 *

IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements: (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor 23–28

TOTAL 124

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 15 units are satisfied by Chem 2A-B (Division 1), Bot 1, Zool 1 (Division 2) and Math 70 or 71-72 or 75 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, only 12 units are satisfied (see General Education). Consult the Biology Department Chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Notes for all Bachelor of Arts in Biology options:

1. B.A. Biology majors who have taken introductory sequences other than Bot 1 or Zool 1 must consult with the Department Chairman or faculty adviser for equivalency evaluation prior to beginning their upper division coursework. Biol 130 is not required in the Microbiology option.
2. Chem 1A-B may be taken as a substitute for Chem 2A-B and Chem 28-128 may substitute for Chem 8. The reverse substitutions are not permissible. Pre-medical students should take Chem 1A-B and 28-128 instead of Chem 2A-B and 8.
3. B.A. Biology majors selecting the Functional Biology and Microbiology options will complete a minor in Chemistry and should request the minor on their application for graduation. Consult the Chemistry Department Chairman for details (see *Minors*).
4. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Biology major.
5. General Education, additional and elective requirements may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for additional information.

Suggested Sequence of Courses For Bachelor of Arts Degree Major

In addition to courses required for the major, general education requirements and electives should be included to bring total to 15–17 units per semester. A total of 124 units must be included for the bachelor of arts degree. Electives may include minor and credential requirements. (See *Degrees and Credentials*).

During the first two years, students should attempt to complete most general education requirements; the constitution and government requirements; Zool 1 and Bot 1; and all additional lower division requirements in the option they have selected. Biol 130, 135, 140, and Math 101 or Psych 142 should be completed as early as possible after becoming eligible to receive upper division credit, preferably no later than the end of the third year. The remainder of the third and fourth years should be spent completing requirements for the selected option, and electives in biology and other fields.

Bachelor of Science Degree (in Microbiology) Requirements

The bachelor of science degree in microbiology is offered for students preparing for careers in microbiology and laboratory technology, especially clinical laboratory technology. This degree requires 128 units. With judicious selection of electives, this major may also serve as preparation for graduate study and public health or industrial microbiology careers. Such careers would include the fermentation industries, pollution control, food technology, biologics production, and others.

Units

I. Major requirements: 39
Micro 104, 117, 118, 150, 185 ..... (22)
Phy 65 ..... (5)
Zool 1, 107, 158 ..... (12)

II. Additional requirements: 32
Bot 10 ..... (3)
Chem 2A–B, 8, 105, 109, 150, 151, 153, 154 (26)
Phys 125 ..... (3)

III. Remaining General Education unit requirements: ..... 40–42 *

IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor ..... 15–17 *

TOTAL 128

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 14 units are satisfied by Chem 2A–B (Division 1), Bot 10 (Division 2) and Zool 1 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, only 12 units are satisfied (see General Education). Consult Biology Department Chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Notes for the Bachelor of Science in Microbiology major.

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the B.S. Microbiology major.
2. General Education, additional, and elective requirements may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
3. B.S. Microbiology majors will complete a minor in Chemistry and should request the minor on their application for graduation. Consult the Chemistry Department Chairman for details (see *Minor*).

Suggested Sequence of Courses for Bachelor of Science Degree Major

1st year: Bot 10; Zool 1; Chem 2A-B
2nd year: Chem 8, 105, 109; Micro 104; Phy 65
3rd year: Micro 117; Phys 125; Zool 107, 158
4th year: Micro 118, 150, 185; Chem 150, 151, 153, 154

Biology Minor

The biology minor consists of a minimum of 20 units of which 12 must be upper division.

Units

Bot 10 and Zool 10 or equivalents 6–10
An approved field course (see below) 3–4
Biol 130 or Micro 104; Biol 135, 140 7–10
Biology electives (upper division) 0–4

20

Approved Field Courses: Biol 133; Bot 106, 107; Ent 101; Zool 113, 114, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 165.

Credential Program

The single subject waiver program for Life Science (Biology) consists of Bot 1; Zool 1; Biol 105, 130, 135, 140, 162; Micro 20 or 104; Chem 2A–B, 8; Geol 1 or 2; Math 70, 101 or Psych 142; Phys 2A–B and one course from each of the following: (1) Biol 125, 133; Bot 107; Zool 138, 175; M Sci 103; (2) Biol 160, 175; Bot 104, 137; Ent 110; Phy 140; Micro 161, 189; (3) Bot 106, 134, 135, 136; Ent 101; Zool 103, 113, 114.

Master of Arts and Master of Science Degrees

The Biology Department offers master of arts degrees in biology and microbiology and a master of science degree in marine sciences.

Graduate Programs

The master of arts degree program in biology is designed to extend competence for biological research, biological field work, the teaching of biological science, and to provide a basis for advanced graduate study at a university offering the doctoral degree.

The master of arts degree in microbiology functions to provide advanced educational opportunities for certain in-service people (e.g., medical technologists) as well as those newly completing the baccalaureate degree. The curriculum is designed to meet the needs of a variety of such people, including those seeking the master of arts degree as a terminal graduate degree for professional advancement as well as those planning further education leading to the doctorate in bacteriology, microbiology, or molecular biology.

The master of science in marine sciences degree program will provide a practical and theoretical education for marine specialists, scientists and teachers planning to enter marine-related careers or fields of study. This program provides extensive field and laboratory work by taking full advantage of Moss Landing Marine Laboratories' unique location which allows immediate access to deep water over the Monterey Submarine Canyon, to Elkhorn Slough and to a wide range of ocean and coastal environments. Students will be exposed to interdepartmental work and a field facility for advanced study in the marine sciences which would be impossible to duplicate at the home campus of CSU, Fresno.

Admission to a graduate program in the Biology Department requires attainment of classified graduate standing by satisfaction of Biology Department classification procedures. Unclassified postbaccalaureate standing allows students to pursue coursework objectives but does not constitute admission to graduate curricula. Attainment of classified standing constitutes formal admission to the program. Classification procedures vary with each Biology Department program and are listed below.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Master of Arts Degree (in Biology) Requirements

The master of arts degree program in biology assumes preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno undergraduate major in biology. Students having undergraduate majors in fields other than the biological sciences may enter the program, but may reasonably expect additional requirements to produce equivalent preparation. Academic breadth in the biological sciences is assumed to be part of the student's undergraduate preparation.

After obtaining a list of specific departmental requirements from the graduate coordinator of the Biology Department, the student, under the direction of a graduate adviser, prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
Courses in 200-series (See *specific requirements*)	15
Electives	15
Total (at least 18 units in biological sciences)	30

Specific Requirements: Biol 299. Other Courses will be specified upon examination of the student's record and in accordance with the recommendation of the advisory committee.

Admission to classified graduate standing must be recommended by the graduate committee of the Biology Department. The recommendation will be based upon a classification score which combines GRE scores and undergraduate GPA and is computed in the following manner.

Classification Score = (GPA × 40)
+ (GRE Biology %ile × 2)
+ GRE Verbal %ile
+ GRE Quantitative %ile

All percentiles will be based upon norms established by the Educational Testing Service and in effect at the time the test was taken. Prior to the 8th week of the semester, students should meet with the graduate coordinator to discuss the graduate committee's decision. Students will be assigned to one of the following three categories.

1. *Classified Graduate Standing:* Students having a classification score of 340 or better will automatically be recommended for classified graduate standing.
2. *Conditional Classified Standing:* Students having a classification score between 260 and 339 will be recommended for conditional classified standing. This does not constitute classification but indicates that additional specific requirements must be completed to achieve classified standing.
3. *Unclassified Post-baccalaureate Standing:* Students scoring below 260 are assigned unclassified status and should seek counseling from the department graduate coordinator.

Master of Arts Degree (in Microbiology) Requirements

The successful completion of courses judged to be equivalent to the chemistry and physics requirement in the microbiology major for the BA degree and to Microbiology 104 and 161, as given at CSU, Fresno, is the basis for determining the acceptability of background preparation for the curriculum for the master of arts degree in microbiology. Students whose backgrounds are judged deficient will be required to clear the deficiency as an added prerequisite for advancement to candidacy.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis Alternatives.*)

In consultation with the thesis committee the student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the framework given below:

	Units
Required courses in microbiology, 200-series (See *specific requirements*)	11
Course in chemistry or mathematics, or physics	3
Electives	16
Total (at least 15 units in 200-series)	30

Specific Requirements: Micro 256, 260T, 281T (2 enrollments required), 299. It is the student's obligation to negotiate and arrange for his or her own thesis adviser and committee.

Admission to classified graduate standing must be recommended by the graduate committee of the Biology Department. The recommendation will be based upon a classification score which combines GRE scores and undergraduate GPA, and is computed in the following manner.

Classification Score = (Undergraduate GPA × 40)
+ (GRE Aptitude Verbal %ile × 2)
+ (GRE Aptitude Quantitative %ile × 2)

All percentiles will be based upon norms established by the Educational Testing Service and in effect at the time the test was taken. Prior to the 8th week of the semester, students should meet with the graduate coordinator to discuss the graduate committee's decision. Students will be assigned to one of three categories, as described in the Master of Arts Degree in Biology above.

Master of Science Degree (in Marine Sciences) Requirements

Entrance into this degree program assumes academic preparation equivalent to an undergraduate major in the area appropriate to the graduate program established. Specific requirements in addition to this academic preparation may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator of the Department of Biology. The student, under the direction of a graduate adviser from Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, will prepare and submit a coherent program, individually designed, within the following framework:

	Units
Courses in 200-series (including 2 units of M Sci 285T, 286T or 287T and 4 units of M Sci 299)	15
Electives (courses in the 100 or 200 series) approved by the thesis committee	15
Total	30

Prerequisite requirements for classified graduate status: M Sci 101, 102 and 104.

The Master of Science degree in Marine Sciences program is administered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories and a consortium campus Biological Science, Geology, Natural Science, or other department, depending on the choice of the student. The prospective student must meet the entrance requirements for the department and will be accepted into graduate status by normal procedures at CSU, Fresno. The student will become classified upon completion of the requirements listed below.

Classification in the Program

A conditionally classified student may become fully classified in the Marine Sciences program as set forth in the following steps.

1. Obtain an adviser at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories and one from the department of the student's choice at the home campus. Each new student in the master's program at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories will be assigned an advisor who may or may not be the final thesis adviser.
2. Make up any coursework deficiencies in either the home campus department and/or at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. Courses in General Oceanography (M Sci 101), Marine Science Techniques (M Sci 102) and Quantitative Marine Science (M Sci 104) are prerequisites for classified graduate standing. These courses may be waived by the graduate committee upon certification that equivalent college level courses have been satisfactorily completed. Marine Ecology (M Sci 103) and Geological Oceanography (M Sci 141) are strongly recommended for all students and may be counted as part of the 30-unit requirement.
3. Pass a written qualifying examination designed by the faculty of Moss Landing Marine Laboratories in cooperation with the home campus department. The examination will substitute for the examinations given in home campus departments and will test background knowledge in biology, physical sciences and some aspects of marine sciences. The examination will normally be taken at the end of the student's first academic semester. It may be repeated once, and must be passed before the student can be classified.

Courses

Biology (Biol)

10. Life Science (3). Not open to students with credit in Bot 1 or Zool 1. Principles of biology related to the cell, maintenance, and relation of living organisms, heredity and elementary processes of evolution, and basic principles of ecology. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

15. An Ecological Approach to Life Science (5). Concurrent Enrollment in Anth 15, Geol 15, N Sci 15 required. Portion of *Man and the Natural Environment* Cluster. An introduction to biological concepts and investigational methods in the natural environment. Lecture, lab, and field work. (Field trip fee, $150) (See *Man and the Natural Environment.*)

20. Biology and Society (3). Not open to biology majors or to students with credit in Biol 105. Impact of recent biological discoveries upon society, now and for the future; man's animal inheritance, human genetics, genetic engineering, organ transplants, and population problems.

101. Nature Study (3). Not open to biological or physical science majors or minors. Prerequisite: lower division biology, botany, or zoology.

Evaluation of natural science programs at the elementary level; optional opportunities in developing K-9 environmental study material or designing environmental awareness topics for adult groups; emphasis on life science programs dealing with the interaction of man and the biosphere. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

102W. The Scientific Paper (3). An introduction to the preparation, structure, use and writing of the scientific research article; the meaning, logic and structure of the abstract, introduction (historical review), methods, results, discussion, conclusion, and bibliographic citation. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

105. Human Ecology (3). Not open to students with credit in Biol 20. The study of the relationships between humans and their environment, both natural and man-made; emphasis on scientific understanding of root causes of current environmental problems.

107. Heredity and Society (3). Prerequisite: college biology, zoology, or botany. Principles of genetics and evolution as they apply to human society, thought, experience, and affairs. Ethical, social, political, and medical problems in relation to genetic engineering and other techniques.

116. Microtechnique (3). Prerequisite: college biology, botany or zoology. Methods of preparing biological materials for light microscopic examination, including fixing, embedding, sectioning and staining. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

120. Introduction to Genetics (3). Not open to biology majors and students with credit in Biol 135. Prerequisite: college zoology or botany. Principles of biological inheritance, including gene structure, gene function, statistical methods, problem solving, and human genetics.

122. Fundamentals of Human Genetics (3). Prerequisite: college biology, zoology, or botany. Intended primarily for students in the health fields or biology. Meiosis, mitosis, chromosomes and genes. Mutations and familial diseases. Pedigrees, inbreeding, multiple genes, sex determination, blood group alleles, linkage and mapping, twins, cytogenetic and other diseases, genetic counseling.

125. Evolution (3). Biol 120 or 135 recommended. Evolutionary processes and patterns. (2 lecture, 1 discussion hour)

130. Introduction to Cell Biology (2). Prerequisite: Bot 1, Zool 1 and organic chemistry. Principles of cell biology at the molecular, cell organelle, and whole cell level. Includes material related to both procaryotic and eucaryotic cells.

133. Aquatic Ecology (4). Prerequisite: Biol 140. Physical-chemical features of inland waters as related to their biology; community structure and function, ecological interactions, adaptions, and identification of aquatic organisms. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours, including weekend field trips*)

135. Genetics (3). Not open to students with credit in Biol 120. Required of all biology majors. Prerequisite: Biol 130 or Micro 104. The mechanisms of inheritance. Modes of transmission of genetic material, linkage and recombination, sex determination, chromosome aberrations, immunogenetics, developmental genetics and population genetics.

140. Introduction to Ecology (2). Prerequisite: Bot 1 and Zool 1. Major concepts related to structure, function, organization, and regulation at the population, community, and ecosystem levels.

150. Electron Microscopy (4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Preparation and examination of biological specimens. Basics of electron microscopy and interpretation of electronmicrograms. (1 lecture, 9 lab hours)

155. Marine Biology (3). Prerequisite: college biology, botany, or zoology. Introduction to the marine environment with emphasis on the biological aspects; systematics, ecology, and morphological and physiological adaptations of marine organisms, especially intertidal and shallow water forms; pollution; utilization of marine resources. (One field trip required)

157. Conservation of Natural Resources (3) (Same as T Ed 157). Prerequisite: biological and physical science. Problems in conservation of natural resources in the United States; water supply, soils, minerals, metals, petroleum, natural gas, grasslands, forests, fisheries, wildlife, and recreational areas; local, state, and national plans and organizations for conservation; educational implications and techniques.

160. Developmental Biology (3). Prerequisite: Biol 135. Investigations concerning the variety of mechanisms acting during the several stages of development of the living organism, from gamete formation to morphological and biochemical differentiation of organ systems; emphasis on differential genetic control.

162. Biological Methods and Techniques (3). Open to credential candidates in the life science or physical science waiver program; course meets the professional education requirement of 30 units for the clear credential. Collection and preparation of biological materials and specimens for instruction. Designing and conducting laboratory investigations. Planning and directing field trips. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

175. Advanced Cell Biology (4). Prerequisite: Biol 135 and organic chemistry. Advanced topics in cell biology, including cellular and molecular aspects of the following: muscle and nonmuscle motility, membranes and cell surfaces, excitable cells and abnormal cells. Laboratory will emphasize molecular biological techniques. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

185T. Topics in Biology (1–4; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected areas in the field of biology. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses (Biol)

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

200. Principles and Great Experiments in Biology (2). Development and influence of current biological thought.

204. Biology of Speciation (2). Prerequisite: Biol 135 and an evolution course. Evolution of the species as a unit of biological organization.

206. Biological Systematics (2). Prerequisite: at least one upper division or graduate course having a phylogenetic component. Classification, nomenclature and taxonomic theory as applied to living organisms, their evolution and phylogeny.

208. Biological Field Studies (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Integrated studies or specialized topics, including botanical, environmental, microbiological or zoological field studies.*

210. Parasitic Protozoa (3). Prerequisite: Zool 108. A systematic survey of parasitic protozoa. (2 lecture. 3 lab hours)

212. Helminthology (3). Prerequisite: Zool 108. A systematic survey of parasitic helminths. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

220. Insect Toxicology (3). Prerequisite: Ent 101, Chem 8. General principles of toxicology; factors that affect lethality of poisons in insects and mammals; insecticide classification, mode of action and metabolism; environmental movement, degradation and biohazards; laboratory exercises on bioassay, data analysis and residue analysis. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

225. Insect Taxonomy (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: Ent 101, 115. Identification and classification of major and specific groups of family and generic status. (6 lab hours)

240. Systems Ecology (3). Prerequisite: Biol 140, Math 70. Quantitative approach to the analysis of whole ecosystems including data acquisition and statistical treatment, conceptual and mathematical ecosystem modeling, and computer simulations in FORTRAN or BASIC. No programming experience needed. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

*Late afternoon, Saturday and/or overnight field trips may be required.

250. Scientific Research Reporting (2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Techniques of scientific drawing and writing, illustrating emphasized. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

255T. Topics in Botany (1–3; max total 8). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of new fields, areas not in current courses, or advanced studies in a given area. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

260T. Topics in Biology (1–3; max total 8). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of new fields, areas not in current courses, or advanced studies in a given area. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

265T. Topics in Physiology (1–3; max total 8). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of new fields, areas not in current courses, or advanced studies in a given area. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

270T. Topics in Zoology (1–3; max total 8). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of new fields, areas not in current courses, or advanced studies in a given area. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

272. Physiological Ecology of Vertebrates (2). Prerequisite: Biol 140, Phy 140. An analysis of problems in and adaptations to arctic, alpine, marine, desert, tropical and disturbed ecosystems; matters of energy and water economy, respiratory, circulatory and sensory neuromuscular adaptations, and such topics as biological timing, migration and navigation. (Lecture/seminar; paper(s) required) (Former Biol 270T section)

274. Biometry (3). Prerequisite: one statistics class, preferably Math 101. Application of statistical techniques to biological problems with emphasis on sampling, analysis of variance, experimental design, and regression techniques. Emphasis on analysis of real biological data and interpretation of results.

275. Zoogeography (3). Prerequisite: Zool 113 or permission of instructor. Seminar in descriptive and ecological geography of animal groups.

280. Practicum in Life Science Education (2; max total 4). Concurrent enrollment in T Ed 155B required. Course meets the professional education requirement of 30 units for the clear credential. Life science teaching methodology analyzed through use of live, unrehearsed videotape recordings. Local resources for potential field trips explored. Videotaped science laboratory facilities, equipment and materials discussed with representatives of scientific companies.

281T. Seminar in Biological Science (1–2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Reviews and reports on current literature in the various phases of biology.

282. Biology Colloquium (1; max total 2). Experience in evaluation and critique of research presentations of students, faculty, and other scientists. Student must attend a minimum of ten approved research-oriented colloquia and participate in discussions and/or submit written reports.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

302T. Topics in Biology (3; max total 6)

Botany (Bot)

1. General Botany (5). No credit if taken after a course that has college botany as a prerequisite. Students with credit in Bot 10 will receive only 2 units of credit. Prerequisite to most upper division botany courses. Fundamentals of structure and function in seed plants; survey of plant kingdom. (3 lecture, 6 lab hours)

10. Plant Biology (3). Not open to students with credit in Bot 1. Structure, function, and development of plants. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

35. Ethnobotany (3). The role of plants in past and present civilizations, using representative beneficial and injurious plants that have contributed to the development of human societies. (Former Bot 100)

104. Plant Physiology (4). Prerequisite: college botany, Chem 1A or 2A–B; organic chemistry recommended. General metabolism and related processes. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

106. Plant Taxonomy (4). Prerequisite: college botany. Principles of plant classification; local flora. (1 lecture, 9 lab or field hours *)

107. Plant Ecology (3). Prerequisite: college botany. Interrelations of plants and environment. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours *)

134. Plant Anatomy (3). Prerequisite: college botany. Structure and development of flowering plants at the cellular and tissue levels. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

135. Nonvascular Plants (3). Prerequisite: college botany. Comparative structure and phylogeny of the fungi, algae, mosses, and liverworts. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

136. Vascular Plants (4). Prerequisite: college botany. Morphology, reproduction, and evolution of the major groups of vascular plants (both living and extinct). Emphasis placed upon the seed plants. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

137. Plant Growth and Development (3). Prerequisite: college botany. Processes involved in plant growth with emphasis on the development of form in higher plants and the experimental approach. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

140. General Mycology (4). Prerequisite: college botany. Classification, structure, and development of representative fungi. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

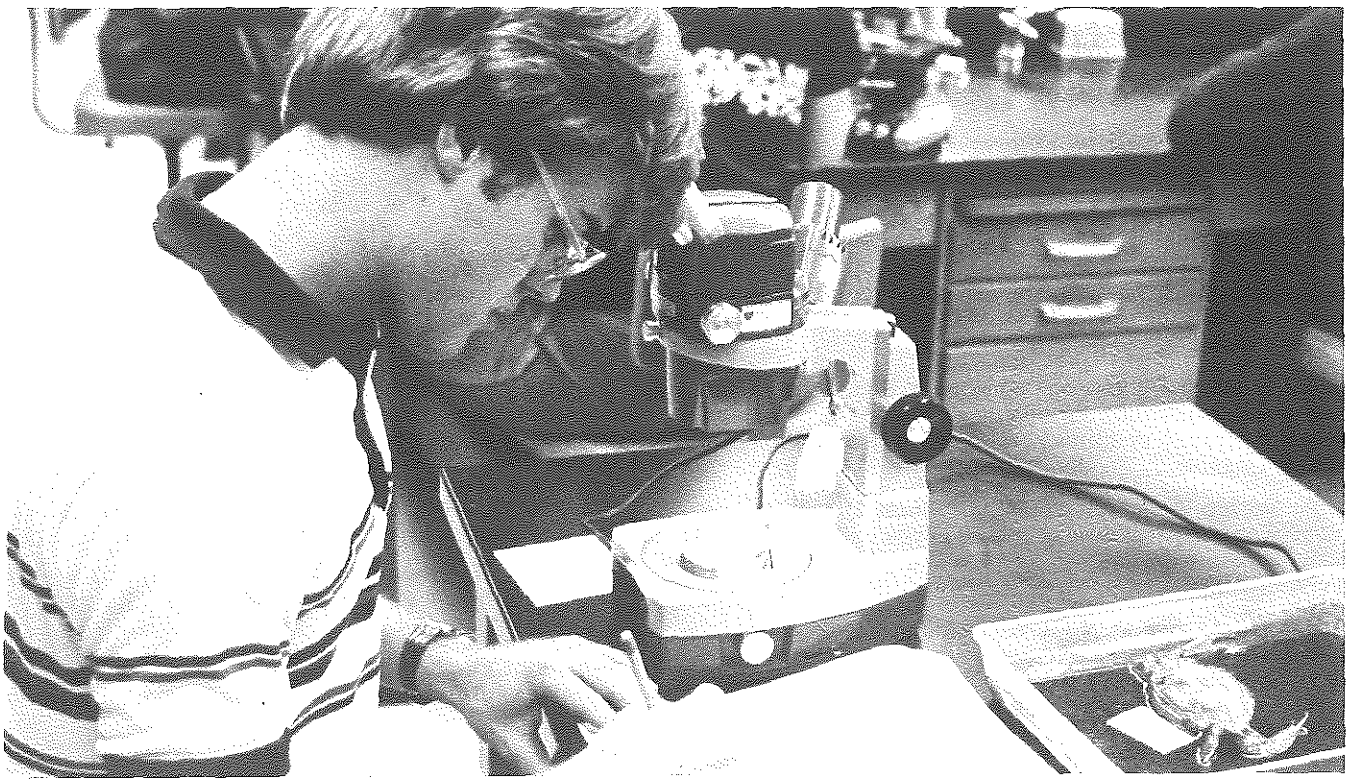
142. Algology (4). Prerequisite: college botany. Morphology, cytology, ecology, physiology, economic importance and cultivation of the algae. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours*)

145. Plant Tissue Culture (4). Prerequisite: college botany. Aseptic culture for plant cell suspensions, callus and organs; problems of regeneration to obtain new plants; ploidy manipulation; applications for pathology, plant breeding, propagation, genetic engineering. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

200. Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Biology.*

* Late afternoon, Saturday and/or overnight field trips may be required



Entomology (Ent)

101. General Entomology (3). Prerequisite: college zoology or one year of biology. Anatomy, physiology, life history, and classification of insects and other arthropods. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours*)

106. Economic Entomology (3). (See Plant 121)

107. Medical Entomology (4). Arthropod-borne diseases of man and animals and arthropod vectors of the diseases. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

110. Insect Physiology (3). Prerequisite: Ent 101. Principles of physiology as applied to insects; functions of insect body, tissues, and organs. (2 lecture, 3 lab or demonstration hours)

115. Insect Morphology (4). Prerequisite: Ent 101. Comparative study of the form and structure of insects; external and internal anatomy. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study*

200 Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Biology.*

Microbiology (Micro)

20. Introductory Microbiology (4). Not open to students with credit in Micro 104. Prerequisite: Chem 2A–B or 2A–C, plus a college course in the biological sciences. Introduction to microbiology; principles and selected applications. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

104. Microbiology (5). For majors. Prerequisite: organic chemistry; Bot 1 or 10. Emphasis on prokaryotes (bacteria); microbial physiology, including cell structure and function, energy metabolism, growth and regulatory mechanisms; genetics, ecology, classification and identification of microorganisms; applications of microbiology. Prerequisite to other upper division microbiology courses. (3 lecture, 6 lab hours)

117. Immunology (4). Prerequisite: Micro 104. Innate and specific immune response involved in cell mediated and humoral phenomena; illustration of principles and technique development in the laboratory. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

118. Bacteriology of Human Disease (5). Prerequisite: Micro 104; Micro 117 recommended. Bacterial, etiological agents of human disease. (3 lecture, 6 lab hours)

125. Microbial Ecology (4). Prerequisite: Biol 140 and Micro 104. Techniques of microbial ecology (field and laboratory); physiological ecology of microorganisms; interactions of microorganisms with abiotic and biotic factors in the environment; microbial habitats including soil, water, and organisms. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Former Micro 160T section)

130. Industrial Microbiology (3). Prerequisite: Micro 20. A study of the useful activities of microorganisms with special emphasis on fermentative processes, production of biologics, waste disposal, food processing, and single cell food sources. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

150. Medical Mycology (4). Prerequisite: Micro 104; Micro 117 recommended. Morphology, physiology, and principles of pathogenicity of selected fungal agents of human and animal disease. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours).

160T. Topics in Microbiology (1–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of selected areas in microbiology. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

161. Microbial Physiology (4). Prerequisite: Micro 104. Structure and physiological functions in the microbial cell. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

185. Virology (4). Prerequisite: Micro 104; Micro 117 recommended. Inquiries into the unique nature of viruses; methods of analysis, structure, and replication. Virus-host interactions are described from bacterial, plant, and animal virus groups. Considerable emphasis is placed on diagnosis of viruses infecting humans including epidemiology and viropathology. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

189. Microbial Genetics (4). Prerequisite: an introductory microbiology laboratory course, and Biol 135. The nature of genetic information, its mutation, transfer, and recombination in microbial cells. (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses (Micro)

(See *Course Numbering Systems—Definitions and Eligibility)*

256. Bacterial Diversity (3). Prerequisite: Micro 161. Physiology, ecology, isolation and culture of metabolically and morphologically diverse bacteria. Term paper and research project required. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

258. Experimental Virology (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor; Micro 185, 189 recommended. Theory and application of experimental procedures used in bacteriophage, animal and plant virus research. Propagation and analysis of virus and viral components by modern technology; collection, interpretation and presentation of data. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

260T. Topics in Microbiology (1–3; max total 8). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigation of new fields, areas not in current courses, or advanced studies in a given area. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

281T. Seminar in Microbiology (1–2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Reviews and reports on current literature in the various phases of microbiology.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max total see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

Physiology (Phy)

33. Human Anatomy and Physiology (5). Not open to students with credit in either a human anatomy or human physiology course. An integrated study of the structure and function of the human body. (4 lecture, 3 lab hours)

64. Functional Human Anatomy (3). Not open to students with credit in Phy 33. Primarily for students in the health related and biological professions. The life continuum from conception to death. A systems approach to the gross and microscopic structures of the human body. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

65. Human Physiology (5). Not open to students with credit in Phy 33. College chemistry and human anatomy recommended. Homeostasis in the human body; how organ systems function to maintain life; dynamic and adaptive systems at the molecular, cellular and organ level. (4 lecture, 3 lab hours.)

* Late afternoon, Saturday and/or overnight field trips may be required.

140. Comparative Animal Physiology (4). Prerequisite: Biol 130 and organic chemistry. Evolution of physiological systems; functional adaptations to different environments; physiological principles as applied to animals. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

155. Neuroanatomy (4). Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology. Macroscopic and microscopic study of the structure and functional relationships of the mammalian nervous system. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

160. Neurophysiology (3). Prerequisite: Phy 155. Advanced regulatory physiology of the central and peripheral nervous systems including modern developments in neuron physiology and function.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

200 Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Biology.*

Zoology (Zool)

1. General Zoology (5). No credit if taken after a course that has college zoology as a prerequisite. Students with credit in Zool 10 will receive only 2 units of credit. Prerequisite to most upper division courses in zoology. Systematics, general ecology, and phylogeny of major animal groups, including comparative studies of vertebrates and a general integration of biological principles. (3 lecture, 6 lab hours)

10. Animal Biology (3). Not open to students with credit in Zool 1. Structural and functional comparison of animals; principles and human implications of inheritance, evolution, and ecology; physiology as applied to man. (2 lecture, 2 lab hours)

103. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4). Prerequisite: college zoology. Comparative structure of vertebrate organ systems; laboratory study of representative vertebrates. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

107. Medical Parasitology (3). Prerequisite: college zoology. Epidemiology, pathogenesis and identification of the parasites of man. (2 lecture. 3 lab hours)

108. Parasitology (4). Prerequisite: college zoology, Chem 1A or 2A–B. A study of the general biology of symbiotic animals: their systematics, life histories, physiology, host relationships and evolution. Laboratory exercises include both the microscopic examination of prepared materials and the performance of experiments illustrating the lectures. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

113. Natural History of Vertebrates (4). Prerequisite: Biol 140. Systematics, distribution, morphology, behavior and ecology of fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals. Field work includes capture and sampling techniques, species identification and habitat analysis, and may require weekend field trips to coastal, desert and mountain environments. (3 lecture, 3 lab or field hours *)

114. Invertebrate Zoology (3). Prerequisite: college zoology. Systematics, general ecology, and phylogeny of free living invertebrates (excluding insects), and including field studies of marine intertidal habitats. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours *)

115. Protozoology (3). Prerequisite: Biol 130, 140. The biology of protozoan organisms. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

130. Animal Behavior (3). Prerequisite: Biol 140; recommended, one course in ecology or natural history. Principles of ethology with emphasis on mechanisms of behavior. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours *)

134. Wildlife Management (3). Prerequisite: Zool 113. Ecological theory and its use in the management of wildlife resources. Field and laboratory exercises designed for the application of techniques used in research and in making management decisions. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours *)

135. Mammalogy (3). Prerequisite: Zool 113. Ecology and evolution of the mammals of the world. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours *)

136. Fisheries Biology and Management (3). Prerequisite: Zool 113, and permission of instructor. Biology of fishes in relation to their environment; physiological population and community ecology of fishes emphasized and related to principles, problems, and techniques of managing aquatic systems. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours, including weekend field trips)

137. Herpetology (3). Prerequisite: Zool 113. Reptiles and amphibians of the world with emphasis on local species. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours*)

138. Animal Ecology (3). Prerequisite: Biol 140. Studies of the environmental, behavioral and evolutionary factors influencing the distribution and population dynamics of animals. Field and laboratory exercises designed for the quantitative and qualitative description of ecological communities. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours*)

140. Ichthyology (3). Prerequisite: Zool 113. Fishes of the world with emphasis on California fishes, freshwater and marine. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours*)

157. Histology (4). Prerequisite: college zoology. Identification and study of vertebrate cells, tissues, and organs. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

158. Hematology (4). Prerequisite: Phy 65; Micro 117 recommended. Development, structure, identification, and quantification of cellular blood elements; qualitative and quantitative considerations of hemoglobin, coagulation, and immunohematology. Procedural proficiency emphasized in the laboratory. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

160. Vertebrate Embryology (4). Prerequisite: college zoology. Morphogenesis of vertebrates from gamete formation through organogenesis, including physiological and experimental aspects of development. Laboratory emphasis on frog, chick and pig. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

165. Ornithology (3). Prerequisite: Zool 113. Introduction to the identification and natural history of birds with emphasis on local species. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours*)

175. Vertebrate Evolution (3). Prerequisite: Biol 135; Zool 103 or 113. The course of evolution of the higher vertebrates including present concepts of speciation.

190. Independent Study (1-3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

200 Series. Graduate courses are listed under *Biology.*

Moss Landing Marine Laboratories

The California State University began operation of the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, Moss Landing, California, in the fall semester 1966. This facility functions as a seaside extension of the campuses of six cooperating state universities (Fresno, Hayward, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Jose, and Stanislaus). It offers full-time course work in marine biology, oceanography, and other marine sciences for majors in either the biological (botany, biology, zoology) or physical sciences whose objectives include further graduate study, teaching the sciences, or research in the marine sciences. Properly qualified upper division and graduate students may enroll on the CSU, Fresno campus for a term of instruction at Moss Landing and earn resident credit for such course work. See *Geology Department* for on-campus course work in general oceanography and geology courses related to marine science.

Space reservation is required for attending Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. Forms for this purpose are available from the Biology Department or Moss Landing marine Laboratories, P.O. Box 223, Moss Landing, CA 95039. Priority is determined based upon the date space reservation form is received at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. Since enrollment is limited, interested students should make early application.

Courses

Marine Sciences (M Sci)

Note: The following courses are offered at the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. See Special Programs—Moss Landing Marine Laboratories; see also Geol 109, M Sci 101, 102, 103, and 104 usually recommended for first semesters of full-time students.

The Biology Department will accept only the following Moss Landing Marine Laboratories courses for major credit as indicated. Botany: M Sci 131, 132. Zoology: M Sci 111, 112, 113, 122, 123, 124, 125. Biology elective: M Sci 103, 104.

101. General Oceanography (4). Prerequisite: college chemistry and biology. An interdisciplinary examination of physical and chemical characteristics of seawater, distribution and effects of ocean currents, geology of the ocean floor and relations of organisms to the marine environment. (3 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

102. Marine Science Techniques (4). Prerequisite: college chemistry and algebra. Introductory field and laboratory practice in the use of instruments for collection, analysis, and interpretation of data on the marine environment. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

103. Marine Ecology (4). Prerequisite: ecology and statistics (or concurrent registration in M Sci 104). A field-oriented introduction to the interrelationships between marine and estuarine organisms and their environment with emphasis on quantitative data collection and analysis. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

104. Quantitative Marine Science (4). Prerequisite: college mathematics. The mathematical methods for analysis of biological, chemical and physical data from the marine environment; experimental design, parametric and non-parametric statistics. (3 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

105. Marine Science Diving (3). Prerequisite: upper division science major; ability to pass swimming test. Not applicable to Biology major. Skin and SCUBA diving course; five ocean dives include underwater sampling and survey techniques. Successful completion gives NAUI and MLML certification. (1½ lecture, 2½ pool and ocean hours, and 5 Saturdays)

106. Subtidal Ecology (4). Prerequisite: MLML Diver Certification, M Sci 103, and M Sci 124 or 131. Studies of communities in the sublittoral zone, stressing application of research techniques by the diver; field exercises in sampling, community analysis, and ecological surveys in space and time. Students will present seminars on their research projects. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

* Late afternoon, Saturday and/or overnight field trips may be required.

111. Zoology of Marine Vertebrates (4). Prerequisite: college zoology; M Sci 103 recommended. Field-oriented study of the natural history, ethology, physiology, identification, and systematics of vertebrates living in or associated with marine, estuarine, and shore communities; interrelationships among organisms within these environments. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

112. Marine Birds and Mammals (4). Prerequisite: upper division vertebrate zoology or M Sci 111; M Sci 103 recommended. Systematics, morphology, ecology and general biology of marine birds and mammals. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

113. Marine Ichthyology (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 111. Taxonomy, morphology, and ecology of fishes. Both field and laboratory work concentrate on the structure, function and habits of marine fishes and the ecological interactions of these fishes with their biotic and abiotic surroundings. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

122. Marine Invertebrate Embryology (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 124, cell biology or biochemistry strongly recommended. Survey of principles of developmental biology, concentrating on experimental evidence obtained using invertebrate material. Laboratory observations will cover the embryology of lower invertebrates, molluscs, crustacea, enchinoderms, and protochordates. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

123. Marine Invertebrate Physiology (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 124 and general physiology. Comparative physiology of the invertebrates; laboratory problems on nutrition, respiration, osmotic regulation, coordination, and other physiological functions. General principles of physiology discussed using examples from the invertebrate phyla. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

124. Marine Invertebrate Zoology I (4). Prerequisite: college zoology; M Sci 103 recommended. A field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution and life histories of the major marine invertebrate phyla. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

125. Marine Invertebrate Zoology II (3). Prerequisite: college zoology; M Sci 103 and M Sci 124 recommended. A field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution and life histories of the minor invertebrate phyla. (1 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

131. Marine Phycology (4). Prerequisite: college botany; M Sci 103 recommended. The biology of marine algae with emphasis on identification, life histories, ecology, and systematics. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

132. Introduction to Marine Plankton (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 101; M Sci 103 recommended. Identification, distribution and ecology of phytoplankton and zooplankton; introduction to sampling and analytical procedures. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

141. Geological Oceanography (4). Prerequisite or concurrent: M Sci 101 and 102. Structures, physiography, and sediments of the sea bottom and shoreline. (3 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

161. Marine Fisheries (4). Prerequisite: college mathematics, M Sci 104, 111; M Sci 103 recommended. An introduction to fishery biology, including the concepts stock, recruitment, and yield; emphasizing the parameters abundance, age, growth, and mortality; discussion of hydrography and fishery ecology, management problems, world fisheries and mariculture; and collection and analysis of fishery data. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

171. Oceanographic Cruise (1–4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Oceanographic shipboard experience with a variety of oceanographic samples for use in geological, biological, chemical and/or physical oceanographic research. Unit credit will vary with length of cruise and course requirements. (0–2 lecture, 3–6 lab hours)

175T. Topics in Marine Sciences (1–6). Topics in botany, zoology, chemistry, geography, geology, and other associated areas of the marine sciences; ichthyology, behavior of marine animals, chemical oceanography, physical oceanography, meteorology of the oceans. (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

177. Microscopic Techniques (3). Prerequisite: one semester college physics and permission of instructor. Principles and techniques of light and electron microscopy; consideration of brightfield, darkfield, phase contrast and interference contrast light microscopy; episcopic and diascopic illumination systems; photomicrography; preparation of materials for and operation of the scanning electron microscope. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

180. Independent Study (1–4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Open only to undergraduate students having adequate subject matter preparation for the selected problem. Faculty directed study of selected research problems in the marine sciences. (3 conference, lab, or field hours per unit)

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

201. Advanced Studies in the Marine Sciences (3). Prerequisite: M Sci 101 and 103. Study of major principles and concepts of marine sciences; analysis of outstanding research from recent scientific literature; development of laboratory exercises; for teachers-in-service or credential candidates; not open to science majors.

202. Marine Instrumental Analysis (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 101 and 102 and quantitative analysis. Theory and use of advanced instrumentation; advanced field and laboratory techniques for the interpretation of data collected in marine science research. (2 lectures, 6 lab or field hours)

203. Advanced Marine Ecology (4). Prerequisite: ecology. Advanced considerations of marine populations, communities and ecosystems with emphasis on current literature. (3 lecture, 3 lab, field, or discussion hours)

211. Behavior of Marine Animals (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 104 or statistics. The causation, development, and evolution of the behavior of marine animals. (3 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

212T. Topics in Marine Vertebrates (4; max total 8). Prerequisite: M Sci 111 and either 112 or 113, and also permission of instructor. Advanced considerations of the ecology, physiology, and/or phylogeny of fishes, birds and/or mammals; emphasizes current literature and research. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

221T. Topics in Marine Invertebrates (4; max total 8). Prerequisite: M Sci 124 and permission of instructor. Advanced considerations of the ecology, physiology, and/or phylogeny of the various invertebrate phyla emphasizing current literature and research. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

222. Biology of the Mollusca (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 124 and permission of instructor. Systematics, functional morphology, ecology, and physiology of mollusca with emphasis on marine forms. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

231. Advanced Marine Phycology (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 131 and permission of instructor. Algal development, reproduction, and ecology; review of literature; ecologically oriented individual research including laboratory culture and field experimentation. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

232. Advanced Marine Plankton (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 132. Ecology and population dynamics of marine plankton, including physical and chemical factors. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

241. Marine Microorganisms (3). Prerequisite: college geology, M Sci 121 and permission of instructor. Study of fossil microorganisms and related extant forms with emphasis on environmental significance. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

242. Plate Tectonics (3). Prerequisite: M Sci 141 and permission of instructor. Historical background and modern theory of continental drift; sea-floor spreading and general considerations on plate tectonics.

243. Coastal Geomorphology (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 141 and physical geology or physical geography. A geologic history and formation of the shoreline. (3 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

244. Marine Biogenic Sedimentation (4). Prerequisite: M Sci 141 and college geology and biology. Interdisciplinary studies of the provenance, biologic and geologic composition of marine sediments and of the organisms contributing to their formation; sedimentary processes affecting these sediments. (3 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

251. Marine Geochemistry (4). Prerequisite: quantitative analysis, year of calculus, and M Sci 101. Geochemical processes in the oceans; thermodynamics of low temperature aqueous reactions, weathering, oxidation-reduction and biologically mediated reactions, processes occuring at the sea floor and air-sea interface. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

252T. Topics in Marine Chemistry (4; max total 8). Prerequisite: M Sci 101 and permission of instructor. Selected advanced topics dealing with the biochemistry or geochemistry of the oceans. (2 lecture, 6 lab or field hours)

261. Descriptive Physical Oceanography (4). Prerequisite: one year of calculus and M Sci 101. Mathematical description of the distribution of properties (e.g. density, dissolved oxygen) in the oceans relating to physical and biochemical processes; theory of distribution of variables, geostrophic method. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

271. Population Biology of Marine Organisms (3). Prerequisite: M Sci 103 and 104. Principles of the interaction among marine organisms which result in the alternation of population structures; techniques for assessment and management of animal populations. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

273. Environment Studies of Monterey Bay (3). Prerequisite: M Sci 103 and 104. Research course in the advanced aspects of marine sciences as applied to local marine problems; individual and joint research projects in laboratory and field. (2 lecture, 3 lab or field hours)

275T. Advanced Topics in Marine Sciences (1–6; max total 8). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Advanced topics in marine science (botany, zoology, chemistry, geography, geology, and other associated areas of the marine sciences). (Lecture and/or Laboratory)

277. Human Ecology of Monterey Bay (3). Investigation and analysis of changes produced by human impacts on the coastal environment with emphasis upon physiographic alterations and ecological implications. (2 lecture, 3 field hours)

282T. Seminar in the Marine Sciences (2). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Reviews and reports on recent literature and problems in marine science.

285T. Seminar in Marine Biology (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Reviews and reports on recent literature and problems in marine biology.

286T. Seminar in Marine Geology (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Reviews and reports on recent literature and problems in marine geology.

287T. Seminar in Oceanography (2; max total 4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Reviews and reports on recent literature and problems in oceanography.

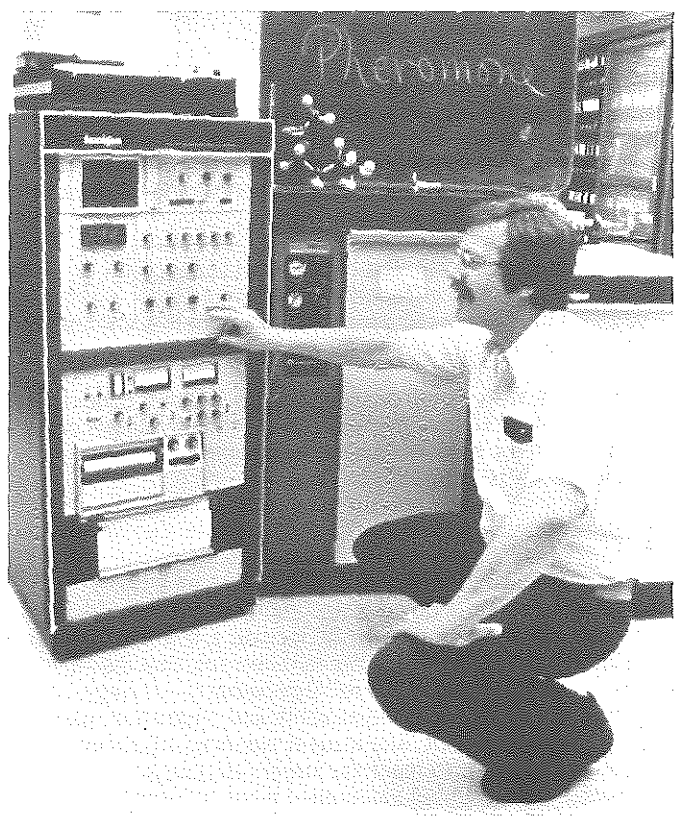
295. Research in the Marine Sciences (1–4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Independent investigations of an advanced character for the graduate student with adequate preparation. (3 conference, lab, and field hours per unit)

299. Thesis (1–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

Chemistry

Department of Chemistry
Stanley M. Ziegler, Chairman
New Science Bldg., Room 382
(209) 294-2103

B.A. in Chemistry
B.S. in Chemistry
Minor in Chemistry
M.S. in Chemistry



The Chemistry Department provides (1) undergraduate training in chemistry for students planning professional careers in chemistry, biochemistry, and allied professions and for those contemplating graduate work for advanced degrees; (2) undergraduate training in chemistry for those planning careers in professions such as medicine, chiropractic, dentistry, pharmacy, etc.; (3) participation in the preparation of teachers of chemistry and the other physical sciences in the teaching credential programs; (4) teaching of the basic chemical sciences required by students majoring in related fields such as physics, biology, nursing, engineering, geology, agriculture, home economics, and criminology; (5) stimulation of interest in and understanding of the achievements and contributions of chemistry to our civilization for nonscience students, as a part of general education; and (6) graduate instruction in chemistry for the master of science degree for students who intend to enter the chemical industry, pursue further advanced study, or who wish to improve their qualifications as teachers in secondary schools and community colleges.

The bachelor of science degree program (BS) in chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society. Students who satisfactorily complete the program will be recommended by the department for certification as graduate chemists by the American Chemical Society. Students completing the bachelor of arts degree (BA) may be recommended for certification by completing additional requirements of the American Chemical Society.

Faculty

Twenty full-time Ph.D. members are in the Department of Chemistry. Our faculty provide excellent research opportunities in Analytical, Biochemistry, Inorganic, Organic and Physical Chemistry. The broad interests within the faculty have resulted in interdisciplinary research projects in collaboration with scientists and professors in other science areas: agricultural chemistry, clinical chemistry, forensics chemistry, chemical physics, enology, nutritional science and molecular biology. Research projects have involved local facilities such as the California State Crime Laboratory, Fresno Community Hospital, USDA Research Station, U.S. Veteran's Administration Hospital, U.S. Forest Laboratory and Valley Children's Hospital.

Facilities

All upper division and graduate chemistry laboratories and support areas are housed in our science building completed in 1976. Eight four-station graduate laboratories are well equipped, with access to modern instrumentation. Instrumentation in the department includes: Varian EM 360 and EM 390 NMR spectrometers, Finnegan GC-MS, atomic absorption spectrometers, Nicolet MX-1 Fourier Transform IR (FTIR), liquid scintillation counter, Pye-Unicam, Cary 14 and Cary 17D UV-VIS spectrophotometers, radiation equipment, liquid chromatographs, high speed refrigerated centrifuges and several gas chromatographs. Computer facilities include several Apples in the department. The university library includes over 100 journal subscriptions in chemistry plus numerous texts and related books.

Career Opportunities

Because of the increasing technological nature of our society, chemistry graduates will find an impressive array of options and exciting opportunities in a wide range of fields. A Chemistry Degree can provide preparation for a career as a professional chemist in areas such as basic research, environmental protection, instrumentation, new product and process development, and education. There is an increasing need for technical expertise in expanding fields such as Agricultural Chemistry, Forensic Science, Clinical Chemistry, Food Science, Occupational Safety and Environmental Monitoring. Careers for chemists in the academics include university teaching and science teaching in the secondary school—an area that will expand greatly in the future. In addition there is a need for technically trained people in nontraditional areas such as marketing and sales, scientific information, patent law and health and safety. The Baccalaureate Degree can also provide a strong foundation for studies at Medical, Dental, Veterinary and Pharmacy Schools. Students with Chemistry Degrees have been notably successful in these areas.

Faculty

Stanley M. Ziegler, Chairman

Sydney Bluestone
Dale C. Burtner
Richard P. Ciula
David E. Clark
David L. Frank
Joseph R. Gandler
Helen J. Gigliotti
Barry H. Gump
Robert M. Kallo
George B. Kauffman
Donald K. Kunimitsu
Ronald L. Marhenke
Barbara J. Mayer
C. Dean Mitchell
Howard K. Ono
Stephen A. Rodemeyer
Kenneth H. Russell
Joe D. Toney
Allexander Vavoulis
Kin-Ping Wong
David L. Zellmer

Undergraduate Programs

Chemistry Majors: The bachelor of arts degree with a major in chemistry consists of a total of 124 units including 39 units of chemistry. The bachelor of science degree with a major in chemistry consists of a total of 124 units including 51 units in chemistry.

High School Preparation: The high school preparation for majors in the Chemistry Department should include: algebra (2 years), plane and solid geometry, trigonometry; chemistry or physics; German (2 years) for BS degree.

Prospective students may elect to take the general chemistry placement test at college entrance. A satisfactory score in this test will permit the student to start the chemistry course sequence with Chem 1B.

Foreign Language Requirement for BS degree: German 1A–B or Russian 1A–B or two years of high school German or Russian. Computer Science 20 or 40, and 41 may be substituted for the foreign language requirement. Introductory "computer literacy" courses which include a brief introduction to BASIC cannot be used for this requirement. See the general statement under *Degree Requirements—Foreign Language Requirement* for equivalents and alternative ways of meeting the requirement. Any student planning advanced study is advised also to meet the foreign language requirement of the school the student plans to attend.

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Note: Chemistry Majors are not allowed to take any of the courses listed as Chemistry Major or Additional Requirements for credit/no-credit grades.

	Units
1. Chemistry Major	39
Chem 1A–B, 28, 29, 106, 110A–B, 111, 128, 129, 180	
2. Additional Requirements	22
Math 75, 76, 77, Phys 5A–B	
3. Remaining General Education unit requirements	42*
4. Electives	21
TOTAL	124

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 12 are satisfied by Chem 1A–B and Phys 5A–B (Division 1) and Math 75 (Core).

Note: A Student may orient his/her baccalaureate degree program in one of several directions by the proper selection of elective courses, as follows:

Agriculture Chemistry: Chem 155, 156; 9 units of approved electives in animal or plant science.

Biochemistry: Chem 155, 156, two biological science electives from Micro 104, Biol 120, 130

Clinical Chemistry: Chem 153, 154, 155, 156; Micro 104

Forensics Chemistry: Crim 105, 107, 113, 114

Spectroscopy: Chem 115, 190 (6 units)

Additional programs may be constructed upon consultation with a department adviser.

An example of a program for the B.A. Degree in Chemistry is outlined below:

1st Semester	*Units*
Chem 1A	5
Math 75	4
* Eng 1	3
* Pol Sci 2 or Hist 11 or 12	3
	15

2nd Semester	*Units*
Chem 1B	5
Math 76	4
Phys 5A	5
Hist 11 or 12 or Pol Sci 2	3
	17

3rd Semester	*Units*
Chem 28	3
Chem 29	2
Phys 5B	5
Math 77	4
Gen Ed	3
	17

4th Semester	*Units*
Chem 128	3
Chem 129	2
Chem 102	5
Gen Ed	6
	16

5th Semester	*Units*
Chem 110A	3
Gen Ed & Elect	12
	15

6th Semester	*Units*
Chem 110B	3
Chem 111	3
Chem 180	1
Gen Ed & Elect	9
	16

7th Semester	*Units*
Chem 106	4
Gen Ed & Elect	10
	14

8th Semester	*Units*
Gen Ed & Elect	14
Total Units	124

For changes or substitutions to the Chemistry major, see your academic adviser and submit a written request to the Chemistry Department chairman.

* Of the 54 required general education units, up to 15 units are satisfied by Chem 1A–B and Physics 5A–B (Division 1), Math 75 (Core) and German 1A–B or Russian 1A–B (Division 7).

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Chemistry Major	51–52
Chem 1A–B, 28, 29, 102, 106, 110A–B, 111, 123, 128, 129, 155, 180 (46 units).	
Chemistry Electives: Select either Route I or II.	
I. Independent Study Route	
Chem 190 (5–6 units) Students selecting this route must satisfy university requirements for independent study.	
II. Electives Route	
Elect 6 units from Chem 115, 130, 156, or one additional approved physics, mathematics, or upper division biology course (recommended: Phys 102, Math 81, Sci 112, Biol 120, Micro 104) Three units must come from Chem 130 or 156.	
2. Additional Requirements	22
Math 75, 76, 77, Phys 5A–B	
3. Foreign Language or Computer Language Requirement	0–8
Either German 1A–B or Russian 1A–B or two years of high school German or Russian, or Computer Science 20 or 40 and 41. Introductory "computer literacy" courses which include a brief introduction to BASIC cannot be used for this requirement.	
4. Remaining General Education Unit Requirements	36–42*
5. Electives	6–9
Recommended: Chem 99 (Glassblowing—1 unit)	
TOTAL	124

*Of the 54 required general education units, 12 to 18 units are satisfied by Chem 1A–B and Physics 5A–B (Division 1), Math 75 (Core) and German 1A–B or Russian 1A–B (Division 7).

An example of a program for the B.S. Degree in Chemistry is outlined below:

1st Semester	Units
Chem 1A	5
Math 75	4
Eng 1	3
Pol Sci 2 or His. 11 or 12	3
	15

2nd Semester	Units
Chem 1B	5
Math 76	4
Phys 5A	5
Hist 11 or 12 or Pol Sci 2	3
	17

3rd Semester	Units
Chem 28	3
Chem 29	2
Math 77	4
Phys 5B	5
Gen Ed	3
	17

4th Semester	Units
Chem 128	3
Chem 129	2
Chem 102	5
Gen Ed	6
	16

5th Semester	Units
Chem 110A	3
Chem 155	3
*Chem 123	2
Germ or Russ 1A or C Sci 20 or 40	4(3)
Gen Ed	4
	16(15)

6th Semester	Units
Chem 110B	3
Chem 111	3
Chem 180	1
*Chem 124	2
Germ or Russ 1B or C Sci 41	4(3)
Gen Ed	3
	16(15)

7th Semester	Units
Chem 106	4
Route I, Chem 190, or Route II, Chem Elect (from Chem 115, 130, 156, approved math, C Sci 112, phys, biol)	3
Gen Ed or Elect	8
	15

8th Semester	Units
Route I, Chem 190, or Route II, Chem Elect. (from Chem 115, 130, 156, approved math, C Sci 112, phys, biol)	2 (3)
Gen Ed or Elect	12
	14(15)
Total Units	124

* Chem 123 and 124 are only offered during the Fall and Spring semesters, respectively. They may be taken during the 7th and 8th semesters.

For changes or substitutions to the Chemistry major, see your academic adviser and submit a written request to the Chemistry Department Chairman.

Chemistry Minor

A minor in chemistry for a bachelor's degree requires at least 21 units, of which at least 7 are upper division. Specific course requirements are General Chemistry (1A–B or 2A–B), Organic Chemistry (8 and 109), Quantitative Analysis (105), and one or more upper division chemistry courses (101, 125, 150, 151, 153).

Credential Program

For the single subject waiver program see Physical Science section.

Graduate Program

The master of science degree program in chemistry is designed to provide the first graduate degree for students who expect to continue on to advanced graduate study in chemistry or biochemistry; it can also be used to extend the competence of students who anticipate employment in chemical industries, in government laboratories or as secondary school or junior college teachers.

Master of Science Degree Requirements

The master of science degree program in chemistry assumes undergraduate preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno major in chemistry. Each new student will be required to take the Diagnostic Placement Examinations in four fields of chemistry (physical, organic, analytical, and inorganic or biochemistry) to provide a basis for program planning. These are taken at the beginning of the first semester of residence.

Twenty of the 30 units required for the degree must be in chemistry. An option in agricultural chemistry is available in the School of Agriculture and Home Economics. For specific requirements, consult the departmental graduate adviser; for general requirements see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed according to Plan A or Plan B listed below. Other courses may be specified after examination of the student's record and performance on the departmental diagnostic examinations.

Plan A—M.S. degree with THESIS	*Units*
Courses in chemistry, including at least 21 units in 200 series (see *specific requirements*)	21–23
Approved Electives in Chemistry or related fields not to include Chem 190 or 290	7–9
Total	30

Specific requirements: Chem 280 (at least 1 unit); 295 (2–6 units); 299 (4 units); and 3 units each from 4 of the 5 following groupings: (i) 211 or 215; (ii) 220; (iii) 225, 226, or 227; (iv) 230 or 235; (v) 256, 257 or 240T (Biochemistry).

Other courses may be specified after examination of the student's record and his/her performance on the departmental diagnostic examinations.

Plan B—M.S. degree without THESIS	*Units*
Courses in Chemistry, including at least 18 units in 200 series (see *specific requirements*)	18
Approved courses in chemistry or related fields may include biology, engineering, geology, mathematics, physics, etc) according to the student's objective.	12
Total	30

Specific requirements: Chem 280 (at least 2 units); 290 (at least 4 units); and 3 units each from 4 of the 5 following groupings: (i) 211 or 215; (ii) 220; (iii) 225, 226, or 227; (iv) 230 or 235; (v) 256, 257 or 240T (Biochemistry).

Other courses may be specified after examination of the student's record and his performance on the departmental diagnostic examinations.

Instead of a thesis, a student must successfully complete a final comprehensive examination consisting of two parts: a) a general written examination in chemistry; b) an examination dealing with a specific area of chemistry. See Departmental Policy Statement—Plan B Comprehensive Examination.

Courses

Chemistry (Chem)

1. Chemistry: Its Impact on Society (3). Not open to students with credit in college chemistry; for nonscience majors. The significance of chemical principles in contemporary society; benefits and hazards relative to areas such as energy, health, diet, environment and agriculture. (3 lecture-demonstration hours)

1A–B. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis (5–5). Chem 1A not open to students with credit in Chem 2A–B. Students with credit in Chem 2A will receive only two units of credit. Prerequisite: high school chemistry or physics; advanced algebra or Math 4. Fundamental principles of chemistry; properties of common elements and their compounds; application of the principles of chemical equilibrium to separation and identification of ions. (3 lecture, 6 lab hours)

2A-B. Introductory General Chemistry (3-3). Prerequisite: Math 4, plane geometry. Composition of matter and physical and chemical changes; fundamental laws and principles; atomic and molecular structure, qualitative and quantitative techniques; introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

2C. Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry (4). Not open to students with credit in Chem 2B. Primarily for students in the health-oriented professions; not a substitute for Chem 8. Prerequisite: Chem 2A. Introduction to the basic concepts of organic and biological chemistry. Structure and behavior of organic and biochemical compounds, metabolism, and regulation. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

8. Elementary Organic Chemistry (3). Not open to chemistry majors. Recommended for students requiring a one-semester course in the field. Prerequisite: Chem 1A or 2A-B. Lectures, discussions, and demonstrations of fundamental principles; structure and chemical behavior of organic compounds.

28. Inroductory Organic Chemistry (3). For chemistry majors; recommended for premedical students and other science majors. Not open for credit to students with credit in Chem 8. (Chem 28 and 128 together constitute a year sequence). Prerequisite: Chem 1A-B or Chem 2A-B. Introduction to structure and reactivity of organic compounds with emphasis on chemistry of hydrocarbons.

29. Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2). Chem 29 and 129 together constitute a year sequence. Prerequisite or concurrently: Chem 28. Laboratory study of the methods, techniques and instrumentation of organic chemistry. The study of the properties, reactions and syntheses of representative classes of organic compounds. (6 lab hours)

99. Glass Blowing (1). Enrollment limited with preference to junior and senior chemistry majors. Elements of glass blowing; construction and repair of glass apparatus. (3 lab hours)

101. Introductory Physical Chemistry (3). Not open to chemistry majors. Prerequisite: Math 70 or 75 or permission of instructor. Chem 1B or 2B, 8 or 105. Physics 2A-B recommended. Basic treatment of gas laws, thermodynamics, phase equilibria, properties of solutions, kinetics, spectroscopy, macromolecules and nuclear chemistry. Especially recommended for students in the agricultural, earth, life and physical sciences, engineering and other related areas.

102. Analytical Chemistry (5). For chemistry majors; recommended for other science majors. Prerequisite: Chem 28,

Chem 1B, and Phys 5A. Students with credit in a similar lower division quantitative analysis course will receive only one additional unit of credit. Introduction to principles and methods of analytical chemistry. (3 lecture, 6 lab hours)

105. Quantitative Analysis Laboratory (4). Not open to chemistry majors. Prerequisite: Chem 2B (Chem 1B recommended), Chem 8 (or concurrently), Math 4. Laboratory study of principles and methods of quantitative analysis. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours)

106. Analytical Measurements Laboratory (4). Prerequisite: Chem 111. Principles and methods of analytical measurements of organic and inorganic substances by instrumental and non-instrumental techniques. (2 lecture, 6 lab hours) (Former Chem 111B)

109. Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory (3). Not open to chemistry majors. Prerequisite or concurrently; Chem 8 or 128. Laboratory study of the carbon compounds with coordinating lectures. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

110A-B. Physical Chemistry (3-3). Prerequisite: Math 77, Chem 1B, 8 or 28; Phys 5A-B (or permission of instructor). Mathematical treatment of the laws of thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, elementary statistical and quantum mechanics, properties of solutions, kinetic theory of gases, crystal structure, molecular structure, and nuclear chemistry.

111. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (3). Prerequisite: Chem 110B (or concurrently), Chem 102. May not be taken concurrently with 106. Techniques of physical measurements, error analysis and statistics; ultraviolet, infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; dipole moments, viscosity, calorimetry, kinetics, phase diagrams, thermodynamic measurements, and report writing. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours) (Former Chem 111A)

115. Quantum Mechanics in Chemistry (3). Prerequisite: Chem 110A-B. Classical mechanics and vectors; postulates of quantum mechanics, square well, harmonic oscillators, rotor and hydrogen atom problems; approximation techniques; chemical bonding and spectroscopy.

123. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (2). Prerequisite: Chem 1B, 102, and 110A (or concurrently). Treatment of ionic and covalent bonding, atomic structure, molecular structure, and reaction mechanisms. Introduction to visible and infrared spectroscopy of transition metal complexes.

124. Synthesis and Characterization (2). Prerequisite: Chem 123 (or concurrently). Techniques of preparation to include high temperature reactions, vacuum line and glove box preps, nonaqueous syntheses, solid state reactions. Emphasis on structural characterizations using instrumental methods. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

125. Laboratory Instrumentation (3) (Same as Phys 125). Not open to Chemistry majors. Prerequisite: Chem 8 or 28 and Chem 105. Basic electricity/electronics, light and optical systems as they apply to the design, use and limitations of instrumentation typical to the analytical and bioscience laboratory. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

127. Organic Problems (1). Prerequisite: Chem 8 or 28; 128 concurrently. A course designed to review organic chemistry, in particular for those students who have taken only a brief course in organic chemistry. Must be taken CR/NC grade only and is not applicable to the requirements of a major in chemistry. (Former 140T section)

128. Intermediate Organic Chemistry (3). Prerequisite: Chem 8 or 28. (Students who have had Chem 8 are strongly encouraged to enroll in Chem 127 concurrently with Chem 128.) Extension of the material of Chem 28 to other principle classes of organic compounds with emphasis on theory and mechanism.

129. Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: Chem 29 or 109, 128 (or concurrent). Continuation of Chem 29 with emphasis on more difficult laboratory techniques and syntheses; introduction to research techniques by way of independent projects; introduction to qualitative organic analysis. (6 lab hours)

130. Organic Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Chem 102, 128, 129. Characterization of organic compounds through study of chemical and physical properties; application of spectroscopy, chromatography and functional group analysis to elucidation of structure. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

140T. Topics in Chemistry (1–4; max total 6 if no area repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Seminar covering special topics in one of the areas of chemistry: analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic, physical. Some topics may have a laboratory.

150. General Biochemistry (3). Prerequisite: Chem 8, 109. (Chem 150 and 153 together constitute a year sequence.) Chemistry and metabolism of basic cellular constituents including carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids.

151. General Biochemistry Laboratory (2). Prerequisite: Chem 8, 105, 109, 150 (or concurrently). Chemical and physical properties of naturally occurring compounds; introduction to techniques of chromatography, polarimetry, electrophoresis, photometry, and enzymology. (6 lab hours)

153. Physiological Chemistry and Metabolism (2). Prerequisite: Chem 150 or 155. Continuation of Chem 150 or 155. Intensive discussion of the degradation and biosynthesis of major cellular constituents; energy metabolism; control of metabolic processes and pathological implications in mammalian systems.

154. Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory (3). Prerequisite: Phys or Chem 125, (or concurrently), Chem 151, 153 (or concurrently). Clinical laboratory methods of analysis of tissues and body fluids and their diagnostic value; emphasis on instrumental methods. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

155. Fundamentals of Biochemistry (3). Primarily for chemistry majors; recommended for premedical students and graduate students in the sciences. Prerequisite: Chem 29 or 109, 102 or 105, 128. (Chem 155 and 153 together constitute a year sequence.) Structure, function, and metabolism of chemical entities in living systems.

156. Biochemical Laboratory Techniques (3). Prerequisite: Chem 150 or 155 (or concurrently). This course is designed to introduce the student to a range of techniques and methodology appropriate to the study or phenomena at the biochemical, cellular and organismic levels. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

180. Seminar in Chemistry (1). Prerequisite: Chem 129, 102. Oral presentation of topics based on the chemical literature.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)*

211. Chemical Thermodynamics (3). Prerequisite: Chem 110A-B, 111A-B. Principles of thermodynamics; application to chemical problems; introduction to statistical methods, calculation of thermodynamic functions from spectroscopic data.

215. Quantum Chemistry (3). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Seminar on recent advances in quantum mechanics; chemical bonding, and atomic and molecular spectroscopy.

220. Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry (3). Prerequisite: Chem 110A-B. Seminar on theoretical inorganic chemistry emphasizing structure and bonding of inorganic and coordination compounds; valence bond, molecular orbital and ligand field theories; correlation of structure and reactivity.

225. Separation Methods in Chemistry (1–3). Prerequisite: Chem 106 and 129. Seminar on the theory, application, and literature of various separation methods for organic and inorganic analysis.

226. Electrochemistry (1–3). Prerequisite: Chem 106. Seminar on the theory, application, recent developments, and literature of electrochemistry and electrochemical methods of organic and inorganic analysis.

227. Analytical Spectroscopy (1–3). Prerequisite: Chem 106, 110A-B or permission of instructor. Theory, instrumentation and application. Recent developments and literature of spectroscopic techniques.

230. Advanced Organic Chemistry (3). Prerequisite: Chem 128, 129. Seminar on recent advances in organic chemistry including reaction mechanisms and synthetic applications with references to current literature.

235. Physical Organic Chemistry (3). Prerequisite: Chem 110A-B, 128. Seminar in applications of modern theoretical concepts to the chemical and physical properties of organic compounds.

240T. Topics in Advanced Chemistry (1–3; max total 6 if no area repeated). Seminar covering special topics in one of the areas of chemistry: analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic, physical. Some topics may have a laboratory.

256. Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids (3). Prerequisite: Chem 150 or 155. Seminar on the chemistry and biology of nucleic acids and their role in living systems.

257. Structure and Function of Enzymes (3). Prerequisite: Chem 150 or 155. Seminar on the isolation, characterization and mechanism of enzymes; enzyme-coenzyme complexes.

280. Seminar in Chemistry (1; max total 2)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

295. Research (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Independent investigations of an advanced character for the graduate student with adequate preparation. (May include conferences, laboratory, library.)

299. Thesis (4). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

Geology

Department of Geology
Jon C. Avent, Chairman
Science Bldg., Room 284
(209) 294-3086

B.S. in Geology
M.S. in Geology
Minor in Geology

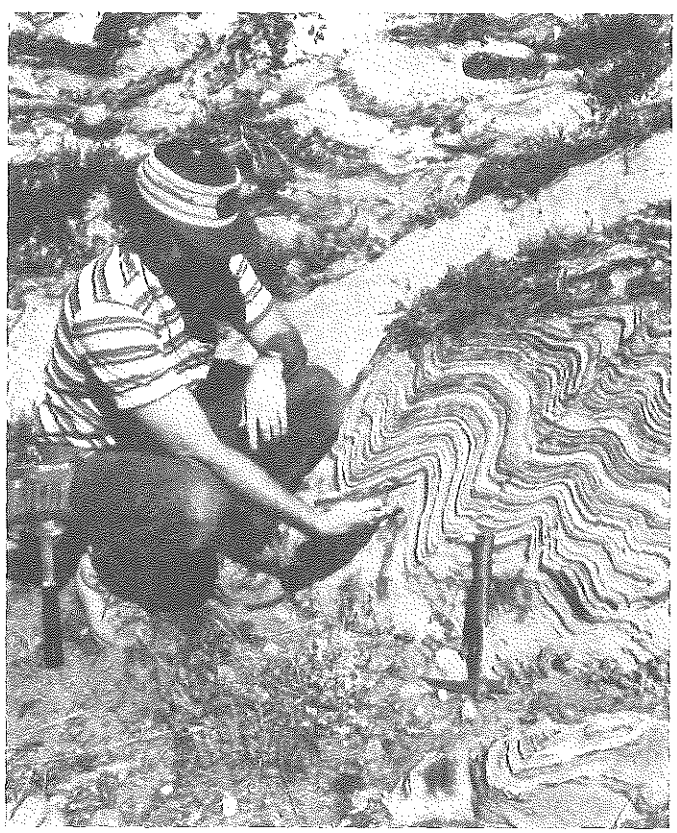
Why geology? What is it?
- Continents adrift and colliding
- Energy resources and waste disposal
- Fossils and evolution
- Volcanoes and earthquakes
- Mountain building and erosion
- 4.6 billion years of earth history

The geology department of California State University, Fresno offers courses leading to Bachelor of Science and Master of Science Degrees, as well as a minor in geology.

Course work and research emphasize field and laboratory investigations of a wide variety of geologic problems. Our field orientation takes advantage of the university's close proximity to the Sierra Nevada, the California Coast Ranges, coastal California, and the Basin and Range province. This unique location gives faculty and students access to an unparalleled geologic laboratory all within one to five hours driving time from the university.

The Bachelor of Science degree is designed for students who wish to study geology in preparation for employment in petroleum geology, mineral exploration, land-use planning and engineering geology, or for students who want to teach earth science or physical science at the secondary level. The Master of Science program is designed to provide a graduate degree for students who want to work in industry or government on the professional level, for students who want to teach earth science in junior college, or for students who wish to pursue further graduate study.

Six of the California State University and Colleges, including CSU, Fresno, cooperate in the management of the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories on Monterey Bay, an establishment which offers regular course work and opportunities for research which are applicable to graduate and undergraduate programs, including courses in geological oceanography. Consult the chairmen of the Geology and Biology Departments. See—*Moss Landing Laboratories; Biology Department.*



Facilities and Support

The Department of Geology is situated in a wing of the Science Building. Departmental equipment includes:
- Norelco X-ray fluorescence spectrometer
- Norelco X-ray diffractometer
- Jarrell-Ash atomic absorption—flame emission spectrometer
- Petrographic microscopes and universal stages
- 4-wheel drive carry-all and four other vehicles
- Geochemistry laboratory

Equipment available elsewhere on campus includes:
- Control data corporation 3150 computer
- Control data corporation 3300 computer
- Perkin Elmer transmission electron microscope
- Perkin Elmer nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer
- Mass spectrometer for isotopic analysis of solids

Career Opportunities

Geology
Energy Exploration
Resource Exploration
(Mining, Petroleum, etc.)
Water Resources
Land Use Planning
Environmental Assessment
Science Teaching
Engineering Geology
Environmental Health
Geophysics
Well Logging
Mining Engineering

Faculty

Jon C. Avent, Chairman

Arthur H. Barabas
Bruce A. Blackerby
Eugene G. Cserna
Seymour Mack
Robert D. Merrill
Undergraduate Advisers: All full-time faculty
Graduate Adviser: Arthur H. Barabas

Undergraduate Program

Geology Major: The bachelor's degree with a major in geology consists of a total of 132 units including 47 units of geology. For general degree requirements see *Degree Requirements*. A student planning graduate study is advised to meet the foreign language requirements of the institution he plans to attend. Students majoring in geology are strongly urged to take Geology 107 and make arrangements for Geology 108 during their junior year (see advisor).

High School Preparation: Adequate high school preparation for a major in geology will facilitate the progress of the student through our program. This preparation should include: algebra (2 years), plane and solid geometry, trigonometry, chemistry, and physics or biology. Also recommended is English (4 years).

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Major requirements:	46–47
a) Lower division requirements: Geol 1 or 15, 2L, 12 and 13 concurrently, 30 (12–13)	
b) Upper division requirements: Geol 100, 101, 102, 104W, 106, 107, 108A–B	
Two of the following: Geol 105, 110, 122.. (28)	
c) Upper division Geology electives (See Note 2) (6)	
2. Additional requirements:	29–32
Chem 1A–B; Math 75, 76, or 71, 72, 76; Math 77 or 101 or C Sci 20 or 40; Phys 2A–B	
3. General Education requirement:	42–45*
4. Electives and remaining degree requirements: (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor:	6–13
TOTAL	130

* Of the 54 required General Education units, 12 are satisfied by Geol 1 or 15 and Chem 1A (Division 1) and Math 75 (Core) if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. If not, 9 units will be satisfied (see *General Education*). Consult the Geology Department chairman or your faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. "Additional requirements" courses may be applied to satisfy requirements of General Education, or a minor, as appropriate. They also may be taken CR/NC (*See CR/NC Grading*).
2. No more than 1 unit of Geol 160 may be used to fulfill the upper division elective requirement. Geol 151 and 168 are not applicable toward Geology major requirements.
3. CR/NC is not permitted in the Geology Major with the exception of Geol 30, 160 and 189L.
4. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.

Geology Minor

A minor in geology consists of 20 units.

Credential Program

For the single subject waiver program see Physical Science section.

Graduate Program

The Department of Geology offers graduate courses of instruction and research leading to the master of science degree. The courses are designed to provide the first graduate degree for students anticipating advanced graduate study in geology and related sciences, to prepare the student for industrial and governmental employment, and to extend the competence of secondary school and junior college teachers in the earth sciences.

Master of Science Degree Requirements

The graduate program for the master of science degree in geology is based on the equivalent of the undergraduate major at CSU, Fresno. Twenty of the 30 units required for the degree must be in geology. By the end of the first semester each new student should have taken the Graduate Record Examination Advanced Test in Geology. For specific requirements consult the chairman of the department; for general requirements see Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, Foreign Language Requirements* and *Thesis*.)

Under the direction of a graduate adviser each student prepares and submits a program individually designed within the following framework:

Courses in geology, including at least 15 units in 200-series.

	Units
(See *specific requirements)*	20
Approved upper division or graduate course electives in geology or related fields such as biology, chemistry, physics, engineering, and mathematics. Electives determined in consultation with graduate advisor	10
Approved electives in geology or related fields	0–6
Total	30

Specific requirements: Geol 299 (3–6 units). Oral presentation of thesis. Other courses may be specified after examination of the student's record and the performance on the Graduate Record Examination Advanced Test. Any graduate student of geology doing a thesis on a foreign area must have knowledge of the area's language or the language in which source materials are published.

Courses

Geology (Geol)

1. Physical Geology (4). Processes and materials which together produce the different topographic and geologic features of the earth. Plate tectonic theory (including continental drift) as the unifying model to explain geologic phenomena. Effects of geology on man. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

2. Evolution of Life and Continents (3). Origin and evolution of the earth as revealed by the rock record and by fossil remains. Special emphasis on the evolution of life and on the physical development of North America.

2L. Evolution of Life and Continents Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: Geol 1 or 15, 2. Introductory laboratory study of geologic time, geologic maps, regional geology and regional geologic history. (3 lab hours)

3. Introductory Field Studies (1). Prerequisite: Geol 1 or 15 (concurrently). Weekend supervised field trips to areas such as Yosemite, Sequoia, San Joaquin Valley and the Coast Ranges.

12. Mineralogy (3). Geol 13 concurrent in the geology major. Prerequisite: high school chemistry. Properties, relationships, origin of minerals; determination of common minerals by chemical and other tests. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

13. Crystallography (2). Prerequisite: high school chemistry, trigonometry. Form and structure of crystals. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

15. The Earth and its History (5). Portion of *Man and the Natural Environment* Cluster. Physical and historical geology, including man's use of the earth and the impact of that use on the earth. Lecture, lab, and field work. (Field trip fee, $150)

30. Introductory Field Methods (2). Prerequisite: Geol 2L. Introduction to methods and instruments used in geologic field work (6 lab/field hours per week. May include weekend field trips) CR/NC only

100. Optical Mineralogy (3). Prerequisite: Geol 13. Optical properties of minerals; identification of selected minerals by optical methods. Manipulation and use of petrographic microscope. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

101. Ingneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4). Prerequisite: Geol 100. Origin classification, textures, and structures of igneous and metamorphic rocks; examination of samples in hand specimen and thin section. Some weekend field trips. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

102. Sedimentary Petrology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 100, 101 (or concurrently). Origin, classifications, textures, and structures of sedimentary rocks; examination of samples in hand specimen and thin section. Some weekend field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

104W. Scientific Writing (1). Prerequisite: satisfactory completion of Engl 1. Organization of the scientific paper, involving concise and logical presentation of data. Topics include analyses of abstract writing, bibliographical format, and scientific styles regarding punctuation and footnotes, preparation of illustrations. (3 lab hours.) Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

105. Geomorphology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 1 or 15. Land forms, climates, geologic processes and their interrelation in shaping the earth's surface today and in the geologic past. Interpretation of topographic maps and aerial photographs. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

106. Structural Geology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 1 or 15, Math 5, Physics 2A. Recognition, representation, and interpretation of structural features of the earth's crust. Includes consideration of theoretical and mechanical principles involved in deformation of solid bodies. Study of regional tectonics and major structural provinces. Includes field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

107. Advanced Field Methods (3). Prerequisite: Geol 30, 101, 104W, or concurrently 106. Field trips to areas of diverse geology; observation, description and mapping of geologic phenomena (9 lab hours usually including field work on weekends or during January intersession and Spring Vacation. Includes written reports of areas selected for study. Students should contact the department for details). (Former Geol 107A)

108A. Field Geology (4). Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in Geol 108B, Geol 107. Geologic reconnaissance and mapping in field groups. *Usually conducted in early summer.* (Former Geol 108)

108B. Field Geology—Reports (1). Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in Geol 108A. Written presentation of field work conducted in Geol 108A. (1 lecture hour)

110. Invertebrate Paleontology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 2 and either Zool 1 or 10. Invertebrate structures and development of prehistoric animals; introduction to stratigraphic importance of fossils. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

112. Paleoecology of Marine Invertebrates (3). Prerequisite: Geol 110, Zool 114. Interpretation of ancient sedmimentary environments using invertebrate fossils; use of index fossils for chronologic purposes. Includes field trips. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

115. Ore Deposits (3). Prerequisite: Geol 101, 106, college chemistry. Geology, mineralogy, distribution and occurrence of common ore minerals essential in industry; genesis and localization of metallic minerals. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

116. Petroleum Geology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 106. Theories of origin of petroleum, petroleum structures, prospecting, extraction methods, techniques used in exploration and development; selected petroleum fields. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

117. Ground Water (2). Prerequisite: senior standing. Geologic and hydrologic factors related to occurrence and utilization of ground water.

118. Advanced Structural Geology (2). Prerequisite: Geol 106. Tectonic framework of Europe and North America; study of selected areas in the Western Alps, Appalachians, Rocky Mountains and Sierra Madre Oriental. Advanced problems in structural geology, structural interpretation of geologic maps and aerial photographs. May include field trips. (1 lecture, 3 lab hours)

122. Stratigraphy (3). Prerequisite: Geol 102, Geol 30. Stratigraphic principles and recognition of stratigraphic units. Emphasis on tectonostratigraphic concepts. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours or field hours)

124. Geochemistry (3). Prerequisite: Geol 101, one year of college chemistry. Application of chemical principles to geological processes. Chemical reactions involved in origin and alterations of rocks and minerals of the earth's crust. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

130T. Advanced Problems in Geology (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: senior standing in geology. Topics or problems in the following fields: geology of North America, field geology, micropaleontology, advanced ground

water geology, sedimentation and sedimentary rocks, geochemistry, geophysics, volcanic geology, and marine geology. Some topics may have labs.

140. Interpretation of Geologic and Topographic Maps (3). Prerequisite: Geol 105 or 106. Interpretation of geologic and topographic maps with respect to structure, stratigraphy, and processes. Some aerial photographs included. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

150T. Studies in Earth Science (1–3; repeatable with different topics). Applicable to the geology major only with prior departmental approval. Prerequisite: Geol 1. Earth science topics designed for students minoring in geology, with an interest in earth science, in teacher training, and for elementary and secondary teachers.

151. Minerals and Rocks (3). Primarily for students who are not majoring in geology. Not a substitute for Geology 12 or 101 in the geology major. Recognition, origin, importance, and uses of common and significant minerals and rocks. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

160. Field Studies (1–4; repeatable in different studies). Prerequisite may be specified by instructor. Weekend or vacation field trips to geologically important and significant areas such as the Grand Canyon, Baja California, the Sierra Nevadas, Death Valley.

168. Geology of California (3). Prerequisite: Geog 168 and completion of Division 1 General Education requirement. Portion of California: Land of Contrast CAPSTONE Cluster. Not open to geology majors. Development of California's diverse geologic provinces. Emphasis on land forms, and geologic processes that influence human development and habitation of one of the most geologically varied regions of the United States.

169. Environmental Geology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 1. Examination of the interaction between man and earth, with emphasis on earth features and processes that are hazardous to man. Includes field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

171. Igneous Petrography (3). Prerequisite: Geol 100, 101. Identification, classification, and interpretation of igneous rocks, using the petrographic microscope and other techniques. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

189. Cordilleran Geologic Evolution (2). Prerequisite: Geol 106, 122. Emphasis on the Mesozoic geology of the central Cordilleran region of the western United States in terms of plate tectonic evolution. Concurrent enrollment in Geol 189L recommended.

189L. Cordilleran Geologic Evolution Lab (1). Prerequisite: Geol 189 (or concurrently). Weekend and/or vacation field trips to geologic localities in California studied in Geol 189. CR/NC Only.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study*

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

206. Depositional Systems (3). Prerequisite: Geol 101 and Geol 105. Investigation of modern and ancient depositional systems. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

209. Geology Seminar (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Research and reporting on theories, principles, experimentation, and methods of dealing with significant problems in geology.

210. Geotectonics (3). Prerequisite: Geol 106. Theory and applications of continental drift, plate tectonics, and sea floor spreading to understanding continental geology. Special emphasis on geology of the Americas. Structural analysis of deformed plate margins. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

212. Mineral and Rock Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Geol 100, Chem 1A–B. Principles and techniques of mineral and rock analysis using universal stage, X-ray diffractometer, X-ray fluorescence analyzer, atomic absorption and flame emission spectrometers, and other techniques. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

222. Carbonate Petrology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 101. Chemistry and content of carbonate rocks; introduction to organic and inorganic constitutents with emphasis on diagenetic alteration. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

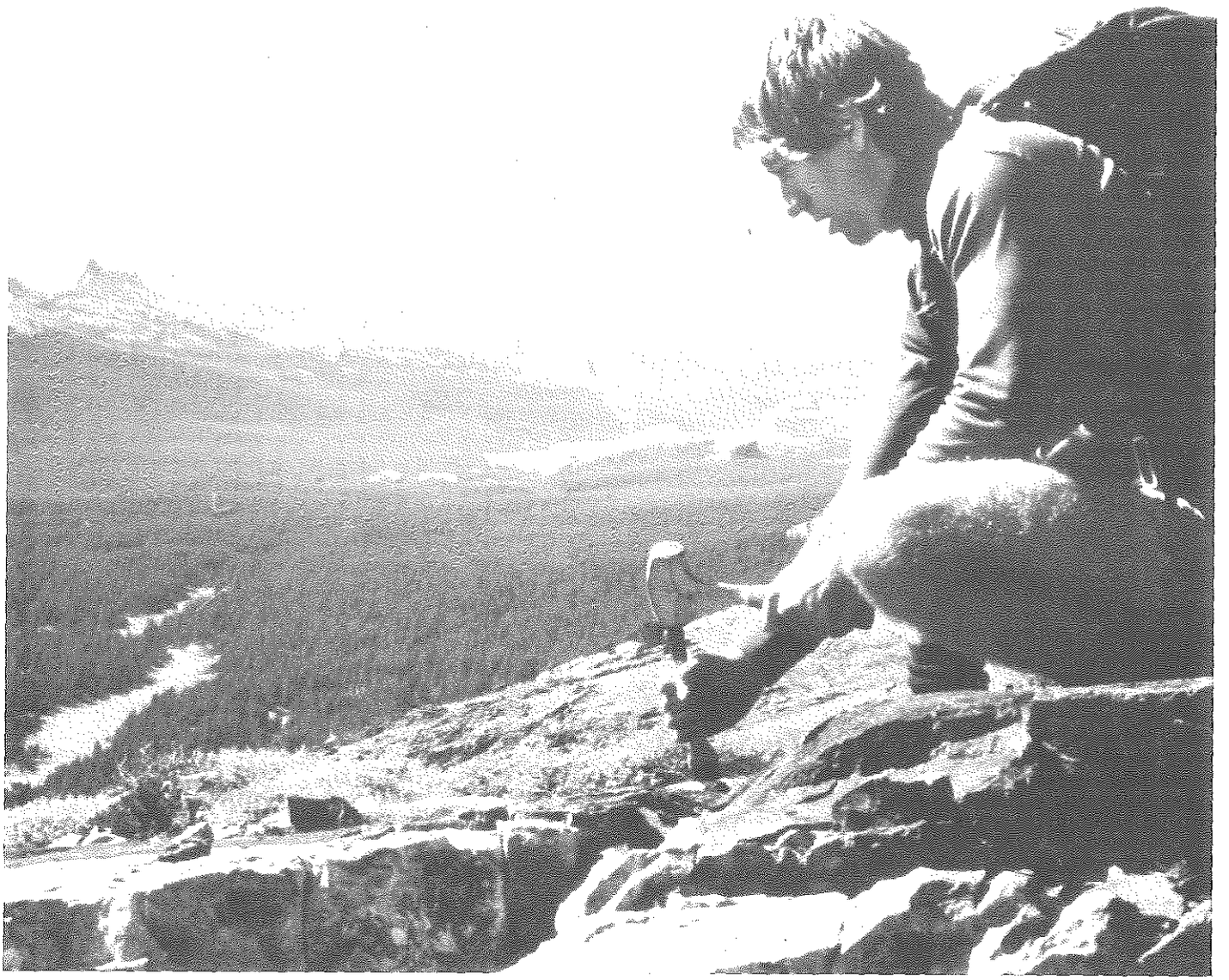
250T. Topics in Geology (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Major or minor in geology; permission of instructor. Advanced studies in such areas as hydrology, regional stratigraphy, and marine geology. Some topics may have labs.

271. Volcanoes and Volcanic Rocks (3). Prerequisite: Geol 101. A study of volcanic activity, including classification, characteristics, products of eruptions, man's interactions with volcanoes and related phenomena. Field trips required. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

272. Metamorphic Petrology (3). Prerequisite: Geol 101, Chem 1A–B. Identification, classification, and interpretation of metamorphic and metasomatic rocks using the petrographic microscope and other techniques. May include field trips. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max total 6). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (2–6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees-Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

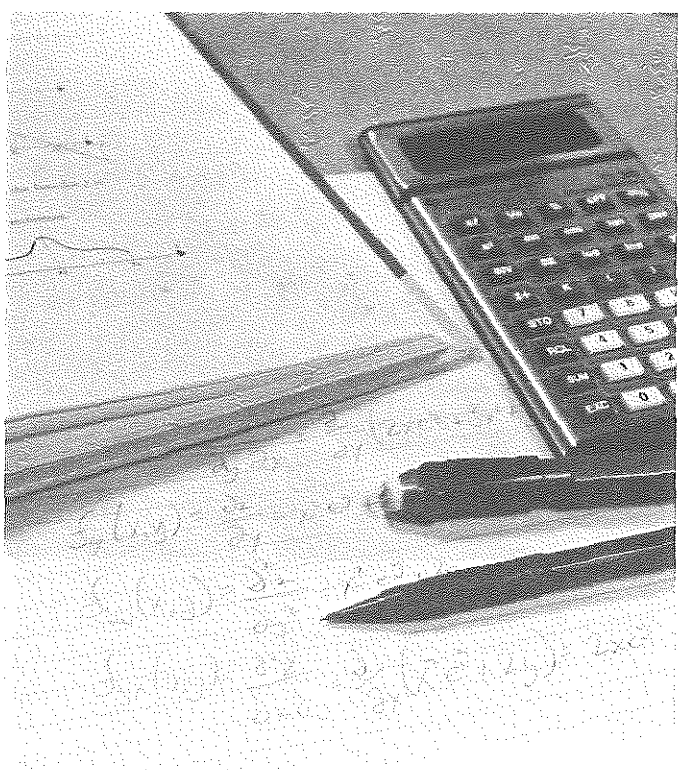


Mathematics

Department of Mathematics
Henderson Yeung, Chairman
San Ramon 5, Room 206
(209) 294-2992

B.A. in Mathematics
Concentrations in:
- **Applied Mathematics**
- **Pre-College Teaching**
- **Pure Mathematics**
- **Statistics and Probability**

Option in:
- **Computer Science**
- **Minor in Mathematics**
- **Credential Program Single Subject Waiver**



Mathematics and related subjects play important dual roles in our culture. On the one hand mathematics is a study in its own right; on the other hand it is an indispensable tool for expressing and understanding ideas in the sciences, engineering and an increasing number of other fields. As a consequence, employment opportunities for mathematicians have been expanding in recent years. The courses offered by the department are designed to develop skills in and an appreciation and understanding of both roles.

Because there are so many different areas in which a trained mathmatician can find employment or continue studies, the department has created 4 concentrations and 1 option within the major. Within each concentration there is flexibility in choices to accommodate individual interests.

The degree concentration in *Applied Mathematics* prepares students to assume positions in technical industries or government employment, or to continue advanced studies in the applied area.

The degree option in *Computer Science* prepares students with the breadth and depth necessary to succeed in the computer industry or to continue advanced studies in graduate programs.

The degree concentration in *Pre-College Teaching* in mathematics provides students with the necessary background for obtaining a California Secondary Teaching Credential in Mathematics. In order to complete the credential requirements, a fifth year of education courses, classroom observation and practice teaching is needed. At the present time there is an increasing demand for well-trained people in this area.

The degree concentration in *Pure Mathematics* prepares students for the pursuit of graduate studies leading to advanced degrees and employment at the college or university level, or research in industries.

The degree concentration in *Statistics and Probability* provides a good foundation for students planning to work as statisticians for industry or government agencies involving statistical analysis of scientific, technical or economic data. It also offers preparation for the first two examinations in the mathematics of insurance that are offered annually by the Society of Actuaries (this preparation includes Math 75, 76, 77, 107, 108). The offerings in applied topics as well as statistical computing are currently being expanded.

Faculty

Henderson Yeung, Chairman

Mir K. Ali
Robert F. Arnold
Moses E. Cohen
Larry W. Cusick
Donald J. Donahue
Daniel J. Ewy
Ernesto Franco-Sanchez
Noal C. Harbertson
Reza Hashemi
Harold B. Haslam
Merrilee K. Helmers
Arthur A. Hiatt
Thomas C. Kipps
Anthony E. Labarre, Jr.
Detlev Lindae
Hussain Sayid Nur
Walter Read
Hugo S. Sun
Peter Tannenbaum
Ronald L. Wagoner
Norman T. Woo
Grace C. N. Yeung
Burke Zane

Graduate Coordinator: Hugo Sun
Undergraduate Advisers: All full-time faculty
Credential Adviser: Arthur A. Hiatt

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics

Requirement for entrance to the major and minor programs:

Completion of two years of algebra and courses in geometry and trigonometry, or a sequence of courses containing their equivalents, such as Math 1, 2, 4, 5.

It is strongly recommended that such study be completed before entrance to the university.

Total Course Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree: 124 units. See "Requirements for the Baccalaureate" in the general Catalog for complete details on general degree requirements. A minimum of 40 units, including those required for the major, must be upper division.

Major Requirements

	Units
A. Major Requirements:	39–57
a) Core for all options: (12)	
Math 75, 76, 77	
b) Concentrations & Options: (27–45)	
Applied Mathematics (34–35)	
Computer Science (45)	
Pre-college Teaching (35)	
Pure Mathematics (27)	
Statistics and Probability (28)	
B. General Education:	54
C. Electives (which may include a minor):	13–37 *
Total	124

* This figure takes into account that Math 75 may also be applied to satisfy the General Education-CORE mathematics requirement if intermediate algebra was completed in high school. Under certain circumstances, two units of Math 76 may be applied toward the total 54 unit requirement (see *General Education*). Consult department chair or faculty adviser for details.

Major Concentration and Option Course Requirements:

In addition to the core requirements, one of the following concentrations or options must be selected.

Applied Concentration:	*Units*
Core	12
C Sci 20 or 40	8
Math 81 or 123	4–3
Math 107, 108, 131, 132	6
Math 121, 165, 167, 168, 181, 182	9
Math 124, 128, 151, 171	12
Total	47–46

Computer Science Option:	*Units*
Core	12
C Sci 40, 41	8
Math 114	3
C Sci 112, 115, 117	10
Electives:	
24 units from the following, of which the student must have either at least 12 from Group 1 and at least 6 from Group 2 or at least 12 from Group 2 and at least 6 from Group 1.	
Group 1: C Sci 134, 144, 164, 184, 186, 191T	
Group 2: Math 107, 108, 109, 118, 121, 122, 124, 131, 132	
Group 3: Math 81, 110, 181, EE 85, IS 165	24
Total	57

Additional computer programming languages such as APL, BASIC, LISP, and PL/I are available by taking C Sci 10.

Pre-college Teaching Concentration:	*Units*
Core	12
C Sci 40, 41	8
Math 107	3
Math 116	3
Math 143	3
Math 145	3
Math 151	3
Math 152	3
Math 161	3
Math 171	3
Math 172 or 128	3
Total	47

Pure Mathematics Concentration:	*Units*
Core	12
Math 151	3
Math 152	3
Math 153T, 173T, 181	6
Math 161, 165, 167, 168	3
Math 110, 111, 116, 118, 128	6
Math 171, 172	6
Total	39

Statistics and Probability Concentration:	*Units*
Core	12
Math 81	4
Math 107, 108	6
Math 109 or 121	3
Math 128	3
Math 151	3
Math 152 or 124	3
Math 171	3
Math 172	3
Total	40

Mathematics Minor

	Units
Course requirements for the Minor:	20
a) Math 70, or Math 71 and 72, or Math 75	4–6
b) Upper division Math courses	6
c) Electives in Mathematics	10–8
	20

Math 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 may not be included in the Minor.

Advising Requirements

Mandatory advising at least once a semester is required of all majors in the degree programs. See the department chairman for assignment to an adviser.

Grade Requirements

All courses taken to fulfill major course requirements must be taken for a letter grade. All courses required as prerequisites for a course must be completed with a grade of "C" or better before registration will be permitted.

Duplication of Courses

No credit will be allowed for:	if taken after completion of:
Math 1	Math 4
Math 4	Math 71 or 75
Math 5	Math 72 or 75
Math 6	Math 71 or 75

Graduate Program

Requirement for Entrance to the Graduate Program: Completion of undergraduate preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno Major in Mathematics. See also "Admission to Graduate Standing," "Advancement to Candidacy," "Program Requirements," and "Thesis or Thesis Alternatives" in the general Catalog.

Master of Arts and Master of Science Degree Requirements

The master of arts and master of science degree programs in mathematics are designed to provide preparation for work in industry, for high school and junior college teaching, and for advanced graduate study in mathematics. Those who plan to work in industry will ordinarily take the master of science, and combine mathemathics courses with courses in physics, engineering, economics, etc.; those planning to teach will usually take additional work in allied fields and in education, along with the mathematics courses recommended for the master of arts degree; and those who plan advanced graduate study in mathematics should take the master of science degree program.

Language Requirement: There is no foreign language requirement for the Master's Degree. However, any student preparing for graduate work in Mathematics is advised to meet the foreign language requirements of the university in which the graduate work will be taken, since most graduate programs do not leave time for language study. Such preparation normally involves at least two of the languages: French, German, Russian.

Under the direction of an Advisory Committee, each candidate prepares and submits for approval a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units
At least 15 units of Mathematics in the 200 series, including Math 298.	15
Electives from upper division or graduate level, including at least 9 units of Mathematics.	15
Total	30

Master of Science degree candidates must complete Math 152, 153T, 172, 173T and 181 or their equivalents in their graduate program if they have not completed them in their undergraduate program.

The Math 298 research project culminates in a written and oral report to the Department of Mathematics.

Courses

Mathematics (Math)

A. Basic Mathematics Skills. (1–3 units)

This course is composed of three modules which can be taken separately. Math A-1 does not count towards the baccalaureate degree. CR/NC grading only.

Module 1. MATH A-1 (1)
Review of the arithmetic of natural numbers, integers, and rational numbers, with emphasis on translating verbal statements into mathematical form.

Module 2. MATH A-2 (1)
Review of elementary algebra. A maximum of 3 units are allowed for Math A-2 and Math 1. No credit if taken after Math A-3 or Math 1.

Module 3. MATH A-3 (1)
Review of elementary geometry. A maximum of 3 units are allowed for Math A-3 and Math 2. No credit if taken after Math 2.

1. Elementary Algebra (3). Fundamental operations, linear equations, polynomials, factoring, rational expressions, graphing of linear equations, introduction to inequalities, quadratic equations, and systems of linear equations. CR/NC grading only. (See *Duplication of Courses*)

1A. Elementary Algebra Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: Must be concurrently enrolled in Math 1 and assigned to laboratory after taking placement examination. Laboratory does not count toward Baccalaureate degree. Extra review and practice with skills essential to success in elementary algebra. CR/NC grading only.

2. Elementary Geometry (3). Prerequisite: elementary algebra. Postulates concerning points, lines, planes. Definitions. Congruence; properties of triangles. Parallel lines. Properties of quadrilaterals. Area formulae. Similar figures. Circles. Volumes of certain solids. CR/NC grading only.

4. Intermediate Algebra (3). Prerequisite: elementary algebra and geometry and a passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam. Radicals, rational exponents, quadratic equations, simultaneous linear equations, graphing, inequalities, complex numbers in rectangular form, introduction to exponential and logarithmic functions, applications. CR/NC grading only. (See *Duplication of Courses.*)

4A. Intermediate Algebra Laboratory (1). Prerequisite: Must be concurrently enrolled in Math 4 and assigned to laboratory after taking placement examination. Laboratory does not count toward Baccalaureate degree. Extra review and practice with skills essential to success in intermediate algebra. CR/NC grading only.

5. Trigonometry (3). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra. Concept of a function, sine and cosine functions, tables and graphs, other trigonometric functions, identities and equations. Trigonometric functions of angles, solution of triangles. (See *Duplication of Courses.*)

6. Precalculus (3). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra and trigonometry. Simultaneous non-linear equations, polynomials, functions and their graphs, mathematical induction, binomial theorem, sequences, arithmetic and geometric progressions, limits, complex numbers in trigonometric form, DeMoivre's theorem, roots of unity, applications. (See *Duplication of Courses.*)

11. Elementary Statistics (3). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra. Illustration of statistical concepts: elementary probability models, sampling, descriptive measures, confidence intervals, testing hypotheses, chi-square, nonparametric methods, regression. It is recommended that students with credit in Math 72 or 75 take Math 101.

11L. Elementary Statistics Laboratory (1). Concurrent enrollment in Math 11. (Not required for Math 11.) Computational techniques pertinent to elementary statistics with emphasis on calculator programming and formula derivation.

41. Number Systems (3). Not open to mathematics majors. Prerequisite: intermediate algebra and geometry; designed for elementary credential candidates. Development of rational number system and its subsystems from the informal point of view; sets, relations and operations, equivalence classes; definitions of number systems and operations; algorithms for operations; prime numbers, divisibility tests; ratios.

45. What is Mathematics? (3). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra. The intention of this course is to provide an introduction to the history and nature of mathematics for students in the arts, humanities and social sciences. Topics will vary with the instructor.

51. Elements of Modern Mathematics (3). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra. Logic, set theory, vectors and matrices, linear programming, permutations and combinations, probability, Markov chains, applications to business and social sciences.

52. Elementary Linear Algebra (3). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra. Elementary properties of matrices, determinants; systems of linear equations; linear transformations.

70. Mathematics For Life Sciences (4). No credit if taken after Math 72 or 75; one unit of credit if taken after Math 71. Prerequisite: intermediate algebra. Functions and graphs, limits, derivatives, antiderivatives, differential equations, and partial derivatives with applications in the Life Sciences.

71. Elementary Mathematical Analysis 1 (3). No credit if taken after Math 70, 72, or 75. Prerequisite: elementary geometry and intermediate algebra. Review of algebra, real numbers, inequalities, function, graph, finite induction, limit, differentiation of algebraic functions and applications to extrema, mean value theorem, l'Hôpital's rule.

72. Elementary Mathematical Analysis 2 (3). No credit if taken after Math 75; two units of credit if taken after Math 70. Prerequisite: Math 71 and trigonometry. Analytic geometry and calculus of polynomials, rational functions, transcendental functions; polar coordinates, conic sections, integration and applications.

75. Mathematical Analysis I (4). No credit if taken after Math 72; two units of credit if taken after Math 71; 3 units of credit if taken after Math 70. Prerequisite: elementary geometry, intermediate algebra, trigonometry. Inequalities, functions, graphs; limits, differentiation of algebraic functions, the definite integral and applications.

76. Mathematical Analysis II (4). Prerequisite: Math 72 or 75. Transcendental functions, techniques of integration, improper integrals, arc length; conic sections; polar coordinates; introduction to vectors.

77. Mathematical Analysis III (4). Prerequisite: Math 76. Three dimensional calculus; partial derivatives; multiple integrals; infinite series, and applications.

81. Applied Analysis (4). Prerequisite: Math 77. Introduction to ordinary linear differential equations; solutions by power series and Laplace transforms. Vector analysis; line, surface, and volume integrals. Solution of systems of linear equations by matrix methods. Introduction to Fourier series. Introduction to complex variables.

101. Statistical Methods (4). Prerequisite: Math 70 or 72 or 75. Practice in applying standard statistical procedures of data analysis to examples from biology, engineering, and the social sciences; one- and two-sample normal theory methods; chi-square, analysis of variance, and regression problems; nonparametric methods. Experience with commonly used computerized statistical packages.

102. Sampling Theory and Methods (3). Prerequisite: one semester of statistics, and Math 70 or 72 or 75. Basic concepts of sampling; probability sampling, stratification, clusters, single and multiple-stage designs; estimation procedures, non-sampling errors; illustrations from agriculture, biology, and social sciences.

107. Introduction to Probability and Statistics (3). Prerequisite: Math 77 (or concurrently). Basic concepts required for applications of probability theory; standard discrete and continuous models; random variables; conditional distributions; limit theorems.

108. Statistics (3). Prerequisite: Math 107. Criteria used for selecting particular procedures of data analysis; derivation of commonly used procedures; topics from sampling, normal theory, nonparametrics, elementary decision theory.

109. Applied Probability (3). Prerequisite: Math 107. Introduction to stochastic processes and their applications in science and industry. Markov chains, queues, stationary time series.

110. Symbolic Logic (3). Prerequisite: Math 71 or 75. An informal treatment of the theory of logical inference, statement calculus, truth-tables, predicate calculus, interpretations applications.

111. Theory of Sets (3). Prerequisite: Math 71 or 75. Set theory from an informal axiomatic foundation, relations and functions, cardinal numbers, ordinal numbers, applications.

114. Discrete Structures (3). Prerequisites: C Sci 40 and Math 77 (or concurrently). Introductory mathematical logic, sets, relations, functions, equivalence, induction, graphs and trees, algebraic structures, combinatorics, applications of discrete mathematics to Computer Science.

116. Theory of Numbers (3). Prerequisite: Math 72 or 75. Divisibility, greatest common divisor, Euler's function, continued fractions, congruences, quadratic residues, Diophantine equations, different forms of the Prime Number Theorem, Mobius inversion formula.

118. Graph Theory (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. Trees, connectivity, Euler and Hamilton paths, matchings, chromatic problems, planar graphs, independence, directed graphs, networks.

121. Numerical Analysis I (3). Prerequisite: Math 77 and working knowledge of APL or FORTRAN. Finite difference and Lagrangian interpolation formulas; numerical solution of equations, systems of equations, and differential equations; principles of coding and programming computers.

122. Numerical Analysis II (3). Prerequisite: Math 121. Current topics of interest in interpolation and approximation theory, dynamic programming, and optimization theory, Fourier analysis, numerical linear algebra, numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations.

123. Topics in Applied Mathematics (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. Vector spaces and linear transformations, eigen values and eigen functions. Special types of linear and nonlinear differential equations; solution by series. Fourier transforms. Special functions, including gamma, hypergeometric, Legendre, Bessel, Laguerre and Hermite functions. Introduction to partial differential equations.

124. Applied Matrix Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. Norms, canonical forms, quadratic forms, matrix semigroups and matrix groups, spectral theory, perturbation of spectra, variational principles, Markov processes. Applications to differential equations, optimization problems in physics, engineering and economics.

128. Complex Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. Analytic functions of a complex variable, contour integration, series, singularities of analytic functions, the residue theorems, conformal mappings; applications to engineering and physics.

131. Game Theory and Linear Programming (3). Prerequisite: Math 72 and permission of instructor; or Math 76. Introduction to linear programming, adaptation of the Dantzig simplex algorithm to linear programming problems; applications to diet, production and transportation problems. Games of chance; strategy. Minimax theorem for two-person zero-sum games; relationship to linear programming. Normal form of a game.

132. Mathematical Methods of Operations Research (3). Prerequisite: Math 131. Algebraic and geometric representation of linear optimization models, simplex method, dynamic programming, integer programming, classical optimization theory, non-linear programming and algorithms, applications to the theory of transport, network and inventory models.

132L. Mathematical Methods of Operations Research (1). Concurrent enrollment in Math 132. (Not required for Math 132.) Use of computers in setting up and solving problems in operations research.

136. Coding Theory (3). Prerequisite: Math 114. Mathematical Properties of error correcting codes; information rate, error detecting and error correcting capacities, encoding and decoding algorithms. Linear, cyclic, Hamming, BCH and Golay codes.

143. History of Mathematics (3). Prerequisite: Math 72 or 75. History of the development of mathematical concepts in algebra, geometry, number theory, analytical geometry, and calculus from ancient times through the 17th century, and selected topics from more recent times.

145. Problem Solving (3). Prerequisite: at least one mathematics course in the 100–200 series. A study of formulation of problems into mathematical form; analysis of methods of attack such as specialization, generalization, analogy, induction, recursion, etc. applied to a variety of non-routine problems. Topics will be handled through student presentation.

151. Principles of Algebra (3). Prerequisite: Math 76. Groups, cyclic groups and normal subgroups; rings, integral domains and polynomials; fields.

152. Linear Algebra (3). Prerequisite: Math 151. Linear transformations, matrices, determinants, linear functionals, bilinear forms, quadratic forms, orthogonal and unitary transformations, selected applications of linear algebra.

153T. Topics in Algebra (3). Prerequisite: Math 151. Topics may include such algebraic theories as Galois Theory., permutation groups, modules, lattices, etc.

161. Principles of Geometry (3). Prerequisite: Math 72 or 75. The classical elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic geometries developed on a framework of incidence, order and separation, congruence; coordinatization. Theory of parallels for parabolic and hyperbolic geometries. Selected topics of modern Euclidean geometry.

165. Differential Geometry (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. Study of geometry in Euclidean space by means of calculus, including theory of curves and surfaces, curvature, theory of surfaces, and intrinsic geometry on a surface.

167. Catastrophe Theory (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. Structural stability, morphogenesis and Thom's classification of the seven elementary catastrophes with applications to the physical, biological and social sciences.

168. Geometric Topology (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. Topology of surfaces, the Euler characteristic, homeomorphism, the fundamental group, vector fields on surfaces, knot theory and introduction to differentiable manifolds.

171. Intermediate Mathematical Analysis I (3). Prerequisite: Math 77. The complete ordered field and its usual topology; extensions to the plane; continuity and uniform continuity; characterization of the differential; extended mean value theorem; intermediate value property of derivatives; characterization of Riemann integrable functions as functions continuous almost everywhere.

172. Intermediate Mathematical Analysis II (3). Prerequisite: Math 171. Function theory, continuity, differentiability; partial differentiation, integration in Euclidean n-space.

173T. Topics in Real Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Math 172. Topics will vary according to needs and interests of students. May include elementary measure theory. Fourier series and integrals; Dirac delta function and elementary distribution theory.

181. Differential Equations (3). Prerequisite or concurrently: Math 81 or 123. Definition and classification of differential equations; general, particular, and singular solutions; existence theorems; theory and technique of solving certain differential equations; phase plane analysis, elementary stability theory; applications.

182. Partial Differential Equations (3). Prerequisite: Math 81 or 123, and 171. Classical methods for solving partial differential equations including separation of variables, Green's functions, the Riemann-Volterra method and Cauchy's problem for elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic equations; applications to theoretical physics.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191T. Proseminar (1–3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Presentation of advanced topics in mathematics in the field of the student's interest.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

202. Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics (3). Prerequisite: Math 151, 161 and 171. Fundamental notions regarding number theory, number systems, algebra of number fields; functions.

210. Foundations of Mathematics (3). Prerequisite: Math 110 or 151. Formal introduction to theories of inference, first order theories, completeness metatheorems, consistency metatheorems, decision problems.

216. Topics in Number Theory (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Math 116. An investigation of topics having either historical or current research interest in the field of number theory.

221. Advanced Numerical Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Math 121, Linear equations and matrices; parabolic, hyperbolic, and elliptic differential equations; constructive function theory.

223. Principles and Techniques of Applied Mathematics (3). Prerequisite: Math 123. Linear spaces and spectral theory of operators.

224. Optimization Methods (3). Prerequisite: Math 123. Techniques for optimizing static and dynamic systems, calculus of variations, Hamiltonian canonical form, maximum principle, with applications.

228. Functions of a Complex Variable (3). Prerequisite: Math 128, 171. Representation theorems of Weierstrass and Mittag-Leffler, normal families, conformal mapping and Riemann mapping theorem, analytic continuation, Dirichlet problem.

251. Abstract Algebra I (3). Prerequisite: undergraduate abstract algebra. Groups, rings, integral domains, and fields.

252. Abstract Algebra II (3). Prerequisite: Math 251. Rings and ideals, modules, linear and multi-linear algebras, representations.

263. Point Set Topology (3). Prerequisite: Math 172. Basic concepts of point set topology, set theory, topological spaces, continuous functions; connectivity, compactness and separation properties of spaces. Topics selected from function spaces, metrization, dimension theory.

265. Differential Geometry (3). Prerequisite: Math 165, 172. Study of geometry of curves and surfaces in Euclidean space; including an introduction to Riemannian geometry and theory of manifolds.

271. Real Variables (3). Prerequisite or concurrently: Math 173T. Theory of sets; cardinals; ordinals; function spaces, linear spaces; measure theory; theory of modern integration and differentiation.

272. Functional Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Math 271. The Lebesgue-Stieltjes integral and its generalizations, integral equations, Hilbert and Banach spaces, linear transformations (bounded and unbounded).

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

291. Seminar (3). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Presentation of current mathematical research in field of student's interest.

298. Research Project in Mathematics (3). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Independent investigation of advanced character as the culminating requirement for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

302. Topics in Mathematics for Teachers (3; max total 6, if topic not repeated).

Computer Science (C Sci)

10. Intensive BASIC Programming (1). Prerequisite: elementary algebra. Introduction to structured programming techniques using the program language BASIC. Topics include input/output, branching, looping, subroutines, and computer graphics. No prior experience required. (Former Math 19)

20. Introduction to Computer Programming (4). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra and trigonometry. Introduction to programming in FORTRAN with emphasis on program design, debugging and documentation. Elementary applications and structured programming for algorithm development. No credit if taken after C Sci 40. (Former Math 20) (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

40. Computer Programming I (4). Prerequisite: intermediate algebra and trigonometry. Introduction to problem solving and algorithm development, program design and style, debugging and documentation using PASCAL. No credit if taken after C Sci 20. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

41. Computer Programming II (4). Prerequisite: C Sci 40. Examination of program design, debugging and testing, and algorithmic analysis. Introduction to structured programming, recursion, and simple data structures. (Former Math 21 and C Sci 21) (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

100T. Programming Languages (3). Prerequisite: FORTRAN or PASCAL. Introduction to the programming languages, such as ADA, APL, C, LISP, FORTH or PL/I, of interest in computer science or specialized applications. (Former CSC 180T)

112. Assembly Language Programming (4). Prerequisite: C Sci 41. Boolean algebra, combinational logic, elementary digital circuits. A comparison of several assembly languages with an in-depth study of the organization of a particular computer. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

115. Data Structures (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 41. Basic data structures: stacks, queues, trees and graphs including implementation and applications. Searching, sorting algorithm analysis and design. Memory management and integration of data structures into system design.

117. Structures of Programming Languages (3). Prerequisite: working knowledge of FORTRAN or COBOL and Math 72 or 75. Formal definition of programming language; global properties of algorithmic languages; list processing, string manipulation, data description, simulation languages; language structure in FORTRAN, ALGOL. (Former Math 120)

124. Introduction to File Processing (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 115. Definition of file components, access methods and file operations. Algorithms for efficient implementation of data structures; characteristics of bulk storage media for mainframe and micro-computers. Introduction to database management systems.

126. Database Systems (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 124. Database concepts, hierarchical, relational and network models. Data normalization, data description languages, data manipulation languages and query design.

134. Compiler Design (3). Prerequisites: C Sci 112, 115, 117. Organization of a compiler: parsing, symbol tables, memory allocation, control statements and code generation.

136. Compiler Construction (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 134. Formal treatment of programming languages and compiler design. Concepts of parsing; lexical scanners. Error recovery techniques. Interpreters, code generation and optimization, implementation of Macro Schemes.

144. Operating Systems and Computer Architecture I (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 112, 115. Review of system architecture. Dynamic procedure activation. Process management—interrupt hardware, process control blocks, concurrent processer, semaphores, monitors, deadlock. Storage management—real and virtual. Processor management—job and processor scheduling, multiprocessing.

146. Operating Systems and Computer Architecture II (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 144. Auxiliary Storage Management—disk scheduling, file and database systems. Performance-measuring monitoring and evaluation, analytic modeling. Networks, security and case studies.

148. Systems Programming (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 144. An in-depth study of a particular computer with selected system programming projects.

154. Simulation (3). Prerequisite: Math 107, C Sci 41. Simulation as a tool for the study of complex systems in computer science, statistics, and operations research. Generating random variables. Review of principles behind and examples of simulation langauges (Former C Sci 191T section)

164. Artificial Intelligence Programming (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 115, 117. LISP, applicative languages, knowledge representation languages, data-driven programming, agenda control structures, production systems, discrimination nets, theorem provers.

166. Principles of Artificial Intelligence (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 164. Production systems, search strategies, decomposable systems, predicate calculus, resolution-reputation systems, question-answering systems, rule-based deduction systems, plan-generating systems, knowledge representation.

172. Computer Graphics (4). Prerequisite: Math 77, C Sci 112, 115. Introduction to algorithms and devices for construction and display of computer-generated images. Standard graphics packages are surveyed with applications to representation of two- and three-dimensional shapes, including hidden edges, shading, raster algorithms, and dynamic image generation. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

174. Design and Analysis of Algorithms (3). Prerequisite: Math 114, C Sci 115. Models of computation and measures of complexity, algorithms for sorting and searching, set representation and manipulation, branch and bound, integer and polynomial arithmetic, pattern-matching algorithms, parsing algorithms, graph algorithms, NP-complete problems.

186. Automata Theory and Formal Languages (3). Prerequisite: Math 114, C Sci 41. Finite Automata and regular expressions, properties of regular sets, context-free grammars, pushdown automata, Turing machines, Chomsky Hierarchy.

188. Theory of Computation (3). Prerequisite: C Sci 186. Computability, effective procedures, algorithms; finite-state and infinite machines; Turing machines, recursive functions, limitations of effective computability, the halting problem, the debugging problem, computable and noncomputable real numbers. (Former Math 113 and C Sci 113, 184)

190. Independent Study in Computer Science (1–3). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191T. Proseminar (1–3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Presentation of advanced topics in computer science.

198. Project (3). Prerequisite: Senior standing in Computer Science and approved subject. Study of a problem under the supervision of a faculty member. A final report is required.

Physics and Physical Science

Department of Physics and Physical Science
John R. Donaldson, Chairman
Science Bldg., Room 169
(209)294-2371

B.A. in Physics
B.S. in Physics
Minor in Physics
Minor in Physical Science
M.A. in Physics
M.S. in Physics
Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physical Science
Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physical Science (Physics Option)

The fascination of physics is that it is so fundamental: the continuing attempt to understand how things work! It combines observational and experimental grappling with nature to get the facts of behavior, with the creative synthesis of these facts into theories and laws of nature, often beautiful in their simplicity and universality. Albert Einstein said, "They (the laws of theoretical physics) should form the basis from which a picture of all processes of nature can be derived by thoughtful deduction—and these include also the processes of life." He also said, "The deeper we search, the more we find there is to know, and as long as human life exists, I believe it will always be so."

More specifically, physics includes the study of the fundamental particles which make up nuclear particles, of electromagnetic, gravitational, atomic and nuclear forces, of energy, of light and heat, of electronics and the structure of materials, of the interiors of the earth and the stars.

Faculty and Facilities

Our faculty came here to teach. In addition, some faculty have developed ongoing research projects, usually involving students.

Classes are small; our upper division and graduate classes run from 1 to 15 students. Physics majors get to know each other and our professors personally, often with friendships continuing after graduation.

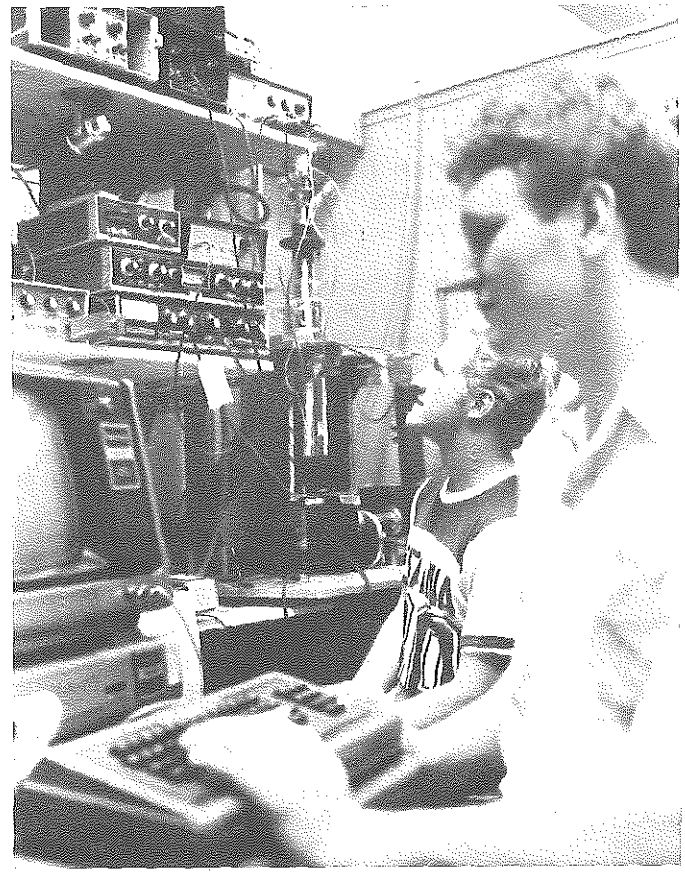
We have well-equipped labs for thin film studies, low temperature work, electronics and microcomputer applications, and atomic and nuclear spectroscopy. In addition we have easy access to both Apple and monster computers.

Career Opportunities

Half of our bachelor's degree graduates have gone directly into various graduate schools, and the other half have gone to work in industry or government. Now with the demand for physicists increasing, the outlook is even better. Employment usually turns out to be not just a job, but an opportunity for interesting, educational and exciting work—PHYSICS IS FUN!

Similarly, many of our master's degree graduates have gone on to doctoral studies elsewhere, and others have gone into industry, government or teaching.

From these students we hear of increasing levels of responsibility, work on the forefront of knowledge, and some entry into management.



Faculty

John R. Donaldson, Chairman

Sheldon J. Brown
Jon R. Dews
Donald E. Holmes
Floyd L. Judd
James T. Shockley
Hugh A. Williamson
Michael J. Zender

Graduate Adviser: Michael J. Zender
Preoptometry Adviser: Floyd L. Judd
Premedical Adviser: Donald E. Holmes

Bachelor of Arts (in Physics) Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Physics requirements: (see Note 1)	40
(a) Physics core: Phys 5A–B, 102, 104, 105A–B, 120A–B (28)	
(b) Physics upper division electives (see Note 2) (12)	
2. Additional requirements: (see Notes 1, 4, 5) Math 75, 76, 77; Chem 2A–B, C Sci 20 or Engr 70; P Sci 106 or 108 or Math 81 (see Notes 2, 4 and 5)	23–25
3. General Education requirements: (see Note 3)	54
4. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor: (see Note 3)	5–19 *
TOTAL	124

Bachelor of Science (in Physics) Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Physics requirements (see Note 1)	49
(a) Physics core: Phys 5A–B, 102, 104, 105A–B, 107A, 110, 115, 120A, 130, 140, 170A (42)	
(b) Physics upper division electives (see note 2) (7)	
2. Additional requirements: (see Notes 1, 4, 5) Math 75, 76, 77, 81; Chem 1A–B; EE 70 or C Sci 20	28–29
3. General Education requirement: (see Note 3)	54
4. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a minor: (see Note 3)	0–9 *
TOTAL	128

*This figure takes into consideration that one General Education-Core class and a maximum of two BREADTH classes from one department also may be applied to satisfy Physics major requirements (see *General Education*). Under this provision, up to 12 units of courses required for the Physics major also may be used to satisfy General Education requirements. Consult the Physics Department chairmen or your faculty adviser for additional details.

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Physics major. Additional requirements, however, may be taken CR/NC (see *CR/NC Grading*).
2. Courses outside the Physics Department may be substituted for Physics upper division electives with prior approval of the department chairman.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a minor (see *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
4. Courses which satisfy additional requirements may also be used to satisfy requirements in General Education, a dual major or a minor, as appropriate.
5. Students without a strong foundation in mathematics should consider substituting Math 71 and 72 for Math 75.

Suggested Sequence of Courses for Bachelor of Science Degree

In addition to the specific courses listed below, general education requirements and electives should be included to bring the total to 15–17 units per semester. A total of 128 units must be completed for the bachelor of science degree. (See *Degrees and Credentials.*)

1st Year: Phys 5A, Math 75, 76, Computer Programming, Chem 1A-B
2nd Year: Phys 5B, 102, 104, Math 77, 81
3rd Year: Phys 105A-B, 110, 120A, 170A plus upper division electives
4th Year: Phys 107A, 115, 130, 140 plus upper division electives

Physics Minor

A minor in physics for a bachelor's degree requires 18 units of which 8 must be upper division, including Phys 102.

Credential Program

For the single subject waiver program see Physical Science section.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Physics offers graduate courses of instruction and research leading to either the master of arts or master of science degree. These programs are intended to prepare the student for teaching, further graduate study, or for industrial employment in the research and development areas. For specific requirements, consult the chairman of the department; for general requirements, see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, a coherent program is prepared and submitted, directed toward the student's goal in graduate study and designed within the framework outlined below.

Each student is required to complete a thesis or comprehensive examination as a culminating experience. (See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements,* and *Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

The graduate program for the master of arts degree in physics is intended to be a terminal degree. It is not the appropriate program for those who plan to pursue a doctoral program in physics. There is no foreign language requirement for this degree.

	Units
Courses in physics, including 15 units in 200-series	20
Electives in physics or related fields	10
Total	30

Master of Science Degree Requirements

The master of science degree in physics is designed for graduates who desire further graduate study or industrial employment in physics and allied fields. Undergraduate

preparation equivalent to a physics major at CSU, Fresno, is necessary for admission. There is no foreign language requirement for this degree; however, candidates intending further study are advised to meet the language requirement of the prospective university.

	Units
Courses in physics, including 15 units in 200-series	20
Courses in other subject fields	4
Electives in physics or related fields	6
Total	30

Specific Requirements: Phys 203A-B, 220A-B. Students not doing a thesis, but electing to use the comprehensive examination as their culminating experience are expected to complete at least 3 units of Phys 290.

Physical Science

Some of the departments in the School of Natural Sciences offer courses in the physical science area. Some of these courses may be used to satisfy requirements for general education, credential programs, or professional development.

Physical Science Minor

The minor in physical science consists of 20 units of selected courses with at least 6 of these units in upper division courses. Those core courses which are required are Geog 5, Geol 1, P Sci 21, and P Sci 106. The approved courses from which the remaining 8 units may be taken are Chem 2A-B, Phys 2A-B, Phys 135, Phys 136, P Sci 103, P Sci 108, and P Sci 168.

Credential Program

See the coordinator for teacher education or the Physics Department Director of Teacher Education.

Courses

Physics (Phys)

1. Fundamentals of Physics (4). Prerequisite: Math 4 or equivalent. The theory and application of physical principles relative to the world around us, especially in relation to the human body. Measurement, force and motion, energy, fluids, sound and light, heat, electricity, the atom and the nucleus. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

2A. General Physics (4). Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or Math 4. Topics and concepts in mechanics, properties of matter, energy, heat and sound. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

2B. General Physics (4). Prerequisite: Phys 2A. Topics and concepts in light, electricity, magnetism, atomic structure, relativity, quantum nature of light and matter, nuclear structure and radiation. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

5A. Principles of Physics I (5). Prerequisite: Math 76 (or concurrently). Topics and concepts in classical physics including statics, kinematics, Newton's laws, conservation laws, rigid body motion, simple harmonic motion, mechanics of solids and fluids, heat and thermodynamics. (4 lecture, 3 lab hours)

5B. Principles of Physics II (5). Prerequisite: Phys 5A, Math 77 (or concurrently). Topics in classical physics including electrostatics, electric fields, currents, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations, radiation, geometrical and physical optics, and acoustics. (4 lecture, 3 lab hours) (Note: Students who desire a survey of the entire scope of general physics should continue through Phys 102.)

10. Conceptual Physics (3). The central ideas of classical and modern physics and their relationship to the everyday environment. Emphasis is on demonstrations and non-computational exercises that involve critical thinking on a semi-quantitative basis.

55. Sound (3). For music students and others interested in the physical basis of music. Vibrations and spectra of various musical instruments; harmony and discord, the tempered scale; acoustics; reproducing instruments; hearing.

102. Modern Physics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 5B. Fundamental concepts of atomic and nuclear structure, transitions and radiations. Includes discussions of relativistic mechanics, quantum mechanics, solid state physics. Special topics as they pertain to modern developments in physics, engineering, and chemistry.

104. Experimental Techniques in Solid State Physics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 5B. Basic concepts in solid state physics. Measurements of conductivity, energy gap in semiconductors, drift mobility, Hall coefficients, photoconductivity, magnetic susceptibilities, exciton spectra, dielectric loss. Experience in X-ray diffraction, vacuum technology, thin-film deposition, and low temperature techniques. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

105A-B. Analytical Mechanics (3–3). Prerequisite: Phys 5B. (A) Analytical and vector treatment of the fundamental principles of statics, kinematics, and dynamics. (B) Advanced dynamics; harmonic motion, central force fields and Lagrange's equations.

107A-B. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism (3–3). Prerequisite: Phys 105A, Math 81. (A) Mathematical analysis of electrostatics and magnetostatics, Gauss' law, solutions of Laplace's equation, images, theory of conduction, magnetic potentials. (B) Motion of ions in electric and magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations and wave propagation, electron theory and magnetic properties.

110. Physical Optics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 5B, Math 81. Theory of optical phenomena; wave theory of light with applications to optical instruments; interference and diffraction phenomena, dispersion, polarization, coherence and laser phenomena.

115. Quantum Mechanics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 102, 105A, 170A (or concurrently), Math 81. Historical background, postulates, meaning and methods of quantum mechanics; applications to atomic phenomena.

116. Quantum Physics of Atoms (3). Prerequisite: Phys 115 or Chem 115. Quantum mechanics applied to atomic and nuclear physics.

120A-B. Scientific Measurements and Instrumentation (3–3). Prerequisite: Phys 5B. Electronic measurements and the physics of modern analog and digital circuits used in general scientific instrumentation. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

125. Laboratory Instrumentation (3) (See Chem 125). Not open to chemistry majors. Prerequisite: Chem 8 or 28, Chem 105. Basic electricity, electronics, light and optical systems as applied to the design, use and limitations of instrumentation typical to the analytical and bioscience laboratory. (1 lecture, 6 lab hours)

130. Advanced Laboratory (2). Prerequisites: Phys 102, 120A. Advanced experiments in atomic and nuclear physics. Radiation safety. Gamma-ray, X-ray, and particle detection and spectroscopy. X-ray fluorescence analysis, Mossbauer, coincidence, Compton scattering and radiation attenuation experiments. Statistics, error analysis. Projects. (6 lab hours)

135. Physics of Medical Instrumentation (3). A course in diagnostic, emergency and laboratory instrumentation, designed for students and personnel in the medical, paramedical and biological fields with emphasis on electronic devices. The subject matter includes basic electronic principles, biomedical recording, oscilloscopes, electrocardiography, encephalography, fetal monitors, etc.

136. Radiation Physics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 2B or 102. The interaction of radiation with matter: photoelectric, Compton and pair production processes, neutron and charged particle interactions, linear energy transfer, quality factor, attenuation coefficients, shielding. Biological effects, RBE, internal dose, permissible exposures, beneficial application. Instrumentation.

140. Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory (3). Prerequisite: Math 81. Fundamental concepts and laws of classical thermodynamics. Rudiments of kinetic theory and statistical thermodynamics with application to physical and chemical systems.

145. Geophysics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 2A–B or 5A, Math 75. Basic principles of physics applied to the solution of geological problems, rotation and figure of the earth, the gravity field, seismology and the earth's interior, geomagnetism, and the thermal history of the earth.

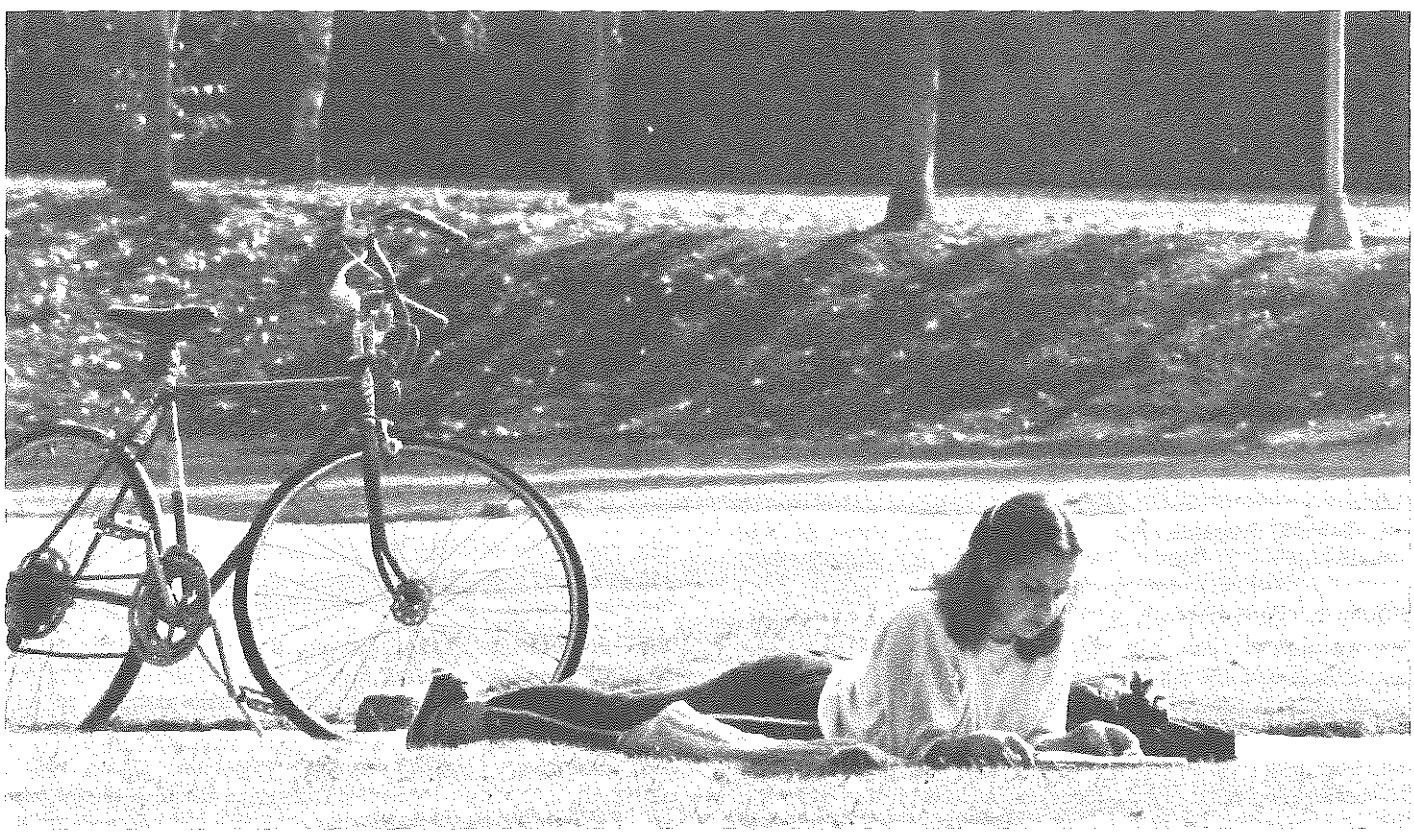
162. Solid State Physics (3). Prerequisite: Phys 102 or Chem 115. Classification of solids; crystalline state and lattice vibrations; properties of metallic lattices and dielectrics; magnetic properties of solids; free electron theory and band theory of metals; semiconductors; imperfections.

170A-B. Mathematical Physics (3–3). Prerequisite: Math 81. Application of mathematical methods to the solution of problems in physics.

175T. Topics in Contemporary Physics (1–4; max total 12). Designed to provide students with special work in such areas of physics as biophysics, modern optics, plasmas, high energy physics, solid state, nuclear structure, astrophysics, low temperature phenomena. Some topics may have labs.

180. Seminar in Physics (1; max total 3). Prerequisite: senior or graduate physics major or permission of department chairman.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*



Graduate Courses

(See Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)

203A-B. Theoretical Physics (3–3). Advanced treatment of classical analytical mechanics including Lagrange's and Hamilton's formulation of the laws of motion, special relativity, small oscillation theory, hydrodynamics.

220A-B. Advanced Electricity and Magnetism (3–3). Electromagnetic theory and its applications; electrostatics, boundary-value problems in electrostatics, dielectrics, multipoles, magnetostatics, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic radiation, optical properties of materials, wave guides and resonant cavities.

221A-B. Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3–3). The nature of matter and radiation as deduced from the classical quantum and quantum mechanical theories; atomic and nuclear structure; the nature of the nucleus as deduced from classical, quantum and quantum mechanical theories; models of nuclear structure.

222A-B. Quantum Mechanics (3–3). Non-relativistic quantum theory; quantum mechanical pictures and representations, angular momentum, perturbation theory, applications to central force problems, scattering, solid state, and atomic systems.

223. Statistical Mechanics (3). Theoretical principles of classical and quantum statistics.

253A-B. Astrophysics (3–3). Radiant energy, atomic spectra, excitation and ionization, positional astronomy, magnitude systems, binary and variable stars, colors and star temperatures and stellar spectra. Continuous stellar radiation, theory of line formation, stellar interiors, stellar evolution, interstellar matter, galactic structure and galaxies.

275T. Topics in Contemporary Physics (1–3; max total 6). Advanced topics in such areas as modern optics, plasma physics, high energy physics, solid state physics, astrophysics, nuclear physics, biophysics, relativity. Some topics may have labs.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirements.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

Physical Science Courses

Physical Science (P Sci)

ASTRONOMY

21. Elementary Astronomy (3). Basic concepts, theories, history and laws of astronomy as these apply to the solar system, stellar evolution, quasars, pulsars, black holes, and hypotheses on the origin and development of the cosmos. Class includes demonstration, night observation and laboratory-demonstration.

22. Solar System Astronomy (3). Prerequisite: Phys 2A. Astronomical coordinate systems; astronomical instrumentation; planetary motion and Kepler's Laws; the planets; comets, meteors, and meteorites; the sun; and the solar wind.

23. Stellar Astronomy (3). Prerequisite: Phys 2A. Methods of measuring stellar distances, photometry, stellar spectra, H-R diagram, stellar structure, stellar evolution, the Milky Way galaxy, exterior galaxies, and cosmology.

103. Extraterrestrial Life (3). Contemporary astronomical theories of the evolution of galaxies, stars, and planetary systems with attention focused primarily on the question of whether or not life exists beyond the earth.

OTHER

20. Of Atoms and Space (3). Exploration of the nature of matter, energy, motion, and space through the use of history, concepts, theories and laws of physical science. Recommended for non-science students.

106. History of Physical Science (3). The development of great ideas and discoveries in physical science from antiquity to the present; special emphasis upon early Greek scientific thought.

108. Impact of Science Upon Society (3). Basic philosophical issues and social problems attending the growth of science; study of areas in the history of science which have posed important questions for man, with special attention to the writings of eminent scientists.

168. Environmental Impact of Energy Demands by Society (3). Analysis of energy crisis; introduction to various forms of energy, energy conversion processes and environmental effects; present energy supply and energy projections; future energy demands and ways of evaluating alternatives.

180T. Topics in Physical Science (1–3; max total 9). Detailed discussion of special topics within the realm of physical science.

In-Service Courses

305. Physical Science for Secondary School Teachers (3; max total 6 in any one field)

350. Physical Science for Elementary School Teachers (3–6; max total 6 in any one field)

Psychology

Department of Psychology
Harrison E. Madden, Chairman
Education-Psychology Bldg., Room 234
(209) 294-2691

B.A. in Psychology
Minor in Psychology
M.A. in Psychology
M.S. in Clinical Psychology
Services Credentials in:
- **Pupil Personnel**
- **School Counseling**
- **School Psychologist**

Education requirements for:
- **Marriage, Family & Child Counselor**



The science of psychology includes the study of social, group and personal conduct of humans and animals. Its aim is to study human behavior and knowledge and to apply its conclusions to the promotion of human welfare. The topics of psychology are wide and varied, often overlapping with areas of study in other sciences. Common topics of study include perception, sensation, learning, development, motivation, cognition, personality, sexuality, physiological relationships, group behavior, cultural effects, abnormal behavior, and others. Psychologists also apply their knowledge in the areas of counseling, psychotherapy, testing evaluations, business and industry, and in education. Psychology is an area for students who are interested in learning about the behavior of humans and other organisms.

The Psychology Department provides a variety of opportunities for students. We offer courses which broaden one's perspective on important personal and social issues; we have an undergraduate major that can be tailored as a strong liberal education, a pre-professional degree or as preparation for graduate study in psychology. In addition, we have two advanced degrees providing professional training in psychology. Our concerns are with the application of psychological principles to home, work, school, and social relations, and the scientific study of human behavior.

Our undergraduate major is one of the strongest and most respected in the State University System as a preparation for graduate work in psychology. Students completing our program in good standing are well prepared for graduate work in psychology and often successful in being admitted to Ph.D. programs. The B.A. in psychology is also a liberal arts degree with an emphasis in assessment techniques and computer applications. It provides a solid background for students choosing to enter business or other more specialized vocations immediately after graduation.

In addition to learning theoretical views and research methods, students often have the opportunity to apply psychological principles of counseling and testing in community settings. Many students who earn the MA or MS degree obtain certification as school psychologists or school counselors. Their course work can also meet the educational requirements for the Marriage, Family and Child Counseling license. There are openings in mental health, the public schools, and other agencies for these advanced students.

Faculty and Facilities

Many of the psychology faculty members are professional psychologists as well as instructors and researchers. They all hold the Ph.D. degree in psychology and many are licensed as practicing psychologists by the State of California.

Our faculty represents a wide range of theoretical orientations and interests that include most of the major areas in American psychology. Students with specialized interests are quite likely to find one or more professors knowledgeable in the student's area of interest.

The department has an animal laboratory to service the needs of students and faculty interested in animal behavior. A comprehensive test library is maintained and kept current for psychologists in clinical and testing areas. Complete video facilities are available for presenting training materials, taping research, training sessions, and other activities related to teaching and research. A large number of university computer terminals are located in the department area and the department has several microcomputers of its own. A computerized Biolab is also available for training and research in biofeedback and psychophysiological studies. The department also employs technicians who are available for construction of specialized equipment for research and teaching purposes.

Career Opportunities

Many careers are available to psychologists depending upon their area of specialization. Examples are:

High School Teacher	Child Psychologist
School Counselor	Organization Consultant
School Psychologist	Test Counselor
Psychotherapist	Group Leader
Research Scientist	Behavior Analyst
College Instructor	Industrial Psychologist
Community Worker	Management Trainee
(Welfare, probation, etc.)	Evaluation Specialist

Current surveys show that about one-third of psychology graduates become employed in business and related

vocations, one-third in education related vocations, and one-third in clinical and counseling vocations.

Professional psychologists are employed in colleges and universities as instructors, researchers, and counselors. Local, state and federal governments also employ professional psychologists. Governments utilize psychologists in a variety of agencies and settings (mental hospitals, rehabilitation centers, prisons, employment testing and personnel work). School systems and industries employ a considerable number of professional psychologists as school psychologists, counselors, industrial/organizational/personnel psychologists. Finally, some psychologists are in private practice as counselors and psychotherapists, or consulting psychologists.

The B.A. degree does not train a person to work as a professional psychologist. However, a number of jobs related to psychology can be entered without advanced education. Some examples are employment interviewers, personnel managers, market researchers, management trainees, probation officers, and mental health workers.

Our 30 unit M.A. degree provides a strong background for further graduate study toward the doctorate (Ph.D.) degree. In the 60 unit M.S. degree, students learn many clinical skills (psychotherapy, psychological assessment, etc.) that lead to employment possibilities in the schools and mental health settings. The M.S. degree is also a strong preparation for further graduate study.

Faculty

Harrison E. Madden, Chairman

Ibrahim M. Abou-Ghorra
Barbara H. Basden
David R. Basden
Raul Betancourt
Thomas E. Breen
Benjamin B. Burton
Alan D. Button
Jack A. Chambers
William C. Coe
Arnold M. Cooper
Samuel S. Franklin
Alexander Gonzalez
Joel S. Grossman
Wayne B. Holder
Donald D. Kirtley
Janet E. Lapp
George S. Leavitt
Robert V. Levine
Stanley E. Lingquist
Ernst Moerk
Terry G. Newell
Frank V. Powell
Merry W. Salehi
James Mitchell Smith

Undergraduate Adviser: Raul Betancourt
Graduate Adviser: Robert V. Levine

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

	Units
1. Psychology Major Requirements:	48
a. Applications Area (select 3): Psych 160T, 162 or 165, 166, 169, 175, 176, 177, Mgt 110A	(9–11)
b. Basic Content Area (select 2): Psych 150T, 154, 155, or 178, 156 or 173	(6–8)
c. Basic Processes Area (select 2): Psych 120T, 121, 122, 124, 125, 126, 127	(6–8)
d. Assessment Area (all 4): Psych 142, 144, 145, 149	(16)
e. History and Systems: Psych 112	(4)
f. Psychology electives:	(1–7)
2. General Education requirement:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor:	22–31 *

* This figure takes into consideration that one General Education—CORE and a maximum of two BREADTH courses also may be applied to satisfy Psychology major requirements (see *General Education*). Courses may be selected from Psych 10, 36, 61, 132, 142 (CORE), 171. Consult the Psychology Department Chairman or department advising office for additional details.

TOTAL 124

Notes:

1. Math 101, Statistical Methods (plus a one-unit laboratory), may be substituted for Psych 142. Math 101 has a prerequisite of Math 70 or 72 or 75.
2. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Psychology major.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chair, program coordinator or faculty advisor for further information.

Courses Suggested for Particular Areas of Interest

1. Child Development
   - A. Applications: Psych 166, 175, 177
   - B. Basic Content: Psych 155 or 178, one other
   - C. Basic Processes: any except Psych 127
   - F. Electives: Psych 167 or 168, 132, 174; La Raza 124 or 127
2. Counseling
   - A. Applications: Psych 162 or 165, 166 or 160T, 177
   - B. Basic Content: Psych 154, one other
   - C. Basic Processes: Psych 121, 122
   - F. Electives: Psych 132, 174, 175; La Raza 125T (Chicano Psychology) or La Raza 127.
3. Business
   - A. Applications: Psych 162 or 165, 176, 177; Mgt. 110A
   - B. Basic Content: Psych 154, 156
   - C. Basic Processes: Psych 121, 122
   - F. Electives: Psych 174 or 175, 166 or 171
4. Preparation for Graduate Work
   - A. Applications: Psych 166, or others of interest
   - B. Basic Content: Psych 154, 155, 156 (any two)
   - C. Basic Processes: Psych 121, 122
   - F. Electives: Psych 143, one course from Areas B or C

Preprofessional Preparation

A psychology major is often used as preparation for other professions. For preprofessional programs in law, dentistry, medicine, and the ministry, see the *Preprofessional Preparation* section and consult an advisor in the Psychology Department.

Credential Programs

The Department of Psychology offers the Pupil Personnel Services Credential and the School Psychology Credential. The Pupil Personnel Services Credential must be completed prior to entrance into the School Psychology program. The admission dates for these programs are November 30 and April 30.

Course Requirements: Pupil Personnel Services Credential—Psych 121 or 136, 149, 155, 166 or 171, 167 or 168, 249, A S 224FA, A S 116 or 114, A S 222 or 253, A S 224, Educ 234 or A S 243 (39 units). School Psychology Credential—Psych 261, 262, 265, 267, 268, 277 (39 units).

Application forms and advising are available in the Psychology Department.

Psychology Minor

A psychology minor must have prior approval of the Psychology Department. The minor consists of 22 units of psychology courses, 15 of which must be upper division. The specific courses may be selected to satisfy the needs of individual students but must be worked out in advance with an advisor from the Department and be approved by the Department.

Graduate Programs

The master of arts and master of science degrees in psychology are designed to provide students with a broad background in psychology while allowing them opportunities to pursue areas of special interest. Fulfillment of the requirements for either master's degree prepares the student for positions in related community service, public institutions, college teaching, research, or entrance into Ph.D. programs in psychology. Completion of the appropriate courses leading to the M.S. degree in psychology may fulfill the educational requirements for the California State license in Marriage, Family and Child Counseling.

The master of arts and master of science degree programs in psychology are based upon the satisfactory completion of the core courses required for the CSU, Fresno undergraduate major in psychology, or their equivalent. Classified standing requires an undergraduate average of B or better in psychology courses and a total GRE Aptitude Test score of 1000 (V plus Q) or a total score on the GRE Advanced Test in Psychology equivalent to the 60th percentile (ETS norms).

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, and Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.)*

Under the direction of a graduate advisor, a coherent program is prepared and submitted, directed toward the achievement of the student's goal in graduate study.

Core Course Requirements for the Master of Arts and Master of Science Degrees

	Units
1. Psych 244 or 249 (one course)	4
2. Psych 200T or 250T (one course)	3–4
3. Psych 220T or 225T (one course)	3–4
4. Psych 231	2
5. Psych 299 (Thesis)	3–6
	15–20

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

The Master of Arts degree program in Psychology may be arranged to include interest areas such as general experimental, developmental, and social psychology, as well as special Master of Arts programs for individuals. This 30-unit degree program is intended primarily to prepare graduates for entry into doctoral programs in general experimental, developmental, social, or clinical psychology, and may serve as preparation for community college teaching or professional employment requiring a master's degree.

	Units
Core Requirements (above)	15–20
Electives in psychology or related fields	10–15
Total	30

See the department for other recommendations related to the General Experimental, Developmental, and Social program interest areas.

Master of Science Degree Requirements

The Master of Science degree in Psychology is a 60-unit degree which can be a terminal degree or qualify one for entry into a doctoral program. This clinical program can be coordinated with developmental psychology or school psychology pursuits. Nearly half the units are field work practicum and intern work. The second year is partially spent in intern placements.

	Units
Core Requirements (above)	15–20
Courses in core program and field work (see Specific Requirements)	36
Electives in psychology or related fields, 200-series	3–9
Total	60

Specific Requirements: Psych 261 (6 units), 262 (6 units), 265 (6 units), 267 (12 units), 268 (6 units).

Specific requirements for advancement to candidacy for either degree include a score above the 60th percentile (ETS norms) on the GRE Advanced Test in Psychology. See the department for details about other requirements.

Courses

Psychology (Psych)

Note: All psychology courses are open to majors and non-majors.

10. Introduction to Psychology (4). Not open to students with more than six units in psychology. Introduction to psychology as an empirical science; biological and social bases of behavior; scientific principles of psychology in perception, learning, motivation, intelligence and personality. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

36. Introduction to Psychophysiology (3). Functioning of the brain in learning, memory, language, motivation, and emotion; human physiological correlates of emotional states, pain, dreaming; control of brain waves and internal states, lateralization of brain functions.

60T. Psychology as a Behavioral Science (2–5; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Problems in approaching man as a social animal; sections in basic or applied processes in personality, interpersonal relations, social environment, and group participation. (Some sections may have lab hours)

61. Personal Adjustment (3). Not open to students with credit in Psych 171. General adjustment behavior with regard to personal, academic, social and mental health problems; application of principles of prevention of emotional problems.

101. Child Psychology (3). Not open to students with credit in Psych 155. The dynamics of infant and child development and adjustment.

102. Adolescent Psychology (3). Adjustment of youth to self and society.

103. Maturity and Old Age (3). Psychological study of maturity and old age; physiological and sociological considerations.

112. History and Systems (4). Prerequisite: 12 units in psychology. Historical, philosophical and scientific background of psychology; current systems and theoretical issues.

120T. Topics in General Psychology (2–5; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Empirical evidence and theoretical issues in learning, motivation, cognition, language, perception, sensory and physiological processes. Sections may be limited to animal or human studies; research and reporting. (Usual sections include lab hours)

121. Principles of Learning (4). Prerequisite: Psych 142. Combined survey of (1) principles from the human and animal laboratory with theoretical interpretations and applications; and (2) principles of operation of the human memory system with theoretical interpretations. (May include lab hours)

122. Motivation (4). Prerequisite: Psych 142. Initiation and continuation of behavior, acquisition and modification of motives. (May include lab hours)

124. Perception and Cognition (4). Study of sensory, perceptual and cognitive processes and their role in learning, memory, motivation and social behavior. (May include lab hours)

125. Physiological Psychology (4). Prerequisite: Psych 142 or permission of insructor. (Psych 36 recommended) Nervous systems structures and physiological processes underlying behavior; anatomical and physiological bases of learning, motivation, emotions and emotional disorders. (May include lab hours)

126. Psycholinguistics (4). An introduction to theory and research in psycholinguistics: language as related to thought and culture; language acquisition; recognition, production, and comprehension of language; psychological applicability of modern linguistic theory; language as related to social processes.

127. Animal Behavior (4). Causal factors for instigation, acquisition and maintenance of behavior in animals. Genetic, ethological, ecological and physiological approaches are considered. (May include lab hours and field trips)

132. Psychology of Sexuality (3). Prerequisite: upper division standing. Psychological aspects of human sexual behavior: influence on personality, various behavioral manifestations and pathologies.

134. Social Psychology (3). Not open to students with credit in Psych 156. Introduction to human interaction in different social environments. Major concepts, theories, and principles of social psychology, relevant findings and their applications to everyday life.

136. Human Learning and Behavior (3). Not open to students with credit in Psych 121. Open to majors and non-majors. Introduction to learning principles as they interact with perception, cognition and motivation. Relevance of these principles in understanding human adaptation to school, home and social environments.

142. Introductory Statistics (4). Recommended: two years high school algebra, Math 4 or 51. Basic statistical methods for analysis of data; parametric tests of significance; linear regression and correlation; analysis of variance; introduction to nonparametric techniques. (May include lab hours)

143. Intermediate Statistics (4). Prerequisite: Psych 142. Intensive study of analysis of variance with research emphasis. Topics include single and multifactor designs both with and without repeated measures, planned and post hoc comparisons, trend analysis, analysis of covariance, and introduction to university computational facilities. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

144. Research Designs and Experimental Methods (4). Prerequisite: Psych 142. Basic course in experimental psychology: research design statistics; introduction to scientific procedures and methods in psychology; participation in research and report writing. (May include lab hours)

145. Computer Applications (4). Prerequisite: Psych 142 (may be taken concurrently); IS 50 recommended. A comprehensive survey of computer applications in the behavioral sciences. Major emphases will be placed on theoretical and practical applications (simulations, artificial intelligence, computer control, and processing), SPSS and BMD statistical packages, and other specialized computer program for psychology. (3 lecture; 3 lab hours)

149. Psychological Testing (4). Prerequisite: Psych 142. Theories of psychological testing stressing the logic and limits of measurement. Emphasis on technical and individual tests. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

150T. Problems in Personality, Developmental and Social Psychology (2–5; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Wholistic levels of analysis in psychology such as personality, social, individual differences, and developmental; conceptual and empirical issues. (Some sections include lab hours)

154. Personality (4). Major contemporary theories of personality; techniques for research in personality. (May include lab hours)

155. Developmental Psychology (4). Empirical and theoretical treatment of human development throughout the life span; genetic, physiological, and socio-cultural influences upon development; physical, emotional, motivational, intellectual-cognitive, and social facets of development. (May include lab hours)

156. Social Processes (4). Theories and research about human functioning in social systems. (May include lab hours)

160T. Topics in Clinical Processes (2–5; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Examination of individual behavior and small-group processes; include such topics as clinical psychopathology, sensitivity training, and intragroup dynamics, consciousness, dreams and imagination.

162. Encounter Group (4). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Exploration and analysis of interpersonal relations, group processes, and other social interactions through the clinical process in a small group setting; enhancement of interpersonal competence by a variety of methods.

165. Interpersonal Dynamics (4). Explores personality, social and situational factors in interpersonal relations, with emphasis on two-person relationships. Uses clinical process approach requiring student's participation in personal and social interaction exercises.

166. Abnormal Psychology (3). Theoretical examination of origins, symptoms, and treatments of personality disturbances.

167. Mental Retardation (3). Psychological aspects of mental retardation; parent-child problems, etiology, nosology, school placement, institutionalization, treatment and recognition of all types; parent and child counseling.

168. Exceptional Children (3). The atypical child; etiology, symptomatology, nosology, recognition and recommendations.

169. Psychological Aspects of Physical Disability (3). Psychological theory and research pertaining to physical disability and disabled persons. Attitudes regarding disability and the impact of disability on individual behavior. Primarily deals with blindness, deafness, orthopedic handicap and epilepsy and secondarily with cardiovascular disease, cancer and diabetes.

170T. Topics in Psychological Applications (2–5; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Applications of psychology; human factors; clinical psychology, learning applications, clinical quantitative, learning, creativity, computer, and other applied topics. (Some sections may include labs)

171. Adjustment and Mental Hygiene (3). Not open to students with credit in the Psych 60T section or Psych 61. Basic processes in adjustment; mental health and social problems; applications of principles of emotional health, prevention of personal problems.

172. Psychology of Women (3) (Same as WS 172). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Examination of sex differences and sex roles; biological, cognitive, social, and motivation.

173. Environmental Psychology (3–4). Man-environmental relations, psychological and behavioral effects of various ecological conditions including crowding, housing, urbanization, and space.

174. Introduction to Counseling (3) (See A S 174)

175. Family Counseling (3). Psychodynamic treatment of family problems; methods of counseling; psychotherapy.

176. Industrial Psychology (3). Occupational assessment, training procedures, production efficiency, morale determinants, human engineering, decision processes, organization theory.

177. Behavior Modification (3). Introduction to learning principles and their applications to behavior. Modification methods and techniques used for problems of children, adolescents, and adults.

178. Culture, Social Class and Development (3–4). An introduction to theory and research on race, prejudice, culture and social class, and the results of these on the intellectual and social development of the child.

180T. Seminar in Psychology (1–5; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: 9 units in psychology, permission of instructor. Undergraduate seminar in specialized areas, new developments and synthesis of psychological processes, thought and theory.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

199. Senior Thesis (2–4). Concentrated empirical or theoretical study of specific topic in phychology; emphasis on independent and creative activity. Copy of thesis required for Psychology Department file.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility)*

200T. Seminar in Developmental Psychology (2–4; max total 15 if no topic repeated). May be repeated with different topics. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Seminars in development and genetic psychology, special topics for particular age ranges and problem areas. (May include lab hours)

220T. Seminar in Learning and Related Problems (2–4; max total 15 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: undergraduate core. Advanced current developments in learning, perception, language, memory and cognitive psychology. (May include lab hours)

225T. Seminar in Psychobiological Bases of Behavior (2–4; max total 15 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Recent advances in psychophysiology, physiological psychology, psychopharmacology, behavior genetics, sensory processes and related topics. (May include lab hours)

231. Ethics in Psychological Research (2). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Seminar in individual areas of research interest and a careful evaluation of ethical problems in psychological research; appropriate presentations, evaluations and reports required.

240T. Seminar in Quantitative Methods for Behavioral Research (2–4; max total 15 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Psych 142, 143. Methods for analysis of multivariate data; factor analysis; multiple regression; advanced analysis of variance procedures. Computer applications and use of computers for analysis of data. (May include lab hours)

244. Seminar in Advanced Theoretical and Methodological Issues (4). Prerequisite: Psych 143. Examination of current theories and their relationship to design and methodology in behavioral research. (May include lab hours)

249. Seminar in Advanced Research Methods and Applications (4). Prerequisite: Psych 143. An advanced research methodology course stressing procedures, problems, and theories of data analysis and research planning. (May include lab hours)

250T. Seminar in Personality and Related Areas (2–4; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: undergraduate core in psychology. In-depth examination of the recent developments in personality and clinical psychology. (May include lab hours)

255T. Seminar in Social Psychology and Related Areas (2–4; max total 15 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Theories and research about individual functioning in society; also includes such topics as environment psychology and the psychology of women. (May include lab hours)

261. Clinical Intervention Techniques I (3–6). Prerequisite: Psych 166 and permission of instructor. Principles and techniques of clinical interviewing and history taking; theory and application of individual psychotherapeutic techniques. Includes supervised practicum experience.

262. Clinical Intervention Techniques II (3–6). Prerequisite: Psych 166 and permission of instructor. Principles and applications of group psychotherapy. Theory and techniques of behavior modification. Includes supervised practicum experience.

265. Clinical Assessment I (3–6). Prerequisite: Psych 149 and permission of instructor. Administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual and group verbal and non-verbal measures of intelligence and achievement; case studies on children and adults will be developed. Includes supervised practicum experience.

267. Field Work in Clinical Methods (3–18; max total 18). Prerequisite: Psych 261, 262, 265, 268, and permission of instructor. Supervised field work in clinical assessment, intervention and case study techniques. Field placements will include hospitals, schools and clinics, depending on students needs. Regular conferences and critiques with supervising faculty.

268. Clinical Assessment II (3–6). Prerequisite: Psych 149 and permission of instructor. Administration, scoring and interpretation of measurement instruments used for learning problems, physical-motor development, vocational aptitude, social maturity and emotional and personality appraisal; development of prescriptive and rehabilitative statements in case studies on children and adults. Includes supervised practicum experience.

270T. Seminar in Applied Behavioral Science (1–6; max total 15 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Topics in applied behavioral research; conflict management, group dynamics, organization development, sensitivity training, and related processes. For students in the fields of business, communications, education, psychology, and the social sciences. (May include lab hours)

275T. Seminar in Community Psychology and Related Areas (2–4; max total 15 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor and graduate standing. May be repeated with different topics. Survey course of basic concepts in Community Psychology including levels of prevention, crisis work, consultation, program evaluation, community influence and organization and new approaches to mental health problems. Open to graduate level psychology and non-psychology majors with an interest in mental health programs.

277A. Seminar in School Psychology (2). Prerequisite: Graduate standing. State education codes and court decisions related to school psychology; community resources; and observation of special educational programs. (Former Psych 277)

277B. Seminar in School Psychology (2). Prerequisite: Admission to the School Psychologist credential program, Psych 277A, Psych 265, and Psych 268 (may be taken concurrently). Professional issues, ethics and current practices; in-service training theory and practicum; consultation skills and individualized educational planning. (Former Psych 277)

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree in compliance with Psychology Department regulations.

In-Service Courses

See *Course Numbering System.*

302. Selected Topics in Psychology (1–3; max total 9 if no topic repeated).



School of SOCIAL SCIENCES

Peter J. Klassen, *Dean*

Thomas G. Bowen, Chairman—*Anthropology*
O. J. Tocchio, Chairman—*Criminology*
Izumi Taniguchi, Chairman—*Economics*
Robert Mikell, Coordinator—*Ethnic Studies Program*
Stanley F. Norsworthy, Chairman—*Geography*
David N. Jones, Chairman—*History*
Manuel Pena, Coordinator—*La Raza Studies Program*
Philip F. Beach, Chairman—*Political Science*
Joel G. Best, Chairman—*Sociology*
Wayne V. Merchen, Chairman—*Urban and Regional Planning*

School Programs

The School of Social Sciences offers a variety of degree, credential, and certificate programs at both the undergraduate and graduate levels, as the materials under department and program headings on the succeeding pages indicate. The School is strongly committed to traditional liberal arts educational programs and maintains a varied and strong participation in the university general education program. At the same time constant attempts are being made by the faculty to develop innovative curricula for the 1980's. Professional employment preparation is available for nongovernmental situations and for service in public and private education as well as city, county, state, federal, and other governmental services. Preparation for graduate study and professional degrees is likewise a concern of the school's departments and programs.

The School engages in many interdisciplinary programs (see *Special Programs*). Special attention is invited to the social science major as a method for obtaining elementary and secondary teaching credentials and in prelegal training. Faculty and students of the school are involved in community services, research, and other professional activities. The faculties of the various departments engage in credit and noncredit offerings through the Extension Program (see *Extension Bulletin*).

In recognition of the value and importance of ethnic minority cultures in the United States, it is strongly recommended that every student satisfactorily complete at least one course from any of the following areas: Ethnic Studies (Black Studies, Native-American Studies, Armenian Studies), Asian-American Studies or La Raza Studies.

Courses

Social Science (S Sci)

185. Internship (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: upper division or graduate standing; permission of instructor. Supervised work experience in the applied aspects of the Social Science disciplines. Hours to be arranged.

Social Science Major

The major consists of a minimum of 39 units of approved upper division courses selected in such a way as to insure a breadth of exposure to the Social Sciences. Students electing the major must satisfy all the requirements listed below.

Preparatory Work

Since the major is comprised of upper division courses, some of which, in addition, have prerequisites, the student must have some exposure to introductory work in the Social Sciences. And, while no specific number of units are mandated, it is assumed that such preparation will encompass more than the minimal exposure guaranteed by the General Education requirements.

Courses appropriate for this purpose include, but are not limited to: Anth 2, Econ 1A, 1B, Eth S 1, Geog 2, Hist 1, 2, Pl Si 1, and Soc 1.

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

In satisfying the unit requirements listed below, students shall arrange their programs to insure completion of a minimum of 6 units in at least 4 but no more than 6 disciplines, and no more than 18 units in any one. These disciplines include Anthropology, Criminology, Economics, Ethnic Studies (Black Studies, La Raza, etc.), Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Urban and Regional Planning.

I. *The Record of Human Societies*	*Units*
A. Western Societies	6
Econ 110, 111	
Geog 161, 166T, 170T, 174T	
Hist 111, 112, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 130, 132, 133, 171, 172, 173, 174A, 174B, 178, 186	
Pl Si 143T, 146T	
B. Non-Western Societies	6
Anth 121, 123, 124, 131	
Econ 114	
Ethnic Studies: La R 112	
Geog 176, 177T, 179, 180, 181T	
Hist 106, 110, 142, 143, 144, 157, 192, 194	
Pl Si 141, 144T	

II. *Social Processes* 6
Anth 142, 150W
Crim 109, 140, 141, 153
Econ 117, 131, 150, 161, 174, 178, 179, 180
Ethnic Studies: Bl S 144; La R 118
Geog 127, 150, 160, 162, 164, 165
Pl Si 120, 150, 151, 170, 181
Psych 134, 154, 156, 166, 173
Soc 111, 122, 131, 143, 144, 145, 151, 157, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165
Spch 108, 160, 163
U R P 100

III. *Social Theory* 6
Anth 104
Crim 100, 120
Econ 100A, 100B, 101, 108
Geog 160
Hist 135
Pl Si 110, 111, 114, 116, 140
Psych 112
Soc 152, 153

IV. *Methods and/or Techniques in the Social Sciences* 3
Crim 170
Hist 100W
Pl Si 115
Psych 144
Soc 175
Spch 166

V. *Special Topic* 12
The special topic shall consist of a program of upper division Social Science courses, approved by a Social Sciences adviser, which, as a unit or in conjuction with courses taken to satisfy the above requirements, explores a single topic of interest to the student. With the exception of those listed below, all upper division courses offered in Anthropology, Economics, Ethnic Studies (Black Studies, La Raza, etc.), Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Speech Communication and Urban and Regional Planning may be employed to satisfy this requirement.

Statistics Requirement

All Social Science majors shall complete 3 units of statistics or quantitative methods in any one of the following courses: Econ 120, Geog 110, Math 11, Pl Si 90, Psych 142, Soc 25, or Spch 106.

In addition to the requirements of the major (39 units) and the statistical requirement (3 units), the student is responsible for the completion of the General Education requirement special course requirements and electives, which may include a minor (82 units), totaling 124 units for the BA degree.

Courses which may not be applied to the Social Science Major:
Anth 50, 101, 161, 162, 163, 164, 169T, 181, 186, 190, 192, 199
Econ 120, 185, 190
Ethnic Studies: As Am 150, 190; Bl S 125, 148, 190; La R 101, 121A, 121B, 130, 132, 190; NAS 190
Geog 100, 104, 105, 106, 111, 112, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 190, 192
Hist 190
Pl Si 190, 191
Psych 101, 102, 103, 120T, 124, 125, 132, 142, 143, 149, 150T, 155, 160T, 162, 167, 168, 170T, 171, 174, 175, 176, 180T, 190, 199
Soc 190
Spch 103, 114, 115, 140, 142, 165, 189, 190
U R P 190, 191

Note: Students electing the Social Science major should contact the History Department for academic advising.

Credential Program

The single subject waiver program in Social Science consists of the following minimum requirements:

15 units in upper division courses in one social science discipline; choose from Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.

9 units in upper division courses in Geography, History, or Political Science; do not duplicate 15-unit discipline above.

12 units of courses at any level in three additional disciplines, including 3 units in Ethnic Studies. Consult the departmental chairman for teacher education.

Anthropology

Department of Anthropology
Thomas Bowen, Chairman
Social Science Bldg., Room 227
(209) 294-3002

B.A. in Anthropology
Minor in Anthropology
Minor in Asian American Studies

Anthropology is concerned with everything that is human, in all parts of the world, both present and past. It is unique among the social sciences in the breadth of its scope. Most disciplines focus only on modern civilization or concentrate on single aspects of life, such as government or the economy. Anthropology is interested in *all* human societies and views life as a complexly integrated whole that is more than the sum of its parts. It is the human experience as a whole that anthropology seeks to understand.

The breadth of anthropology is reflected in its four subfields. Physical anthropology studies biological evolution and how heredity conditions the ways we conduct life. Cultural anthropology, by studying the enormous diversity of lifeways in contemporary cultures throughout the world, attempts to explain both differences and similarities in the way different peoples carry out the process of living. Archaeology explores the human past far beyond the range of written records, using specialized techniques to probe human prehistory. Linguistic anthropology investigates the nature of language and the critical role it has played in developing our unique intellectual capabilities and behavior. The central concept in anthropology is "culture," and it is this vital idea which binds the subfields into an integrated discipline.

The Anthropology Program has three goals:

- To provide students with a clear conception of human variability and its implications, enabling them to understand and deal with lifestyles other than those of Mainstream America.
- To provide students with the broad intellectual skills which are essential to the widest range of professional careers.
- To provide students who wish to pursue a professional career in anthropology with a thorough preparation for graduate work in major doctoral programs.

Both the anthropology major and minor offer a varied but well-structured exposure to all four subfields of the discipline. The Major consists of two parts. The Core Curriculum introduces both data and theory in a logical sequence of courses from basic to advanced, and includes an introduction to anthropological field work. The Elective Curriculum offers a wide selection of courses ranging from traditional topics to current issues in anthropology and the contemporary world. The Minor is a briefer but balanced survey of the discipline, designed to complement any major whose graduates need to understand and deal with people from differing cultural backgrounds.

The faculty is committed to working closely with students to encourage their intellectual growth and development of skills that are both personally satisfying and in demand by employers in many career settings. Anthropology courses, especially at the advanced level, teach students to read critically, write fluently, organize information cogently, and interrelate ideas logically and creatively. For those who may consider becoming professional anthropologists, we point with considerable pride to the fact that virtually all of our graduates who have chosen this path have been accepted into a graduate program of their choice.

Career Opportunities

Career Opportunities for anthropology graduates are increasingly numerous and varied because cultural pluralism and international communication are on the increase. There is a growing need for people with cross-cultural sophistication and an ability to mediate between value systems. Graduates



of our department have established successful careers in such fields as personnel work, mental health, social research, education, law enforcement, business, and government.

Students who contemplate graduate study, whether in anthropology or another field, will find that our program is both rigorous and thorough. In fact, anthropological training at the undergraduate level is widely recognized as excellent preparation for advanced degrees in many professional fields. Graduates of this department have completed graduate programs in medicine, law, social work, international business, and international relations, to name a few.

Professional careers in anthropology itself usually require the Ph.D. At present, traditional academic posts are scarce. However, enterprising anthropologists throughout the nation have been remarkably successful in securing high-level positions in both government and business, usually under titles other than "anthropologist." These successes indicate that employers at the highest levels are beginning to appreciate the unique training and capabilities of professional anthropologists. While such positions are not yet common, imaginative anthropologists who can communicate their special abilities should be able to establish rewarding careers in a variety of settings.

Faculty

Thomas Bowen, Chairman

Shien-min Jen
Roger M. LaJeunesse
Franklin C.L. Ng
Sydney R. Story
Dirk H. van der Elst

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

	Units
I. Major Requirements [1]	39–41
A. Core Curriculum	(24–26)
Anth 1	(3)
Anth 2 or Anth 15 [2]	(3–5)
Anth 3	(3)
Anth 50	(3)
Anth 101	(3)
Anth 102 or Ling 148	(3)
Anth 104	(3)
Anth 106 or Anth 108	(3)
B. Elective Curriculum	(15)
One course from category III or IV	(3)
One course each from categories V–VIII	(12)
II. General Education Requirement	54 [3]
III. Electives and Remaining Degree Requirements (see *Degree Requirements*)	29–31 [4]
TOTAL	124

Anthropology Minor

	Units
I. Minimum Minor Requirements	21–23
A. Core Curriculum	(15–17)
Anth 1	(3)
Anth 2 or Anth 15 [2]	(3–5)
Anth 3	(3)
Anth 102 or Ling 148	(3)
Anth 104	(3)
B. Elective Curriculum	(6)
Two 3-unit courses from categories III-VIII, but not from the same category	(6)
II. Additional University and Major units	101–103
TOTAL	124

Notes:

1. CR-NC grading is not permitted in the Anthropology major or minor.
2. Anth 15 is a special 5-unit course that is part of a 17-unit program integrating Anthropology, Biology, and Geology, and involving extended field trips in the Western States. It requires concurrent enrollment in Biol 15, Geol 15, and N Sci 15.
3. Students majoring in Anthropology may not apply Anth 1, 2, or 15 toward the General Education requirement.
4. Units in this category as well as in General Education may also be applied toward a dual major or minor as appropriate (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*)

Asian-American Studies

Asian-American courses familiarize students with the historical, socio-economic, and cultural adaptions which peoples from Asia made to life in the United States. The curriculum is designed to enable professional men and women to understand and to interact with people from ethnic subcultures in our pluralistic society. The Asian-American Studies minor therefore complements any major concerned with human behavior. For more information, contact Franklin C. L. Ng, Program Coordinator.

Asian-American Studies Minor

The following minor requirements are in addition to the general education requirements. At least 9 units must be upper division.

	Units
Elect from Anth 2, As Am 110, Eth S 1	6
Elect from As Am 15, 30, 56	6
Elect from As Am 150, 180T, Anth 123, 124	9
TOTAL	21

Courses

Anthropology (Anth)

A. The Core Curriculum

I. BASICS. Anth 1, 2, and 3 are taught each semester. Anth 15, 50 and 101 are taught once each year.

1. Introduction to Physical Anthropology (3). This course examines the biological basis of being human. It compares us with our primate relatives, traces the evolution of our species from 4 million-year-old australopithecines, and accounts for the great anatomical and biochemical diversity among modern human populations.

2. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3). Not open to students with credit in Anth. 15. This course examines the nature of culture, humanity's unique mechanism for adapting to the changing environment. It explores the varieties of human life and explains how culture has made possible the range of different and successful societies, from hunters and gatherers to industrial civilization.

3. Introduction to Prehistory (3). An exploration of human prehistory as revealed by the archaeological record. This course traces the evolution of culture, from its earliest expression in crude stone tools more than 2 million years old, through the emergence of agriculture and the first civilizations.

15. Man's Place in the Natural Environment (5). A special introduction, involving extended field trips, which integrates introductory cultural anthropology and archaeology to explain how past and present peoples have adapted to and altered biological and geological processes and features. Offered only in the fall as part of the 17-unit "Man and the Natural Environment" program which requires concurrent enrollment in Biol 15, Geol 15, and N Sci 15. (Field trip fees: $150)

50. Anthropology, Science, and Knowledge (3). Prerequisite: Anth 1 or 2 or 3, or permission. This course explores the scientific concepts which underlie all four subfields of anthropology. It discusses the basic methodology employed in anthropological research, and analyzes the cultural factors which influence the way in which scientific inquiry and interpretation are conducted.

101. Field Work in Anthropology (3). Prerequisite: Anth 1, 2, 3, and 50. An introduction to the role, the theory, and the rudimentary techniques of fieldwork in archaeology, ethnology, and physical anthropology. Requires some field trips. (Former Anth 119)

II. METHOD AND THEORY. These courses are offered once each year.

102. Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology (3). Not open to students with credit in Anth 4. Prerequisite: Anth 1 or 2 or 50. A compendium of current thinking on language from a variety of interdisciplinary perspectives. Discusses brain functions and language process in human and non-human communication systems, and the roles of language in human evolution, behavior, and thought.

104. History and Theory of Anthropology (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. A history of the growth of anthropological thought through an analysis of the informational and explanatory powers of five major theoretical schools: Nineteenth-century Evolutionists, British Functionalists, Boasian Historical Particularists, Neo-Evolutionists/Marxists, and Cognitivists.

106. Contemporary Archaeology (3). Not open to students with credit in Anth 110. Prerequisite: Anth 101. An overview of the nature of archaeological data and their use in reconstructing the lifeways of prehistoric peoples. Special emphasis is given the development of modern archaeological theory, the current state of the profession, and its present trends and limits. (Former 110)

108. Urban Anthropology (3). Prerequisite: Anth 101. The uneven distribution and explosive growth of humanity during this century evolved a lifestyle whose implications are poorly understood: urban existence. The course reviews cross-cultural and interdisciplinary evidence and explanations for urbanization, with a focus on American life. (Former Anth 117)

B. The Elective Curriculum

These courses are generally taught once every two years. Topics courses are offered irregularly.

III. AREA SURVEYS

121. Peoples and Cultures of South America (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. A survey of South American Indian tribes and civilizations since prehistoric times, based on archaeological and ethnographic data. The course explores the interplay between environment and local cultural adaptations, and examines the effect of historical contact with European peoples.

123. Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. An introductory survey of the cultural and historical adaptations of societies in Burma, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, and Vietnam; and of Insular societies in Indonesia, Malaysia, and the Philippines. Examines the major effects of culture contact between East and West.

124. Peoples and Cultures of East Asia (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. Examines cultural pluralism. Considers cultural adaptations and change among minorities such as Moslems, Tibetans, and Mongolians in China, and ethnic groups of Japan and Korea. Outlines kinship, religion, organization and technological factors in the Asiatic culture complex.

127. Peoples and Cultures of the Southwest (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. A survey of Native American cultures of the Southwestern US and Northwestern Mexico from their prehistoric origins to the present. Emphasis placed on cultural continuity and change during the past 400 years of contact with western culture. (Former Anth 129T section)



129T. Topics in Area Surveys (1–3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. Special surveys of peoples and cultures in regions not covered in the regular curriculum, such as Africa, the Caribbean, or the Middle East.

IV. ARCHAEOLOGY

131. Prehistory of North America (3). Prerequisite: Anth 3. Traces the development of Native American cultures from the Arctic to Mesoamerica, from the peopling of the continent to early historic times. Examines the archaeological evidence for the antiquity, spread, and variation of cultural adaptations to changing ecological conditions.

132. Prehistoric Europe (3). Prerequisite: Anth 3. Outlines the peopling of the European continent, and the origin and spread of its cultures from Neanderthal times through the Middle Ages. The contributions of the Etruscans, Scythians, Slavs, Germanics, Celts, Vikings, Brits and others to the birth of history. (Former Anth 139T)

135. Origins of Civilization (3). Prerequisite: Anth 3. The emergence of agriculture between 10,000 and 5,000 years ago led to the evolution of state organization and urban society, which completely transformed human existence. This course examines the archaeological evidence and theories that seek to explain these crucial developments.

139T. Topics in Archaeology (1–3). Prerequisite: Varies with title. Special studies in archaeological methods, techniques, history and theory, or of prehistoric culture areas not covered in the regular curriculum.

V. SOCIAL ORGANIZATION

140. Organization and Inequality (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. Examines cooperation, competition, dominance and predation in the division of labor and its rewards. Achievement and ascription of roles and statuses on the basis of sex, age, and perceived value in bands, tribes, feudal states, caste and class systems. (Former Anth 152)

142. Anthropology of War (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. An interdisciplinary analysis of the evolution of violence and aggression. The course examines theoretical explanations for warfare from biological determinism to elite predation, and indicates its costs and benefits to individual and group welfare at different stages of cultural complexity.

144. The Design of Cultures (3). Prerequisite: Normally open only to students who have completed the core curriculum. Analyzes culture change and its management from the perspective that any culture represents only one of many possible sets of responses to evolutionary challenges. Stresses decision-making in cultural evolution. Students collectively design a culture to fit specific hypothetical conditions. (Former Anth 109)

149T. Topics in Social Organization (1–3). Prerequisite: Varies with title. Special studies in the theory and practice of organized cooperation and conflict in nature and culture.

VI. IDEOLOGY

150W. Anthropology of Religion (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. Examines the patterned belief systems of the world's tribal, peasant, and sectarian societies. Stresses the role of religion in individual and group perception, cognition, ritual, and social organization. Topics include myth, magic, shamanism, mysticism, witchcraft, trance, hallucinogens, and cultism. Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation. (Former Anth 145W)

153. Anthropological Psychology (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. Outlines the psychocultural evolution of human learning, cognition, motives, values, and decision-making. Indicates axiomatic assumptions in cultures, and the effects of their acquisition and loss. Explains identity and personality as dynamic adaptations to impermanence in physiology and environment.

155. Folk Medicine (3). Prerequisite: Anth. 2. A cross-cultural examination of health practices and of the cultural assumptions and attitudes on which they are based. Reviews ethnomedicine, ethnopsychiatry, and epidemiology in the health care systems of non-Westerners and of ethnic communities in pluralistic America.

159T. Topics in Ideology (1–3). Prerequisite: Varies with title. Special studies on the form and function of ideology or of specific ideological systems, constructs, or practices.

VII. PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

161. Fossil Man (3). Prerequisite: Anth 1. A critical examination of the fossil evidence for hominid forms and behaviors in the Pliocene and Pleistocene epochs. The course focuses on the specific evolutionary factors which led to the emergence of modern humanity.

162. The Primates (3). Prerequisite: Anth 1. An introduction to the study of primate biological and behavioral evolution. Explores sociobiological theory in order to explain the unity and diversity of social behavior in prosimians, monkeys, and apes.

163. Human Variation (3). Prerequisite: Anth 1. A cross-cultural examination of variations in human morphology, physiology, and biochemistry. Establishes the correlation between variations in human biology and variations in climate, culture, nutrition, and disease.

164. Human Osteology (3). Prerequisite: Anth 1. Introduces a range of analytic techniques for extracting information from human skeletal remains: sexing and aging, osteometry, odontometry, the examination and diagnosis of epigenetic traits and pathological lesion, and the statistical interpretation of skeletal data.

169T. Topics in Physical Anthropology (1–3). Prerequisite: Anth 1. Special studies of the discovery and interpretation of information in physical anthropology, and of the application of this subdiscipline in legal, medical, and scientific research.

VIII. SUBCULTURAL VARIATION

170. Women: Culture and Biology (same as WS 170) (3). Prerequisite: Anth 1 or 2. A cross-cultural and interdisciplinary analysis of the determinants of female statuses and circumstances. Examines theories, including biological and cultural determinism, which explain variations in the expression of sexuality, maturation, reproduction, and the life cycle. (Former Anth 143)

172. Ethnic Relations and Cultures (3). Prerequisite: Anth 2. The cultural and social origins of ethnicity, and its opportunities and problems for contemporary mass societies. The course offers a critical review of major theories on ethnic politics, economics, and ideology in the light of cross-cultural evidence. (Former Anth 148)

179T. Topics in Subcultural Variation (1–3). Prerequisite: Varies with title. Special studies on the origin, evolution, manifestation and implication of subcultural differences in the modern world. Selected topics may include criminal, sexual, physically impaired, or institutional subcultures.

C. The Special Curriculum

Courses in this division cover topics outside of the standard curriculum, including student research projects. Credit earned in these courses applies to the 124-unit university graduation requirement, but ordinarily may not be applied to the requirements for the Anthropology Major or Minor.

IX. POPULAR ANTHROPOLOGY

181. Cultures and Foods of East Asia (same as ASAM 151) (3). Treats cuisine as a systematic product of the interaction between culture and ecology. Focuses on socio-cultural rather than bio-nutritional factors in the preparation and ritual implications of food in Mainland and Insular Asia. (Students learn to prepare and serve a variety of Oriental dishes.) (Former Anth 151)

186. Tradition and Change in China and Japan (3). This course examines the current aspirations and problems of the Chinese and Japanese in terms of their traditional cultures, and explains how their histories, values, worldviews, and intellectual traditions affect their lifestyles and their international relations today.

189T. Topics in Popular Anthropology (1–3). Anthropological approaches to topics of public interest, presented in a fashion which does not require the student to have previous experience in anthropology.

X. ADVANCED STUDY IN ANTHROPOLOGY

The following courses are normally open only to students who have completed the core curriculum.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

192. Directed Readings (1–3). Prerequisite: Normally open only to students who have completed the core curriculum. Supervised reading on a student-selected topic outside the regular curriculum, conducted under regular consultation with a faculty sponsor.

199. Honors Thesis (1–3). Prerequisite: Normally open only to those who have completed the core curriculum and who maintain a GPA in Anthropology of at least 3.5. Development of a student report or paper into a manuscript of professional and publishable quality. Requires approval by an Honors Committee of three faculty members.

Asian-American Studies (As Am)

15. Introduction to Asian-American Status and Identity (3). Historical, social, and psychological factors in the changing status and identity of Americans from Asia. The course examines variables such as cultural heritage, family organization, inter-generational conflict, and the experience of racism in the changing world of Asian-Americans.

30. Japanese-Americans in the United States (3). A survey of social adaptations and cultural changes among Japanese Americans in different communities such as California and Hawaii. The course considers identity, marginality, acculturation, and cultural traditions in Japan and in American communities.

56. Chinese-Americans in the United States (3). A survey of social adaptations and cultural changes among Chinese Americans in such places as California, Hawaii, and New York. The course considers identity, marginality, acculturation, and cultural traditions in China and in American communities.

110. Asian-American Communities (3). A multidisciplinary study of Asian-American communities and their relations with the larger society. Analyzes values, life styles, processes of group identity and boundary maintenance, social organization, and cultural change. Examination of Chinese, Japanese, Pilipino, and other Asian-American subcultures.

150. Asian-American Expression (3). The study of Asian and Asian-American literature, art, music, and drama. Examines the role of creative expression as a way of understanding changing views of ethnicity and community identity.

151. Cultures and Foods of East Asia (3). (see Anth 181)

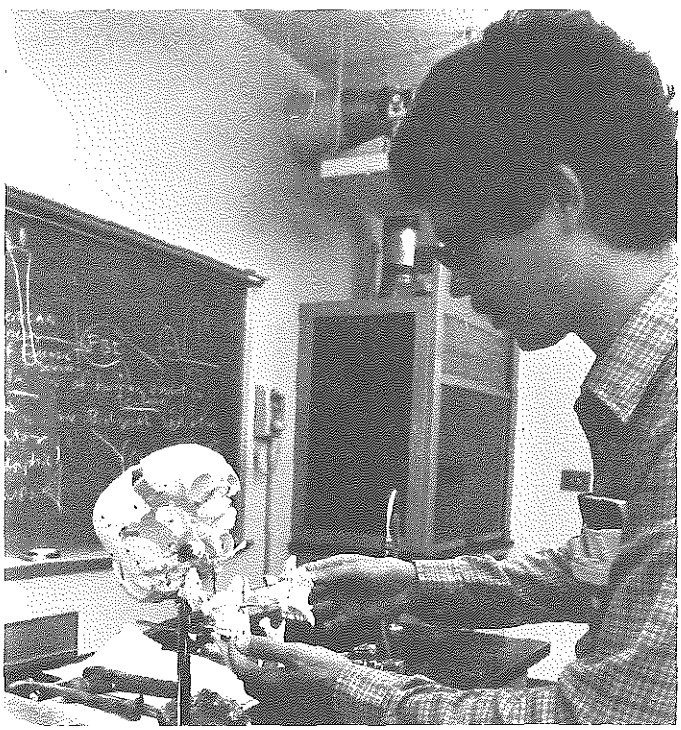
180T. Topics in Asian-American Studies (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: As Am 15, permission of instructor. Detailed consideration of a single topic concerning the past or present position of Asian-Americans in U.S. society.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Criminology

Department of Criminology
O. J. Tocchio, Chairman
San Ramon 2 Bldg., Room 36
(209) 294-2305

B.S. in Criminology
Options in:
Corrections
Law Enforcement
Minor in Criminology
M.S. in Criminology



The Criminology Department provides undergraduate and graduate education in criminology for students planning professional careers in the criminal justice field. The program is diversified and integrated, reflecting the wide range of job opportunities in the field, including direct service and administration in law enforcement, corrections, and juvenile justice. The department offers the bachelor of science degree, master of science degree, and a minor.

Undergraduate Program

Criminology courses at the undergraduate level include integration of theoretical and applied materials of an interdisciplinary nature. The undergraduate curriculum is designed to prepare for beginning professional work in criminal justice and to provide preparation for graduate work.

The corrections program is designed for students interested in careers in probation, parole, correctional institutions, and other affiliated forms of work. The law enforcement program is designed for students interested in careers with federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies, or law enforcement careers within the private sector. In both corrections and law enforcement, internship courses are available and encouraged.

Graduate Program

The Master of Science Degree in Criminology is a 30-unit, flexible program which provides a solid core in the field of criminology while permitting students to pursue specialized areas of interest. The Master's program is designed to prepare students for service and responsible administrative and professional positions in agencies in the criminal justice system. The Master's program also prepares students for a wide variety of occupations including in-service education, administrative education and management, community college teaching, marriage, family, and child counseling, pre-doctoral studies, and research.

Certificate Program

Certificated programs in the following areas are being developed in the Department of Criminology: correctional counseling and victim services.

Justice Center

The department also administers a Justice Center which provides education, training, assistance, and consultation to criminal justice agencies throughout the valley. The Justice Center offers intensive seminars in areas of interest to working professionals. Some of these areas may include: victimology, drug abuse, alternative sentencing, juvenile justice, exclusionary rule, crime prevention, and industrial security.

Faculty and Facilities

The Criminology Department consists of ten full-time faculty members whose expertise includes numerous specialties in the criminal justice system, including corrections, counseling, victimology, juvenile delinquency, theory, legal studies, supervision and management, criminal justice administration, forensics, and polygraphy. Various part-time faculty members from major criminal justice agencies also instruct in the department.

Career Opportunities

Many diversified local, state, federal, and private agencies employ our graduates in criminal justice. On the local level are municipal police departments, county sheriffs' offices, probation departments, halfway and pre-release houses, group homes, crisis centers, juvenile halls, welfare fraud units, retail, and industrial security agencies. At the state level are the State Police, Department of Corrections, Alcohol and Beverage Control, prisons, Department of Motor Vehicles, Departments of Justice, Fish and Game, and Forestry. At the federal level there are the Border Patrol, F.B.I., Secret Service, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Internal Revenue Service, Park Service, Customs, Immigration, and federal prisons.

Faculty

O. J. Tocchio, Chairman

John P. J. Dussich
Max D. Futrell
Tomas M. Martinez
Ruth E. Masters
Lester P. Pincu
John R. Quinn
D. N. Ray

All advisers are listed above.

Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements

	Units
I. Corrections Option Requirements:	55
Lower Division Requirements (see Note 1): Crim 2, 20, 31, 73	(12)
Upper Division Core (must be taken before or concurrent with other upper division requirements): Crim 100, 102, 109, 112, 170	(15)
Upper Division Requirements: Crim 118, 133, 134, 135	(13)
Crim Electives (three of the following courses): Crim 104, 117, 119, 120, 121, 136T, 140, 141, 147, 153, 160T, 181, 183, 190	(9)
Additional Electives (See Note 5):	(6)
II. Law Enforcement Option Requirements:	56
Lower Division Requirements (See Note 1): Crim 2, 4, 20, 21, 31, 73	(18)
Upper Division Core (must be taken before or concurrent with other upper division requirements): Crim 100, 102, 109, 112, 170	(15)
Upper Division Requirements: Crim 113, 117	(8)
Crim Electives (three of the following courses): Crim 104, 108, 111, 118, 119, 120, 121, 129, 133, 135, 136T, 140, 141, 153, 160T, 180, 190	(9)
Additional Electives (See Note 5):	(6)
III. General Education requirement	54
IV. Electives and remaining degree requirements (*See Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor	18–25*
Total	128

* This figure takes into consideration that up to six units of "additional electives" may also be applied to satisfy General Education-BREADTH requirements (see *General Education*). Consult the Criminology Department chair or faculty adviser for details.

Notes:

1. Lower division courses should be taken before upper division courses.
2. Upper division core should be taken prior to upper division electives.
3. Department policy requires that students should see their advisers prior to registration each semester.
4. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the major with the exception of Crim 180 and 181.
5. Additional electives (upper division); specific courses to be approved by adviser. No more than three units to be taken in any single discipline: Advanced Studies, Aerospace Studies, Anthropology, Black Studies, Business Administration, Child and Family Studies, Communicative Disorders, Economics, Ethnic Studies, Health Science, Information Systems, Journalism, La Raza Studies, Linguistics, Management, Military Science, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Recreation, Social Work, Sociology, Speech Communication, Urban and Regional Planning, Women's Studies. Students should see their adviser for specific list of approved courses.
6. Crim 170 should be taken no later than the first semester of the student's junior year.
7. Any course that meets the upper division writing skills requirement cannot be applied to the major requirements.

	Units
Criminology Minor:	21
Lower Division: Crim 2, 20	(6)
Upper Division: Crim 100	(3)
Select from upper division criminology courses	(12)

Note: Crim 100 and 120 which were previously general education courses and now deleted from the general education program, may still be used to meet requirements for both general education and the minor, for those catalogs to which it applies.

Master of Science Degree Requirements:

Units: 30

(See also Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, Foreign Language Requirements, and Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.)

Under the direction of a graduate adviser, each student prepares and submits a coherent program individually designed within the following framework:

	Units Plan A	Units Plan B
Required courses in criminology 200 series (see specific requirements)	15	12
Electives in criminology or related areas 200 series (under special circumstances a maximum of 6 upper division units may be allowed)	15	18
At least 21 units must be CSU, Fresno resident credit, excluding credit by examination and 300 level course work.		
Total	30	30

Specific Requirements:

Plan A—Thesis or Project Program: Crim 200, 201, 202, 203, and 298 or 299.

Plan B—Non-Thesis Program: Crim 200, 201, 202, 203.

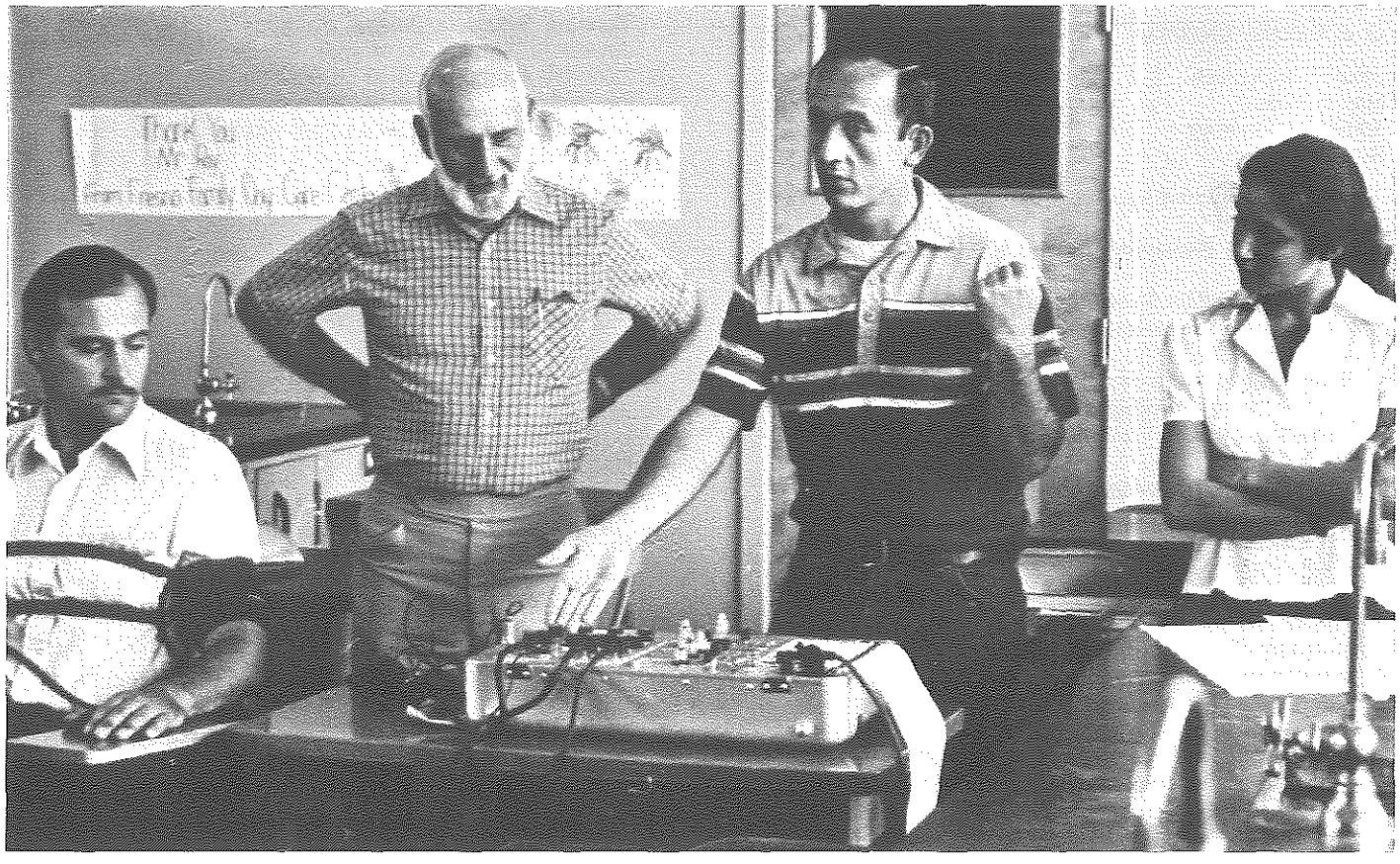
All Plan B degree candidates must pass a comprehensive examination.

Courses

Criminology (Crim)

1. Crime in America (3). Not open to students majoring in criminology who have more than 60 units. Social justice and criminal law; state vs. accused; crime and criminals; police function; prosecution; correctional process; prevention.

2. Administration of Justice (3). Purpose, function, and history of agencies dealing with administration of justice; survey of criminal procedures; organization of law enforcement agencies at federal, state, and local levels; organization and functions of courts; probation, parole, and pardons; penology and prison administration.



3. Introduction to Corrections (3). History and philosophy of correctional practices. A basic course in the local, state, and federal judicial systems of jails, institutions, probation and parole.

4. Police Operations (3). Open only to criminology majors. Basic theories, objectives, and activities of police patrol and field operations.

20. Criminal Law (3). Introduction to the case method of studying criminal law, theory, concepts, and philosophy of substantive law and criminal offenses; analysis of court decisions and opinions through case method.

21. Criminal Evidence (3). Fundamental questions of evidence and theory of proof through analysis of court decisions and opinions by case method, code sections, judicial notice, burdens of proof, presumptions and inferences, competency, hearsay, privilege, relevance, documentary evidence, and the exclusionary rule.

31. Interpersonal and Community Relations (3). The relationship of the criminal justice system and the community; nature and causes of complex problems in people to people relations in criminal justice.

73. Criminal Justice Communications (3). Open only to criminology majors. The fundamentals of gathering and organizing data, and writing reports in the criminal justice system.

100. Criminology (3). Not open to students with credit in Crim 132. Theories of criminal behavior; sociological factors; organized crime; professional criminals; selected types of social deviants and criminal offenders.

102. Criminal Justice Organization and Management (3). Fundamentals of organization/management theory, principles, and processes relating to the operation and functioning of the criminal justice system.

104. Trends and Issues in Criminal Justice Management (3). Prerequisite: Crim 102. Analysis of current criminal justice management programs and problems from the perspective of both the administrator and the line staff officer: integrating established scientific knowledge with practical experience in the various areas of criminal justice management.

108. Directed Policing (3; max total 12). Open only to criminology majors. Prerequisite: or concurrently: Crim 4, permission of instructor and sponsoring agency. Supervised field experience in police work for interpreting theories developed in parallel criminology courses. Purchase of uniform required. (Minimum of 6 field hours per unit.)

109. Comparative Systems of Criminal Justice (3). Study of selected criminal justice systems in other jurisdictions; examination of the organization; administration and operations of criminal justice agencies in the United States, Europe, the United Kingdom, and Asia.

111. Police Supervision (3). Not open to students with credit in Crim 101. Prerequisite: Crim. 102. Analysis and evaluation of sound human relations and supervisory techniques as related to effective policy performance: discipline; motivation, problem handling, personnel policies; supervisory relationships; wages; grievances; morale and safety; instruction; training.

112. Professionalism in Criminal Justice (3). Professionalism in criminal justice including formal and informal control, political activity, use of discretion, conflict of interest, rights of clients, and other current topics.

113. Forensic Science (5). Open only to criminology majors. Advanced study of scientific crime investigation, identification, and detection methods. (4 lecture, 3 lab hours)

117. Criminal Legal Process (3). Prerequisite: Crim 20. Specific emphasis on the laws of arrest, search and seizure, interrogation and confession, procedure prior to and during trial, post-conviction procedures, limitations on criminal prosecutions and juvenile proceedings.

118. Individual Rights in the Criminal Justice System (3). Prerequisite: Crim 20. Examines specific issues relative to the rights of individuals in substantive design of our criminal justice system. Deals with the development and protection of rights; surveys common abuses in the criminal justice system and their causes.

119. Juvenile Law (3). The history of juvenile law, the evolution of juvenile courts, and survey of current juvenile law and procedures.

120. Juvenile Delinquency (3). The problem of juvenile delinquency; portrait of delinquency; causal factors; agencies of justice; treatment process; programs for control and prevention.

121. Delinquency Prevention (3). An analysis of the role of the police, correctional agencies, the courts, group and community oriented programs of the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency.

126. Legal Rights of Women (3) (Same as W S 126). Legal rights of women: constitutional law, employment legislation, family law, property rights, criminal law, and women's legal rights in other countries.

128W. Interviewing and Reporting in Criminal Justice (3). Instruction and supervised practice in fundamentals of writing. Practical assignments in the types of writing required of criminal justice practitioners, including police, investigative, pre-sentence, probation and correctional reports. Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

129. Detection of Deception (3). Open only to criminology majors. Historical, physiological, psychological and legal aspects of the analysis of detection of deception techniques; theory and practice of instrumental detection of deception and other interrogation aids; laboratory experiments in the use of the polygraph. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

133. Correctional Institutions (3). Examination of institutional philosophy, theory, function and practice; historical and systems approach to incarceration; contemporary prison facilities; socio-psychological effects of incarceration; inmates and staff; institutional programs; parole; rights of the confined; institutional issues; future of corrections.

134. Correctional Counseling (4). Not open to students with credit in Crim 145. An overview of counseling modalities and counseling techniques as practiced in correctional settings. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

135. Issues and Trends in Community Corrections (3). Examination of community-based corrections issues and trends; alternatives to incarceration; offender diversion; restitution; community treatment facilities; probation; parole.

136T. Topics in Criminology (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Analysis of selected areas of criminology; deviant behavior; institutional and noninstitutional treatment; corrections; administration and management; law enforcement; criminalistics.

139. Counseling Skills in Corrections (3). Prerequisite: Crim 134 or 147. Fundamental counseling practicum including problem identification, listening, empathy, clarification, disclosure, confrontation, goal setting, evaluation, and ethics.

140. Family Violence (3). Typology and history of family abuse, including: legal guidelines; treatment approaches; emotional abuse; sexual abuse; spousal abuse; elderly abuse; and child abuse as a criminogenic factor. (Former Crim 136T section)

141. Alcohol, Drugs, and Criminality (3). Drug and alcohol related criminal behavior and the response of the criminal justice system.

146. Small Groups in the Administration of Justice (4). An examination of the theory and practice of small groups within the criminal justice setting. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

147. Individual Counseling Theories in the Administration of Justice (3). Prerequisite: Crim 134 (may be taken concurrently). Psych 7 and 10 recommended. Theories, techniques, and methods of counseling within the field of corrections.

153. Psychology of Crime (3). Psychological bases of crime; motivation, alcoholism, economic and cultural pressures; forms of crime; criminal careers; psychology and the criminal justice system.

160T. Topics in Crimes (1–3; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Intensive focus on particular crime categories, e.g., political, corruption, terrorism; corporate, computer, white collar, fraud, embezzlement; homicide, assassination, mass murder, sex crimes, violence, assault, rape, mayhem; property, burglary, robbery, piracy, professional pickpocketing, swindling, safecracking; organized; arson; environmental; other.

170. Research in Criminology (3). Research methodology; use of library resources; preparation and handling of materials in criminology; written report required.

180. Internship in Law Enforcement (1–12; max total 12). Open only to criminology majors. Prerequisite: Crim 4, permission of instructor and sponsoring agency. Relates student's classroom studies with occupational and professional experiences. Weekly conference with field supervisor. (Minimum of 3 field hours per unit) (Transfer students should be aware that 12 unit total must include units previously earned; check with departmental adviser.)

181. Internship in Corrections (1–12; max total 12). Open only to criminology majors. Prerequisite: Crim 133 and 135, permission of instructor and sponsoring agency. Relates the student's classroom studies with occupational and professional experiences. Weekly conference with field supervisor. (Minimum of 3 field hours per unit) (Transfer students should be aware that 12 unit total must include units previously earned; check with departmental adviser.)

183. Counseling Practicum (3; max total 6). Professional experience in individual and group counseling in a correctional or related agency. (Minimum of 6 supervised field hours)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

200. Research Methods in Criminology (3). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Methods and techniques of research in criminology; research designs and models; statistical techniques; preparation and critique of a research paper.

201. History of Western Criminological Thought (3). Prerequisite: Crim 100. An historical approach to criminological theory in Western civilization. Special treatment to the theoretical underpinnings of contemporary United States criminological thought. Detailed analysis of major 18th, 19th, and early 20th century Occidental thought.

202. Law and Society (3). Prerequisite: Crim 117 or 118. Development of law and legal systems; social organization of law in society; roles; functions of law, including social control, change and conflict resolution.

203. Criminal Justice Administration (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A comprehensive assessment of the historical evolution of the criminal justice system, including current status and future growth organization/management theory and practice relating to criminal justice; individual research.

220. Seminar in Group Therapy in Criminal Justice Agencies (3). Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203. The theory and practice of group therapy in criminal justice agencies. Use of transactional analysis concepts in describing group interactions.

221. Seminar in Family Counseling in Criminal Justice Agencies (3). Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203. The theory and practice of family counseling in criminal justice agencies.

227. Seminar in Crime and Delinquency Prevention Programs (3). Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203. Policies and programs for prevention and control of delinquency and crime; evaluation of specific programs; principles of prevention and control.

252. Seminar in Criminal Justice Personnel Administration (3). Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203. The historical development of modern personnel theory and practice in criminal justice agencies; manpower, merit concepts, concepts of man and work, classification, training and compensation, collective bargaining and organizational communication.

255. Seminar in Criminal Justice Labor Relations (3). Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203. The historical development of labor relations theory and practice in criminal justice agencies; legislation, court decisions, collective bargaining agreements, arbitration awards and fact-finding, and administrative law decisions.

270T. Problems in Criminology (1–6; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203. Special problems in law enforcement or corrections; individual research in laboratory, library, or field work; formal written reports. Weekly conference with instructor.

281. Supervised Professional Experience (1–6; max total 6). Open only to criminology majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and selected agency. Supervised professional experience in law enforcement or correctional work.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

292. Readings in Criminology (1–3; max total 3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor and Chairman, Criminology Graduate Committee. Individually directed readings in an area of special concern to the student's graduate program; appropriate written reports and evaluation required; individual student conferences.

298. Project (2–4; max total 4). Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203. Preparation and completion of a project demonstrating a significant undertaking such as implementing a program, evaluating an ongoing program, developing pilot studies of innovative ideas or implementing organizational change in the field of criminology, and submission of a written abstract.

299. Thesis (2–4; max total 4) Prerequisite: Crim 200, 201, 202, and 203; see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

302. Topics in Criminology (1–3).

Economics

Department of Economics
Izumi Taniguchi, Chairman
Social Science Bldg. 211E
(209) 294-3916

B.A. in Economics
Minor in Economics

Economics is the social science that studies the way in which societies are organized to produce the goods and services that sustain and enhance the life processes of the community. As a fundamental scientific discipline, economics employs systematic analysis in the study of the production and distribution of income within and among nations. Since all social policy issues in modern societies have an economic dimension, the study of economics offers the student an opportunity to investigate the most important and exciting problems of political economy facing the world today.

Topics like inflation, unemployment, labor union, banking, international trade, and development have long been within the province of economics. More recenty the scope of the economic way of thinking has been extended to other areas. Economic theories have been used to explain the level of crime, the birth rate, class conflict, pollution, marriage decisions, migration, and many other topics involving human behavior. Not all economists would agree with these theories, but ongoing debate helps to make economics a lively and challenging discipline.

Economics majors acquire skills in critical and analytical thinking that contribute to an individual's intellectual independence and self-confidence in the problem solving processes. In addition, economics majors confront the necessity of developing a broad view of the options facing mankind in organizing the production and distribution of income. The literature of economics presents widely diverse systems of political economic philosophy. The CSU, Fresno, Economics Department offers a well-developed and balanced curriculum encompassing the major schools of modern economic thought, including the neoclassical, Marxian and American institutionalist schools.

The program in economics at CSU, Fresno is designed to give the student maximum flexibility in the choice of courses offered for the economics major. A typical economics major might take courses in intermediate macroeconomic theory and statistics while also learning about global corporations in the third world or Marxist economics or pursue an independent study project on the foundations of supply-side economics. The economics major is designed to permit the student to pursue a broad liberal arts undergraduate degree, integrating the study of economics with other social sciences, humanities, natural sciences and business administration.

Faculty

The faculty of our department is staffed by professors whose primary professional commitment is to undergraduate education. Every member participates in the full range of teaching assignments from moderate sized sections of economics principles to small, upper division classes (averaging 16 students). They offer a wide variety of courses ranging from the traditional core of intermediate micro and macroeconomic theory to problem oriented courses like the economics of ecology, population, and government regulation. The background of the faculty, like its program offerings, represents a broad spectrum of intellectual tastes and professional specialties.

Career Outlook

Graduates of the department pursue a variety of challenging careers in industry, finance, education and government. A B.A. in economics (with the specific major requirements of our program) qualifies a graduate to apply for a position of "economist" with federal, state and local civil services. A career as a "professional economist" generally requires an advanced degree, usually the Ph.D. The department has been quite successful in placing its graduates in the finest doctoral programs in the country. Over the past twenty years, approximately thirty graduates from our department have undertaken doctoral studies, and most of those individuals acquired Ph.D.s. A number have achieved national and international stature by virtue of their scientific contributions to the field. The economics B.A. degree is an excellent foundation for graduate study in public administration and business. The undergraduate major in economics has also proved to be an ideal pre-law major. The faculty provides counseling on legal careers to students interested in this career option. A number of distinguished attorneys are graduates of the department.



Careers for professional economists fall into the following patterns:

1. Business—roughly one-third of all economists are employed by private firms both large and small, although big corporations, banks, insurance companies and the like tend to employ larger staffs of economists.

2. Government—approximately one out of five professional economists works for a local, state or federal government agency. The federal government recognizes the importance of an economics degree at the undergraduate level by allowing members of the economics honor society (Omicron Delta Epsilon) to enter government service at the GS-7 level rather than at the GS-5 level for general college graduates.
3. Education—about 45 percent of all economists are involved in teaching the discipline, but employment at this level has become more difficult as overall university enrollments have declined. However, there is a reawakening of interest in teaching economics in the secondary and even primary grades as more states across the nation are beginning to mandate economics in the public schools curriculum.

Faculty

Izumi Taniguchi, Chairman

Robert J. Allison
Dale P. Bush
James M. Cypher
Don R. Leet
Robert A. Minick
Grady L. Mullennix
Louis F. Pisciottoli
John A. Shaw, Jr.
Edwin F. Terry

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Econ 1A and 1B are prerequisite to all upper division courses in economics except those offered in extension. *It is recommended, but not required, that students take Economics 1-A before enrolling in Economics 1-B.* Any student planning graduate work is advised to take *additional mathematics and some foreign language.*

Economics Major

	Units
1. Major requirements:	34
a) Core: Econ 1A–B, 100A–B, 120 (16)	
b) Economics electives (at least 14 units upper division): (18)	
2. General Education requirement:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor:	36
Total	124

Notes:

1. CR-NC grading is not permitted in the Economics major.
2. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chair, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
3. Economics majors may not use Econ 1A and 1B for GE-Breadth, Div. 8.
4. Econ 117 may not be used for both the major and GE-CAPSTONE.

Economics Minor

The minor in economics requires 18 units as listed below; 20 units are required for use in a credential program.

	Units
Econ 1A–B	6
Elect from: Econ 100A, 100B, 101	3
Economics electives (11 units required for credential program)	9–11
	18–20

Note: Econ 1A–B may also count for GE Breadth, Div. 8.

Courses

Economics (Econ)

1A. Principles of Economics (3). May be taken prior to or concurrently with Econ 1B. Introduction to macro-economics; levels of income, production, employment; economic role of government and banking system in theUnited States; relationships between the aggregate and world economies.

1B. Principles of Economics (3). May be taken prior to or concurrently with Econ 1A. Introduction to micro-economics; price determination via supply and demand; resource allocation under pure competition, monopolistic competition, monopoly, oligopoly; fundamentals of distribution theory and international trade.

10. Principles of Political Economy (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Principles of political economy; political nature of applications of economic theory.

76. Economics Through Classic Films and Documentaries (3). A study with emphasis on an integrated series of classic films and documentaries such as Grapes of Wrath, Hunger in America, etc. Students will develop a germinal appreciation and understanding of economics concepts, issues and institutions through the film medium.

100A. Economic Theory: Microeconomic Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Price mechanism and resource allocation under conditions of pure competition, monopolistic competition, oligopoly; theories of consumer's choice, cost, production, income distribution; nature of economic generalizations.

100B. Economic Theory: Macroeconomic Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. An examination of classical, Keynesian and post-Keynesian theories of the determination of the levels of income, output, and employment; the scientific and ideological implications of Keynesian thought; and the theoretical foundations of contemporary monetary and fiscal policies.

101. History of Economic Thought (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Evolution of economics as a science; doctrines of different schools of thought—Mercantilists, Physiocrats, Historical School, Classical Economists; contributions of outstanding economists.

102W. Explorations in Economic Literature (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B, English 1, upper division standing. An investigation into important Economic ideas and issues through selected readings of either contemporary literature or classics in the history of economic thought or both. The class is conducted as a seminar with emphasis on student contributions. This course meets the upper division writing requirement for graduation.

103. Economics of Inflation, Unemployment and Growth (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A. A theoretical and empirical analysis of the various types of inflation and unemployment in the United State economy.

104T. Contemporary Economic Problems (3). Prerequisite: upper division standing or permission of instructor. Analysis of current economic issues which are of public interest and importance at the time the course is given.

105. Marxian Economic Theory (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A –B. Marxian economic theory and its relevance for modern economic theory and analysis; Marx's value, production and distribution theory; modern developments of Marxian models.

107. Institutional Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Study of the literature of American institutionalism, e.g., Veblen, Commons. Systematic study of the process of institutional adjustments; interplay of ceremonial and technological aspects of eco-

nomic activity; application of institutionalist theory to specific fields in economics.

108. Radical Traditions in Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Economic philosophies of the Utopian, Anarchist, Anti-Materialist, Marxist, and Fabian Socialist schools. Intensive examination of contemporary radical economic ideas and the radical critique of modern neo-classical economics.

110. Economic History of the United States (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Exploration and colonization to the present; economic factors in development of the United States; relationships of economic forces to historical, political, and social change.

111. Economic Development of Europe (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. European expansion from the Middle Ages to present. Emphasis is placed on the causes of the Industrial Revolution and its spread throughout Europe; present economic conditions and trends in Europe; the interest of the United States in the European Economy.

114. Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Survey and analysis of developmental problems of emergent economies.

115T. Topics in US Economic History (1–3; max total 6). Detailed investigation of developments in the United States economy. Topics vary with the needs and interests of students and faculty.

117. Economics of Ecology (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Investigation into the economics of resource use. Development and creation of resources through the application of technology and the destruction of resources through misuse and pollution of the environment.

119. Regional Economic Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Techniques of economic analysis of geographic regions; study of differing definitions of a region, economic base studies, input-output analysis, location theory, and multiplier analysis.

120. Economic Statistics (4). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B and Math 4. Introduction to the use of statistics in economics; consideration of measures of central tendency and dispersion, index numbers, time series analysis, test of hypotheses and simple regression analysis. (3 lecture, 2 lab hours)

125. Introduction to Mathematical Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B, Math 75. Designed to demonstrate to the mathematical novice the deductive power of a mathematical statement of economic theory. Subject material includes some neoclassical results, a multiplier-accelerator model, input-output analysis, and an illustration of post Keynesian analysis. (Former Econ 188T section)

131. Public Finance (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Governmental revenues and expenditures at federal, state, and local levels of jurisdiction. Tax limitation measures, efficiency in government, subsidies, and fiscal relationships between different levels of government.

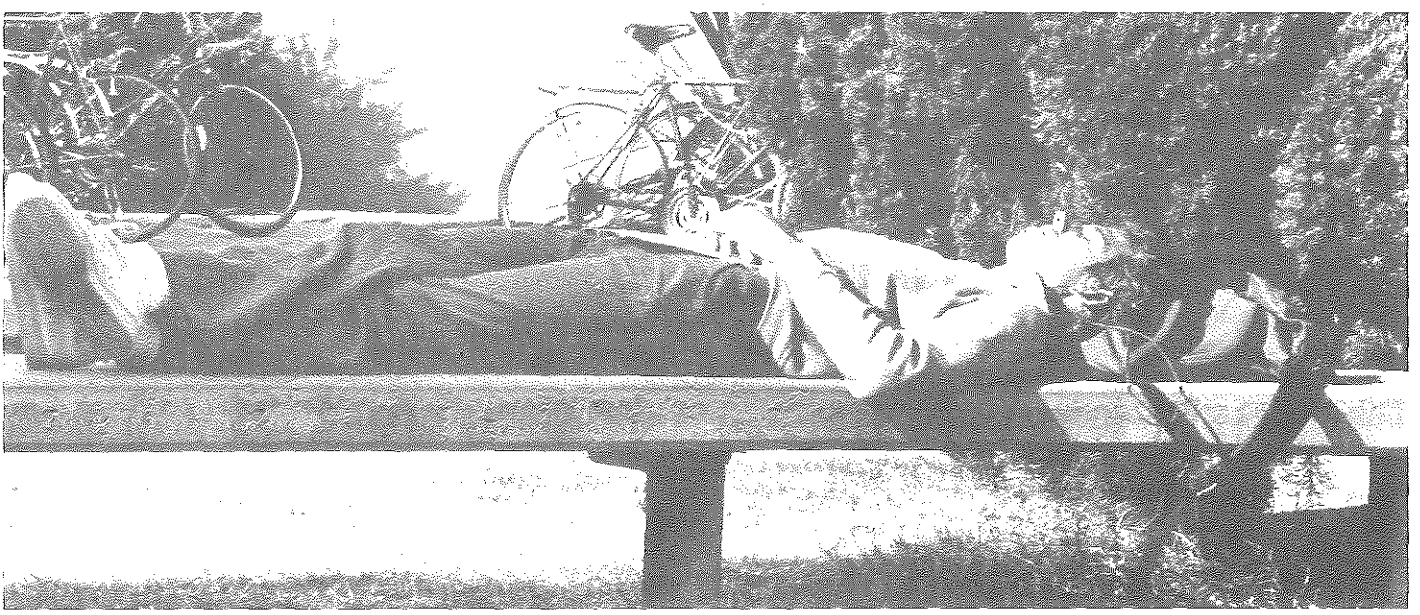
135. Money and Banking (3). Not open to students with credit in Fin 135. Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Survey of the monetary and banking system of the United States and analysis of its role in economic growth and stabilization.

140. The Political Economy of the Military-Industrial Complex (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A. Economic effects of military expenditures in historical perspective. Economic effects of World War II, Korea and Vietnam. The Military-Industrial Complex, war profiteering, and the economic effects of disarmament.

150. Labor Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Alternative theories of wages, employment and structure of labor market; impact of collective bargaining on level of wages, employment and labor's share of national income; history and philosophies of labor movement, structure and functioning of labor unions.

151. History of Labor in the United States (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Analytical topics from historical viewpoint; evolution of unions and labor legislation interpreted in terms of economic theory.

161. Population Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Development of an economic framework for studying components of population growth: fertility, mortality, and migration. Analysis of relationship between population change and modern economic growth in both developed and lesser developed nations.



162. Medical Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Examination of several aspects of the health care situation in the United States from the viewpoint of economic analysis.

165. Economics for Future Teachers (3). Not open to students majoring or minoring in Economics. Designed for prospective elementary school teachers. Introduces fundamental economic concepts and demonstrates how they can be taught in the elementary classroom. Audio-visual materials, computer applications and classroom simulations will be presented.

170. Transportation (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Economics of rail, water, motor, air, and pipeline transportation.

174. Government Regulation of Economic Activity (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Justification for regulation, constitutional limitations, public utility regulation, regulation of monopoly; competitive practices; government policy in other areas of economic activity.

178. International Economics (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. International economic relations; problems and policies in the light of fundamental economic theory.

179. Global Corporations and the Third World: The World Economy (3). Problems of economic underdevelopment in the Third World within the context of the world economy, nature and function of multi-national corporations, theories of economic imperialism.

180. Comparative Economic Systems (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Comparative study of economic systems of the modern world; capitalism, socialism, communism, fascism, and the problems which arise within each.

181. Political Economy of Central Planning (3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Theory, history, and institutional application of central planning; examination of existing centrally planned economies, feasibility of central planning in the underdeveloped economies, welfare criteria for nonmarket economies.

182. The Political Economy of China (3). Prerequisite: Upper division standing and/or permission of instructor. A survey and analysis of economic development in China and its linkages with politics, history, society, and foreign policy.

185. Directed Readings (1–3). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B and permission of instructor. Directed readings in the literature of economics. Intensive reading of economic literature on special topics under faculty supervision.

188T. Special Topics (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Consideration in depth of special topics in political economy; systematic, detailed study into issues not possible in survey courses. Topics vary with the needs and interest of students and faculty.

189T. Topics in Public Policy (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: Econ 1A–B. Detailed analysis of questions of economic policy. Areas of investigation include social welfare policy, farm policy, environmental quality policy, and others. Topics to be varied with the interests and needs of students and faculty.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

In-Service Courses

See Course Numbering System.

365T. Economics for Teachers (1–6).

Ethnic Studies

Ethnic Studies Program
(Armenian Studies, Black Studies, Native-American Studies)
Robert S. Mikell, Coordinator
San Ramon 5, Room 131
(209) 294-2832

Minor in Ethnic Studies
Minor in Black Studies
Minor in Armenian Studies

The Ethnic Studies Program is an interdisciplinary curriculum that offers a broad course of study of the different ethnic groups in American society, with classes in Black Studies, Native-American Studies, and Armenian Studies. Students will find that some classes make use of various ethnic guest lecturers so that they may benefit from the multi-ethnic perspective imparted by a group of specialists. Whether for academic interest, personal knowledge, or professional training, students should find courses in the Ethnic Studies Program of special cultural enlightenment.

Students may minor in Ethnic Studies, Black Studies, and Armenian Studies. Many Ethnic Studies classes can be applied to the social science major and to general education requirements. Students in the helping professions such as criminology, social work, education, health sciences, nursing, recreation, and communicative disorders, should find ethnic studies courses of benefit to their future careers. For those students who wish to earn a bachelor's degree in one of the Ethnic Studies areas, a "Special Major" may be declared by combining one of these areas with a traditional discipline (i.e., Black Studies and Sociology).

Minor in Black Studies

Black Studies program represents a relatively new field of study and research based on vigorously innovative educational processes. The courses offered are interdisciplinary in nature, and address themselves to problems that pertain to minorities in the American society. The program is structured to provide better service to the minority oriented student population at CSU, Fresno. This includes the historical contributions and the sociological, psychological and economic problems that confront Blacks in the American society.

This program establishes concepts and tools for the survival of Black people and presents to *all* university students the understanding of the uniqueness of minority heritage, culture and life styles.

The Black Studies program philosophy and academic curriculum is developed through a special relationship (mutual understanding and cohesiveness) established between the communities, students and its faculty.

The Black Studies program includes improved career counseling, cluster advising, experimentation and computer technology, curriculum development, increased use of mathematics offerings and science courses, professional education orientation and extended day, evening and Saturday courses.

The Black Studies Program sponsors and supports various student organizations (i.e., Black Students' Business Association, Pan-African Student Union, etc.) and the student campus newspaper, Uhuru Na Umoja. It also works in conjunction with the CSU, Fresno Black Alumni and Friends Association to sponsor various student activities.

The Center for Black Affairs is an ancillary unit housed within the Black Studies Program. The Center is designed to serve as a focal point for the coordination of activities to improve the quality of service delivery and increase the opportunities available through the University.



Native-American Studies

Native-American Studies is a sub-discipline of Ethnic Studies, focusing on the indigenous cultures of ancient, historical and contemporary America. Native-American cultures include American Indians and Arctic-Native people, as well as Native people of Northern Mexico. This program recognizes the artificiality of both the Canadian and the Mexican border, but is primarily concerned with people of the United States. The courses offer a distinctively American perspective that is crucial to an understanding of the historical and social processes that have led to the development of contemporary American society. Issues of colonization, Native rights, sovereignty, cultural integrity, civil rights, and current struggles will be discussed within an interdisciplinary framework. This program is intended to strengthen the position of Native-American individuals and communities in this region, as well as provide help to Native-American students and scholars. A second focus will be to introduce Native cultures and issues to all students. Courses will include both the social sciences and the humanities, as well as specialized offerings in such fields as law and education.

Minor in Armenian Studies

California State University, Fresno, offers a wide variety of courses in Armenian Studies, including Armenian language, literature, history, art, and architecture, folk traditions, and contemporary issues affecting the Armenian diaspora. It has the only regularly taught program in Armenian art with specialized courses in painting, architecture, and the minor arts. In addition, the university offers a large number of courses in other disciplines related to Armenian Studies. Although CSU, Fresno does not currently offer a Bachelor's degree program in the field, by a careful selection of electives and requirements in various majors, a student can secure a useful background for the understanding of the history, art, and culture of one of the worlds oldest people. A "Special Major" in Armenian Studies may be obtained with proper approval.

The minor offered in Armenian Studies can prepare a student for teaching in Armenian schools in the United States, for administrative positions in the ever-increasing Armenian cultural, social and benevolent organizations, or for graduate work in Armenian Studies.

The Armenian Studies Program also sponsors the Index of Armenian Art, a systematic card catalogue of individual works of Armenian art with which students have the opportunity to work. The Program sponsors and supports the Armenian Students Organization on campus and its newspaper *Armenian Action.* It also works closely with the Armenian Alumni Association of CSU, Fresno. For students who need financial aid, the Program provides a limited number of work-study possibilities, as well as scholarships for students with an interest in Armenian Studies; the Charles K. Pategian Scholarships and the Knights of Vartan Scholarship.

Career Opportunities

The minor in Ethnic Studies, Black Studies or Armenian Studies offers students an excellent opportunity to gain an academic background of the major minority groups in America. In the marketplace, students should find their academic credentials much more salable when this minor is combined with their chosen major.

Faculty

Robert S. Mikell, Coordinator, Ethnic Studies Program

Dickran Kouymjian, Coordinator, Armenian Studies

James H. Rogers
Lily B. Small
Junious Williams

Requirements for the Minors

Ethnic Studies Minor

The minor in Ethnic Studies consists of 21 units, of which 9 must be upper division.

	Units
Eth S 1, 2, or 4	6
Approved electives in one of the areas listed below (Armenian Studies, Black Studies, La Raza and Native-American)	9
Approved Armenian Studies, Black Studies, La Raza and Native-American electives from one of the areas not used above	6
	21

A student intending to pursue a minor in Ethnic Studies should see the Coordinator for assignment to a faculty adviser who will assist the student in planning his or her program.

Black Studies Minor

	Units
Eth S 1 or 2	3–6
Approved Black Studies career-oriented courses (upper division)	9
Approved Black Studies electives	6–9
	21

Note: For students interested in the general dimensions of the Black experience, the following courses are recommended: Bl S 27, 36, 38, 130T, 135, 137, 140.
For students interested in the following careers, the following courses are recommended:

Education	Bl S 38, 42, 110, 124, 130T, 135
Performing Arts	Bl S 20, 21, 22, 24, 27, 35, 121, 130T, 144, 189
Business	Bl S 38, 130T, 135, 136, 189, 190
Pre-Professional (Nursing, Criminology, Pre-law, etc.)	Bl S 56, 130T, 135, 142, 144, 146, 189, 190
Writing	Bl S 15, 25, 127, 190
Social Sciences	Bl S 27, 38, 135, 140, 178, 189

These selected courses will also assist Black students to become "qualifiable" for entrance into those professions (professional and career oriented) opened by Affirmative Action Programs.

Armenian Studies Minor

Arm 1-AB–1B	8
Arm 2A or 2B or Arm S 121 or Arm S 123	3–4
Arm S 10, Hist 108A or 108B	6
Arm S 50T, or Arm S 190 or Eth S 130T or Hist 109T, 124T	3–4
	21

Asian-American Studies Minor ***(see Department of Anthropology)***

Courses

Ethnic Studies (Eth S)

1. Ethnic Experience (3). Comparative study of ethnic minorities in the United States, combining the perspectives of history, sociology, and psychology.

2. Ethnic Expression (3). Comparative study of the characteristic ways in which ethnic minorities in the United States think and feel about themselves and the world, as reflected in literature, art, and music.

4. American Poverty (3). Multi-ethnic and interdisciplinary perspective on poverty as a worldwide phenomenon, with emphasis on America; geographic analysis of migration to poverty areas such as urban ghettos and other minority areas; policy alternatives for dealing with poverty.

130T. Topics in Ethnic Studies (1–3; max total 6). In-depth research and writing on the past and contemporary situation of America's major ethnic minorities.

Black Studies (Bl S)

10. Career Exploration (2). Designed to help students investigate career possibilities related to their academic majors; emphasis on the development of self-marketing career strategies through the assessment of vocational interests, abilities and aptitudes using a life planning/career approach.

15. Basic Composition and Communication (3). Designed to help students express themselves concisely and clearly both in speech and writing; assist students to overcome difficulties in spelling, grammar, punctuation, sentence construction; investigate techniques and methods to develop term papers.

20. Black Drama (3). Discussion and interpretation of contemporary Black American drama. Selections include: Leroi Jones (Baraka); Lorraine Hansberry; Charles Fuller; Ed Bullings; James Baldwin and others.

21–121. Black Gospel Choir (1; max total 8). Performance of a variety of inspirational songs reflecting the Black cultural experience. Participation through rehearsals, activities, programs, and field trips.

22. Black Dialect (3). Linguistic course designed to explore the origin, impact, historical background, and problems created by Blacks in using the Black dialect derivative of English and the African language.

24. Black Music (3). The origin and evolution of Black American music from the perspective of social and cultural history. Emphasis on slave songs, gospel, jazz, rhythm and blues, and soul music.

25. Black Literature (3). Major authors, their works, themes and movements in Black literature in American from colonial times to the present.

27. The Black Image (3). Introduction to the social experience of Afro-Americans in American life and to various images of that experience which have developed historically.

35. Art and Music of Africa (3). Comprehensive study of African artistry and music.

36. Contemporary African Societies (3). Analysis of the cultural and political structure of some Black African nations; understanding the impact of colonialism in Africa; realizing the relationship of Black Americans to Africa.

38. Black American Sociology (3). Basic principles of sociology from the perspective of the Black experience.

42. Ethnic Psychology (3). Introduction to psychology as an empirical science; biological and social basis of behavior; evaluation of concepts or general psychology and personality theories; emphasis on perception, learning, motivation and intelligence; applicability to behavioral patterns of Black Americans.

56. The Black Family (3). This course deals with the origin, development and adaptations the Black family has created to sustain itself as a viable institution. Emphasis is on problems encountered and created by the American society and how the Black family handles these adversities.

110. The Educational System and the Black Community (3). The effects of the educational system on Blacks. Analysis of the economical, sociological and political foundations of education as they are related to Black Americans.

124. The Black Experience in Children's Literature (3). A survey of selected material: Children's books, tapes, cassettes; dealing with the Black experience in children's literature.

127. Black Creative Writers Workshop (3). An intensive, reading and writing workshop in the Black American experience. Selections and discussions from major literary artists, including: Hughes, Baldwin, Giovanni, Brooks, Ellison, Angelou, Gaines, and others. Students will be required to write expository essays analyzing literature, poems, and short stories.

130T. Topics in Black Studies (1–3; max total 9). Major social problems confronting Blacks in America today; emphasis on welfare, education, legal systems, religious institutions, and economic institutions; effect on the Black segment of the population.

135. American Black Ghettos (3). Analysis of the various lifestyles and cultural patterns of the large Black ghettos of America.

136. Black Business Economic Development in the United States (3). Introduction to Black business enterprises with special emphasis on the analysis and developments of Black business from early slave trade to present day. Relationship of economic forces to historical, political, and social change pertaining to Black Americans.

137. Black Women (3) (Same as W S 137). An overview of the accomplishments of Black women in the United States; their contributions to American culture; African influence; Black women as defined by a dominant society vs. legitimate definition designed to encourage a positive self-concept.

140. The Black Church (3). History of the formation and development of Afro-American religious institutions (Christianity, Islam, Judaism) in the Black community; their effect on the Afro-American personality.

141. Black Health Care (3). Investigation and analysis of major health problems and delivery services in the Black Community.

142. Black Child Rearing (3). Specific and unique issues facing Black parents as their children journey through the development process.

144. Race Relations (3). An examination of race in American society as it affects major social issues such as stratification, income distribution, and political power, with concern for theoretical orientations toward the study of black-white race relations.

146. Law and the Minority Community (3). Critical analysis of the foundation and changing structure of law and legal institutions as perceived by minority communities, with emphasis on consumer protection, equal employment and education, criminal justice and political power.

178. History of Black Americans (3) (Same as Hist 178). Evolution of Black society from 1619 to the present; emphasis on the social, political and economic aspects as they relate to cultural values, theories in the development and environment that contribute to the Afro-American way of life.

180. Famous Black Americans (3). The course focuses on famous Black Americans and their important contributions to the many aspects of American history and society.

189. Field Work in Community Relations (3; max total 6). Supervised field observation, participation and documentation in the operation of minority communities.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Native-American Studies (NAS)

5. Native American History (3). An interpretive survey of Native American history from the native point of view including accounts of Native American origin and the arrival of immigrants from Asia, Africa and Europe. Special attention will focus on colonization of California and the Southwest. (Former NAS 9T section)

9T. Topics in Native-American Studies (1–3; max total 9 if no area repeated). Selected topics at an introductory level in Native-American Studies.

50. Contemporary Life of the Native American (3). Current problems of American Indians resulting from acculturation, minority status, and legislative action; detailed study of health, education, social welfare legislation, tribal leadership, and other areas.

60T. Topics in Indian Education (3; max total 9). Foundations and history of Indian education, methods of teaching Indian children, curriculum and practices for Indian education, guidance for the Indian student, problems of teachers of Indian children, education of Indian adults.

100. American Indian Religion (3). Religious systems of the American Indian, including beliefs, myths, the social structure of religion, types of ritual activities, and functions of religion in Indian societies as perceived by the American Indian.

101. American Indian Law (3). Concepts of laws on Indian reservations, termination, litigation and complaints, strengthening tribal governments. Law related to Indian land and resources.

103. Indians of California (3). Indians of California: population, customs, beliefs, arts of life.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference) See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Armenian Studies (Arm S)

The following list includes the Armenian courses currently offered and related subjects in other fields. For further information consult the Coordinator of Armenian Studies, Professor Dickran Kouymjian.

10. Introduction to Armenian Studies (3). The history, geography, literature, language and art of Armenia from ancient times to the present with emphasis on resources, bibliography and report writing.

50T. Studies in Armenian Literature (3). Various themes and aspects of Armenian literature from ancient times to the present: David of Sassoun, the Armenian Folk Epic; William Saroyan; Armenian Historical Literature; Modern Armenian Literature; Armenian World of Richard Hagopian; Armenian-American Authors.

120T. Topics in Armenian Studies (1–3; max total 6). Designed to offer specialized topics in the realm of Armenian history, art, and culture, not normally covered in other Armenian Studies courses. Topics include: Armenian Church, Armenian Minor Arts, Armenian Film and Film-makers, Source of Armenian History, the Armenian Diaspora.

121. Armenian Painting (3). History and development of Armenian painting from earliest times to the present with special concentration on the art of manuscript illumination; rudiments of early Christian art and iconography; Armenian art in proper context of world art. Armenian painters of 19th and 20th century will also be considered. (Former Art H 109T section)

123. Armenian Architecture (3). History and development of the church building in Armenian architecture, the first national architecture in the history of Christianity. There will be a survey of monuments from the 4th to the 17th century. (Former Art H 109T section)

190. Independent Study (1–3). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Art (Art H)

109T Topic: Islamic Art and Its Relation to Armenian Art (3)
109T Topic: Late Antique and Byzantine Art and Their Relation to Armenian Art (3)
109T Topic: Survey of Middle Eastern Art, I and II (3–3)
190 Independent Study (1–3; max see reference)
290 Independent Study (1–3; max see reference)

English (Engl)

50T William Saroyan (4)
169T Armenian Literature (1–4)

Ethnic Studies (Eth S)

130T Armenian Oral History (3)

Foreign Language (Arm)

1A–B Elementary Armenian (4–4)
2A–B Intermediate Armenian (4–4)
111 Composition and Conversation (3)
112 Advanced Composition and Conversation (3)
190 Independent Study (1–3; max see reference)

History (Hist)

106 The Near East and Islamic Civilization to 1500 (3)
108A Armenian History to the Mongol Invasion (3)
108B Armenian History from the Mongol Invasion to the Present (3)
109T Topics: Armenian Culture (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated)
124T Topic: Armenia and the Ottoman Empire (1)
124T Topic: The Armenian Genocide (1–3)
190 Independent Study (1–3; max see reference)
290 Independent Study (1–3)

Geography

Department of Geography
Stanley F. Norsworthy, Chairman
New Science Bldg., Room 182
(209) 294-2797

B.A. in Geography
Minor in Geography
M.A. in Geography

Geography is an integrative discipline that bridges the natural and social sciences. Its distinctiveness is as much a product of its unique approach to the study of the earth and its human inhabitants as it is the subject matter itself. Thus, geography employs a spatial framework for organizational purposes analogous to the chronological framework employed in history.

Central to geographic inquiry is a concern with the human occupance of the earth, the character of the human environment, and the interrelationships that link humans and the physical world. In sum, geography seeks to provide a broad understanding of the world, its people and its problems.

Not surprisingly, the subject matter of geography is diverse. Geographers examine and analyze patterns of rural and urban settlement, resource exploitation, land use, social and cultural phenomena. They are concerned with the natural features and processes of the earth's surface as evidenced by their interest in the atmosphere and hydrosphere, landforms, and the earth's biota. They are further interested in the ways in which nature has conditioned the human occupance of the earth and, in turn, those ways in which people have modified natural landscapes.

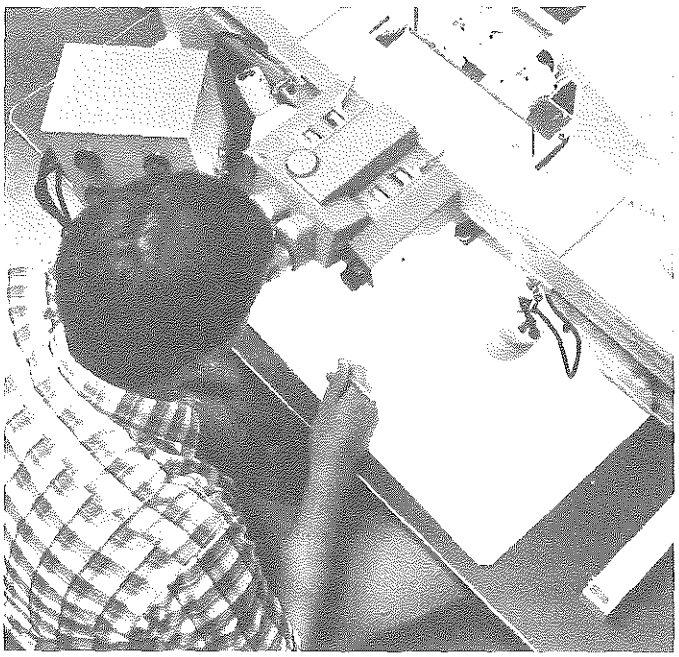
The department's instructional programs are designed to address several objectives. First, for the larger number of our students, we seek to contribute to a greater understanding of the world as an element of a liberal education. Second, we conduct programs for majors and minors in geography that assure a breadth of understanding and appropriate levels of competency in subject matter and technique. Third, we serve those students in related disciplines who wish to strengthen programs of study through a selection of courses in geography.

Faculty and Facilities

Instruction at introductory, advanced, and graduate levels is conducted by a faculty whose teaching and research interests are diverse. All of the major facets of the discipline are represented as are a number of the more limited specializations.

A variety of facilities is available for student use. Well-equipped laboratories are maintained for the conduct of research and instruction in physical geography and the technique fields—cartography, air photo interpretation and remote sensing, meteorological instrumentation, and quantitative analysis. The department also operates a fully-equipped weather and pollution monitoring station.

Computers are available for mapping and a variety of other applications and the department is well-equipped for field work.



Career Opportunities

Geographers are employed in government and the private sector. Their knowledge and skills have applications in a variety of fields including teaching, planning, cartography, locational analysis, intelligence and security, land and resource management, policy research, transportation, and industrial development.

Agencies of federal, state, and local governments are major employers of geographers. At the federal level many agencies employ geographers although most work opportunities are provided by the State Department, the intelligence and mapping agencies, the military, the Bureau of the Census, the Geological Survey, and the land and resource managing agencies.

At state and local levels most geographers are involved in planning, land and resource management, and community development.

Because many businesses and industries have important geographical dimensions to their operations, there is demand for geographers in the private sector. Geographers are employed in banking, transportation, international trade, utilities, wholesaling and retailing, and a number of other fields. Teaching, at all levels, is a major occupation of individuals with training in geography. The department welcomes inquiries about careers in geography.

Faculty

Stanley F. Norsworthy, Chairman

Michael J. Biechler
Chester F. Cole
John A. Crosby
Roger E. Ervin
E. Frank Koller
James S. Kus
Robert E. Lee
Richard C. Montgomery
Donald L. Morgan
George N. Nasse
Merrill M. Stuart
Jerry C. Towle
Paul Vander Meer

George N. Nasse, Graduate Adviser
Roger E. Ervin, Undergraduate Adviser

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in geography requires the completion of 124 units, at least 42 of which shall be in geography. The major is so designed that students can emphasize that area in geography in which their interest lies; or which conforms to their career objectives.

		Units
I. Major Requirements		42
Lower division courses:		
Geog 5, 7, and two of the following: Geog 2, 3, 4	(12)	
Upper division breadth requirements:		
At least one course from each of the major divisions in geography (Geographic Techniques, Physical Geography, Environmental Studies, Human Geography, and Regional Geography)	(15)	
Upper division emphasis requirement:		
Three additional courses from any one of the five major divisions	(9)	
Electives in upper division geography	(6)	
II. General Education Requirements		54
III. Electives and Remaining Degree Requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor		28–34 *
Total		124

* This figure takes into consideration the fact that the Department of Geography will allow a maximum of 6 units of General Education-Breadth courses to be applied to the Geography Major Requirements (see General Education). The applicable courses include Geog 2, 3, 4, 5, 5L, 7, and 7L. Consult the Geography Department chairman or faculty adviser for additional details.

Notes:

1. No more than 3 units of Geog 195 may be applied to the Geography major.
2. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Geography major with the exception of Geog 192 and 195.
3. General Education and elective units may be applied to a second major or a minor (see *Dual Major* or *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
4. It is strongly recommended that students interested in professional careers complete course work in quantitative methods and computer concepts (e.g., IS 50, 53, 54, Engr 70) and, if applicable, urban and regional planning. Course work in introductory geology is also recommended. Consideration should be given to the development of foreign language competency and/or the completion of a second major or a minor in a related discipline.
5. Students must regularly consult with their academic adviser. Such consultation will facilitate course selection and enable the student to develop a program consistent with individual interests and needs. Baccalaureate degree programs may be oriented in one of several ways to emphasize geographic techniques (skills), physical geography, environmental studies, human geography or regional geography. In addition, one may elect a course of study which constitutes an emphasis in environmental design.
6. The selection of an emphasis will be strongly influenced by career goals, interests in graduate study and related matters. Whether one's interest focuses on environmental protection, planning, cartography, locational analysis or any one of a wide array of geographic competencies, the department can provide current applicable information. Inquiries are welcomed.

Geography Minor

	Units
Elect from Geog 2, 3, or 4 (two courses); and either Geog 5 or 7	9
Elect from upper division geography *	12
	21

* No more than 3 units earned in Geography 195 may be applied to the minor. Students completing a minor in geography are encouraged to seek faculty advice relative to course selection and program planning.

Credential Program

See *Social Science Major* for the single subject waiver program in Social Science.

Graduate Program

The Geography Department offers two programs leading to the master of arts degree in geography: Plan A—Thesis Program and Plan B—Non-Thesis Program. Plan A is a research-oriented program and is intended to give extended preparation for a person going into research-oriented geographic professions and serves as a preparation for additional graduate work leading to the doctorate. Plan B is designed to give a person a broad background in advanced geographic topics as preparation for nonresearch-oriented geographic professions.

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

The master of arts degree program in geography assumes a BA degree in geography or a closely allied field. It is recommended that cartography, field geography and quantitative techniques (statistics) (Geog 100, 109, and 110) be taken as technique courses at the undergraduate level.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

For specific requirements consult the departmental graduate adviser; for general requirements see *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Under the supervision of the departmental graduate adviser, each student submits an approved program within one of the following frameworks:

Plan A—Thesis Program	Units
200-series courses in geography	18
Outside the field	3–6
Electives in geography	6–9
Total	30

Specific requirements: Geog. 200; 206T; 270T; 203T or 260T; 299 (6 units).

Plan B—Non-Thesis Program	Units
200-series courses in geography	18
Outside the field	3–6
Electives in geography	6–9
Total	30

Specific requirements: Geog. 200; 206T; 270T; 203T or 260T. Terminal oral examinations.

Courses

Introductory Geography (Geog)

2. Introduction to Cultural Geography (3). General background to cultural geography, including origins of cultural landscapes, man's modification of the natural environment, and problems of population and settlement geography.

3. Man's Economic Environment (3). Evolution and change in the location of major economic (agricultural, commercial, transportation, mineral, and industrial) activities. An examination of the diverse phenomena that influence the location of economic activities.

4. World Geography (3). Cultural and physical features; economic development; resources; man-land relationships. The approach is by continents and/or cultural regions.

5. Physical Geography: Global Concepts, Weather and Climate (3). The earth as a planet, map projections, location on the earth's surface, time, oceans, weather and climate.

5L. Physical Geography: Global Concepts, Weather and Climate Laboratory (1). Laboratory study of climatological methods and techniques. Use of meteorological instruments, and interpretation and construction of weather maps. To be taken concurrently with Geography 5. Optional lab. (2 hours)

7. Physical Geography: The Earth's Surface (3). A survey of those elements of the physical environment at the earth-atmosphere contact. Fundamentals of landform features, soils, natural vegetation and water bodies.

7L. Physical Geography: The Earth's Surface Laboratory (1). Laboratory study of basic principles and theorems in geomorphology, soils and vegetation. To be taken concurrently with Geography 7. Optional lab. (2 hours)

Techniques in Geographic Study (Geog)

100. Cartography (3). Introduction to the field of cartography. Map compilation, design and construction; principles of generalization, symbolization, lettering; map projections. computer cartography, gital coding, plotting, data manipulation, graphical display. (2 3-hour labs)

104. Map Interpretation (3). Prerequisite: Geol 1 or Geog 7. Interpretation of foreign and domestic maps; symbols, scale, method of showing topography, vegetation, culture, land use, soils, water levels; characteristics of projections. (2 3-hour labs)

105. Aerial Photograph Interpretation (3). Prerequisite: Geol 1 or Geog 7. Aerial photographs as a means of determining culture, topography and vegetation; scale, use of index, vertical and oblique photographs, and stereoscopes. (2 3-hour labs)

106. Advanced Aerial Photo Interpretation and Remote Sensing of Environment (3). Prerequisite: Geog 105. Interpretation of air-borne and orbital imagery; panchromatic, color, infrared, color infrared, radar, multispectral. (2 3-hour labs)

108. Meteorlogical Data and Instruments (3). Prerequisite: Geog 5 or 111. Nature, collection, availability, and applications of meteorlogical data. Meteorlogical instrumentation and equipment. (2 lecture, 3 lab hours)

109. Technical Field Geography (3). Gathering and analysis of rural land use data—crop distribution related to topography, climate, soils, water, markets; urban land use—delineation of central business district (CBD), foot and automobile traffic flows, housing quality, retail and wholesale trade territories, population concentrations and ethnic groupings. (4–8 field hours)

110. Basic Quantitative Techniques (4). Quantitative techniques applied to problems in geography. Small hand calculator required. A mini-computer will be used in some laboratory exercises. No prior knowledge of statistics is assumed. (3 lecture, 3 lab hours)

Physical Systematic Geography (Geog)

111. Meteorology (3). Study of the earth's atmosphere including composition and structure; energy exchanges and temperature; pressure and circulation; clouds, fog, precipitation and the hydrologic cycle; storms; weather prediction with applications to agriculture, aviation and other human activities.

112. World Climates (3). Prerequisite: Geog 5 or 111. Study of various systems of climate classification. Climates as they exist throughout the world and the reasons for their occurrence.

114. Agricultural Climatology (3) (Same as Plant 170T section). Prerequisite: Geog 5 or 111. Study of micrometeorologic influences on local climates. Climatic factors influencing agriculture with specific reference to the San Joaquin Valley. Course designed for anyone interested in the relations between climate and agriculture, regardless of major.

117. Plant Geography (3). Study of earth's plant cover; world floras; dispersal and migration; environmental effects on distributions; plant communities; major vegetation regions.

118. Soils Geography (3). Properties of soil, factors of soil genesis, soil types of the world and their distribution, man's use of the soil.

120. World Landform Regions (3). A systematic analysis of types of world landform regions with emphasis on glaciated regions, arid lands, and volcanic lands.

121. United States Landform Regions (3). Prerequisite: Geog 120 or Geol 105. Natural regions of the United States based on study of types of landforms. Analysis of unity and diversity in such landform regions as the Colorado Plateau, Sierra Nevada Province, Basin and Range, et al.

Environmental Studies (Geog)

126. Environmental Factors in the Geography of Man (3). Elements of the physical environment as they affect man and his activities. Emphasis on bioclimatology and medical geography. Covers climatic stress, physiological climates, climate and health, house climates, and earth and human cycles.

127. Man's Modification of the Natural Environment (3). Ways in which man's activities have altered climate, landforms, soil and water conditions, and natural vegetation.

128. Environmental Pollution (3). A discussion of current environmental pollution problems involving the atmosphere, land, and water. The adverse effects of transportation, surface mining, sewage and waste disposal, noise, the use of pesticides, energy production and consumption, and related topics are examined.

129. Physical Environment of Cities (3). Geologic, topographic and pedologic influences on cities including siting and growth, earthquake and landslip hazards; meteorologic and hydrologic elements including urban climate, air pollution, noise, and flood risk; biologic elements like urban vegetation and wildlife.

132. Geography of Natural Resources (3). Study of the spatial distributions and relationships of natural resources, including land, water, minerals, plants, and animals; form, inherent characteristics, and external relations with the regions in which they are found; use and misuse.

134. Geography of Energy (3). The world's energy resources emphasizing fossil fuels. The energy crisis. Alternative sources of energy: solar, nuclear, hydroelectric, geothermal, wind and tidal.

135. The Protection of Nature (3). An examination of the plight of nature; the values of nature preserved; man's attempt to preserve nature. Attention focuses on the national park movement, wilderness, endangered species, the management of lands for the purpose of preservation, and related topics.

140. Environmental Perception and Behavior (3). Analysis of individual and group differences in perception and evaluation of environment. Ways in which these differences help to explain migration, land use, and other geographically significant aspects of human behavior.

145T. Environmental Regions (1–3; max total 9, if no area repeated). Systematic and regional investigation of the physical and cultural complexes of various environmental regions. Regions to be discussed include the Humid Tropics, Arid Lands, Polar Lands, Coastal Lands, Mountain Environments, Island Environments.

Human Systematic Geography (Geog)

146. Land Use (3). Principles and trends relating to the causes and effects of existing land use patterns throughout the world. Topics include climate and soils, trade, transport, and manufacturing systems; national and local policies, and human abuse.

147. Population Geography (3). Geographical analysis of the causes and consequences of global population growth, migrations, distributions, and relationships to natural resources.

150. Agricultural Geography (3). Analysis of areal distribution of agricultural (crops and livestock) patterns of the world. Interactions with the environment, role in economies.

152. Transportation Geography (3). Analysis of areal distribution of transport networks of the world (road, rail, water, and air) and the interaction of these networks with other phenomena.

159. Spatial Structure of Society (3). Location factors and principles—theory and reality. Spatial systems in historical cultural context. Models. (Former 187)

160. Urban Geography (3). The city environment. An understanding of the changing urban environments from ancient through medieval to modern times; the relationship of the urban center to its surrounding hinterland; the interdependence of its functional parts; its problems and future.

161. Historical Geography of the United States (3). Regional settlement of the United States; peopling of physiographic regions, creation of economic (cultural) regions, and geographic factors related to broad trends in American history.

162. Political Geography (3). Systematic treatment of the nature and structure of states, boundary problems, political policy for the oceans, international power, air space.

163. World Crises (3). Current major political, economic, and environmental crises occurring on either a global or a regional level.

164. Minority Peoples (3). Spatial analysis of minority groups in the world, in the United States, and in Central California. Historical and modern distribution of minority peoples, based on racial, ethnic, cultural, and economic characteristics.

165. Cultural Landscapes (3). Spatial aspects of the development of cultural landscapes, particularly the evolution of agriculture and urbanization. Emphasis on the cultural landscapes of Central California.

Regional Geography (Geog)

166T. Anglo-American Regions (1–3; max total 9, if no area repeated). Examination of the physical, economic and cultural geographic foundations of major Anglo-American regions. Regions to be discussed include Canada, the United States, the American West, the South, the Middle West, and the North East.

168. Geography of California (3). Natural and cultural patterns of California; historical and regional geography of the state.

170T. Latin American Regions (1–3; max total 9, if no area repeated). Geography of Latin America. Relationship of cultural and natural features; social and economic development; man-land relationships. Regions to be discussed include Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands and South America.

174T. European Regions (1–3; max total 9, if no area repeated). Geographic regions of Europe emphasizing the relation of human activities to physical factors areal in their distribution and influence. Regions to be discussed include Mediterranean lands, Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Central Europe, Northern Europe, the British Isles.

176. Geography of the USSR (3). Comprehensive study of the economic, cultural, physical and political geographic foundations of the Soviet state, followed by intensive study of selected regions within the country.

177T. Asian Regions (1–3; max total 9, if no area repeated). Geographic regions of Asia emphasizing physical and cultural features. Regions to be discussed include Southeast Asia, South Asia, China, and the Far East.

179. Geography of the Middle East (3). Comprehensive study of the physical features of the Middle East and the cultural traits of its people. The area under consideration extends from the Turkish Straits to the Pamir Knot, and from the Caucasus to the Sudan.

180. Holy Lands (3). Geography is used to analyze and interpret ancient and contemporary materials which relate to this relatively small area that has spawned Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

181T. African Regions (1–3; max total 9, if no region repeated). Study of major African regions relating to basic physical, cultural, economic, and political geographic conditions and problems. Regions to be discussed include Developing Black Africa, North Africa, West Africa, East Africa, Central Africa and Southern Africa.

182. Subsaharan Africa (3). Comprehensive study of the economic, cultural, physical and political geographic foundations of Subsaharan Africa. (Former Geog 181T section)

183. Australia and New Zealand (3). Geographic relationship of natural and cultural features to social and economic development.

Geographic Topics, Research and Field Trips (Geog)

188T. Topics in Geography (1–3; max total 9). Selected topics in cultural, physical, and economic geography.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max total 9). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

192. Directed Readings (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Supervised readings in a selected field of geography. Combined units of Geog 190 and 192 may not exceed 6 units.

195. Field Geography (1–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Week-end, semester break, or summer field trips.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

200. Methods in Geographic Research and Writing (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Bibliographic technique with emphasis on statistical, map, aerial photograph sources; research writing; preparation of manuscripts including illustrative material.

203T. Seminar in Economic Geography (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Theory, concepts, and methods in economic geography. Each offering will be chosen from the fields of transportation, industrial, agricultural or resource geography.

206T. Seminar in Physical Geography (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Principles, concepts, and theories in the systematic study of physical geography and its methodology. Each offering chosen from the fields of geomorphology, climatology, biogeography, water, or soils.

230. Seminar in Contemporary Geographic Thought (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Current theories of geography and their evolution.

260T. Seminar in Human Geography (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Principles, concepts, and theories in the systematic study of a field of human geography and its methodology: political, cultural, urban, historical or population and settlement geography.

270T. Seminar in Selected Regions (3; max total 12, if no region is repeated). Prerequisite: undergraduate course dealing with the region under study. Study of geographic conditions in relation to economic, social and political problems in a selected region of the world.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

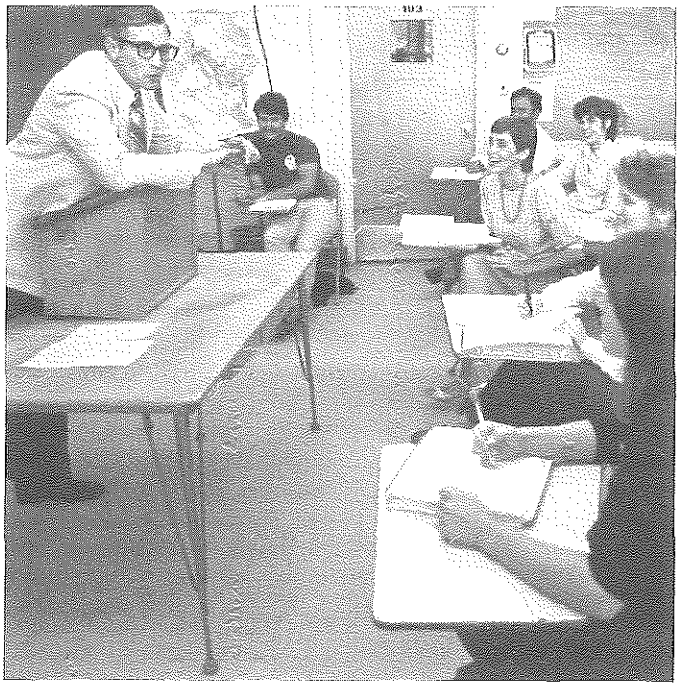
292. Directed Readings in Geography (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Supervised reading in a selected geographic topic.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.

History

Department of History
David N. Jones, Chairman
Social Science Bldg., Room 101C
(209) 294-2153

B.A. in History
Minor in History
M.A. in History
Single Subject Teaching Credential in Social Science



History is the study of man's recorded past. It encompasses all aspects of human behavior, social organization and cultural development. The arts and the sciences, the development of technology and changing economic forces are as much a part of history as is politics or social conflict.

The student of history is engaged in a journey through time in which he or she can witness and compare the development of a variety of cultures and the interrelations between people in many different circumstances. Through the study of past events, history provides a great storehouse of experience by which the theories of the other social sciences can be tested. And through its analysis of the development of institutions and cultures, it provides one of our best tools for understanding social phenomena.

History is also one of the broadest and most universal of the humanities. Just as the personality of any individual is shaped through the totality of his past experiences, so cultures and institutions also develop in time. A therapist or psychiatrist in trying to understand a patient will begin to question him about his past. In the same way the study of history can help students understand themselves and their culture better and develop a more tolerant and humane spirit toward others. In this way, as in so many others, a knowledge of the past can help all of us meet the problems of today with greater understanding and compassion.

Faculty and Program

The History Department at CSU, Fresno currently has eighteen faculty members, offering a wide variety of courses in the history of Europe, the United States, Latin America, the British Empire, Africa, the Middle East and the Far East, as well as courses in intellectual and cultural history, social history, military history, and the history of women.

The History Department offers a major and minor in history for the bachelor of arts degree, a graduate program leading to the master of arts, and courses for use in the teaching credential program. It participates in the non-departmental Social Science major and in the interdisciplinary programs and minors in Armenian Studies, Asian Studies, Classical Studies, Latin American Studies, Russian Area Studies, and Women's Studies. History courses may also be used as electives toward graduation in most other majors, and the History Department encourages students to take minors and second majors in other fields as well.

Career Opportunities

A history major is trained to read with comprehension and to compare and analyze both written and oral material. In addition he or she must know how to evaluate evidence and sources, how to critique the writing of others, and how to do research and writing on his own. These are highly valued skills in many occupations and professions today, and the History Department offers preparation for careers in teaching, law, government service, librarianship, journalism, publishing, and business. Career opportunities may also be found in such diverse fields as marketing, advertising, insurance, public relations, social services, urban planning, and the foreign service.

Students with questions related to their future careers are encouraged to consult with the faculty advisers of the History Department, as well as with the Office of Advising Services and the Office of Career Planning and Placement Services, which can provide much useful information with regard to career planning and current job market trends.

Faculty

David N. Jones, Chairman

Stephen Benko
D. Loy Bilderback
Roger C. Bjerk
John W. Bohnstedt
James M. Brouwer
Sidney H. H. Chang
Jack D. Christensen
Carlos A. Contreras
Robert J. Dinkin
Warren E. Gade
H. Marshall Goodwin, Jr.
David C. Hudson
John C. Kendall
W. Hudson Kensel
Peter J. Klassen
Robert M. Smetherman
Ephraim K. Smith, Jr.

Undergraduate Adviser: David N. Jones
Graduate Adviser: David C. Hudson
Social Science Credential Adviser: Jack D. Christensen

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

History Major

	Units
1. Major requirements:	42
a) Lower division requirements (select four): Hist 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7	(12)
b) Upper division requirements: Hist 100W and 27 additional History upper division units	(30)
2. General Education requirement	54
3. Electives	28–34 *
Total	124

* This figure takes into consideration that a maximum of two General Education BREADTH courses may also be applied to satisfy History major requirements (see General Education). These courses may be selected from History 1, 2 and 101. Consult the History Department Chairman or faculty adviser for additional details.

Notes:

1. No more than two General Education BREADTH courses may be counted toward the History major.
2. No course used to satisfy General Education CAPSTONE requirements can also be used to satisfy the upper division requirements of the History major.
3. History majors are not permitted to take History courses by CR/NC grading.
4. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* or *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty advisor for further information.
5. Students who are planning to do graduate work in History are advised to take a foreign language as an undergraduate in consultation with the History Department.
6. The 27 units of upper division History electives must be selected from the 3 fields listed below. At least 1 course must be selected in each field, but no more than 18 units in one field. At least 1 course must deal primarily with history prior to 1700.

Fields

Western Hemisphere: Hist 101, 117, 137, 153, 160, 161, 165, 166, 169T, 171, 172, 173, 174A, 174B, 177, 178, 179T, 180, 181A, 181B, 183, 184A, 184B, 186, 189A, 189B, 190, 198.

European: Hist 103A, 103B, 103C, 106, 111, 112, 116, 119T, 120, 121, 122, 124T, 125, 126, 129T, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149T, 150, 151, 190, 198.

Asian, African and Middle Eastern: Hist 106, 107, 108A, 108B, 109T, 110, 114, 115, 157, 190, 191, 192, 194, 198, 199T.

History Minor

The History minor consists of 18 units of upper division History courses, which should be chosen in conjunction with an adviser in the History Department. History minors are not permitted to take History courses by CR/NC grading.

Credential Program

See *Social Science Major* for the single subject waiver program in Social Science.

The American History Requirement

The American history requirement for graduation may be fulfilled by passing (a) the Advanced Placement Examination (See *General Information—Advanced Placement*), the no-credit departmental examination, or (c) Hist 11 or 12.

Graduate Program

The master of arts degree program in history is designed to extend the competence of persons engaged in a wide variety of fields requiring a broad grasp of historical knowledge, techniques, and interpretation, for those in public service, for teachers at various levels, and for those anticipating advanced graduate study in history.

Prerequisites: Admission to the master of arts degree program in history assumes undergraduate preparation equivalent to a CSU, Fresno major in history. Majors from other disciplines may also qualify for admission depending on grade point average and other factors deemed pertinent for success in historical studies. The department determines in each case whether the applicant needs additional preparation, such as History 100W, before receiving classified standing.

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

(See also *University-wide requirements, Qualifying Examinations, and Advancement to Candidacy.*)

Under the general supervision of the departmental graduate adviser, each student submits an approved program. The department offers two paths to the master's degree, each option requiring a minimum of 30 units. Basic requirements include: *Option A* (Thesis)—History 200 (3 units), History 201 (3 units), History 202T (3 units), combined History 290/292 (9 units) approved upper-division (6 units) History 299 (6 units); *Option B* (Non-Thesis) History 200 (3 units), History 201 (3 units), History 202T (3 units), combined History 290/292 (9 units), approved upper-division (12 units), written comprehensive examinations in three fields. Comprehensive examinations are given during the first week in November and the first week in April of each year. For other specifics, consult the departmental graduate adviser; for general requirements see the *Division of Graduate Studies and Research.*

Foreign Language Requirement. This is an optional requirement determined at the discretion of the Department of History and is contingent upon the research needs of the individual. Candidates writing a thesis based on foreign language sources will be expected to pass a language competency examination to be administered by the Department of History. Language examinations will be given during the first week in November and the first week in April of each year. For details, see the departmental graduate adviser.

Courses

History (Hist)

1. Western Heritage I (3). The Mediterranean and European world from prehistoric to early modern times. Social, political, intellectual, and artistic movements in the ancient Fertile Crescent, classical Greece and Rome, and in Medieval, Renaissance and Reformation Europe.

2. Western Heritage II (3). Survey of modern European culture since the 17th century. Impact of industrialization and urbanization; political revolutions and ideologies; intellectual, artistic and religious movements; European imperialism; the two world wars and changing patterns in contemporary European life.

3. Colonial America (3). Western Hemisphere history from discovery to independence.

5. The World Today (3). A consideration of selected current affairs in their historical perspectives. Topics change with each offering of the course.

6. East Asian Civilization (3). Introduction to the history and cultures of the East Asian countries, particularly China, Japan, and Korea to 1842. Examination of the East Asian mind as reflected in Confucianism, Taoism, Buddism and in resistance to the challenges of the West.

7. African Civilization (3). Not open to students with credit in Hist 157 prior to Fall, 1983. Survey of African history from ancient times to the present. Emphasis is on political, economic, and religious movements which have contributed to the rich diversity and the distinctive unity of African civilization.

11. American History to 1865 (3). Meets the American history requirement. The formation of the Union and the development of American society to 1865.

12. American History from 1865 (3). Meets the American history requirement. The development of American society since 1865.

100W. Introduction to Historical Method (3). Prerequisite: upper division standing, preferably first-semester junior. (Consult department for more specific requirements of individual instructors.) Introduction to the theory and practice of historical inquiry. Students receive careful guidance and criticism in preparing papers on historical subjects. Emphasis is placed on research techniques, evaluation of evidence, documentation, bibliography, organization, style and mechanics of writing. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

101. Women in History (3) (Same as W S 101). Historical survey of women's roles in history, with an emphasis on the emergence of the feminist movement.

103A. History of Early Christianity (3). Early Christianity from the first century to Constantine the Great and the legalization of Christianity (313 AD); origin of Christian movement from Judaic roots and its spread in the Graeco-Roman world; development during the early patristic period.

103B. History of Medieval Christianity (3). Medieval Christianity from its legalization to eve of Reformation. Christian institutions and ideas, their impact upon society; reform movements and decline of Christian influence; gradual secularization of society.

103C. History of Modern Christianity (3). An analysis of Catholicism, Orthodoxy and Protestantism in Europe from the Reformation to Vatican II. Areas of study include: religion in confrontation with science, secularism and Marxism; state-church relations; reform movements; totalitarianism and the church.

106. The Near East and Islamic Civilization to 1500 (3). Rise of Islam, its territorial expansion, teachings, and cultural contributions. Emergence of the Umayyad and Abbasid Caliphates and appearance of Seljuk and Ottoman Turks.

107. Modern Middle East (3). Survey of Middle Eastern history since Muhammad, with emphasis upon the 19th and 20th centuries. The Middle East under European imperial domination; nationalist movements and revolutions; the Arab-Israeli conflict; the Middle East in contemporary world politics.

108A. Armenian History to the Mongol Invasion (3). Not open to students with credit in Hist 108 prior to Fall 1981. History of Armenia and Armenians from prehistoric times to the 13th century Mongol invasions will be considered from Armenia's point of view as well as from that of its neighbors: Assyria, Iran, Rome, Byzantium, the Arabs, and the Seljuk Turks.

108B. Armenian History from the Mongol Invasion to the Present (3). Not open to students with credit in Hist 108 prior to Fall 1981. Discussion of the Armenian Kingdom of Cilicia, the rise of the Ottoman Empire, Armenia's subjugation to Turkish, Persian, and Russian Empires, the "Armenian Question," the massacres and Genocide, Soviet Armenia, and diasporic communities in America, Europe, and the Near East. (Former Hist 109T section)

109T. Studies in Middle East and Africa (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Intensive study of special topics.

110. Ancient Near East (3). Ancient civilizations of the Middle East. History and culture of the Sumerians, Assyrians, Babylonians, and Persians from the dawn of history to Alexander the Great and the ascendance of Greece.

111. Ancient Greece (3). The history and culture of ancient Greece from the Minoan-Mycenaean periods through the Golden Age of Athens to the dissolution of the empire of Alexander the Great.

112. Ancient Rome (3). The early history of Rome and the evolution of Roman society, politics, and culture through the republican and imperial periods.

114. Ancient Egypt (3). The history and culture of Egypt from prehistoric times to the death of Cleopatra. In addition Phoenicia and Carthage are briefly discussed.

115. Ancient Israel (3). Ancient Israel from Abraham to the destruction of Jerusalem in 70 A.D. Jewish religious thought is discussed by placing the books of the Old Testament in their historical context.

116. Greek and Roman Religion (3). Survey of the religious ideas, customs and practices of ancient Greeks and Romans from the time of Homer to the establishment of Christianity. (Former Hist 119T section)

117. South America (3). Not open to students with credit in Hist 162 and 163 prior to Fall 1979. The history of South American republics, with an emphasis on such themes as instablity, economic development, political parties and revolution.

119T. Studies in Ancient History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Intensive study of special topics.

120. Later Eastern Roman or Byzantine Civilization (3). The Roman Empire in the East from the anarchy of the third century to the fall of Constantinople; political, military, and economic causes of its survival, the Church's role, and the Empire's relations with the Islamic, Latin, and Slavic world.

121. The Middle Ages (3). Medieval Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire in the West to the Renaissance.

122. Medieval Culture (3). Selected aspects of medieval life and culture such as warfare, commerce, art and architecture, learning and the university presented as manifestations of the medieval mind. Extensive use of visual materials.

124T. Studies in Medieval History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Intensive study of special topics.

125. Renaissance (3). Social, intellectual, political and economic factors that shaped Europe in the 14th and 15th centuries; humanism, foundations of the state; secularization and dissent within the church.

126. Reformation (3). Analysis of the political, social, and intellectual movements associated with the 16th century religious upheaval.

129T. Studies in Intellectual and Social History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Topics concerned with ideas and movements that have significantly shaped the course of history.

130. Europe in the 17th Century (3). European culture, society, and politics from 1600 to the death of Louis XIV.

131. Europe in the 18th Century (3). Intellectual, social and political development of Europe from 1715 to the French Revolution and Napoleon Bonaparte.

132. Europe in the 19th Century (3). Prerequisite: History 2 or equivalent. History of Europe (mainly Great Britain, France, Germany and Austria) from Napoleon to the outbreak of World War I. Social and cultural consequences of the Industrial Revolution; rise of modern national states; European imperialism and dominance in world affairs.

133. Europe in the 20th Century (3). Narrative and interpretive account of 20th century Europe. Stress on the impact of World War I, the Communist and Fascist Revolutions, the economic recovery of Europe, and the loss of European significance in the world after World War II.

134. Europe Today (3). An examination of recent European history, emphasizing the trauma of decolonization, adjustment to the reality of a divided Europe, the twisting path to European unification, and the revolution in European lifestyles caused by economic prosperity.

135. European Cultural History (3). Prerequisite: History 2 or equivalent. Survey of European thought from the Enlightenment to the present. Major movements in philosophy, religion, literature, art and architecture; ideologies such as conservatism, liberalism, socialism, communism, nationalism, racism and fascism. Emphasis on ideas of lasting and world-wide influence.

136. European Military History From Napoleon to Hitler (3). Examination of strategic planning, tactical innovation, military systems, and campaigns from the time of Napoleon to Hitler. World wars of the 20th century with particular attention to their causes and consequences.

137. Historic Preservation (3). History of historic preservation in the United States from 1816 to the present, and an introduction to the methodology involved in identifying, researching, and protecting sites, buildings, and neighborhoods of architectural and historical significance. Includes tours of local historical sites.

138. History of the Second World War in Europe (3). A detailed examination of the military, diplomatic, political, economic, social and cultural impact of the Second World War in Europe. The causes, conduct and consequences of the war will be analyzed. (Former Hist 149T section)

140. Modern France (3). The culture, politics, and society of France from the Old Regime to the Fifth Republic.

141. Modern Germany (3). Political and social developments from Bismarck to the present. Rise of Germany as a world power; failure of German democracy; Hitler and the Third Reich; politics of a divided Germany since 1945.

142. Tsarist Russia (3). The political, economic, and social history of Tsarist Russia from 862 to 1917.

143. The Soviet Union (3). The political, economic, and social history of the Soviet Union since 1917.

144. Russian Culture (3). Russian art and literature in their historical context. Extensive use of visual material.

145. Spain and Portugal (3). Development of the Iberian Peninsula from prehistoric to modern times.

147. Eastern Europe (3). Not open to students with credit in Hist 146 prior to Fall 1979. A survey of the history of East Central Europe and the Balkans.

148. Scandinavia (3). Not open to students with credit in Hist 146 prior to Fall 1979. A survey of the history of Scandinavia from the age of the Vikings to the present.

149T. Studies in Modern European History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Intensive study of special topics.

150. England to 1688 (3). Structure of the British government, society, and economic life from Roman times to the Glorious Revolution.

151. England and the Empire (3). Rise of England and the British nation; spread of the English-speaking peoples and the transfer of British institutions; from Elizabeth I to the modern era.

153. Canada (3). Discovery, growth and expansion of Canada; social, economic and political institutions from the French regime through British rule to the Transcontinental Dominion.

157. Modern Africa (3). The history of Africa since 1800. Topics given special attention include the slave trade and its abolition, European exploration, the imposition of European colonial rule, African nationalism, the struggle for independence, and Africa's rise to prominence in world affairs.

160. The Great American Civilizations: Maya, Aztec, Inca (3). Historical examination of the rise and fall of the Maya, Aztec, and Inca empires. Social organization, religion, technology, art, and scientific achievements of the pre-Columbian great American civilizations.

161. Caribbean Basin (3). Emphasis on origins and evolution of the Greater Antilles and Central America. The role of the U.S. in these areas will be examined.

165. Modern Mexico (3). Nineteenth century origins of Mexican nationality. Development of modern Mexican culture from the Mexican Revolution to the present as compared to that of the Mexican-American. Literature and art as an expression of the new Mexican culture.

166. United States—Latin American Diplomacy (3). History of the relations between the United States and Latin America, ranging from the Monroe Doctrine through the Good Neighbor Policy, Alliance for Progress and the Caribbean Basin Initiative.

169T. Studies in Latin American History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

171. Early American History, 1607–1789 (3). First of a sequence of five courses covering the full period of history of the United States; colonial foundations; political and economic factors; social and cultural development through the founding of the new republic.

172. United States History, 1789–1865 (3). Political, economic, social, and cultural developments from the beginning of the republic through the Civil War.

173. United States History, 1865–1914 (3). The development of an increasingly urban and industrialized society from Reconstruction to the eve of WW I.

174A. United States History, 1914–1945 (3). The United States in world affairs; political, economic, social, and cultural developments and problems from 1914 to 1945.

174B. United States History, 1945–Present (3). The United States in world affairs; political, economic, social, and cultural developments, and problems from 1945 to present.

177. American History in Film (3). Analysis of significant films and documentaries on controversial aspects of American History. Emphasis given to placing film content in an historiographical framework. Offered especially, but not exclusively, for prospective teachers.

178. History of Black Americans (3) (See Bl S 178)

179T. Studies in United States History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated) (Same as W S 179T). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Intensive study of special topics.

180. United States Military History (3). An overview of American military history, with emphasis on the 20th century. Tactical and strategical analysis of American participation in armed conflicts. Study of the impact of technology and the evolution of tactics.

181A. Westward Movement to 1848 (3). The challenge of free land; development of British and United States western policies; problems of American migration to the interior, effects of the frontier environment upon the culture of the West.

181B. Westward Movement Since 1848 (3). Patterns of exploitation; role of the federal government in the West: land policy, Indian policy; problems of communication; economic growth.

183. The Hispanic Southwest (3). Exploration, conquest, and settlement of the Spanish Borderlands from 1513 to the Mexican War; contributions of Hispanic culture to the Southwest.

184A. American Diplomatic History to 1898 (3). Principles, ideals, and policies of the United States in diplomatic relations from 1775 to 1898.

184B. American Diplomatic History, 1898–Present (3). Principles, ideals, and policies of the United States in diplomatic relations as a great world power in the twentieth century.

186. American Ethnic History (3). The immigration of peoples from Europe, Asia, Africa and Latin America to the United States and the life they created here.

189A. Early California (3). Discovery, exploration, and early settlement of Alta California, founding of the missions; the Spanish, Mexican, and American periods; government, customs, habits, and influences of the various peoples who occupied California.

189B. Modern California (3). Social, cultural, economic, and political development of California from the 1860's to the present.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191. Modern Far East (3). Not open to students with credit in Hist 193 prior to Fall 1982. A survey of the political, social, and economic history of China, Japan, and Korea, 1842–1945.

192. East Asian Communism (3). An historical analysis of the theoretical and practical aspects of the origin, growth, and development of communism in East Asia since 1945, and its interrelationship with traditional values, imperialism, colonialism, and modernization.

194. Southeast Asia and the Modern World (3). An analysis of the history and cultures of Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Singapore, Malaysia, Indonesia and the Philippine Islands.

198. Directed Reading (1–3; max total 3 if no area repeated). Prerequisite: upper division standing. Readings on selected themes, problems, and topics in consultation with a faculty adviser.

199T. Studies in Far Eastern History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Intensive study in special topics.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

200. Historiography (3). The development of historical consciousness and historical methodology as manifested in the writings of great historians and philosophers of history from Herodotus to the present.

201. Seminar in United States History (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Intensive reading and discussion/analysis of significant historical literature and problems in United States history.

202T. Seminar in History (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Intensive reading and discussion/analysis of significant historical literature and problems in a particular area. The area to be studied will vary from term to term.

*** 290. Independent Study (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated).** See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

*** 292. Directed Reading (1–3; max total 6 if no area repeated).** Prerequisite: see instructor. Readings on selected themes and topics in consultation with a faculty adviser.

299A–B. Thesis (3–3). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree. A. Thesis design. B. Thesis writing. A and B may be taken concurrently.

In-Service Courses

(See *Course Numbering System*)

300. Topics in History (2; max total 8 if no topic repeated).

* (max total for History 290 and 292 combined is 9 units if no area repeated)

La Raza Studies

La Raza Studies Program
Manuel Pena, Coordinator
San Ramon 4 Bldg., Room 116
(209) 294-2848

Minor in La Raza Studies

The La Raza Studies Program is designed to meet several objectives. One of its objectives is to promote an awareness of the historical and cultural factors that characterize Chicanos as an ethnic group in the United States. Another is to cultivate an understanding and appreciation of ethnic differences among all people. A third is to critically analyze the Chicano experience in terms of significant issues, concepts, theories, and current problems. Finally, the program aims to integrate this knowledge into the major academic fields of study. With this aim, the courses offered in La Raza Studies are interdisciplinary in nature. They reflect the various areas of study that will give students an understanding and appreciation of the essence and diversity of La Raza. The program emphasizes Social, Psychological and Community Studies, Education, History and Culture, Art, Music, and Literature.

Faculty and Facilities

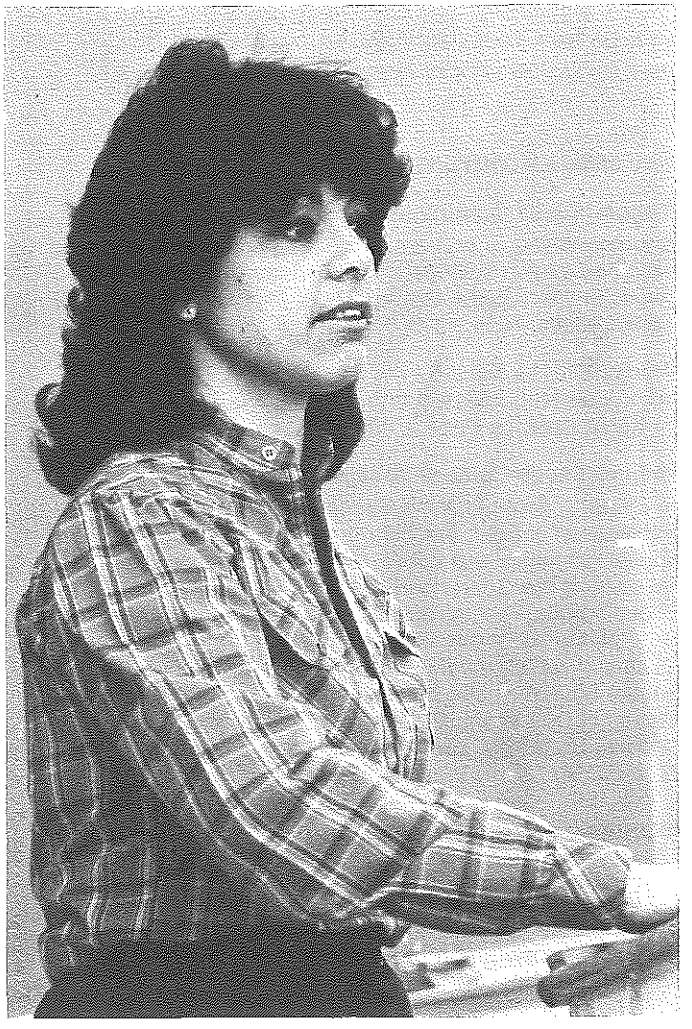
The La Raza Studies Program consists of five full-time faculty and several part-time faculty whose teaching and research expertise cover a broad spectrum, including Anthropology, Education, History, Sociology and Music and Dance. The program administers a Chicano Research Center which is engaged in research and community development and serves as a training center for students. The offices of the program also serve as a resource center for all of the Chicano/Latino student organizations and as an information center for the community.

Career Opportunities

Chicanos and other Hispanics are the nation's second largest ethnic group in California. It has been estimated that in California half the population will be of Mexican ancestry by the year 2000. This segment of our population will have a major impact on our society, as its presence translates into an increasing economic and political influence in this nation. Crucial social, economic and political decisons will be made which affect this group and the nation at large. The growth of Hispanic-owned businesses, Spanish language media networks, and political organizations are all indicators of the importance of the Spanish speaking people in this country's economy. Business corporations and government agencies are looking for individuals who have a basic awareness of the Chicano/Latino population in this country. Educators, lawyers, civil service employees and other professionals in various careers will enhance their marketability by having a basic knowledge of this population.

About half of the students taking La Raza Studies courses are of non-Mexican origin. They have found that La Raza Studies courses are personally rewarding because they enable them to understand and relate to persons of different social and cultural backgrounds. Mexican and Chicano students find La Raza Studies courses highly conducive to strengthening their sense of identity and pride in their heritage.

For more information regarding career options in La Raza Studies, contact the Program Coordinator at (209) 294-2848. For academic advising and assistance, students are encouraged to visit the office of La Raza Studies Program located in San Ramon 4, Room 116.



Faculty

Manuel Pena, Coordinator
Jesus Luna
Ernesto Martinez
Lea Ybarra

La Raza Minor

A student intending to pursue a minor in La Raza Studies should see the Coordinator of the La Raza Studies Program for assignment to a faculty adviser who will assist the student in planning his or her program.

	Units
Lower Division: La R 3, 5, 7, 9	12
Upper Division: 9 units of Approved La Raza Electives	9
	21

Credential Program

Bilingual/Cross Cultural Emphasis in Liberal Studies

Students wishing to prepare to teach in Bilingual/Cross Cultural education settings should include the following courses in their Liberal Studies Major Program: In Area IV B, 9 units from La Raza * 105, ** 145, and *** 110.

* Prerequisite: La Raza 5
** Prerequisite: La Raza 3 or 5
*** Prerequisite: La Raza 3, 105, and 145

Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential

The Bilingual Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential requires completion of a basic teaching credential program with bilingual emphasis and approval of an application for admission to the Specialist Credential. Courses taken in the Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Program may be used to satisfy part or all of the fifth-year postgraduate semester units, providing prior approval is obtained from the Coordinator, Bilingual Education and the Chairman of the Teacher Education Department. Students wishing to complete the Specialist Credential are required to take 9 units from La R: 109, 112, 114, 120, 121A, 124, 127, 142.

Courses

La Raza (La R)

3. Introduction to Chicano Studies (3). Introduction to the nature and scope of Chicano Studies. The course covers the history of Chicanos, the unique nature of their experience, social problems, contributions and potential of Chicanos in American Society.

5. Chicano Culture and Heritage (3). A historical examination of Chicano culture from the pre-Columbian period to the present. The customs, values, belief-systems and their symbols are analyzed; important events and changes occurring through time are emphasized.

7. Development of Mexican Music and Dance (3). A study of Mexico's musical culture starting from its pre-Columbian origins to the present and its impact on contemporary Chicano music.

9. Chicano Artistic Expression (3). Introduction to Chicano artistic expression, with special attention to cultural continuity and change; the interrelationships between popular music, dance, drama, literature and the graphic arts are analyzed.

10A. Chicano Directed Writing (3). Theory and practice of composition; research methods; emphasis on sentence structure, grammar, punctuation as related to the Chicano language abilities.

10B. Chicano Writing I (3). Beginning workshop in creative writing, including poetry, fiction; discussion and analysis of poems and stories submitted by students; occasional readings by advanced writers from the community.

101. Chicano Art (3; max total 6). Chicano Studio Arts: emphasis on individual development of artistic and technical expression.

104. Chicano Arts and Crafts (3). Ceramics, weaving, sculpture, sand painting, and other creative works relating to the heritage of the Chicano.

105. Cultural Change and the Chicano (3). Prerequisite: La R 5. An analysis of the continuities and the changes in the culture and daily life of the urban and rural Chicano in the 20th Century created by immigration, acculturation, urbanization and technological and scientific changes.

109. The Chicano and the Educational System (3). Exploration of the socio-historical development of public education in the southwest, with special emphasis on the Chicano experience. Topics include segregation/desegregation, institutional racism, and equality of opportunity.

110. Bicultural Education (3). Prerequisite: La R 3. Investigation into what it means to be bilingual and bicultural; review of programs scaled toward a more meaningful education for the Chicano child. (Bilingual Education majors see Coordinator for further prerequisites)

112. Pre-Hispanic Civilizations (3). Historical examination of the origins of the Maya-Aztec civilizations in Meso American until 1521. The values, social organization, religion and their daily lives, technological and scientific achievements will be examined.

114. La Raza 1810–1910 (3). Nineteenth Century origins of Mexican Nationality from the period of Mexico's Independence from Spain to the Mexican Revolution of 1910. The experiences of La Raza in the U.S. after the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (Former La R 114A)

115. La Raza 1910–Present (3). A 20th Century historical perspective of the Mexican/Chicano in the U.S. from 1910 to the Present. Topics will include the immigration and deportation of Mexicans, Bracero Program, Mojados, and the Chicano movement from the sixties to the present.

117. Health and Social Services in the Chicano Community (3). An analysis of health and social service programs, their policies and effects on the Chicano community. Explores alternatives to dependent social services programs.

118. The Chicano Family (3) (Same as W S 119). Traditional and changing relationships in the family structure of the Chicano; interaction with wider institutional social system.

120. Chicano Folklore (3). An analysis of Chicano folklore and its relationship to earlier Indo-Hispanic antecedents. Emphasis is placed on the folk arts: verbal, material and musical, as well as folk beliefs and practices, as these have been modified by intercultural contact.

121A-B. Music and Dance of La Raza (3–3). Development and performance of Mexican folk music and dance; Indian, Black, Spanish, and European influences; contemporary relationships to Chicano culture.

122. Music of Mexico and the Southwest: Performance (2; repeatable up to 16 units). Examination of origins, composition, and performance of various type of music of La Raza; corridos, boleros, huapangos, sones, cumbias; emphasis on historical and cross-cultural influences on music of La Raza.

124. The Chicano Child (3). General psychological principles and theories of growth and development and their applicability to the Chicano child.

125T. Topics of Chicano Society (1–3; repeatable with different topics). Culture, art forms, economy, and societal organization.

126. Chicanos in the U. S. Economy (3). Historical analysis of the Mexicano's relationship to American economy. The transformation of the Chicano/Mexicano from rural, agricultural laborer to urban, industrial worker; special emphasis on immigration, the development of dual labor markets, and their effects on Chicanos.

127. The Chicano Adolescent (3). The adjustment of Chicano adolescents to American society and its impact on self, peer group relations, and family life; with emphasis on sources of conflict and tension.

130. Chicano Theatre (1–3; repeatable up to 12 units). Production of Chicano Theatre for major performances. *Comedia del Arte,* Passion Plays, Theatre of the Absurd, Socially Popular Theatre: *Teatro Compesino.*

132. Chicano Literature (3). An interpretive analysis of written Chicano literature: poetry, drama, short story, novel and essay. The relationship between literature and a changing Chicano sociocultural environment is explored.

133. Contemporary Political Issues (3). Political philosophies, goals, and strategies of Chicanos as reflected in their attempts to gain political power.

140. Business and Economic Development in the Minority Community (3). Business and economic development in minority communities and their relationship to the wider economic and social systems.

142. Chicano Research: Issues and Analysis (3). An interdisciplinary approach to research techniques with special emphasis upon issues, problems, and research designs appropriate to the study of Chicano communities. Field application of research plans, techniques including methods of observation, gathering, and analyzing data.

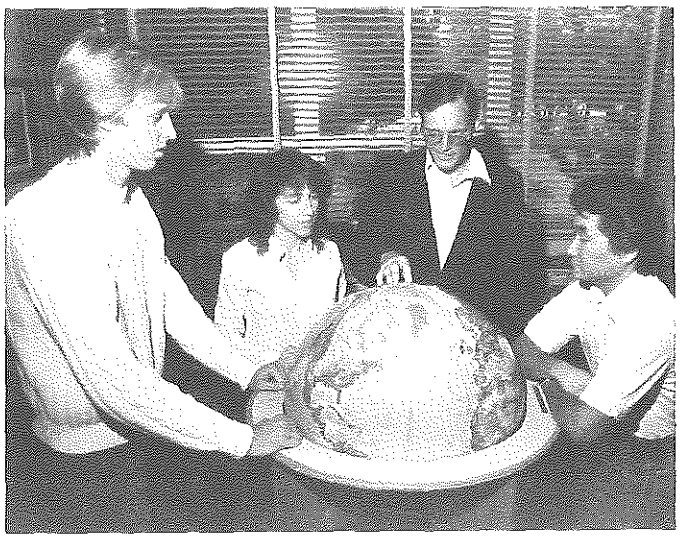
145. Field Work in Community Settings (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: La R 3 or 5. Supervised placement in community and educational settings. Provides a variety of learning experiences in community agencies, organizations, or educational institutions. (Bilingual Education majors, see Coordinator)

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Political Science

Department of Political Science
Philip F. Beach, Chairman
Social Science Bldg., Room 116
(209) 294-2988

B.A. in Political Science
B.A. in Public Administration
Minor in Political Science
Minor in Public Administration
M.A. in International Relations
Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)



Courses and programs offered by the Political Science Department are intended to help all students become more effective participants in a democratic society, as makers of public policy and as individuals affected by those policies. Our programs prepare Political Science and Public Administration majors for a wide variety of careers.

Students may elect to concentrate within Political Science on American government and politics, international politics, comparative government or political theory. A "core program" required of all majors provides students with a sampling of all these subjects, following which he/she may opt for that area found to be of most interest. The Public Administration program is designed to prepare students for administrative positions in public service agencies and includes instruction in such subjects as personnel administration, budget preparation, public relations and techniques of management appropriate to the administration of public policy. For those who achieve a high measure of proficiency in their undergraduate programs, the department offers advanced work leading to the Master's degree in International Relations and in Public Administration. A minor in Political Science is chosen by students as a means of obtaining skills and knowledge important to their primary area of interest. Fields where this combination is often found include Criminology, Business, History, Economics, Communication Arts and Sciences and Journalism.

Faculty

Faculty of the department in most instances have had experience practicing what they teach. For example, faculty offering courses in Latin American government, Middle Eastern politics, European, Soviet or Far Eastern studies have lived, studied, taught or done research in these areas. Other professors dealing with aspects of American government and administration either have held responsible positions in government or acted as consultants to various office holders or agencies. Several have been active in political campaigns, even to the extent of themselves running for office. All bring to their classes extensive backgrounds that permit them to combine the theories of Political Science and Public Administration with the practical applications of those theories.

Most upper division classes are small enough to allow extensive student-faculty interaction. The usual course involves a mixture of lecture and class discussion and encourages the expression of a variety of viewpoints about political issues. With smaller classes come greater opportunities for individualized instruction and assistance. Interaction among students and between students and professors is encouraged through the student-run Political Science Association (PSA). This club sponsors talks by leading political figures, candidate debates and social events throughout the year.

Internships

The department offers several programs through which students may gain practical experience while gaining academic credit. A Political Science internship involves working in the office of an elected official or, when possible, in an election campaign. Past interns have served in responsible positions with state assemblymen, state senators, members of Congress and in a number of campaigns for local, state and national office. The comparable program in Public Administration places students in positions, often paid, with local government offices and agencies where they may be involved with city planning and zoning issues, public relations efforts, special research topics or budget preparation, to mention several possibilities. In addition, the department regularly sends selected students to the State Capitol to participate in the Sacramento Semester program under which they work with members of the Legislature, officers of the Executive or with lobbyists to gain a fuller understanding of the political process first hand. Finally, arrangements also may be made for better students to serve as staff to members of Congress in Washington, D.C. for a semester.

Career Opportunities

What do you do with a degree in Political Science or Public Administration? The skills gained through study on these subjects are highly valued in many areas, including Business. Graduates have found positions with governmental agencies and officers, with companies or organizations that deal extensively with government or as members of the print and electronic media as reporters. Careers with the State Department and Foreign Service have proved rewarding to many with a special interest in international politics or comparative government. Those interested in a career in the law have found a solid grounding in Political Science valuable. The Department has more pre-law students as majors than any other program at the university.

Faculty

Philip F. Beach, Chairman

Don R. Broyles
Marn J. Cha
Gholam H. Dargahi
Alfred B. Evans, Jr.
Max B. Franc
Harold H. Haak
Lyman H. Heine, Jr.
Bernard E. McGoldrick
Heyward Moore
David H. Provost
John A. Rotstan
Karl A. Svenson
Freeman J. Wright

Political Science Adviser: Philip F. Beach
Public Administration Advisers: John A. Rotstan, Freeman J. Wright
Pre-Law Adviser: Karl A. Svenson
Graduate Advisers: Philip F. Beach (MPA), Bernard E. McGoldrick (MA), David H. Provost (MA)

Bachelor of Arts Degree (Political Science) Requirements

The requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Political Science are:

	Units
1. Major requirements: (See notes 1 and 2)	36
a) Core: Pl Si 1, 90, 110 or 111, 120, 140, 150 (18)	
b) Upper division Political Science Electives: (exclude 101, 102, 158, 187) (18)	
2. General Education requirement:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See Degree Requirements); may include a dual major or minor:	34
Total	124

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Political Science Major with the exception of Pl Si 187.
2. Political Science majors may not use Pl Si 1 and/or 120 for G.E. Breadth, Division 8.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* or *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chair, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
4. The department highly recommends that the student select upper division electives in at least three of the following disciplines: Anthropology, Black Studies, Economics, English, Geography, History, La Raza Studies, Philosophy, Sociology or Urban and Regional Planning. Consult adviser for specifically recommended courses.

Bachelor of Arts Degree (Public Administration) Requirements

The requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Public Administration are:

	Units
1. Major requirements: (See notes 1 and 2)	36
a) Core: Pl Si 1, 90, 181, 182 (12)	
b) Upper Division electives: (24)	
Elect from:	
1. P1 Si 110, 111, 114, 115, 170 (3)	
2. Pl Si 150, 151, 159T (3)	
3. Pl Si 160, 163, 169T (3)	
4. Pl Si 183, 188T, 189T (9)	
5. Pl Si 186, 187, 190, 191 (6)	
2. General Education requirement:	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (See *Degree Requirements*); may include a dual major or minor:	34
Total	124

Notes:

1. CR/NC grading is not permitted in the Public Administration major with the exception of Pl Si 187.
2. Public Administration majors may not use Pl Si 1 for G.E. Breadth, Division 8.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chair, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.
4. The department highly recommends that the student select upper division electives in at least three of the following disciplines: Anthropology, Black Studies, Economics, English, Geography, History, La Raza Studies, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology or Urban and Regional Planning. Consult adviser for specifically recommended courses.

Minors

The following minor requirements are in addition to the general education requirement in social science.

Political Science	Units
Pl Si 1, 110 or 111	6
Political science electives (upper division), excluding Pl Si 101, 102, 158, 187	9
Electives (upper division) in Anthropology, Economics, English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Psychology, or Sociology	6
	21

Public Administration	
Elect from Pl Si 1, 181, 182, 188T	12
Elect from Pl Si 110, 111, 114, 150, 151, 170	3
Elect from Pl Si 160, 163, 183, 189T	3
Electives (upper division) in Anthropology, Economics, English, Geography, History, Philosophy, Psychology or Sociology	3
	21

Master of Arts Degree In International Relations

The program leading to a Master of Arts degree in International Relations is designed chiefly, but not exclusively, for students preparing for careers involved with global and international politics (e.g., political aspects of: international business, agriculture, health services, education, U.S. foreign service, etc.). The interdisciplinary nature of the program is derived from: (1) the five seminars in Political Science each of which requires the student to master concepts and materials from other disciplines closely related to global politics, and from (2) the nine-unit component of the program which each student selects from the approved list of extra-departmental courses related to his or her career objectives.

The program's flexibility, however, also accommodates the needs of those students who plan to use the Master's degree for teaching careers or to pursue a Ph.D. in Political Science, or both. After completion of 15 of the required 30 units of the program, each student is requested to submit to the Graduate

Adviser a written statement of career objectives so that remaining requirements may be tailored to the needs and desires of the individual.

Requirements for Master of Arts In International Relations

Admission to the program is open to all graduates of a duly accredited college or university who meet the requirements for admission (see CSU, Fresno Catalog). Background deficiencies in Political Science usually may be remedied by fulfillment of prerequisites required by Political Science 200 and/or 210. Any prerequisites required by extra-departmental courses must also be fulfilled unless waived by the department or program concerned.

All candidates for the Master of Arts degree in International Relations must complete the 15 units of graduate seminars specified as the core program. Nine units of approved electives from outside the department are also required along with an additional six units within the discipline of Political Science.

The additional six units of Political Science may be earned in one of the following four ways, depending on the interests and career objectives of the candidate:

A. students declaring their intention to pursue a Ph.D.: a Master's thesis amounting to six units of credit is required.

B. students declaring their intention to teach Political Science at other than the university level may meet the six-unit requirement by:
   (1) thesis, or
   (2) project equivalent to six units of thesis.

C. students declaring their intention to pursue careers in fields other than political science may meet this six-unit requirement by:
   (1) thesis, or
   (2) approved project equivalent to six units of thesis, or
   (3) six units of additional course work in Political Science and choice of written or oral comprehensive examination.

D. students declaring their intention to pursue a career in the U.S. Foreign Service may meet this six-unit requirement by:
   (1) thesis, or
   (2) approved project equivalent to six units of thesis, or
   (3) six units of additional course work in Political Science (courses must be in International Relations and/or Comparative Politics) and choice of written or oral comprehensive examination.

A thesis or project must be primarily in the field of International Relations and under the direction of the Political Science Department. One Reader or assistant project adviser may be chosen from outside Political Science where the topic makes this appropriate.

Exclusive of the core courses and thesis or project, a maximum of 3 units may be gained through Independent Study. Basic competence in written translation from a foreign language into English is a prerequisite for the M.A. degree in International Relations. Foreign students may offer English in fulfillment of this requirement.

Specific Requirements for M.A. in International Relations: One of the following plans is available to the student in consultation with the Graduate Adviser:

		Units
Plan A	(students declaring their intention to pursue a Ph.D.)	
	1. Core Program	15
	2. Thesis	6
	3. Elective from approved list of extra-departmental courses	9
	Total	30
Plan B	(students declaring their intention to teach Political Science at other than university level)	
	1. Core Program	15
	2. Thesis or Project	6
	3. Electives from approved list of extra-departmental courses	9
	Total	30
Plan C	(students declaring their intention to pursue careers outside Political Science)	
	1. Core Program	15
	2. Thesis, project, or six additional units of course work in Political Science	6
	3. Electives from approved list of extra-departmental courses	9
	4. Written or oral comprehensive examination if 6 additional units in Political Science are chosen	
	Total	30
Plan D	(students declaring their intention to pursue a career in the United States Foreign Service)	
	1. Core Program	15
	2. Thesis, project, or six units of electives in Political Science drawn from the International Relations and/or comparative Government series	6
	3. Electives from approved list of extra-dept'l courses	9
	4. Written or oral comprehensive examination if 6 additional units in Political Science are chosen	
	Total	30

Graduate Public Administration Program

The Graduate Public Administration Program offers a multi-discipline Master of Public Administration (MPA) degree. The MPA program is built on the belief that effective leadership of public agencies requires a basic set of abilities and public values irrespective of the particular characteristics of the agency. Consistent with this belief, all students in the program complete a common core program of 33 units within the 36 units required for the MPA. At the same time, the core courses encourage students to pursue individual interests and needs through assignments which involve the application of general principles to particular administrative and programmatic issues and problems.

The curriculum of the program follows the guidelines established by the National Asociation of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA) and was designed following consultation with over a dozen senior public administrators in the Fresno area. Consistent with the NASPAA guidelines, the program seeks to prepare administrative specialists who understand the place and role of public agencies and their staffs in the political, social, and economic systems of the United States; who have the analytic tools, both quantitative and qualitative, to diagnose problems and analyze alternative courses of public action; who have the

leadership abilities to develop and make effective use of the talents and abilities of agency staffs; who have the abilities required to formulate, implement, and evaluate public policies which are responsible and effective; and who are able to manage an agency in such a way as to make responsible and efficient use of its resources now and in the future.

The core program is indicated below in the sequence recommended for part-time students. Following completion of the core or during the last semester of enrollment in the core program the student will elect either to do a thesis (3 units) or to take a comprehensive examination. If the latter is chosen, the student will take an approved three unit elective prior to or in the same semester the comprehensive examination is taken. A student will be able to complete the program by taking courses at night and on weekends.

First Semester

GPA 200 Administration and Government	3
GPA 220 Quantitive Applications for Public Administrators	3

Second Semester

GPA 210 Public Organization Theory and Dynamics	3
GPA 225 Accounting for Public Management or Bus 261 Accounting for Non-profit Organizations	3

Third Semester

GPA 230 Public Revenue and Expenditure Analysis	3
Bus 250 Seminar in Personnel Management	3

Fourth Semester

GPA 240 Public Management and Budgeting	3

Fifth Semester

GPA 250 Ethics and Public Administation	3
GPA 255 Culture and Administration	3

Sixth Semester

GPA 260 Public Policy Administration	3
Thesis, or Comprehensive Examination and approved elective (elective may be taken earlier)	3

Any Semester

GPA 289T Practitioner's Seminars	3
Total Units	36

Admission

Applicants may qualify for admission to the program and thereby take program courses by achieving classified graduate standing. Classified standing requires:

1. An acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association;
2. Good standing at the last college attended;
3. Submission to the university of transcripts of college work; scores from the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); a written statement indicating why the applicant wishes to pursue an MPA degree; and, if any, evidence of work performance in a public or nonprofit agency (see 4 (d) below).
4. Recommendation for admission by the Admissions Committee of the Graduate Public Administration Program. Candidates will be recommended on the basis of the promise they show for successfully completing the program and achieving a successful career in public management and administration. Candidates will be evaluated using a combination of (a) grade point average (those with averages of less than 2.75 overall or 3.0 on the last 60 semester units attempted must have compensating strength in other areas); (b) aptitude for academic work (those with scores of less than 475 on either part of the GRE or on the GMAT must have compensating strength in other areas); (c) professional goals of the applicant; and (d) successful performance in public or nonprofit agency employment as demonstrated by the character of work accomplished, distinctions achieved, and letters of recommendation from persons who can knowingly and comparatively evaluate the on-the-job performance of the candidate over a period of time (this basis for evaluation may be waived for candidates showing great strength in (a) or (b) above). Applicants whose native language is not English must also achieve a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language.
5. Applicants, otherwise admissible to classified standing, who have not been employed full-time for at least six months in a public or nonprofit organization nor completed a surpervised internship of at least 120 hours in such an agency, will be allowed to take courses for one semester as a conditionally classified student. Pl Si 186–187 (5 units) internship experience must be completed before enrollment in second semester courses.

Courses

Political Science (Pl Si)

1. Modern Politics (3). An introduction to modern politics through the study of subjects such as political interests, parties, and movements; democracy, communism, and nationalism; the individual and the state; power and government.

2. American Government and Institutions (3). Not available for CR/NC grading. Meets the United States Constitution requirement and the federal, California state and local government requirement. Not open to students with credit in Pl Si 101. The development and operation of government in the United States; study of how ideas, institutions, laws, and people have constructed and maintained a political order in America.

7. Politics of Natural Resources (3). Development and implementation of public policies with respect to such natural resource issues as land use, water and air pollution, energy; interactions of public opinion, government and special interest groups; conservation and waste.

8. Human and Civil Rights (3). Examination of the ethical, ideological, religious and legal foundations of human and civil rights; development of human rights in the Western and non-Western world; the nature and manner of discrimination and oppression; protection and enforcement of civil and human rights.

10T. Contemporary Issues in Politics (1-3; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Significant contemporary uses in political theory, world politics, comparative government, American government, local government, public administration, or public opinion.

70. Introduction to Law (3). Examination of roles and functions of law; jurisprudence (theory of law); legal education and the court system—structure and rationale; criteria for selecting judges; factors influencing judicial decisions; resistance and compliance; changes and challenges to the judicial system.

90. Methods of Analysis of Quantitative Political Data (3). An introduction to hypothesis testing in political science, with applications to the analysis of quantitative political data; the formulation of research problems and hypotheses; accuracy and precision in measurements; problems of evidence and inference; basic techniques of statistical analysis.

101. American Constitution, Institutions and Ideals (3). Not available for CR/NC grading. Meets the United States Constitution requirement. Not open to students below second semester sophomore or with credit in Pl Si 2. Executive, legislative, and judicial functions of our government under the constitution; federal, California state and local governmental relationships.

102. California Government and Institutions (1). Not available for CR/NC grading. Not open to students with credit in Pl Si 2, 101. Open only to students who have satisfied United States Constitution requirement but have not satisfied California state and local government requirement. Examination of legislative, executive, judicial, and local government problems in California.

103. California Politics (3). Emphasis on the historical development of politics in California and the factors and institutions important to contemporary politics: characteristics of the electorate, voter registration, primaries and general elections, candidates and campaigning, party organizations and leaders, interest groups, and current issues.

Political Theory (Pl Si)

110. Seminar in History of Political Thought to Machiavelli (3). Development of political thought from Plato to Machiavelli: law, justice, the state, authority, forms of government, and church-state relations in light of the philosophy of history.

111. Seminar in History of Political Thought Since Machiavelli (3). Freedom and individual rights, democracy, majority rule, equality, law and authority, power, constitutionalism, property, social class and structure, and revolution traced through the writings of Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Bentham, Hegel, Tocqueville and Mill.

112. Politics and Christianity (3) (Same as A ETH 104). Inquiry into major facets of Christianity as an integral part of the Western humanistic tradition of politics. Emphasis on Christian theories of man, the state, freedom and democracy. Politics to be interpreted in the broadest sense of all human association in pursuit of power, order, art, science and culture.

114. Seminar in American Political Thought (3). Analysis of democracy, majority rule and minority rights, constitutionalism, federalism, representation, pluralism, property, separation of powers, and judicial review based on the perspectives of representative early and contemporary American thinkers.

115. Approaches to Political Science (3). Historical development of Political Science as a discipline; emphasis on theories of classical analysis compared with contemporary political and administrative sciences.

116. Contemporary Political Ideologies (3) (Same as A ETH 105). Historical inquiry into socialism, capitalism, conservatism, liberalism, varieties of fascism and contemporary communism; special emphasis on these ideologies in the classical tradition of political thought.

119T. Topics in Political Theory (1–4; max total 8). Possible topics include theories of democracy; the Marxian tradition; political thought of specific authors, historical periods and countries; peace and war; church-state relations; the nature of politics and of political science.

International Relations (Pl Si)

120. International Politics (3). Dynamics of political interactions of nations; nationalism, imperialism and interdependence; national power and diplomacy; types of conflict, including war; peaceful settlement of disputes; current issues involving competing foreign policies, national development, energy and national liberation movements.

121. American Foreign Affairs (3). Prerequisite: Pl Si 2. Formulation and execution of American foreign policy; constitutional framework; role of the President and the executive branch, Congress, pressure groups and public opinion; contemporary problems and policies.

122. Contemporary World Politics (3). World affairs from 1914 to the present; present foreign policies of the major powers from historical, political, and economic viewpoints; events leading to World War II and United Nations organizations.

125. Soviet Foreign Policy (3). Sources of Soviet foreign policy, historical and ideological; continuity and change in methods, strategy and tactics; policy formulation and application in specific geographic and subject matter areas.

126. International Law and Organization (3). The sources and subjects of international law; state jurisdiction and responsibility; international agreements; the regulation of force and the peaceful settlement of disputes through international law and organization, including the League of Nations, the United Nations, and regional organizations.

128T. Topics in International Relations (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated). Politics of military power; arms limitation and control; peace theory; ecopolitics; regionalism and cooperation; shifts in balance of power; nationalism; imperalism; neutralism and nonalignment; foreign policies of specific nations.

Comparative Government (Pl Si)

140. Approaches to Comparative Politics (3). Prerequisite: Pl Si 1. Exploration of theories, models, and conceptual frameworks for the comparative study of political systems and subsystems; methodological rather than an area emphasis.

141. Soviet Politics (3). Government and politics of the Soviet Union. Soviet Marxist-Leninist ideology; the Communist Party in the Soviet political system; the structure and operation of governmental institutions; contemporary policies and policy problems.

142T. Area Studies in Western Europe (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated). Government and politics of Western Europe (Britain, France, Germany, and Italy), Northern European Countries (Finland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden); or government and politics, of selected countries.

143T. Area Studies in Eastern Europe (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated) Government and politics of Eastern Europe; or government, politics, and institutions of selected countries.

144T. Area Studies in Africa and Middle East (1–4; max total 8 if no topic is repeated). Government and politics of Sub-Sahara Africa, Middle East; or government, politics, and institutions of selected countries.

146T. Area Studies in Latin America (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated) Possible topics include politics of South America; politics of Central America and Caribbean countries; roles of selected groups in Latin American politics.

149T. Seminar in Comparative Government (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated) Parliamentary systems, problems and goals of developing nations, federal systems, comparative local government, parties and pressure groups, and multi-party systems.

American Government (Pl Si)

150. Public Policy Making (3). The relationship of persons, groups, and institutions to the making and implementing of public policy in the United States; consideration of the participants and the modes of analysis and thought influencing public policy.

151. Political Participation and Political Parties (3) Political parties; nature and extent of citizen political activity; election of public officials; political organization of government.

156T. Topics in Political Behavior (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated). Voting behavior, political alienation, leadership, political perceptions and knowledge, environmental effects on political participation, group processes, and political socialization.

157. Political Science Internship Seminar (2). Pl Si 158 concurrent enrollment. Advanced analysis of citizen-government linkage from a theoretical perspective.

158. Internship in Political Science (2–6 max total 6) Pl Si 157 concurrent enrollment. Supervised work experience in legislative offices and political campaigns to provide the student with an opportunity to fuse theory and practice.

159T. Seminar in American Government and Politics (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated) Congressional commitee operations, policy making by the courts, political implications of civil service, executive initiation of legislation, minority groups and politics, political implications of news reporting; jurisprudence and legal philosophy; legal institutions; conflict resolution.

Local Government (Pl Si)

160. State and Local Governments (3). The organization, structure, powers, and functions of state and local governments.

163. Municipal Government (3). Organization, powers, and functions of city government; types of city charters, relationship between city and state government; police and fire protection, education, water supply, health and sanitation, city planning, debts and taxation, public utilities.

169T. Seminar in Metropolitan Government and Politics (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated). Regional and area intergovernmental relations, urban renewal, human relations agencies, and taxation methodologies.

Public Law (Pl Si)

170. Constitutional Law, the Federal Structure (3). Judicial Review, Separation of Powers, Federalism and the Commerce clause through leading Supreme Court Decisions.

171. Constitutional Law, Civil Liberties and Civil Rights (3). Freedom of Expression, Freedom of Religion, Due Process of Law, and the Equal Protection of the Law through leading Supreme Court Decisions.

179T. Seminar in Public Law (1–4; max total 8). Administrative law, international law, judicial administration, jurisprudence, legal institutions.

Public Administration (Pl Si)

181. Public Administration (3). General analysis of the field of public administration; administrative theories; policy and administration; behavioralism; budgeting, planning, and legal framework.

182. Administrative Analysis: Management and Organization (3). Administrative organization; methods; systems and procedures; problem solving; systems analysis; reports and records; resources management.

183. Comparative Administration (3). Theories of comparative public administration; cross-national comparisons of administrative processes; institutions, policy formation, and behavior with consideration of cultural, social, and economic environments.

186. Public Administration Internship Seminar (2). Prerequisite: Pl Si 181. Seminar to be taken concurrently with Pl Si 187. Advanced analysis of public administration theory and administrative practices from a theoretical perspective.

187. Internship in Public Administration (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: Pl Si 181. Internship to be taken concurrently with Pl Si 186. Maximum credit toward public administration major, 3 units. Supervised work experience in public agencies to provide the student with an opportunity to fuse theory and practice.

188T. Topics in Public Administration (1–4; max total 9 if no topic repeated). Treatment of current topics and problems in fiscal administration, public personnel administration, and planning.

189T. Seminar in Public Administration (3; max total 6 if no topic repeated). The values and philosophy of administration; management and dynamics of change; public relations and communication problems in public administration; planning problems and techniques; systems approach to resource management.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191. Directed Readings (1). Directed readings and supplemental and original source material for enrichment of regular offerings in the subdiscipline.

Core Program for Master of Arts Degree in International Relations, (Pl Sci)

200. Seminar in Methods and Political Systems (3). Prerequisite: Pl Si 1 or 115 or equivalent, permission of instructor. Systematic analysis of major political cultures and economic systems. Emphasis upon methods of cross-cultural research from an interdisciplinary viewpoint such as convergence, interdependence and comparative indices.

210. Seminar in Politics and Values (3) (Same as A ETH 201). Prerequisite: Pl Si 110 or 111 or equivalent; permission of instructor. Critical analysis of philosophical and ethical questions arising from current and future models and policies in a multi-cultural world. Issues to be explored include human rights, political liberties, freedom and technology, justice and economic values, politics and ethics.

220. Seminar in Politics and Conflict (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Analysis of sources of international violence, e.g., war and terrorism. Modes of conflict resolution and peaceful settlements will be applied to arms control and disarmament, security systems, international law and organization.

240. Seminar in Politics of Human and Natural Resources (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Analysis of global interdependence in such areas as ecology, energy and agriculture. Emphasis upon impact of demographic trends upon relations between rich and poor nations and upon the roles of international authorities in global resource policies. Review of current literature.

250. Seminar in Politics and Policy (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. National and international policy-making from a methodological and comparative perspective. Issues such as centralization and decentralization, interdependence and dominance explored at local, regional and global levels. Includes survey of bureaucratic and administrative models and behavior at national and international levels.

270. Seminar in Public Law (3). Prerequisite: PI Si 114, 170, and permission of instructor. Role and function of the judiciary and judicial systems in the formulation of governmental policy; problems in constitutional law, administrative law, international law, judicial process, and judicial administration. Not part of Core Program.

280. Seminar in Public Administration (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Problems in administrative analysis and organization, tools and techniques of administrative research, interpretation and application of research findings. Not part of Core Program.

290. Independent Study (3). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

298. Project Equivalent to Thesis (6). Significant undertaking of a pursuit appropriate to international politics. Must demonstrate originality and independent thinking and be accompanied by written scholarly apparatus. Project examples: documentary film; extensive curricular design; computer design of military strategies.

299. Thesis (6). See Graduate section of this *Catalog.*

Graduate Public Administration (GPA)

200. Administration and Government (3). Prerequisite: Completion of a diagnostic test on writing skills and the principles of American Government and public administration; see advisor concerning content of examination. The nature, role, performance, and problems of public agencies in the American political, social, and economic context; critical review of significant literature and concepts in public administration. Student preparation and presentation of written and oral proposals and reports.

210. Public Organization Theory and Dynamics (3). An analysis of the structure, processes, and dynamics of complex public organizations. Topics of analysis include theoretical approaches, organizational types, impacts of personality, individual and group behavior, problems of public access, and, with special emphasis, organizational change.

220. Quantitative Applications for Public Administrators (3). Prerequisite: A college level statistics course in last five years or permission of instructor. The gathering, evaluation, and use of quantified information in the design and evaluation of public programs and administrative activities. Data collection; measurement; sampling; data analysis, including regression, structural equation models, and linear programming; computer applications.

225. Accounting for Public Management (3). (Students contemplating additional courses in Accounting should enroll in Bus 205.) Concepts, principles, and practices of accounting applicable to the administration of public programs and agencies. Current practices in recording and valuation. Analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Budgeting, internal reporting, and management controls.

230. Public Revenue and Expenditure Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Economics 1A and 1B or permission of instructor. The use of economic analysis in the resolution of major problems in revenue collection and expenditure choices. Critical examination of: burdens and effectiveness of taxation measures; conflicts between efficiency and equity; users charges; cost calculations; and cost-benefit analysis.

240. Public Management and Budgeting (3). Prerequisites: GPA 220, 230 and GPA 225 or Bus 261 (GPA 230, 225, and Bus 261 may be taken concurrently). Directing and controlling public agency performance through budgeting, planning, and legal processes. Administrative planning and decision-making; design and analysis of public organization; management control systems; public macro- and, specially, micro-budgeting; program definition and evaluation; law and public management.

250. Ethics and Public Administration (3) (Same as A ETH 202). Prerequisites: GPA 210, concurrent with GPA 255. The moral dimensions of public administrative decision-making. The nature of public and private morality; psychological and ethical egoism; relativism; utilitarianism and deontological theories; rights and goods in the public service context; sensitive applications of rules in public agencies.

255. Culture and Administration (3). Prerequisites: GPA 210, concurrent with GPA 250. Public organizations as cultural systems. Impact of administrative decisions and actions on competing life chances and life styles of ethnic and other subcultural populations. Problems and opportunities for public administration inherent in complex, pluralistic societies.

260. Public Policy Administration (3). Prerequisites: GPA 210, 240. The role of politics, values, expertise, and information in the initiation, formulation, implementation, and evaluation of government programs. Developing, in a democratic context, effective programs which are politically and administratively feasible as well as amenable to post implementation evaluation.

289T. Practitioner's Seminar (1; max total 6 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: Some seminars may have course prerequisites. Selected topics in the administration of public programs and agencies examined from the prospective and experience of practitioners.

290. Independent Study (1–4; max total 6). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

299. Thesis (3). Prerequisite: See *Master's Degree—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the Master's degree.

Sociology

Department of Sociology
Joel G. Best, Chairman
San Ramon 5 Bldg., Room 231
(209) 294-2234 Sociology

B.A. In Sociology
Minor in Sociology

Sociology is the study of social life and the social causes and consequences of human behavior. Sociology's subject matter ranges from the intimate family to the hostile mob, from crime to religion, from the divisions of race and social class to the shared beliefs of a common culture, from the sociology of work to the sociology of sport. In fact, few fields have such broad scope and relevance.

Training in sociology provides students with a special perspective on human development and social life which is an especially important part of a liberal education. Theory and research methods provide the foundation for study in sociology. On this foundation, different programs of electives can be built to meet the needs of students with different goals and interests.

Faculty and Facilities

All eight full-time faculty hold Ph.D. degrees and share a commitment to excellence in teaching. Their areas of special interest are diverse, including social change, deviance, women in society, social stratification, social psychology, social theory, and research methods. Most of the faculty are actively involved in research and the department encourages students to gain research experience. Some students conduct their own research projects; others assist faculty members or work with the CSU, Fresno Social Research Laboratory (SRL). Recent faculty research included studies of the history of crime, intermarriage, family power, and discrimination in contemporary courtrooms. The SRL conducts applied research on topics of local concern. Recent SRL studies examined health hazards near toxic waste dumps and population patterns in new neighborhoods. The opportunity to gain practical research experience while working closely with faculty members can add a special dimension to education in sociology at CSU, Fresno. Students can also apply their sociological training through internships with local counseling or social service agencies.



Career Opportunities

Students trained in sociology at CSU, Fresno have entered a wide variety of occupations. Although only a few students plan to become professional sociologists, training in sociology provides a solid background for a variety of careers. The research emphasis of this department provides training in data gathering, analysis, and report writing which is valuable in many careers. In addition, an understanding of the relationships between individuals and groups can prove useful in work, as well as in everyday life.

A few of our students have become professional sociologists. After completing graduate school, they became university professors. (While most professional sociologists teach, an increasing number hold research positions in a variety of organizations.) Many more students have found sociology to be an excellent preparation for law school. Still other CSU, Fresno graduates have taken graduate training and entered other professions, including anthropology, library science, social work, counseling, criminology, rehabilitation counseling, and public administration. Those students who begin work after completing a bachelor's degree in sociology usually enter careers in business and management, in the administration of public and private social service agencies, or as human services workers or research analysts in a variety of organizations.

Faculty

Joel G. Best, Chairman

Alfred J. Claassen
S. John Dackawich
Robert D. Fischer
Albert I. McLeod
Edward E. Nelson
Elizabeth N. Nelson
John N. Tinker
Chandler Washburne

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements

Sociology Major

	Units
1. Major requirements	39
a) Core: Soc 1, 25, 151, 153, 162, 175 .... (18 units)	
b) Sociology upper division electives..... (21 units)	
2. General Education requirement	54
3. Electives and remaining degree requirements (see Degree Requirements); may include a dual major or minor	31–40 *
Total	124

* This figure takes into consideration the fact that a General Education—CORE course and a maximum of two BREADTH courses may be applied to satisfy Sociology major requirements (see *General Education*). Courses may be selected from Soc 1, 3, 25 (CORE) and 131. Consult the Sociology Department chairman or faculty adviser for additional details.

Notes:

1. Soc 3 may be substituted for three upper division elective units in the major.
2. CR-NC grading is not permitted in the Sociology major, except for courses offered only under CR-NC grading.
3. General Education and elective units may be used toward a dual major or minor (see *Dual Major* and *Minor*). Consult the appropriate department chairman, program coordinator or faculty adviser for further information.

Sociology Minor

The following minor requirements are in addition to general education requirements.

Sociology	Units
Soc 1, 25	6
Sociology upper division electives (Soc 3 may be substituted for 3 of these units)	15
	21

Courses

Sociology (Soc)

1. Principles of Sociology (3). Introduction to the principles and theoretical perspectives of sociology and their application to the fundamental problems of social life. Discussion of sociological methods and findings in such areas as: family, race relations, deviance.

2. Social Problems (3). Introduction to major sociological perspectives on social problems. Analysis of causes and possible solutions to such problems as poverty, discrimination, crime, delinquency, alcoholism, drug abuse, suicide, family disorganization, and pollution.

3. Analysis of Social Life (3). Introduction to sociology through participation in research. Individual and group projects based on observation, experimentation, survey research, or other techniques. Training in analyzing social situations and developing sociological explanations. Topics covered and assignments vary with instructor.

25. Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences (3). Introduction to quantitative methods as an aid to the understanding of research in the social sciences. Application of basic descriptive and inductive statistics to the social sciences.

111. Sociology of Minority Relations (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Dominant and minority group relations historically, cross-culturally, and in contemporary American society. Primarily, the bases examined are in terms of ethnicity-race, religion, nationality, country-of-origin, nativity, and language—and secondarily the bases are non-ethnic such as age and gender.

112. Collective Behavior (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. An examination of types of collective behavior: crowds, mobs, panics, publics, fashion, fad, social movements, and transient and anonymous relationships; their increasing importance in modern society where violence, conflict, and social unrest are common.

122. Social Movements (3). Discussion of goals, ideology, norms, organizational structure, leadership, strategy, tactics, and social roots of social movements. Emphasis on reformist and revolutionary movements for example, the Civil Rights Movement, Black Revolutionary Movement, and the Women's Movement.

130W. Contemporary Social Issues (3). A sociological perspective is used to examine currently debated public issues. Often public issues involve present or proposed public policies; the impact of these policies on different segments of society is assessed. Meets the upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

131. Sociology of Sex Roles (3) (Same as W S 131). The roles of women and men in contemporary social life, socialization and adult life—work roles, nuclear family, and other roles.

142. Sociology of Popular Culture (3). Impact of popular media on modern society. Includes movies, television, fiction, and other forms of popular culture. The meaning, the creation and production, and the future of popular culture.

143. Deviance and Control (3). Rule-breaking behavior (such as crime, delinquency, mental illness) and responses to it. Examines deviance as a social phenomenon, its causes and consequences, and formal and informal social control activities.

144. Social Policy Analysis (3). Interdisciplinary social science methods for approaching local and national social problems. Analysis of selected public issues emphasizing evaluation of social costs and benefits of alternative policies.

145. Social Organization (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Study of the nature of social organizations, their types and varieties, and the factors producing their different forms. Causes of the growth and decline of social organizations. Problems of centralization, authority, communication, and conflict in organizations.

146. Sociology of Work (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Work in modern industrial society, employment and unemployment, formal and informal characteristics of work, the relationship between work and leisure, and the investigation of work satisfaction and alienation.

147. Medical Sociology (3). Political and economic organization of American medical health care system and cross-cultural comparisons. Analysis of social relations and interactions among members of the health professions affecting designations of persons as ill and their subsequent treatment.

148. Sociology of Education (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. A sociological examination of education as an institution, including its social determinants, functions, and consequences.

149. Sociology of Business (3). The social origins and development of business as an institution. Comparative studies of diverse impacts of business on society. Analysis of resulting ideological, political, and regulatory reactions to business.

150T. Special Topics Seminar (1–3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Topics include those areas of advanced theoretical and empirical studies that will orient the student to contemporary sociological endeavors.

151. Social Classes and Inequality (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Analysis of evaluational differentiation leading to social stratification. Criteria for differentiation, bases for evaluation, types of stratification, composition of strata and status systems, mobility, consequences of stratifications, and methods of studying stratification.

152. Classical Sociological Theory (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Evolution of classical sociological theories. Consideration of their origins in society and culture. Examination of such theorists as Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Comte, St. Simon, and Simmel.

153. Contemporary Sociological Theory (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Processes of theory construction. Major current sociological theories such as functionalist and conflict, interaction and interpretive, and behaviorist and exchange theories.

157. Social Change (3). Analysis of directions, patterns, and processes of social and cultural change.

159. Social History of Crime (3). Impact of social changes on crime and social control. Focus on United States and Western Europe. Topics include incidence and types of crime, rule-making and vindication, and organization of criminality.

161. Population Analysis (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Population theories and history; demographic processes and variables in contemporary society. Analysis of census data.

162. Social Psychology (3). Social factors affecting the development of social personality, attitudes and behavior. Basic social processes involved in interpersonal interaction. Demonstrations and student observations to increase an understanding of social processes in everyday life.

163. Urban Sociology (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. The urban concept; form and development of urban areas; scientific study of urban places and populations; effect of urbanization on social institutions and social relations.

164. Political Sociology (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. The social causes and effects of political phenomena. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process; examination of political behavior and attitudes.

165. The Family (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. The family in historic and contemporary society, theoretical frameworks for analyzing the family, family dynamics; changes in family functions, structures, and roles.

166. Social Gerontology (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1. Aging and the aged cross-culturally, with special emphasis on urban American society; demographic dynamics; problems of the urban aged; gerontological research methodology; disengagement and minority group theory.

167. Seminar in Self and Society (3). Prerequisite: Soc 1, 162, or Psych 134. Analysis of the relation of the self-system to society; symbolic interaction theory; role identity and social interaction; types of self developed under varying social conditions.

169. Sociology of Religion (3). Major sects, denominations, and churches; integrative and disintegrative processes in the United States; contemporary religious phenomena.

170T. Research Topics (1–3; max 6). Content of course will vary from semester to semester. Topics include an introduction to computer data analysis, a more in-depth discussion of computer data analysis, survey research, observational techniques, measurement, sampling.

175. Sociological Research Methods (3). The research process, with exercises in data collection, measurement, sampling, and analysis. Basic assumptions and dilemmas of social science research.

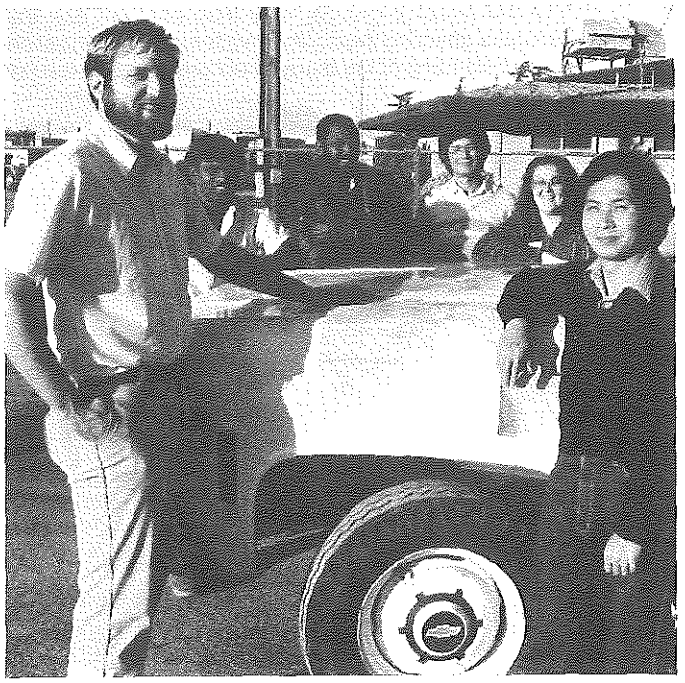
181. Small Groups (3). Small groups as basic social units. Description of the types of groups, how they operate, and the important variables affecting them. Observation and participation to increase understanding of the many small groups to which we all belong.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

Urban and Regional Planning

Department of Urban and Regional Planning
Wayne Merchen, (Acting) Chairman
New Science Bldg., Room 101
(209) 294-3912

M.C.R.P.—A professional master's degree in City and Regional Planning



"Planning curricula are never either uniform or complete . . . Planning is still subject to continuous cross-fertilization with other disciplines. . . The times call upon the planner to integrate, to combine in himself the talents of the Renaissance man and the Chef De Cuisine; to be at once Savant, Oracle, and 'Admirable Crichton." There are few such men of course . . . Still, the city planner is blessed in the challenge, and there will always be a few who will rise to the occasion."
— Charles Abrams

The Master's Degree program in City and Regional Planning is designed as preparation for a professional career in planning at a responsible level. Emphasis is on the development of a general theory and philosophy of planning applicable to a wide variety of public and private institutions. Undergraduate degree programs in fields related to planning, such as anthropology, geography, political science, public administration, economics, sociology, social welfare, architecture, landscape architecture or engineering provide a suitable background for the MCRP degree program. Degrees in other fields also may be found acceptable following an evaluation of the candidate's records and career goals.

Two paths leading to a Master of City and Regional Planning degree are offered: a thesis program and a non-thesis program. The first is designed for the student who wishes to pursue significant independent research as a part of the graduate program; it also serves as preparation for additional graduate work at the doctoral level. The non-thesis program provides an opportunity for applied research and problem-solving at the city and regional scale as preparation for professional practice.

The 48-semester unit program is composed of a planning core and related supportive electives. In the first year, students follow a sequence which builds a common body of knowledge in planning theory, research methods, design, management, and professional practice. Special opportunities for practical experience are provided through practicum projects involving clients from surrounding communities and required internships in a variety of planning related offices. Beginning with the second semester, and continuing into the second year, students are encouraged to develop an elective sequence which focuses on their area of interest.

The department also offers undergraduate courses to serve students in urban studies and environmental design. Students considering undergraduate work in planning should consult the department chairman for information about an interdisciplinary special major or other program.

Faculty and Facilities

The background of the faculty reflects a blending of academics and applied professional experience. Faculty members have advanced degrees in planning and extensive experience in both private and public agency planning practice. They continue their public involvement with planning issues as volunteers and consultants. The range of faculty specialties and interests is broad and includes public agency planning, historic preservation, transportation, environmental law, urban design, photography, regional planning, economic analysis and development, social and environmental planning, architecture, and public policy development. Faculty members belong to the American Planning Association and its professional arm, the American Institute of Certified Planners.

The department maintains a document collection, graphics studio, photo lab and meeting and research space for the use of its students. The university computer system and laboratory facilities may be used for both class studies and individual projects. Academic contact and professional dialogue between faculty and students is fostered by small class size and a high level of interaction.

The central San Joaquin Valley provides a variety of settings for individual and class studies. The rich agricultural area with many small service communities, the multiple use areas of the Sierra Nevada, and the diverse neighborhoods and cultural groups of the Fresno metropolitan area are representative of the varied environments in which graduates will work.

Career Opportunities

Planning graduates find careers in a wide variety of fields. Historically, the largest group has been employed in public agencies such as local planning and development departments or in transportation, housing, natural resource management, and economic development agencies at the state and federal level. Graduates have also found employment in specialized planning areas such as social and health service agencies and education services. Some have pursued careers in public administration and politics. The availability of jobs in public agencies varies according to current political philosophy of government and the economy. Limited opportunities to teach at the university level are available to planning graduates who complete a doctoral degree or have extensive planning experience.

In the private sector there are opportunities for application of a wide variety of planning skills with planning consulting firms, environmental research groups, land development firms, building organizations, public utilities, real estate, architectural design firms, and in market analysis.

Information about career and employment opportunities regularly comes to the department from many sources and is available to students. The planning faculty and the university's Placement Office offer assitance to students in making career choices and locating job positions in a variety of planning related fields.

Faculty

Wayne V. Merchen, (Acting) Chairman

Russell C. Fey
David T. Lee
Harold H. Tokmakian (Graduate Committee Chairman)

MCRP Degree Requirements

Each applicant for admission to the planning program is evaluated on the basis of academic record, educational and vocational background, performance on the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test, and commitment to planning as a profession. Prospective students must make arrangements for a personal interview with a faculty member as a part of the admission process. Students outside the central San Joaquin Valley should consult the department for alternative procedures. (Applicants must first meet the standards of the university and the Division of Graduate Studies and Research. See Division of Graduate Studies and Research, Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, and Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.)
Under the supervision of a faculty adviser, each student submits an approved program within one of the following frameworks:

Plan A—Thesis Program

	Units
Core curriculum (see specific requirements)	31
Elective Sequence (see elective sequence)	11
Thesis	6
Total	48

Specific Requirements: URP 200, 201A–B, 202, 203A–B, 204, 215, 280T, 299, and an approved course in management and budgeting.

Plan B—Non-Thesis Program

Core curriculum (see specific requirements)	31
Elective Sequence (see elective sequence)	17
Total	48

Specific Requirements: URP 200, 201A–B, 202, 203A–B, 204, 215, 280T, and an approved course in management and budgeting. Each candidate for the MCRP under Plan B must successfully complete a comprehensive examination covering both the central concepts and techniques of city and regional planning and the elective sequence.

Other Requirements and Limitations

At least one course in statistical methods must be completed with a mark of CR or C or better prior to or concurrently with enrollment in URP 201A. Such a course may not be utilized as an elective in a planning program. International Studies courses required of foreign students by the university may not be utilized as electives in a planning program.

Elective Sequence

Each student, in consultation with a faculty adviser, develops an elective sequence of courses acceptable to the department which focuses on an area of interest. Suggested areas include general community planning; policy formulation and administration; environmental analysis; urban design; transportation. Other focuses may be developed under the direction of a faculty adviser.

Courses

Urban and Regional Planning (U R P)

100. Introduction to Community Planning (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Introduction to and critical analysis of theory and practice of community planning; traditional and alternative roles of planning in contemporary society; perspectives on community problems; evaluation of concepts, literature, and history.

102. History of Urban Development Form (3). Prerequisite: junior standing. Historical survey of urban development; the evolution of urban form, and civic design; case studies.

103. Introduction to Urban Design (3). Suggested for graduate students emphasizing design. Prerequisite: junior standing. Introduction to physical design and environmental communication. Urban design principles and application; formulation of design programs and solutions; supervised studio projects. (2 3-hour studios)

110T. Topics in Urban Planning Techniques (1–3; max total 6). Selected topics such as analytical techniques; means for management of urban development, including transportation, public facilities, and activities in the private sector; public policy concerning issues of local and regional significance.

111. Planning for Historic Preservation (3). The implementation of planning policy, guided by the General Plan and its Historic Preservation element, utilizing the techniques of historic preservation to achieve the broad public goal of rehabilitation and conservation of older areas of a community. (Former U R P 110T section)

135. Environmental Law (3). Contemporary environmental problems and their interrelationships. The conceptual, constitutional and administrative framework for environmental protection and management. Legislation and case law for the protection and enhancement of the environment with emphasis on natural resources. (Former U R P 149T section)

140. Planning for Energy Conservation (3). Language, concepts, issues and planning policy impact of current and proposed energy conservation measures in living, working and recreational environments.

149T. Topics in Environmental Design (3; max total 6). Prerequisite: junior standing. Selected topics on factors that influence environmental design problems, including environmental crisis areas and impact of public policies; design framework formulation and problem solving needed to achieve a quality environment.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max total see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

191. Directed Readings (1–3; max total 6). Supervised independent reading in a selected topic related to urban and regional planning.

Graduate Courses

(See *Course Numbering System—Definitions and Eligibility*)

109GT. Presentation Techniques in Urban and Regional Planning (1; max total 3). Concurrent enrollment in U R P 200 series courses. Topics in techniques and practice of oral, narrative and graphic presentation as related to urban and regional planning. (1 2-hour lab)

200. Seminar in Planning Theory and Process (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Pursuit and analysis of the essence of planning, study of traditional and contemporary theories of community, community development, the planning process.

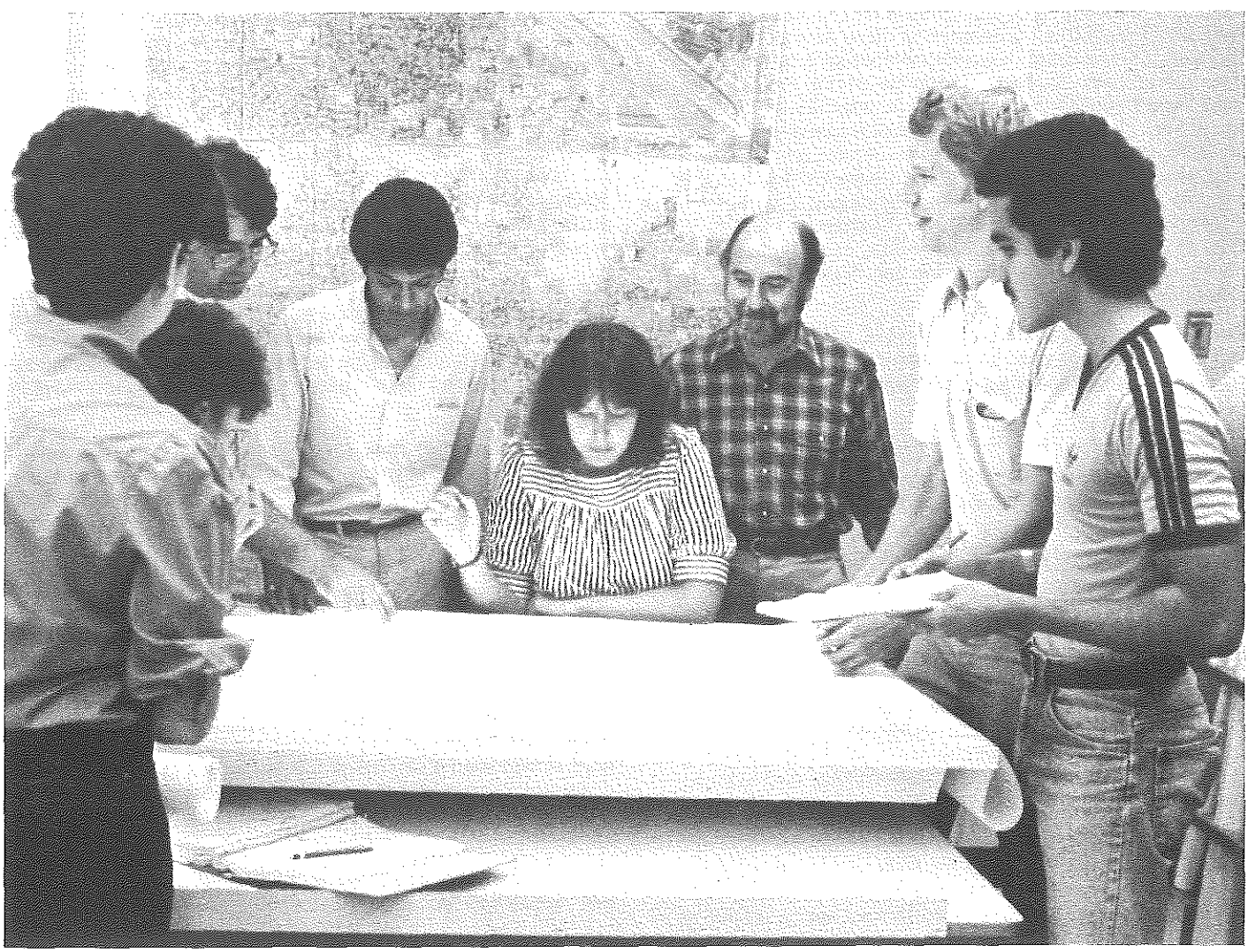
201A-B. Seminar in Planning Research (3–3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (A) Planning research methodology and technique including scientific method, statistical analysis of data, sampling, regression analysis; application of computer technology; sources of data. (B) Application of research methodology and technique to planning problems; special emphasis on the formulation of research designs.

202. Seminar in Urban Design (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Examination of urban design theory and principles, with attention to design philosophy and the underlying concepts that include man-environment relations, design communications, the design process; implementation techniques; case studies.

203A-B. Practicum in Community Planning (3–3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (A) Studio and field project design and implementation methods; supervised projects; (B) Application of theories and principles to a team project.

204. Seminar in the Elements of Community Structure (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Analysis of the characteristics and interrelationships between selected elements of the physical structure of the community including land use, transportation, housing, and public facilities.

212T. Seminar: Topics in Urban Development (3; max total 9). Prerequisite: U R P 200. Selected topics in the application of public policy to the solution of urban problems, including the renewal of blighted areas, the conservation and preservation of historic areas, the development and financing of new communities.



215. Seminar in Land Development Controls (3). Prerequisite: U R P 200. The application of the police power—zoning, subdivision regulations and other techniques—used to implement land development plans and policies; historical and contemporary case studies.

220. Seminar: Planning for Housing (3). Prerequisite: U R P 200. Housing problems in America; the role of local, state and federal government and private enterprise; planning for adequate housing, carrying out policies and programs.

230. Seminar in Planning for the Region (3). Prerequisite: U R P 200. Regional planning—approaches and methods; goal and policy implications of resource development, utilization and conservation; strategies for planning; case studies.

235. Seminar in Environmental Law (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Contemporary environmental problems and programs; the interrelationship and impact of laws which affect and regulate the environment and its quality; case studies.

236. Seminar in Environmental Impact Assessment (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Environmental impact assessment as a procedure to protect and enhance the quality of the environment; the legal framework; content and preparation of the EIS/EIR; long-range planning for environmental protection; case studies.

239T. Seminar in Regional and Environmental Planning (1–4; max total 12). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Selected topics in regional and environmental planning, including land, air and water resources; consideration of federal, state, and local environmental laws and policies; case studies.

249T. Topics in Environmental Design (1–3; max total 9). Prerequisite: U R P 202. Selected topics such as man-environment relations; site planning; the development of community form; physiographic and cultural influences on urban design; problems in policy making, implementation, and controls; cognitive mapping; design of prototypical environments. (2 hours studio weekly per unit)

250. Seminar in Transportation Planning (3). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A systems view of transportation; alternative modes; interrelationships with urban structure; models; policy implications. (Former U R P 259T)

260T. Seminar: Topics in Urban Development Process (1–3; max total 9). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Selected topics such as theory of regional and urban spatial organization; theory of modeling and gaming simulation; application of modeling and simulation techniques to the urban development process; case studies, supervised projects. (Former U R P 260)

280T. Professional Planning Practice (2–4; max total 7). Maximum total 7 units applicable toward the degree, provided that units in excess of 4 must be earned in topics taken concurrently with related elective seminar. Prerequisite: U R P 200, 201A, 203A. Individually supervised professional practice: preparation and implementation of comprehensive urban, regional or special purpose plans; study of interrelationships and roles of government, public agencies and private enterprise.

281T. Seminar in Planning Practice (1; max total 3). Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in U R P 280T, permission of instructor. Seminar to explore characteristics and problems of professional planning practice; written evaluations of work experience.

282T. Field Study of Selected Planning Topics (1–6; max total 12 if no topic repeated). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Field study of urban and regional phenomena in relation to urbanization, urban systems, housing, and resource development.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). See *Academic Placement—Independent Study.*

291. Directed Readings in Urban and Regional Planning (1–3; max total 6). Supervised independent reading in a selected topic related to urban and regional planning.

299. Thesis (2–6; max total 6). Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees—Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the master's degree.



Special Programs

Extended Education

Graduate Studies

Applied Ethics

The Applied Ethics Program incorporates a wide range of courses addressing ethical issues and the application of moral values to problems students are likely to face in their professions, private lives and responsibilities as citizens. These courses are intended to enhance a student's appreciation of her or his own values throughout life. While the program has neither a major nor minor, inclusion of several Applied Ethics courses in a student's curriculum should be beneficial in a number of careers and in life itself. There are several Applied Ethics courses which count toward general education requirements, as well as graduate seminars in certain departments. Prerequisites for advanced courses may be established by participating departments. For further information, consult the Acting Coordinator, Dr. Warren Kessler (Philosophy) and the *Schedule of Courses.*

Courses

Applied Ethics (A Eth)

100. Contemporary Conflicts of Morals (3). (See Phil 120)

101. Introduction to Professional Ethics (3). (See Phil 122)

102A.* Economics, Ethics and Civilization (3). (See BA 101)

102B. Economics, Ethics and Civilization (3). Theories of ethics and their relevance to civilization, a study of the economic and social philosophy of Karl Marx, humanist, scientist and revolutionary, as well as a comparison of the Marxism of the USSR with the philosophy of Mao Tsetung and the People's Republic of China.

104. Politics and Christianity (3). (See Pl Si 112, GE Capstone Cluster)

105. Contemporary Political Ideologies (3). (See Pl Si 116)

106T. Topics in Applied Ethics (1–3). Selected topics involving applied ethics covering a range of career and life issues. Usually requires a previous course in Applied Ethics or special background.

190. Independent Study (1–3; max see reference). (See *Academic Placement*—Independent Study)

192. Directed Reading (1–3; max total 6). Prerequisite: permission of instuctor. Supervised readings in a selected applied ethics field.

194. Seminar in Applied Ethics (3). Prerequisite: one previous course in applied ethics or special background. Intensive investigation of issues in applied ethics, normally requiring substantial student participation and discussion.

200. Ethics in Psychological Research (2). (See Psych 231)

201. Seminar in Politics and Values (3). (See Pl Si 210)

202. Ethics and Public Administration (3). (See GPA 250)

* A Eth 102A may be substituted for BA 101.

Armenian Studies (See Ethnic Studies)

Asian Studies

CSU, Fresno offers courses in many disciplines which are concerned with South, Southeast, and East Asia. Although there is no degree program in Asian Studies at this time, an interdisciplinary undergraduate minor is available for students who desire a knowledge of Asia as a complement to their chosen academic discipline or profession. For further information and for aid in planning such a course of study, consult the Coordinator of Asian Studies, Dr. H. Sun, Department of Mathematics, or any member of the Asian Studies Committee.

Minor

A minor in Asian Studies consists of 21 units, including a minimum of nine upper division units. Specific Requirements: (1) 6–9 units in one of the areas subsumed under Section I or II below; (2) a total of four courses, two (at least 6 units) from Section I and two (at least 6 units) from Section II, but none in the area chosen in Requirement (1), (3) up to three units of electives from Sections I, II, or III. Independent Study (190) courses in any department may be applied toward the minor as long as they cover some aspect of Asian Studies and are approved by the Coordinator. Unspecified topics courses and seminar courses listed below must cover some aspect of Asia to be counted toward the minor.

Courses

SECTION I. HUMANITIES

Art H 109T Topics in Art History (1–3; max 3 per area)
140 India and Southeast Asia (3)
142 China and Japan (3)

Language

Chinese 1A–1B Elementary Chinese (4–4)
2A–2B Intermediate Chinese (4–4)

Japanese 1A–1B Elementary Japanese (4–4)
2A–2B Intermediate Japanese (4–4)

Sanskrit 10A–B Sanskrit (3–3)

Philosophy and Religion

Philosophy 136 Buddhism (3)
137 Hinduism (3)
138 Chinese Thought (3)
172T Seminar in Religious Issues (4; maximum total 12, if no topic repeated)

SECTION II. SOCIAL SCIENCES

Anthropology 123 Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia (3)
124 Peoples and Cultures of East Asia (3)
129T Topics in Area Surveys (1–3)
159T Topics in Ideology (1–3)

Economics 114 Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3)
188T Special Topics (1–3, maximum total 6)

Geography 177T Asian Regions (3, maximum total 9, if no area repeated)

History 6 East Asian Civilization (3)
191 Modern Far East (3)
192 East Asian Communism (3)
194 Southeast Asia and the Modern World (3)
199T Studies in Far Eastern History (1–3; max total 6, if no topic repeated)

Political Science 183 Comparative Administration (3)

SECTION III. COURSES PARTIALLY RELATED TO ASIA

Agriculture 161 International Agriculture (3)
170 Seminar in International Agriculture (3)

Food Science and Nutrition 165 Cultural Foods (3)

Marketing 176 International Marketing (3)

Radio-Television 188T Topics in Broadcasting: International Broadcasting (3)

Basic Written English

The minicourses described below are designed to help students improve their writing skills. Each course offers intensive work in a specific area. Students may take one or all or any combination of these one-unit courses. These courses may be taken prior to, concurrently with, or after English 1 or A. Classes are taught by members of the English and Linguistics Departments.

Basic Written English (B W E)

4A. Spelling and Word Formation (1). Developing awareness of the systematic nature of English spelling in relation to the sound system and rules for word formation in the language. Mastery of the system rather than word memorization will be emphasized.

4B. Vocabulary Building (1). Acquiring greater sensitivity to the literal and implied meanings of words, developing an awareness of the processes of word formation in English, and expanding the active vocabulary.

4C. Sentence Structure (1). Developing skill in writing clear, mature sentences. The focus of the course is on structure—that is, on the alternative ways of phrasing the same idea and the consequences of choosing one alternative and not another. Sentence and phrase expansion, reduction, combination and rearrangement are emphasized, not traditional grammar.

4D. Punctuation (1). Learning to use punctuation marks so that readers readily understand the writer's ideas. Particular attention to the use of commas, semicolons, apostrophes, and dashes. A minimum number of unvarying rules will be emphasized.

4E. Paragraph and Essay Organization (1). Developing skills in identifying the sub-topics which make up the central idea of a paragraph or essay, in expanding and supporting ideas, and in arranging them so that the author's purpose is carried out as effectively as possible.

Child Development

The university offers an interdisciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Child Development. The major is approporiate for students interested in vocational opportunities based on children. It may lead to employment in the areas of preschool, child center, private nursery, special programs for disadvantaged children, and other child-related vocations.

The program includes a behavioral science base from psychology, sociology, home economics and courses in communicative disorders, and speech communications.

The major consists of a core of 11 courses listed below, plus approved electives. Note: CFS 37, 39, Psych 10 and Soc 1 are prerequisites to some of these courses. Please consult catalog.

	Units
CFS 37	3
Psych 101	3
CFS 131 or Soc 165	3
Psych 178 or CFS 134	3
CFS 139	3
Psych 136	3
Spch 162	3
A S 174	3
CFS 132T (Planning & Adm of Programs for Children)	3
A S 172	3
C D 100	3
Required	33
Additional requirements: 15 units of approved electives (See adviser for approved course listings.) Electives	15
Total	48

Under the restrictions of the major, students may make approved adaptations in their programs to fulfill specific needs and career objectives. Students interested in this interdisciplinary major should consult the Chairman of the Family Studies and Home Economics Department in the School of Agriculture and Home Economics for assistance in program planning and assignment of advisers. (See brochure on *Child Development,* Family Studies and Home Economics Department, for additional information.)

Classical Studies

Although the university does not offer a bachelor's degree program in Classical Studies, many courses in several disciplines are concerned with this subject. By appropriate selection from these courses as electives or within the requirements of various majors, a student can secure a useful background of study as preparation either for graduate study or for his or her vocation.

Minor

The Classical Studies minor is designed for students who are interested in classical civilization and for those who wish to have a chance to teach classical languages and culture or who wish to enter a graduate school where such a minor would give a sound foundation for further work in any of the areas mentioned above.

The minor in Classical Studies consists of 20 units; the student's program of study is arranged from the courses listed below with the approval of the Coordinator of Classical Studies.

Requirements are as follows:

Required courses:	*Units*
History 111 Ancient Greece	3
History 112 Ancient Rome	3
Latin 1, A & B	6
or	
Greek 1, A & B	6
or	
Latin 1A & Greek 1A	6
Total required	12
Electives: Total required	8
Total	20

History Major (Classical Studies)

The History Major requirements can be fulfilled by taking a substantial number of courses directly related to the classics. For details consult the chairman of the Department of History or the Coordinator of Classical Studies.

The following list includes the courses most directly concerned. For further information consult the Coordinator of Classical Studies, Dr. Stephen Benko, Department of History.

Art

Art H 10 The Ancient and Primitive World (3)
109T Topics in Art History (1–3; max 3 per area)

Drama 185 History of the Theatre and Drama I (3)

English 112 World Literature: Ancient (4)
113 World Literature: Medieval and Renaissance (4)
115W Literature of the New Testament (3) (See Phil 133)
116W Literature of the Old Testament (3) (See Phil 134)
169T Forms of Literature, (1–4): Comedy, Mythology
191T Supervised Independent Reading (1–4): World Literature, Ancient-Medieval

Foreign Language

Greek 1A–B Elementary Greek (3–3)
2A–B Intermediate Greek (3–3)
148 Greek Literature in English Translation (3)
190 Independent Study (1–3)
Latin 1A–B Elementary Latin (3–3)
2A–B Intermediate Latin (3–3)
131T Classical, Medieval, Renaissance Latin (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated)
132 Classical Mythology (3)
148 Roman Literature in English Translation (3)
190 Independent Study (1–3)

History 1 Western Heritage I (3)
103A History of Early Christianity (3)
103B History of Medieval Christianity (3)
108A Armenian History to the Mongol Invasion (3)
108B Armenian History from the Mongol Invasion to the Present (3)
110 Ancient Near East (3)
111 Ancient Greece (3)
112 Ancient Rome (3)
114 Ancient Egypt (3)
115 Ancient Israel (3)
119T Studies in Ancient History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated)
120 Later Eastern Roman or Byzantine Civilization (3)
190 Independent Study (1–3)
202T Seminar in History (3)

Linguistics

Hebrew 1A–B Basic Hebrew (3–3)

Philosophy 101 Ancient Philosophy (3)
116 History of Ethics (3)
133W Literature of the New Testament (3) (Same as Engl 115W)
134W Literature of the Old Testament (3) (Same as Engl 116W)
170T Seminar in History of Philosophy (4; max total 12)
190 Independent Study (1–3)

Physical Science 106 History and Philosophy of Physical Science (3)

Political Science 110 Seminar in History of Political Thought to Macchiavelli (3)

Cooperative Education

Cooperative Education is a program designed to meet the unique educational needs of students by combining classroom studies with on-the-job experiences. Students are employed in practical, paid work settings directly related to their course of study and career interest.

The Cooperative Education program normally provides for a total of *three* work periods (semesters) following either the "Alternating" or "Parallel" plan:

- Under the Alternating Plan, students work one semester on a full-time basis, and then study one semester on a full-time basis.
- Under the Parallel Plan, part-time work experiences are found in which students can simultaneously maintain a part-time class load during the work period.

For further information about this program, contact the Office of Cooperative Education.

Gerontology

The interdisciplinary minor in gerontology (study of aging) is open to students in any major. It is especially designed to serve undergraduate majors in Communicative Disorders, Home Economics, Health Sciences, Nursing, Physical Therapy, Psychology, Recreation, Social Welfare and Sociology; graduate majors in various social science and health professions areas; those currently working for service agencies for the aging; and aging individuals who are interested in gaining greater insight into this period of their lives.

The minor consists of from 21 to 24 semester units of credit. The total to be determined by the student's major adviser and the Coordinator of Services to Older Adults.

The following list indicates the course requirements of the minor:

	Units
*A. Basic course (required) HSW 105 Orientation to Gerontology (3)	3
B. Core courses (four of the following six courses are required) Soc 166 Social Gerontology (3) Psych 103 Maturity and Old Age (3) S Wrk 122T Social Services for Aging (3) Caps 132 Aging as a Social Issue (3) CS 117 Resource Management of Aging (3) F ScN 167 Nutrition and Aging (3) Educ 180T Counseling the Older Adult (3) P E 180T Biophysiological Aging (3)	12
C. Elective courses (any of the following courses required—or the course not completed in group B) Anthro 155 Folk Medicine (3) CD 100 Principles of Communicative Disorders (3) La R 125T Aging and the Chicano (3) Rec 159 Volunteer Coordination (3) Rec 165 Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation Service (3) W S 10 Introduction to Changing Woman (3)	3
D. Intern or research course. Required field work or a research project relating to the aging, in the student's major field and supervised by an instructor in the student's major. The number of units required determined by the department concerned. Consideration will be given to previous work experience with the aging	3–6
	21–24

In addition classes on aging which are offered through Division of Extended Education, and the Saturday classes may be accepted for meeting elective credit requirements.

* S Wrk 105 and Soc 166 are recommended prerequisites for all core and elective courses.

The basic and core courses in the minor can be beneficial to any student in understanding the aging process and in correcting misconceptions about characteristics of aged individuals.

For further information, please call or write Dr. Michael B. Hoffman, Coordinator, Gerontology Program (294–3992).

Graduate Studies

It is the policy of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research that a graduate student who makes use of university faculty, library or laboratory resources while completing course work under an "SP" or "I" grade or while preparing to take a Comprehensive Examination, must be enrolled at the university. This policy does not apply when the student is simultaneously enrolled in any regular course for a letter grade. To otherwise maintain enrollment, a student enrolls in Graduate Studies Continuation through the Graduate Division. If a student must suspend work for more than one semester on the thesis or other courses in which the SP grade was given, application for an academic leave of absence should be filed. Summer Sessions are exempt from continuous enrollment policies. (See: *Academic Regulations—SP Grade* and *Special Programs—Graduate Studies.*)

Special Graduate Programs

Mass Communication

The master of arts degree in mass communication is an interdisciplinary degree program jointly offered by the journalism and radio–television–film faculties of the college. The program has been developed to prepare students for professional roles in the various mass communication industries, as teachers in the mass communication disciplines, or as candidates for advanced graduate study and research.

The Division of Graduate Studies and Research provides administrative coordination for graduate interdisciplinary programs and courses.

Supervised by a joint committee of representatives from the Communication Arts and Sciences Department and the Journalism Department, the program has options in print media and electronic media administered by the two respective departments.

Master of Arts Degree Requirements

The master of arts degree program in mass communication assumes that the student has an undergraduate major in a directly related field, such as radio, television, film, journalism, etc.

(See also *Admission to Graduate Standing, Advancement to Candidacy, Program Requirements, and Thesis and Thesis Alternatives.*)

Under the direction of an advisory committee, each student prepares and submits an individually designed course of study within the following framework:

	Units
Required core courses (see *Specific Requirements*)	10–12
Courses in selected major option (print or electronic media)	10–15
Approved electives in cognate areas (e.g., psychology, political science, sociology)	6–9
Total (at least 15 units in 200-series)	30

Specific Requirements: Mc 201, 202, 299 (minimum of 4 units).

Courses

The following graduate courses in mass communication may be used on master's degree programs.

Mass Communication (M Com)

201. Seminar in Theory and Research (3). (Core) Theory of the mass media, its development and application; basic research methodologies applicable in the various areas of the mass media.

202. Seminar in Literature of Mass Communications (3). (Core) Critical examination of the literature in the field of mass communication. Exploration of the concepts in various areas through a study of literary resources.

204T. Seminar in Journalism (3; max total 9). Seminar in a print media topic: government information policy, news media and urban affairs, social responsibility in public relations, magazine influence in America.

205T. Seminar in Radio-Television-Film (3; max total 9) Seminar in an electronic media topic: current regulatory issues, quantitative research, ETV/ITV problems, film as social comment.

230. Criticism of Broadcasting and Film (3). Development of ethical, artistic, and critical standards for broadcast and motion picture evaluation. Principles of criticism are traced from an historical to a contemporary context. Research papers and reports required.

250. Comparative and International Broadcasting (3). Formal study of national systems of broadcasting and the social, geographic, and political forces that have shaped national roles in international communications. Research papers required.

290. Independent Study (1–3; max total 6). (See *Academic Placement-Independent Study.*)

299. Thesis (2–6) (Core) Prerequisite: see *Master's Degrees-Thesis Requirement.* Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the Master's Degree.

Special Major

The special major for the Master of Arts Degree is available to qualified graduate students when there is a need for advanced study in subject matter which is interdisciplinary and which is not available through existing graduate programs. In such instances, proposals for a special major which may combine cohesive, interrelated course work from two or more departments, must be submitted for the approval of the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research. Proposals which could be accommodated by an existing master's degree or option at CSU, Fresno will not be approved.

General Eligibility

The student must demonstrate a superior undergraduate preparation for advanced studies and research appropriate to the departments involved in the proposed special major. The student must meet the minimum criteria for admission to conditionally classified standing in the departments concerned.

Degree Requirements

The basic requirements for the special major are the same as for all other master's degrees. At least 50% of the program must be in courses designated for graduate study, that is, in graduate-level 200 series courses. The proposed program must truly reflect the requirements of scholarly creativity and research appropriate to the graduate level and must exhibit overall coherence in a particular, recognized field of study. The proposed program must lead to the mastery of specific knowledge or skills in an area of advanced studies for which adequate faculty, library and laboratory resources are present. Although the special major provides an opportunity for exceptional students to engage in a program outside the framework of existing majors, all normal graduation requirements and standards will be applied. Students pursuing a Special Major Master's Degree are required to write a thesis to fulfill the requirement for a culminating experience. For more detailed information concerning the application process, the procedures for constituting a committee and program for the special major, consult the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

International Programs

The university offers two programs under this heading, a campus program, and an overseas program. The campus program of International Studies Courses (ISC) is designed for students whose native language is not English and for those whose education has been in a language other than English. All such students are required to participate in post-admission English language testing. As a result of such testing, any student may be required to register for certain International Studies Courses.

Campus Program

The International Program (Campus) provides courses intended to help the foreign student gain adequate skill in the use of the English language and sufficient familiarity with American customs and tradition to obtain maximum benefit from his experience at an American college. The following program is required of all entering foreign students, unless excused from part or all of it by the Admissions Committee on the advice of the persons concerned with the instruction and administration of the program. This decision will be based on a consideration of test scores and other data supplied by the student with his application. (See *Admission to the College—Entrance Examinations.*) After arrival on campus, examinations and an interview may lead to the student's being excused from certain courses.

First Semester Program: Most students will be required to enroll in I S C 10, 21, and 93 in the first semester of residence. In addition, students with less skill in English may be required to take I S C 2. With permission of his/her international counselor, a student may enroll in other regular courses.

Other Undergraduate Courses: I S C 110W is required in most cases of all transfer students who have completed English 1 or its equivalent and 56 units of course work.

Courses Taken in Graduate Standing: An entering graduate student whose previous education has been in a language other than English is held to the same standards of English proficiency as are undergraduate students and may be required to enroll in the following undergraduate courses when considered necessary by his advisers. Graduate students new to the United States will be required to enroll in I S C 193.

Courses *(I S C)*

1. Oral English: Pronunciation (2). The sound patterns of American English. Sound contrasts and stress, rhythm and intonation drills. Must be taken for CR–NC grade only and is not applicable to the requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

2. Grammar and Reading Comprehension (3). Review of intermediate and advanced grammatical patterns. Reading comprehension and vocabulary building. Must be taken for CR–NC grade only and is not applicable to the requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

10. English Composition for Foreign Students (3) Practice in writing paragraphs, short essays and other types of writing. Brief review of certain grammar problems and punctuation.

21. Advanced Oral Practice in American English (3). Advanced work on stress, rhythm, and intonation. Practice in listening comprehension. Speech styles: formal vs. informal. Speech organization and delivery.

93. Contemporary American Society (3). Introduction to contemporary American society to familiarize the student with political and social issues and ideological conflicts.

110W. Advanced Composition for Foreign Students (3). Review of selected points of English usage. Conventions of writing formal research reports. Writing of short essays. Practice in paraphrasing and summarizing. Writing complex sentences in concise form. Meets upper division writing skills requirement for graduation.

193. Contemporary America (3). Open only to students from abroad. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Examination of selected issues in contemporary American society from an international/intercultural perspective. Individual student projects required, including field research. (Former ISC 293)

International Program (Overseas)

The California State University (CSU) International Programs offers students the opportunity to continue their studies overseas for a full academic year while they remain enrolled at their home CSU campus. The International Programs' primary purposes are to enable selected students to gain a firsthand understanding of other areas of the world and to advance their knowledge and skills within specific academic disciplines in pursuit of established degree objectives.

A wide variety of academic majors may be accommodated by the 25 foreign universities cooperating with the International Programs in 15 countries around the globe. The affiliated institutions are: the University of Sao Paulo (Brazil); the universities of the Province of Quebec (Canada); the University of Copenhagen (through Denmark's International Student Committee's Study Division); the University of Provence (France); the Universities of Hamburg, Heidelberg, and Tubingen (Germany); the Hebrew University of Jerusalem (Israel); the University of Florence (Italy); Waseda University (Japan); the Ibero-Americana University (Mexico); Massey University and Lincoln University College (New Zealand); the Catholic University of Lima (Peru); National Chengchi University (Republic of China/Taiwan); the Universities of Granada and Madrid (Spain); University of Uppsala (Sweden) and Bradford University (The United Kingdom). Information on academic course offerings available at these locations may be found in the International Programs Bulletin which may be obtained from the International Programs representative on campus.

Eligibility for application is limited to those students who will have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by September, 1985, who possess a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 for all college level work completed at the time of application (some programs require a 3.0 cumulative grade point average), and who will have completed required language study where applicable. Selection is competitive and is based on home campus recommendations and the applicant's academic record. Final selection is made by the Office of International Programs in consultation with a statewide faculty selection committee.

The International Programs supports all tuition and administrative costs overseas for each of its participants to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Students assume responsibility for all personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses, as well as for home campus fees. Because they remain enrolled at their home CSU campus while studying overseas, International Programs students earn full resident credit for all academic work completed while abroad and remain eligible to receive any form of financial aid (other than work-study) for which they can individually qualify.

Information and application materials may be obtained from Sonya L. Hildreth, Coordinator, International Programs (Overseas) at the International Student Services and Programs Office, Joyal 211, or James Frey, Academic Council Member (in San Ramon 4–306) or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 400 Golden Shore, Suite 300, Long Beach, California 90802. Applications for the 1985–86 academic year overseas must be submitted by February 1, 1985 (except for the New Zealand program where applications are due by May 15, 1985).

Courses *(I S A)*

California State University, Fresno students under The California State University International Programs register concurrently on campus and at the host institution abroad, with credit assigned in terms of CSU, Fresno courses. Undergraduate students who find appropriate study opportunities at the host institution but no local counterpart course may use Independent Study (190), and International Study Abroad (92) or (192). Graduate students may use Independent Study (290), and International Study (292).

92. Projects in Study Abroad: (Subject) (Units variable; max total 18). Open only to students in California State University and Colleges International Programs. Study undertaken in a university abroad under the auspices of the California State University and Colleges.

192. Projects in Study Abroad: (Subject) (Units variable; max total 18). Open only to students in California State University and Colleges International Programs. Study undertaken in a university abroad under the auspices of the California State University and Colleges.

292. Projects in Study Abroad: (Subject) (Units variable; max total 18). One- to three-unit registrations. Prerequisite: admission to master's degree program; written plan approved by the instructor, department chairman, and Dean of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research. May require one of more papers and oral or written examination on the student's return before the recording of the final grade.

Latin American Studies

CSU, Fresno offers several interdisciplinary courses designed to meet the needs of students interested in Latin American Studies. There is no degree program available at this time, however, an interdisciplinary undergraduate minor is available. Under certain circumstances a special major may be designed to meet specific needs of students in this area. Consult the Coordinator of the Latin American Studies program, Dr. Manuel Figueroa, La Raza Studies Program, for additional information.

Minor

The minor consists of 21 units of upper division courses in the area. The program must be approved by the Coordinator of Latin American Studies and a Latin American Studies adviser in the area of concentration. A maximum of 9 units must be taken in any one area listed below and the remaining 12 units from any three of the other areas. One year of lower division Spanish or Portuguese is recommended.

Courses

Agricultural Economics (Ag Ec)

140. International Agricultural Development (3)
147. Rural Development Administration (3)

Anthropology (Anth)
121. Peoples and Cultures of South America (3)
127. Peoples and Cultures of the Southwest (3)

Art History (Art H)
173. Pre-Columbian Mexico (3)
175. Pre-Columbian Andes (3)

Economics (Econ)
114. Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3)
178. International Economics (3)
179. Global Corporations and the Third World: The World Economy (3)
188T. Political Economy Special Topics (1–3; max total 6)

Foreign Language (Span)
125. Hispanic Culture (3)
143. Introduction to Spanish-American Literature (3)
145. Mexican Literature (3)
147. Twentieth Century Spanish-American Literature (3)
148T. Major Figures in Hispanic Literature (3)
240. Spanish-American Literature (3; max total 9 if no topic repeated)

Geography (Geog)
170T. Latin American Regions (3, max total 9 if no area repeated)
188T. Topics in Geography (1–3; max total 9)
195. Field Geography (1–6; max total 6)

History (Hist)
145. Spain and Portugal (3)
160. The Great American Civilizations: Maya, Aztec, Inca (3)
161. Caribbean America (3)
165. Modern Mexico (3)
169T. Studies in Latin American History (1–3; max total 6 if no topic repeated)
183. The Hispanic Southwest (3)

La Raza Studies (La R)
7. Development of Mexican Music and Dance (3)
112. Pre-Hispanic Civilizations (3)
120. Chicano Folklore (3)
125T. Topics of Chicano Society (1–3; repeatable with different topics)

Political Science (Pl Si)
126. International Law and Organization (3)
128T. Topics in International Relations (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated)
146T. Area Studies in Latin America (1–4; max total 8 if no topic repeated)

Departmental Independent Studies (190 and 290) and Directed Readings (191, 192, and 292) may be applied to the major and minor requirements with adviser approval.

Off-Campus Credit Toward Degree

Certain circumstances, such as full-time employment, travel or other personal commitments, may prevent a student from continuing with formal course work on the CSU, Fresno campus for one or two semesters. Even though regular attendance on campus is impossible, a capable and motivated student may earn credit through Independent Study and Directed Readings and thus continue to make progress toward a degree. The credit will be entered on the transcript as lower division elective credit and a maximum of six units for any combination of the courses will be counted toward degree requirements. It is necessary to have the approval of a faculty member willing to supervise the study and of the department through which the credit will be awarded prior to enrollment.

The student must enroll during the late registration period and pay the required fees if credit is to be received.

For further information, assistance and referral to a supervising faculty member, contact the Student Counseling Service.

90 IS. Independent Study (1–3). Except in unusual circumstances, available only to students with an average of 3.0 or higher.

91 DR. Directed Reading (1–3). Completion of a strucured reading program dealing with a specific topic or area of study. Written reports as required by the supervising faculty.



Russian Area Studies

CSU, Fresno offers an interdisciplinary minor in Russian Area Studies. This minor may complement a number of academic majors and will prove helpful to students seeking employment with public or private organizations dealing extensively with the Soviet Union.

Minor

The Russian Area Studies minor consists of 20 units, of which at least 11 must be in the Russian language, and at least 6 from the departments of Geography, History, and Political Science.

Students with a major in Russian language and literature will be given credit for Russian 1A–B, and must take 3 additional units of Russian language and literature beyond the requirements for the Russian major, plus 9 units from the remaining four sections below (Russian and Soviet Culture, Russian and Soviet History, Soviet Geography, Soviet Politics), including at least 6 units selected from the departments of Geography, History, and Political Science.

Likewise, students with a major in Geography, History, or Political Science must choose their units within these areas so that they are in addition to, and not duplicates of, the course requirements for their major.

Courses taken to meet the CAPSTONE requirement of General Education may also be used to fulfill the requirements for the Russian Area Studies minor.

Courses

Russian Language

Russian 1A–B Elementary Russian (4–4)
Russian 2A–B Intermediate Russian (4–4)
Russian 101 Composition and Conversation (3)
Russian 118A–B Twentieth Century Literature (3–3)
Russian 190 Independent Study (1–3)

Russian Literature

Russian 110 Landmarks in Russian Literature (3)
Russian 148A–B Russian Literature in Translation (3–3)
Russian 190 Independent Study (1–3)

Russian and Soviet Culture

Russian 103T Topics in Russian Culture (3)
Russian 127T Soviet Russian Topics (3)
History 144 Russian Culture (3)

Russian and Soviet History

History 142 Tsarist Russia (3)
History 143 The Soviet Union (3)

Soviet Geography

Geography 176 Geography of the USSR (3)

Soviet Politics

Political Science 125 Soviet Foreign Policy (3)
Political Science 141 Soviet Politics (3)

Women's Studies (See School of Arts and Humanities)

Division of Extended Education

James A. Fikes, Dean

Assistant Dean ..... Leonard H. Bathurst

The Division of Extended Education offers programs designed to enhance and enrich the quality of life of individuals and their communities through the acquisition of skills, experience and knowledge. Programs serve both matriculated and nonmatriculated students through either credit or noncredit instruction.

Extension

To meet the growing demand for continuing education numerous courses are offered by Extension in the California State University, Fresno, service area. The service area covers Fresno, Madera, Kings and northern parts of Tulare counties.

The financially self-supporting Extension program offers several courses in all disciplines. To provide flexibility and to better serve the needs of the entire community, regular college courses are offered for credit as well as other programs for noncredit. In addition, conferences, training seminars, workshops, and certification programs may be developed. Extension programs are administered by the Dean of Extended Education in accordance with admission and academic policies of California State University, Fresno, and the Trustees of The California State University.

Admission Requirements

No matriculation is required for Extension classes. Enrollment in Extension courses does not constitute formal acceptance into the university. Extension courses are open to high school graduates, college students, and other individuals provided they have met the stated course prerequisites. Course prerequisites can be determined by contacting departmental advisers or the instructor, or by consulting the University Catalog. Interested individuals should report directly to the classes or contact the Division of Extended Education for an explanation of registration procedures.

Unit Restrictions

Baccalaureate Degree: Extension and correspondence credit limited to 24 semester-units. Up to 24 semester units of Extension credit may be transferred from accredited institutions, provided the credit would have been acceptable toward a baccalaureate degree had it been earned as residence credit, and provided it would be acceptable toward a degree offered by the institution where it was earned.

Master's Degree: Transfer credit is limited to a maximum of 9 units of the 30 units required for the degree, provided the credit would have been acceptable toward a master's degree had it been earned as residence credit, and provided it would be acceptable toward a degree offered by the institution where it was earned. (Consult Graduate Studies for information concerning the use of specific courses.) Credit derived from 300-level Extension courses may not be used to meet the requirements of a master's degree.

Registration Procedures

Attend the first class meeting. At the first class meeting, students will receive registration forms. Fees for Extension classes are set by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and are subject to change without notice. Current fees are shown in the Extension Bulletin. Check and booklet must be sent together to the Business Office, California State University, Fresno, Fresno, California 93740.

Students are expected to attend all class meetings and will require permission from the instructor to enter any class after the first regular meeting.

Note in the schedule any special preregistration instructions.

Many classes are limited in size because of staffing and classroom restrictions. Preregistration is required for some classes and highly recommended for all. The university reserves the right to restrict registration in any class in which physical facilities or the nature of the class makes this necessary. Workshops are designated with a "W" following the schedule number.

For registration materials and information contact the Division of Extended Education, California State University, Fresno. The completed registration forms and check or money order for payment of fees should be sent promptly. No registration is final until the forms and fees are received and processed by the university.

Withdrawal or Change of Program

For regular classes:

Any changes in the student's program or withdrawal during the session must be made by completing the official forms, as detailed below. These forms may be secured from the Divison of Extended Education. There is no fee for a change of program. If a student withdraws from one or more courses by submitting a Request for a Change of Program Form prior to the first class meeting and submits a Request for Refund of Fees Form, the full fee is refunded. Withdrawal on or after the first class meeting, 65 percent of fees collected will be refunded until 25 percent of the course time has elapsed. After 25 percent of the course time has elapsed, no refund will be made. In courses of fewer than five meetings duration there will be no refund made. No refund of fees is made unless requested by the student.

For short workshops:

If a student withdraws from a workshop prior to the first class meeting, the full fee is refunded. On or after the first meeting no refund is made.

If a class is cancelled by the Division of Extended Education, all fees will be refunded. However, the student must request this refund.

Refund of Fees

Contact the Division of Extended Education for regulations concerning refund of fees. The student is responsible for the following procedures:

1. Complete and file a Request for a Change of Program Form.
2. Complete and file a Request for Refund of Fees Form.
3. The Dean of Extended Education must approve the Request for Change of Program Form.
4. Submit the forms to the Division of Extended Education.

Permanent Records

The university permanent records will show Extension work only at the request of the matriculated student. Extension units do not count as residence credit. For information regarding courses, course fees and instructional costs write to the Dean of Extended Education, California State University, Fresno.

Concurrent Enrollment—Extension

Extension students may enroll in regular session classes. Such concurrent enrollment is limited to upper-division and graduate courses and to lower-division courses not readily available at nearby community colleges. Enrollment requires the approval of the instructor and the department chairman. An Extension student is expected to meet all course prerequisites, to participate fully in the class, to meet all class requirements, and to pay the appropriate Extension fees. The grade received is entered on the student's Extension record. Concurrent enrollment does not constitute admission to CSU, Fresno. For further information contact the Dean of Extended Education.

A student may not register for classes concurrently through extension during a semester in which he/she is enrolled as a regularly matriculated student.

Credit by Examination may not be taken through extension.

Course Numbering System—Extension

Lower division courses are numbered 1–99 and are designed for first- and second-year students but open to others. Upper division courses are numbered 100–199 and are designed for third-, fourth-, and fifth-year students; enrollment is permitted by second-semester sophomores with adequate preparation who have completed a minimum of 45 units. They are counted as graduate work for students with graduate status; permitted for use on a master's degree program only with departmental approval. Courses numbered 100G–199G are for graduate students only; designed for use in the first year of two-year master's degree programs; intensive combination of material normally offered at the undergraduate level. Graduate courses are numbered 200–299 and are open to holders of baccalaureate degrees and, with prior approval of the instructor, to second-semester seniors with superior preparation and ability; designed for use on master's degree programs; when taught by Extension, count as upper division in master's degree programs. Courses numbered 300–399 are designed to meet professional needs which cannot be served by regular established course offerings. These courses are offered only through Extension and Summer Sessions. They assume completion of the bachelor's degree and/or appropriate professional service and are focused upon the problems that enrolled students encounter in their professional service. Although these courses are designed primarily for purposes other than the partial fulfillment of degree and credential requirements, they may, with approval by the department, be applied toward the major. They may be used as part of the 40-unit upper division requirement for the BA degree and as electives in the fulfillment of the total requirements for a baccalaureate degree and/or credential. They may not be used to meet the requirements of a master's degree.

Non-Credit Programs

Special projects may include a variety of activities. Non-credit workshops and professional conferences are conducted when sponsored by departments in cooperation with community agencies. Non-credit courses are offered for self-improvement, personal interest, cultural enrichment or developing skills. The Division of Extended Education is involved in special projects which include educational programs for older adults, Elderhostel Programs, summer sports programs for young people, foreign study programs conducted each summer and winter, English for foreign students, and external degree programs in several academic areas. Special projects and programs can be developed to meet various community needs and interests.

Summer Sessions

The California State University, Fresno, summer sessions offer an opportunity to students to take a variety of cultural, professional, vocational, and avocational courses. The summer courses are designed to meet the needs of a variety of interest groups, as well as teachers in service, our regular college students, and high school students. Others will find many courses of general, cultural and avocational interest. The program for teachers includes courses that satisfy the requirements for all standard professional credentials, as well as for various degrees and credentials. Work completed in the summer sessions counts as residence credit.

Summer session students are permitted to earn a total of 16 units during 12 weeks of instruction. Students with proper justification and approval may earn units in excess of the maximum. All units earned are applicable towards a degree or credential program. Continuance of any course depends on the number of students enrolling.

Admission Requirements:

No matriculation is reqired for summer classes. The following are eligible to attend summer session:

- High school graduates or 18 years of age (note exception: regarding high school juniors below).
- Students at California State University, Fresno, or other collegiate institutions.
- Other individuals who have met course prerequisites.
- Teachers holding credentials valid for teaching in California.

For students attending summer session at CSU, Fresno, for the first time . . . registration in the summer sessions does not insure the privilege of enrolling as a regular student in the fall semester. Students planning to enroll full- or part-time for the fall semester should contact the Admissions Office for deadline dates and procedures. Students holding baccalaureate degrees who are attending CSU, Fresno, for the first time and who are planning to complete master's degrees at CSU, Fresno should consult the Dean of the Division of Graduate Studies. Students planning to complete credential program should consult with the Dean of the School of Education and Human Development at their earliest opportunity. High school graduates planning to enter CSU, Fresno in the fall must file applications for admission and submit copies of their high school transcripts. It would be to the advantage of the entering freshmen to do this prior to the beginning of the summer sessions. High school students who have completed their junior year and upon recommendation of their principal or counselor may apply for admission to

summer session classes at CSU, Fresno. Interested students should contact Dr. Carroll Cotten, Admissions Officer, to arrange for an interview. Credit earned during summer will be placed on permanent record and may be applied toward a degree at CSU, Fresno. Most lower division courses are open to high school students providing prerequisites are met where applicable.

Auditors:

Permission may be secured to enroll as an auditor for one or more courses without credit. Auditors must register in the usual way and pay the same fees that would be charged if the courses were taken for credit. Credit for courses audited may not subsequently be granted on the basis of the audit.

Credit Allowance:

Summer session students are permitted to earn units of credit in relation to the number of weeks in the various summer session programs. The following schedule indicates the number of units allowable for the number of weeks in each session: three-week session—4 units allowable; four week session—5 units allowable; five week session—7 units allowable; six week session—8 units allowable. Completion of a maximum of twelve weeks is possible in a single summer.

Excess Program:

Students may register and receive credit for more than the allowable number of units each summer session by obtaining prior approval from the department head in which the major program of summer credit is to be taken. All excess units earned are applicable to a degree or credential. Any student denied permission to take an excess program may request a review of the action by the dean of the school in which the department if located.

Minimum Class Size:

Summer sessions must be financially self-supporting. While it is a desire of the administration to publish in the schedule accurate faculty assignments, changes are necessary because of late resignations and insufficient class registrations. Therefore the university reserves the right (1) to cancel a course if not justified by sufficient enrollment; (2) to change the hour at which a class is scheduled; (3) to close class to further enrollment; and (4) to change the previous published staff assignment.

Fees:

Registration and payment of fees must be made during the registration period. A fine is assessed for late registration at any time after days and hours announced for registration. Registration is complete only when all required forms are completed, filed and fees are paid. No out-of-state fee is required of non-resident students in the summer session. For registration procedures, summer fee schedule and refunds see Summer Session Bulletin.

Advising:

Academic advisement by departments offering courses is available during registration periods to assist students in course selections. It is recommended that students in the categories indicated proceed as follows—Regular semester students attending summer session should confer with faculty advisers during the spring semester. Students attending summer session who are planning to complete a degree at CSU, Fresno should go to the Office of Advising Services (Joyal Bldg. 219) for specific advising at the beginning of summer session. Students attending summer sessions only, who are planning to complete degree requirements at another institution should confer with academic advisers at that institution. Students may during the session confer with the Counseling Center about future educational plans and/or personal concerns.

Degrees and/or Credentials:

Students planning to complete degree requirements during the summer session must file degree application at the Evaluations Window #1 or in the Evaluations Office, Room 109, Joyal Administration Building at the beginning of the summer session. Students completing work for a credential during summer must file application with the Credential Analyst in room 120, Education/Psychology Building. There is only one date on which master's degrees are granted during the summer, the end of the Summer Session.

Housing:

The Residence Halls on campus are available to students during any summer session or workshop on campus. The halls are modern, air-conditioned buildings and are attractively furnished and decorated throughout. The majority of students are housed two to a room; however a limited number of single rooms and suites are available. There are no cooking facilities in the halls. Meals can be obtained from the campus cafeteria. Summer housing applications are available in the Housing Office beginning in May. Applications can be requested by writing to the Housing Office, CSU, Fresno, Fresno, CA 93740. Confirmation of housing will be determined based on the receipt date of completed application which requires advance payment of fees. To facilitate the processing of applications, all requirements should be met at least two weeks prior to occupancy.

Faculty Responsibility:

Summer session instructors are responsible for maintaining standards of academic performance consistent with those prescribed for regular campus courses.

A Summer Session Bulletin may be obtained from the Division of Extended Education (San Ramon 3, room 141, corner of Maple and San Ramon Avenues) or by writing to the Dean of Extended Education, CSU, Fresno, Fresno, CA 93740

Division of Graduate Studies and Research

Vivian A. Vidoli, Dean
Assistant Dean ..... David A. Ross

The Division of Graduate Studies and Research embraces all graduate programs and activities in the university, including programs leading to the master of arts degree in 22 fields, the master of science degree in 16 fields, the master of business administration, the master of city and regional planning, the master of public administration, and the master of social work. Graduate degree curricula are designed both as the first graduate degree for students contemplating doctoral study and as terminal degrees for persons engaged in business administration, public school teaching including community college, social work, employment in government agencies, and other fields in which the master's degree is ordinarily the highest degree earned.

The master's degree program at CSU, Fresno is administered through the Division of Graduate Studies and Research and is under the general supervision of the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research, who is guided by the policy recommendations of the Graduate Council.

Graduate Degrees Offered and Authorized Options

Accountancy, MS
  Financial Accounting, Taxation
Agricultural Business, MS
Agriculture, MS
  Agricultural Chemistry, Animal Science, Plant Science
Art, MA
Biology, MA
Business, MBA, MS
Chemistry, MS
City and Regional Planning, MCRP
Communicative Disorders, MA
  Audiology, Speech Pathology, Education of the Deaf
Counseling, MS
  School Counseling, Marriage, Family and Child Counseling, Career Development Counseling
Criminology, MS
  Corrections, Law Enforcement
Education, MA
  Administration and Supervision, Bilingual/Cross Cultural Education, Early Childhood Education, Educational Theory, Elementary Education, Reading, Secondary Education
Engineering, MS
  Civil
English, MA
  Composition
  Creative Writing
  Literature
Geography, MA
Geology, MS
Health Science, MS
  Environmental Health, Health Services Administration, Teaching
History, MA
Home Economics, MS
  Dietetics and Nutrition, Home Economics Education
Industrial Arts, MA
International Relations, MA
Linguistics, MA
  English as a Second Language, French, German
Marine Sciences, MS
Mass Communication, MA
  Electronic Media, Print Media
Mathematics, MA, MS
Microbiology, MA
Music, MA
  Music Education, History and Literature, Performance Theory and Composition
Nursing, MS
  Clinical Specialization, Primary Care/Nurse Practitioner, Nursing Administration, Nursing Education
Physical Education, MA
  Recreation Administration
Physics, MA, MS
Psychology, MA, MS
Public Administration, MPA
Rehabilitation Counseling, MS
Social Work, MSW
Spanish, MA
Special Education, MA
Special Major, MA
Speech, MA
  Theatre Arts, Speech Communication

Types of Graduate Curricula

Master of arts degree (M.A.) curricula are offered in art, biology, communicative disorders, education, English, geography, history, industrial arts, international relations, linguistics, mass communication, mathematics, microbiology, music, physical education, physics, psychology, rehabilitation counseling, Spanish, special education, special major, and speech. These curricula are designed to improve professional competence in educational service; to develop ability for continued formal or self-directed study in a field of specialization; and to afford an opportunity to broaden cultural background, develop personal and social responsibility, and prepare for community leadership.

Master of science degree (M.S.) curricula are offered in accountancy, agricultural business, agriculture, business, chemistry, civil engineering, counseling, criminology, geology, health science, home economics, marine sciences, mathematics, nursing, physics, and psychology. These curricula are designed to improve competence in occupational fields.

Professional master's degree curricula. The master of business administration, the master of public administration, the master of arts in rehabilitation counseling, the master of social work, and the master of city and regional planning are professional two-year degrees designed to provide a high level of competence and preparation for leadership in these respective fields.

Graduate Peer Recruitment

The Graduate Division in cooperation with the Student Affirmative Action Program office seeks to increase the diversity of its student population and welcomes inquiries from academically qualified students who are members of underrepresented socio-ethnic groups. The graduate peer

recruitment effort provides information concerning application procedures, admission deadlines and financial support to all prospective graduate students. Phone a peer recruiter at (209) 294-2448.

Graduate Assistantships

A number of graduate assistantships are available to graduate students who are enrolled in a master's degree program and whose previous records show outstanding achievement in academic work, outstanding subject matter competence in the major field, and the special qualities necessary to the duties assigned. The graduate assistant, working under the direction of a regular staff member, assists in such functions as the supervision of laboratories or other small groups, the evaluation of student work, the preparation of course materials, or the conduct of authorized research. A beginning graduate assistant receives a stipend ranging from $1,240.00 to $5,140.00 for the academic year.

For information write to the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research, specifying field of graduate study and any special abilities that may justify assignment as a graduate assistant.

Definition of Full-Time Student

Depending on the use of the term, there are several definitions of full time. *For the purposes of reporting enrollments,* students taking 12 or more units are considered full-time and students taking less than 12 units are considered part-time. *For purposes of financial aid* (loans, veterans assistance, etc.), a full-time student takes 12 "equivalent units" wherein each graduate unit (200-level) attempted by a graduate student is considered as 1.5 units and each undergraduate unit (100-level or below) counts at face value. For example, a student enrolled for eight 200-level units would be considered a full-time student. Three-quarter time and half-time are defined to be 9 to 11½ and 6 to 8½ "equivalent units" respectively.

Admission to Post-Baccalaureate Standing

Admission standards are stated in the *California Administrative Code,* Title 5, which provides uniform admission regulations for The California State University. Two main admission categories are defined in terms of the student's educational objectives at the time of planned enrollment. These are *post-baccalaureate standing* and *graduate standing.*

Applications for Admission to Post-Baccalaureate and Graduate Studies may be obtained in the Office of Admissions. All new and continuing students (students who desire to pursue studies after having received a baccalaureate degree), are required to file this application.

All students who meet the admission requirements for post-baccalaureate studies will receive a notice of *unclassified standing* from the Office of Admissions. Admission to *classified standing* involves the additional step of an evaluation of the student's record and other documents in accordance with the admission criteria of the program in question. Admission to classified graduate standing is the responsibility of the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research. Admission to classified post-baccalaureate standing in credential programs is the responsibility of the School of Education and Human Services.

Post-Baccalaureate Standing—Unclassified

For admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate standing, a student must: (a) hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association or have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by an appropriate campus authority (see *unvalidated standing,* below); (b) have attained a grade-point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and, (c) have been in good standing at the last college or university attended. Students in unclassified standing may pursue objectives such as course work for professional growth, the completion of the requirements for an additional major at the baccalaureate level, or completing undergraduate requirements.

Admission to a State University or College with post-baccalaureate unclassified standing does not constitute admission to graduate degree or credential curricula.

Post-baccalaureate students interested in pursuing a second bachelor's degree or a second undergraduate major should contact the appropriate department or the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

A graduate of a nonaccredited college may be granted admission with *unvalidated unclassified post-baccalaureate standing,* upon the filing of the application and two copies of official transcripts of all college work. Such a student may be eligible for placement in regular post-baccalaureate or graduate standing when he or she has cleared all undergraduate deficiencies and has maintained, in residence at CSU, Fresno, a grade-point average of 3.0 on 12 units of approved upper division work or an average of 2.5 on 24 units of approved upper division work. (Prospective applicants to master's degree programs, see also *Master's Degrees—Grade Requirements.*) When a student with unvalidated post-baccalaureate standing has met the above requirements, it is his or her responsibility to request a new statement of standing from the Admissions Office.

Post-Baccalaureate Standing—Classified

A student who is eligible for admission to a State University campus in unclassified standing may be admitted to classified post-baccalaureate standing for the purpose of enrolling in a particular post-baccalaureate credential or certificate program; provided, that such additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, as may be prescribed for the particular program by the appropriate campus authority are satisfied. In addition to the application for admission to the university, an application for admission to the credential program must be filed with the School of Education. *(See School of Education and Human Services—Application for Admission to Credential Programs.)*

International Graduate Student Admission

Graduate students from abroad follow the same procedures as do other graduate students except that the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required of all students whose native language is not English. Exception may be made for students transferring from American colleges and universities with grades that demonstrate full competency in English. The TOEFL scores, Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test Scores, application, and official academic documents should reach the university Admissions Office at least six months before the semester for which admission is desired. Applicants to the Accountancy and MBA programs

must submit Graduate Management Admissions Test scores; applicants to the MPA and Agribusiness programs may submit either GMAT or GRE scores. The TOEFL is administered at various centers throughout the world. For further information about the TOEFL, write to the Test Office, California State University, Fresno.

The minimum acceptable TOEFL score for admission to graduate study at CSU, Fresno is ordinarily 500; however, students desiring to enter the Accountancy, Agribusiness, MBA or MPA, Music and International Relations programs are required to attain a score of 550 or better while applicants to the English program are required to attain a score of 600. Beginning with the 1984–85 Academic Year, the minimum TOEFL score will be raised to 550. The university may also request the student to arrange an interview with a representative of the Institute for International Education, which maintains offices in many parts of the world.

Inquiries and requests for applications for admission should be directed to the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research. Such letters should include the following information:

(1) Anticipated field of study.
(2) TOEFL score or date the TOEFL will be taken.
(3) Quality of undergraduate work (rank in class, grade average, etc.), the institution in which it was taken, and the highest degree held.
(4) The semester for which admission is requested.
(5) The extent to which full financial resources are available ($6,000 a year).

The Office of the Dean will inform the appropriate department and refer to it inquiries about programs and assistantships. It will also request the Office of Admissions to send applications for admission.

International Student Programs

The university's Division of Graduate Studies and Research accepts graduate students from abroad with strong academic preparation. During the first semester at CSU, Fresno, foreign graduate students whose native language is not English and who are studying in this country for the first time must enroll in special courses in American language and civilization through the International Study program designed to speed adaptation to the new environment and to provide the greatest possibility of success in graduate studies. For further information, see *Other Graduate Curricula and Special Programs—International Study.*

Admission to Master's Degree Programs—Graduate Standing

Applications for admission to graduate studies are returned to the Office of Admissions. Simultaneously, the applicant must ensure that official transcripts of all previous college or university level work also are sent to the Office of Admissions by the Registrar of institutions previously attended. In addition, GRE or GMAT scores as required by the department to which you apply also must be forwarded to the university. Check with the department to ascertain whether an additional departmental application and letters of recommendation are required. In order to ensure adequate consideration for admission, applicants are advised to submit all complete official documentation by established deadlines.

Applicants to all master's degree programs gain admission in either classified or conditionally classified graduate standing under standard university wide policies. Many programs impose additional requirements beyond the criteria stated here and the student is invited to consult departmental descriptions elsewhere in this catalog. To be eligible to receive the master's degree at CSU, Fresno, students must be advanced to candidacy and complete all other requirements specified in this catalog by the Division of Graduate Studies and Research and the specific program. Furthermore, candidates for the master's degree must demonstrate a command of the field of specialization and a competence in independent investigation, analysis, and synthesis beyond the scope of individual courses. Students wishing to change their major must contact the Division of Graduate Studies and Research and apply for the change formally. Students are not admitted to master's degree programs unless they have received an admission notice from the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

Graduate Standing-Conditionally Classified

A student eligible for admission to a California State University campus under the unclassified postbaccalaureate standard above, but who has deficiencies in prerequisite preparation which in the opinion of the appropriate campus authority can be met by specified additional preparation, including qualifying examinations, may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum with conditionally classified standing.

A student who indicates on the application for admission that he or she wishes to pursue a master's degree objective is considered for classified graduate standing. Applicants who do not meet all the specified criteria for admission to a master's degree program with full classified standing may be recommended for conditionally classified standing by the graduate committee of the program in question. Such a recommendation is accompanied by a statement of the additional requirements (i.e. appropriate baccalaureate preparation including prerequisites) which must be met before full classified standing is granted. This information is communicated to the student by the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research. It is the student's responsibility to request a change in classification status as soon as the specified conditions have been met. Forms for this purpose may be obtained in the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research or from your graduate adviser.

Note: Students who have been granted conditional admission to a graduate program are required to complete all conditions for achieving classified status (full admission) to the program by the semester in which a minimum of 10 units to be used toward the master's degree is completed. In programs of 60 units, except counseling, classification must occur prior to the completion of 30 units. Failure to attain classified standing in a timely manner as outlined above may result in the loss of units to be applied toward the degree since excess units may not be listed on the Petition for Advancement to Candidacy.

Graduate Standing-Classified

A student eligible for admission to a California State University campus in unclassified or conditionally classified standing may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum of the campus as a classified graduate student if he or she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum including qualifying examinations, as the appropriate campus authority may prescribe.

Only those applicants who show promise of success and fitness will be admitted to master's degree curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and fitness shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula. (See also, *Grade Requirements.*)

Admission to classified graduate standing in a master's degree program at CSU, Fresno requires satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test, or for accountancy and business students, the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). Applicants for admission to the agricultural business and MPA programs may submit either GRE or GMAT scores. Check with the master's program to which you wish to apply to determine the minimum score required for you to achieve. Although some programs require a passing score in either the verbal or the quanitative portions of the GRE, students must complete all portions, including the analytical portion, of the examination. These tests plus the Advanced Test are part of a nationally standardized group of examinations prepared and scored by the Educational Testing Service and are given several times a year in various parts of the world; students taking the test at any of the testing centers may request that their scores be sent to the CSU, Fresno Test Office. The Test Office administers the tests on the Fresno campus. Information about dates, fees, and application procedures may be obtained from the Test Office or the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

GRE Aptitude Test or GMAT score reports must be on file in the CSU, Fresno Graduate Office in time for consideration along with the application for admission to graduate standing. It is necessary therefore that the appropriate test be taken well in advance of the first semester of graduate study. While the GRE Aptitude Test is a general requirement, in the absence of satisfactory test scores, departments have the option of recommending other types of diagnostic tests or substituting other measures of aptitude for those students whose records otherwise indicate probable success in graduate study.

Note: A student normally attains classified standing at admission. However, if prerequisites were assigned under conditional classification, classified standing must be attained no later than the semester in which a student completes 10 units, including transfer and post-baccalaureate credit, to be used toward the master's degree. In 60 unit programs, counseling excepted, a limitation of 30 units is applicable. A student is expected to attain classified standing either at admission or during the first semester of studies.

Advancement to Candidacy

Classified graduate standing gives a student permission to work towards qualifying for candidacy. Advancement to candidacy gives a student permission to proceed toward qualifying for the degree and must have been attained prior to enrollment in the culminating experience (i.e. 299 thesis, 298 project, comprehensive examination). Requirements for advancement to candidacy include the following:

1. Classified graduate standing. If a student is not classified by the semester in which a minimum of 10 units to be used toward the master's degree is completed, then not more than 10 units (including transfer and post-baccalaureate credit) completed before achieving full classified standing at CSU, Fresno, may be listed on the Petition for Advancement to Candidacy. Work taken during the semester of classification is considered to be completed in classified standing and may be listed on the Petition for Advancement to Candidacy. Exception: In 60-unit programs, except counseling, the above limitation applies only to the last 30 units.
2. Completion of any additional prerequisites which the adviser specifies in writing.
3. Satisfactory completion of the Graduate Record Examination Advanced Test or departmental qualifying examination. The Graduate Record Examination Advanced Test in the major subject field is required of students working toward the master of arts degree in biology, counseling (Advanced Test in education), English (literature option only), geology, history, political science (government), psychology, Spanish, special education (Advanced Test in education); and the master of science degrees in mathematics and physics. A departmental qualifying examination is required in lieu of the Advanced Test in accountancy, agricultural business, art, business, chemistry, criminology, geography, health science, home economics, industrial arts, international relations, linguistics, mass communication, microbiology, music, nursing, physical education, physics (M.A.), public administration, rehabilitation counseling, social work, speech, and city and regional planning.
4. A minimum grade point average of 3.0 (both overall and at CSU, Fresno) on all upper division and graduate course work from the date of embarking on the first course of the proposed master's degree program. (See also, *Grade Requirements,* below.)
5. Satisfactory completion of the foreign language requirement for those programs having such a requirement. (See *Foreign Language Requirement.*)
6. Departmental recommendation for advancement to candidacy on a petition form available in the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research. In making this recommendation, the department takes into account professional and personal standards as well as scholastic achievement as revealed by grades and performance on examinations. The student is responsible for ensuring that the adviser has sufficient information other than grades and scores on which to make this recommendation. On this petition form the student, in consultation with his adviser, lists the coherent set of courses which, when approved, will constitute his degree program.
7. Completion at CSU, Fresno, of at least 9 units of the proposed program with a 3.0 average on all completed work appearing on the program.
8. Submission to the Office of the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research, of the properly signed petition for advancement to candidacy. Advancement to candidacy must be attained no later than the semester (or summer) preceding the semester (or summer) in which the student applies for, and is granted, the master's degree. The student is responsible for adhering to deadlines established by the Graduate Division for the submission of Advancement forms. Approximate deadlines are October 1 (Fall) and March 1 (Spring). Forms received after these deadlines are considered late and will be processed as time allows. Students may not expect to be advanced to candidacy and to graduate in the same semester.
9. In keeping with the university writing skills requirement, all graduate students must demonstrate their competence with regard to writing skills prior to advancement to candidacy. The department will note on the Petition for Advancement to Candidacy form the means by which the student has met the writing skills requirement. (See also University Writing

Skills Requirement.) Credit earned on the undergraduate university examination assigned solely to meet this requirement may not be used on a graduate student's approved program. Certain 200 series courses with significant assignments indicative of a successful graduate level writing proficiency may be used to meet the writing requirement. These courses, if approved, may be included on a student's program for the master's degree. For a list of courses approved for this purpose consult either the Graduate Dean or the program adviser. The written departmental qualifying examination may be used to meet this requirement.

New Directions Admissions

Students with a bachelor's degree in one field may wish to work on a master's degree in an unreleated field. In many programs, certain minimal undergraduate prerequisites may be required. In other programs, requirements may be substantially greater.

For complete information, consult the departmental graduate adviser in the program that interests you.

Foreign Language Requirement

Foreign language is not a general requirement for admission to or completion of the master's degree program at California State University, Fresno.

However, for advancement to candidacy, demonstration of competence, usually equivalent to that achieved through two years of collegiate study of one foreign language, is required in specified majors in which upper division and graduate courses demand such competence. Consult your graduate adviser or the Chairman of the Foreign Language Department for information about placement tests.

Competence in the use of a foreign language is required for advancement to candidacy for the master of arts degree in English, geography (Plan A), linguistics, music (vocal performance and music history only). The foreign language requirement for the M.A. in International Relations is a prerequisite for graduation rather than Advancement to Candidacy. Ordinarily the requirement calls for demonstration of the ability to read materials of the major in one appropriate foreign language. Geology and history, however, specify that a student doing a thesis involving a foreign country must have a reading knowledge of the language of that country. Curricula not specified above do not require a foreign language.

Maximum Study Load

Graduate courses require substantially more concentrated study than do undergraduate courses. A normal load is from 9 to 12 units and the maximum allowable load is 16 units for full-time master's degree students when one or more courses in the 200 series are included. Requests for exceptions to this policy must be addressed to the Graduate Division on a petition for academic overload. Students employed full time may take a maximum of 6 units. For maximum units during the summer session see the *Summer Session Catalog.*

Program Requirements

The program requirements for the master of arts and master of science degrees assume substantial undergraduate preparation in the field. See school and departmental statements in this Catalog for particulars. A student lacking this preparation will find it necessary to exceed the minimum requirements indicated below.

The approved degree program for the master's degree is a coherent pattern of (1) specific requirements for the program and (2) additional courses selected to meet the student's particular needs. It consists of at least 30 units completed after the bachelor's degree and five years just preceding the granting of the master's degree. Only graduate courses (200 series) and such upper division courses (100 series) as are recommended by the schools or departments and approved by the Graduate council are acceptable on the unit requirement. Other courses are counted in calculating the student's study load, but cannot be counted toward the unit requirement for the master's degree. The approved program must be consistent with the following policies:

1. At least 21 units of the program must be CSU, Fresno, residence credit, and all units used toward the degree, must be completed within 5 years. Courses that were used to satisfy the requirements of a previous degree may not be used on the program.
   a. Transfer credit may be used toward a master's degree only if the institution offering the work would use it on a comparable master's degree program and if it is judged by appropriate university authorities to be particularly relevant to the individual student's program. Extension credit is not regularly used on master's degree programs. In the event that the extension course is offered under conditions similar to those for a course normally usable on a master's program, a student may request special permission to use such an extension course on his program. If approved, a maximum of 9 units may be used on a 30 unit program. Student teaching credit is not ordinarily used on master's degree programs. In unusual circumstances, if student teaching is demonstrably appropriate to a program, up to 3 units of such work may be approved by the Graduate Council.
   b. Credit by examination may be used to fulfill prerequisites, but may not apply toward the 30 units.
   c. Saturday-School courses may not be used on a student's program for the master's degree.
   d. Credit for course work earned through CR-NC in Fall 1978 and in subsequent semesters may not be applied toward the master's degree unless the course has been designated as available for CR-NC *only* by the Graduate Council. A maximum of 6 units of CR-NC *only* credit may be applied to a 30 unit master's degree program and a maximum of 12 units of CR-NC *only* credit may be applied to a 60 unit program.
   e. With approval of the departmental graduate adviser, post-baccalaureate credit allowed for work taken in the semester or summer in which the baccalaureate degree is granted may be applied toward a master's degree, if it meets master's degree criteria in all respects.
   f. However, the amount of post-baccalaureate credit used toward the master's degree may not exceed one-third of the student's entire approved program.
   g. Courses may not be included on the advancement to candidacy form if they do not fall within the 5-year limit. See *Post-Baccalaureate Credit.*
   h. Refer to catalog section concerning Independent Study.
2. A minimum of one-half of the courses in a student's program for the master's degree must be graduate level courses numbered in the 200 series. Most programs require more than the minimum 15 units in a 30-unit program, or more than 30 units in a 60-unit program.

3. Normally, substitutions for regular departmental requirements must be accompanied by an adequate written justification appended to the advancement form.
4. A culminating experience is required for each master's degree. Acceptable culminating experiences include thesis, project or comprehensive examination. Individual departments permit one or more culminating experiences described below.
   a. A thesis is the written product of the systematic study of a significant problem. It clearly identifies the problem, states the major assumptions, explains the significance of the undertaking, sets forth the sources for and methods of gathering information, analyzes the data, and offers a conclusion or recommendation. The finished product must evidence originality, critical and independent thinking, appropriate organization and format, clarity of purpose and accurate and thorough documentation. Normally an oral defense of the thesis will be required.
   b. A project is a significant undertaking of a pursuit appropriate to the fine and applied arts or to professional fields. It must evidence originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. It must be described and summarized in a written abstract that includes the project's significance, objectives, methodology and a conclusion or recommendation. An oral defense of the project may be required.
   c. A comprehensive examination is an assessment of the student's ability to integrate the knowledge of the area, show critical and independent thinking, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter. The results of the examination must evidence independent thinking, appropriate organization, critical analysis and accuracy of documentation. A record of the examination questions and responses shall be maintained.
5. It is the student's responsibility to complete the specific courses listed on his/her approved program and to assure that the Degree Clearance form has been forwarded to the Graduate Division from the department. Once a program has been approved by the Graduate Council, it may be changed only on the written request of the student and his/her department or school adviser and with the approval of the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research. Forms for requesting such program adjustment are available in the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research.

Criteria For Thesis And Project

No academic distinction is made between a thesis and a project. Either one is equally acceptable as a means of fulfilling the requirements for the master's degree. Specific departmental instructions or requirements should, however, be ascertained by the candidate before enrollment in Course 299.

Whether a student is preparing a thesis or a project it should be noted that quality of work accomplished is a major consideration in judging acceptability. The finished project must evidence originality, appropriate organization, clarity of purpose, critical analysis, and accuracy and completeness of documentation where needed.

Critical and independent thinking should characterize every project. Mere description, cataloging, compilation, and other superficial procedures are not adequate.

The quality of writing, format, and documentation must meet standards appropriate for publication in the scholarly journals of the field, or consistent with the dictates of an authorized stylebook.

1. To be eligible to enroll for thesis or project, a student must have
   (a) been advanced to candidacy for the master's degree.
   (b) maintained a B (3.0) average on his approved program.
   (c) completed at least 9 units of his/her approved program on the Fresno campus.
   (d) completed any course in research techniques required by his major department.
   (e) secured a thesis committee, consisting of a chairman and at least two other members.
   (f) secured approval of his/her thesis plan from the division or department graduate committee and filed in the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research an official thesis committee assignment form.

   If it is impossible to meet one or more of these requirements before the semester or summer session of thesis registration, the student must submit to the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research, prior to the close of late registration, a recommendation from the department that special permission to register for thesis be granted.
2. Registration for thesis may be processed during either the regular or late registration periods of any semester after the requirements listed in (a) through (f) above have been met or special permission for exceptions has been granted. If, however, a student fails to enroll within one semester (excluding summer sessions) after his official acceptance by a thesis committee, the committee chairman has the option of dissolving the committee, in which case a new committee must be appointed and new forms filed before registration can be processed. A student planning to register for thesis after a break in regular session attendance must be readmitted to the university. (See *General Information—Registration.*)
3. A student whose thesis work is planned to extend over more than the semester in which he first enrolls may select one of the following options (with the approval of his graduate adviser): (a) he may register in 299 each term he is working on the thesis with the number of units for each registration reduced so that the total number of units accumulated in 299 does not exceed the limit set by the department; (b) register for the total number of units of 299 in one semester and complete work in subsequent semesters under Graduate Studies continuation, a zero-unit course required for enrollment purposes; (c) option (a) supplemented by GS continuation when the maximum number of units is attained with the thesis still incomplete. (See *Special Programs—Graduate Studies.*)
4. If work in 299 is not completed at the end of the term of registration, but is progressing satisfactorily, an SP (Satisfactory Progress) grade is recorded. Such a grade must be replaced within two years by a letter grade. Otherwise, a student must reregister for the course.
5. The student and the thesis chairman should set a deadline for the completion of the semifinal draft. It should be no later than seven weeks before the last day of scheduled final examinations. This date should be early enough so that the chairman and the other members of the committee can clear the draft before the student must meet the deadline for clearance by the Dean of the Division of

Graduate Studies and Research. The latter deadlines are approximately November 1 (Fall), April 1 (Spring) and June 1 (Summer).

6. Before a thesis is officially accepted by the Graduate Division, it must meet Graduate Division criteria on matters of format, documentation, and quality of writing. The semifinal draft, signed by the thesis committee members as acceptable and ready for final typing should be submitted to the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research at least six weeks before the last day of scheduled final examinations. This deadline has been set as late as possible in the semester to accommodate the student; late manuscripts will be accepted, but the student runs the risk of a delay in the granting of the degree and may be requested to reapply for the degree to be granted in a subsequent semester (or summer). Students are urged to follow meticulously Specifications and Instructions for the Master's Thesis or Project; copies are available in the Kennel Bookstore.
7. The final thesis (an original for microfilming and 2 photocopies) signed by the thesis committee and ready for binding, together with the school or departmental clearance and a receipt for the binding and microfilming fee (payable in the California State University, Fresno Association office) must be submitted to the Office of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research, before the last day assigned by the thesis consultant. The original copy will be bound with the other copies if so desired, with payment of the required fee.

Continuous Enrollment

It is the policy of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research that a graduate student must be enrolled at the university if university faculty, library or laboratory resources are used while completing a grade of SP in either thesis or project, an SP or I in any other course, or while preparing to take a comprehensive examination. This policy does not apply when the student is simultaneously enrolled in any regular course for a letter grade. To otherwise maintain enrollment as required, a student enrolls in Graduate Studies Continuation through the Graduate Division. A student who must suspend work for more than one semester on the thesis or other courses in which the SP grade was given should apply for a planned educational leave of absence. Summer sessions are exempt from the continuous enrollment policy. (See also *Other Graduate Curricula—Graduate Studies and Planned Educational Leave of Absence.*)

Time Limitations and Validation

A period of five years is allowed for the completion of all requirements for the master's degree. This time limit is indicated for each student on the approved advancement to candidacy form. A student whose program has been interrupted by military service should consult the Dean of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research about provisions for military extensions. Outdated course work will not be approved for inclusion on the Petition for Advancement to Candidacy at the time formal approval is granted to the petition. Those courses completed more than five years before the date for completion of all requirements for the master's degree cannot be used to meet total unit requirements except through validation as follows:

Out of date coursework may only be validated if such work has been previously approved on this Petition for Advancement to Candidacy. A maximum of one-third of required degree units may thus be validated by such means as are recommended by the department and approved by the Graduate Dean.

A student has five semesters in which to complete a thesis. (See *Continuous Enrollment.*)

Grade Requirements

All graduate students will be held to the scholarship standards listed under *General Information. The following provisions also apply to master's degree programs.*

A student admitted to a master's degree program in conditional classified or classified standing is required to maintain a minimum grade-point average of B on all work taken subsequent to admission to the program.

No course with a grade below C may apply on an approved program for the master's degree.

To be eligible for advancement to candidacy, a student must have earned at least a B average (both overall and at CSU, Fresno) on all course work completed after the date of embarking on the first course to be included in the master's degree program.

To be eligible for enrollment in the thesis or project, a student must have been advanced to candidacy and must have maintained a minimum grade-point average of B on his/her approved program.

To be eligible for the granting of the degree, a student must have maintained a B average on his/her complete approved program. Any grade earned in a course on the approved program continues to figure in the grade-point average, even if that course is for any reason later dropped from the program.

To be eligible to receive the master's degree *with distinction* a student must be nominated by his/her department and must have earned at least a 3.9 grade-point average on all course work taken from the first semester of the approved master's degree program. A minimum GPA of 3.9 must also be attained on the approved program to qualify.

Request That Master's Degree Be Granted

A request that the master's degree be granted (which includes the graduation fee payable in the Business Office) must be filed in the first two weeks of the semester in which the work is to be completed. In addition, applicants must be enrolled (See "Continuous Enrollment"). During the summer, the request should be filed before the end of the first week of the first session. (See *Academic Calendar, Schedule of Courses, and Fees and Expenses.*) Application forms are available in the Student Records and Evaluation Office. Prior to filing a request for the master's degree to be granted, the student should check with the graduate committee chairman of the master's program concerned in order to ensure that all program requirements have been, or will soon be, completed. Diplomas for those completing degree requirements during summer sessions and at midyear will be awarded approximately four to six months after the end of the term.

Failure to complete requirements for the degree during the semester (or Summer) of the application necessitates the filing of a new application, including a re-application fee, for the semester of actual completion. Such reapplication is subject to the same time schedule as is the original application.

Check Sheet for the Master's Degree

This summary of the basic requirements for the master's degree is designed for the convenience of graduate students. However, it is not a substitute for knowledge of required procedures as identified by the department or the university in official publications. Students should consult the Schedule of Classes, a University Catalog, and see an adviser.

Completing a master's degree at CSU, Fresno involves the following steps:

A. Admission
   1. Admission to the university as a post-baccalaureate student.
   2. Admission to a master's program in Classified Standing.
B. Advancement to Candidacy for the degree;
C. Completion of final requirements for the degree to be granted.

Procedures **Date Completed**

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

1. File parts A and B of the application for admission to California State University within the established filing period. _____
2. In order for your application to be processed, you must ensure that the following are also on file:
   a) Have two official transcripts of all previous college-level work (CSU, Fresno excluded) sent to the Office of Admissions and Records. _____
   b) Submit acceptable GRE Aptitude Test Scores to the University Testing Office. GRE Bulletins may be obtained in the Graduate Office and in the Testing Office. Students in Accountancy and Business take the GMAT. Students in Agricultural Business and Public Administration may take either the GMAT or the GRE. _____
   c) Check with the department to which you wish to apply to determine whether a separate departmental application and letters of recommendation are required. _____
3. You will receive a Notice of Admission to Post-baccalaureate, unclassified standing from the University Admissions Office. _____

ADMISSION TO A MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM—CLASSIFIED STANDING

Records of applicants who have indicated their interest in a degree program are forwarded for review by the department. Students are then notified of their standing in the department:

1. Consult with your departmental adviser. _____
2. If initial admission to your program was conditional, classified standing must be achieved as soon as possible. Only *10 units,* from semesters prior to the one in which you are classified, may later be approved for your Advancement to Candidacy. *Exception:* If yours is a program of 60 units, you must be classified within the first 30 units. This exception does not apply to Counseling. _____
3. When all prerequisites and/or required exams have been completed, request your graduate adviser to forward to the Graduate Office a Change in Classification form recommending full classification on your behalf. _____

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to Candidacy should be completed after the first nine units of graduate study have been completed. A minimum grade point average of 3.0 is required.

1. When eligible to petition for advancement to candidacy (completion of nine units), consult your graduate committee adviser, design a final program, and file a Petition for Advancement to Candidacy with the Graduate Office. _____
2. Apply for and take the Departmental Qualifying Examination, or Advanced GRE as required. _____
3. Complete the graduate-level writing proficiency requirement of your department. _____
4. Demonstrate competence in a foreign language if required for your major. _____
5. Attain advancement to candidacy no later than the semester preceding the one in which you plan to apply for the degree to be granted. Your department has information concerning appropriate deadlines for submitting candidacy papers. _____
6. Obtain any change in your program, if needed, with the approval of your Department and the Graduate Office on a Program Adjustment Request ("PAR") form. _____

Completion of Final Requirements

All degree requirements must be completed within a five-year period, starting with the first semester of your Master's Degree Program.

Candidates Assigned to Thesis or Project (Plan A)

If you indicated Thesis 299 or Project 298 on your Advancement to Candidacy form, the following applies:

1. File a Thesis Committee Assignment form in the Graduate Office or file a Project Committee Assignment form in your department or school. _____
2. Enroll in Thesis 299 or Project 298 through your major department within one semester of the formation of a thesis committee. In each succeeding semester, as you continue to work on your thesis or project you must enroll in a Graduate Studies Continuation course in the Graduate Office if you are not enrolled in any regular coursework. Students

completing a project will follow the procedures established by the department or school.
Students completing a Thesis observe items #3–6 below. _____

3. Submit the SEMIFINAL DRAFT of the Thesis, which has been signed and approved by your Thesis Committee as ready for final typing, to the Thesis Consultant in the Office of the Dean, Graduate Division. The semifinal draft is usually due during the first week of November, April, or July. Check with the Graduate Office for the exact deadline date for the semester or summer when you expect to finish your thesis. _____
4. After obtaining committee members' signatures on the final approval page, submit the thesis in FINAL FORM to the Office of the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies, for a last check by the Thesis Consultant. _____
5. Submit the original and at least two copies of the thesis to the Office of the Dean, Division of Graduate Studies, before the date assigned by the Thesis Consultant. _____
6. Pay the binding fee at the California State University, Fresno, Association Office by the assigned date for final submission. _____

Candidates Assigned to Non-Thesis (Plan B)

1. Consult your adviser and arrange to take the comprehensive examination and to meet any other departmental requirements outstanding. If you are not enrolled in any regular coursework during the semester of your scheduled examination, you must enroll in Graduate Studies Continuation through the Graduate Office. _____

ALL STUDENTS

1. During the first two weeks of the session in which you will complete the requirements for the Master's Degree, file an APPLICATION FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE TO BE GRANTED with the Evaluations Office prior to the deadline date listed in the *Schedule of Courses.* _____
2. You will receive in early May a letter of instructions from the Graduate Office concerning the annual Hooding and Commencement Ceremonies. _____
3. Complete the course work listed on the Approved Advancement to Candidacy form. _____
4. You must complete all Incomplete ("I" or "SP") grades prior to graduation.
5. Arrange to take any final examinations that may be required. _____
6. Check with your department to ensure that all requirements for the degree are completed, and that your CLEARANCE FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE has been forwarded to the Graduate Office prior to the "grades due deadline" at the end of the semester. You may find it useful to remind faculty that grades for the culminating experience (299, 298 or comprehensive examination) are recorded on a clearance form rather than on the usual grade sheet. Grades for any other courses, including grades to remove "SP" grades from previous semesters, must be sent to Admissions and Records. _____

Note: Continuous enrollment is required in any course for which you have been awarded a grade of SP. GS Continuation has been described above in Plan A. Instructions are available through the Graduate Office.

If you should have any questions regarding the academic regulations associated with earning a Master's Degree, SEE AN ADVISER.



University Administration and Policies

California State University, Fresno

Advisory Board

The Advisory Board consists of community leaders who are interested in the welfare of the university. The Board advises the President of the university in matters which relate to the advancement of the university in its relation to the community.

James E. Aldredge
Paul F. Andersen, Sr.
G. Thomas Caswell, Jr.
Robert E. Duncan
Mrs. Mildred Huddleston
Chairman
Mrs. Judith Lau
Mrs. Juanita Perry
Armando O. Rodriguez
Donald J. Schafer
Vice Chairman
Mrs. Rose Shamlin
Clinton E. Thaxter, Jr.
J. Frank Villegas

Administration and Administrative Staff

President ..... Harold H. Haak
Assistant to the President ..... Marjorie M. Johnson
Affirmative Action Director ..... _____*
Director of Budget Planning and Administration ..... William M. Coughran
Budget Officer ..... Iris Matlosz
Director of Institutional Research ..... Harold L. Best
Assistant Director of Institutional Research ..... Jeannine M. S. Raymond

Executive Vice President ..... D. W. Holmes
Assistant Executive Vice President ..... Gaylord. O. Graham
Director of Auxiliary Services ..... Earle. L. Bassett
Director of Business Affairs ..... Paul E. Bissonnette
Assistant Director of Business Affairs for Operations ..... John T. Rapp
Assistant Director of Business Affairs for Administrative Services ..... James E. Forden
Accounting Officer ..... Robert Vega
Coordinator—Student Loans ..... Lee Spencer
Chief of Police ..... William A. Anderson
Director of Housing ..... John Wetzel
Procurement and Services Manager .... James Van Auken
Director of Personnel Services ..... Nita Kobe
Director of Plant Operations ..... _____*
Space and Facilities Planning Officer ..... Alan H. Johnson
Payroll Officer ..... Susan Vaquilar
Director of the Center for Information Processing ..... Jack A. Chambers
Associate Director and Manager ..... Jerry W. Sprecher
Assistant Director for Instruction and Research ..... Steven A. Saltzberg
Assistant Director, User Services ..... John Howard
Director of Development and Community Relations ..... Richard K. Francois
Director of Public Information ..... James B. Miller

*To be appointed.

Vice President for Academic Affairs (Acting) David E. Clark
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs ..... David E. Clark
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Academic Personnel ..... Michael J. Biechler
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Instructional Program Planning and Development ..... J. Leonard Salazar
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Budget and Instructional Resources ..... Helen J. Gigliotti
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Special Project Activities ..... Robert D. Segura
Learning Assistance Center ..... _____*
Dean of the School of Agriculture and Home Economics ..... Charles M. Smallwood
Associate Dean (Agriculture) ..... Earl Bowerman
Assistant Dean (Academic) ..... _____*
Dean of the School of Arts and Humanities ..... Joseph Satin
Dean of the School of Business and Administrative Sciences ..... (Acting) Dwayne G. Schramm
Assistant Dean ..... _____*
Dean of the School of Education and Human Development and Director of Teacher Education ..... Homer M. Johnson
Dean of the School of Engineering ..... James D. Matheny
Dean of the School of Health and Social Work ..... Richard D. Ford
Associate Dean ..... Sanford M. Brown
Dean of the School of Natural Seiences ..... Kin-Ping Wong
Dean of the School of Social Sciences ..... Peter J. Klassen
Dean of the Division of Extended Education .. James A. Fikes
Assistant Dean ..... Leonard H. Bathurst
Dean of the Division of Graduate Studies and Research ..... Vivian A. Vidoli
Assistant Dean ..... David A. Ross
Associate Director, Grants and Contracts Development Office ..... Jon Shaver
Research Program Assistant ..... _____*
University Librarian ..... Lillie S. Parker
Director of the Reentry Program ..... Merry W. Salehi
Director, Professional Development and Instructional Media Services ..... David F. Quadro
Assistant Director, Instructional Media Center ..... Wymond W. Eckhardt
Coordinator of Instructional Television ..... _____*

* To be appointed.

Dean of Student Affairs ..... William H. Corcoran
Assistant Dean ..... Thomas P. Boyle
Assistant Dean ..... Manuel Perez
Director of Admissions/Records/Evaluations ..... Kent Davies
Director of Advising and Orientation ..... J. Richard Arndt
Director of Career Planning and Placement
(Acting) ..... William Head
Director of College Assistance Migrant Program .... Raul Diaz
Director of Educational Opportunity
Program ..... Robert P. Hernandez
Assistant Director ..... Ruth Tarver
Director of Financial Aids ..... Joseph W. Heuston, Jr.
Director of Student Activities
and College Union ..... Earl Whitfield
Assistant Director of Student Activities ..... Robert E. Lundal
Coordinator of Intramurals and Recreation .... Val Valverde
Director of Student Counseling
Services ..... Esteban Steve Sena
Director of International
Student Services and Programs ..... Carol Munshower
Director of Student Health Services .. John A. Vandrick, M.D.
Assistant Director ..... Iona F. Hammond, M.D.
Director of Testing Services ..... Roger L. Bailey
Psychometrist ..... William P. Stock
Director of Upward Bound ..... ———*
Director of Veterans/Disabled Student
Services ..... Ernest Shelton

* To be appointed.

Director of Athletics ..... Jack Lengyel
Assistant Athletic Director ..... David Braine
Assistant Athletic Director ..... Diane Milutinovich
Assistant Athletic Director ..... Jeff Tennant
Sports Information Director ..... Scott Johnson

Auxiliary Organizations
Director of Auxiliary Services ..... Earle L. Bassett
California State University, Fresno Foundation
Agricultural Foundation of California State
University, Fresno
California State University, Fresno Association, Inc.
Assistant General Manager,
College Union ..... Earl Whitfield
Controller ..... Peter Prestegard
Administrator of Campus Food Services .. Richard Finlay
Bookstore Manager ..... Lawrence F. Taylor
California State University, Fresno Athletic Corporation
Chairman, Board of Directors ..... Gaylord O. Graham
Director of Athletics ..... Jack Lengyel
General Manager ..... Les Snyder, Jr.

School and Division Deans, Department Chairmen and Program Coordinators

School of Agriculture and Home Economics ..... Charles M. Smallwood
Agricultural Economics and Education ..... Carl L. Pherson
Animal Science ..... (Acting) John A. Jacobs
Enology, Food Science and Nutrition .... Ratana S. Newsome
Family Studies and Home Economics ..... Eugene W. Krebs
Industrial Arts and Technology ..... Gary E. Grannis
Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture ..... Harry P. Karle

School of Arts and Humanities ..... Joseph Satin
Art ..... Ara H. Dolarian
Communication Arts and Sciences ..... Ronald D. Johnson
English ..... Jean Pickering
Foreign Languages ..... John Barta
Journalism ..... James B. Tucker
Linguistics ..... Frederick H. Brengelman
Music ..... Phyllis Irwin
Philosophy ..... Hague Foster
Women's Studies Program ..... (Coordinator) Gail Webber

School of Business and Administrative Sciences (Acting) Dwayne G. Schramm
Accountancy ..... Gerald L. Johnston
Finance and Industry ..... Paul M. Lange
Information Systems and Decision Sciences Harry G. Costis
Management and Marketing ..... Richard D. Tellier
Aerospace Studies ..... Lt. Col. Raymond M. Hanson
Military Science Program (Coordinator) Maj. James E. Scott

School of Education and Human Development ..... Homer M. Johnson
Advanced Studies ..... Robert H. Monke
Administrative Services Program ..... (Coordinator) Richard K. Sparks
Graduate Degrees Program ..... (Coordinator) Robert H. Monke
Counselor Education Program ..... (Coordinator) H. Dan Smith
Special Education Program .... (Coordinator) Steven Illmer
Teacher Education ..... Carl Stutzman
Bilingual/Program ..... (Coordinator) Cecilio Orozco
Early Childhood Education Program ..... (Coordinator) Doris Smith
Liberal Studies Program ..... (Coordinator) Ivan H. Rowe
Multiple Subjects Program ..... (Coordinator) Atilano Valencia
Reading Specialist Program ..... (Coordinator) Richard Osterberg
Single Subjects Program .. (Coordinator) James P. Echols

School of Engineering ..... James D. Matheny
Civil Engineering-Surveying and Photogrammetry ..... Mushtaq Hussain
Electrical Engineering ..... Joseph C. Plunkett
Mechanical and Industrial Engineering ..... Delbert E. Robison

School of Health and Social Work ..... Richard D. Ford
Athletics ..... Jack Lengyel
Communicative Disorders ..... Steven D. Wadsworth
Health Science ..... Ronald C. Schultz
Nursing ..... Patricia D. Kissell
Physical Education—Recreation ..... Pat Thomson
Recreation Administration Program ..... (Coordinator) Audrey M. Fagnani
Physical Therapy Program (Coordinator) Darlene L. Stewart
Rehabilitation Counseling Program ..... (Coordinator) Everett W. Stude
Social Work Education ..... Wynn Tabbert

School of Natural Sciences ..... Kin-Ping Wong
Biology ..... William K. Collin
Chemistry ..... Stanley M. Ziegler
Geology ..... Jon Avent
Mathematics ..... Henderson Yeung
Physics ..... John Donaldson
Psychology ..... Harrison E. Madden

School of Social Sciences ..... Peter J. Klassen
Anthropology ..... Thomas Bowen
Criminology ..... O. J. Tocchio
Economics ..... Izumi Taniguchi
Ethnic Studies Program ..... (Coordinator) Robert S. Mikell
Geography ..... Stanley F. Norsworthy
History ..... David Jones
La Raza Studies Program ..... (Coordinator) Manuel L. Pena
Political Science ..... Philip Beach
Sociology ..... Joel G. Best
Urban and Regional Planning ..... Wayne Merchen

Division of Extended Education ..... James A. Fikes

Division of Graduate Studies and Research Vivian A. Vidoli

Library
University Librarian ..... Lillie S. Parker
Assistant University Librarian ..... Stephanie Hillman
Acquisitions Department ..... Sandra L. Gothe
Catalogue Department ..... Vincent J. Smith, Jr.
Circulation Department ..... Christy Gade
Curriculum and Juvenile Collections ..... Betty Jo Peterson
Government Publications Department ..... Erland L. Jacobsen
Music Library ..... Ronald J. Harlan
Periodicals Department ..... A. Gerald Gothe
Reference Department ..... William F. Heinlen
Department of Special Collections ..... Ronald J. Mahoney

* To be appointed.

The Consortium of The California State University

The consortium of the CSU — "The 1,000-Mile Campus" — is a separate, fully accredited, degree-granting entity of the CSU. It draws on the combined resources of the 19 campuses to offer external statewide and regional degree, certificate, and teaching credential programs.

The consortium was established in 1973 to meet the needs of adults who find it difficult or impossible to participate in regular on-campus programs. Instruction is thus provided students in convenient places at convenient times. Currently, programs are offered in more than 20 geographic areas throughout California.

Full- and part-time CSU faculty, as well as qualified experienced practitioners, go where the students are, or provide opportunities for individualized home study. Programs can be tailored to meet the specific needs of employees in business, industry, education, or government.

Consortium programs are upper division or graduate level. All courses offer residence credit leading to bachelor's or master's degrees. Credit and course work are transferable statewide. Programs are financed by student fees.

Academic policy for The Consortium is established by the statewide Academic Senate of the CSU. Degrees or certificates are awarded by the Consortium in the name of the Board of Trustees of the CSU. The Consortium is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

For more information contact: The Consortium of The California State University, 400 Golden Shore, Long Beach, California 90802; (213) 590-5696.

The statewide Admissions and Records Office may be reached by dialing the following local numbers: Los Angeles and Long Beach areas (213)498-4119; all other areas in California toll free (800) 352-7517.

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (45 C.F.R. 99) and California Education Code Section 67100 et seq., set out requirements designed to protect the privacy of students concerning their education records maintained by the campus. Specifically, the statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by the campus, and the release of such records. In brief, the law provides that the campus must provide students access to records directly related to the student and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under the law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor. The law generally requires that written consent of the student be received before releasing personally identifiable data about the student from records to other than a specified list of exceptions. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures concerning implementation of the statutes and the regulations on the campus. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: 1) the types of student records and the information contained therein; 2) the official responsible for the maintenance of each type of record; 3) the location of access lists which indicate persons requesting or receiving information from the record; 4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; 5) the access rights of students; 6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; 7) the cost which will be charged for reproducing copies of records; and 8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. An office and review board have been established by the Department to investigate and adjudicate violations and complaints. The office designated for this purpose is: The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), U.S. Department of Education, 330 "C" Street, Room 4511, Washington, D. C. 20202.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release public "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" includes the student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received a prior written objection from the student specifying information which the student request not be released. Written objections should be sent to the Office of Admissions.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons are those who have responsibilities in connection with the campus academic, administrative or service functions and who have reason for using student records connected with their campus or other related academic responsibilities.

Students will be required to list their Social Security Numbers (SSN) on various forms utilized by the campus. The intended use of the SSN is as a student identifier to confirm student status and to access student records. The university is authorized to request such information under its authority from California Education Code Sections 89030(c), 89031, 89035; Title 5, California Administrative Code, Section 41201; and State University Trustee Resolution of August 4, 1961 (Delegation of Authority and Responsibility).

Research on Human Subjects

California State University, Fresno, has adopted provisions for the conduct of research which employs or influences humans. All research at the university must comply with these provisions. Students must familiarize themselves with the provisions by inquiring in the departmental offices or the office of the dean of their school.

Nondiscrimination Policy

Sex

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and the administrative regulations adopted thereunder prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities operated by California State University Fresno. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of Title IX to programs and activities of California State University Fresno may be referred to the Affirmative Action Coordinator (employment matters) or the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs (student matters), the campus officer(s) assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters or to the Regional Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Region 9, 1275 Market Street, 14th Floor, San Francisco, California 94103.

Handicap

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder prohibit such discrimination. The Director of Institutional Research has been designated to coordinate the efforts of California State University, Fresno to comply with the Act and its implementing regulations. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person at Thomas Administration Building, Room 121, phone 294-3906.

Race, Color, or National Origin

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations adopted thereunder. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program of The California State University.

Student Discipline

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, *California Administrative Code.* These sections are as follows:

Article 1.1, Title 5, *California Administrative Code*

41301. Expulsion, Suspension and Probation of Students. Following procedures consonant with due process established pursuant to Section 41304, any student of a campus may be expelled,suspended, placed on probation or given a lesser sanction for one or more of the following causes which must be campus related:

(a) Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at a campus.

(b) Forgery alteration or misuse of campus documents, records, or identification of knowingly furnishing false information to a campus.

(c) Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization to be an agent of a campus.

(d) Obstruction or disruption, on or off campus property, of the campus educational process, administrative process, or other campus function.

(e) Physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the campus community or of members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse.

(f) Theft, of, or non-accidental damage to, campus property, or property in the possession of, or owned by, a member of the campus community.

(g) Unauthorized entry into, unauthorized use of, or misuse of campus property.

(h) On campus property, the sale or knowing possession of dangerous drugs, restricted dangerous drugs, or narcotics as those terms are used in California statutes, except when lawfully prescribed pursuant to medical or dental care, or when lawfully permitted for the purpose of research, instruction or analysis.

(i) Knowing possession or use of explosives, dangerous chemicals or deadly weapons on campus property or at a campus function without prior authorization of the campus president.

(j) Engaging in lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior on campus property or at a campus function.

(k) Abusive behavior directed toward, or hazing of, a member of the campus community.

(l) Violation of any order of a campus president, notice of which had been given prior to such violation and during the academic term in which the violation occurs, either by publication in the campus newspaper, or by posting on an official bulletin board designated for this purpose, and which order is not inconsistent with any of the other provisions of this Section.

(m) Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to expulsion, suspension or probation pursuant to this Section.

(n) For purposes of this Article, the following terms are defined:

(1) The term "member of the campus community" is defined as meaning California State University Trustees, academic, non-academic and administrative personnel, students, and other persons while such other persons are on campus property or at a campus function.

(2) The term "campus property" includes:

(A) real or personal property in the possession of, or under the control of, the Board of Trustees of the California State University, and

(B) all campus feeding, retail, or residence facilities whether operated by a campus or by a campus auxiliary organization.

(3) The term "deadly weapons" includes any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, sling shot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles, any dirk, dagger, switchblade knife, pistol, revolver, or any other firearm, any knife having a blade longer than five inches, any razor with an unguarded blade, and any metal pipe or bar used or intended to be used as a club.

(4) The term "behavior" includes conduct and expression.

(5) The term "hazing" means any method of initiation into a student organization or any pastime or amusement engaged in with regard to such an organization which causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger, or physical or emotional harm, to any member of the campus community; but the term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or other similar contests or competitions.

(o) This Section is not adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 89031.

(p) Notwithstanding any amendment or repeal pursuant to the resolution by which any provision of this Article is amended, all acts and omissions occurring prior to that effective date shall be subject to the provisions of this Article as in effect immediately prior to such effective date.

41302. Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension. The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission. Notwithstanding any provision in this Chapter 1 to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any prson who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to Section 41301 or Section 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.

41304. Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University. The Chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under Sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under Section 41303; the authority of the campus President in such matters; conduct related determinations on financial aid eligibility and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a Hearing Officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record, and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The Chancellor shall report to the Board his actions taken under this section.

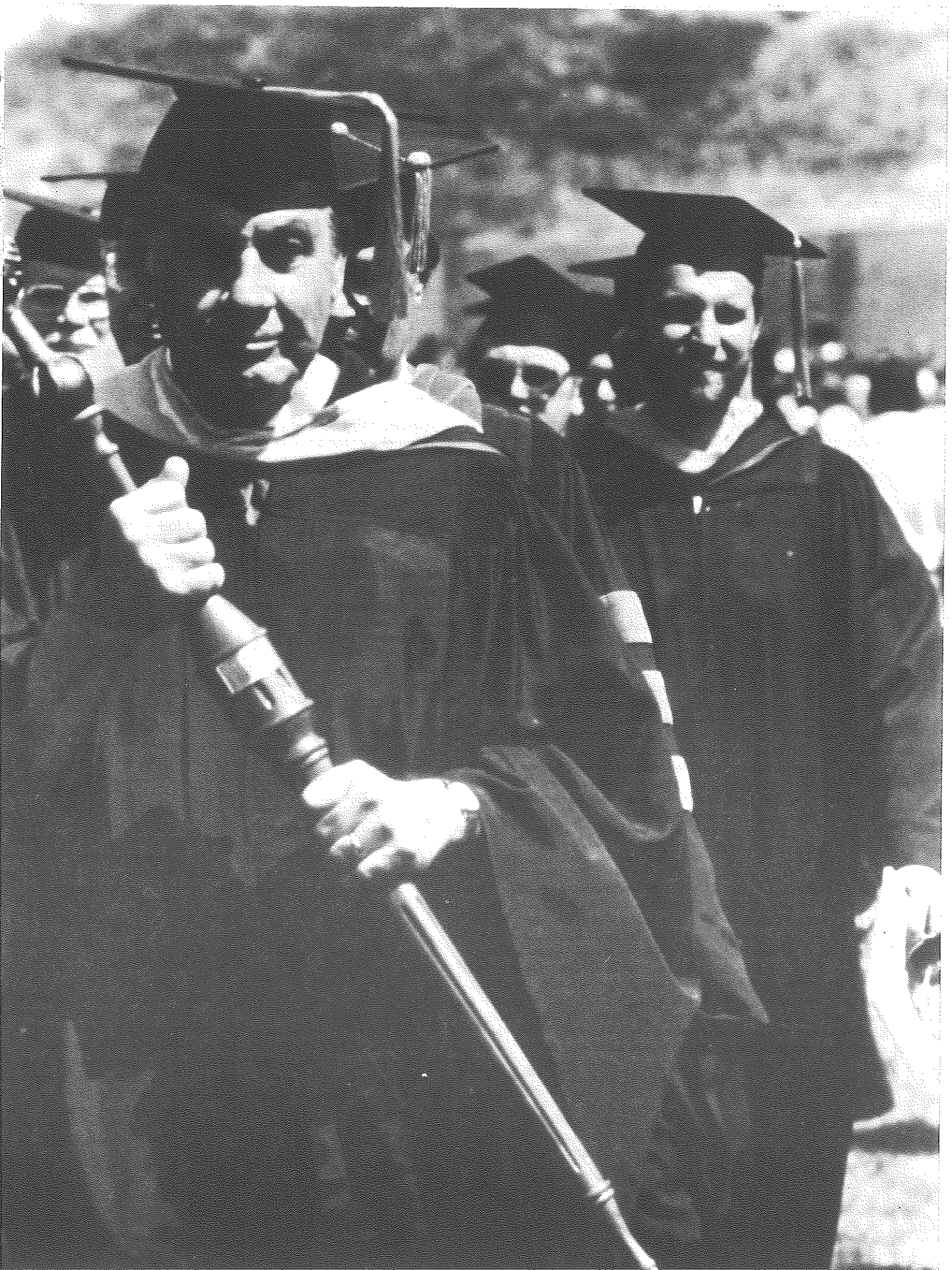
Cheating and Plagiarism

Cheating: Cheating is the practice of fraudulent or deceptive acts for the purpose of improving a grade or obtaining course credit. Typically, such acts occur in relation to examinations. It is the intent of this definition that the term "cheating" not be limited to examinations situations only, but that it include any and all actions by a student which are intended to gain an unearned academic advantage by fraudulent or deceptive means.

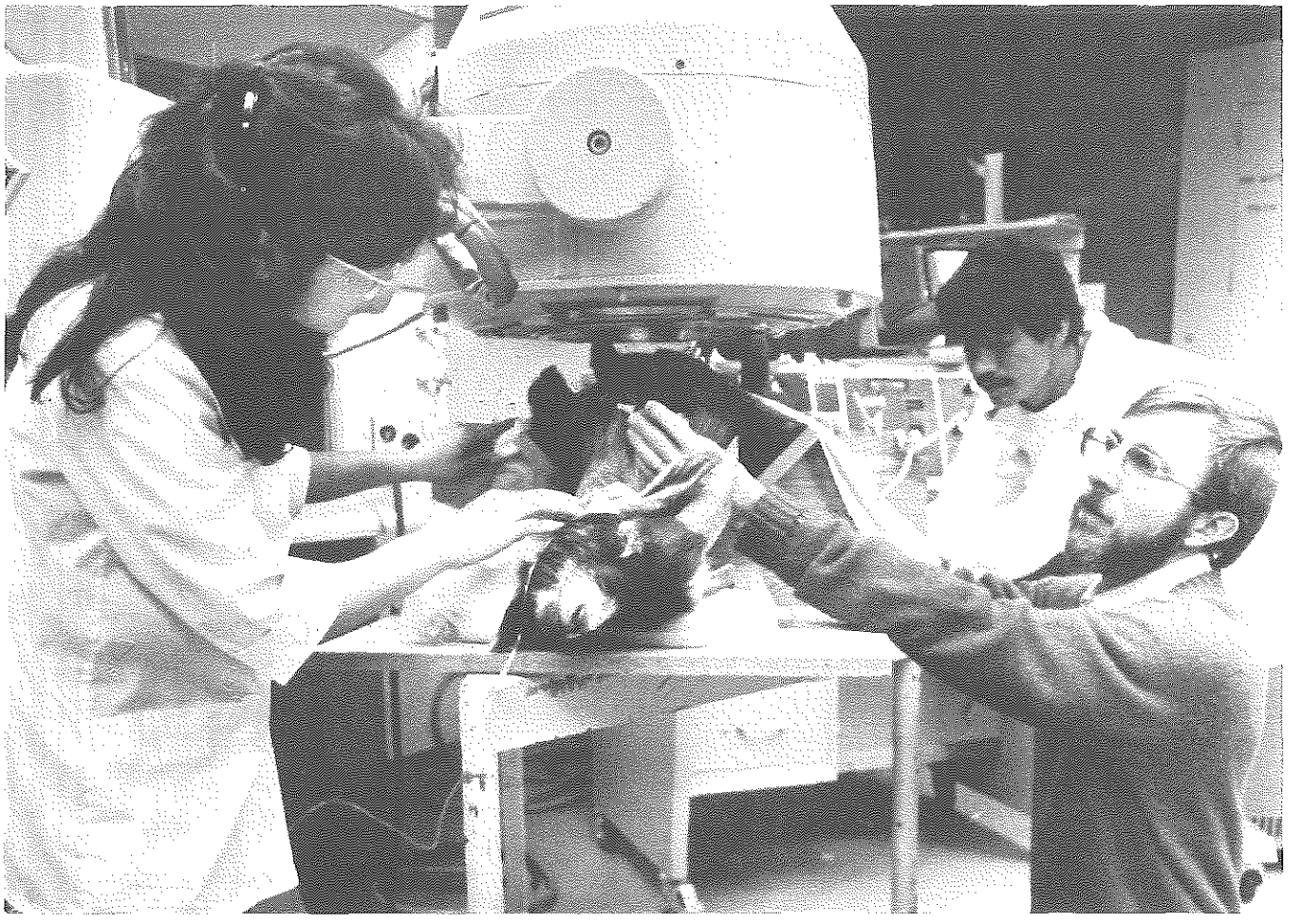
Plagiarism: Plagiarism is a specific form of cheating which consists of the misuse of the published and/or unpublished works of another by representing the material so used, as one's own work.

Career Placement Policy

The campus may furnish, upon request, information concerning the subsequent employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study which have the purpose of preparing students for a particular career field. This information includes data concerning average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information provided may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system. Copies of published information are available in the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs.



Faculty and Administration Index



FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION 1983–84

Note: Numbers in parentheses indicate year of appointment at California State University, Fresno.

HAAK, HAROLD H., *President;* **(1980)**
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, MA, University of Wisconsin;
PhD, Princeton University.

ABOU-GHORRA, IBRAHIM M. **(1956)**
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, Cairo University; Diploma, Ain-Shams University (Egypt); Diploma, Cairo Institute of Higher Studies; MA, Ohio State University; PhD, University of Southern California; Licensed Psychologist.

ABRAMSON, SHAREEN **(1981)**
Assistant Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, Antioch University; PhD, Vanderbilt University.

ADAMS, KATHERINE **(1983)**
Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BS, MA, University of Wyoming.

ADAMS, R. C. **(1965)**
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences; Coordinator, Radio-Television Program
BA, Idaho State College; MA, PhD, University of Oregon.

ADAMS, RONALD G. **(1980)**
Assistant Basketball Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, Fresno Pacific College; MA, California State University, Fresno.

ADRIAN, MERLE S. **(1973)**
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, Fresno State College; MA, California State University, Fresno; EdD, University of Southern California.

AGNEW, ALLEN M. **(1965)**
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, MA, San Jose State College; EdD, University of California, Los Angeles.

AIKEN, JOYCE B. **(1956–1958; Spring 1962)**
Professor, Department of Art
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

ALDEN, H. LEE, JR. **(1960)**
Associate Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, University of Virginia.

ALDRICH, LESLIE L. **(1955)**
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, Willamette University; MA, Oregon State College.

ALI, MIR K. **(1968)**
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, MA, Osmania University; MS, Montana State University; PhD, Washington State University.

ALLEN, DERYLE K. **(1961)**
Counselor
BA, Southwestern State College (Oklahoma); MEd, EdD, University of Oklahoma.

ALLEN, JEFFNER MARIE **(1983)**
Lecturer, Women's Studies Program
BA, University of San Diego; MA, University of California, San Diego; PhD, Duquesne University.

ALLEN, KATHLEEN R. **(1981)**
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, University of California, Los Angeles.

ALLISON, ROBERT J. **(1967)**
Professor, Department of Economics
BA, MS, PhD, University of Colorado.

ALVARADO, ANDREW J. **(1978)**
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BS, MSW, Fresno State College; EdD, University of California, Los Angeles.

ANDERSON, DAVID C. **(1966)**
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, MS, West Virginia University; DBA, Georgia State University.

ANDERSON, LAWRENCE L. **(1971)**
Associate Professor, Department of Art
BA, MA, San Jose State College.

ANDERSON, R. GENE **(1970)**
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, Baylor University; PhD, University of Colorado.

ANDERSON, RANDY **(1982)**
Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, MA, Arizona State University; PhD, North Texas State University.

ANDERSON, TIMOTHY R. **(1983)**
Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MS, University of Kentucky.

ANDERSON, WILLIAM K. **(1983)**
Lecturer, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, California State University, Fresno.

ARCE, GINA **(1957)**
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, MA, George Peabody College; PhD, Vanderbilt University.

ARNDT, J. RICHARD **(1973)**
Director of Advising and Orientation
BS, Wheaton College; MS, EdM, Oregon State University; PhD, Michigan State University.

ARNOLD, ROBERT F. **(1968)**
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, MA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

ASHLEY, JONATHAN J. **(1983)**
Lecturer, Department of Mathematics
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, University of California, Fresno.

AUSTIN, ELLIS T. **(1958)**
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BA, University of Washington; PhD, Michigan State University.

AVENT, CAROL L. **(1966)**
Professor, Department of Nursing
BA, Boston University; MS, University of Colorado.

AVENT, JON C. **(1965)**
Professor, Department of Geology; Chairman, Geology Department
BS, University of Colorado; MS, PhD, University of Washington.

AVERY, GEORGE E. **(1959)**
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BS, Colorado State University; EdD, University of Maryland.

AYCOCK, LINNEA M. **(1983)**
Lecturer, Department of English
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno; PhD, University of Iowa.

AYER, SALLY L. **(1971)**
Associate Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, Colorado State College; MA, Northern Arizona University; EdD, University of Utah.

BABER, ROBERTA L. **(1981)**
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, California State University, Los Angeles; MBA, California State University, Northridge.

BACA, MARIO L. M. **(1983)**
Assistant Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BSEd, University of New Mexico; MA, University of Washington; PhD, University of New Mexico.

BACON, CONSTANCE C. **(1983)**
Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BS, Georgia State University; MA, Auburn University; PhD, University of Oklahoma.

BADR, SAYED A. **(1970)**
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, Ain-Shams University (Egypt); MS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

BADVAGANIAN, DENNIS L. **(1977)**
Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, MBA, California State University, Fresno.

BAILEY, ROGER L. (1970)
Director of Testing Services
BA, Southwestern College; MS, PhD, University of Kansas.

BALDERAS, JULIA B. (1979)
Lecturer, Department of Accountancy
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

BALDIS, BETTE J. (1971)
Associate Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BEd, MS, Illinois State University.

BALLARD, O. DUANE, JR. (1968)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, MS, Brigham Young University; RPT, Stanford University.

BANIGAN, MARY (1980)
Professor, Department of Nursing
BSN, College of Mt. St. Joseph, Ohio; MS, University of Colorado; PhD, University of Utah.

BARABAS, ARTHUR H. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Geology
AB, Princeton University; MPhil, PhD, Yale University.

BARTA, JOHN M. (1968)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages; Chairman, Foreign Language Department
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

BASDEN, BARBARA H. (1973)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, College of Idaho; PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

BASDEN, DAVID R. (Spring 1969)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, College of Idaho; PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

BASSETT, EARLE L. (1948)
Director of Auxiliary Services
BA, Fresno State College.

BATHURST, LEONARD H., JR. (1954)
Assistant Dean, Division of Extended Education; Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, MEd, EdD, Pennsylvania State University.

BATTENBURG, JOSEPH R. (1981)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BS, Andrews University, Indiana; BSE, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MSE, University of Southern California; PhD, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

BEACH, PHILIP F. (1964)
Professor, Department of Political Science; Chairman, Political Science Department (Spring 1984)
BA, University of Washington; MA, PhD, Northwestern University.

BEDROSIAN, SARAH G. (1959–1960; 1962)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, MA, Fresno State College; DBA, University of Southern California.

BELMORE, SUZANNE (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, Medical College of Virginia; MSN, University of Pennsylvania.

BENITEZ, FRANK (1971)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, Zaragoza Philosophy College; MA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of California, Riverside.

BENKO, STEPHEN A. (1969)
Professor, Department of History
BD, Theological Academy, Budapest; PhD, University of Basel (Switzerland).

BENNETT, BOB G. (1969)
Head Baseball Coach, Department of Athletics
AB, MA, Fresno State College.

BENNETT, BOB L. (1955)
Professor, Department of Music
BA, Fresno State College; MS, Juilliard School of Music; DMA, Stanford University.

BENNETT, JOHN D. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Journalism
BA, Humboldt State University; MA, California State University, Fresno.

BENNINGA, JACQUES S. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, University of North Carolina; MA, PhD, George Peabody College for Teachers.

BERGMANN, RALPH H. (1979)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, Cornell University; PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

BERINGSON, DONALD L. (1983)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, MS, PhD, University of North Dakota.

BERRETT, RICHARD D. (1969)
Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, MS, Brigham Young University; PhD, Florida State University.

BEST, HAROLD L. (1970)
Director of Institutional Research; Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, MA, PhD, George Washington University; Licensed Psychologist.

BEST, JOEL (1970)
Professor, Department of Sociology; Chairman, Sociology Department
BA, MA, University of Minnesota; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

BETANCOURT, RAUL (1972)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, California State College, Hayward; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

BETTS, CHRIS (1980)
Associate Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, MBA, University of New Mexico; PhD, University of Houston.

BEVANS, BONNIE JO (1970)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MA, Fresno State College.

BHANGOO, MAHENDRA S. (1976)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, Agra University; MS, University of California, Los Angeles; PhD, Kansas State University.

BIBB, FRANK (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Music
BME, Wichita State University; MM, University of Kansas.

BIECHLER, MICHAEL J. (1970)
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Academic Personnel; Professor, Department of Geography
BS, Eau Claire State University; MA, PhD, Michigan State University.

BIEHLER, WAYNE E. (1951)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, Fort Hays Kansas State College; MS, University of California, Davis.

BILDERBACK, D. LOY (1962)
Professor, Department of History
BA, MA, University of Kansas; PhD, University of Washington.

BILLINGS, ROBERT S. (1957)
Professor, Department of English
BA, University of New Hampshire; MA, Boston University; PhD, State University of Iowa.

BISSONNETTE, PAUL E. (1972)
Director of Business Affairs
BA, San Diego State University.

BJERK, ROGER C. (1969)
Professor, Department of History
BA, Pacific Lutheran University; MA, PhD, Washington State University.

BLACK, KELLY J. (1978)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, Brigham Young University; MA, PhD, University of Southern California.

BLACKERBY, BRUCE A. (1983)
Professor, Department of Geology
BA, University of California, Riverside; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

BLANTON, RONALD L. (1965)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

BLOMGREN, GLEN H. (1962)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of California, Los Angeles.

BLOOM, VINCENT L. (1970)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Bethel College; MA, Colorado State College; PhD, Ohio University.

BLUE, KENNETH F. (1975)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, San Jose State University; MA, Stanford University.

BLUESTEIN, GENE (1963)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Brooklyn College; MA, PhD, University of Minnesota.

BLUESTONE, SYDNEY (1963)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, Brooklyn College; PhD, Rutgers University.

BOARD, ROBERT R. (1964)
Registrar
BS, University of Santa Clara.

BOCHIN, HAL W. (1969)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BS, John Carroll University; MA, University of Wisconsin; PhD, Indiana University.

BOCHIN, JANET S. (Spring 1973)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Acquisitions Department
BM, MLS, University of Texas at Austin; MA, California State University, Fresno.

BODGER, W. KENNETH (1968)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BS, MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

BOHNSTEDT, JOHN W. (1956)
Professor, Department of History
BA, Michigan State University; MA, PhD, University of Minnesota.

BONHAM, CLIFFORD V. (1964)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, MSW, University of California, Berkeley.

BOTTINI, DAVID M. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Art
BA, MA, California State University, San Jose.

BOWDEN, SHIRLEY J. (1968)
Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition
BS, University of California, Los Angeles; Dietetic Internship, Johns Hopkins; MS, Fresno State College; PhD, Oregon State University; Registered Dietitian.

BOWEN, THOMAS G. (1969)
Professor, Department of Anthropology; Chairman, Anthropology Department
BA, Grinnell College; MA, PhD, University of Colorado.

BOWEN, WAYNE S. (1964)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, Ohio State University; MA, Emory University, Georgia; PhD, Ohio State University.

BOWERMAN, EARL H. (1979)
Associate Dean, Agricultural Operations; Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BSA, MS, University of Arkansas; PhD, Rutgers University, New Brunswick.

BOWERMAN, KAREN D. (1979)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, Wichita State University; MA, Kansas University; PhD, Texas A & M University.

BOYLE, THOMAS P. (1972)
Assistant Dean of Student Affairs
BA, MA, University of California, Santa Barbara.

BRAHMA, CHANDRA (1980)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, Calcutta University; MS, Michigan State University; PhD, Ohio State University.

BRAINE, DAVID (1983)
Assistant Athletic Director
AB, MAT, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

BREEN, THOMAS E. (1966)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BS, University of Illinois; MA, PhD, Louisana State University.

BRENGELMAN, FREDERICK H. (1957)
Professor, Department of Linguistics; Chairman, Linguistics Department
BA, Dana College; MA, University of Nebraska; PhD, University of Washington.

BRENNER, ROBERT D. (1968)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, Ottawa University; MA, EdD, Northern Colorado University.

BREWER, HOWARD H. (1978)
Associate Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Ohio State University; MFA, University of Hawaii.

BREWER, RAY E. (1965)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BS, Kansas State University; MA, New Mexico State University; EdD, University of Arizona.

BRIGHAM, THOMAS M. (1953)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, San Francisco State College; MSW, University of California; Registered Social Worker.

BROOKS, WAYNE A. (1956)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BA, St. Ambrose College; JD, University of Iowa; LLM, Stanford University; JSD, University of California, Berkeley; Member, Iowa Bar, California Bar.

BROUWER, JAMES M. (1964)
Associate Professor, Department of History
BA, MA, Yale University.

BROWN, ALICE C. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of English
BA, University of Florida; MA, PhD, Georgia State University.

BROWN, RICHARD S. (1976)
Associate Professor, Department of Advanced Studies; Coordinator, Planning and Development
BA, North Texas State University; MA, Incarnate Word College; EdD, University of Houston.

BROWN, SANFORD M. (1976)
Associate Dean, School of Health and Social Work; Professor, Department of Health Science
BS, Ursinus College; MPH, University of Michigan; PhD, University of Kansas; Registered Sanitarian.

BROWN, SHELDON J. (1956)
Professor, Department of Physics
BA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

BROWNELL, JAMES R. (1969)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, Pennsylvania State University; MS, University of Minnesota; PhD, University of California, Davis.

BROYLES, DON R. (1968)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, Sacramento State College; MA, PhD, Claremont Graduate School.

BRYAN, GERALD O. (1973)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
AB, MA, University of Northern Colorado; DBA, Arizona State University.

BRYON, JEANETTE P. (1956)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, University of Maine; MA, University of North Carolina.

BUCHER, MANFRED (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Physics
Diplom-Physiker, Dr. Phil. Nat., Goethe University (West Germany).

BURDICK, DONALD J. (1960)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, San Jose State College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

BURGER, O. J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, MS, PhD, Purdue University.

BURLINGTON, KATHERINE A. (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, University of California, San Francisco; MS, University of Arizona.

BURNETT, LYNN (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Health Science
BS, MS, Columbia Pacific University.

BURNS, FELTON (1969)
Counselor
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Southern California.

BURRISS, MERLYN D. (1948–1951; 1953)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences; Coordinator, Instructional Television
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of California, Los Angeles.

BURTNER, DALE C. (1958)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, Reed College; MS, PhD, University of Washington.

BURTON, BENJAMIN B. (1958)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, MA, PhD, University of Missouri; Licensed Psychologist.

BURTON, GENE E. (1979)
Dean, School of Business and Administrative Sciences; Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BBA, MBA, University of Texas at Arlington; PhD, North Texas State University.

BUSH, P. DALE (1961)
Professor, Department of Economics
BA, MA, University of Denver; PhD, Claremont Graduate School.

BUTTON, ALAN D. (1961)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BS, MA, University of Oregon; PhD, Stanford University.

BYINGTON, TRACY (Spring 1984)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, California State University, Fresno.

CAGLE, JOHN A. (1970)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences; Coordinator, Speech Communication Program
BA, MA, San Fernando Valley State College; PhD, University of Iowa.

CAID, N. JOANNE (1967)
Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition
BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, Michigan State University; Registered Dietitian.

CAILLIET, GREG M. (1974)
Professor, Department of Biology at Moss Landing
BA, PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

CALINGO, LUIS MA. R. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing
BSIE, MURP, University of the Philippines; MBA, University of Pittsburgh.

CARR, JOHN H. (1953)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, Kansas State Teachers College; MS, PhD, Kansas State College.

CARTER, JANET B. (1977)
Assistant Director of Financial Aids
BS, University of Santa Clara.

CAUCHI, GARY S. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Music
BMus, University of Western Ontario; MM, Michigan State University; BEd, University of Western Ontario.

CHA, MARN J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, MPA, PhD, University of Southern California.

CHAMBERS, JACK A. (1974)
Director of Center for Information Processing; Professor, Department of Psychology
AB, University of Miami; MA, University of Cincinnati; PhD, Michigan State University; Licensed Psychologist.

CHAN, KENNETH W. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Chemistry
BS, University of Illinois, Urbana.

CHANG, SHYHMING (1976)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BSME, National Taiwan University; MS, University of Alabama; PhD, University of Oklahoma.

CHANG, SIDNEY H. (1966)
Professor, Department of History
BA, National Taiwan University; MA, University of Missouri; MS, Florida State University; PhD, University of Wisconsin.

CHAPIN, WAYNE (1981)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BBA, MBA, University of Texas; DBA, University of Southern California.

CHATFIELD, MICHAEL (1982)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BA, MBA, University of Washington; DBA, University of Oregon.

CHAVEZ, OLIVIA (1979)
Counselor
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, University of New Mexico.

CHEN, ROSITA (1980)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BA, National Taiwan University; MAS, State University of New York; PhD, University of Illinois.

CHESEMORE, DAVID L. (1972)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, Wisconsin State University; MS, University of Alaska; PhD, Oklahoma State University.

CHEUK, S. FAI (1970)
Professor, Department of Biology
BSc, MSc, University of Manitoba; PhD, McGill University.

CHILDERS, FREDERICK (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, California State University, Long Beach; MSW, DSW, University of Southern California.

CHILDS, ROBIN A. (1982)
Assistant Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
AB, Humboldt State University; MS, University of California, Davis; PhD, Cornell University.

CHITTICK, ROGER D. (1956)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Butler University; MA, Washington State College; PhD, Stanford University.

CHRISTENSEN, ELWYN L. (1968)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BA, Andrews University; MAcct, DBA, University of Southern California; CPA.

CHRISTENSEN, JACK D. (1968)
Professor, Department of History
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, Fresno State College; PhD, Stanford University.

CHRISTISON, CHESTER E. (1970)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, Mankato State College; MS, Colorado State College; EdD, University of Northern Colorado.

CIULA, RICHARD P. (Spring 1961)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, Bowling Green State University; MS, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, University of Washington.

CLAASSEN, ALFRED J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Sociology
AB, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, University of Colorado.

CLARK, A. ZANE (1968)
Associate Librarian, Reference Department
BS, Utah State University; MA, University of Denver.

CLARK, DAVID E. (1950–1951; 1953)
Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, University of Redlands; MS, PhD, Stanford University.

CLARK, WAYNE N. (1973)
Professor, Department of Health Science
BS, MS, PhD, Utah State University; MPH, University of Hawaii; Registered Sanitarian.

CLAY, CORINNE (Sister) (1972)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, Mt. Angel College; MS, PhD, Oregon State University.

CLENDENIN, W. RITCHIE, JR. (1973)
Associate Professor, Department of Music
BMus, University of Colorado; MMus, Yale University; DMA, University of Colorado.

COE, WILLIAM C. (1966)
Professor, Department of Psychology; Chairman, Psychology Department
BS, University of California, Davis; PhD, University of California, Berkeley; Licensed Psychologist.

COFFEY, JACK (1968)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, Nebraska State College; MA, PhD, University of Northern Colorado.

COHEN, MOSES E. (1969)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, Sir John Cass College, London University; PhD, University of Wales.

COLE, CHESTER F. (1947)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, Eastern Washington College of Education; MA, University of Washington; PhD, University of Nebraska.

COLLIN, WILLIAM K. (1975)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

COLVER, A. WAYNE (1957)
Professor, Department of Philosophy
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, PhD, Harvard University.

CONTRERAS, CARLOS A. (1968)
Professor, Department of History
BA, Brigham Young University; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

COOPER, ARNOLD M. (1957)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, San Francisco State College; MA, PhD, Claremont Graduate School; Licensed Psychologist.

CORCORAN, WILLIAM H. (1971)
Dean of Student Affairs
BA, MA, San Fernando Valley State College.

CORDS, DOUGLAS A. (1969)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, MBA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

CORUM, FREDERICK M. (1973)
Associate Librarian
AB, University of Pennsylvania; ThB, ThM, Princeton Seminary; MSLS, Syracuse University.

COSTIS, HARRY G. (1967)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences; Chairman, Information Systems and Decision Sciences Department
BS, The Graduate School of Commerce and Economics, Athens; MS, University of Georgia; PhD, University of Texas.

COTTEN, CARROLL (Spring 1973)
Admissions Officer
BA, Chapman College; BD, Pacific School of Religion; MA, Claremont Graduate School; PhD, Stanford University.

COUGHRAN, WILLIAM M. (1959)
Director of Budget Planning and Administration; Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Southern California.

COWLING, WILLIAM H. (1967)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Loyola University; MA, PhD, Indiana University.

CROFTS, BARBARA (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BS, University of Washington, Seattle; MS, California State University, Fresno.

CROSBY, JOHN A. (1956)
Professor, Department of Geography
BS, University of Chicago; MA, PhD, University of Washington.

CSERNA, EUGENE G. (Spring 1959)
Professor, Department of Geology
PhD, University of Sciences (Hungary); MA, PhD, Columbia University.

CUELLAR, BENJAMIN (1978)
Associate Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, California State University, San Jose; MSW, University of California, Berkeley; DSW, Columbia University.

CULLEN, CLIFT C. (1969–1970; 1971)
Associate Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

CUSICK, LARRY W. (1983)
Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, California State University, Fresno; PhD, University of California, San Diego.

CYPHER, JAMES M. (1967)
Professor, Department of Economics
BA, MA, University of California, Santa Barbara; PhD, University of California, Riverside.

DACKAWICH, S. JOHN (1970)
Professor, Department of Sociology
BA, University of Maryland; PhD, University of Colorado.

DARGAHI, GHOLAM H. (1967–1968; 1970)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, University of Tehran (Iran); MA, University of Denver; PhD, University of Utah.

DAVIDSON, DANIEL V. (1981)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, Indiana University; JD, Indiana University Law School.

DAVIES, KENT C. (1972)
Director of Admissions/Records/Evaluations
BA, Wesleyan University; MAT, Harvard University.

DAVIS, IRVING F. (1960)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, University of California, Berkeley; MS, University of Illinois; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

DAVIS, MARTHA A. (1960)
Professor, Department of Nursing
BS, St. Louis University; MA, Teachers College, Columbia University; Registered Nurse.

DEAVER, RON (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, California State University, Fresno; MS, Utah State University.

DELANEY, RICHARD W. (1965)
Associate Professor, Department of Art
BA, MA, San Francisco State College.

DeLIDDO, DENNIS (1982)
Head Wrestling Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, University of San Francisco.

DEMPSTER, FRED E. (1951)
Professor, Department of Music
BA, University of Omaha; MMus, Northwestern University.

DEWS, JON R. (1965)
Professor, Department of Physics
BS, Fresno State College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

DIAZ, JOSE A. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Music
BM, University of Texas at Austin.

DIAZ, RAUL (1979)
Director of College Assistance Migrant Program
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MS, California State University, Sacramento.

DIESTEL, GEORGE E. (1969)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, St. Mary's College; MA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of Southern California.

DILBECK, NINA J. (1971)
Assistant Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts; MS, Kansas State University.

DINKIN, ROBERT J. (1968)
Professor, Department of History
BA, Brooklyn College; MA, PhD, Columbia University.

DMITRIEW, HELEN L. (1967)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
MA, University of Iowa.

DODDS, J. PARRY (1964)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, MS, PhD, Iowa State University.

DOLARIAN, ARA H. (1968)
Professor, Department of Art; Chairman, Art Department
BA, MA, San Francisco State College.

DOLE, WILLIAM E. (1982)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, Davidson College; MA, University of North Carolina.

DOMINICK, WAYNE P. (1964)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BSCE, Ohio Northern University; MSCE, DSc, New Mexico State University; Registered Professional Engineer.

DONALDSON, JOHN R. (1956)
Professor, Department of Physics; Chairman, Physics Department
BS, MA, Rice University; MS, PhD, Yale University.

DONOHUE, DONALD J. (1965)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, Fresno State College; MS, PhD, University of Oregon.

DOYEL, TOM (1970)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, Fresno State College; MBA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

DUDLEY, DEAN A. (1980)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, MBA, Kent State University; PhD, University of Washington, Seattle.

DUNKLE, SONDRA (1976)
Professor, Physical Therapy Program
BS, RPT, University of California, San Francisco; MS, University of Florida.

DUSSICH, JOHN P. J. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Criminology
BS, MS, PhD, Florida State University.

DUTTARER, JANET K. (Spring 1984)
Associate Professor, Physical Therapy Program
BS, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, University of Southern California.

EASTON, FREDERICK F. (1977–1980; Spring 1984)
Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, MBA, California State University, Fresno.

EASTON, GEORGE K. (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, San Diego State University; MS, American Graduate School of International Management.

EBERT, THOMAS J. (1970)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Reference Department
BA, MA, MLS, State University of New York at Albany.

ECHOLS, JAMES P. (1964)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Single Subjects Program
BA, College of Idaho; MA, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, Stanford University.

ECKHARDT, WYMOND W. (1970)
Assistant Director, Instructional Media Center
BA, George Pepperdine College; MS, EdD, University of Southern California.

ELGORRIAGA, JOSE A. (1962)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, Fresno State College; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

ELHAG-ALI, MOSTAFA (1970)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, Ain-Shams University (Egypt); MBA, PhD, University of Texas.

ELLIOTT, WILLIAM G. (Spring 1984)
Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry
BA, MBA, Michigan State University; JD, Wayne State University.

ELLIS, BRENDA KAY (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, MSN, California State University, Fresno.

ELLIS, DAVID L. (1966)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, University of Oklahoma; MSW, University of California, Los Angeles.

EMANUEL, EDWARD F. (1969)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, San Jose State College.

EMERSON, JOHN T. (1959)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BA, JD, University of Chicago; Member, Illinois State Bar; Member, Korea Bar.

EMMAL, MARIE A. (1964)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; Mental Health Certificate, University of London.

ERB, CHARLOTTE M. (1970)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, MacMurray College; PhD, University of Wisconsin; APD.

ERVIN, ROGER E. (1957)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, MA, University of Washington; PhD, University of Florida.

ERVIN, STEPHEN H. (1974)
Associate Professor, Department of Biology
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

ESTES, GENE L. (1964)
Head Cross Country/Track Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, MS, University of Oregon; DEd, Colorado State College.

EVANS, ALFRED B., JR. (1971)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, MA, University of Texas; PhD, University of Wisconsin.

EVANS, RONALD L. (1963)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, MA, University of Toronto; PhD, Stanford University.

EVERWINE, PETER P. (1962)
Professor, Department of English
BS, Northwestern University; PhD, State University of Iowa.

EWY, DANIEL J. (1951–1952; 1956)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MS, Stanford University.

FADERMAN, LILLIAN (1967)
Professor, Department of English
BA, University of California; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

FAGNANI, AUDREY M. (1973)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation; Coordinator, Recreation Administration Program
AB, MS, San Francisco State College; ReD, Indiana University.

FAST, PETER G. (1957)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies; Coordinator, Special Education Program
BA, Goshen College; MA, Ball State Teachers College; EdD, Indiana University.

FERREIRA, EDWARD L. (1979)
Athletic Trainer, Department of Athletics
BA, San Jose State University; MA, California State University, Hayward.

FEY, RUSSELL C. (1969)
Professor, Department of Urban and Regional Planning
AB, Hiram College; MCP, University of California, Berkeley; MA, University of California, Riverside.

FIGUEROA-UNDA, MANUEL (1981)
Lecturer, La Raza Studies Program
BA, Catholic University of Chile; MA, PhD, Stanford University.

FIKES, JAMES A. (1955)
Dean, Division of Extended Education; Professor, Department of Health Science
BS, Central State University; MPH, MEd, PhD, University of Oklahoma; Registered Sanitarian.

FIORELLO, JOAN (1980)
Professor, Department of Nursing
BS, Hunter College; MS, Adelphi University; PhD, New York University.

FISCHER, ROBERT D. (1972)
Associate Professor, Department of Sociology
BS, Portland State University; MA, University of Michigan; PhD, Michigan State University.

FLAKE, RHITA (1967)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, Brigham Young University; MA, San Jose State College; PhD, University of Southern California.

FLORES, JUAN (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education
BA, Stanford University; MA, San Francisco State College; EdD, University of the Pacific.

FOLLEY, VERN L. (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Criminology
BA, MEd, EdD, University of Arizona; MA, Washington State University.

FONG, DERMET (1983)
Physician
BS, University of California, Davis; MD, University of California, San Diego; Board Certified, Internal Medicine.

FORD, RICHARD D. (1972)
Dean, School of Health and Social Work; Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, Miles College; BD, Johnson C. Smith, Theological Seminary; MSW, State University of New York at Buffalo.

FORSYTHE, LYNN M. (1980)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BA, Pennsylvania State University; JD, University of Pittsburgh School of Law.

FORTÉ, PAUL, JR. (1982)
Affirmative Action Director
BS, Langston University; MS, Clarion State College.

FORTNER, JACK R. (1970)
Professor, Department of Music
BMus, Aquinas College; MMus, AMusD, University of Michigan.

FOSTER, HAGUE D. (1966)
Professor, Department of Philosophy; Chairman, Philosophy Department
BA, PhD, University of Chicago.

FOSTON, ARTHUR L. (1968)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, BSEE, MS, Prairie View A and M College; MAT, Colorado State University.

FOX, HERBERT S. (1969)
Associate Librarian, Reference Department
BA, Dip Theol, Concordia Seminary; BLS, University of British Columbia.

FRALEY, ROBERT E. (1980)
Assistant Track Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, California State University, Fresno.

FRANC, MAX B. (1969)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, St. Norbert College; MA, University of Wisconsin; MPA, PhD, New York University.

FRANCIS, RICHARD W. (1965)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, San Jose State College; MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Northern Colorado.

FRANCO-SANCHEZ, ERNESTO (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, University of Puerto Rico; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

FRANCOIS, RICHARD K. (1982)
Director of Development and Community Relations
BA, Kalamazoo College.

FRANK, DAVID L. (1970)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, Alfred University; PhD, University of Rochester.

FRANKLIN, SAMUEL S. (1969)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, University of California, Santa Barbara; PhD, University of Kansas.

FRAZEUR, DEAN R. (1980)
Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition; Acting Chairman, Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition Department
BS, University of Minnesota; MS, PhD, Pennsylvania State University.

FREEMAN, G. RONALD (1969)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, University of Utah; MA, PhD, University of Washington.

FREY, JAMES E. (1969)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Jamestown College; MA, Columbia University; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

FRICKER, HENRY F. (1952)
Professor, Department of Health Science
BA, Marshall College; MA, EdD, Stanford University.

FROM, BENDT A. (Spring 1968)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BA, MEd, University of California, Davis.

FROST, EVERETT (1969)
Professor, Department of English
BA, MA, University of Connecticut; PhD, State University of Iowa.

FUTRELL, MAX D. (1970)
Associate Professor, Department of Criminology
BS, MS, Fresno State College.

GADE, CHRISTY V. (1970)
Associate Librarian
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MLS, University of California, Los Angeles.

GADE, WARREN E. (1966)
Professor, Department of History
BS, University of San Francisco; MA, PhD, Stanford University.

GAINES, CHARLES F. (1968)
Professor, Department of Art
BA, Jersey City State College; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology.

GAISER, EDWARD A. (1969)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, MS, State University New York at Buffalo.

GAMMON, EDWARD R. (1966)
Professor, Department of Linguistics
BA, Reed College; MA, University of Oregon; PhD, Stanford University.

GANDLER, JOSEPH R. (1981)
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, Brooklyn College; PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz.

GANNAWAY, LINDA (1982)
Counselor
BA, Hendrix College; MEd, EdD, University of Arkansas.

GARCIA, MANUEL R. (1969)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

GAUFF, JOSEPH F., JR. (1983)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, MBA, PhD, University of Washington.

GAYNARD, MADELEINE M. (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Jersey City State College; MFA, New York University School of Arts.

GENDRON, MAURICE C. (1969)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

GHAHRAMANI, BAHADOR (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Fall); Information Systems and Decision Sciences (Spring)
BS, Oklahoma State University; MS, Texas Tech University.

GIACOMINI, GARY E. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Animal Science
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; MS, Kansas State University.

GIBSON, GREGORY K. (Spring 1984)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, University of Louisville.

GIGLIOTTI, HELEN J. (1966)
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Budget and Instructional Resources; Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, Vassar College; PhD, University of Michigan.

GILBERT, STEVEN E. (1970)
Professor, Department of Music
BA, City University of New York; MusM, MPhil, PhD, Yale University.

GILL, JUNE M. (1971)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

GILLIS, ALBERT (1969)
Professor, Department of Music
BM, MusM, Yale University.

GOISHI, FRANK H. (1966–67; 1970)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Missouri.

GOLDBLOOM, DAVID E. (1968)
Associate Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition
BA, MA, Cambridge University (England); PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

GONZALEZ, ALEXANDER (1979)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, Pomona College; MS, PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz.

GOODWIN, H. MARSHALL, JR. (1964)
Professor, Department of History
BA, MA, San Diego State College; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

GORMAN, KEVIN J. (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, Boston State College; MBA, California State University, Fresno.

GOTHE, A. GERALD (Spring 1965)
Associate Librarian, Periodicals Department
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

GOTHE, SANDRA L. (1967)
Librarian, Acquisitions Department
BA, MA, Indiana University.

GRAHAM, GAYLORD O. (1957)
Assistant Executive Vice President; Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, State University of Iowa.

GRANNIS, GARY E. (1968)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology; Chairman, Industrial Arts and Technology Department
BSE, MA, Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; EdD, Texas A & M University.

GRANT, J. BOYD (1977)
Head Basketball Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, MS, Colorado State University.

GREGORY, EDDIE J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, Pepperdine College; MS, University of Southern California.

GRIFFIN, RUTH H. (1977)
Associate Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, Case Western Reserve University.

GROSSMAN, JOEL S. (1965)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, University of Michigan; MS, PhD, Case Western Reserve University.

GRUBBS, DAVID E. (1973)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; PhD, University of California, Irvine.

GULLICKSON, NORMAN A. (1971)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, MS, University of Wisconsin, Stout; EdD, University of Northern Colorado.

GUMP, BARRY H. (1967)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, Ohio State University; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

GUNN, THOMAS I. (1967)
Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, Brigham Young University; MS, Utah State University; PhD, Cornell University.

GYSLER, JUDITH D. (Spring 1983)
Lecturer, Women's Studies Program
BS, Baldwin Wallace College; MA, California State University, Fresno.

GYSLER, RANDOLPH L. (1966–71; 1973)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, MA, Kent State University; PhD, Ohio State University.

HAAS, RICHARD (1969)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

HAFFNER, SUSANNE A. (1965)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Catalogue Department
BA, University of Oregon; ML, University of Washington.

HAGEN, JOHN W. (Spring 1969)
Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, MS, North Dakota State College; PhD, Washington State University.

HAGGBLADE, BERLE (1963)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, University of Northern Iowa; MA, University of Northern Colorado; EdD, University of California, Los Angeles.

HAIMBACH, DAVID (1959)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Multiple Subjects Credential Program
BSEd, EdM, Temple University; EdD, University of Florida.

HAIRABEDIAN, ARA (1953)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, University of Southern California; MEd, Pennsylvania State College; EdD, Stanford University.

HAIRE, PAUL L. (1969)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
AB, Boston College; MSW, Simmons College.

HALFHILL, DAVID S. (1982)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BEE, Georgia Institute of Technology; MBA, PhD, Georgia State University.

HALFHILL, SUSAN M. (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, University of Wisconsin; MBA, Rider College; PhD, University of Bradford.

HAMILTON, TERRI A. (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Health Science
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

HAMMOND, IONA F. (1969)
Assistant Director of Student Health Services
BA, MD, University of Manitoba (Canada).

HAMPTON, ROBERT E. (1956)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BBA, Golden Gate College; MA, Chico State College; EdD, Stanford University.

HANNA, GEORGE P., JR. (1979)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, Illinois Institute of Technology; MCE, New York University; PhD, University of Cincinnati.

HANSEN, GWEN P. (1975)
Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

HANSON, RAYMOND M. (1982)
Professor, Department of Aerospace Studies; Chairman, Aerospace Studies Department
BA, California State University, Fresno; MS, Troy State University at Montgomery.

HANZLICEK, CHARLES G. (1966)
Professor, Department of English
BA, University of Minnesota; MFA, University of Iowa.

HARBERTSON, NOAL C. (1971)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, University of Utah; MS, PhD, North Carolina State University.

HARDGRAVE, JOHN G. (1971)
Professor, Department of Health Science
BA, MA, MS, Fresno State College; Certified Medical Representative; EdD, University of Southern California.

HARDING, ETHELYNDA E. (1977)
Associate Professor, Department of Biology
BS, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; MS, PhD, New Mexico State University.

HARKINS, FRANCES H. (Spring 1967)
Associate Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; MS, Oklahoma State University.

HARLAN, RONALD J. (1956)
Associate Librarian, Music Library
BA, Fresno State College; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

HARMON, WALLACE M. (1965)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, Colorado College; MS, Syracuse University; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

HARRIS, HARRY G. (1980)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
AB, MA, University of California, Berkeley, MPA, PhD, Harvard University.

HART, FRANCIS A. (1965)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Harvard University; MA, PhD, University of Utah.

HASHEMI, RAY (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, Teachers' Training University (Iran); MS, PhD, University of Missouri, Columbia.

HASLAM, HAROLD B. (1970)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, Fresno State College; MA, PhD, University of California, Irvine.

HATAI, PRISCILLA E. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, MSN, California State University, Fresno.

HATCHER, MYRON (1982)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BSIE, ME, University of Toledo; MSE, University of Michigan; MPH, DS, Johns Hopkins University.

HATMAKER, ROBERT L. (1969)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, Wheaton College; MSW, University of Michigan; PhD, University of Southern California.

HATZOPOULOS, JOHN (1980)
Associate Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
MSCE, PhD, University of Washington.

HAWKINS, PAMELA E. (1982)
Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program and Women's Studies Program
BA, University of California, Irvine; MPA, University of Pittsburg.

HAYNES, CHARLES W. (1970)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BS, MSc, University of Nebraska; DSc, Carnegie Institute of Technology.

HAYWARD, PEGGY F. (1981)
Coordinator, New Student Orientation
BS, Douglas College; MS, Indiana University.

HEAD, WILLIAM (1975)
Acting Director of Career Planning and Placement
BEd, MA, Fresno State College.

HEANEY, ALBERT (1981)
Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering
BEE, MSEE, Polytechnic Institute of New York; PhD, Worcester Polytechnic Institute.

HEDGE, MAHABALAGIRI N. (1980)
Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
MA, DMSP, University of Bangalore; PhD, Southern Illinois University.

HEDGES, THAYNE A. (1980)
Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BA, MA, University of Wichita; PhD, Ohio State University.

HEINE, LYMAN H., JR. (1968)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, Johns Hopkins University; MA, PhD, University of Nebraska.

HEINLEN, WILLIAM F. (1970)
Librarian, Reference Department
BA, Kenyon College; MA, University of Michigan; MSLS, Case Western Reserve University.

HEISINGER, ANNE F. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, California State University, Fresno.

HELMERS, MERRILEE K. (1972)
Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, University of Washington; MS, PhD, Michigan State University.

HENDERSON, JOAN C. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education
BA, Auburn University; MS, California State University, Hayward.

HENNINGS, L. RALPH (1969)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
AB, MA, San Diego State College; PhD, University of Oregon.

HENNINGS-SMITH, PATRICIA L. (1970)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MS, University of Wyoming.

HERNANDEZ, ROBERT P. (1971)
Director of Educational Opportunity Program
BA, MS, California State University, Fresno.

HEUSNER, GARY L. (1977)
Associate Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, MS, PhD, University of Illinois.

HEUSTON, JOSEPH W., JR. (1974)
Director of Financial Aids
BS, MA, Northeastern University, Boston.

HEWITT, ALLAN A. (1968)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, MS, University of California, Davis; PhD, University of Maryland.

HIATT, ARTHUR A. (1974)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, MA, San Jose State College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

HIGHSMITH, JAMES M. (1978)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BBA, Ohio University; JD, Ohio State University.

HILDRETH, SONYA (1979)
Counselor, International Students Office
BS, MS, Kansas State University.

HILE, MAHLON M. S. (1977)
Associate Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BA, Chico State College; MS, California State University, Chico; PhD, Oregon State University.

HILL, LAWRENCE P. (Spring 1984)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, University of Riverside.

HILLMAN, STEPHANIE (1958)
Assistant University Librarian
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

HOFFMAN, MICHAEL (1981)
Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, MEd, Brigham Young University; PhD, University of Utah.

HOLDER, WAYNE B. (1955)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, MA, New Mexico State University; PhD, University of Missouri.

HOLMES, D. W. (1977)
Executive Vice President
BS, JD, University of San Francisco.

HOLMES, DONALD E. (1971)
Professor, Department of Physics
BS, University of Oklahoma; MS, San Diego State College; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

HOLT, JOHN D. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Mathematics
BSc, BEd, University of Western Australia; MS, PhD, Oregon State University, Corvallis.

HOWE, WILLIAM O. (July 1983)
Assistant Professor, Department of Aerospace Studies
BA, Pennsylvania State University; MA, University of South Dakota.

HSU, MARILYN M. (1971)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Catalogue Department
BA, National Taiwan University; MALS, Immaculate Heart College.

HUDSON, DAVID C. (1968)
Associate Professor, Department of History
BA, University of Notre Dame; MA, PhD, Columbia University.

HUFF, ARTHUR E. (1964)
Professor, Department of Music
BA, MA, San Jose State College; DMA, University of Arizona.

HUGGINS, JOYCE M. (Spring 1970)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Early Childhood Education Program (Fall 1983)
BA, Colgate Rochester Divinity School; MA, New York University; EdD, Arizona State University.

HUGHES, KEITH M. (1983)
Assistant Basketball Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, University of Northern Colorado; MEd, Colorado State University.

HULL, F. LEE (1968)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, MS, University of Illinois; PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana.

HURST, ROLLAND WOOD (1968)
Professor, Department of Music
BA, Grinnell College; MM, Eastman School of Music; EdD, Columbia University.

HUSSAIN, MUSHTAQ (1978)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry; Chairman, Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry Department
BS, Punjab University (Pakistan); MSCE, PhD, University of Washington; Registered Professional Engineer.

HYSELL, CLIFFORD (1982)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, MEd, Montana State University.

IBRAHIM, MEDHAT A. (1980)
Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering
BS, Cairo University; MS, MA, PhD, University of Michigan.

ILMER, STEVEN (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, University of Illinois; MA, Northeastern Illinois University; PhD, University of Michigan.

IRVIN, MELVA E. (1973)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, University of Northern Colorado; MS, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, University of Utah.

IRWIN, PHYLLIS A. (1963)
Professor, Department of Music; Chairman, Music Department
BS, MEd, University of Houston; EdD, Columbia University.

JABBARI, ALI (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, MS, PhD, Aston University (England).

JACKSON, BILLIE C. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, University of Arkansas; MEd, Rollins College; PhD, University of the Pacific.

JACOBS, JOHN A. (1981)
Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, MS, University of Kentucky; PhD, University of Wyoming.

JACOBSEN, ERLAND L. (1959)
Associate Librarian, Government Publications Department
BA, Stanford University; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

JAMES, HELEN G. (Spring 1973)
Professor, Department of Physical Therapy
BS, East Stroudsburg State College; MS, Stanford University; RPT, University of Pennsylvania.

JARRETT, McRAE (1957)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BSEE, MS, University of Tennessee; Registered Professional Industrial Engineer.

JASUTIS, CORDELIA (1959)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
Lic-es-Let, University of Paris; MA, PhD, State University of Iowa.

JEN, SHIEN-MIN (1970)
Professor, Department of Anthropology
BA, National Taiwan University; MA, New York University; PhD, University of Wisconsin.

JENNE, RICHARD S. (1969)
Associate Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BPA, Art Center School; MA, Chico State College.

JENSEN, KAREN M. (1970)
Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BS, Northern Illinois University; MEd, Smith College.

JEYAPALAN, NALINI (1975)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BA, University of Ceylon; PhD, University of Cambridge (England).

JOHNSON, ALAN H. (1963–1969; Spring 1971; 1974)
Space and Facilities Planning Officer
BS, MA, University of Missouri.

JOHNSON, DEWEY E. (1977)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, St. Olaf College; MBA, University of Michigan; PhD, University of Minnesota.

JOHNSON, GORDON F. (1966)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BS, MS, Oregon College of Education; EdS, Stanford University; DEd, University of Oregon.

JOHNSON, HOMER M. (1979)
Dean, School of Education and Human Development; Director, Teacher Education; Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, BEd, University of Puget Sound; EdD, University of Northern Colorado.

JOHNSON, MARGARET (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, Fresno State College; MSN, California State University, Fresno.

JOHNSON, RONALD D. (1968)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences; Chairman, Communication Arts and Sciences Department; Coordinator, Theatre Arts Program
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MA, San Francisco State College.

JOHNSTON, GERALD L. (1971)
Associate Professor, Department of Accountancy; Chairman, Accountancy Department
BS, Arizona State University; MBA, Kent State University.

JONES, DAVID N. (1970)
Professor, Department of History; Chairman, History Department
AB, MA, PhD, University of North Carolina.

JONES, GERALD L. (1979)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, University of Oklahoma, Norman; MS, Purdue University; DBA, University of Colorado.

JUDD, FLOYD L. (1967)
Professor, Department of Physics
BS, Carroll College; MS, PhD, Iowa State University.

KALLO, ROBERT M. (1950)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

KAO, JOSEPH (1981)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, Cheng-Kung University; MS, PhD, Northwestern University.

KAPOOR, SUDARSHAN (1967)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, DAV College (India); MA, Delhi School of Social Work; MSW, PhD, Florida State University.

KARLE, HARRY P. (1962)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture; Chairman, Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture Department
BS, Fresno State College; MS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

KARR, HAROLD S. (1966)
Professor, Department of English
BA, United College (Winnipeg); MA, PhD, University of Minnesota.

KASMARIK, PATRICIA E. (1979)
Professor, Department of Nursing
BSN, MSN, Hunter College; EdD, Columbia University Teachers College.

KAUFFMAN, GEORGE B. (1956)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, University of Pennsylvania; PhD, University of Florida.

KEHLENBECK, GEORGE A. (1975)
Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, University of Utah; MSB, Fresno State College.

KEHOE, BRANDT (1972)
Professor, Department of Physics
BA, Cornell University; MS, PhD, University of Wisconsin.

KELLY, BEN R. (1979)
Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BS, University of Florida; MS, Florida State University; PhD, Case Western Reserve University.

KELTING, HERMAN (1982)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BSIE, Stanford University; MBA, Northwestern University; PhD, University of Wisconsin.

KENDALL, JOHN C. (1968)
Professor, Department of History
BA, MA, Carleton University (Canada); PhD, McGill University (Canada).

KENSEL, W. HUDSON (1965)
Professor, Department of History
BA, University of Washington; BA, MEd, Central Washington State College; PhD, Washington State University.

KERSHAW, JOYCE (Spring 1967)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, Fresno State College; MSW, University of California, Los Angeles.

KESSLER, WARREN L. (1968)
Professor, Department of Philosophy
BA, Rutgers University; MA, PhD, University of Wisconsin.

KILNER, MICHELE M. (1970)
Associate Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, MS, University of Arizona.

KIM, JOO I. (1970)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BSc, Seoul National University (Korea); MSc, Israel Institute of Technology; PhD, University of British Columbia.

KINDELL, DOLORES J. (1970)
Associate Professor, Department of Nursing
BSN, University of Rochester; MSN, Marquette University.

KINZEL, PAUL F. (1963)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, Fresno State College; MA, Columbia University; PhD, University of Washington.

KIPPS, THOMAS C. (1956)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

KIRTLEY, DONALD D. (1966)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, MA, PhD, University of Miami.

KISSELL, PATRICIA D. (1979)
Professor, Department of Nursing; Chairman, Nursing Department
BSN, MNEd, University of Pittsburg; PhD, New York University.

KISSICK, ELENA F. (1966)
Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition
BS, University of California, Davis; MA, San Jose State College.

KITTREDGE, ROBERT E. (1969)
Counselor
BA, State University of New York; MA, PhD, Michigan State University; Licensed Marriage Counselor; Licensed Psychologist.

KLASSEN, PETER J. (1966)
Dean, School of Social Sciences; Professor, Department of History
BA, University of British Columbia; MA, PhD, University of Southern California.

KNUDSEN, ROBERT G. (1964)
Director of Athletic Academic and Support Services
BS, MS, Utah State University; EdD, Brigham Young University.

KOCH, GARY M. (1970)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, MS, PhD, Pennsylvania State University.

KOLLER, E. FRANK (1969)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, University of Utah; MA, Brigham Young University; PhD, Pennsylvania State University.

KOUYMJIAN, DICKRAN K. (1977)
Professor, Ethnic Studies Program; Coordinator, Armenian Studies
BS, University of Wisconsin; MA, American University of Beirut; PhD, Columbia University.

KRAUTER, CHARLES F. (1979)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

KREBS, EUGENE W. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics; Chairman, Family Studies and Home Economics Department
BS, MS, PhD, Southern Illinois University.

KRELL, FRED C. (1963)
Associate Professor, Department of Nursing
BSN, State University of Iowa; MS, Boston University; Registered Nurse.

KUNIMITSU, DONALD K. (1967)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, PhD, University of Hawaii.

KUNIMITSU, VIVIAN Y. (1971)
Associate Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, University of Hawaii; MS, Fresno State College; PhD, University of Hawaii.

KUS, JAMES S. (1970)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, Case Western Reserve University; MA, Michigan State University; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

KUSEL, HEINZ N. (1965)
Professor, Department of Art
BS, Skidmore College; MA, Fresno State College.

KUTSCHER, ROBERT I. (1970)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
AB, Cornell University; MA, Stanford University; JD, Harvard Law School.

KUZMA, DENNIS C. (1982)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BSME, MS, PhD, Michigan State University.

LABARRE, ANTHONY E., JR. (1961)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BE, MS, Tulane University; PhD, University of Oklahoma.

LACY, RICHARD C. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, University of Northern Iowa; MEd, EdD, University of Missouri.

LaJEUNESSE, ROGER M. (1974)
Professor, Department of Anthropology
BA, Fresno State College; MA, San Francisco State College; PhD, Washington State University.

LANE, PHILIP J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, University of Portland; MA, University of Kansas; PhD, Northwestern University.

LANGE, PAUL M. (1968)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry; Chairman, Finance and Industry Department
BSBA, Northwestern University; MA, Mankato State College; JD, University of Minnesota; Member, Minnesota State Bar.

LAPP, JANET E. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, Concordia University (Canada); PhD, McGill University (Canada).

LARK, ALEXANDER H. (1968)
Associate Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, Goshen College; MA, Roosevelt University; PhD, University of Southern California.

LASLOVICH, JOANNE M. (1983)
Lecturer, Physical Therapy Program
BA, California State University, Sacramento; BS, California State University, Fresno.

LATIMER, HOWARD L. (1958)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, MS, State College of Washington; PhD, Claremont College.

LAURY, FRANK B. (1959)
Professor, Department of Art
BA, University of Northern Iowa; MA, Stanford University.

LAWNICZAK, RYSZARD (Spring 1984)
Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, MS, PhD, Academy of Economics (Poland).

LEAVITT, GEORGE S. (1955)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, Macalester College; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

LEDBETTER, JOSEPH E. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Chemistry
BS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

LEDESMA, JORGE R. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, University of California, Los Angeles.

LEE, DAVID T. (Spring 1971)
Professor, Department of Urban and Regional Planning
BS, Taiwan Provincial University; MS, South Dakota University; PhD, Michigan State University.

LEE, ROBERT E. (1964)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, MA, San Jose State College; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

LEET, DON R. (1969–1971; 1972)
Professor, Department of Economics
BA, University of Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, University of Pennsylvania.

LENGYEL, JACK R. (1983)
Director of Athletics; Chairman, Athletics Department
BS, University of Akron; MEd, Kent State University.

LEON, DAVID (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Sociology; Academic Specialist for Student Affirmative Action
BA, California State University, Long Beach; MA, University of California, Riverside; PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

LEVINE, PHILIP (1958)
Professor, Department of English
AB, AM, Wayne University; MFA, State University of Iowa.

LEVINE, ROBERT V. (1973)
Professor, Department of Psychology
AB, University of California, Berkeley; MS, Florida State University; PhD, New York University.

LEWIS, DAVID G. (1980)
Associate Professor, Department of Journalism
BA, MA, California State University, Northridge.

LEWIS, LETA J. (1963)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, University of Washington; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

LIAO, SAMUEL Y. (1965)
Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering
BS, University of Chicago; MSEE, University of Idaho.

LIESEGANG, DIETFRIED G. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
Diploma in Mathematics; PhD, Habilitation, University of Cologne (West Germany).

LINDAE, DETLEV (1971)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

LINDQUIST, STANLEY E. (1953)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of Chicago; Licensed Psychologist.

LISKEY, NATHAN E. (1965)
Professor, Department of Health Science
BA, LaVerne College; MS, HSD, Indiana University.

LIU, CHUNG K. (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering
BSE, National Cheng Kung University (Taiwan); MSEE, University of Minnesota; PhD, Catholic University of America.

LIU, WALLACE C. (1979)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BC, National Chengchi University (Taiwan); MBA, MS, Western Illinois University; PhD, University of Alabama.

LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM H. (1966)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BSME, University of California; Registered Electrical Engineer; Licensed General Building Contractor.

LOCKWOOD, NORMAN H. (1968)
Professor, Department of Art
BA, University of Washington; MFA, Mills College.

LOGAN, BARRY L. (1961)
Professor, Department of English
BA, MA, Syracuse University; PhD, Yale University.

LOHMAN, GARY B. (July 1983)
Assistant Professor, Department of Aerospace Studies
BA, University of Northern Colorado; MPA, Southwest Texas State University.

LONGLEY, KARL E. (Spring 1982)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque; MS, ScD, Johns Hopkins University.

LOPEZ, DAVID P. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BS, University of New Mexico; MA, New Mexico Highlands University; EdD, New Mexico State University.

LOPEZ-URRUTIA, M. MARGARITA (1973)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, MA, University of Texas at El Paso; PhD, University of Arizona.

LORENZ, PHILIP M. (1969)
Professor, Department of Music.

LORING, JANET (1957)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BS, Northwestern University; MA, University of Missouri; PhD, State University of Iowa.

LUDLOW, DOROTHY P. (1983)
Lecturer, Women's Studies Program
BA, MA, University of Toledo; PhD, Indiana University.

LUDWIG, MARY A. (1977)
Lecturer, Department of Anthropology
BA, MA, San Francisco State University.

LUNA, JESUS (1976)
Professor, La Raza Studies Program
BA, Pan American University; MA, East Texas State University; PhD, North Texas State University.

LUND, EDWARD O., JR. (1966)
Professor, Department of Art
BS, University of Wisconsin; MFA, Indiana University.

LUNDAL, ROBERT E. (1968)
Assistant Director of Student Activities
BS, MS, Indiana University.

LUNDBERG, JAMES B. (1960)
Associate Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BS, North Texas State College; MA, Michigan State University.

LYDDON, WILLIAM J. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Psychology
BS, University of Southern Mississippi; MS, California State University, Fresno.

LYON, ROSE M. (1973)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, Pasadena College; MS, PhD, University of Southern California.

MACH, LELAND E. (1956)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, Colorado State College of Education; MA, Northwestern University; EdD, College of the Pacific; Licensed Psychologist.

MACK, SEYMOUR (1957)
Professor, Department of Geology
BS, College of the City of New York; MS, PhD, Syracuse University.

MADDEN, HARRISON E. (1956)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BS, MA, PhD, University of Kansas; Licensed Psychologist.

MAHAJAN, PRAKASH T. (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BTechME, Indian Institute of Technology; MSIE, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.

MAHANTY, SATYA DIWAKAR (1978)
Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BE, Andhra University (India); MTech, Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur (India); MS, PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

MAHONEY, RONALD J. (1968)
Associate Librarian, Special Collections Department
BA, University of the Americas (Mexico City College); MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

MAJORS, DIANE L. (1968)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Reference Department
BA, Fresno State College; MLS, University of California, Los Angeles.

MAJORS, KERN T. (1969)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Government Publications Department
BS, MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

MALLIOS, WILLIAM S. (1982)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, Purdue University; MS, PhD, North Carolina State University.

MALLORY, THOMAS E. (1968)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, University of Redlands; MS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

MANGAN, JERROME (1970)
Professor, Department of Biology; Chairman, Biology Department
BA, MS, University of Cincinnati; PhD, Brown University.

MARGETTS, DAVID R. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Music
BA, University of Utah; MA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, California State College, Los Angeles; DMA, University of Southern California.

MARGOSIAN, ARTHUR H. (1956–1959; 1961)
Professor, Department of Journalism
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Southern California.

MARHENKE, RONALD LEE (1970)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, Valparaiso University; PhD, Purdue University.

MARKERT, LOUIS F. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, California State University, Dominquez Hills; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

MARTIN, GERALD D. (1980)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, Clemson University; MBA, DBA, Arizona State University.

MARTIN, HOWARD J. (1965)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BSAE, California State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo; MA, Fresno State College.

MARTIN, JOHN E. (1959)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Reading Specialist Program (Fall 1983)
BA, Central State College, Oklahoma; MEd, EdD, University of Oklahoma.

MARTIN, JOHN H. (1962)
Professor, Department of Music
BS, MA, Ohio State University; EdD, University of Arizona.

MARTINEZ, ERNESTO A. (1971)
Associate Professor, La Raza Studies Program; Coordinator, La Raza Studies Program
BA, MA, Fresno State College; MA, California State University, Northridge.

MARTINEZ, TOMAS (1980)
Associate Professor, Department of Criminology
AB, University of Illinois; MA, University of California, Davis; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

MASON, HERBERT O. (1983)
Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BA, Stanford University; PhD, University of California, Davis.

MASTERS, RUTH (1972)
Associate Professor, Department of Criminology
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MS, California State University, Fresno; EdD, University of Southern California.

MATHAI, MARIAMMA K. (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Nursing
BSN, Kerala University (India); MEd, EdD, Columbia University Teachers College.

MATHENY, JAMES D. (1973)
Dean, School of Engineering; Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BS, University of South Carolina; BS, MS, PhD, University of Texas.

MATHIESEN, MARJEAN J. (1979)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, MSN, Loma Linda University.

MATLOSZ, DONALD L. (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Health Science
BS, University of Houston; MS, North Texas State University; Dr.P.H., University of Texas.

MAUGHELLI, MARY L. (1962)
Professor, Department of Art
BA, MA, University of California, Berkeley.

MAWBY, JOHN E. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Geology
AB, Deep Springs College; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

MAYER, BARBARA J. (1983)
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, University of Puget Sound; PhD, Dartmouth College.

MAYSE, MARK A. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, MS, PhD, University of Illinois, Urbana.

McCALISTER, DWAYNE A. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering
BSEE, Long Beach State College; MSEE, Sacramento State College.

McCLINTIC, J. ROBERT (1954)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, San Diego State College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

McDERMOTT, JOHN J. (1969)
Professor, Department of English
BA, University of Notre Dame; MA, Columbia University; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

McDOUGALL, THOMAS (1966)
Professor, Department of Art
BA, San Jose State College; MA, San Fernando Valley State College.

McFERRIN, WILLIAM D. (1970)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BS, Northwestern State College; MBA, Louisiana State University; PhD, United States International University.

McGOLDRICK, BERNARD E. (1969)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, MA, Fordham University; BD, Woodstock College; MA, PhD, Georgetown University.

McKINLEY, KATHLEEN S. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, California State University, Fresno; MFA, University of California, Davis.

McKNIGHT, H. RAY (1965)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Harvard College; MA, PhD, University of North Carolina.

McLAURIN, FREDDIE L. (1982)
Assistant Professor, Department of Aerospace Studies
BA, California State University, Sacramento; MA, Webster College; MS, University of Colorado, Boulder.

McLEOD, ALBERT I. (1968)
Professor, Department of Sociology
BA, Evangel College; MA, University of Omaha; PhD, University of Nebraska.

McMAIN, ROBERT K. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, MSW, Wayne State University; PhD, University of New Mexico.

McMENAMIN, GERALD R. (1980)
Assistant Professor, Department of Linguistics
BA, University of California, Irvine; MA, California State University, Fresno; PhD, El Colegio de Mexico.

McQUONE, RICHARD L. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BAArch, California Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo.

MERCHEN, WAYNE V. (1969)
Professor, Department of Urban and Regional Planning; Acting Chairman, Urban and Regional Planning Department
BA, Fresno State College; MUP, University of Washington.

MERRIFIELD, ALEANOR R. (1969)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BS, University of Oregon; MA, University of Chicago.

MERRILL, ROBERT D. (1970)
Professor, Department of Geology
BA, University of California, Riverside; MS, University of Massachusetts; PhD, University of Texas at Austin.

MEWHINNEY, FREDERICK (June 1983)
Assistant Professor, Military Science Program
BS, Ball State University.

MEYERS, MARILYN L. (1974)
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, MBA, California State University, Fresno.

MIKELL, ROBERT S. (1972)
Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies Program; Coordinator, Ethnic Studies Program
BS, MBA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Southern California.

MIKNUK, HARRY J. (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Accountancy
BS, Syracuse University; MBA, California State University, Long Beach; PhD, San Gabriel University.

MILLER, DAVID N. (1976)
Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MS, San Francisco State University; PhD, University of Illinois.

MILLER, JAMES B. (1971)
Director of Public Affairs
BS, Fresno State College; MA, California State University, Fresno.

MILLER, HARRY J. (1978)
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, MBA, Fresno State College.

MILLER, TERRY C. (1969)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
AB, University of California, Berkeley; MA, Northwestern University; MFA, Ohio University.

MILUTINOVICH, DIANE (1980)
Assistant Athletic Director
BA, California State University, Fresno.

MINICK, ROBERT A. (1962)
Professor, Department of Economics
BS, MS, North Texas State College; PhD, University of Texas.

MINSCHEW, WILLIAM E., JR. (Spring 1963)
Professor, Department of Art
BS, Atlantic Christian College; MFA, University of North Carolina.

MISTRY, P. J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Linguistics
BA, MA, Elphinstone College (Bombay); MA, University of Pennsylvania; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

MITCHELL, C. DEAN (1975)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, Monmouth College; PhD, University of Illinois.

MITCHELL, COLLEEN A. (1968)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Acquisitions Department
BA, College of the Holy Names; MA, Washington University; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

MITCHELL, T. RUSSELL (1967–Fall 1973; 1980)
Coordinator of Relations with Schools
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EEd, University of Southern California.

MIZUNO, WALTER K. (1979)
Lecturer, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BSME, MSME, University of California, Berkeley.

MOERK, ERNST (1967)
Professor, Department of Psychology
MA, PhD, University of Innsbruck.

MOGHADDAM, JAHANGUIR M. (1979)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, Iranian Institute of Advanced Accounting (Iran); MBA, Saint Mary's University; PhD, North Texas State University.

MOHAMED, FOUAD A. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Mathematics
BS, MS, University of Assiut (Egypt); PhD, Oregon State University.

MOLEN, DAYLE H. (1965)
Professor, Department of Journalism
BA, University of Idaho; MS, University of Oregon.

MONKE, ROBERT H. (1969)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies; Chairman, Advanced Studies Department; Coordinator, Graduate Degrees Program
BS, MS, Illinois State University; PhD, Arizona State University.

MONSON, WILLIAM N. (1968)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Knox College; MA, San Fernando Valley State College; PhD, University of Oregon.

MONTGOMERY, RICHARD C. (1966)
Professor, Department of Geography
BS, University of Idaho; MA, PhD, University of Nebraska.

MOORE, HEYWARD, JR. (1965)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, University of North Carolina; MA, University of Florida; PhD, University of North Carolina.

MORGAN, DONALD L. (Spring 1972)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, MA, University of California, Los Angeles; MS, Stanford University; PhD, University of California, Davis.

MORI, NOBUO (1967)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BS, MSW, University of Utah.

MORTIMER, DELL L. (1968)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BA, Chico State College; MBA, University of California, Berkeley; DBA, University of Colorado.

MOSHIER, KENNETH D. (1973)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, Fresno State College; PhD, Utah State University.

MOTT, MARY L. (1969)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MA, Stanford University; EdD, Louisiana State University.

MULLENNIX, GRADY L. (1958)
Professor, Department of Economics
BS, MS, North Texas State College; PhD, University of Texas.

MULLER, CARLOS J. (1978)
Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition
BS, MS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

MUNJY, RIADH A. HALIM (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BSCE, University of Baghdad (Iraq); MSCE, MS–Applied Math, PhD, University of Washington.

MUNSHOWER, CAROL B. (1968)
Director of International Student Services and Programs
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

NADER, FAREED W. (1975)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, University of Arizona; MS, Arizona State University; PhD, Purdue University.

NASSE, GEORGE N. (1965)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, Clark University; MA, PhD, University of Michigan.

NATHARIUS, DAVID T. (1966)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Los Angeles State College; MA, Bradley University; PhD, University of Southern California.

NATHE, PATRICIA A. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Criminology
AB, Holy Names College; MA, DCrim, University of California, Berkeley.

NAVE, MICHAEL E. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Health Science
BA, MS, California State University, Fresno.

NEF, DENNIS L. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, Brigham Young University; MS, Utah State University; PhD, Iowa State University.

NELSON, DARREN M. (1968)
Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, University of Nebraska; PhD, University of Illinois.

NELSON, EDWARD E. (1973)
Professor, Department of Sociology
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

NELSON, ELIZABETH N. (1973)
Associate Professor, Department of Sociology
BA, Washington State University; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

NELSON, ELLA JOY (1981)
Assistant Professor, Department of Music
BA, University of Oregon; MA, Washington State University; DMA, Stanford University.

NEWCOMB, RICHARD F. (Spring 1956)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

NEWELL, TERRY G. (1969)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, PhD, University of Minnesota.

NEWSOME, RATANA S. (1961)
Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition; Chairman, Enology, Food Science and Nutrition Department
BA, Chulalongkorn University (Thailand); MS, PhD, Florida State University; Registered Dietitian.

NG, FRANKLIN CHEW LUN (1975)
Professor, Department of Anthropology
BA, Johns Hopkins University; MA, Harvard University; MA, PhD, University of Chicago.

NG, KIN CHIU (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Chemistry
BS, Northern Arizona University; MS, Murray State University; PhD, University of Cincinnati.

NGUYEN, YEN H. (1981)
Physician
MD, Saigon University (Vietnam); Board Certified, Family Practice.

NISHIO, KAREN H. (1959–Fall 1962; 1963)
Professor, Department of Nursing
BS, University of Dayton; MS, University of California, Los Angeles; Registered Nurse.

NIXON, ARNE J. (1961)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BS, Ellendale State Teachers College (North Dakota); EdM, Western Washington College of Education; EdD, Teachers College, Columbia University.

NOMIKOS, GEORGE E. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, Deree College (Greece); MA, Vanderbilt University; DBA, Texas Tech University.

NORDSTROM, RICHARD (1981)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, University of Kansas; MBA, Wichita State University; PhD, University of Arkansas.

NORSWORTHY, STANLEY F. (1966)
Professor, Department of Geography; Chairman, Geography Department
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, Miami University; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

NORUM, EDWARD (Spring 1982)
Director of the Center for Irrigation Technology; Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BA, MS, University of Minnesota.

NOVIN, ADEL M. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Accountancy
BS, Tehran College of Insurance; MBA, Indiana University, Bloomington; PhD, University of Georgia.

NUNEZ, MANUEL (1974)
Student Affairs Officer, Educational Opportunity Program
BA, California State University, Fresno.

NUR, HUSSAIN SAYID (1967)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BS, University of Baghdad (Iraq); MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

NURY, FRED S. (1969)
Professor, Department of Enology, Food Science, and Nutrition
BS, University of California, Berkeley; MS, American University; PhD, Utah State University.

O'BRIEN, JOHN C. (1965)
Professor, Applied Ethics and Economics Program
BCom, University of London (England); MA, PhD, University of Notre Dame.

OCHOA, EDWARD (1981)
Department of Economics
BA, Reed College; MS, Columbia University; MA, New School for Social Research.

OGDEN, PAUL W. (1979)
Associate Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BA, Antioch College; MA, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana.

OLGIN, MANUEL J. (Spring 1974)
Coordinator, Tutorial Services
BA, MSW, California State University, Fresno.

OLNEY, ARTHUR J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, University of Rhode Island; MS, PhD, Michigan State University.

OLSON, RICHARD (Spring 1984)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, Washington State University.

O'NEIL, ROBERT M. (1957)
Professor, Department of English
BA, MA, Montana State University; PhD, University of Washington.

ONO, HOWARD K. (1972)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, California Institute of Technology; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

OPPER, S. MICHAEL (1965)
Professor, Department of Art
BS, Southern Connecticut State College; MA, Columbia University; PhD, Institute of Asian Studies.

OROZCO, CECILIO (1975)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Bilingual Education Program
BS, MA, Northern Arizona University; PhD, University of New Mexico.

OSBORN, JOHN P. (1979)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BS, MBA, Arizona State University; PhD, University of Georgia.

OSLAND, ROBERT B. (1977)
Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; MS, Oregon State University; PhD, University of Nebraska.

OSTERBERG, RICHARD F. (Spring 1971)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Reading Specialist Program (Spring 1984)
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Southern California.

OTT, STEPHEN L. (1982)
Assistant Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, Michigan State University; MS, PhD, Ohio State University.

OVERSTREET, LEILANI (1970)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MA, San Fernando Valley State College.

OWENSBY, LOLA B. (Spring 1963; 1970)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
AB, Fresno State College; MS, University of Wisconsin.

PACKEY, DANIEL J. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Economics
BSB, BAB, BSEc, Central Michigan University.

PADILLA, ERNEST (1982)
Director of the Learning Assistance Center
BA, California State University, Sacramento; MA, University of California, San Diego.

PAGANI, TOM (1983)
Women's Track Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo.

PAGLIERANI, GARY B. (1970)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, San Jose State College.

PALOMINO, ERNEST (1970)
Associate Professor, Department of Art
BA, Fresno State College; MA, San Francisco State College.

PAN, SHENG-DER (1980)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BA, National Taiwan University; MA, National Chengchi University; MAS, PhD, University of Illinois.

PANICO, VICTOR G. (1970)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, MS, Siena College; EdD, Arizona State University.

PAPE, LAURENCE A. (1951)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MA, Ohio State University; EdD, Columbia University.

PARHAM, ARTHUR ALLEN (Spring 1982)
Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, California State University, Fresno; MS, University of Wyoming, Laramie.

PARKER, LILLIE S. (1951)
University Librarian
BA, BLS, University of California, Berkeley.

PARKER, ROBERTO (Spring 1984)
Strength and Conditioning Coach
BS, South Dakota State University.

PARKER, RON M. (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BS, Andhra University; MS, India Institute of Speech and Hearing; PhD, Wichita State University.

PASCAL, KENNETH C. (1981)
Director of the Cooperative Education Program
BA, Yale University; MEd, University of Massachusetts Amherst Campus; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

PATTERSON, KATHLEEN (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
MS, University of Massachusetts Amherst Campus; BSN, St. Anselm's College at New Hampshire.

PAUL, MARTIN T. (1967)
Professor, Department of English
BA, College of the Holy Cross; MA, PhD, University of Wisconsin.

PENA, MANUEL (1981)
Associate Professor, La Raza Studies Program
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno; PhD, University of Texas at Austin.

PENDLEY, DIANE (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Accountancy
BA, Rice University; MBA, Indiana University.

PENG, WILLIAM (Spring 1984)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BSME, National Taiwan University; MS, PhD, Stanford University.

PEREZ, MANUEL (1971)
Assistant Dean of Student Affairs
BA, MSW, Fresno State College.

PEREZ, THERESA R. (1971)
Associate Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno; PhD, Stanford University.

PERRY, DENNIS F. (Spring 1984)
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, MS, California State University, Fresno.

PERRY, LAURIE L. (1969)
Counselor
BA, Lewis and Clark College; MA, University of Hawaii; MA, California State University, Fresno; Licensed Marriage Counselor.

PERRY, W. RONALD (1969)
Licensed Marriage, Family, and Child Counselor
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

PETERSON, BETTY J. (1973)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Curriculum and Juvenile Collections
AB, University of the Pacific; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

PETESCH, WILLIAM J. (1968)
Senior Assistant Librarian
BA, MA, University of Montana; MALS, University of California, Berkeley.

PETRUCCI, VINCENT E. (1948)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, MS, University of California, Davis.

PEYVANDI, ALI (1979)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BS, College of Accounting (Iran); MA, Ball State University; PhD, University of Missouri, Columbia.

PHERSON, CARL L. (1972)
Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education; Chairman, Agricultural Economics and Education Department
BS, MA, PhD, University of Minnesota.

PICKEL, DONNA RAE (1967)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, Oklahoma Baptist University; MS, Smith College; PhD, University of Oregon.

PICKERING, JEAN E. (1970)
Professor, Department of English; Chairman, English Department
BA, University College (London University); MA, San Francisco State College; PhD, Stanford University.

PICKFORD, PATRICIA R. (Spring 1957)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, Fresno State College; MSW, University of California, Los Angeles.

PIERCE, WALTER J. (1972)
Assistant Director of Advising Services
BS, Grambling State University; MPA, CSU Consortium.

PINCU, LESTER P. (1970)
Professor, Department of Criminology
BS, Tufts University; MA, DCrim, University of California, Berkeley.

PISCIOTTOLI, LOUIS F. (1967)
Professor, Department of Economics
BA, Boston College; PhD, Duke University.

PITT, JACK A. (1957)
Professor, Department of Philosophy
BS, Sir George Williams College (Canada); BA, MA, McGill University (Canada); PhD, Yale University.

PLUNKETT, JOSEPH (1977)
Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering; Chairman, Electrical Engineering Department
BS, Middle Tennessee State University; BSEE, University of Tennessee; MSEE, Georgia Institute of Technology; PhD, Texas A & M University; Registered Professional Engineer.

POOLE, PATRICK H. (1966)
Counselor
BA, University of Tulsa; MS, Kansas State College; Licensed Marriage Counselor; School Psychologist; PhD, University of Southern California; Licensed Psychologist (South Carolina).

POSS, STANLEY H. (1956)
Professor, Department of English
BA, University of Redlands; MA, Claremont Graduate School; PhD, University of Washington.

POSTON, BILLIE L. (1966)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, MS, University of Tennessee; PhD, University of Utah.

POWELL, FRANK V. (1955)
Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, University of Redlands; MS, PhD, University of Wisconsin; Licensed Psychologist.

PRIEBE, PAUL M. (1976)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Reference Department
BA, California State College, Sonoma; MA, PhD, University of Denver; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

PRONIN, ALEXANDER (1965)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, Georgetown University.

PROVOST, DAVID H. (1958)
Professor, Department of Political Science; Chairman, Political Science Department (Fall 1983)
BA, Pomona College; PhD, University of Queensland (Australia).

QUADRO, DAVID F. (1970)
Director, Professional Development and Instructional Media Services; Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, University of the Pacific; MA, San Fernando Valley State College; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

QUINN, JOHN R. (1969)
Professor, Department of Criminology
BA, Aquinas College; MA, Michigan State University.

RABAGO, EMPERATRIZ N. (1971)
Professor, Department of Nursing
RN, PGH School of Nursing, University of the Philippines; BSE, University of Saint Thomas (Philippines); MA, Northwestern University; MS, EdD, Indiana University.

RAMIREZ, NANCY L. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, California State University, Fresno.

RAMPAL, KUNWAR K. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, MS, University of Delhi (India); BS, ITC (Netherlands); MS, PhD, Ohio State University.

RANDALL, CHARLES H. (1962)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Central Washington College of Education; MFA, Yale University.

RANEY, GEORGE W. (1969)
Associate Professor, Department of Linguistics
BA, Loyola University; MA, PhD, University of Southern California.

RAO, NARASINGA B. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, Indian Institute of Technology; MS, National Institute for Training in Industrial Engineering; PhD, University of Iowa.

RASMUSSEN, MICHAEL J. (1981)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, Michigan State University.

RAY, D. N. (1959–1962; Spring 1969)
Professor, Department of Criminology
BA, Yankton College; MA, Washington State University.

RAYMOND, JEANNINE M.S. (1983)
Assistant Director of Institutional Research; Associate Professor, Department of Health Science
BA, MA, University of California, Riverside; PhD, University of Southern California.

READ, WALTER (1969)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, University of Rochester.

REED, DIANE M. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Mathematics
BA, University of North Carolina; MA, California State University, Fresno.

REGIER, ROBERT D. (1981)
Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering
BS, California State University, Fresno; MS, Stanford University; MS, PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

REHART, B. SCHYLER, JR. (Spring 1963)
Professor, Department of Journalism
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

REICHERT, RAPHAEL X. (1971)
Professor, Department of Art
BA, San Diego State College; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

REITMAN, SANDFORD W. (1966)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, Ohio University; MA, EdD, Case Western Reserve University.

REITZEL, J. DAVID (1981)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BS, MS, Purdue University; JD, Indiana University.

RENZI, DOROTHY (Spring 1968)
Professor, Department of Music
AB, Mills College.

RICE, WILLIAM C. (1970)
Associate Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
MS, Pennsylvania State University; BS, PhD, Brigham Young University.

RICE, WILLIAM E. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, MS, California State University, Northridge; DBA, University of Colorado.

RICHTER, BERTINA (1967)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Catalogue Department
BA, Sacramento State College; MLS, University of California, Berkeley; MA, California State University, Fresno.

RIES, JOACHIM S. (1964)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Syracuse University; MA, PhD, University of Washington.

RIMAWI, WALID H. (Spring 1982)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, University of Michigan; MS, PhD, Northwestern University.

RITENOUR, GARY L. (1969)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, Purdue University; MS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

ROBERTSON, JANINE (1972)
Medical Officer
BA, Hunter College; MD, New York Medical College.

ROBINSON, WILLIAM JAY (1981)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, California State University, Fresno.

ROBISON, DELBERT E. (1977)
Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; Chairman, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Department
BSME, University of Idaho; MS, PhD, Purdue University.

ROCKWELL, JAMES H. (1957)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, Stout Institute; MS, Bradley University.

RODEMEYER, STEPHEN A. (1967)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, St. Thomas College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

RODIEK, ANNE V. (Spring 1984)
Associate Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, MS, PhD, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

ROGERS, JAMES H. (1981)
Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies Program
BS, University of Missouri; MFA, PhD, University of Iowa.

ROGERS, RICHARD A. (1978)
Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, Fresno State College; MS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; PhD, Iowa State University.

ROSE, BRONWEN E. (1983)
Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program
AB, MA, University of California, Berkeley.

ROSENTHAL, JUDY A. (1971)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Harpur College; MA, PhD, University of Pittsburgh.

ROSNER, LIZ (Spring 1984)
Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BFA, MFA, California Institute of the Arts.

ROSS, DAVID A. (1968)
Assistant Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research; Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

ROTH, LESTER J. (1956)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BS, Kent State University; MA, Case Western Reserve University; EdD, Stanford University.

ROTSTAN, JOHN A. (1967)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BA, MEd, Whittier College; MA, PhD, Claremont Graduate School.

ROUSEK, EDWIN J. (1948)
Professor, Department of Animal Science; Chairman, Animal Science Department
BS, University of Nebraska; MS, Cornell University.

ROWE, IVAN H. (1969)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Liberal Studies Program
BA, DipEd, MA, University of Auckland; MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Southern California.

ROWE, LINDA L. (1982)
Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MS, California State University, Fresno.

ROWLAND, WALTER F. (1967)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BS, MS, University of Illinois; PhD, Stanford University; Registered Civil Engineer.

RUHL, ERVING C. (1967)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, Monmouth College; MA, University of Chicago; DSW, University of Southern California.

RUPCICH, MICHAEL L. (1976)
Assistant Baseball Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, MS, Arizona State University.

RUSSELL, KENNETH H. (1963)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, Portland State College; PhD, Washington State University.

SALAZAR, J. LEONARD (1981)
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Instructional Program Planning and Development; Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, MEd, University of Utah; DEd, Pennsylvania State University.

SALEHI, MERRY W. (1972)
Professor, Department of Psychology; Director, Reentry Program
BA, University of Iowa; MS, PhD, Iowa State University.

SAMUEL, HODA S. (1980)
Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BS, MS, Cairo University (Egypt); PhD, Auburn University, Alabama.

SANTIGIAN, M. MARTY (Spring 1970)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, Occidental College; MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of California, Berkeley.

SASAKI, KATHERINE Y. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BA, Beloit College; BSN, St. Louis University; BS, University of Maryland.

SATIN, JOSEPH (1973)
Dean, School of Arts and Humanities; Professor, Department of English
BS, Temple University; MA, PhD, Columbia University.

SAUER, KEITH (1971)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, MA, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, University of Washington.

SCHECHTER, PAUL M. (1973)
Athletic Trainer, Department of Athletics
BS, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; MS, Azusa Pacific College.

SCHICK, STEVEN E. (1983)
Assistant Professor, Department of Music
BM, MM, University of Iowa; Solistenprufung, State Academy of Music (West Germany).

SCHILLING, DEANNA E. (1978)
Associate Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, University of Maryland; MA, PhD, University of California, Davis.

SCHILLING, LEE H. (1976)
Medical Officer
BA, San Diego State College; MD, University of Maryland; Board Certified, Gynecology.

SCHRAMM, DWAYNE G. (1967)
Assistant Dean, School of Business and Administrative Sciences; Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, State College of Iowa; MA, Colorado State College; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

SCHREIBER, FREDERICK E. (1973)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, MS, Northern Illinois University; PhD, Ohio State University.

SCHROEDER, JOAN G. (1970)
Professor, Department of Accountancy; Chairman, Academic Senate
BS, Marquette University; MBA, PhD, University of Wisconsin; CPA.

SCHROETER, FRANK E. (1949)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, MS, Stout Institute.

SCHROLL, JOANNE W. (1963)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

SCHUBERT, PHYLLIS (1977)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BS, MS, California State University, Fresno; Registered Nurse.

SCHULTZ, RONALD C. (1972)
Professor, Department of Health Science; Chairman, Health Science Department
BA, MS, Fresno State College; Registered Sanitarian; PhD, Oregon State University.

SCOTT, JAMES E. (1982)
Assistant Professor, Military Science Program; Coordinator, Military Science Program
BS, University of Illinois; MBA, University of Utah.

SEARCY, ANNE (1982)
Medical Officer
BA, University of California, San Diego; MD, University of California, Davis; Board Certified, Family Practice.

SEGURA, ROBERTO D. (1980)
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs—Special Project Activities; Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, MA, New Mexico Highlands University; EdD, Washington State University.

SEIB, KENNETH A. (1968)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Ashland College; MA, Columbia University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh.

SENA, ESTEBAN STEVE (1983)
Director of Student Counseling Center
BS, University of New Mexico; MA, New Mexico Highlands University; EdD, Washington State University.

SHANKS, SUSAN J. (1970)
Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BEd, University of Toledo; MA, Bowling Green State University; PhD, Louisiana State University.

SHAVER, JON (1980)
Associate Director, Grants and Contracts Development; Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, MS, SUNY College, Brockport; EdD, University of California, Los Angeles.

SHAW, JOHN A., JR. (1965)
Professor, Department of Economics
BA, San Diego State College; MS, PhD, Purdue University.

SHEHATA, SABRY A. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, Cairo University (Egypt); MS, University of Missouri, Columbia; PhD, University of Hawaii, Honolulu.

SHELLINGTON, JAMES R. (1983)
Assistant Professor, Military Science Program
BS, Fort Valley State College.

SHELTON, ERNEST (1971)
Director of Veterans and Disabled Student Services
BA, California State College, Stanislaus.

SHERWOOD, CHARLES (1980)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, Dennison University; MBA, University of Michigan; PhD, University of Arkansas.

SHIELDS, JOHN R. (1978)
Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BA, San Francisco State University; MA, PhD, Michigan State University.

SHIPLEY, KENNETH G. (1980)
Associate Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
BA, MA, California State University, Los Angeles; PhD, Wichita State University.

SHOCKLEY, JAMES T. (1956)
Professor, Department of Physics
BA, MA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of Southern California.

SIMIS, PETER (1970–1974; 1977)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences; Director, Bureau of Business Research and Service
BS, MBA, California State University, Fresno; DBA, Arizona State University.

SIMMONS, ANDREW M. (1970)
Professor, Department of English
BA, MA, PhD, University of Missouri.

SIMONCINI, PETER C. (1981)
Assistant Professor, Military Science Program
BA, University of San Francisco; MA, Georgetown University.

SIMPSON, DOUGLAS B. (1971)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BC, University of British Columbia; MBA, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, University of Washington.

SKEI, ALLEN B. (1970)
Professor, Department of Music
BA, St. Olaf College; MMus, PhD, University of Michigan.

SLANICEANU, ADRIANA N. (1969)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
BA, University of Alberta; MA, University of Washington; PhD, University of Michigan.

SLINGER, JAMES W. (1969)
Professor, Department of Philosophy
BS, PhD, University of Wisconsin.

SMALL, LILY B. (1972)
Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies Program
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of the Pacific.

SMALLEY, R. GAYLE (1963)
Professor, Department of Art
BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology; MFA, Indiana University.

SMALLWOOD, CHARLES M. (1978)
Dean, School of Agriculture and Home Economics; Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, Oklahoma State University; MS, PhD, Texas A & M University.

SMETHERMAN, ROBERT M. (1967)
Professor, Department of History
BA, Claremont Men's College; MA, Los Angeles State College; PhD, Claremont Graduate School.

SMITH, CAROLENA L. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, Akron University; MEd Kent State University; PhD, Ohio State University.

SMITH, CHARLENE K. (1960)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, Western College (Ohio); MS, Butler University; EdD, Colorado State College.

SMITH, CHARLES R. (1980)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry; Director, Business Graduate Program
BS, MS, Kansas State University, Manhattan; PhD, Pennsylvania State University.

SMITH, DORIS O. (1979)
Associate Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Coordinator, Early Childhood Education Program (Spring 1984)
BS, Adelphi University; MA, Pacific Oaks College; EdD, University of the Pacific.

SMITH, EPHRAIM K., JR. (1966)
Professor, Department of History
BA, Hillsdale College; MA, University of Nebraska; PhD, Johns Hopkins University.

SMITH, H. DAN, JR. (1978)
Associate Professor, Department of Advanced Studies; Coordinator, Counselor Education
BS, MEd, University of Texas at El Paso; EdD, University of Northern Colorado.

SMITH, JACQUELINE (1981)
Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton; PhD, University of Arizona.

SMITH, JAMES MARVIN (1959–1966; 1969)
Professor, Department of Philosophy
BA, University of Southern California; MA, PhD, Brown University.

SMITH, JAMES MITCHELL (1965)
Associate Professor, Department of Psychology
BA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

SMITH, LAWRENCE E. (1967)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, MS, Stout State University; EdD, University of Southern California.

SMITH, VINCENT J., JR. (1971)
Librarian, Catalogue Department
BA, Sacramento State College; MLS, University of California, Berkeley.

SNIDER, JAMES G. (1976)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BS, MS, University of Idaho; PhD, Stanford University.

SOBOLIK, GAYLE A. (1969)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, Concordia College; MA, PhD, University of North Dakota.

SOLLIE, ALICE J. (Spring 1959)
Associate Professor, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, MS, Oregon State University; PhD, Colorado State University.

SOWBY, SHERMAN (1977)
Associate Professor, Department of Health Science
BS, MHEd, Brigham Young University; PhD, University of Utah.

SPARKS, RICHARD K. (1961)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies; Coordinator, Administrative Services Program
BA, University of Washington; BA, Central Washington College of Education; MA, EdD, University of California, Berkeley.

SPENCER, ROBERT LEE (1981)
Head Women's Basketball Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, Parsons College; MA, Northern Colorado University.

SPIELER, RICHARD A. (1968)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, PhD, University of Chicago.

SPRENGEL, HELEN (1978)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BS, Loma Linda University; MPH, University of California, Los Angeles; Public Health Nursing Credential; PhD, Lawrence University, Santa Barbara.

SPRY, JONATHAN T. (1983)
Lecturer, Physical Therapy Program
BS, University of California, Berkeley; MS, Boston University.

STANDING, KEITH M. (1958)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, MS, Brigham Young University; PhD, Washington State University.

STANLEY, DEBORAH L. A. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BSN, Ohio State University; MSN, Indiana University.

STANLEY, RICHARD G. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Geology
BA, BS, University of California, Santa Cruz; MA, Rice University.

STANNARD, RICHARD D. (1983)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, California State University, Fresno.

STEINER, JEFFREY J. (1981)
Associate Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, MS, California State University, Fresno; PhD, Oregon State University.

STEINHAUER, GENE D. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Psychology
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno; PhD, University of Montana.

STENGEL, DONALD N. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, Lehigh University; MS, PhD, Stanford University.

STEWART, DARLENE L. (1980)
Professor, Physical Therapy Program; Coordinator, Physical Therapy Program
BS, University of Kansas; MS, California State University, Fresno.

STEWART, WILLIAM (1976)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, Allen University.

STITTICH, ELEANOR M. (1964)
Professor, Department of Nursing
BSNE, MLitt, University of Pittsburgh; Registered Nurse.

STOCK, EDITH H. (1969)
Professor, Department of Foreign Languages
AB, Case Western Reserve University; MA, University of Arizona; PhD, University of Kansas.

STOCK, WILLIAM P. (1971)
Psychometrist
BS, University of California, Berkeley; MEd, University of California, Santa Barbara; PhD, University of Southern California.

STONE, BERNICE A. (1980)
Associate Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, California State University, Fresno; EdD, University of Southern California.

STORY, SYDNEY R. (1963)
Professor, Department of Anthropology
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

STRUMWASSER, GINA (1971)
Professor, Department of Art
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, California State College, Los Angeles; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

STUART, MERRILL M. (1967)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, Carroll College; MA, University of Hawaii; EdD, Teachers College, Columbia University.

STUART, WALTER H. (1967)
Professor, Department of English
BA, Harvard University; MA, PhD, University of Wisconsin.

STUDE, EVERETT W. (1971)
Professor, Rehabilitation Counseling Program; Coordinator, Rehabilitation Counseling Program
BA, Pasadena College; MS, California State College, Los Angeles; EdD, University of Southern California.

STURGEON, JAN (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BA, BS, California State University, Fresno.

STUTZMAN, CARL R. (1969)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education; Chairman, Teacher Education Department
AB, MA, EdD, University of the Pacific.

SUDA, KATHLEEN (Spring 1982)
Lecturer, Department of Nursing
BS, MS, University of California, San Francisco.

SUN, HUGO S. (1970)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, University of Maryland; PhD, University of New Brunswick.

SUPERSAD, JANKIE N. (1970)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BSc, Glasgow University (Scotland); MS, Northwestern University; PhD, Arizona State University.

SUTHERLAND, LAWRENCE R. (1969)
Professor, Department of Music
BMusEd, University of Tulsa; MA, University of Missouri; DMA (in Conducting), University of Arizona.

SVENSON, KARL A. (1954)
Professor, Department of Political Science
University of Wyoming; MA, Indiana University; PhD, State University of Iowa.

SWEENEY, JAMES (1976; 12/1979)
Head Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BA, University of Portland.

TABBERT, WYNN C. (1970)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education; Chairman, Social Work Education Department
BA, University of Minnesota; MSW, DSW, University of Southern California.

TANIGUCHI, IZUMI (1963)
Professor, Department of Economics; Chairman, Economics Department
BBA, MBA, University of Houston; PhD, University of Texas.

TANLAMAI, UTHAI (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, Chulalongkorn University (Thailand); MS, PhD, University of Illinois Urbana Campus.

TANNENBAUM, PETER (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Santa Barbara.

TARVER, RUTH (1979)
Assistant Director of Educational Opportunity Program
BS, California State University, Fresno; MPA, California State University Consortium.

TATARIAN, H. ROGER (1972)
Professor, Department of Journalism
BA, Fresno State College; LLD (Honorary), Windham College.

TATE, MICHAEL G. (1970)
Professor, Department of English
AB, University of California, Berkeley; MA, PhD, Indiana University.

TELLIER, RICHARD D. (1973)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing; Chairman, Management and Marketing Department
BSEE, Drexel University; MBA, DBA, Florida State University.

TEMPLE, DONALD (1981)
Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BA, California State University, Fresno.

TERRY, EDWIN F. (1969)
Professor, Department of Economics
BS, University of Oklahoma; MA, University of Kansas; PhD, Iowa State University.

THATCHER, MILDRED W. (1979)
Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MS, Pepperdine University.

THOMSEN, C. TORBEN (1982)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BS, Andrews University; MBA, PhD, Michigan State University.

THOMSON, PATRICIA L. (1967)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation; Chairman, Physical Education and Recreation Department
BA, University of Washington; MS, University of California, Los Angeles; PhD, University of Southern California.

THORBURN, MARGARET C. (1971)
Professor, Department of Nursing
BS, University of California, San Francisco; MS, Fresno State College; Registered Nurse.

THURGOOD, GRAHAM W. (1979)
Assistant Professor, Department of Linguistics
BA, MA, San Jose State University; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

TINKER, JOHN N. (1969)
Professor, Department of Sociology
BA, Fresno State College; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

TITUS, CHARLES B. (1963)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BS, MA, University of Oklahoma; PhD, University of Texas.

TOCCHIO, OCTAVIO J. (1959)
Professor, Department of Criminology; Chairman, Criminology Department
BA, Suffolk University; MA, PhD, American University.

TOKMAKIAN, HAROLD H. (Spring 1968)
Professor, Department of Urban and Regional Planning
BA, MA, Stanford University; MRP, Cornell University.

TOMINE, SATSUKI I. (1982)
Associate Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, University of California, Berkeley; EdM, PhD, Oregon State University.

TONEY, JOE D. (1969)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, Agricultural, Mechanical and Normal College; MS, PhD, University of Illinois.

TOWLE, JERRY C. (1971)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, Valparaiso University; MA, Southern Illinois University; PhD, University of Oregon.

TOWNSEND, JOSEPH L. (1970)
Professor, Rehabilitation Counseling Program
BM, MEd, Colorado State University; EdD, University of Northern Colorado.

TRIBBEY, BERT A. (1965)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; PhD, University of Texas.

TROSTLE, LOIS M. (1970)
Associate Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BS, Manchester College; MA, University of California, Los Angeles.

TUCKER, JAMES B. (1968)
Professor, Department of Journalism; Chairman, Journalism Department
BA, MA, University of Iowa.

TURNER, ROBERT, JR. (1983)
Assistant Football Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, MS, Indiana State University.

ULLMANN, W. RICHARD (1968)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Fresno State College; MA, Colorado State University; PhD, University of Southern California.

UTTERBACK, DAVID F. (1983)
Assistant Professor, Department of Health Science
BS, Northeast Missouri State University; MSPH, PhD, University of North Carolina.

VALENCIA, ATILANO A. (1982)
Professor, Department of Teacher Education
BA, MA, New Mexico Highlands University; EdD, Stanford University.

VALETT, ROBERT E. (Spring 1970)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BS, George Williams College; MA, University of Chicago; EdD, University of California, Los Angeles; Licensed Psychologist; Diplomate, American Board of Professional Psychology.

VAN DEN BERGH, NANCY (1981)
Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, State University of New York at Cortland; MSW, Syracuse University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh.

van der ELST, DIRK H. (1969)
Professor, Department of Anthropology
BA, MA, University of Utah; MA, PhD, Northwestern University.

VANDER MEER, PAUL (1971)
Professor, Department of Geography
BA, Hope College; MA, PhD, University of Michigan.

VANDRICK, JOHN (1978)
Director of Student Health Services
BA, University of British Columbia (Canada); MD, McGill University (Canada); Board Certified, Psychiatry.

VAN ELSWYK, MARINUS, JR. (1957)
Director of International Agricultural Programs; Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, Fresno State College; MEd, University of California, Davis; PhD, University of Arizona.

VAN GALDER, ROBERT B. (Spring 1963)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Northern Colorado.

VARLEY, BARBARA K. (1965)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BS, MSW, University of Utah; DSW, Case Western Reserve University.

VATHAYANON, BOVORNSAK (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BS, University of Texas, Austin; MS, PhD, University of Illinois, Urbana.

VAVOULIS, ALEXANDER (1963)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BA, MA, Brooklyn College; EdD, University of the Pacific.

VEMURI, SESHAGIRI RAO (1980)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BE, Andhra University (India); MSIE, Purdue University; PhD, University of Virginia.

VERDI, CLAIRE B. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of English
BA, MA, Long Island University; PhD, University of California, Irvine.

VIDOLI, VIVIAN A. (1970)
Dean, Division of Graduate Studies and Research; Professor, Department of Biology
BS, Southern Connecticut State College; MS, PhD, Arizona State University.

VISWESWARAN, GANESHA (1969)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BS, University of Madras (India); DSSA, Madras School of Social Work; MSW, University of Illinois.

VOLPP, LOUIS D. (1976)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BS, Iowa State University; MA, PhD, State University of Iowa.

WADSWORTH, STEVEN D. (1968)
Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders; Chairman, Communicative Disorders Department
BS, MS, Utah State University; EdD, Brigham Young University.

WAGONER, RONALD L. (1969)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, MA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of Oregon.

WALKER, PHILLIP N. (1950)
Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, University of Washington; PhD, University of Southern California.

WALSH, KAY D. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

WAMPLER, MARVIN B. (1969)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, College of Idaho; MA, EdD, Stanford University.

WARE, ROBERT G. (1978)
Associate Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
AB, Amherst College; MA, University of Nevada, Reno; PhD, Stanford University.

WASHBURNE, CHANDLER (1968)
Professor, Department of Sociology
BA, MA, PhD, Michigan State University.

WATNEY, LON M. (1980)
Head Golf Coach, Department of Athletics
BS, California State University, Fresno.

WATSON, ANNE T. (1982)
Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, Stanford University; MFA, Carnegie-Mellon University.

WAYNE, WILLIAM C. (1954)
Professor, Department of Accountancy
BS, MA, Ball State Teachers College; MS, Indiana University; EdD, University of Southern California.

WEBBER, GAIL M. (1979)
Lecturer, Women's Studies Program; Coordinator, Women's Studies Program
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

WEBER, RALPH W. (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BS, MA, California State University, Fresno.

WEILER, JOHN H., JR. (1962)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, University of Nebraska; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

WEINSTOCK, IRWIN (1971)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, University of Washington; MBA, PhD, Louisiana State University.

WEITZMAN, RAYMOND S. (1968)
Professor, Department of Linguistics
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, PhD, University of Southern California.

WETMORE, CHARLES H. (1970)
Professor, Department of Management and Marketing
BA, Pomona College; MSBA, DBA, Arizona State University.

WETZEL, JOHN C. (1973)
Director of Housing
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

WHALEY, JULIAN W. (1970)
Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, West Liberty State College; MS, West Virginia University; PhD, University of Arizona.

WHEATLEY, JULIAN K. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Linguistics
BA, Columbia College; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

WHEELER, CHARLES L., JR. (1959)
Counselor
BA, Pasadena College; BD, Nazarene Theological Seminary; MA, Fresno State College; EdD, University of Southern California; Licensed Marriage Counselor.

WHITE, ANITA R. (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Accountancy
AB, Harvard University; MBA, Stanford Graduate School of Business.

WHITEHEAD, JAMES W. (1970; 1972)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BA, Morehouse College; MA, MSW, Atlanta University.

WHITFIELD, A. EARL (1961)
Director of Student Activities and College Union
BA, Fresno State College.

WILCOX, R. JACK (1968)
Professor, Department of Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MA, Fresno State College; PhD, University of Utah.

WILEY, LORRAINE (1972)
Professor, Department of Biology
BA, Sacramento State College; MS, PhD, University of California, Davis.

WILKIN, BRUCE M. (1967)
Professor, Department of Advanced Studies
BA, University of Redlands; MA, University of California, Berkeley; EdD, Colorado State College.

WILLIAMS, DOUGLAS R. (1981)
Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education
BS, Utah State University; MS, New Mexico State University; PhD, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

WILLIAMS, JUNIOUS (1981)
Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies Program; Academic Specialist for Student Affirmative Action
BA, University of Michigan; JD, University of Michigan Law School.

WILLIAMS, WESLEY M. (1961)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, MA, University of California; EdD, Stanford University.

WILLIAMSON, HUGH A. (1967)
Professor, Department of Physics
BA, North Texas State College; PhD, University of Texas.

WILLIS, T. HILLMAN (1975)
Professor, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences
BS, Louisiana State University; MBA, Memphis State University; PhD, Louisiana State University.

WILSON, JAMES R. (1983)
Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

WILSON, JOSEPH W. (1982)
Professor, Department of Finance and Industry
BSBA, Cameron University; MBA, Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University; PhD, University of Arkansas.

WINEGAR, GARY H. (1969)
Professor, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, Brigham Young University; MEd, DEd, Texas A & M University.

WINTER, JAMES H. (1947)
Professor, Department of Music
BA, Carleton College; MMus, Northwestern University; PhD, State University of Iowa.

WOHL, MILTON (1967)
Professor, Department of Linguistics
BBA, City College of the University of New York; MA, PhD, University of Michigan.

WONG, KIN-PING (1983)
Dean, School of Natural Sciences; Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, Purdue University.

WOO, NORMAN T. (1968)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, Wabash College; MS, Southern Methodist University; PhD, Washington State University.

WOODCOCK, CATHERINE (1968)
Professor, Department of Social Work Education; Field Coordinator
BA, University of Manchester (England); Mental Health Certificate, University of London (England).

WOODWICK, KEITH H. (1955)
Professor, Department of Biology
BS, Jamestown College; MS, University of Washington; PhD, University of Southern California.

WRIGHT, FREEMAN J. (1969)
Professor, Department of Political Science
BS, MS, Montana State University; PhD, Johns Hopkins University.

WULIGER, GREGORY T. (1982)
Assistant Professor, Department of Journalism
BA, MA, New York University; MSJ, Northwestern University.

YARBROUGH, THOMAS W. (1983)
Lecturer, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
BSME, California State University, Fresno; MA, CSU Consortium, California State University, Fresno.

YBARRA, LEA (1972)
Professor, La Raza Studies Program
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

YEARY, PATRICIA C. (1980)
Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics
BS, University of California, Los Angeles; MS, California State University, Fresno.

YEUNG, GRACE C. N. (1976)
Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, MA, University of Oregon; PhD, Kansas State University.

YEUNG, HENDERSON C. (1971)
Professor, Department of Mathematics; Chairman, Mathematics Department
BS, University of Illinois; PhD, Kansas State University.

YOUSEF, LENORE W. (1983)
Associate Professor, Department of Biology
BA, Mt. Holyoke College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

YOUSEF, MOHAMAD (1978)
Professor, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry
BSCE, Ain-Shams University (Egypt); MSCE, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

ZANE, BURKE (1962)
Professor, Department of Mathematics
BA, Fresno State College; MA, PhD, University of Oregon.

ZELDIS, JACK B. (1969)
Professor, Department of Linguistics
BA, PhD, University of Pennsylvania.

ZELLMER, DAVID L. (1969)
Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, University of Michigan; MS, PhD, University of Illinois.

ZENDER, MICHAEL J. (1966)
Professor, Department of Physics
BA, St. John's University; PhD, Vanderbilt University.

ZIEGLER, STANLEY M. (1968)
Professor, Department of Chemistry; Chairman, Chemistry Department
BA, University of California, Riverside; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

ZITTERKOPF, MARILYN R. (1969)
Senior Assistant Librarian, Catalogue Department
BA, Eastern Washington State College; MLS, University of Hawaii.

ZUMWALT, EUGENE E. (1959)
Professor, Department of English
BA, MA, University of Oregon; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

ADJUNCT AND VISITING PROFESSORS 1983–84

ADAMS, TOM E. (1984)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy Program
BS, University of Missouri.

BAKER, FRANK H. (1982)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, MS, PhD, Oklahoma State University.

BASHOUR, ISAM I. (1983)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, University of Damascus (Syria); MS, American University of Beirut (Lebanon); PhD, University of California, Davis.

BEEVERS, MICHAEL H. (1983)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BS, University of California, Davis; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

BISSELL, WILLIAM B., JR. (Spring 1984)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

CANALES, JOSE C. (1982)
Adjunct Professor, Department of History
BA, Manhattan College; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

CURTIS, LYNETTE M. (Spring 1984)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, University of Kentucky; MA, University of Illinois; MFA, Illinois State University.

DeSTEFANO, JOSEPH A. (1983)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Therapy
BS, University of Arizona; MBA, University of Phoenix.

DUNN, WILLINE L. (1983)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Education-Recreation
BA, San Francisco State College; MS, University of LaVerne.

ENSMINGER, M. E. (1982)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, MS, University of Missouri; PhD, University of Minnesota.

FISHER, LAWRENCE (1980)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Psychology
BS, Pennsylvania State University; MA, Temple University; PhD, University of Cincinnati.

FRYE, PAUL F. (1979)
Adjunct Faculty--Team Physician, Department of Athletics
BS, San Francisco State University; MD, Medical College of Wisconsin.

JAMES, HELEN G. (1983)
Adjunct Professor, Physical Therapy Program
BS, East Stroudsburg State College; MA, Stanford University.

KOKES, RONALD F. (1982)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Psychology
BA (Philosophy), BA (Theology), St. Thomas Seminary; MA, Kearney State College, Nebraska; MA, PhD, University of Iowa.

LARSEN, LELAND M. (1982)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, Fresno State University; MS, PhD, Oregon State University.

LEWIS, DENNIS C. (1983)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Psychology
AB, MA, PhD, University of Notre Dame.

MAGARIAN-SMITH, MISHAEL G. (1983)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno.

MANN, LEWIS T., JR. (1984)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Chemistry
BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MA, PhD, Columbia University

PALACIO, ROBERT S. (1982)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Sociology
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

PARKER, RICHARD O. (1982)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Animal Science
BS, Brigham Young University; PhD, Iowa State University.

PHENE, CLAUDE J. (1983)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
BA, PhD, University of California, Riverside.

ROWLAND, RAYMOND R. (1983)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Biology
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, San Francisco State University.

SANCHEZ, MANUEL (1979)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Education
BA, California State University, Fresno.

SEEBOHM, JEANNETTE A. (1983)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy Program
BS, St. Louis University.

STOLLER, B. B. (1980)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture
PhD, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

SULLIVAN, MARGARET (1983)
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work Education
BS, University of Massachusetts; MSW, California State University, Fresno.

THAXTER, THOMAS H. (1977)
Athletic Team Physician
MD, University of California, Los Angeles School of Medicine.

WRIGHT, JOHN D. (1983)
Adjunct Professor, Department of Biology
BA, California State University, Fresno; MS, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

EMERITI 1983–1984

(Parentheses indicate years of service at CSUF)

ADDICOTT, IRWIN O. (1934; 1950–1966)
Vice President Emeritus; Professor Emeritus of Education
BA, University of California; MA, BD, Pacific School of Religion; EdD, Stanford University.

ALBRIGHT, W. DONALD (1958–1982)
Coordinator Emeritus, Services to Older Adults
BS, Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; MEd, University of Missouri; EdD, Teachers College, Columbia University.

ANDERSON, MYRON M. (1937–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of Southern California.

BAKKEGARD, BENJAMIN M. (1958–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Music
BS, University of North Dakota; MEd, University of Minnesota; EdD, Teachers College, Columbia University.

BALL, WILBUR P. (1958–1983)
Professor Emeritus of International Agriculture and Education
BS, MEd, Colorado State University; PhD, Iowa State University.

BALLOU, STEPHEN V. (1953–1978)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BEd, Duluth State Teachers College; MA, EdD, University of Colorado.

BEARD, C. NOBLE (1937–Spring 1970)
Professor Emeritus of Geology
BA, MA, Indiana University; PhD, University of Illinois.

BEATTY, HAROLD J. (1937–1969)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of California, Berkeley.

BEATTY, WILLIAM C., JR. (1947–1977)
Professor Emeritus of Anthropology and Sociology
BA, University of Denver; MA, University of Colorado; PhD, University of Southern California.

BEIDEN, J. PETER (1948–1969)
Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BA, University of Redlands.

BELL, JESSE T. (Spring 1948–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Animal Science
BS, Texas College of Arts and Industries; MA, Sul Ross State College.

BERDAHL, ARTHUR C. (1932–1969)
Professor Emeritus of Music
BA, Augustana College; MA, PhD, State University of Iowa.

BERGEY, JOHN (1961–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Nursing
BS, Yankton College; MA, University of Pittsburgh; Registered Nurse.

BERRY, SARA C. (1957–1973)
Senior Assistant Librarian Emeritus
BA, Occidental College.

SEVILL, VINCENT D. (1957–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering
BS, Fresno State College; MS, University of California at Davis; Registered Mechanical Engineer.

BIGELOW, MARION E. (1932–1965)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BS, MS, University of Wisconsin.

BIGGE, MORRIS L. (1950–1976)
Professor Emeritus of Education Foundations
BA, Washburn Municipal University; MS, University of Michigan; PhD, University of Kansas.

BIGGERSTAFF, WARREN R. (1948–1981)
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
BA, Willamette University; MS, Oregon State College; PhD, University of Wisconsin.

BIRD, C. WESLEY (1932–1969)
Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages
BA, MA, Oberlin College; Diplome, Grenoble University; MA, PhD, Princeton University; MOPA, France.

BLISS, WILLIAM H. (1950–1976)
Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts and Technology
BS, Central Missouri State College; MA, University of Northern Colorado; EdD, Bradley University.

BOOLSEN, FRANK M. (1948–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Criminology
BA, MA, University of California, Berkeley.

BRADLEY, BEATRICE E. (1969–1982)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, MS, EdD, University of Pennsylvania.

BREMNER, RAYMOND W. (1947–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
BS, MS, PhD, University of Washington.

BRENNINGER, RALPH A. (1946–1975)
Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages
BS, Lafayette College; AM, Columbia University; PhD, University of California.

BRYON, ARTHUR J. (1939–1941; 1947–1971)
Professor Emeritus of Music
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of California; DMA, University of Southern California.

BURGESS, ROBERT C. (1948–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
AB, Fresno State College; MS, University of Southern California.

CADY, DOROTHY A. (1954–1976)
Laboratory School Teacher Emeritus
BS, University of Minnesota; BA, MA, Fresno State College; Registered Nurse.

CAMPBELL, HOWARD J. (1946–1979)
Professor Emeritus of Speech Communication
BS, North Texas State Teachers College; MA, Stanford University; EdD, University of California, Berkeley.

CANALES, JOSE C. (1946–1980)
Professor Emeritus of History
BA, Manhattan College; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

CARR, ROBERT A. (1952–1956; 1957–1982)
Professor Emeritus of International Business and Finance
BA, MA, San Francisco State College; PhD, University of Southern California.

COBB, GWENDOLIN B. (1953–1971)
Professor Emeritus of History
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

COCHRAN, NORMA L. (1969–1982)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, MS, EdD, University of Nebraska.

COMEGYS, ROBERT G. (1955–1980)
Professor Emeritus of History
BA, MA, University of Washington; PhD, Stanford University.

DANDOY, MAXIMA A. (Spring 1956–1982)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BSE, National Teachers College (Philippines); MA, Arellano University (Philippines); EdD, Stanford University.

DAUBS, EDWIN H. (1963–1975)
Professor Emeritus of Biology
BS, MS, PhD, University of Illinois.

DETTINGER, DONALD J. (1947–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, Chico State College; MS, Oregon State College.

DIENSTEIN, WILLIAM (1946–1974)
Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Criminology
BA, Stanford University; MA, University of California; PhD, Stanford University.

DOWLER, LLOYD (1948–1978)
Dean Emeritus of Agriculture and Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education
BS, MS, University of Wyoming.

DUKE, JOHN H. (1946–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Journalism
BJ, University of Texas; MA, PhD, University of Southern California.

ELIASON, AFTON Y. (1935–1971)
Professor Emeritus of Physics
BS, Utah State Agriculture College; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

ENSSLIN, WALTER (1959–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages
PhD, University of Berlin.

EVANS, RALPH F. (1947–1975)
Dean Emeritus of Education and Professor Emeritus of Education
BEd, Eastern Illinois State Teachers College; MA, PhD, State University of Iowa.

FALK, DORIS F. (1956–Spring 1972)
Professor Emeritus of Biology
BA, MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

FALK, KARL L. (1938–1968)
Professor Emeritus of Economics
BA, Stanford University; PhD, University of Berlin.

FEUCHES, CONRAD (1946–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, Fresno State College; MS, Oregon State College.

FISHER, M. BRUCE (1941–1975)
Professor Emeritus of Psychology
BA, University of California; PhD, Yale University; Licensed Psychologist.

FLAM, ROBERT A. (1969–1982)
Associate Professor Emeritus of Information Management
BS, Valley City State College; ME, University of North Dakota; EdD, University of Wyoming.

GALE, JANE G. (1935–1959)
Associate Professor Emeritus of Art
BS, MA, Columbia University.

GARDNER, FANNIE L. (1959–1976)
Professor Emeritus of Nursing
BS, MEd, University of Houston; Registered Nurse.

GLEASON, KENNETH C. (1946–1976)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BA, Fresno State College; MS, University of Southern California.

GLIM, ROBERT J. (1948–1978)
Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics
BS, MEd, University of California, Davis.

GREENE, ELEANORE B. (1960–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Nursing
BA, Cornell University; MA, Columbia University; Registered Nurse.

GRIFFITHS, I. ACE (1959–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, University of Idaho; MS, University of Arizona; EdD, Northern Colorado University; Licensed Psychologist.

GURLEY, RALPH R. (1947–1960)
Professor Emeritus of Engineering
BS, United States Naval Academy; MS, Columbia University; Registered Mechanical Engineer.

HADDAD, MARIE N. (1964–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Nursing
BS, St. Louis University; MN, University of Washington.

HARRISON, RAYMOND H. (1955–1977)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, Central State College; MS, Oklahoma State University; EdD, University of Denver.

HARTON, JOHN J. (1941–1966)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BA, Hendrix College; MA, George Peabody College; PhD, Duke University; Licensed Psychologist.

HAWBECKER, ALBERT C. (1946–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Biology
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of California; PhD, Oregon State College.

HENDERSON, BETTY A. (1941–1961)
Professor Emeritus of Home Economics
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of California, Los Angeles.

HENFLING, PHYLLIS B. (1940–1945; 1952–1975)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

HIGGINS, FRANCIS V. (1958–1976)
Professor Emeritus of Engineering
BS, MS, Indiana State Teachers College; MS, University of Michigan; MS, Case Institute of Technology; Registered Civil Engineer.

HIGHLANDER, JOHN P. (1966–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Radio-Television
BA, MA, University of Iowa; PhD, University of Wisconsin.

HIXSON, FLOYD M. (1951–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Animal Science
BS, Oklahoma A & M College; MS, PhD, Kansas State University.

HOPKINS, JERRY D. (1964–1979)
Professor Emeritus of Linguistics
BA, Indiana University.

HOWLAND, RUSSELL S. (1948–1975)
Professor Emeritus of Music
BM, MMus, University of Illinois.

HUPPRICH, MABEL (1944–1969)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BS, MS, University of Wisconsin.

ILG, GEORGE F. (1948–1978)
Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science
BS, University of California; MS, Ohio State University.

JEPSEN, VICTOR L. (1946–1975)
Professor Emeritus of Management
BA, MA, University of Oregon; EdD, Stanford University.

JOHNSON, BIRGER L. (1955–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BA, North Dakota State Teachers College; MS, University of Oregon; PhD, University of Southern California.

JOYAL, ARNOLD E. (1948–1964)
President Emeritus
BA, MA, PhD, University of California; LHD, California College of Medicine.

KARIKKA, KATHERINE (1967–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Home Economics
BS, Utah State University; MS, Cornell University.

KAUSCH, DONALD E. (1965–1981)
Professor Emeritus of English
BA, Wayne State University; MA, University of Michigan; PhD, Wayne State University.

KREMEN, BENJAMIN G. (1950–1976)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, Johns Hopkins University; MA, University of Maryland; PhD, Michigan State College.

KULHAN, EDWARD F. (1956–1978)
Professor Emeritus of Engineering
BS, University of Nevada; MS, Pennsylvania State University; Registered Land Surveyor.

KYLBERG, BESSIE N. (1947–1962)
Librarian III Emeritus
BA, University of California.

LANDRUM, ELIZABETH A. (1932–1971)
Librarian IV Emeritus
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of California.

LARABEE, CARLTON H. (1947–Spring 1969)
Professor Emeritus of English
BA, Clark University; MA, Harvard University; EdD, New York University.

LEAVENWORTH, RUSSELL E. (1955–1971; 1973–1978)
Professor Emeritus of English
AB, Hanover College; AM, PhD, University of Colorado.

LEAVITT, JEROME E. (1969–1981)
Professor Emeritus of Teacher Education
BS, Newark State College; MA, New York University; EdD, Northwestern University.

LESLIE, GLENN F. (1958–1977)
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, Central Missouri State College; MEd, EdD, University of Missouri.

LEVIN, CARL (1942–1980)
Director Emeritus of Business Affairs
BA, Fresno State College.

LEWIS, KENNETH E. (1956–1970)
Director Emeritus of Financial Aids
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

LINDBERG, JOHN E. (1969–1982)
Professor Emeritus of Social Work Education
BS, MSW, University of California, Berkeley.

LIST, EDGAR A. (1961–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages
BA, Carroll College; MA, PhD, Yale University.

LOMBARD, EDWIN H. (1947–1973)
Professor Emeritus of Theatre Arts
BA, Oberlin College; MA, Columbia University; MA, PhD, Cornell University.

LUNDKVIST, LYLLIS D. (1939–1963)
Professor Emeritus of Music
BM, MA, University of Washington.

LYON, EARL D. (1939–1973)
Professor Emeritus of English
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

MacMILLAN, MARGARET W. (Spring 1970–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Information Management
BS, MEd, University of Pittsburgh; EdD, University of California, Los Angeles.

MARKHAM, CHARLES G. (1967–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Geography
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, Colorado State College; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

MASON, R. ELAINE (1956–1979)
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BA, Fresno State College; MA, Stanford University.

MATTHEW, VIRGIL L., JR. (1948–1980)
Professor Emeritus of History
BA, Fresno State College; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles.

McCOMAS, WAYNE L. (1953–1982)
Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, Santa Barbara College; MA, Stanford University.

McGUIRE, PAUL J. (1966–1980)
Professor Emeritus of Theatre Arts
BA, MA, San Fernando Valley State College.

MILLER, WILLIAM M. (1956–1979)
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
BS, University of Illinois; MS, PhD, State University of Iowa.

MINICH, MARSHALL E. (1966–1982)
Associate Professor Emeritus of International Business and Finance
BS, Lafayette College; MBA, Harvard Business School.

MUSSELMAN, DARWIN B. (1953–1978)
Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, Fresno State College; MFA, California College of Arts and Crafts; MA, University of California, Berkeley.

NELSEN, CLAIR E. (1950–1953; 1955–1979)
Professor Emeritus of History
BA, Fresno State College; MA, PhD, Stanford University.

NELSON, MYRTHEL S. (1965–1983)
Professor Emeritus of Nursing
BA, College of Great Falls; MA, Gallaudet College; MA, Columbia University; MN, Yale University; Registered Nurse.

NESS, FREDERIC W. (1964–November 1969)
President Emeritus
BA, Dickinson College; MA, University of Cincinnati; PhD, Yale University.

NOAKES, GEOFFREY B. (1947–1965)
Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts
BA, MA, Fresno State College.

ODORFER, ELLA M. **(1926–1963)**
Professor Emeritus of Art
BA, University of North Dakota; MA, Columbia University.

OGDEN, LOWELL K. **(1958–1977)**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, Arkansas State Teachers College; MA, University of Wyoming; EdD, University of Southern California.

PARKER, WILLIAM M. **(1950–1977)**
Professor Emeritus of Accounting
BS, MBA, University of California; PhD, University of Southern California; Certified Public Accountant.

PFLUEGER, CLAYTON C. **(1957–1980)**
Professor Emeritus of Dairy Industry
BS, South Dakota State College; MS, State College of Washington.

PIERSOL, ROBERT J. **(1968–1981)**
Professor Emeritus of Management
BSME, University of Illinois; MBA, Stanford University; DBA, Harvard University.

PORCH, LOUISE W. **(1942–1968)**
Professor Emeritus of Home Economics
BS, Rockford College; MA, Columbia University; EdD, Stanford University.

POTTER, KENNETH **(1926–1947)**
Professor Emeritus of Social Science
AB, University of Michigan; MA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

POYTHRESS, RANSOM H. **(Spring 1962–1982)**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages
BA, Stanford University; MA, Fresno State College.

QUIBELL, CHARLES H. **(1927–1962)**
Professor Emeritus of Botany
BA, Pomona College; PhD, University of Chicago.

QUIBELL, EDITH M. **(1947–April 1968)**
Librarian II Emeritus
BA, Pomona College.

REA, RALPH C. **(1954–1978)**
Professor Emeritus of Music
BM, Eastman School of Music; MA, PhD, State University of Iowa.

REA, THELMA M. **(1958–1979)**
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, MS, University of Idaho; EdD, Stanford University.

REES, BRYANT E. **(1947–1975)**
Professor Emeritus of Biology
BA, MA, University of Utah; PhD, Stanford University.

REIGHARD, EDWARD **(Spring 1960–1974)**
Professor Emeritus of Management
BA, Middlebury College; BD, Yale University; MBA, PhD, Stanford University.

RICH, WALLACE N. **(1963–1975)**
Professor Emeritus of Social Work
BA, Fresno State College; MSW, Florida State University.

RICHARDS, HERBERT D. **(1955–1980)**
Professor Emeritus of Engineering
BS, University of California, Berkeley; MA, Stanford University.

RIPPEY, ANDREW D. **(1946–1974)**
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, MA, University of Florida; PhD, Ohio State University.

ROHRER, HELEN F. **(1933–1969)**
Professor Emeritus of Office Administration and Business Education
BA, MA, Stanford University.

ROJAS, CARLOS A. **(1928–1966)**
Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages
BA, MA, Pomona College; PhD, University of Washington.

ROTH, HOWARD C. **(1967–1980)**
Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages
AB, Fresno State College; MA, University of California, Berkeley; PhD, University of Washington.

SCHORLING, HORACE O. **(1941–1977)**
Executive Vice President Emeritus; Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts and Technology
BA, San Jose State College; MS, EdD, Oregon State College.

SHACKLETT, ROBERT L. **(1955–1979)**
Professor Emeritus of Physics
AB, Fresno State College; PhD, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena.

SHAFER, HELEN **(1942–1963)**
Associate Professor Emeritus of English
BA, MA, University of California.

SHEPARD, BERNARD A. **(1948–1979)**
Professor Emeritus of Journalism
BA, Union College; BS, Columbia University; MS, PhD, Syracuse University.

SHERMAN, HOBART M. **(1947–1963)**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Accounting
BS, Southwestern State College (Missouri); MA, New York University.

SIA, MING BE **(1964–1978)**
Professor Emeritus of Nursing
BA, Hwa Nan College (China); MA, Teachers College, Columbia University.

SLOAN, FORREST E. **(1954–1983)**
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, Illinois State University; MA, EdD, Northern Colorado University.

SMARDAN, LAURENCE E. **(1966–1983)**
Professor Emeritus of Family Studies and Home Economics
BA, MS, University of Southern California; PhD, Cornell University.

SMITH, PHILIP N. **(1958–1977)**
Professor Emeritus of Biology
BA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

SPENCER, EDWARD M. **(1950–1971)**
Dean Emeritus of Educational Services and Summer Sessions
BS, Iowa State College; MA, PhD, University of Iowa.

STAEBLER, ARTHUR E. **(1955–1980)**
Professor Emeritus of Biology
BS, MS, PhD, University of Michigan.

STANLEY, GEORGE M. **(1948–Spring 1967)**
Professor Emeritus of Geology
BS, MA, PhD, University of Michigan.

STORLI, VICTOR E. **(1928–1962)**
Professor Emeritus of Accounting
BA, St. Olaf College; MBA, University of Oregon; CPA.

STRONG, WINSTON C. **(1940–1974)**
Professor Emeritus of Irrigation
BA, Stanford University; MA, EdD, University of California, Berkeley.

SWANSON, CHARLES E. **(1968–1980)**
Professor Emeritus of Marketing
BA, San Diego State College; MA, PhD, State University of Iowa.

SWINEFORD, EDWIN J. **(1964–1976)**
Professor Emeritus of Secondary Education
BA, Fresno State College; MA, University of California, Berkeley; EdD, University of Virginia.

THOMPSON, SHIRLEY M. **(1953–1980)**
Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BS, MS, University of Wisconsin.

TIDYMAN, CLAYTON R. **(1957–1979)**
Chairman Emeritus of Accounting and Quantitative Studies; Professor Emeritus of Accounting
BS, MBA, PhD, University of Southern California; CPA.

TIDYMAN, WILLARD F. **(1924–1958)**
Professor Emeritus of Education
BA, Baker University; MA, Columbia University; PedD, New York University.

TUELLER, DALLAS A. **(1946–1973)**
Academic Vice President Emeritus; Professor Emeritus of Political Science
BA, San Jose State College; PhD, Stanford University.

TURNER, LOUISE P. **(1970–1981)**
Professor Emeritus of Home Economics
BS, MA, PhD, Texas Woman's University.

UPHOLD, WILLIAM B. **(1954–1978)**
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy and English
BA, ThB, Taylor University; BD, Drew University; PhD, University of Southern California.

WARDLE, ORRIN D. **(1957–1977)**
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, MS, Utah State College; EdD, University of California, Berkeley.

WARMERDAM, CORNELIUS A. **(1947–1980)**
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
AB, Fresno State College; MA, Stanford University.

WATERMAN, RUTH D. **(1924–1928; 1939–1963)**
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BS, University of Missouri; MA, Teachers College, Columbia University.

WATTS, PHYLLIS W. **(1945–1975)**
Dean Emeritus School of Graduate Studies; Professor Emeritus of English
BA, Santa Barbara State College; MA, Claremont College; EdD, Stanford University.

WEST, VIRGINIA C. **(1941–1968)**
Librarian V Emeritus
BA, University of California; BS, MS, University of Southern California.

WHEATON, HERBERT H. **(1922–1966)**
Dean Emeritus of Arts and Sciences
BS, University of Wisconsin; MS, CE, University of California; Registered Civil Engineer.

WIGHT, WILMA F. **(1940–1973)**
Professor Emeritus of Office Administration
BA, MA, Stanford University.

WILCOX, ORLEY W. **(1959–1976)**
Professor Emeritus of Education
BS, Southwestern College (Kansas); MS, Kansas State Teachers College; EdD, University of Colorado.

WILD, ERNEST S. **(1948–1976)**
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
BS, MS, Kansas State College.

WILEY, FRANCIS A. **(1946–1975)**
Professor Emeritus of History
BA, Emory and Henry College; MA, Duke University; PhD, University of California, Berkeley.

WILSON, DONALD M. **(1956–1980)**
Professor Emeritus of Communicative Disorders
BA, Western Washington College of Education; MA, PhD, University of Southern California.

WRIGHT, EVELYN H. **(1948–1975)**
Counselor Emeritus
BA, Cedar Crest College; MA, Syracuse University.

WRIGHT, JOHN W. **(1929–1969)**
Professor Emeritus of Speech Arts
BA, MA, University of Washington; EdD, University of California, Berkeley.

YORK, WILLIAM L. **(1968–1982)**
Professor Emeritus of Sociology
BS, East Texas Baptist College; MA, Stephen F. Austin State College; EdD, University of the Pacific.

YOUNG, ETHEL ROBINSON **(1946; 1950–1970)**
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
BA, MA, Stanford University.

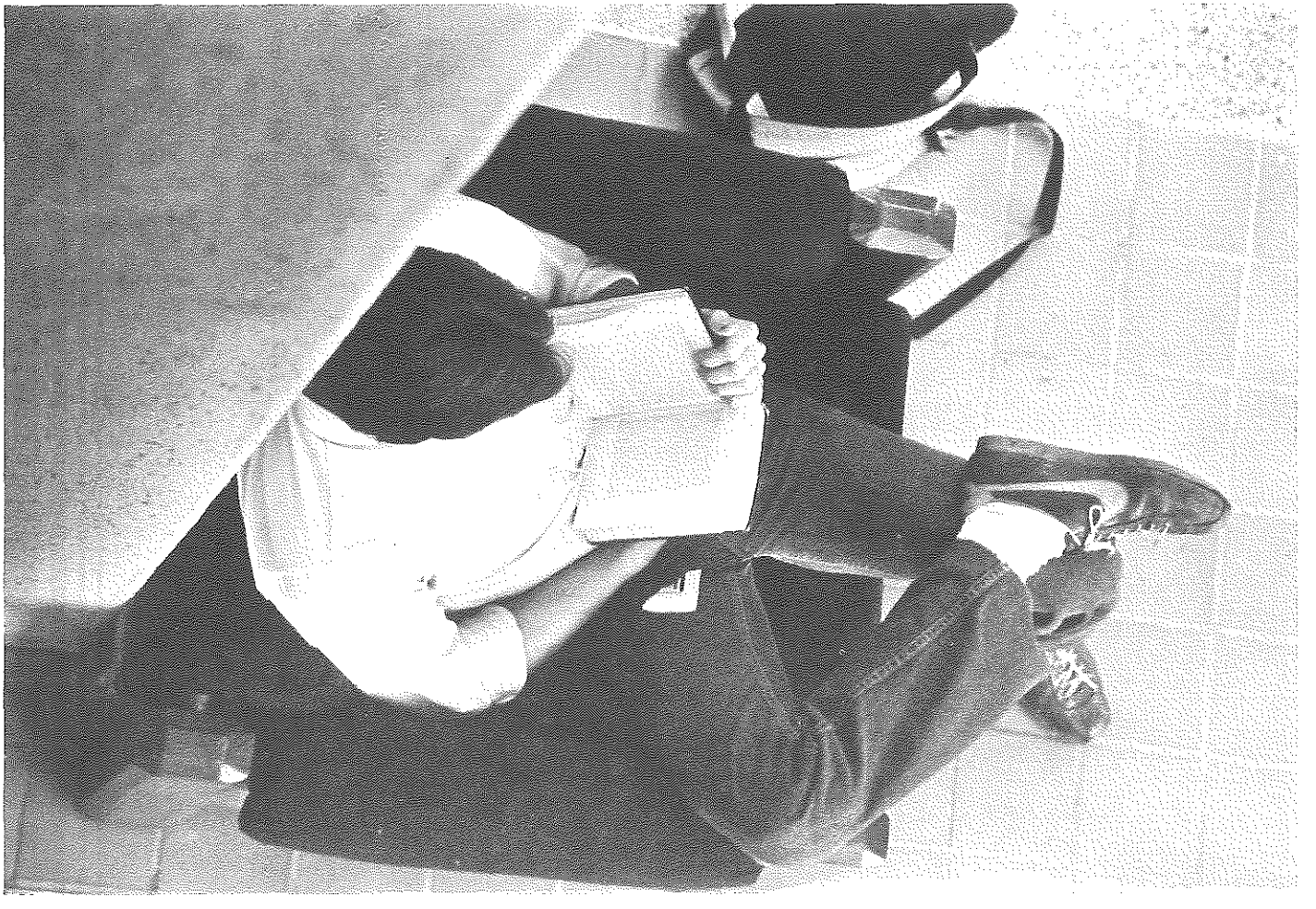
PART-TIME FACULTY 1983–84

ABBOTT, LINDA, *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
ADAMS, PATRICIA M., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
AKHAVAN, MAJID, *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
ALEMAN, APRIL, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
ALFORD, DARLYS J., *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
ALDREDGE, JAMES E., *Lecturer, Department of Political Science*
ALLDREDGE, KRISTEN S., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
ALLEN, JOHN, *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
ALLEN, MARK L., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
ALLEN, WILLIAM E., *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
ALVES, KATHERINE B., *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
AMACHER, MARY L., *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
ANDERSON, CARL F., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
ANDERSON, CHARLES, J., *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
ANDERSON, MARGARET, *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
ANDRADE, GLENNA, *Lecturer, Department of English*
ANDRADE, GUSTAVO S., *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
APEDAILE, MARCIA L. R., *Lecturer, Department of English*
ARMBRUSTER, SHIRLEY J., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
ARROYO, HOPE, *Lecturer, Program La Raza Studies*
AVAKIAN, ARRA, *Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program*
AVILA, BARBARA, *Assistant Softball Coach, Department of Athletics*
BADERTSCHER, BARBARA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
BAGGETT, ARTHUR G., *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
BALEKIAN, PAULA M., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
BARKMAN, SAMUEL J., *Lecturer, Department of Music*
BAUGHMAN, GERALD L., *Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering*
BECKER, JAMES, *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
BECKER, ROSS M., Lecturer, Department of Social Work Education
BEENE, STEVEN W., *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
BELL, JESSE T., *Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education*
BELL, RONALD J., *Lecturer, Department of English*
BERRY, FRANKLIN, *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
BERTKEN, KAY A., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
BIGLOW, MICHAEL, *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
BLAKELEY, DONALD N., *Lecturer, Department of Philosophy*
BLANTON, MARYALYCE, *Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics*
BLOHM, DONNA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
BLOOM, MELANIE M., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
BLUM, DEBORAH L., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
BOEHM, JOY, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
BONARD, EDWARD A., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
BONGIOVANI, SHELLEY, *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
BOOTH, WILLIAM P., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
BOROFKA, DAVID, *Lecturer, Department of English*
BRADLEY, BEATRICE E., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
BROWN, LYNDA M., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
BROZOVSKY, JOHN, *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
BROWNELL, LYNN, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
BRUTOSKY, SISTER VERONICA, *Lecturer, Department of Art*
BRYANT, JONATHAN, *Lecturer, Department of Communicative Disorders*
BUDZIK, LINDA, *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
BUHR, EDWARD C., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
CALANDRA, DORIS A., *Lecturer, Department of English*
CAMPBELL, BLANCHE A., *Lecturer, Department of Animal Science*
CANNON, ALAN H., *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
CANTRELL, LYDIA, *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education*
CANTU, ANTHONY D., *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
CAREY, DAVID, *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
CAUDLE, DALE A., *Lecturer, Department of Criminology*
CERNA, DANNY D., *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation; Assistant Soccer Coach, Department of Athletics*
CHAFFE, JOSEPH B., *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
CHAFFE-STENGEL, PRISCILLA, *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
CHENEY, JAMES T., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
CLIFTON, MICHAEL E., *Lecturer, Department of English*
COBB, JULE C., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
COY, MICHAEL, *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
DAHER, GEORGE L., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
DAME, BRENT D., *Lecturer, Department of Animal Science*
DANDOY, MAXIMA, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
DAVIS, RICHARD H., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
DEFFEBACH, MARION, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
DEHGHANI, ALI, *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
DODDS, JOHN P., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
DODRILL, LINDA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
DOOLEY, DIANA S., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
DOOLEY, LOUIS A., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
DOW, GREG L., *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation*
DOWIE, VIRGINIA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
DRAGOO, WILLIAM M., *Lecturer, Department of Criminology*
DRYDEN, LINDA S., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
DUNCAN, DON A., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
DUNFORD, MARIE G., *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
DURBIN, RANDY, *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education*
EDWARDS, DONALD M., *Lecturer, Department of Physics*
EMERLING, FRED M., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
EMERSON, JOAN, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
EMERZIAN, JANICE, *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
ENGSTROM, KENNETH, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
ERKE, KEITH H., *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
ESKIN, SAUL B., *Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics*
ESRAELIAN, ROBYN L., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
ETCHEVERRY, WILLIAM R., *Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering*
FENNELLY, WILLIAM, *Assistant Coach—Women's Basketball, Department of Athletics*
FERGUSON, LARRY N., *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
FIFIELD, DARRELL W., *Lecturer, Department of Criminology*
FISHEL, DAVID W., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
FONTANA, DOMINIC J., *Lecturer, Department of Animal Science*
FOUCHE, CALVIN F., *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
FOURNET, RICHARD S., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
FRANCIS, CHARLES, *Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program*
FRANCO, KATHRYN A., *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
FRIESEN, LAUREL A., *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
FUGELSANG, KENNETH C., *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
FURCH, MARTHA, *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
FURMAN, DUANE, *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
FUSSEL, BRITT L., *Lecturer, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry*
GAEBLER, TED, *Lecturer, Department of Political Science*
GARZA, IRMA, *Lecturer, La Raza Studies Program*
GARZA, YOLANDA, *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
GATES, ELLEN, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
GAYNARD, CLIFFORD, *Lecturer, Department of Art*
GEORGE, CYNTHIA F., *Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program*
GERDTS, MARVIN H., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
GERSTER, ROBERT G., *Lecturer, Department of Music*
GIANNETTA, TEREA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
GIBSON, SHERRI, *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
GILMAN, ROSEMARIE M., *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
GLAVIS, EDWARD S., JR., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
GODAS, GEORGE J., *Lecturer, Department of Philosophy*
GOEDDEL, FRANK W., *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
GOMAS, RALPH E., *Lecturer, Department of Art*
GONZALEZ, ALFONSO, *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
GONZALEZ, DAVID, *Lecturer, La Raza Studies Program*
GOOD, SUSAN P., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
GOODING, GARRY L., *Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing*
GOODYEAR, DON L., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
GRAHAM, FRANCES L., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
GRANATA, CHARITY LASLO, *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
GRANATA, THOMAS F., *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
GREEN, MARGARET L., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
GREER, RUSSELL D., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
GROVER, STEPHEN C., *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
GRUEN, BETTY, *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
HAGGBLADE, ELISABETH, *Lecturer, Department of English*
HAGUS, CHARLENE, *Lecturer, Department of Animal Science*
HALL, MARTHA A., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*

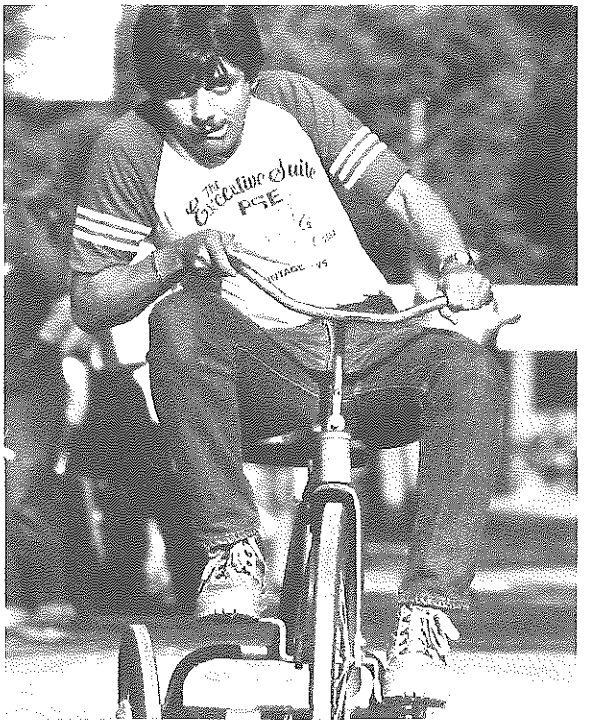
HANSON, CAROLYN, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
HANSON, JOHN WESLEY, *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
HASLAM, PHYLLIS J., *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
HAYWARD, STANLEY, D., *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
HAUGEN, DAVID P., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
HEINLEN, DOLORES G., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
HEINZ, MIKE A., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
HENLEY, MARIE-LEONORE, *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
HERNANDEZ-TOVAR, INEZ, *Lecturer, Department of English*
HERWATT, FRANK J., *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
HEWITT, JANICE C., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
HEYMAN, KENT F., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
HIGHSMITH, DEBORAH P., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
HILL, LORNA, *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
HOAG, CHARLES C., *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
HOFF, ANDREW E., *Lecturer, Department of Recreation Administration*
HOFFMAN, JULIE A., *Lecturer, Physical Therapy Program*
HOHNE, ROBERT J., *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
HOLLAND, DAN C., *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
HOLLINGER, BARBARA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
HORN, MICKI, *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation; and Assistant Volleyball Coach, Department of Athletics*
HUXLEY, BARBARA, *Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics*
INOUE, YOSHINOBU, *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
JACKSON, JANNETT N., *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
JASCHKE, JANET C., *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
JENSEN, CAROL A., *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation; Head Women's Tennis Coach, Department of Athletics*
JESPERSEN, ALAN H., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
JOFUKU, MITCHEL S., *Lecturer, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry*
JOHNSON, ARTHUR E., *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
JOHNSON, ASTRID L., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
JOHNSON, BARBARA S., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
JOY, CHARLOTTE, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
JUNCKER, MARY P., *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
KALLURI, DIKSHITULU K., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
KARAMANLIAN, HAGOP, *Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program*
KEARNEY, KAREN, *Lecturer, Department of Art*
KEHDE, SUZANNE, *Lecturer, Department of English*
KELLEY, JOSEPH, *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
KEMPE, LELAND R., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
KERSTEN, EDWARD L., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
KHAN, EMDADUL, *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
KIM, HAE-SHIK, *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
KIMBALL, TOM S., *Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering*
KIMBLE, PHILLIP, *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
KOOBATIAN, STEVEN D., *Lecturer, Rehabilitation Counseling Program*
KRUM, LEROY H., *Lecturer, Department of Animal Science*
LACY, LEEDS R., JR., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
LAHANIER, EUGENE R., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
LAURIA, JANE, *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
LAWSON, JACK O., *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
LAZANSKY, JILL, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
LEAL, ANA, *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
LEAL, LUIS E., *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
LENNON, DAVID L., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
LEONG, JAMES G., *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
LEUE, DAVID E., *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
LEWOLT, KIM, *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education*
LINDBERG, GORDON E., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science; and Department of Advanced Studies*
LINN, MAYNARD W., *Lecturer, Department of Philosophy*
LISTER, WANDA J., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
LITTLE, RICHARD M., *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
LITZENBERGER, FRED, *Assistant Basketball Coach, Department of Athletics*
LIU, HISIU-JU TENG, *Lecturer, Department of Physics*
LIU, LILY, *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
LLOYD, JOHN M., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
LLOYD, MARLENE I., *Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics*
LONG, ROBERT J., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
LYNN, ELAINE, *Lecturer, Department of Art*
MACRIS, JOHN D., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
MADER, KENNETH J., *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
MAGOON, DAVID F., *Lecturer, Department of English*
MALKASIAN, MARK S., *Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program*
MANNO, TERRIE L., *Lecturer, Department of Music*
MARKLEY, RICHARD C., *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
MASSIE, SHERRIN L., *Lecturer, Department of Communicative Disorders*
MAYO, MARK, *Lecturer, Department of Animal Science*
MELE, GERALD A., *Lecturer, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry*
MERRITT, MARIANNE K., *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
METZLER, SHARON, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
MINAMI, DWIGHT D., *Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education*
MINICH, MARSHALL, *Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing*
MINTON, KATHLEEN, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
MISTRY, KAREN, *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
MITCHELL, PATRICIA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
MOLANDER, ROBERT P., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
MOORE, HARRY D., *Lecturer, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry*
MOOSOOLIAN, JANE M., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
MORALES, HUGO, *Lecturer, La Raza Studies Program*
MOREHEAD, DIANA B., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
MORENO, DANIEL T., *Lecturer, La Raza Studies Program*
MORGAN, ROBERT F., *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
MORGENSTERN, KATHLEEN G., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences; and Women's Studies Program*
MORISSON, FERNANDO O., *Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering*
MOSQUEIRA, CHARLOTTE M., *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
MOSTAFAVI, MOHAMMAD R., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
MOTT-SMITH, MIRIAM, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
MULLINS, JUSTIN E., *Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing*
MUNSHOWER, DONALD A., *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
MURPHY, CHARLES H., *Lecturer, Rehabilitation Counseling Program*
NAGY, ELMER J., *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
NEIL, JUDITH, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
NEUFELD, JERRY D., *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
NEUFELD, KATHRYN H., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
NEWCOMB, JOAN, *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
NEWELL, ELIZABETH B., *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
NINKOVICH, DONNA M., *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
O'BRIEN, GLORIA J., *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
O'CONNOR, PATRICIA A., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
OGDEN, LEAH M., *Lecturer, Department of English*
ONYEMENEM, ANSELM NWANNE, *Lecturer, Ethnic Studies Program*
OSTREM, MARY K., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
OWENS, LAWRENCE P., *Lecturer, Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying and Photogrammetry*
PALMER, SAMUEL C., *Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education*
PAPPATHEODOROU, SOFIA, *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
PARKER, MARY F., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
PARSON, MARGARET O., *Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics*
PATTON, STEVEN H., *Lecturer, Department of Chemistry*
PAYNE, JOHN E., *Lecturer, Department of Criminology*
PECK, MARTHA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
PERRY, GAIL M., *Lecturer, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology*
PERSON, LORRAINE L., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
PETERS, JERRIE, *Lecturer, Department of Art*
PETERSON, JOHN R., *Lecturer, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering*
POZOVICH, GREGORY J., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
PRICE, J. STEPHEN, *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
PROUDIAN, JOHN P., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
PRYCE, LINDA K., *Lecturer, Department of Communications Arts and Sciences*
PRYOR, EVELYN M., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
RADBILL, MARTIN N., *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
RANDALL, BOBBY J., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
RANEY, MAUREEN C., *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
RECTOR, RICHARD M., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
RED, SARA P., *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*

REDDELL, GENE, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
REED, TED S., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
REINFURT, LYNNE, *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
REYNOLDS, REXFORD M., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
RHAMES, PATRICK W., *Lecturer, Department of Criminology*
RICE, EDWARD C., *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
ROBERTS, KARMA, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
ROBINETTE, GAIL, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
ROLTGEN, LEROY O., *Lecturer, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering*
ROSENBERG, PHILIP A., *Lecturer, Department of Political Science*
ROSS, JAMES H., *Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering*
ROWE, DIANE E., *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
ROWE, WILLIAM H., *Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing*
RUISI, JOSEPH, *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
RUSSLER, MICHAEL, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
SALAZAR, CHARLES R., *Assistant Softball Coach, Department of Athletics*
SALAZAR, VICTOR, *Lecturer, Department of Family Studies and Home Economics*
SAMPSON, GARY, *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
SANDERS, DEBORAH S., *Lecturer, Department of Music*
SARKISIAN, GERALD R., *Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering*
SATTERBERG, JAMES G., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
SCHILLIOS, MARC, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
SCHIRO, JOHN S., *Lecturer, Department of Management and Marketing*
SCHLETEWITZ, KATHERINE E., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
SCHROEDER, GARY W., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
SCOCCIA, DANNY, *Lecturer, Department of Philosophy*
SCOTT, THAD H., *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
SEASTROM, ROBERT G., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
SEGURA, ERNESTINE G., *Lecturer, Department of Social Work Education; and La Raza Studies Program*
SEITZ, RONALD H., *Lecturer, Physical Therapy Program*
SELLS, GARY R., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
SELOVER, NANETTE, *Lecturer, Department of Criminology*
SERRANO, JUAN, *Lecturer, Department of Music*
SEVERSON, MICHAEL L., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
SHAHZADE, JOY B., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
SHEPHARD, ROBERTA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
SHKABARA, PETER, *Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering*
SHULTZ, STEVE, *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
SILVANI, HAROLD, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
SIMPSON, ELIZABETH P., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
SIMS, PATRICIA A., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
SIRIAS, SILVIO V., *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
SKEI, NANCY C., *Lecturer, Department of Music*
SMETHERMAN, BOBBIE, *Lecturer, Department of Political Science*
SMITH, MICHELLE JO, *Lecturer, Physical Therapy Program*
SNELL, VERNA, *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
SOGHOMONIAN, ARA K., *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
SPEARS, TONY L., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
SPIESS, MICHAEL H., *Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics and Education; and Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
STAEBLER, ARTHUR E., *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
STARK, JAMES M., *Lecturer, Department of Music*
STARK, WILMA J., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
STEWART, BETH A., *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
STINE, BRADLEY C., *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation*
SULLIVAN, MARGARET, *Lecturer, Department of Social Work Education*
TABER, MARLENE B., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
TAFOLLA, CARMEN, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
TANNENBAUM, SARAH C., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
TAYIAN, LINDA, *Lecturer, Department of Animal Science*
TAYLOR, GWENDA, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
TAYLOR, WALLACE, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
TEMPLE, BOBBYE S., *Lecturer, Department of Journalism*
THERKILDSEN, ROSEMARIE S., *Lecturer, Department of English*
THOMAS, BARBARA F., *Lecturer, Department of Psychology*
THOMAS-DOBSON, SHAN, *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
THORNTON, BRUCE S., *Lecturer, Department of English*
TILVERN, ALAN, *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
TODD, DAVID D., *Lecturer, Department of Political Science*
TRAN, QUOC H., *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
TRIPPEL, ROBERT, *Lecturer, Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
TROTTIER, CAROL A., *Lecturer, Department of English*
TUCCORI, LAWRENCE S., *Lecturer, Department of Political Science*
TUTTLE, DAVID W., *Lecturer, Department of Accountancy*
TYNER, TONI M., *Lecturer, Physical Therapy Program*
UNRUH, RONALD P., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
UPHOLD, WILLIAM B., *Lecturer, Department of Philosophy*
VANCE, ELLIS V., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
VANONI, CHRISTINE ANN, *Lecturer, Department of Mathematics*
VARTANIAN, ARAN, *Lecturer, Department of Music*
VAVOULIS, TED, *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences; and Department of Mathematics*
VINUELA, MIGUEL, *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
VOGT, DEAN, *Lecturer, Department of Nursing*
VOORHEES, SILVIA C., *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
WAGERS, ALISON ANN, *Lecturer, Department of Art*
WALKER, PHILIP W., *Lecturer, Department of Advanced Studies*
WALKER, SIMON W., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
WEITZMAN, KEIKO H., *Lecturer, Department of Linguistics*
WEST, KENNETH F., *Lecturer, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences*
WHITSON, DAVID F., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
WILEY, SHIRLEY A., *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
WILLIAMS, MARILYN, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
WILSON, CAROL, *Lecturer, Women's Studies Program*
WINTER, LESTER WAYNE, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
WISNER, ETHEL, *Lecturer, Department of Teacher Education*
WITTE, SANDRA S., *Lecturer, Department of Enology, Food Science and Nutrition*
WOHL, YADIRA, *Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages*
WOLK, PATRICIA, *Lecturer, Department of English*
WONG, JACOBA, *Lecturer,, Department of Nursing*
WOODWARD, PATRICA J., *Lecturer, Department of Health Science*
WRIGHT, FRANK C., *Lecturer, Department of Finance and Industry*
WRIGHT, STEVEN D., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
YANG, DIANNE, *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
ZALEWSKI, PRUDENCE, *Lecturer, Department of Information Systems and Decision Sciences*
ZANE, HAROLD, *Lecturer, Department of Athletics*
ZELINSKI, LOWELL J., *Lecturer, Department of Plant Science and Mechanized Agriculture*
ZELLMER, CAROL E., *Lecturer, Department of Biology*
ZIMMERMAN, PAULA F., *Lecturer, Department of Physical Education and Recreation; Assistant Coach-Volleyball, Department of Athletics*






A
Vintage
April





Vintage Days 1984

Photos by
Al Grillo
John Avery



